Connectors and APIs

Abstract

This manual describes the Connectors and APIs that can be used with MySQL.

For legal information, see the Legal Notices.

For help with using MySQL, please visit the MySQL Forums, where you can discuss your issues with other MySQL users.

Document generated on: 2025-04-15 (revision: 81637)

Table of Contents

Preface and Legal Notices

This manual describes the Connectors and APIs that can be used with MySQL.

Legal Notices

Copyright © 1997, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

License Restrictions

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

Warranty Disclaimer

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

Restricted Rights Notice

If this is software, software documentation, data (as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation), or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software," "commercial computer software documentation," or "limited rights data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

Hazardous Applications Notice

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Trademark Notice

Oracle, Java, MySQL, and NetSuite are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

Third-Party Content, Products, and Services Disclaimer

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

Use of This Documentation

This documentation is NOT distributed under a GPL license. Use of this documentation is subject to the following terms:

You may create a printed copy of this documentation solely for your own personal use. Conversion to other formats is allowed as long as the actual content is not altered or edited in any way. You shall not publish or distribute this documentation in any form or on any media, except if you distribute the documentation in a manner similar to how Oracle disseminates it (that is, electronically for download on a Web site with the software) or on a CD-ROM or similar medium, provided however that the documentation is disseminated together with the software on the same medium. Any other use, such as any dissemination of printed copies or use of this documentation, in whole or in part, in another publication, requires the prior written consent from an authorized representative of Oracle. Oracle and/or its affiliates reserve any and all rights to this documentation not expressly granted above.

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at
http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc.

Access to Oracle Support for Accessibility

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit
http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info or visit `http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs` if you are hearing impaired.

Chapter 1 Introduction

MySQL Connectors provide connectivity to the MySQL server for client programs. APIs provide low-level access to MySQL resources using either the classic MySQL protocol or X Protocol. Both Connectors and the APIs enable you to connect and execute MySQL statements from another language or environment, including ODBC, Java (JDBC), C++, Python, Node.js, PHP, Perl, Ruby, and C.

MySQL Connectors

Oracle develops a number of connectors:

- Connector/C++ enables C++ applications to connect to MySQL.
- Connector/J provides driver support for connecting to MySQL from Java applications using the standard Java Database Connectivity (JDBC) API.
- Connector/NET enables developers to create .NET applications that connect to MySQL. Connector/NET implements a fully functional ADO.NET interface and provides support for use with ADO.NET aware tools. Applications that use Connector/NET can be written in any supported .NET language.
- Connector/ODBC provides driver support for connecting to MySQL using the Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) API. Support is available for ODBC connectivity from Windows, Unix, and macOS platforms.
- Connector/Python provides driver support for connecting to MySQL from Python applications using an API that is compliant with the Python DB API version 2.0. No additional Python modules or MySQL client libraries are required.
- `Connector/Node.js` provides an asynchronous API for connecting to MySQL from Node.js applications using X Protocol. Connector/Node.js supports managing database sessions and schemas, working with MySQL Document Store collections and using raw SQL statements.

The MySQL C API

For direct access to using MySQL natively within a C application, the C API provides low-level access to the MySQL client/server protocol through the `libmysqlclient` client library. This is the primary method used to connect to an instance of the MySQL server, and is used both by MySQL command-line clients and many of the MySQL Connectors and third-party APIs detailed here.

`libmysqlclient` is included in MySQL distributions distributions.

See also MySQL C API Implementations.

To access MySQL from a C application, or to build an interface to MySQL for a language not supported by the Connectors or APIs in this chapter, the C API is where to start. A number of programmer's utilities are available to help with the process; see Program Development Utilities.

Third-Party MySQL APIs

The remaining APIs described in this chapter provide an interface to MySQL from specific application languages. These third-party solutions are not developed or supported by Oracle. Basic information on their usage and abilities is provided here for reference purposes only.

All the third-party language APIs are developed using one of two methods, using `libmysqlclient` or by implementing a *native driver*. The two solutions offer different benefits:

- Using *`libmysqlclient`* offers complete compatibility with MySQL because it uses the same libraries as the MySQL client applications. However, the feature set is limited to the implementation and interfaces exposed through `libmysqlclient` and the performance may be lower as data is copied between the native language, and the MySQL API components.

- *Native drivers* are an implementation of the MySQL network protocol entirely within the host language or environment. Native drivers are fast, as there is less copying of data between components, and they can offer advanced functionality not available through the standard MySQL API. Native drivers are also easier for end users to build and deploy because no copy of the MySQL client libraries is needed to build the native driver components.

MySQL APIs and Interfaces lists many of the libraries and interfaces available for MySQL.

Chapter 2 MySQL Connector/C++ Developer Guide

Table of Contents

MySQL Connector/C++ is the C++ interface for communicating with MySQL servers.

For notes detailing the changes in each release of Connector/C++, see MySQL Connector/C++ Release Notes.

For legal information, see the Legal Notices.

For help with using MySQL, please visit the MySQL Forums, where you can discuss your issues with other MySQL users.

Licensing information. This product may include third-party software, used under license. If you are using a *Commercial* release of MySQL Connector/C++, see this document for licensing information, including licensing information relating to third-party software that may be included in this Commercial release. If you are using a *Community* release of MySQL Connector/C++, see this document for licensing information, including licensing information relating to third-party software that may be included in this Community release.

2.1 Introduction to Connector/C++

MySQL Connector/C++ is a MySQL database connector for C++ applications that connect to MySQL servers. Connector/C++ can be used to access MySQL servers that implement a document store, or in a traditional way using SQL statements. The preferred development environment for Connector/C++ is to enable development of C++ applications using X DevAPI, or plain C applications using X DevAPI for C, but Connector/C++ also enables development of C++ applications that use the legacy JDBC-based API from Connector/C++ 1.1.

Connector/C++ applications that use X DevAPI or X DevAPI for C require a MySQL server that has X Plugin enabled. Connector/C++ applications that use the legacy JDBC-based API neither require nor support X Plugin.

For more detailed requirements about required MySQL versions for Connector/C++ applications, see Platform Support and Prerequisites.

For notes detailing the changes in each release of Connector/C++, see MySQL Connector/C++ Release Notes.

Connector/C++ Benefits

MySQL Connector/C++ offers the following benefits for C++ users compared to the MySQL C API provided by the MySQL client library:

- Convenience of pure C++.
- Support for these application programming interfaces:
  - X DevAPI
  - X DevAPI for C
  - Legacy JDBC 4.0-based API
- Support for the object-oriented programming paradigm.
- Reduced development time.
- Licensed under the GPL with the FLOSS License Exception.
- Available under a commercial license upon request.

X DevAPI and X DevAPI for C

Connector/C++ implements X DevAPI, which enables connecting to MySQL servers that implement a document store with X Plugin. X DevAPI also enables applications to execute SQL statements.

Connector/C++ also implements a similar interface called X DevAPI for C for use by applications written in plain C.

For general information about X DevAPI, see X DevAPI User Guide. For reference information specific to the Connector/C++ implementation of X DevAPI and X DevAPI for C, see *MySQL Connector/C++ X DevAPI Reference* in the *X DevAPI* section of MySQL Documentation.

Legacy JDBC API and JDBC Compatibility

Connector/C++ implements the JDBC 4.0 API, if built to include the legacy JDBC connector:

- Connector/C++ binary distributions include the JDBC connector.
- If you build Connector/C++ from source, the JDBC connector is not built by default, but can be included by enabling the `WITH_JDBC` CMake option. See Section 2.4, “Installing Connector/C++ from Source”.

The Connector/C++ JDBC API is compatible with the JDBC 4.0 API. Connector/C++ does not implement the entire JDBC 4.0 API, but does feature these classes: `Connection`, `DatabaseMetaData`, `Driver`, `PreparedStatement`, `ResultSet`, `ResultSetMetaData`, `Savepoint`, `Statement`.

The JDBC 4.0 API defines approximately 450 methods for the classes just mentioned. Connector/C++ implements approximately 80% of these.

> **Note**
>
> The legacy JDBC connector in Connector/C++ 9.3 is based on the connector provided by Connector/C++ 1.1. For more information about using the JDBC API in Connector/C++ 9.3, see MySQL Connector/C++ 1.1 Developer Guide.

Platform Support and Prerequisites

To see which platforms are supported, visit the Connector/C++ downloads page.

On Windows platforms, Commercial and Community Connector/C++ distributions require the Visual C++ Redistributable for Visual Studio. The Redistributable is available at the Visual Studio Download Center; install it before installing Connector/C++. The acceptable Redistributable versions depend on your Connector/C++ version:

- Connector/C++ 8.0.19 and higher: VC++ Redistributable 2017 or higher.
- Connector/C++ 8.0.14 to 8.0.18: VC++ Redistributable 2015 or higher.

The following requirements apply to building and running Connector/C++ applications, and to building Connector/C++ itself if you build it from source:

- To run Connector/C++ applications, the MySQL server requirements depend on the API the application uses:
  - Connector/C++ applications that use X DevAPI or X DevAPI for C require a server from MySQL 8.0.11 or later with X Plugin enabled (default).
  - Applications that use the JDBC API support MySQL 8.0 or higher. X Plugin is neither required nor supported.
- To build Connector/C++ applications:
  - The MySQL version does not apply.
  - On Windows, Microsoft Visual Studio is required. The acceptable MSVC versions depend on your Connector/C++ version and the type of linking you use:
    - Connector/C++ 8.0.20 and higher: Same as Connector/C++ 8.0.19, with the addition that binary distributions are also compatible with MSVC 2017 using the static X DevAPI connector library. This means that binary distributions are fully compatible with MSVC 2019, and fully compatible with MSVC 2017 with the exception of the static legacy (JDBC) connector library.
    - Connector/C++ 8.0.19: Connector/C++ binary distributions are compatible with projects built using MSVC 2019 (using either dynamic or static connector libraries) or MSVC 2017 (using dynamic connector libraries).
    - Connector/C++ 8.0.14 to 8.0.18: MSVC 2017 or 2015.
    - Connector/C++ prior to 8.0.14: MSVC 2015.
- To build Connector/C++ from source:
  - The MySQL C API client library may be required:
    - For Connector/C++ built without the JDBC connector (which is the default), the client library is not needed.
    - To build Connector/C++ with the JDBC connector, configure Connector/C++ with the `WITH_JDBC` `CMake` option enabled. In this case, the JDBC connector requires a client library from MySQL 8.0 or later.

- On Windows, Microsoft Visual Studio is required. The acceptable MSVC versions depend on your Connector/C++ version:
  - Connector/C++ 8.0.19 and higher: MSVC 2019 or 2017.
  - Connector/C++ 8.0.14 to 8.0.18: MSVC 2017 or 2015.
  - Connector/C++ prior to 8.0.14: MSVC 2015.

2.2 Obtaining Connector/C++

Connector/C++ binary and source distributions are available, in platform-specific packaging formats. To obtain a distribution, visit the Connector/C++ downloads page. It is also possible to clone the Connector/C++ Git source repository.

- Connector/C++ binary distributions are available for Microsoft Windows, and for Unix and Unix-like platforms. See Section 2.3, “Installing Connector/C++ from a Binary Distribution”.
- Connector/C++ source distributions are available as compressed `tar` files or Zip archives and can be used on any supported platform. See Section 2.4, “Installing Connector/C++ from Source”.
- The Connector/C++ source code repository uses Git and is available at GitHub. See Section 2.4, “Installing Connector/C++ from Source”.

2.3 Installing Connector/C++ from a Binary Distribution

To obtain a Connector/C++ binary distribution, visit the Connector/C++ downloads page.

For some platforms, Connector/C++ binary distributions are available in platform-specific packaging formats. Binary distributions are also available in more generic format, in the form of compressed `tar` files or Zip archives.

> **Note**
>
> Generic Linux packages do not contain Connector/C++ static libraries. If you intend to link your application to a static library, consider installing a package that is specific to the platform on which you build your final application.

For descriptions here that refer to documentation files, those files have names such as `CONTRIBUTING.md`, `README.md`, `README.txt`, `README`, `LICENSE.txt`, `LICENSE`, `INFO_BIN`, and `INFO_SRC`. (Prior to Connector/C++ 8.0.14, the information file is `BUILDINFO.txt` rather than `INFO_BIN` and `INFO_SRC`.)

- Installation on Windows
- Installation on Linux
- Installation on macOS
- Installation on Solaris
- Installation Using a tar or Zip Package

Installation on Windows

> **Important**
>
> On Windows platforms, Commercial and Community Connector/C++ distributions require the Visual C++ Redistributable for Visual Studio.

> The Redistributable is available at the Visual Studio Download Center; install it before installing Connector/C++. For information about which VC ++ Redistributable versions are acceptable, see Platform Support and Prerequisites.

These methods of installing binary distributions are available on Windows:

- **Windows MSI Installer.** As of Connector/C++ 8.0.12, an MSI Installer is available for Windows. To use the MSI Installer (`.msi` file), launch it and follow the prompts in the screens it presents. The MSI Installer can install components for these connectors:

  - The connector for X DevAPI (including X DevAPI for C).
  - The connector for the legacy JDBC API.

  For each connector, there are two components:

  - The DLL component includes the connector DLLs and libraries to satisfy runtime dependencies. The DLL component is required to run Connector/C++ application binaries that use the connector.
  - The Developer component includes header files, static libraries, and import libraries for DLLs. The Developer component is required to build from source Connector/C++ applications that use the connector.

  The MSI Installer requires administrative privileges. It begins by presenting a welcome screen that enables you to continue the installation or cancel it. If you continue the installation, the MSI Installer overview screen enables you to select the type of installation to perform:

  - The **Complete** installation installs the DLL and Developer components for both connectors.
  - The **Typical** installation installs the DLL component for both connectors.
  - The **Custom** installation enables you to specify the installation location and select which components to install. The DLL and Developer components for the X DevAPI connector are preselected, but you can override the selection. The Developer component for a connector cannot be selected without also selecting the connector DLL component.

  The MSI Installer performs these actions:

  - It checks whether the required Visual C++ Redistributable for Visual Studio is present. If not, the installer asks you to install it and exits with an error. For information about which VC++ Redistributable versions are acceptable, see Platform Support and Prerequisites.
  - It installs documentation files.

  To install Connector/C++ from the command line in batch mode, use a command similar to:

  ```
  msiexec.exe /i packages\mysql-connector-cpp-commercial-8.X.X-winx64.msi /qn /lvx*
  msi_install.log ALLUSERS=1 INSTALLDIR=C:\tmp\c-cpp-unpacked INSTALLLEVEL=4
  ```

  To uninstall Connector/C++ from the command line in batch mode, use a command similar to:

  ```
  msiexec.exe /x packages\mysql-connector-cpp-commercial-8.X.X-winx64.msi /qn /lvx*
  msi_uninstall.log
  ```

- **Zip archive package without installer.** To install from a Zip archive package (`.zip` file), see Installation Using a tar or Zip Package.

  In addition to the standard Zip archive packages, packages are available that were built in debug mode. However, applications should use the same build mode as Connector/C++. If you install Connector/C++ packages built in debug mode, build applications in debug mode. If you install Connector/C++ packages built in release mode, build applications in release mode.

Installation on Linux

These methods of installing binary distributions are available on Linux:

- **RPM package.** RPM packages are available for Linux (as of Connector/C++ 8.0.12). The packages are distinguished by their base names (the full names include the Connector/C++ version and suffixes):

  - `mysql-connector-c++`: This package provides the shared connector library implementing X DevAPI and X DevAPI for C.

  - `mysql-connector-c++-jdbc`: This package provides the shared legacy connector library implementing the JDBC API.

  - `mysql-connector-c++-devel`: This package installs development files required for building applications that use Connector/C++ libraries provided by the other packages, and static connector libraries. This package depends on the shared libraries provided by the other packages. It cannot be installed by itself without the other two packages.

- **Debian package.** Debian packages are available for Linux (as of Connector/C++ 8.0.14). The packages are distinguished by their base names (the full names include the Connector/C++ version and suffixes):

  - `libmysqlcppconn8-1`: This package provides the shared connector library implementing X DevAPI and X DevAPI for C.

  - `libmysqlcppconn7`: This package provides the shared legacy connector library implementing the JDBC API.

  - `libmysqlcppconn-dev`: This package installs development files required for building applications that use Connector/C++ libraries provided by the other packages, and static connector libraries. This package depends on the shared libraries provided by the other packages. It cannot be installed by itself without the other two packages.

- **Compressed tar file.** To install from a compressed `tar` file (`.tar.gz` file), see Installation Using a tar or Zip Package.

Installation on macOS

These methods of installing binary distributions are available on macOS:

- **DMG package.** DMG (disk image) packages for macOS are available as of Connector/C++ 8.0.12. A DMG package provides shared and static connector libraries implementing X DevAPI and X DevAPI for C, and the legacy connector library implementing the JDBC API. The package also includes OpenSSL libraries, public header files, and documentation files.

- **Compressed tar file.** To install from a compressed `tar` file (`.tar.gz` file), see Installation Using a tar or Zip Package.

Installation on Solaris

These methods of installing binary distributions are available on Solaris:

- **Compressed tar file.** To install from a compressed `tar` file (`.tar.gz` file), see Installation Using a tar or Zip Package.

Installation Using a tar or Zip Package

Connector/C++ binary distributions are available for several platforms, packaged in the form of compressed `tar` files or Zip archives, denoted here as *`PACKAGE`*`.tar.gz` or *`PACKAGE`*`.zip`.

> **Note**
>
> Generic Linux packages do not contain Connector/C++ static libraries.

To unpack a compressed `tar` file, use this command in the intended installation directory:

```
tar zxvf PACKAGE.tar.gz
```

To install from a Zip archive package (`.zip` file), use `WinZip` or another tool that can read `.zip` files to unpack the file into the location of your choosing.

2.4 Installing Connector/C++ from Source

This chapter describes how to install Connector/C++ using a source distribution or a copy of the Git source repository.

2.4.1 Source Installation System Prerequisites

To install Connector/C++ from source, the following system requirements must be satisfied:

- Build Tools
- MySQL Client Library
- Boost C++ Libraries
- SSL Support

Build Tools

You must have the cross-platform build tool `CMake` (3.0 or higher).

You must have a C++ compiler that supports C++17 (as of Connector/C++ 8.0.33).

MySQL Client Library

To build Connector/C++ from source, the MySQL C API client library may be required:

- Building the JDBC connector requires a client library from MySQL 8.0 or later. This occurs when Connector/C++ is configured with the `WITH_JDBC` `CMake` option enabled to include the JDBC connector.
- For Connector/C++ built without the JDBC connector, the client library is not needed.

Typically, the MySQL client library is installed when MySQL is installed. However, check your operating system documentation for other installation options.

To specify where to find the client library, set the `MYSQL_DIR` `CMake` option appropriately at configuration time as necessary (see Section 2.4.4, “Connector/C++ Source-Configuration Options”).

Boost C++ Libraries

To compile Connector/C++ the Boost C++ libraries are needed only if you build the legacy JDBC API or if the version of the C++ standard library on your system does not implement the UTF8 converter (`codecvt_utf8`).

If the Boost C++ libraries are needed, Boost 1.59.0 or newer must be installed. To obtain Boost and its installation instructions, visit the official Boost site.

After Boost is installed, use the `WITH_BOOST` `CMake` option to indicate where the Boost files are located (see Section 2.4.4, “Connector/C++ Source-Configuration Options”):

```
cmake [other_options] -DWITH_BOOST=/usr/local/boost_1_59_0
```

Adjust the path as necessary to match your installation.

SSL Support

Use the `WITH_SSL` `CMake` option to specify which SSL library to use when compiling Connector/C++. OpenSSL 1.0.x or higher is required. Your other options are:

- As of Connector/C++ 8.0.18, it is possible to compile against OpenSSL 1.1.
- As of Connector/C++ 8.0.30, it is possible to compile against OpenSSL 3.0.

For more information about `WITH_SSL` and SSL libraries, see Section 2.4.4, "Connector/C++ Source-Configuration Options".

2.4.2 Obtaining and Unpacking a Connector/C++ Source Distribution

To obtain a Connector/C++ source distribution, visit the Connector/C++ downloads page. Alternatively, clone the Connector/C++ Git source repository.

A Connector/C++ source distribution is packaged as a compressed `tar` file or Zip archive, denoted here as *`PACKAGE`*`.tar.gz` or *`PACKAGE`*`.zip`. A source distribution in `tar` file or Zip archive format can be used on any supported platform.

The distribution when unpacked includes an `INFO_SRC` file that provides information about the product version and the source repository from which the distribution was produced. The distribution also includes other documentation files such as those listed in Section 2.3, "Installing Connector/C++ from a Binary Distribution".

To unpack a compressed `tar` file, use this command in the intended installation directory:

```
tar zxvf PACKAGE.tar.gz
```

After unpacking the distribution, build it using the appropriate instructions for your platform later in this chapter.

To install from a Zip archive package (`.zip` file), use `WinZip` or another tool that can read `.zip` files to unpack the file into the location of your choosing. After unpacking the distribution, build it using the appropriate instructions for your platform later in this chapter.

To clone the Connector/C++ code from the source code repository located on GitHub at https://github.com/mysql/mysql-connector-cpp, use this command:

```
git clone https://github.com/mysql/mysql-connector-cpp.git
```

That command should create a `mysql-connector-cpp` directory containing a copy of the entire Connector/C++ source tree.

The `git clone` command sets the sources to the `master` branch, which is the branch that contains the latest sources. Released code is in the `8.0` branche (the `8.0` branch contains the same sources as the `master` branch). If necessary, use `git checkout` in the source directory to select the desired branch. For example, to build Connector/C++ 8.0:

```
cd mysql-connector-cpp
git checkout 8.0
```

After cloning the repository, build it using the appropriate instructions for your platform later in this chapter.

After the initial checkout operation to get the source tree, run `git pull` periodically to update your source to the latest version.

2.4.3 Installing Connector/C++ from Source

To install Connector/C++ from source, verify that your system satisfies the requirements outlined in Section 2.4.1, "Source Installation System Prerequisites".

- Configuring Connector/C++
- Specifying External Dependencies
- Building Connector/C++
- Installing Connector/C++
- Verifying Connector/C++ Functionality

Configuring Connector/C++

Use `CMake` to configure and build Connector/C++. Only out-of-source-builds are supported, so create a directory to use for the build and change location into it. Then configure the build using this command, where *`concpp_source`* is the directory containing the Connector/C++ source code:

```
cmake concpp_source
```

It may be necessary to specify other options on the configuration command. Some examples:

- By default, these installation locations are used:
  - `/usr/local/mysql/connector-c++-8.0` (Unix and Unix-like systems)
  - *`User_home`*`/MySQL/"MySQL Connector C++ 8.0"` (Windows)

  To specify the installation location explicitly, use the `CMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX` option:

  ```
  -DCMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX=path_name
  ```

- On Windows, you can use the `-G` and `-A` options to select a particular generator:
  - `-G "Visual Studio 16" -A x64` (64-bit builds)
  - `-G "Visual Studio 16" -A Win32` (32-bit builds)

  Consult the `CMake` manual or check `cmake --help` to find out which generators are supported by your `CMake` version. (However, it may be that your version of `CMake` supports more generators than can actually be used to build Connector/C++.)

- If the Boost C++ libraries are needed, use the `WITH_BOOST` option to specify their location:

  ```
  -DWITH_BOOST=path_name
  ```

- By default, the build creates dynamic (shared) libraries. To build static libraries, enable the `BUILD_STATIC` option:

  ```
  -DBUILD_STATIC=ON
  ```

- By default, the legacy JDBC connector is not built. To include the JDBC connector in the build, enable the `WITH_JDBC` option:

  ```
  -DWITH_JDBC=ON
  ```

> **Note**
>
> If you configure and build the test programs later, use the same `CMake` options to configure them as the ones you use to configure Connector/C++ (`-G`, `WITH_BOOST`, `BUILD_STATIC`, and so forth). Exceptions: Path name arguments will differ, and you need not specify `CMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX`.

For information about `CMake` configuration options, see Section 2.4.4, “Connector/C++ Source-Configuration Options”.

Specifying External Dependencies

Use CMake options to configure and build Connector/C++ with external sources that you can substitute for the required third-party dependencies currently bundled with the connector. If the dependency is an external library, then the library is linked dynamically to the connector. In contrast, bundled third-party libraries used by connector are linked statically to it.

> **Note**
>
> Using an external third-party library that cannot be linked to the connector dynamically causes the build to fail, even when the static library is available.

The supported options are:

- WITH_BOOST
- WITH_LZ4
- WITH_MYSQL
- WITH_PROTOBUF
- WITH_SSL
- WITH_ZLIB
- WITH_ZSTD

For example, to use an external installation of Protobuf, instead of building it from bundled sources, specify the WITH_PROTOBUF option and provide the path name to the location where CMake can find the alternative dependency.

> **Note**
>
> If an external dependency cannot be found (or is unusable), then the build fails. No attempt is made to locate the bundled source.

```
cmake [other_options] -DWITH_PROTOBUF=path_name_to_protobuf_install
```

To configure the standard system-wide location for an external dependency, use the literal value system rather than providing a path name. For example:

```
-DWITH_SSL=system
```

For information about CMake configuration options, see Section 2.4.4, “Connector/C++ Source-Configuration Options”.

External dependencies make it possible to use shared third-party libraries that are linked dynamically to the connector. This can be an advantage because, for example, you cannot use the connector static library with an application that also links to a Protobuf library.

When running an application that is linked to the connector dynamic library, the third-party libraries on which the connector depends should be correctly found if they are placed in the file system next to the connector library. The application should also work when the libraries are installed at the standard system-wide locations. This assumes that the external third-party dependency version is expected by Connector/C++.

Except for Windows, it should be possible to run an application linked to the connector dynamic library when the connector library and the third-party libraries are placed in a nonstandard location, provided that these locations were stored as runtime paths when building the application (gcc -rpath option).

For Windows, an application that is linked to the connector shared library can be run only if the connector library and the libraries are stored either:

- In the Windows system folder
- In the same folder as the application
- In a folder listed in the `PATH` environment variable

If the application is linked to the connector static library, it remains true that the required libraries must be found in one of the preceding locations.

Building Connector/C++

After configuring the Connector/C++ distribution, build it using this command:

```
cmake --build . --config build_type
```

The `--config` option is optional. It specifies the build configuration to use, such as `Release` or `Debug`. If you omit `--config`, the default is `Debug`.

> **Important**
>
> If you specify the `--config` option on the preceding command, specify the same `--config` option for later steps, such as the steps that install Connector/C++ or that build test programs.

If the build is successful, it creates the connector libraries in the build directory. (For Windows, look for the libraries in a subdirectory with the same name as the *`build_type`* value specified for the `--config` option.)

- If you build dynamic libraries, they have these names:
  - `libmysqlcppconn8.so.1` (Unix)
  - `libmysqlcppconn8.3.dylib` (macOS)
  - `mysqlcppconn8-1-vs14.dll` (Windows)
- If you build static libraries, they have these names:
  - `libmysqlcppconn8-static.a` (Unix, macOS)
  - `mysqlcppconn8-static.lib` (Windows)

If you enabled the `WITH_JDBC` option to include the legacy JDBC connector in the build, the following additional library files are created.

- If you build legacy dynamic libraries, they have these names:
  - `libmysqlcppconn.so.7` (Unix)
  - `libmysqlcppconn.7.dylib` (macOS)
  - `mysqlcppconn-7-vs14.dll` (Windows)
- If you build legacy static libraries, they have these names:
  - `libmysqlcppconn-static.a` (Unix, macOS)
  - `mysqlcppconn-static.lib` (Windows)

Installing Connector/C++

To install Connector/C++, use this command:

```
cmake --build . --target install --config build_type
```

Verifying Connector/C++ Functionality

To verify connector functionality, build and run one or more of the test programs included in the `testapp` directory of the source distribution. Create a directory to use and change location into it. Then issue the following commands:

```
cmake [other_options] -DWITH_CONCPP=concpp_install concpp_source/testapp
cmake --build . --config=build_type
```

`WITH_CONCPP` is an option used only to configure the test application. *`other_options`* consists of the options that you used to configure Connector/C++ itself (`-G`, `WITH_BOOST`, `BUILD_STATIC`, and so forth). *`concpp_source`* is the directory containing the Connector/C++ source code, and *`concpp_install`* is the directory where Connector/C++ is installed:

The preceding commands should create the `devapi_test` and `xapi_test` programs in the `run` directory of the build location. If you enable `WITH_JDBC` when configuring the test programs, the build also creates the `jdbc_test` program.

Before running test programs, ensure that a MySQL server instance is running with X Plugin enabled. The easiest way to arrange this is to use the `mysql-test-run.pl` script from the MySQL distribution. For MySQL 8.0, X Plugin is enabled by default, so invoke this command in the `mysql-test` directory of that distribution:

```
perl mysql-test-run.pl --start-and-exit
```

The command should start a test server instance with X Plugin enabled and listening on port 13009 instead of its standard port (33060).

Now you can run one of the test programs. They accept a connection-string argument, so if the server was started as just described, you can run them like this:

```
run/devapi_test mysqlx://root@127.0.0.1:13009
run/xapi_test mysqlx://root@127.0.0.1:13009
```

The connection string assumes availability of a `root` user account without any password and the programs assume that there is a `test` schema available (assumptions that hold for a server started using `mysql-test-run.pl`).

To test `jdbc_test`, you need a MySQL server, but X Plugin is not required. Also, the connection options must be in the form specified by the JDBC API. Pass the user name as the second argument. For example:

```
run/jdbc_test tcp://127.0.0.1:13009 root
```

2.4.4 Connector/C++ Source-Configuration Options

Connector/C++ recognizes the `CMake` options described in this section.

Table 2.1 Connector/C++ Source-Configuration Option Reference

Formats	Description	Default
`BUILD_STATIC`	Whether to build a static library	`OFF`
`BUNDLE_DEPENDENCIES`	Whether to bundle external dependency libraries with the connector	`OFF`
`CMAKE_BUILD_TYPE`	Type of build to produce	`Debug`
`CMAKE_INSTALL_DOCDIR`	Documentation installation directory	
`CMAKE_INSTALL_INCLUDEDIR`	Header file installation directory	
`CMAKE_INSTALL_LIBDIR`	Library installation directory	
`CMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX`	Installation base directory	`/usr/local`

Formats	Description	Default
MAINTAINER_MODE	For internal use only	OFF
MYSQLCLIENT_STATIC_BINDING	Whether to link to the shared MySQL client library	ON
MYSQLCLIENT_STATIC_LINKING	Whether to statically link to the MySQL client library	OFF
MYSQL_CONFIG_EXECUTABLE	Path to the mysql_config program	${MYSQL_DIR}/bin/mysql_config
MYSQL_DIR	MySQL Server installation directory	
STATIC_MSVCRT	Use the static runtime library	
WITH_BOOST	The Boost source directory	system
WITH_DOC	Whether to generate Doxygen documentation	OFF
WITH_JDBC	Whether to build legacy JDBC library	OFF
WITH_LZ4	The LZ4 source directory	
WITH_MYSQL	The MySQL Server source directory	system
WITH_PROTOBUF	The Protobuf source directory	
WITH_SSL	The SSL source directory	system
WITH_ZLIB	The ZLIB source directory	
WITH_ZSTD	The ZSTD source directory	

- `-DBUILD_STATIC=`*`bool`*

  By default, dynamic (shared) libraries are built. If this option is enabled, static libraries are built instead.

- `-DBUNDLE_DEPENDENCIES=`*`bool`*

  This is an internal option used for creating Connector/C++ distribution packages.

- `-DCMAKE_BUILD_TYPE=`*`type`*

  The type of build to produce:

  - `Debug`: Disable optimizations and generate debugging information. This is the default.
  - `Release`: Enable optimizations.
  - `RelWithDebInfo`: Enable optimizations and generate debugging information.

- `-DCMAKE_INSTALL_DOCDIR=`*`dir_name`*

  The documentation installation directory, relative to `CMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX`. If not specified, the default is to install in `CMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX`.

  This option requires that `WITH_DOC` be enabled.

  This option was added in Connector/C++ 8.0.14.

- `-DCMAKE_INSTALL_INCLUDEDIR=dir_name`

  The header file installation directory, relative to `CMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX`. If not specified, the default is `include`.

  This option was added in Connector/C++ 8.0.14.

- `-DCMAKE_INSTALL_LIBDIR=dir_name`

  The library installation directory, relative to `CMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX`. If not specified, the default is `lib64` or `lib`.

  This option was added in Connector/C++ 8.0.14.

- `-DCMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX=dir_name`

  The installation base directory (where to install Connector/C++).

- `-DMAINTAINER_MODE=bool`

  This is an internal option used for creating Connector/C++ distribution packages. It was added in Connector/C++ 8.0.12.

- `-DMYSQLCLIENT_STATIC_BINDING=bool`

  Whether to link to the shared MySQL client library. This option is used only if `MYSQLCLIENT_STATIC_LINKING` is disabled to enable dynamic linking of the MySQL client library. In that case, if `MYSQLCLIENT_STATIC_BINDING` is enabled (the default), Connector/C++ is linked to the shared MySQL client library. Otherwise, the shared MySQL client library is loaded and mapped at runtime.

  This option applies only if you are building the legacy JDBC connector (that is, only if `WITH_JDBC` is enabled). It was added in Connector/C++ 8.0.16.

- `-DMYSQLCLIENT_STATIC_LINKING=bool`

  Whether to link statically to the MySQL client library. The default depends on the legacy JDBC connector that you are building:

  - From Connector/C++ 8.0.33, the default is `OFF` (use dynamic linking to the client library). Enabling this option disables dynamic linking to the client library.

  - For Connector/C++ 8.0.16 to 8.0.32, the default is `ON` (use static linking to the client library). Disabling this option enables dynamic linking to the client library. `CMake` verifies that the current compiler and standard libraries can build without errors at configuration time.

  This option applies only if you are building the legacy JDBC connector (that is, only if `WITH_JDBC` is enabled). It was added in Connector/C++ 8.0.16.

- `-DMYSQL_CONFIG_EXECUTABLE=file_name`

  The path to the `mysql_config` program.

  On non-Windows systems, `CMake` checks to see whether `MYSQL_CONFIG_EXECUTABLE` is set. If not, `CMake` tries to locate `mysql_config` in the default locations.

  This option applies only if you are building the legacy JDBC connector (that is, only if `WITH_JDBC` is enabled).

- `-DMYSQL_DIR=dir_name`

  The directory where MySQL is installed.

This option applies only if you are building the legacy JDBC connector (that is, only if `WITH_JDBC` is enabled).

- `-DSTATIC_MSVCRT=bool`

  (Windows only) Use the static runtime library (the `/MT*` compiler option). This option might be necessary if code that uses Connector/C++ also uses the static runtime library.

- `-DWITH_BOOST={system|path_name}`

  This option specifies which BOOST header file to use when compiling Connector/C++ with an external dependency. The option value to use:

  - `system`: Use the system BOOST header file.
  - *`path_name`* is the path name to the file to use.

  For consistency with `CMake` conventions, `BOOST_DIR` or `BOOST_ROOT_DIR` can be used instead of `WITH_BOOST` to indicate the base location of the dependency. As an alternative that implies the `WITH_BOOST` option (without specifying it), use `BOOST_INCLUDE_DIR` to provide the header file location instead of deriving it from the `BOOST_ROOT_DIR` value.

  This option applies only if you are building the legacy JDBC connector (that is, only if `WITH_JDBC` is enabled).

- `-DWITH_DOC=bool`

  Whether to enable generating the Doxygen documentation. As of Connector/C++ 8.0.16, enabling this option also causes the Doxygen documentation to be built by the `all` target.

- `-DWITH_JDBC=bool`

  Whether to build the legacy JDBC connector. This option is disabled by default. If it is enabled, Connector/C++ 8.0 applications can use the legacy JDBC API, just like Connector/C++ 1.1 applications.

- `-DWITH_LZ4={system|path_name}`

  This option specifies which LZ4 installation to use when compiling Connector/C++ with an external dependency. The option value to use:

  - `system`: Use the system LZ4 location.
  - *`path_name`* is the path name to the installation location to use.

  For consistency with `CMake` conventions, `LZ4_DIR` or `LZ4_ROOT_DIR` can be used instead of `WITH_LZ4` to indicate the base location of the dependency.

  To imply the `WITH_LZ4` option but with more fine-grained specification of installation directories, use `LZ4_INCLUDE_DIR` or `LZ4_LIB_DIR` to indicate the header file (or library) location instead of deriving it from the `LZ4_ROOT_DIR` value. To specify a list of external libraries to link to, use `LZ4_LIBRARY` instead of the `WITH_LZ4` option.

  If you specify both `LZ4_LIBRARY` and `LZ4_LIB_DIR`, then `LZ4_LIB_DIR` is used as an additional prefix when finding the library file and `LZ4_LIBRARY` should be relative to that prefix. On Windows, `LZ4_LIBRARY` should point at the import library of the DLL.

- `-DWITH_MYSQL={system|`*`path_name`*`}`

  The location where the MySQL sources are installed. The client library is linked statically when you specify this option unless you also request `MYSQLCLIENT_STATIC_LINKING=OFF`. The option value to use:

  - `system`: Use the system MYSQL location.
  - *`path_name`* is the path name to the installation location to use.

  This option applies only if you are building the legacy JDBC connector (that is, only if `WITH_JDBC` is enabled).

  For consistency with `CMake` conventions, `MYSQL_DIR` or `MYSQL_ROOT_DIR` can be used instead of `WITH_MYSQL` to indicate the base location of the dependency.

  To imply the `WITH_MYSQL` option but with more fine-grained specification of installation directories, use `MYSQL_INCLUDE_DIR` or `MYSQL_LIB_DIR` to indicate the header file (or library) location instead of deriving it from the `MYSQL_ROOT_DIR` value. To specify a list of external libraries to link to, use `MYSQL_LIBRARY` instead of the `WITH_MYSQL` option.

  If you specify both `MYSQL_LIBRARY` and `MYSQL_LIB_DIR`, then `MYSQL_LIB_DIR` is used as an additional prefix when finding the library file and `MYSQL_LIBRARY` should be relative to that prefix. On Windows, `MYSQL_LIBRARY` should point at the import library of the DLL.

- `-DWITH_PROTOBUF={system|`*`path_name`*`}`

  This option specifies which Protobuf installation to use when compiling Connector/C++ with an external dependency. Although the library in Connector/C++ binary packages still links in Protobuf statically, using this option makes it possible to build from external sources a variant that links in Protobuf dynamically.

  The option value to use:

  - `system`: Use the system Protobuf location.
  - *`path_name`* is the path name to the installation location to use.

  For consistency with `CMake` conventions, `PROTOBUF_DIR` or `PROTOBUF_ROOT_DIR` can be used instead of `WITH_PROTOBUF` to indicate the base location of the dependency.

  To imply the `WITH_PROTOBUF` option but with more fine-grained specification of installation directories, use `PROTOBUF_INCLUDE_DIR` or `PROTOBUF_LIB_DIR` to indicate the header file (or library) location instead of deriving it from the `PROTOBUF_ROOT_DIR` value. To specify a list of external libraries to link to, use `PROTOBUF_LIBRARY` instead of the `WITH_PROTOBUF` option.

  If you specify both `PROTOBUF_LIBRARY` and `PROTOBUF_LIB_DIR`, then `PROTOBUF_LIB_DIR` is used as an additional prefix when finding the library file and `PROTOBUF_LIBRARY` should be relative to that prefix. On Windows, `PROTOBUF_LIBRARY` should point at the import library of the DLL.

  Similarly, specifying `PROTOBUF_BIN_DIR` makes it possible to locate the binaries required to use the dependency and find the compiler.

- `-DWITH_SSL={system|path_name}`

  This option specifies which SSL library to use when compiling Connector/C++. The option value to use:

  - `system`: Use the system OpenSSL library.
  - *`path_name`* is the path name to the SSL installation to use. It should be the path to the installed OpenSSL library, and must point to a directory containing a `lib` subdirectory with OpenSSL libraries that are already built. Specifying a path name for the OpenSSL installation can be preferable to using `system` because it can prevent `CMake` from detecting and using an older or incorrect OpenSSL version installed on the system.

  For consistency with `CMake` conventions, `SSL_DIR` or `SSL_ROOT_DIR` (`OPENSSL_ROOT_DIR`) can be used instead of `WITH_SSL` to indicate the base location of the dependency.

  To imply the `WITH_SSL` option but with more fine-grained specification of installation directories, use `OPENSSL_INCLUDE_DIR` or `OPENSSL_LIB_DIR` to indicate the header file (or library) location instead of deriving it from the `SSL_ROOT_DIR` value. To specify a list of external libraries to link to, use `SSL_LIBRARY` instead of the `WITH_SSL` option.

  If you specify both `SSL_LIBRARY` and `OPENSSL_LIB_DIR`, then `OPENSSL_LIB_DIR` is used as an additional prefix when finding the library file and `SSL_LIBRARY` should be relative to that prefix. On Windows, `SSL_LIBRARY` should point at the import library of the DLL.

- `-DWITH_ZLIB={system|path_name}`

  This option specifies which ZLIB installation to use when compiling Connector/C++ with an external dependency. The option value to use:

  - `system`: Use the system ZLIB location.
  - *`path_name`* is the path name to the installation location to use.

  For consistency with `CMake` conventions, `ZLIB_DIR` or `ZLIB_ROOT_DIR` can be used instead of `WITH_ZLIB` to indicate the base location of the dependency.

  To imply the `WITH_ZLIB` option but with more fine-grained specification of installation directories, use `ZLIB_INCLUDE_DIR` or `ZLIB_LIB_DIR` to indicate the header file (or library) location instead of deriving it from the `ZLIB_ROOT_DIR` value. To specify a list of external libraries to link to, use `ZLIB_LIBRARY` instead of the `WITH_ZLIB` option.

  If you specify both `ZLIB_LIBRARY` and `ZLIB_LIB_DIR`, then `ZLIB_LIB_DIR` is used as an additional prefix when finding the library file and `ZLIB_LIBRARY` should be relative to that prefix. On Windows, `ZLIB_LIBRARY` should point at the import library of the DLL,

- `-DWITH_ZSTD={system|path_name}`

  This option specifies which ZSTD installation to use when compiling Connector/C++ with an external dependency. The option value to use:

  - `system`: Use the system ZSTD location.
  - *`path_name`* is the path name to the installation location to use.

  For consistency with `CMake` conventions, `ZSTD_DIR` or `ZSTD_ROOT_DIR` can be used instead of `WITH_ZSTD` to indicate the base location of the dependency.

  To imply the `WITH_ZSTD` option but with more fine-grained specification of installation directories, use `ZSTD_INCLUDE_DIR` or `ZSTD_LIB_DIR` to indicate the header file (or library) location instead of deriving it from the `ZSTD_ROOT_DIR` value. To specify a list of external libraries to link to, use `ZSTD_LIBRARY` instead of the `WITH_ZSTD` option.

If you specify both `ZSTD_LIBRARY` and `ZSTD_LIB_DIR`, then `ZSTD_LIB_DIR` is used as an additional prefix when finding the library file and `ZSTD_LIBRARY` should be relative to that prefix. On Windows, `ZSTD_LIBRARY` should point at the import library of the DLL.

2.5 Building Connector/C++ Applications

This chapter provides guidance on building Connector/C++ applications:

- General considerations for building Connector/C++ applications successfully. See Section 2.5.1, "Building Connector/C++ Applications: General Considerations".
- Information about building Connector/C++ applications that applies to specific platforms such as Windows, macOS, generic Linux, and Solaris. See Section 2.5.2, "Building Connector/C++ Applications: Platform-Specific Considerations".

For discussion of the programming interfaces available to Connector/C++ applications, see Section 2.1, "Introduction to Connector/C++".

2.5.1 Building Connector/C++ Applications: General Considerations

This section discusses general considerations to keep in mind when building Connector/C++ applications. For information that applies to particular platforms, see the section that applies to your platform in Section 2.5.2, "Building Connector/C++ Applications: Platform-Specific Considerations".

Commands shown here are as given from the command line (for example, as invoked from a `Makefile`). The commands apply to any platform that supports `make` and command-line build tools such as `g++`, `cc`, or `clang`, but may need adjustment for your build environment.

- Build Tools and Configuration Settings
- C++17 Support
- Connector/C++ Header Files
- Connector/C++ Version Macros
- Boost Header Files
- Link Libraries
- Runtime Libraries
- Using the Connector/C++ Dynamic Library
- Using the Connector/C++ Static Library

Build Tools and Configuration Settings

It is important that the tools you use to build your Connector/C++ applications are compatible with the tools used to build Connector/C++ itself. Ideally, build your applications with the same tools that were used to build the Connector/C++ binaries.

To avoid issues, ensure that these factors are the same for your applications and Connector/C++ itself:

- Compiler version.
- Runtime library.

- Runtime linker configuration settings.

To avoid potential crashes, the build configuration of Connector/C++ should match the build configuration of the application using it. For example, do not use a release build of Connector/C++ with a debug build of the client application.

To use a different compiler version, release configuration, or runtime library, first build Connector/C++ from source using your desired settings (see Section 2.4, “Installing Connector/C++ from Source”), then build your applications using those same settings.

Connector/C++ binary distributions include an `INFO_BIN` file that describes the environment and configuration options used to build the distribution. If you installed Connector/C++ from a binary distribution and experience build-related issues on a platform, it may help to check the settings that were used to build the distribution on that platform. Binary distributions also include an `INFO_SRC` file that provides information about the product version and the source repository from which the distribution was produced. (Prior to Connector/C++ 8.0.14, look for `BUILDINFO.txt` rather than `INFO_BIN` and `INFO_SRC`.)

C++17 Support

X DevAPI uses C++17 language features (as of Connector/C++ 8.0.33). To compile Connector/C++ applications that use X DevAPI, enable C++17 support in the compiler using the `-std=c++17` option. This option is not needed for applications that use X DevAPI for C (which is a plain C API) or the legacy JDBC API (which is based on plain C++), unless the application code uses C++17.

Connector/C++ Header Files

The API an application uses determines which Connector/C++ header files it should include. The following include directives work under the assumption that the include path contains `$MYSQL_CPPCONN_DIR/include`, where `$MYSQL_CPPCONN_DIR` is the Connector/C++ installation location. Pass an `-I $MYSQL_CPPCONN_DIR/include` option on the compiler invocation command to ensure this.

- For applications that use X DevAPI:

  ```
  #include <mysqlx/xdevapi.h>
  ```

- For applications that use X DevAPI for C:

  ```
  #include <mysqlx/xapi.h>
  ```

- For applications that use the legacy JDBC API, the header files are version dependent:

  - As of Connector/C++ 8.0.16, a single `#include` directive suffices:

    ```
    #include <mysql/jdbc.h>
    ```

  - Prior to Connector/C++ 8.0.16, use this set of `#include` directives:

    ```
    #include <jdbc/mysql_driver.h>
    #include <jdbc/mysql_connection.h>
    #include <jdbc/cppconn/*.h>
    ```

    The notation `<jdbc/cppconn/*.h>` means that you should include all header files from the `jdbc/cppconn` directory that are needed by your application. The particular files needed depend on the application.

  - Legacy code that uses Connector/C++ 1.1 has `#include` directives of this form:

    ```
    #include <mysql_driver.h>
    #include <mysql_connection.h>
    #include <cppconn/*.h>
    ```

To build such code with Connector/C++ 8.0 without modifying it, add `$MYSQL_CPPCONN_DIR/include/jdbc` to the include path.

To compile code that you intend to link statically against Connector/C++, define a macro that adjusts API declarations in the header files for usage with the static library. For details, see Using the Connector/C++ Static Library.

Connector/C++ Version Macros

Starting with Connector/C++ 8.0.30, version-related macros are defined in public header files. The intent of the macros is to provide a way to systematically and predictably maintain version numbering of the Connector/C++ product. The following table describes the version-related macros.

Macro Name	Description
`MYSQL_CONCPP_VERSION_MAJOR`	Major number of the product version; currently **8**.
`MYSQL_CONCPP_VERSION_MINOR`	Minor number of the product version; currently **00**.
`MYSQL_CONCPP_VERSION_MICRO`	Micro number of the product version; initially **30**.
`MYSQL_CONCPP_VERSION_NUMBER`	Full Connector/C++ version number, which combines the major, minor, and micro numbers. For example, the combined version number **8000030** represents Connector/C++ 8.0.30.

> **Note**
>
> The version numbers maintained by these macros apply to the Connector/C++ product only and are unrelated to API or ABI versions, which are handled separately.

Connector/C++ applications that use X DevAPI, X DevAPI for C, or the legacy JDBC API can specify the `MYSQL_CONCPP_VERSION_NUMBER` macro to add conditional tests that determine the inclusion or exclusion of feature dependencies, based on which Connector/C++ version introduced the dependency. For example, it is possible to use the `MYSQL_CONCPP_VERSION_NUMBER` macro in the following cases:

- When a Connector/C++ application needs a guard that checks for features introduced after the specified version. The following example specifies version 8.0.32, which has the macro defined in public header files. The same conditional-compilation directive also works when the macro is not defined (with pre-8.0.30 header files), because the value is treated as 0.

```
#if MYSQL_CONCPP_VERSION_NUMBER > 8000032
  // use some 8.0.32+ feature
#endif
```

- When a Connector/C++ application requires all features introduced before the specified version.

```
#if MYSQL_CONCPP_VERSION_NUMBER < 8000032
  // this usage is OK; it compiles with 8.0.31 and all previous versions
#endif
```

- When a Connector/C++ application that uses X DevAPI also uses the `CharacterSet::utf8mb3` enumeration constant or any of the new `utf8mb4` collation members. If the application compiles with the pre-8.0.30 connector, then it is possible to guard the use of these new API elements.

```
#if MYSQL_CONCPP_VERSION_NUMBER >= 8000030
  if (CharacterSet::utf8mb3 == cs)
#else
  if (CharacterSet::utf8 == cs)
#endif
  {
    // cs is the id of the utf8 character set
```

```
  }
```

- When a Connector/C++ application that uses X DevAPI needs to check the name of the `utf8mb3` character set or any of its collations, and it must also be compiled with the pre-8.0.30 connector.

```
#if MYSQL_CONCPP_VERSION_NUMBER >= 8000030
  if ("utf8mb3" == characterSetName(cs))
#else
  if ("utf8" == characterSetName(cs))
#endif
  {
    // cs is the id of the utf8 character set
  }
```

> **Note**
>
> Alternatively, you can compare against numeric enumeration constant value, which should work regardless of the connector version.

- When a Connector/C++ application that uses the legacy JDBC API needs to check the name of the `utf8mb3` character set or any of its collations, and it must also be compiled with the pre-8.0.30 connector.

```
#if MYSQL_CONCPP_VERSION_NUMBER >= 8000030
  if ("utf8mb3" == metadata->getColumnCharset(column))
#else
  if ("utf8" == metadata->getColumnCharset(column))
#endif
  {
    // column is the column index using the utf8 character set
  }
```

Do not use the `MYSQL_CONCPP_VERSION_NUMBER` macro to check against versions earlier than Connector/C++ 8.0.30, which can produce unreliable results. For example:

```
#if MYSQL_CONCPP_VERSION_NUMBER > 8000028
  // this does not compile the with 8.0.29 connector!
#endif
#if MYSQL_CONCPP_VERSION_NUMBER < 8000028
  // this compiles with the 8.0.29 connector!
#endif
```

Boost Header Files

The Boost header files are needed under these circumstances:

- Prior to Connector/C++ 8.0.16, on Unix and Unix-like platforms for applications that use X DevAPI or X DevAPI for C, if you build using `gcc` and the version of the C++ standard library on your system does not implement the UTF8 converter (`codecvt_utf8`).
- Prior to Connector/C++ 8.0.23, to compile Connector/C++ applications that use the legacy JDBC API.

If the Boost header files are needed, Boost 1.59.0 or newer must be installed, and the location of the headers must be added to the include path. To obtain Boost and its installation instructions, visit the official Boost site.

Link Libraries

When running an application that uses the shared Connector/C++ library, the library and its runtime dependencies must be found by the dynamic linker. The dynamic linker must be properly configured to find Connector/C++ libraries and their dependencies. This includes adding `-lresolv` explicitly to the compile/link command.

Building Connector/C++ using OpenSSL makes the connector library dependent on OpenSSL dynamic libraries. In that case:

- When linking an application to Connector/C++ dynamically, this dependency is relevant only at runtime.
- When linking an application to Connector/C++ statically, link to the OpenSSL libraries as well. On Linux, this means adding `-lssl -lcrypto` explicitly to the compile/link command. On Windows, this is handled automatically.

On Windows, link to the dynamic version of the C++ Runtime Library.

Runtime Libraries

X DevAPI for C applications need `libstdc++` at runtime. Depending on your platform or build tools, a different library may apply. For example, the library is `libc++` on macOS; see Section 2.5.2.2, “macOS Notes”.

If an application is built using dynamic link libraries, those libraries must be present not just on the build host, but on target hosts where the application runs. The dynamic linker must be properly configured to find those libraries and their runtime dependencies, as well as to find Connector/C++ libraries and their runtime dependencies.

Connector/C++ libraries built by Oracle depend on the OpenSSL libraries. The latter must be installed on the system in order to run code that links against Connector/C++ libraries. Another option is to put the OpenSSL libraries in the same location as Connector/C++, in which case, the dynamic linker should find them next to the connector library. See also Section 2.5.2.1, “Windows Notes”, and Section 2.5.2.2, “macOS Notes”.

> **Note**
>
> The TLSv1 and TLSv1.1 connection protocols are no longer supported as of Connector/C++ 8.0.28, making TLSv1.2 the earliest supported connection protocol.

Using the Connector/C++ Dynamic Library

The Connector/C++ dynamic library name depends on the platform. These libraries implement X DevAPI and X DevAPI for C, where *A* in the library name represents the ABI version:

- `libmysqlcppconn8.so.A` (Unix)
- `libmysqlcppconn8.A.dylib` (macOS)
- `mysqlcppconn8-A-vsNN.dll`, with import library `vsNN/mysqlcppconn8.lib` (Windows)

For the legacy JDBC API, the dynamic libraries are named as follows, where *B* in the library name represents the ABI version:

- `libmysqlcppconn.so.B` (Unix)
- `libmysqlcppconn.B.dylib` (macOS)
- `mysqlcppconn-B-vsNN.dll`, with import library `vsNN/mysqlcppconn-static.lib` (Windows)

On Windows, the `vsNN` value in library names depends on the MSVC toolchain version used to build the libraries. (Connector/C++ libraries provided by Oracle use `vs14`, and they are compatible with MSVC 2019 and 2017.) This convention enables using libraries built with different versions of MSVC on the same system. See also Section 2.5.2.1, “Windows Notes”.

To build code that uses X DevAPI or X DevAPI for C, add `-lmysqlcppconn8` to the linker options. To build code that uses the legacy JDBC API, add `-lmysqlcppconn`.

You must also indicate whether to use the 64-bit or 32-bit libraries by specifying the appropriate library directory. Use an `-L` linker option to specify `$MYSQL_CONCPP_DIR/lib64` (64-bit libraries) or

`$MYSQL_CONCPP_DIR/lib` (32-bit libraries), where `$MYSQL_CPPCONN_DIR` is the Connector/C++ installation location. On FreeBSD, `/lib64` is not used. The library name always ends with `/lib`.

To build a Connector/C++ application that uses X DevAPI, has sources in `app.cc`, and links dynamically to the connector library, the `Makefile` might look like this:

```
MYSQL_CONCPP_DIR = Connector/C++ installation location
CPPFLAGS = -I $(MYSQL_CONCPP_DIR)/include -L $(MYSQL_CONCPP_DIR)/lib64
LDLIBS = -lmysqlcppconn8
CXXFLAGS = -std=c++17
app : app.cc
```

With that `Makefile`, the command `make app` generates the following compiler invocation:

```
g++ -std=c++17 -I .../include -L .../lib64 app.cc -lmysqlcppconn8 -o app
```

To build a plain C application that uses X DevAPI for C, has sources in `app.c`, and links dynamically to the connector library, the `Makefile` might look like this:

```
MYSQL_CONCPP_DIR = Connector/C++ installation location
CPPFLAGS = -I $(MYSQL_CONCPP_DIR)/include -L $(MYSQL_CONCPP_DIR)/lib64
LDLIBS = -lmysqlcppconn8
app : app.c
```

With that `Makefile`, the command `make app` generates the following compiler invocation:

```
cc -I .../include -L .../lib64 app.c -lmysqlcppconn8 -o app
```

> **Note**
>
> The resulting code, even though it is compiled as plain C, depends on the C++ runtime (typically `libstdc++`, though this may differ depending on platform or build tools; see Runtime Libraries).

To build a plain C++ application that uses the legacy JDBC API, has sources in `app.c`, and links dynamically to the connector library, the `Makefile` might look like this:

```
MYSQL_CONCPP_DIR = Connector/C++ installation location
CPPFLAGS = -I $(MYSQL_CONCPP_DIR)/include -L $(MYSQL_CONCPP_DIR)/lib64
LDLIBS = -lmysqlcppconn
app : app.c
```

The library option in this case is `-lmysqlcppcon`, rather than `-lmysqlcppcon8` as for an X DevAPI or X DevAPI for C application.

With that `Makefile`, the command `make app` generates the following compiler invocation:

```
cc -I .../include -L .../lib64 app.c -lmysqlcppconn -o app
```

> **Note**
>
> When running an application that uses the Connector/C++ dynamic library, the library and its runtime dependencies must be found by the dynamic linker. See Runtime Libraries.

Using the Connector/C++ Static Library

It is possible to link your application with the Connector/C++ static library. This way there is no runtime dependency on the connector, and the resulting binary can run on systems where Connector/C++ is not installed.

> **Note**
>
> Even when linking statically, the resulting code still depends on all runtime dependencies of the Connector/C++ library. For example, if Connector/C++

is built using OpenSSL, the code has a runtime dependency on the OpenSSL libraries. See Runtime Libraries.

The Connector/C++ static library name depends on the platform. These libraries implement X DevAPI and X DevAPI for C:

- `libmysqlcppconn8-static.a` (Unix, macOS)
- `vsNN/mysqlcppconn8-static.lib` (Windows)

For the legacy JDBC API, the static libraries are named as follows:

- `libmysqlcppconn-static.a` (Unix, macOS)
- `vsNN/mysqlcppconn-static.lib` (Windows)

Note

Generic Linux packages do not contain any Connector/C++ static libraries. If you intend to link your application to a static library, consider installing a package that is specific to the platform on which you build your final application.

On Windows, the `vsNN` value in library names depends on the MSVC toolchain version used to build the libraries. (Connector/C++ libraries provided by Oracle use `vs14`, and they are compatible with MSVC 2019 and 2017.) This convention enables using libraries built with different versions of MSVC on the same system. See also Section 2.5.2.1, “Windows Notes”.

To compile code that you intend to link statically against Connector/C++, define a macro that adjusts API declarations in the header files for usage with the static library. One way to define the macro is by passing a `-D` option on the compiler invocation command:

- For applications that use X DevAPI, X DevAPI for C, or (as of Connector/C++ 8.0.16) the legacy JDBC API, define the `STATIC_CONCPP` macro. All that matters is that you define it; the value does not matter. For example: `-DSTATIC_CONCPP`
- Prior to Connector/C++ 8.0.16, for applications that use the legacy JDBC API, define the `CPPCONN_PUBLIC_FUNC` macro as an empty string. To ensure this, define the macro as `CPPCONN_PUBLIC_FUNC=`, not as `CPPCONN_PUBLIC_FUNC`. For example: `-DCPPCONN_PUBLIC_FUNC=`

To build a Connector/C++ application that uses X DevAPI, has sources in `app.cc`, and links statically to the connector library, the `Makefile` might look like this:

```
MYSQL_CONCPP_DIR = Connector/C++ installation location
CPPFLAGS = -DSTATIC_CONCPP -I $(MYSQL_CONCPP_DIR)/include
LDLIBS = $(MYSQL_CONCPP_DIR)/lib64/libmysqlcppconn8-static.a -lssl -lcrypto -lpthread
CXXFLAGS = -std=c++17
app : app.cc
```

With that `Makefile`, the command `make app` generates the following compiler invocation:

```
g++ -std=c++17 -DSTATIC_CONCPP -I .../include app.cc
  .../lib64/libmysqlcppconn8-static.a -lssl -lcrypto -lpthread -o app
```

Note

To avoid having the linker report unresolved symbols, the compile line must include the OpenSSL libraries and the `pthread` library on which Connector/C++ code depends.

OpenSSL libraries are not needed if Connector/C++ is built without them, but Connector/C++ distributions built by Oracle do depend on OpenSSL.

> The exact list of libraries required by Connector/C++ library depends on the platform. For example, on Solaris, the `socket`, `rt`, and `nsl` libraries might be needed.

To build a plain C application that uses X DevAPI for C, has sources in `app.c`, and links statically to the connector library, the `Makefile` might look like this:

```
MYSQL_CONCPP_DIR = Connector/C++ installation location
CPPFLAGS = -DSTATIC_CONCPP -I $(MYSQL_CONCPP_DIR)/include
LDLIBS = $(MYSQL_CONCPP_DIR)/lib64/libmysqlcppconn8-static.a -lssl -lcrypto -lpthread
app : app.c
```

With that `Makefile`, the command `make app` generates the following compiler invocation:

```
cc -DSTATIC_CONCPP -I .../include app.c
  .../lib64/libmysqlcppconn8-static.a -lssl -lcrypto -lpthread -o app
```

To build a plain C application that uses the legacy JDBC API, has sources in `app.c`, and links statically to the connector library, the `Makefile` might look like this:

```
MYSQL_CONCPP_DIR = Connector/C++ installation location
CPPFLAGS = -DCPPCONN_PUBLIC_FUNC= -I $(MYSQL_CONCPP_DIR)/include
LDLIBS = $(MYSQL_CONCPP_DIR)/lib64/libmysqlcppconn-static.a -lssl -lcrypto -lpthread
app : app.c
```

The library option in this case names `libmysqlcppcon-static.a`, rather than `libmysqlcppcon8-static.a` as for an X DevAPI or X DevAPI for C application.

With that `Makefile`, the command `make app` generates the following compiler invocation:

```
cc -std=c++17 --DCPPCONN_PUBLIC_FUNC= -I .../include app.c
  .../lib64/libmysqlcppconn-static.a -lssl -lcrypto -lpthread -o app
```

When building plain C code, it is important to take care of connector's dependency on the C++ runtime, which is introduced by the connector library even though the code that uses it is plain C:

- One approach is to ensure that a C++ linker is used to build the final code. This approach is taken by the `Makefile` shown here:

  ```
  MYSQL_CONCPP_DIR = Connector/C++ installation location
  CPPFLAGS = -DSTATIC_CONCPP -I $(MYSQL_CONCPP_DIR)/include
  LDLIBS = $(MYSQL_CONCPP_DIR)/lib64/libmysqlcppconn8-static.a -lssl -lcrypto -lpthread
  LINK.o = $(LINK.cc) # use C++ linker
  app : app.o
  ```

  With that `Makefile`, the build process has two steps: first compile the application source in `app.c` using a plain C compiler to produce `app.o`, then link the final executable (`app`) using the C++ linker, which takes care of the dependency on the C++ runtime. The commands look something like this:

  ```
  cc -DSTATIC_CONCPP -I .../include -c -o app.o app.c
  g++ -DSTATIC_CONCPP -I .../include app.o
    .../libmysqlcppconn8-static.a -lssl -lcrypto -lpthread -o app
  ```

- Another approach is to use a plain C compiler and linker, but add the `libstdc++` C++ runtime library as an explicit option to the linker. This approach is taken by the `Makefile` shown here:

  ```
  MYSQL_CONCPP_DIR = Connector/C++ installation location
  CPPFLAGS = -DSTATIC_CONCPP -I $(MYSQL_CONCPP_DIR)/include
  LDLIBS = $(MYSQL_CONCPP_DIR)/lib64/libmysqlcppconn8-static.a -lssl -lcrypto -lpthread -lstdc++
  app : app.c
  ```

  With that `Makefile`, the compiler is invoked as follows:

  ```
  cc -DSTATIC_CONCPP -I .../include app.c
    .../libmysqlcppconn8-static.a -lssl -lcrypto -lpthread -lstdc++ -o app
  ```

> **Note**
>
> Even if the application that uses Connector/C++ is written in plain C, the final executable depends on the C++ runtime which must be installed on the target computer on which the application is to run.

2.5.2 Building Connector/C++ Applications: Platform-Specific Considerations

This section discusses platform-specific considerations to keep in mind when building Connector/C++ applications. For general considerations that apply on a platform-independent basis, see Section 2.5.1, “Building Connector/C++ Applications: General Considerations”.

2.5.2.1 Windows Notes

This section describes aspects of building Connector/C++ applications that are specific to Microsoft Windows. For general application-building information, see Section 2.5.1, “Building Connector/C++ Applications: General Considerations”.

On Windows, applications can be built in different build configurations, which determine the type of the C++ runtime library that is used by the final executable:

- An application can be built in 32-bit or 64-bit mode.
- An application can be built in release or debug mode.
- You can choose between the dynamic runtime library (`/MD` linker option) or static runtime library (`/MT` linker option). Different versions of the MSVC compiler also use different versions of the runtime library.

To build Connector/C++ applications, developers using Windows must satisfy these conditions:

- An acceptable version of Microsoft Visual Studio is required.
- Applications should use the same build configuration as that used to build Connector/C++. Build configuration includes the build mode (release mode or debug mode) and the linker option (for example, `/MD` or `/MDd`).
- Target hosts running client applications must have an acceptable version of the Visual C++ Redistributable for Visual Studio installed.

For information about acceptable versions of Visual Studio and VC++ Redistributable, see Platform Support and Prerequisites.

The following sections provide additional detail about several aspects of building Connector/C++ applications:

- Application Build Configuration Must Match Connector/C++
- Linking Connector/C++ to Applications
- Building Connector/C++ Applications with Microsoft Visual Studio

Application Build Configuration Must Match Connector/C++

It is important to use a compatible compiler version to build applications and Connector/C++. It is also important to build applications using the same build configuration as that used to build Connector/C++. That is, applications should use the same build mode and linker option, to ensure that the connector and the application use the same runtime library.

The following table shows the linker option appropriate for each combination of build mode and runtime library. It also shows for each combination whether a Connector/C++ binary package is available from Oracle. (If not, you must build Connector/C++ from source yourself.)

Table 2.2 Connector/C++ Linker Option Per Build Mode and Runtime Library

Build Mode	Runtime Library	Linker Option	Binary Package Available
Release	Dynamic	`/MD`	Yes
Debug	Dynamic	`/MDd`	Yes
Release	Static	`/MT`	No (build from source)
Debug	Static	`/MTd`	No (build from source)

Standard Connector/C++ binary packages available from Oracle are built in release mode. If you install such a package, build applications in release mode to match. Oracle packages built in debug mode are available as well. To build applications in debug mode, you must either install an Oracle-built Connector/C++ package that was built in debug mode, or build Connector/C++ from source yourself using debug mode.

Linking Connector/C++ to Applications

Connector/C++ binary distributions are available as 64-bit or 32-bit packages, which store libraries under a directory named `lib64` or `lib`, respectively. Package names and certain library file and directory names also include `vsNN`. The `vsNN` value in these names depends on the MSVC toolchain version used to build the libraries. This convention enables using libraries built with different versions of MSVC on the same system.

> **Note**
>
> The `vsNN` value represents the major version of the MSVC toolchain used to build the libraries. Currently it is `vs14`, which is the toolchain used by MSVC 2015 through 2019.

Connector/C++ binary packages include libraries built using the dynamic runtime library in either release mode (`/MD`) or debug mode (`/MDd`). The Connector/C++ libraries are compatible with MSVC 2019 and 2017, and code that uses these libraries can be built with either MSVC 2019 or 2017 using the appropriate linker option (that is, `/MD` for release mode or `/MDd` for debug mode). To build code with a different linker option (`/MT` or `/MTd`), first build Connector/C++ from source with that option (see Section 2.4.3, “Installing Connector/C++ from Source”), then build applications using the same option.

> **Note**
>
> One exception for compiler version compatibility is that to build applications using the static JDBC legacy connector, MSVC 2019 is required; 2017 does not work.

Connector/C++ is available as a dynamic or static library to use with your application. Which library you choose determines the library files needed, and the location of those files within a Connector/C++ package depends on whether the package was built in release or debug mode. Library files are located under the library directory, which, as previously mentioned, is `lib64` for 64-bit packages or `lib` for 32-bit packages. Denote this directory as *`LIB`*. The following table shows the directory in which to find library files for each type of library (including import libraries, which are used in conjunction with dynamic libraries).

Table 2.3 Connector/C++ Library File Directories

Library Type	Library File Directory (Release Build)	Library File Directory (Debug Build)
Dynamic Library	*`LIB`*	*`LIB`*`/debug`
Import Library	*`LIB`*`/vs14`	*`LIB`*`/vs14/debug`
Static Library	*`LIB`*`/vs14`	*`LIB`*`/vs14/debug`

For dynamic linking, the following table indicates which dynamic and import library files to use.

Table 2.4 Connector/C++ Dynamic and Import Library Files Per Connector

Connector	Dynamic Library File	Import Library File
X DevAPI, X DevAPI for C	`mysqlcppconn8-2-vs14.dll`	`mysqlcppconn8.lib`
JDBC	`mysqlcppconn-7-vs14.dll`	`mysqlcppconn.lib`

For the X DevAPI or X DevAPI for C connector, use the dynamic library file named `mysqlcppconn8-2-vs14.dll`, together with with the import library file named `mysqlcppconn8.lib` from the import library directory. The `2` in the dynamic library name is the major ABI version number. (This helps when using compatibility libraries with an old ABI together with new libraries having a different ABI.) The libraries installed on your system may have a different ABI version in their file names.

For the legacy JDBC connector, use the dynamic library file named `mysqlcppconn-7-vs14.dll`, together with the import library file named `mysqlcppconn.lib` from the import library directory.

For static linking, the following table indicates which static library file to use.

Table 2.5 Connector/C++ Static Library File Per Connector

Connector	Static Library File
X DevAPI, X DevAPI for C	`mysqlcppconn8-static.lib`
JDBC	`mysqlcppconn-static.lib`

For the X DevAPI or X DevAPI for C connector, use the static library file named `mysqlcppconn8-static.lib` from the static library directory.

For the legacy JDBC connector, use the static library file named `mysqlcppconn-static.lib` from the static library directory.

When building code that uses Connector/C++ libraries, use these guidelines for setting build options in the project configuration:

- As an additional include directory, specify `$MYSQL_CPPCONN_DIR/include`.
- As an additional library directory, specify the directory containing the libraries the application must link to, as indicated in Table 2.3, “Connector/C++ Library File Directories”. For example, to specify the import or static library directory for building in release mode, use `$MYSQL_CONCPP_DIR/lib64/vs14` (for 64-bit libraries) or `$MYSQL_CONCPP_DIR/lib/vs14` (for 32-bit libraries). For building in debug mode, change `vs14` to `vs14/debug`.
- To use a dynamic library file (`.dll` extension), link your application with a `.lib` import library: `mysqlcppconn8.lib` to the linker options, or `mysqlcppconn.lib` for legacy code.
- To use a static library file (`.lib` extension), link your application with the library: `mysqlcppconn8-static.lib`, or `mysqlcppconn-static.lib` for legacy code.

For static linking, the application must also be linked with import libraries for the required OpenSSL libraries. If the connector was installed from a binary package provided by Oracle, these are present in the `vs14` subdirectory under the main library directory (`$MYSQL_CONCPP_DIR/lib64` or `$MYSQL_CONCPP_DIR/lib`), and the corresponding OpenSSL `.dll` libraries are present in the main library directory.

> **Note**
>
> A Windows application that uses the connector dynamic library must be able to locate it at runtime, as well as its dependencies such as OpenSSL. The

common way of arranging this is to copy all the required DLLs to the same location as the application executable.

Building Connector/C++ Applications with Microsoft Visual Studio

To build a Connector/C++ application with Microsoft Visual Studio, follow this procedure:

1. Start a new Visual C++ project in Visual Studio.

2. Set the required include paths.

   From the main menu, select **Project**, **Properties**. This can also be accessed using the hot key **ALT** + **F7**. Under **Configuration Properties**, open the tree view. Select **C/C++**, **General** in the tree view.

   In the **Additional Include Directories** text field:

   - Add the `include/` directory of Connector/C++. This directory should be located within the Connector/C++ installation directory.

   - If Boost is required to build the application, also add the Boost library root directory. (See Section 2.5.1, "Building Connector/C++ Applications: General Considerations".)

3. Set the library locations.

   In the tree view, open **Linker**, **General**, **Additional Library Directories**.

   In the **Additional Library Directories** text field, add the Connector/C++ import or static library directory as specified in Table 2.3, "Connector/C++ Library File Directories". Set appropriate paths for release and debug builds.

   > **Note**
   >
   > For building in debug mode, the Connector/C++ debug package must be installed.

4. Set the connector library to use.

   Open **Linker**, **Input** in the **Property Pages** dialog.

   For building with the Connector/C++ dynamic library, enter the import library name: `mysqlcppconn8.lib`, or `mysqlcppconn.lib` for legacy applications.

   For building with the Connector/C++ static library, enter the static library name: `mysqlcppconn8-static.lib`, or `mysqlcppconn-static.lib` for legacy applications.

   > **Note**
   >
   > Generic Linux packages do not contain Connector/C++ static libraries.

5. Define macros for static linking.

   To compile code that is linked statically with the connector library, you must define a macro that adjusts API declarations in the header files for usage with the static library. By default, the macro is undefined to declare functions to be compatible with an application that calls a DLL.

   In the **Project**, **Properties** tree view, under **C++**, **Preprocessor**, enter the appropriate macro into the **Preprocessor Definitions** text field:

   - For applications that use X DevAPI, X DevAPI for C, or (as of Connector/C++ 8.0.16) the legacy JDBC API, define the `STATIC_CONCPP` macro. All that matters is that you define it; the value does not matter. For example: `-DSTATIC_CONCPP`

- Prior to Connector/C++ 8.0.16, for applications that use the legacy JDBC API, define the `CPPCONN_PUBLIC_FUNC` macro as an empty string. To ensure this, define the macro as `CPPCONN_PUBLIC_FUNC=`, not as `CPPCONN_PUBLIC_FUNC`.

> **Notes**
>
> - Target hosts running the client application must have the Visual C++ Redistributable for Visual Studio installed. For information about which VC++ Redistributable versions are acceptable, see Platform Support and Prerequisites.
> - If your code uses the Connector/C++ dynamic library, it must be present on the target host where the application is run. Copy the appropriate Connector/C++ dynamic library to the same directory as the application executable (see Linking Connector/C++ to Applications). Alternatively, extend the `PATH` environment variable using `SET PATH=%PATH%;C:\path\to\cpp`, or copy the dynamic library to the Windows installation directory, typically `C:\windows`.
> - If your code uses the Connector/C++ static library, the required OpenSSL libraries must be found on the target host where the application is run. For Connector/C++ binary distributions, the OpenSSL `.dll` libraries are present in the main library directory (`$MYSQL_CONCPP_DIR/lib64` or `$MYSQL_CONCPP_DIR/lib`). Copy them to the same location as the application executable or to some directory listed in the system `PATH`.

2.5.2.2 macOS Notes

This section describes aspects of building Connector/C++ applications that are specific to macOS. For general application-building information, see Section 2.5.1, “Building Connector/C++ Applications: General Considerations”.

The binary distribution of Connector/C++ for macOS is compiled using the macOS native `clang` compiler. For that reason, an application that uses Connector/C++ should be built with the same `clang` compiler.

The `clang` compiler can use two different implementations of the C++ runtime library: either the native `libc++` or the GNU `libstdc++` library. It is important that an application uses the same runtime implementation as Connector/C++ that is, the native `libc++`. To ensure that, the `-stdlib=libc++` option should be passed to the compiler and the linker invocations.

To build a Connector/C++ application that uses X DevAPI, has sources in `app.cc`, and links dynamically to the connector library, the `Makefile` for building on macOS might look like this:

```
MYSQL_CONCPP_DIR = Connector/C++ installation location
CPPFLAGS = -I $(MYSQL_CONCPP_DIR)/include -L $(MYSQL_CONCPP_DIR)/lib64
LDLIBS = -lmysqlcppconn8
CXX = clang++ -stdlib=libc++
CXXFLAGS = -std=c++17
app : app.cc
```

Binary packages for macOS include OpenSSL libraries that are required by code linked with the connector. These libraries are installed in the same location as the connector libraries and should be found there by the dynamic linker.

2.5.2.3 Generic Linux Notes

This section describes aspects of building Connector/C++ applications that are specific to Linux. Generic Linux packages do not contain Connector/C++ static libraries. For general application-building information, see Section 2.5.1, “Building Connector/C++ Applications: General Considerations”.

> **Note**
>
> Connector/C++ 8.0.32 provides generic Linux packages for ARM architecture (64 bit). All Connector/C++ versions provide generic Linux packages for Intel architecture (both 32 and 64 bits).

Previously, generic Linux packages were built on the EL7 platform and on that platform GCC is configured to use an older ABI of `libstdc++`. Some of the symbols exported by the library include standard library types in their names, and consequently, are not compatible with the new `CXX11` ABI, which is the default for modern GCC on most platforms (EL7 being an exception). So, unless you build your code on EL7, and use GCC6 or later compiler, it defaults to new `CXX11` ABI and looks for Connector/C++ symbols that have new ABI names in them.

As of Connector/C++ 8.0.30, Connector/C++ uses the new CXX11 ABI. With this change, you might encounter following problems when using Connector/C++ installed from a generic Linux package:

- An upgrade from Connector/C++ 8.0.29 (or earlier) to 8.0.30 (or later) could produce runtime errors after the upgrade, even if the previous version of Connector/C++ ran successfully.
- It will not work with GCC5 or earlier, because the old compiler uses the old ABI and cannot link to code that uses new the ABI.
- It will not work on EL6, EL7, or any other platform that modifies GCC settings to use the old ABI by default. However, in this situation a workaround is to build code under `-D_GLIBCXX_USE_CXX11_ABI=1`.

For a majority of platforms, including EL8, the GCC default was changed to the new ABI.

2.5.3 Authentication Support

For connections to the server made using the legacy JDBC API (that is, not made using X DevAPI or X DevAPI for C), Connector/C++ supports different client-side authentication plugins and authentication methods for:

- LDAP Authentication
- Kerberos Authentication
- OpenID Connect Authentication
- OCI Authentication
- Multifactor Authentication
- WebAuthn (FIDO) Authentication

LDAP Authentication

LDAP authentication enables Connector/C++ (8.0.22 and later) application programs to connect to MySQL servers using simple LDAP authentication, or SASL LDAP authentication using the SCRAM-SHA-1 authentication method. LDAP authentication requires use of a server from a MySQL Enterprise Edition distribution. For more information about the LDAP authentication plugins, see LDAP Pluggable Authentication.

Connector/C++ binary distributions include the libraries that provide the client-side LDAP authentication plugins, as well as any dependent libraries required by the plugins.

> **Note**
>
> In Connector/C++ 8.0.23, a dependency on the `mysql-client-plugins` package was removed. This package now is required only on hosts where

> Connector/C++ applications make connections using commercial MySQL server accounts with LDAP authentication. In that case, additional libraries must also be installed: `cyrus-sasl-scram` for installations that use RPM packages and `libsasl2-modules-gssapi-mit` for installations that use Debian packages. These SASL packages provide the support required to use the SCRAM-SHA-256 and GSSAPI/Kerberos authentication methods for LDAP.

If Connector/C++ was installed from a compressed `tar` file or Zip archive, the application program will need to set the `OPT_PLUGIN_DIR` connection option to the appropriate directory so that the bundled plugin library can be found. (Alternatively, copy the required plugin library to the default directory expected by the client library.)

For example:

```
sql::ConnectOptionsMap connection_properties;
// To use simple LDAP authentication ...
connection_properties["userName"] = "simple_ldap_user_name";
connection_properties["password"] = "simple_ldap_password";
connection_properties[OPT_ENABLE_CLEARTEXT_PLUGIN]=true;
// To use SASL LDAP authentication using SCRAM-SHA-1 ...
connection_properties["userName"] = "sasl_ldap_user_name";
connection_properties["password"] = "sasl_ldap_scram_password";
// Needed if Connector/C++ was installed from tar file or Zip archive ...
connection_properties[OPT_PLUGIN_DIR] = "${INSTALL_DIR}/lib{64}/plugin";
auto *driver = get_driver_instance();
auto *con = driver->connect(connection_properties);
// Execute statements ...
con->close();
```

Kerberos Authentication

Kerberos authentication enables Connector/C++ application programs to establish connections for accounts that use the `authentication_kerberos` server-side authentication plugin, provided that the correct Kerberos tickets are available or can be obtained from Kerberos. This capability is available on client hosts running Linux (starting with 8.0.26).

On Windows (starting with 8.0.32), the `OPT_AUTHENTICATION_KERBEROS_CLIENT_MODE` connection option can be set to either `SSPI` (default) or `GSSAPI`. The option permits choosing between SSPI and GSSAPI at runtime for the `authentication_kerberos_client` authentication plugin on Windows. Connector/C++ implements `GSSAPI` mode through the MIT kerberos library and this mode is compatible with the Java SE security tools (for example, `klist` and `kinit` commands) on Windows. In this mode, the ticket search on Windows hosts is restricted to the MIT Kerberos cache only. If the cache has no ticket, the connection fails even if the Windows ticket is valid

Previously, Connector/C++ supported Kerberos authentication through the Windows SSPI Kerberos library only (starting with 8.0.27). SSPI is not capable of acquiring cached credentials that were generated using the `kinit` command. In `SSPI` mode, the Windows single sign-on ticket is used for authentication if the client user provides no password and the authentication method considers the Windows ticket exclusively. If the ticket is missing or invalid, the connection fails even if the Kerberos cache contains a valid ticket. For more information, see Commands for Windows Clients in SSPI Mode.

It is possible to connect to Kerberos-authenticated accounts without giving a user name under these conditions:

- The user has a Kerberos principal name assigned, a MySQL Kerberos account for that principal name exists, and the user has the required tickets.
- The default authentication method must be set to the `authentication_kerberos_client` client-side authentication plugin using the `OPT_DEFAULT_AUTH` connection option.

It is possible to connect without giving a password, provided that the user has the required tickets in the Kerberos cache on Linux or the MIT Kerberos cache on Windows (for example, created by `kinit` or a similar command).

> **Note**
>
> The SSPI Kerberos library is not compatible with Java SE security tools. To use the `kinit` command, the client application must set the `OPT_AUTHENTICATION_KERBEROS_CLIENT_MODE` connection option to `GSSAPI`.

If the required tickets are not present in the Kerberos cache (or the MIT Kerberos cache) and a password was given, Connector/C++ obtains the tickets from Kerberos using that password. If the required tickets are found in the cache, any password given is ignored and the connection might succeed *even if the password is incorrect.*

On client hosts running Windows, you can override the default location of the MIT Kerberos configuration file by setting the `KRB5_CONFIG` environment variable and the default MIT Kerberos credential cache name with the `KRB5CCNAME` environment variable (for example, `KRB5CCNAME=DIR:/mydir/`).

For details about using the MIT Kerberos configuration and cache, see:

- `KRB5_CONFIG`: https://web.mit.edu/kerberos/krb5-devel/doc/admin/conf_files/krb5_conf.html
- `KRB5CCNAME`: https://web.mit.edu/kerberos/krb5-1.12/doc/basic/ccache_def.html

For more information about Kerberos authentication, see Kerberos Pluggable Authentication.

OpenID Connect Authentication

OpenID Connect is supported by leveraging the `authentication_openid_connect_client` client-side authentication plugin. *OpenID Connect* functionality is supported by MySQL Enterprise Edition Server 9.1.0 and later.

The required `OPT_OPENID_TOKEN_FILE` connection option defines a path to a file containing the JWT formatted identity token. TLS, socket, and shared memory connection methods are supported.

Support was added in Connector/C++ 9.1.0.

OCI Authentication

OCI authentication enables Connector/C++ application programs to make connections without passwords for accounts that use the `authentication_oci` server-side authentication plugin, provided that the correct configuration entries are available to map to one unique user in a specific Oracle Cloud Infrastructure tenancy. This supported was added in the Connector/C++ 8.0.27 release.

To ensure correct account mapping, the client-side Oracle Cloud Infrastructure configuration must contain a fingerprint of the API key to use for authentication (`fingerprint` entry) and the location of a PEM file with the private part of the API key (`key_file` entry). Both entries should be specified in the `[DEFAULT]` profile of the configuration file. In Connector/C++ 8.0.33, the `OPT_OCI_CLIENT_CONFIG_PROFILE` connection option permits selecting a profile in the configuration file to use for authentication. By default, the value of `OPT_OCI_CLIENT_CONFIG_PROFILE` is the `[DEFAULT]` profile.

Unless an alternative path to the configuration file is specified with the `OPT_OCI_CONFIG_FILE` connection option, the following default locations are used:

- `~/.oci/config` on Linux or Posix host types
- `%HOMEDRIVE%%HOMEPATH%/.oci/config` on Windows host types

If the MySQL user name is not provided as a connection option, then the operating system user name is substituted. Specifically, if the private key and correct Oracle Cloud Infrastructure configuration are present on the client side, then a connection can be made without giving any options.

To support Oracle Cloud Infrastructure ephemeral key-based authentication, Connector/C++ 8.0.33 (and later) obtains the location of the token file from the `security_token_file` entry. For example:

```
[DEFAULT]
fingerprint=59:8a:0b[...]
key_file=~/.oci/sessions/DEFAULT/oci_api_key.pem
tenancy=ocid1.tenancy.oc1.[...]
region=us-ashburn-1
security_token_file=~/.oci/sessions/DEFAULT/token
```

Connector/C++ sends to the server a JSON attribute (named `"token"`) with the value extracted from the `security_token_file` field. If the target file referenced in the profile does not exist, or if the file exceeds a specified maximum value, then Connector/C++ terminates the action and returns an exception with the cause.

Connector/C++ sends an empty token value in the JSON payload if:

- The security-token file is empty.
- The configuration option `security_token_file` is found but the value in the configuration file is empty.

In all other cases, Connector/C++ adds the content of the security-token file intact to the JSON document.

Multifactor Authentication

Starting with Connector/C++ 8.0.28, applications can establish connections using multifactor authentication, such that up to three passwords can be specified at connect time. The `OPT_PASSWORD1`, `OPT_PASSWORD2`, and `OPT_PASSWORD3` connection options are available for specifying the first, second, and third multifactor authentication passwords, respectively.

`OPT_PASSWORD1` is an alias for the existing `OPT_PASSWORD` option; if both are provided, `OPT_PASSWORD` is ignored. For more information about this authentication option, see Multifactor Authentication.

WebAuthn (FIDO) Authentication

WebAuthn authentication to MySQL Server supports using devices such as web browsers, smart cards, security keys, and biometric readers. WebAuthn authentication supports both the FIDO and FIDO2 standards. To ensure client applications using the legacy JBDC API are notified when a user is expected to interact with the FIDO/FIDO2 device, Connector/C++ 8.2.0 (and later) adds a callback argument named `WebAuthn_Callback` to the `setCallback()` method in the `MySQL_Driver` class. The `WebAuthn_Callback` class has a callback method named `ActionRequested()`.

```
class WebAuthn_Callback
{
public:
  WebAuthn_Callback(std::function<void(SQLString)>);
  /**
  * Override this message to receive WebAuthn Action Requests
  */
  virtual void ActionRequested(sql::SQLString msg);
};
```

Set the `WebAuthn_Callback` callback explicitly for authentication to accounts that use WebAuthn authentication.

> **Note**
>
> On Windows, the client application must run as administrator. The is a requirement of the `fido2.dll` library, which is used by the `authentication_webauthn` plugin.

A client application has two options for obtaining a callback from the connector:

- By passing a function or lambda to `WebAuthn_Callback`.

```
driver->setCallBack(WebAuthn_Callback([](SQLString msg) {...}));
```

- By implementing the virtual method `ActionRequested`.

```
class MyWindow : public WebAuthn_Callback
{
  void ActionRequested(sql::SQLString msg) override;
};
MyWindow window;
driver->setCallBack(window);
```

Setting a new callback always removes the previous callback. To disable the active callback and restore the default behavior, pass `nullptr` as a function callback. Example:

```
driver->setCallBack(WebAuthn_Callback(nullptr));
```

For more information about WebAuthn authentication, see WebAuthn Pluggable Authentication.

> **Note**
>
> Connector/C++ 8.0.29 added `authentication_fido` support, deprecated it in 8.2.0 in favor of `authentication_webauthn`, and removed `authentication_fido` support in 8.4.0. For backward-compatibility, the `Fido_Callback` callback argument remains but it invokes WebAuthn authentication.

2.5.4 OpenTelemetry Tracing Support

For applications that use the legacy JDBC API (that is, not X DevAPI or X DevAPI for C) on Linux systems and use OpenTelemetry (OTel) instrumentation, the connector adds query and connection spans to the trace generated by application code and forwards the current OpenTelemetry context to the server. OpenTelemetry tracing was introduced in the Connector/C++ 8.1.0 release.

> **Note**
>
> OTel context forwarding works only with MySQL Enterprise Edition, a commercial product. To learn more about commercial products, see https://www.mysql.com/products/.

Enabling and Disabling Tracing

By default, the connector generates spans only when an instrumented application links with the required OpenTelemetry SDK libraries and configures the trace exporter to send trace data to some destination. If the application code does not use instrumentation, then the legacy connector does not use it either.

Connector/C++ supports a connection property option, `OPT_OPENTELEMETRY`, which has these values:

- `OTEL_DISABLED`: The connector does not create OpenTelemetry spans or forward the OpenTelemetry context to the server.

- `OTEL_PREFERRED`: Default. Use instrumentation in the connection if the required OpenTelemetry instrumentation is available. Otherwise, permit the connection to operate without any OpenTelemetry instrumentation.

The `OPT_OPENTELEMETRY` option also accepts a Boolean value in which `false` corresponds to `OTEL_DISABLED`. `false` is the only accepted Boolean value for this option; setting it to `true` has no meaning and emits an error.

For example, an application can specify `OPT_OPENTELEMETRY` in either form using the `connect()` syntax that takes an option map argument:

```
connection_properties["OPT_OPENTELEMETRY"] = false;
connection_properties["OPT_OPENTELEMETRY"] = OTEL_DISABLED;
```

When you build code that links to Connector/C++ and uses OTel instrumentation, the additional spans generated by the connector appear in the traces generated by your code. Spans generated by the connector are sent to the same destination (trace exporter) where other spans generated by the user code are sent as configured by user code. It is not possible to send spans generated by the connector to any other destination.

This implementation is distinct from the implementation provided through the MySQL client library (or the related `telemetry_client` client-side plugin).

2.6 Connector/C++ Known Issues

To report bugs, use the MySQL Bug System. See How to Report Bugs or Problems.

For notes detailing the changes in each release of Connector/C++, see MySQL Connector/C++ Release Notes.

- Generally speaking, C++ library binaries are less portable than C library binaries. Issues can be caused by name mangling, different Standard Template Library (STL) versions, and using different compilers and linkers for linking against the libraries than were used for building the library itself.

  Even a small change in the compiler version can cause problems. If you obtain error messages that you suspect are related to binary incompatibilities, build Connector/C++ from source, using the same compiler and linker that you use to build and link your application.

  Due to variations between Linux distributions, compiler versions, linker versions, and STL versions, it is not possible to provide binaries for every possible configuration. However, Connector/C++ binary distributions include an `INFO_BIN` file that describes the environment and configuration options used to build the binary versions of the connector libraries. Binary distributions also include an `INFO_SRC` file that provides information about the product version and the source repository from which the distribution was produced. (Prior to Connector/C++ 8.0.14, look for `BUILDINFO.txt` rather than `INFO_BIN` and `INFO_SRC`.)

- To avoid potential crashes, the build configuration of Connector/C++ should match the build configuration of the application using it. For example, do not use a release build of Connector/C++ with a debug build of the client application.

2.7 Connector/C++ Support

For general discussion of Connector/C++, please use the C/C++ community forum.

To report bugs, use the MySQL Bug System. See How to Report Bugs or Problems.

For notes detailing the changes in each release of Connector/C++, see MySQL Connector/C++ Release Notes.

For Licensing questions, and to purchase MySQL Products and Services, please see http://www.mysql.com/buy-mysql/.

Chapter 3 MySQL Connector/J Developer Guide

Table of Contents

MySQL Connector/J is a JDBC driver for communicating with MySQL servers.

For notes detailing the changes in each release of Connector/J, see MySQL Connector/J Release Notes.

For legal information, see the Legal Notices.

For help with using MySQL, please visit the MySQL Forums, where you can discuss your issues with other MySQL users.

Licensing information. This product may include third-party software, used under license. If you are using a *Commercial* release of MySQL Connector/J, see this document for licensing information, including licensing information relating to third-party software that may be included in this Commercial release. If you are using a *Community* release of MySQL Connector/J, see this document for licensing information, including licensing information relating to third-party software that may be included in this Community release.

3.1 Overview of MySQL Connector/J

MySQL provides connectivity for client applications developed in the Java programming language with MySQL Connector/J. Connector/J implements the Java Database Connectivity (JDBC) API, as well as a number of value-adding extensions of it. It also supports the new X DevAPI.

MySQL Connector/J is a JDBC Type 4 driver, implementing the JDBC 4.2 specification. The Type 4 designation means that the driver is a pure Java implementation of the MySQL protocol and does not rely on the MySQL client libraries. See Section 3.2, "Compatibility with MySQL and Java Versions" for compatibility information.

Connector/J 8.0 provides ease of development features including auto-registration with the Driver Manager, standardized validity checks, categorized SQLExceptions, support for large update counts, support for local and offset date-time variants from the `java.time` package, support for JDBC-4.x XML processing, support for per connection client information, and support for the `NCHAR`, `NVARCHAR` and `NCLOB` data types. See Section 3.2, "Compatibility with MySQL and Java Versions" for compatibility information.

For large-scale programs that use common design patterns of data access, consider using one of the popular persistence frameworks such as Hibernate, Spring's JDBC templates or MyBatis SQL Maps to reduce the amount of JDBC code for you to debug, tune, secure, and maintain.

Key Topics

- For installation instructions for Connector/J, see Section 3.3, "Connector/J Installation".
- For help with connection strings, connection options, and setting up your connection through JDBC, see Section 3.5, "Connector/J Reference".
- For information on connection pooling, see Section 3.7, "Connection Pooling with Connector/J".
- For information on multi-host connections, see Section 3.8, "Multi-Host Connections".
- For information on using the X DevAPI with Connector/J, see Section 3.9, "Using the X DevAPI with Connector/J: Special Topics".

3.2 Compatibility with MySQL and Java Versions

Here is some compatibility information for Connector/J 8.0:

- **JDBC versions**: Connector/J 8.0 implements JDBC 4.2. While Connector/J 8.0 works with libraries of higher JDBC versions, it returns a `SQLFeatureNotSupportedException` for any calls of methods supported only by JDBC 4.3 and higher.

- **MySQL Server versions**: Connector/J 8.0 supports MySQL 8.0 and up.
- **JRE versions**: Connector/J 8.0 supports JRE 8 or higher.
- **JDK Required for Compilation**: JDK 8.0 or higher is required for compiling Connector/J 8.0. Also, a customized JSSE provider might be required to use some later TLS versions and cipher suites when connecting to MySQL servers. For example, because Oracle's Java 8 releases before 8u261 were shipped with JSSE implementations that support TLS up to version 1.2 only, you need a customized JSSE implementation to use TLSv1.3 on those Java 8 platforms. Oracle Java 8u261 and above do support TLSv1.3, so no customized JSSE implementation is needed.

3.3 Connector/J Installation

You can install the Connector/J package using either a binary or source distribution. While the binary distribution provides the easiest method for installation, the source distribution lets you customize your installation. Both types of distributions are available from the Connector/J Download page. The source code for Connector/J is also available on GitHub at https://github.com/mysql/mysql-connector-j.

Connector/J is also available as a Maven artifact in the Central Repository. See Section 3.3.2, "Installing Connector/J Using Maven" for details.

If you are upgrading from a previous version, read the upgrade information in Section 3.3.4, "Upgrading from an Older Version" before continuing.

> **Important**
>
> *Third-party Libraries:* According to how you use Connector/J 8.0, you may also need to install the following third-party libraries on your system for it to work:
>
> - Protocol Buffers (`protobuf-java`) 4.29.0 is required for using X DevAPI
> - Oracle Cloud Infrastructure SDK for Java (`oci-java-sdk`) 3.54.0 is required to support OCI AIM authentication
> - Simple Logging Facade API (`slf4j-api`) 2.0.16 is required for using the logging capabilities provided by the default implementation of `org.slf4j.Logger.Slf4JLogger` by Connector/J
>
> These and other third-party libraries are required for building Connector/J from source—see the section for more information.

3.3.1 Installing Connector/J from a Binary Distribution

Obtaining and Using the Binary Distribution Packages

Different types of binary distribution packages for Connector/J are available from the Connector/J Download page. The following explains how to use each type of the packages to install Connector/J.

Using Platform-independent Archives: `.tar.gz` or `.zip` archives are available for installing Connector/J on any platform. Using the appropriate graphical or command-line utility (for example, `tar` for the `.tar.gz` archive and `WinZip` for the .zip archive), extract the JAR archive from the `.tar.gz` or `.zip` archive to a suitable location.

> **Note**
>
> Because there are potentially long file names in the distribution, the Connector/J archives use the GNU Tar archive format. Use GNU Tar or a compatible application to unpack the `.tar.gz` variant of the distribution.

Using Packages for Software Package Management Systems on Linux Platforms: RPM and Debian packages are available for installing Connector/J on a number of Linux distributions like Oracle Linux, Debian, Ubuntu, SUSE, and so on. Install these packages using your system's software package management system.

On Windows Platforms: You cannot install Connector/J on Windows platforms using the MySQL Installer for Windows. Notice that there are also no stand-alone Windows installer files (.msi) for installing Connector/J. Use the platform-independent archives instead for installations on Windows platforms.

Configuring the `CLASSPATH`

Once `mysql-connector-j-`*`version`*`.jar` has been extracted from the binary distribution package to the right place, finish installing the driver by placing the JAR archive in your Java classpath, either by adding its full file path to your `CLASSPATH` environment variable, or by directly specifying the file path with the command line switch `-cp` when starting the JVM.

For example, on Linux platforms, add the Connector/J driver to your `CLASSPATH` using one of the following forms, depending on your command shell:

```
# Bourne-compatible shell (sh, ksh, bash, zsh):
$> export CLASSPATH=/path/mysql-connector-j-ver.jar:$CLASSPATH
# C shell (csh, tcsh):
$> setenv CLASSPATH /path/mysql-connector-j-ver.jar:$CLASSPATH
```

You can also set the `CLASSPATH` environment variable in a profile file, either locally for a user within the user's `.profile`, `.login`, or other login file, or globally by editing the global `/etc/profile` file.

For Windows platforms, you set the environment variable through the System Control Panel.

> **Important**
>
> Remember to also add the locations of the third-party libraries required for using Connector/J to CLASSPATH.

Configuring Connector/J for Application Servers

To use MySQL Connector/J with an application server such as GlassFish or Tomcat, read your vendor's documentation for information on how to configure third-party class libraries, as most application servers ignore the `CLASSPATH` environment variable. For configuration examples for some J2EE application servers, see Section 3.7, “Connection Pooling with Connector/J”, Section 3.8.3, “Configuring Load Balancing with Connector/J”, and Section 3.8.5, “Advanced Load-balancing and Failover Configuration”. However, the authoritative source for JDBC connection pool configuration information is the documentation for your own application server.

If you are developing servlets or JSPs and your application server is J2EE-compliant, you can put the driver's `.jar` file in the `WEB-INF/lib` subdirectory of your web application, as this is a standard location for third-party class libraries in J2EE web applications. You can also use the `MysqlDataSource` or `MysqlConnectionPoolDataSource` classes in the `com.mysql.cj.jdbc` package, if your J2EE application server supports or requires them. The `javax.sql.XADataSource` interface is implemented using the `com.mysql.cj.jdbc.MysqlXADataSource` class, which supports XA distributed transactions. The various `MysqlDataSource` classes support the following parameters (through standard set mutators):

- `user`
- `password`
- `serverName`
- `databaseName`

- `port`

3.3.2 Installing Connector/J Using Maven

You can also use Maven dependencies manager to install and configure the Connector/J library in your project. Connector/J is published in The Maven Central Repository with the following groupId and artifactId:

- groupId: `com.mysql`
- artifactId: `mysql-connector-j`

You can link the Connector/J library to your project by adding the following dependency in your `pom.xml` file:

```
<dependency>
    <groupId>com.mysql</groupId>
    <artifactId>mysql-connector-j</artifactId>
    <version>x.y.z</version>
</dependency>
```

Notice that if you use Maven to manage your project dependencies, you do not need to explicitly refer to the library `protobuf-java` as it is resolved by dependency transitivity. However, if you do *not* want to use the X DevAPI features, you may also want to add a dependency exclusion to avoid linking the unneeded sub-library. For example:

```
<dependency>
    <groupId>com.mysql</groupId>
    <artifactId>mysql-connector-j</artifactId>
    <version>x.y.z</version>
    <exclusions>
        <exclusion>
            <groupId>com.google.protobuf</groupId>
            <artifactId>protobuf-java</artifactId>
        </exclusion>
    </exclusions>
</dependency>
```

3.3.3 Installing from Source

> **Caution**
>
> You need to install Connector/J from source only if you want to build a customized version of Connector/J or if you are interested in helping us test our new code. To just get MySQL Connector/J up and running on your system, install Connector/J using a standard binary release distribution; see Section 3.3.1, “Installing Connector/J from a Binary Distribution” for instructions.

To install MySQL Connector/J from source, make sure that you have the following software on your system:

> **Tip**
>
> It is suggested that the latest versions available for the following software be used for compiling Connector/J; otherwise, some features might not be available.

- A Git client, if you want to check out the sources from our GitHub repository (available from http://git-scm.com/downloads).
- Apache Ant version 1.10.6 or newer (available from http://ant.apache.org/).
- JDK 1.8.x (available from https://www.oracle.com/technetwork/java/javase/downloads/jdk8-downloads-2133151.html).

- The following third-party libraries:
  - JUnit 5.11.3 (see installation and download information in the JUnit 5 User Guide). The following JAR files are required:
    - `junit-jupiter-api-5.11.3.jar` (available from, for example, https://central.sonatype.com/artifact/org.junit.jupiter/junit-jupiter-api/5.11.3/jar).
    - `junit-jupiter-engine-5.11.3.jar` (available from, for example, https://central.sonatype.com/artifact/org.junit.jupiter/junit-jupiter-engine/5.11.3/jar).
    - `junit-platform-commons-1.11.3.jar` (available from, for example, https://central.sonatype.com/artifact/org.junit.platform/junit-platform-commons/1.11.3/jar).
    - `junit-platform-engine-1.11.3.jar` (available from, for example, https://central.sonatype.com/artifact/org.junit.platform/junit-platform-engine/1.11.3/jar).
    - `junit-platform-launcher-1.11.3.jar` (available from, for example, https://central.sonatype.com/artifact/org.junit.platform/junit-platform-launcher/1.11.3/jar).
    - These additional JAR files, which JUnit 5 depends on:
      - `apiguardian-api-1.1.2.jar` (available from, for example, https://central.sonatype.com/artifact/org.apiguardian/apiguardian-api/1.1.2/jar).
      - `opentest4j-1.3.0.jar` (available from, for example, https://central.sonatype.com/artifact/org.opentest4j/opentest4j/1.3.0/jar).
  - Javassist 3.30.2 (`javassist-3.30.2-GA.jar`, available from, for example, https://central.sonatype.com/artifact/org.javassist/javassist/3.30.2-GA/bundle).
  - Protocol Buffers Java API 4.29.0 (`protobuf-java-4.29.0.jar`, available from, for example, https://central.sonatype.com/artifact/com.google.protobuf/protobuf-java/4.29.0/bundle).
  - C3P0 0.10.1 or newer (`c3p0-0.10.1.jar`, available from, for example, https://central.sonatype.com/artifact/com.mchange/c3p0/0.10.1/jar).
  - Simple Logging Facade API 2.0.16 or newer (`slf4j-api-2.0.16.jar`, available from, for example, https://central.sonatype.com/artifact/org.slf4j/slf4j-api/2.0.16/jar).
  - Java Hamcrest 2.2 or newer (`hamcrest-2.2.jar`, available from, for example, https://central.sonatype.com/artifact/org.hamcrest/hamcrest/2.2/jar).
  - Oracle Cloud Infrastructure SDK for Java (`oci-java-sdk-common-3.54.0.jar`, available from, for example, https://central.sonatype.com/artifact/com.oracle.oci.sdk/oci-java-sdk-common/3.54.0/jar).
  - OpenTelemetry API (`opentelemetry-api-1.44.1.jar`, available from, for example, https://central.sonatype.com/artifact/io.opentelemetry/opentelemetry-api/1.44.1).
  - OpenTelemetry Context (`opentelemetry-context-1.44.1.jar`, available from, for example, https://central.sonatype.com/artifact/io.opentelemetry/opentelemetry-context/1.44.1).
  - Open Test Alliance for the JVM (`opentest4j-1.3.0.jar`, available from, for example, https://central.sonatype.com/artifact/org.opentest4j/opentest4j/1.3.0).

To build MySQL Connector/J from source, follow these steps:

1. Make sure that you have JDK 1.8.x installed.
2. Obtain the sources for Connector/J by one of the following means:

- Download the platform independent distribution archive (in `.tar.gz` or `.zip` format) for Connector/J, which contains the sources, from the Connector/J Download page. Extract contents of the archive into a folder named, for example, `mysql-connector-j`.
- Download a source RPM package for Connector/J from Connector/J Download page and install it.
- Check out the code from the source code repository for MySQL Connector/J located on GitHub at https://github.com/mysql/mysql-connector-j. The latest release of the Connector/J 8.0 series is on the `release/8.0` branch; use the following command to check it out:

  ```
  $> git clone --branch release/8.0 https://github.com/mysql/mysql-connector-j.git
  ```

  Under the current directory, the command creates a `mysql-connector-j` subdirectory , which contains the code you want.

3. Place all the required third-party libraries in a the directory called `lib` at the root of the source tree (that is, in `mysql-connector-j/lib`, if you have followed the steps above), or put them elsewhere and supply the location to Ant later (see Step 5 below).
4. Change your current working directory to the `mysql-connector-j` directory created in step 2 above.
5. In the directory, create a file named `build.properties` to indicate to Ant the location of the root directory for your JDK 1.8.x installation with the property `com.mysql.cj.build.jdk`, as well as the location for the extra libraries, if they are not in `mysql-connector-j/lib`, with the property `com.mysql.cj.extra.libs`. Here is a sample file with those properties set (replace the "*path_to_**" parts with the appropriate file paths):

   ```
   com.mysql.cj.build.jdk=path_to_jdk_1.8
   com.mysql.cj.extra.libs=path_to_folder_for_extra_libraries
   ```

   Alternatively, you can set the values of those properties through the Ant `-D` options.

   > **Note**
   >
   > Going from Connector/J 5.1 to 8.0 and beyond, a number of Ant properties for building Connector/J have been renamed or removed; see Changes for Build Properties for details.

6. Issue the following command to compile the driver and create a `.jar` file for Connector/J:

   ```
   $> ant build
   ```

   This creates a `build` directory in the current directory, where all the build output goes. A directory is created under the `build` directory, whose name includes the version number of the release you are building. That directory contains the sources, the compiled `.class` files, and a `.jar` file for deployment.

   For information on all the build targets, including those that create a fully packaged distribution, issue the following command:

   ```
   $> ant -projecthelp
   ```

7. Install the newly created `.jar` file for the JDBC driver as you would install a binary `.jar` file you download from MySQL by following the instructions given in Configuring the CLASSPATH or Configuring Connector/J for Application Servers.

3.3.4 Upgrading from an Older Version

This section has information for users who are upgrading from one version of Connector/J to another, or to a new version of the MySQL server that supports a more recent level of JDBC. A newer version of Connector/J might include changes to support new features, improve existing functionality, or comply with new standards.

Depending on the platform and the way you used to install Connector/J, upgrading can be performed by one of the following methods:

- Downloading a new platform-independent archive (`.tar`, `.tar.gz`, `.zip`, etc.) and overwriting with it your original installation created by an older archive.
- Updating the version of the Connector/J dependency in your Maven `.pom` file.
- Using the upgrade command of your Linux distro's package management system.
- Using the MySQL Installer for Windows, which can also perform automatic updates for Connector/J

See Section 3.3, “Connector/J Installation” for details on the installation and upgrade methods. You should also pay attention to any important changes in the new version like changes in 3rd-party dependencies, incompatibilities, etc.

3.3.4.1 Upgrading to MySQL Connector/J 8.0 from Connector/J 5.1

Upgrading an application developed for Connector/J 5.1 to use Connector/J 8.0 and beyond might require certain changes to your code or the environment in which it runs. Here are some changes for Connector/J going from 5.1 to 8.0 and beyond, for which adjustments might be required:

Running on the Java 8 Platform

Connector/J 8.0 and beyond is created specifically to run on the Java 8 platform. While Java 8 is known to be strongly compatible with earlier Java versions, incompatibilities do exist, and code designed to work on Java 7 might need to be adjusted before being run on Java 8. Developers should refer to the incompatibility information provided by Oracle.

Changes in Connection Properties

A complete list of Connector/J 8.0 connection properties are available in Section 3.5.3, “Configuration Properties”. The following are connection properties that have been changed (removed, added, have their names changed, or have their default values changed) going from Connector/J 5.1 to 8.0 and beyond.

Properties that have been removed (do not use them during connection):

- `useDynamicCharsetInfo`
- `useBlobToStoreUTF8OutsideBMP` , `utf8OutsideBmpExcludedColumnNamePattern`, and `utf8OutsideBmpIncludedColumnNamePattern`: MySQL 5.6 and later supports the utf8mb4 character set, which is the character set that should be used by Connector/J applications for supporting characters beyond the Basic Multilingual Plane (BMP) of Unicode Version 3.
- `useJvmCharsetConverters`: JVM character set conversion is now used in all cases
- The following date and time properties:
  - `dynamicCalendars`
  - `noTzConversionForTimeType`
  - `noTzConversionForDateType`

  - `cacheDefaultTimezone`
  - `useFastIntParsing`
  - `useFastDateParsing`
  - `useJDBCCompliantTimezoneShift`
  - `useLegacyDatetimeCode`
  - `useSSPSCompatibleTimezoneShift`
  - `useTimezone`
  - `useGmtMillisForDatetimes`
- `dumpMetadataOnColumnNotFound`
- `relaxAutoCommit`
- `strictFloatingPoint`
- `runningCTS13`
- `retainStatementAfterResultSetClose`
- `nullNamePatternMatchesAll`

Properties that have been added:

- `mysqlx.useAsyncProtocol` (deprecated)

Property that has its name changed:

- `com.mysql.jdbc.faultInjection.serverCharsetIndex` changed to `com.mysql.cj.testsuite.faultInjection.serverCharsetIndex`
- `loadBalanceEnableJMX` to `ha.enableJMX`
- `replicationEnableJMX` to `ha.enableJMX`

Properties that have their default values changed:

- `nullCatalogMeansCurrent` is now `false` by default

Changes in the Connector/J API

This section describes some of the more important changes to the Connector/J API going from version 5.1 to 8.0 and beyond. You might need to adjust your API calls accordingly:

- The name of the class that implements `java.sql.Driver` in MySQL Connector/J has changed from `com.mysql.jdbc.Driver` to `com.mysql.cj.jdbc.Driver`. The old class name has been deprecated.
- The names of these commonly-used classes and interfaces have also been changed:
  - ExceptionInterceptor: from `com.mysql.jdbc.ExceptionInterceptor` to `com.mysql.cj.exceptions.ExceptionInterceptor`
  - StatementInterceptor: from `com.mysql.jdbc.StatementInterceptorV2` to `com.mysql.cj.interceptors.QueryInterceptor`

- ConnectionLifecycleInterceptor: from `com.mysql.jdbc.ConnectionLifecycleInterceptor` to `com.mysql.cj.jdbc.interceptors.ConnectionLifecycleInterceptor`
- AuthenticationPlugin: from `com.mysql.jdbc.AuthenticationPlugin` to `com.mysql.cj.protocol.AuthenticationPlugin`
- BalanceStrategy: from `com.mysql.jdbc.BalanceStrategy` to `com.mysql.cj.jdbc.ha.BalanceStrategy`
- MysqlDataSource: from `com.mysql.jdbc.jdbc2.optional.MysqlDataSource` to `com.mysql.cj.jdbc.MysqlDataSource`
- MysqlDataSourceFactory: from `com.mysql.jdbc.jdbc2.optional.MysqlDataSourceFactory` to `com.mysql.cj.jdbc.MysqlDataSourceFactory`
- MysqlConnectionPoolDataSource: from `com.mysql.jdbc.jdbc2.optional.MysqlConnectionPoolDataSource` to `com.mysql.cj.jdbc.MysqlConnectionPoolDataSource`
- MysqlXADataSource: from `com.mysql.jdbc.jdbc2.optional.MysqlXADataSource` to `com.mysql.cj.jdbc.MysqlXADataSource`
- MysqlXid: from `com.mysql.jdbc.jdbc2.optional.MysqlXid` to `com.mysql.cj.jdbc.MysqlXid`

Changes for Build Properties

A number of Ant properties for building Connector/J from source have been renamed; see Table 3.1, “Changes with the Build Properties from Connector/J 5.1 to 8.0 and Beyond”

Table 3.1 Changes with the Build Properties from Connector/J 5.1 to 8.0 and Beyond

Old name	New name
com.mysql.jdbc.extra.libs	com.mysql.cj.extra.libs
com.mysql.jdbc.jdk	com.mysql.cj.build.jdk
debug.enable	com.mysql.cj.build.addDebugInfo
com.mysql.jdbc.noCleanBetweenCompiles	com.mysql.cj.build.noCleanBetweenCompiles
com.mysql.jdbc.commercialBuild	com.mysql.cj.build.commercial
com.mysql.jdbc.filterLicense	com.mysql.cj.build.filterLicense
com.mysql.jdbc.noCryptoBuild	com.mysql.cj.build.noCrypto
com.mysql.jdbc.noSources	com.mysql.cj.build.noSources
com.mysql.jdbc.noMavenSources	com.mysql.cj.build.noMavenSources
major_version	com.mysql.cj.build.driver.version.major
minor_version	com.mysql.cj.build.driver.version.minor
subminor_version	com.mysql.cj.build.driver.version.subminor
version_status	com.mysql.cj.build.driver.version.status
extra.version	com.mysql.cj.build.driver.version.extra
snapshot.version	com.mysql.cj.build.driver.version.snapshot
version	com.mysql.cj.build.driver.version
full.version	com.mysql.cj.build.driver.version.full
prodDisplayName	com.mysql.cj.build.driver.displayName

Old name	New name
prodName	com.mysql.cj.build.driver.name
fullProdName	com.mysql.cj.build.driver.fullName
buildDir	com.mysql.cj.build.dir
buildDriverDir	com.mysql.cj.build.dir.driver
mavenUploadDir	com.mysql.cj.build.dir.maven
distDir	com.mysql.cj.dist.dir
toPackage	com.mysql.cj.dist.dir.prepare
packageDest	com.mysql.cj.dist.dir.package
com.mysql.jdbc.docs.sourceDir	com.mysql.cj.dist.dir.prebuilt.docs

Change for Test Properties

A number of Ant properties for testing Connector/J have been renamed or removed; see Table 3.2, “Changes with the Test Properties from Connector/J 5.1 to 8.0 and Beyond”

Table 3.2 Changes with the Test Properties from Connector/J 5.1 to 8.0 and Beyond

Old name	New name
buildTestDir	com.mysql.cj.testsuite.build.dir
junit.results	com.mysql.cj.testsuite.junit.results
com.mysql.jdbc.testsuite.jvm	com.mysql.cj.testsuite.jvm
test	com.mysql.cj.testsuite.test.class
methods	com.mysql.cj.testsuite.test.methods
com.mysql.jdbc.testsuite.url	com.mysql.cj.testsuite.url
com.mysql.jdbc.testsuite.admin-url	com.mysql.cj.testsuite.url.admin
com.mysql.jdbc.testsuite.ClusterUrl	com.mysql.cj.testsuite.url.cluster
com.mysql.jdbc.testsuite.url.sha256default	com.mysql.cj.testsuite.url.openssl
com.mysql.jdbc.testsuite.cantGrant	com.mysql.cj.testsuite.cantGrant
com.mysql.jdbc.testsuite.no-multi-hosts-tests	com.mysql.cj.testsuite.disable.multihost.tes
com.mysql.jdbc.test.ds.host	com.mysql.cj.testsuite.ds.host
com.mysql.jdbc.test.ds.port	com.mysql.cj.testsuite.ds.port
com.mysql.jdbc.test.ds.db	com.mysql.cj.testsuite.ds.db
com.mysql.jdbc.test.ds.user	com.mysql.cj.testsuite.ds.user
com.mysql.jdbc.test.ds.password	com.mysql.cj.testsuite.ds.password
com.mysql.jdbc.test.tabletype	com.mysql.cj.testsuite.loadstoreperf.tablety
com.mysql.jdbc.testsuite.loadstoreperf.useBigResults	com.mysql.cj.testsuite.loadstoreperf.useBigR
com.mysql.jdbc.testsuite.MiniAdminTest.runShutdown	com.mysql.cj.testsuite.miniAdminTest.runShut
com.mysql.jdbc.testsuite.noDebugOutput	com.mysql.cj.testsuite.noDebugOutput
com.mysql.jdbc.testsuite.retainArtifacts	com.mysql.cj.testsuite.retainArtifacts
com.mysql.jdbc.testsuite.runLongTests	com.mysql.cj.testsuite.runLongTests
com.mysql.jdbc.test.ServerController.basedir	com.mysql.cj.testsuite.serverController.base
com.mysql.jdbc.ReplicationConnection.isSlave	com.mysql.cj.testsuite.replicationConnection
com.mysql.jdbc.test.isLocalHostnameReplacement	Removed

Old name	New name
`com.mysql.jdbc.testsuite.driver`	Removed
`com.mysql.jdbc.testsuite.url.default`	Removed. No longer needed, as multi-JVM tests have been removed from the test suite.

Changes for Exceptions

Some exceptions have been removed from Connector/J going from version 5.1 to 8.0 and beyond. Applications that used to catch the removed exceptions should now catch the corresponding exceptions listed in Table 3.3 below.

> **Note**
>
> Some of these Connector/J 5.1 exceptions are duplicated in the com.mysql.jdbc.exception.jdbc4 package; that is indicated by "[jdbc4.]" in their names in Table 3.3.

Table 3.3 Changes for Exceptions from Connector/J 5.1 to 8.0 and Beyond

Removed Exception in Connector/J 5.1
`com.mysql.jdbc.exceptions.jdbc4.CommunicationsException`
`com.mysql.jdbc.exceptions.[jdbc4.]MySQLDataException`
`com.mysql.jdbc.exceptions.[jdbc4.]MySQLIntegrityConstraintViolationException`
`com.mysql.jdbc.exceptions.[jdbc4.]MySQLInvalidAuthorizationSpecException`
`com.mysql.jdbc.exceptions.[jdbc4.]MySQLNonTransientConnectionException`
`com.mysql.jdbc.exceptions.[jdbc4.]MySQLNonTransientException`
`com.mysql.jdbc.exceptions.[jdbc4.]MySQLQueryInterruptedException`
`com.mysql.jdbc.exceptions.MySQLStatementCancelledException`
`com.mysql.jdbc.exceptions.[jdbc4.]MySQLSyntaxErrorException`
`com.mysql.jdbc.exceptions.[jdbc4.]MySQLTimeoutException`
`com.mysql.jdbc.exceptions.[jdbc4.]MySQLTransactionRollbackException`
`com.mysql.jdbc.exceptions.[jdbc4.]MySQLTransientConnectionException`
`com.mysql.jdbc.exceptions.[jdbc4.]MySQLTransientException`
`com.mysql.jdbc.exceptions.[jdbc4.]MySQLIntegrityConstraintViolationException`

Other Changes

Here are other changes with Connector/J 8.0 and beyond:

- Removed `ReplicationDriver`. Instead of using a separate driver, you can now obtain a connection for a replication setup just by using the `jdbc:mysql:replication://` scheme.
- See Section 3.3, "Connector/J Installation" for third-party libraries required for Connector/J 8.0 to work.
- *For Connector/J 8.0.22 and earlier:* Connector/J always performs time offset adjustments on date-time values, and the adjustments require one of the following to be true:
  - The MySQL server is configured with a canonical time zone that is recognizable by Java (for example, Europe/Paris, Etc/GMT-5, UTC, etc.)
  - The server's time zone is overridden by setting the Connector/J connection property `serverTimezone` (for example, `serverTimezone=Europe/Paris`).

> **Note**
>
> The Connector/J's behavior in this respect has changed since release 8.0.23. See Section 3.5.6.1, "Preserving Time Instants" for details. `serverTimezone` is now an alias for the connection property `connectionTimeZone`, which has replaced `serverTimezone`.

3.3.5 Testing Connector/J

The Connector/J source code repository or packages that are shipped with source code include an extensive test suite, containing test cases that can be executed independently. The test cases are divided into the following categories:

- *Unit tests:* They are methods located in packages aligning with the classes that they test.
- *Functional tests:* Classes from the package `testsuite.simple`. Include test code for the main features of Connector/J.
- *Performance tests:* Classes from the package `testsuite.perf`. Include test code to make measurements for the performance of Connector/J.
- *Regression tests:* Classes from the package `testsuite.regression`. Includes code for testing bug and regression fixes.
- *X DevAPI and X Protocol tests:* Classes from the package `testsuite.x` for testing X DevAPI and X Protocol functionality.

The bundled Ant build file contains targets like `test`, which can facilitate the process of running the Connector/J tests; see the target descriptions in the build file for details. To run the tests, in addition to fulfilling the requirements described in Section 3.3.3, "Installing from Source", you must also set the following properties in the `build.properties` file or through the Ant `-D` options:

- `com.mysql.cj.testsuite.jvm`: the JVM to be used for the tests. If the property is not set, the JVM supplied with `com.mysql.cj.build.jdk` will be used.
- `com.mysql.cj.testsuite.url`: it specifies the JDBC URL for connection to a MySQL test server; see Section 3.5.2, "Connection URL Syntax".
- `com.mysql.cj.testsuite.url.openssl`: (*for release 8.0.26 and earlier only*) it specifies the JDBC URL for connection to a MySQL test server compiled with OpenSSL; see Section 3.5.2, "Connection URL Syntax".
- `com.mysql.cj.testsuite.mysqlx.url`: it specifies the X DevAPI URL for connection to a MySQL test server; see Section 3.5.2, "Connection URL Syntax".
- `com.mysql.cj.testsuite.mysqlx.url.openssl`: (*for release 8.0.26 and earlier only*) it specifies the X DevAPI URL for connection to a MySQL test server compiled with OpenSSL; see Section 3.5.2, "Connection URL Syntax".

After setting these parameters, run the tests with Ant in the following ways:

- Building the `test` target with `ant test` runs all test cases by default on a single server instance. If you want to run a particular test case, put the test's fully qualified class names in the `com.mysql.cj.testsuite.test.class` variable; for example:

  ```
  shell > ant -Dcom.mysql.cj.testsuite.test.class=testsuite.simple.StringUtilsTest test
  ```

  You can also run individual tests in a test case by specifying the names of the corresponding methods in the `com.mysql.cj.testsuite.test.methods` variable, separating multiple methods by commas; for example:

  ```
  shell > ant -Dcom.mysql.cj.testsuite.test.class=testsuite.simple.StringUtilsTest \
  ```

```
-Dcom.mysql.cj.testsuite.test.methods=testIndexOfIgnoreCase,testGetBytes test
```

While the test results are partially reported by the console, complete reports in HTML and XML formats are provided. View the HTML report by opening `buildtest/junit/report/index.html`. XML version of the reports are located in the folder `buildtest/junit`.

Note

Going from Connector/J 5.1 to 8.0 and beyond, a number of Ant properties for testing Connector/J have been renamed or removed; see Change for Test Properties for details.

3.4 Connector/J Examples

Examples of using Connector/J are located throughout this document. This section provides a summary and links to these examples.

- Example 3.4, “Connector/J: Obtaining a connection from the `DriverManager`”
- Example 3.5, “Connector/J: Using java.sql.Statement to execute a `SELECT` query”
- Example 3.6, “Connector/J: Calling Stored Procedures”
- Example 3.7, “Connector/J: Using `Connection.prepareCall()`”
- Example 3.8, “Connector/J: Registering output parameters”
- Example 3.9, “Connector/J: Setting `CallableStatement` input parameters”
- Example 3.10, “Connector/J: Retrieving results and output parameter values”
- Example 3.11, “Connector/J: Retrieving `AUTO_INCREMENT` column values using `Statement.getGeneratedKeys()`”
- Example 3.12, “Connector/J: Retrieving `AUTO_INCREMENT` column values using `SELECT LAST_INSERT_ID()`”
- Example 3.13, “Connector/J: Retrieving `AUTO_INCREMENT` column values in `Updatable ResultSets`”
- Example 3.14, “Connector/J: Using a connection pool with a J2EE application server”
- Example 3.15, “Connector/J: Example of transaction with retry logic”

3.5 Connector/J Reference

This section of the manual contains reference material for MySQL Connector/J.

3.5.1 Driver/Datasource Class Name

The name of the class that implements `java.sql.Driver` in MySQL Connector/J is `com.mysql.cj.jdbc.Driver`.

3.5.2 Connection URL Syntax

This section explains the syntax of the URLs for connecting to MySQL.

This is the generic format of the connection URL:

```
protocol//[hosts][/database][?properties]
```

The URL consists of the following parts:

> **Important**
>
> Any reserved characters for URLs (for example, `/`, `:`, `@`, `(`, `)`, `[`, `]`, `&`, `#`, `=`, `?`, and space) that appear in any part of the connection URL must be percent encoded.

`protocol`

There are the possible protocols for a connection:

- `jdbc:mysql:` is for ordinary and basic JDBC failover connections.
- `jdbc:mysql:loadbalance:` is for load-balancing JDBC connections. See Section 3.8.3, "Configuring Load Balancing with Connector/J" for details.
- `jdbc:mysql:replication:` is for JDBC replication connections. See Section 3.8.4, "Configuring Source/Replica Replication with Connector/J" for details.
- `mysqlx:` is for X DevAPI connections.
- `jdbc:mysql+srv:` is for ordinary and basic failover JDBC connections that make use of DNS SRV records.
- `jdbc:mysql+srv:loadbalance:` is for load-balancing JDBC connections that make use of DNS SRV records.
- `jdbc:mysql+srv:replication:` is for replication JDBC connections that make use of DNS SRV records.
- `mysqlx+srv:` is for X DevAPI connections that make use of DNS SRV records.

`hosts`

Depending on the situation, the *`host`*s part may consist simply of a host name, or it can be a complex structure consisting of various elements like multiple host names, port numbers, host-specific properties, and user credentials.

- Single host:
  - Single-host connections without adding host-specific properties:
    - The *`hosts`* part is written in the format of *`host`*:*`port`*. This is an example of a simple single-host connection URL:

      ```
      jdbc:mysql://host1:33060/sakila
      ```

    - *`host`* can be an IPv4 or an IPv6 host name string, and in the latter case it must be put inside square brackets, for example "[1000:2000::abcd]." When *`host`* is not specified, the default value of `localhost` is used.
    - *`port`* is a standard port number, i.e., an integer between 1 and 65535. The default port number for an ordinary MySQL connection is 3306, and it is 33060 for a connection using the X Protocol. If *`port`* is not specified, the corresponding default is used.
  - Single-host connections adding host-specific properties:
    - In this case, the host is defined as a succession of *`key=value`* pairs. Keys are used to identify the host, the port, as well as any host-specific properties. There are two alternate formats for specifying keys:
      - The "address-equals" form:

        ```
        address=(host=host_or_ip)(port=port)(key1=value1)(key2=value2)...(keyN=valueN)
        ```

Here is a sample URL using the“address-equals” form :

```
jdbc:mysql://address=(host=myhost)(port=1111)(key1=value1)/db
```

- The “key-value” form:

```
(host=host,port=port,key1=value1,key2=value2,...,keyN=valueN)
```

Here is a sample URL using the “key-value” form :

```
jdbc:mysql://(host=myhost,port=1111,key1=value1)/db
```

- The host and the port are identified by the keys `host` and `port`. The descriptions of the format and default values of `host` and `port` in Single host without host-specific properties [53] above also apply here.
- Other keys that can be added include `user`, `password`, `protocol`, and so on. They override the global values set in the `properties` part of the URL. Limit the overrides to user, password, network timeouts, and statement and metadata cache sizes; the effects of other per-host overrides are not defined.
- Different protocols may require different keys. For example, the `mysqlx:` scheme uses two special keys, `address` and `priority`. `address` is a `host`:`port` pair and `priority` an integer. For example:

```
mysqlx://(address=host:1111,priority=1,key1=value1)/db
```

- `key` is case-sensitive. Two keys differing in case only are considered conflicting, and there are no guarantees on which one will be used.

- Multiple hosts

  There are two formats for specifying multiple hosts:

  - List hosts in a comma-separated list:

```
host1,host2,...,hostN
```

Each host can be specified in any of the three ways described in Single host [53] above. Here are some examples:

```
jdbc:mysql://myhost1:1111,myhost2:2222/db
jdbc:mysql://address=(host=myhost1)(port=1111)(key1=value1),address=(host=myhost2)(port=2222)(key2=valu
jdbc:mysql://(host=myhost1,port=1111,key1=value1),(host=myhost2,port=2222,key2=value2)/db
jdbc:mysql://myhost1:1111,(host=myhost2,port=2222,key2=value2)/db
mysqlx://(address=host1:1111,priority=1,key1=value1),(address=host2:2222,priority=2,key2=value2)/db
```

  - List hosts in a comma-separated list, and then encloses the list by square brackets:

```
[host1,host2,...,hostN]
```

This is called the host sublist form, which allows sharing of the user credentials by all hosts in the list as if they are a single host. Each host in the list can be specified in any of the three ways described in Single host [53] above. Here are some examples:

```
jdbc:mysql://sandy:secret@[myhost1:1111,myhost2:2222]/db
jdbc:mysql://sandy:secret@[address=(host=myhost1)(port=1111)(key1=value1),address=(host=myhost2)(port=2
jdbc:mysql://sandy:secret@[myhost1:1111,address=(host=myhost2)(port=2222)(key2=value2)]/db
```

While it is not possible to write host sublists recursively, a host list may contain host sublists as its member hosts.

- User credentials

  User credentials can be set outside of the connection URL—for example, as arguments when getting a connection from the `java.sql.DriverManager` (see Section 3.5.3, “Configuration Properties” for details). When set with the connection URL, there are several ways to specify them:

  - Prefix the a single host, a host sublist (see Multiple hosts [54]), or any host in a list of hosts with the user credentials with an `@`:

    ```
    user:password@host_or_host_sublist
    ```

    For example:

    ```
    mysqlx://sandy:secret@[(address=host1:1111,priority=1,key1=value1),(address=host2:2222,priority=2,k
    ```

  - Use the keys `user` and `password` to specify credentials for each host:

    ```
    (user=sandy)(password=mypass)
    ```

    For example:

    ```
    jdbc:mysql://[(host=myhost1,port=1111,user=sandy,password=secret),(host=myhost2,port=2222,user=finn
    jdbc:mysql://address=(host=myhost1)(port=1111)(user=sandy)(password=secret),address=(host=myhost2)(
    ```

  In both forms, when multiple user credentials are specified, the one to the left takes precedence—that is, going from left to right in the connection string, the first one found that is applicable to a host is the one that is used.

  Inside a host sublist, no host can have user credentials in the @ format, but individual host can have user credentials specified in the key format.

database

The default database or catalog to open. If the database is not specified, the connection is made with no default database. In this case, either call the `setCatalog()` method on the `Connection` instance, or specify table names using the database name (that is, `SELECT` *`dbname.tablename.colname`* `FROM dbname.tablename...`) in your SQL statements. Opening a connection without specifying the database to use is, in general, only useful when building tools that work with multiple databases, such as GUI database managers.

> **Note**
>
> Always use the `Connection.setCatalog()` method to specify the desired database in JDBC applications, rather than the `USE` *`database`* statement.

properties

A succession of global properties applying to all hosts, preceded by `?` and written as *`key=value`* pairs separated by the symbol “`&.`” Here are some examples:

```
jdbc:mysql://(host=myhost1,port=1111),(host=myhost2,port=2222)/db?key1=value1&key2=value2&key3=value3
```

The following are true for the key-value pairs:

- *`key`* and *`value`* are just strings. Proper type conversion and validation are performed internally in Connector/J.
- *`key`* is case-sensitive. Two keys differing in case only are considered conflicting, and it is uncertain which one will be used.
- Any host-specific values specified with key-value pairs as explained in Single host with host-specific properties [53] and Multiple hosts [54] above override the global values set here.

See Section 3.5.3, “Configuration Properties” for details about the configuration properties.

3.5.3 Configuration Properties

Configuration properties define how Connector/J will make a connection to a MySQL server. Unless otherwise noted, properties can be set for a `DataSource` object or for a `Connection` object.

Configuration properties can be set in one of the following ways:

- Using the `set*()` methods on MySQL implementations of `java.sql.DataSource` (which is the preferred method when using implementations of `java.sql.DataSource`):
  - `com.mysql.cj.jdbc.MysqlDataSource`
  - `com.mysql.cj.jdbc.MysqlConnectionPoolDataSource`
- As a key-value pair in the `java.util.Properties` instance passed to `DriverManager.getConnection()` or `Driver.connect()`
- As a JDBC URL parameter in the URL given to `java.sql.DriverManager.getConnection()`, `java.sql.Driver.connect()` or the MySQL implementations of the `javax.sql.DataSource` `setURL()` method. If you specify a configuration property in the URL without providing a value for it, nothing will be set; for example, adding `useServerPrepStmts` alone to the URL does not make Connector/J use server-side prepared statements; you need to add `useServerPrepStmts=true`.

> **Note**
>
> If the mechanism you use to configure a JDBC URL is XML-based, use the XML character literal `&` to separate configuration parameters, as the ampersand is a reserved character for XML.

The properties are listed by categories in the following tables and then in the subsections that follow. Click on a property name in the tables to see its full description in the subsections.

Table 3.4 Authentication Properties

Name	Default Value	Since Version
`user`	-	all versions
`password`	-	all versions
`password1`	-	8.0.28
`password2`	-	8.0.28
`password3`	-	8.0.28
`authenticationPlugins`	-	5.1.19
`disabledAuthenticationPlugins`	-	5.1.19
`defaultAuthenticationPlugin`	caching_sha2_password	5.1.19
`ldapServerHostname`	-	8.0.23
`ociConfigFile`	-	8.0.27
`ociConfigProfile`	DEFAULT	8.0.33
`authenticationWebAuthnCallbackHandler`	-	8.2.0

Table 3.5 Connection Properties

Name	Default Value	Since Version
`connectionAttributes`	-	5.1.25
`connectionLifecycleInterceptors`	-	5.1.4
`useConfigs`	-	3.1.5
`clientInfoProvider`	com.mysql.cj.jdbc.CommentClientInfoProvider	5.1.0

Name	Default Value	Since Version
createDatabaseIfNotExist	false	3.1.9
databaseTerm	CATALOG	8.0.17
detectCustomCollations	false	5.1.29
disconnectOnExpiredPasswords	true	5.1.23
interactiveClient	false	3.1.0
passwordCharacterEncoding	-	5.1.7
propertiesTransform	-	3.1.4
rollbackOnPooledClose	true	3.0.15
useAffectedRows	false	5.1.7

Table 3.6 Session Properties

Name	Default Value	Since Version
sessionVariables	-	3.1.8
characterEncoding	-	1.1g
characterSetResults	-	3.0.13
connectionCollation	-	3.0.13
customCharsetMapping	-	8.0.26
trackSessionState	false	8.0.26

Table 3.7 Networking Properties

Name	Default Value	Since Version
socksProxyHost	-	5.1.34
socksProxyPort	1080	5.1.34
socketFactory	com.mysql.cj.protocol.StandardSocketFactory	3.0.3
connectTimeout	0	3.0.1
socketTimeout	0	3.0.1
dnsSrv	false	8.0.19
localSocketAddress	-	5.0.5
maxAllowedPacket	65535	5.1.8
socksProxyRemoteDns	false	8.0.29
tcpKeepAlive	true	5.0.7
tcpNoDelay	true	5.0.7
tcpRcvBuf	0	5.0.7
tcpSndBuf	0	5.0.7
tcpTrafficClass	0	5.0.7
useCompression	false	3.0.17
useUnbufferedInput	true	3.0.11

Table 3.8 Security Properties

Name	Default Value	Since Version
paranoid	false	3.0.1
serverRSAPublicKeyFile	-	5.1.31
allowPublicKeyRetrieval	false	5.1.31

Name	Default Value	Since Version
sslMode	PREFERRED	8.0.13
trustCertificateKeyStoreUrl	-	5.1.0
trustCertificateKeyStoreType	JKS	5.1.0
trustCertificateKeyStorePassword	-	5.1.0
fallbackToSystemTrustStore	true	8.0.22
clientCertificateKeyStoreUrl	-	5.1.0
clientCertificateKeyStoreType	JKS	5.1.0
clientCertificateKeyStorePassword	-	5.1.0
fallbackToSystemKeyStore	true	8.0.22
tlsCiphersuites	-	5.1.35
tlsVersions	-	8.0.8
fipsCompliantJsse	false	8.1.0
KeyManagerFactoryProvider	-	8.1.0
trustManagerFactoryProvider	-	8.1.0
keyStoreProvider	-	8.1.0
sslContextProvider	-	8.1.0
allowLoadLocalInfile	false	3.0.3
allowLoadLocalInfileInPath	-	8.0.22
allowMultiQueries	false	3.1.1
allowUrlInLocalInfile	false	3.1.4
requireSSL	false	3.1.0
useSSL	true	3.0.2
verifyServerCertificate	false	5.1.6

Table 3.9 Statements Properties

Name	Default Value	Since Version
cacheDefaultTimeZone	true	8.0.20
continueBatchOnError	true	3.0.3
dontTrackOpenResources	false	3.1.7
queryInterceptors	-	8.0.7
queryTimeoutKillsConnection	false	5.1.9

Table 3.10 Prepared Statements Properties

Name	Default Value	Since Version
allowNanAndInf	false	3.1.5
autoClosePStmtStreams	false	3.1.12
compensateOnDuplicateKeyUpdateCounts	false	5.1.7
emulateUnsupportedPstmts	true	3.1.7
generateSimpleParameterMetadata	false	5.0.5
processEscapeCodesForPrepStmts	true	3.1.12
useServerPrepStmts	false	3.1.0
useStreamLengthsInPrepStmts	true	3.0.2

Table 3.11 Result Sets Properties

Name	Default Value	Since Version
clobberStreamingResults	false	3.0.9
emptyStringsConvertToZero	true	3.1.8
holdResultsOpenOverStatementClose	false	3.1.7
jdbcCompliantTruncation	true	3.1.2
maxRows	-1	all versions
netTimeoutForStreamingResults	600	5.1.0
padCharsWithSpace	false	5.0.6
populateInsertRowWithDefaultValues	false	5.0.5
scrollTolerantForwardOnly	false	8.0.24
strictUpdates	true	3.0.4
tinyInt1isBit	true	3.0.16
transformedBitIsBoolean	false	3.1.9

Table 3.12 Metadata Properties

Name	Default Value	Since Version
getProceduresReturnsFunctions	true	5.1.26
noAccessToProcedureBodies	false	5.0.3
nullDatabaseMeansCurrent	false	3.1.8
useHostsInPrivileges	true	3.0.2
useInformationSchema	false	5.0.0

Table 3.13 BLOB/CLOB processing Properties

Name	Default Value	Since Version
blobSendChunkSize	1048576	3.1.9
blobsAreStrings	false	5.0.8
clobCharacterEncoding	-	5.0.0
emulateLocators	false	3.1.0
functionsNeverReturnBlobs	false	5.0.8
locatorFetchBufferSize	1048576	3.2.1

Table 3.14 Datetime types processing Properties

Name	Default Value	Since Version
connectionTimeZone	-	3.0.2
forceConnectionTimeZoneToSession	false	8.0.23
noDatetimeStringSync	false	3.1.7
preserveInstants	true	8.0.23
sendFractionalSeconds	true	5.1.37
sendFractionalSecondsForTime	true	8.0.23
treatMysqlDatetimeAsTimestamp	false	8.2.0
treatUtilDateAsTimestamp	true	5.0.5
yearIsDateType	true	3.1.9

Name	Default Value	Since Version
zeroDateTimeBehavior	EXCEPTION	3.1.4

Table 3.15 High Availability and Clustering Properties

Name	Default Value	Since Version
autoReconnect	false	1.1
autoReconnectForPools	false	3.1.3
failOverReadOnly	true	3.0.12
maxReconnects	3	1.1
reconnectAtTxEnd	false	3.0.10
retriesAllDown	120	5.1.6
initialTimeout	2	1.1
queriesBeforeRetrySource	50	3.0.2
secondsBeforeRetrySource	30	3.0.2
allowReplicaDownConnections	false	6.0.2
allowSourceDownConnections	false	5.1.27
ha.enableJMX	false	5.1.27
loadBalanceHostRemovalGracePeriod	15000	6.0.3
readFromSourceWhenNoReplicas	false	6.0.2
selfDestructOnPingMaxOperations	0	5.1.6
selfDestructOnPingSecondsLifetime	0	5.1.6
ha.loadBalanceStrategy	random	5.0.6
loadBalanceAutoCommitStatementRegex	-	5.1.15
loadBalanceAutoCommitStatementThreshold	0	5.1.15
loadBalanceBlocklistTimeout	0	5.1.0
loadBalanceConnectionGroup	-	5.1.13
loadBalanceExceptionChecker	com.mysql.cj.jdbc.ha.StandardLoadBalanceExceptionChecker	5.1.13
loadBalancePingTimeout	0	5.1.13
loadBalanceSQLExceptionSubclassFailover	-	5.1.13
loadBalanceSQLStateFailover	-	5.1.13
loadBalanceValidateConnectionOnSwapServer	false	5.1.13
pinGlobalTxToPhysicalConnection	false	5.0.1
replicationConnectionGroup	-	8.0.7
resourceId	-	5.0.1
serverAffinityOrder	-	8.0.8

Table 3.16 Performance Extensions Properties

Name	Default Value	Since Version
callableStmtCacheSize	100	3.1.2
metadataCacheSize	50	3.1.1
useLocalSessionState	false	3.1.7
useLocalTransactionState	false	5.1.7
prepStmtCacheSize	25	3.0.10

Name	Default Value	Since Version
prepStmtCacheSqlLimit	256	3.0.10
queryInfoCacheFactory	com.mysql.cj.PerConnectionLRUFactory	5.1.1
serverConfigCacheFactory	com.mysql.cj.util.PerVmServerConfigCacheFactory	5.1.1
alwaysSendSetIsolation	true	3.1.7
maintainTimeStats	true	3.1.9
useCursorFetch	false	5.0.0
cacheCallableStmts	false	3.1.2
cachePrepStmts	false	3.0.10
cacheResultSetMetadata	false	3.1.1
cacheServerConfiguration	false	3.1.5
defaultFetchSize	0	3.1.9
dontCheckOnDuplicateKeyUpdateInSQL	false	5.1.32
elideSetAutoCommits	false	3.1.3
enableEscapeProcessing	true	6.0.1
enableQueryTimeouts	true	5.0.6
largeRowSizeThreshold	2048	5.1.1
readOnlyPropagatesToServer	true	5.1.35
rewriteBatchedStatements	false	3.1.13
useReadAheadInput	true	3.1.5

Table 3.17 Debugging/Profiling Properties

Name	Default Value	Since Version
logger	com.mysql.cj.log.StandardLogger	3.1.1
profilerEventHandler	com.mysql.cj.log.LoggingProfilerEventHandler	5.1.6
useNanosForElapsedTime	false	5.0.7
maxQuerySizeToLog	2048	3.1.3
maxByteArrayAsHex	1024	8.0.31
profileSQL	false	3.1.0
logSlowQueries	false	3.1.2
slowQueryThresholdMillis	2000	3.1.2
slowQueryThresholdNanos	0	5.0.7
autoSlowLog	true	5.1.4
explainSlowQueries	false	3.1.2
gatherPerfMetrics	false	3.1.2
reportMetricsIntervalMillis	30000	3.1.2
logXaCommands	false	5.0.5
traceProtocol	false	3.1.2
enablePacketDebug	false	3.1.3
packetDebugBufferSize	20	3.1.3
useUsageAdvisor	false	3.1.1
resultSetSizeThreshold	100	5.0.5
autoGenerateTestcaseScript	false	3.1.9

Name	Default Value	Since Version
openTelemetry	PREFERRED	8.4.0

Table 3.18 Exceptions/Warnings Properties

Name	Default Value	Since Version
dumpQueriesOnException	false	3.1.3
exceptionInterceptors	-	5.1.8
ignoreNonTxTables	false	3.0.9
includeInnodbStatusInDeadlockExceptions	false	5.0.7
includeThreadDumpInDeadlockExceptions	false	5.1.15
includeThreadNamesAsStatementComment	false	5.1.15
useOnlyServerErrorMessages	true	3.0.15

Table 3.19 Tunes for integration with other products Properties

Name	Default Value	Since Version
overrideSupportsIntegrityEnhancementFacility	false	3.1.12
ultraDevHack	false	2.0.3

Table 3.20 JDBC compliance Properties

Name	Default Value	Since Version
useColumnNamesInFindColumn	false	5.1.7
pedantic	false	3.0.0
useOldAliasMetadataBehavior	false	5.0.4

Table 3.21 X Protocol and X DevAPI Properties

Name	Default Value	Since Version
xdevapi.auth	PLAIN	8.0.8
xdevapi.compression	PREFERRED	8.0.20
xdevapi.compression-algorithms	zstd_stream,lz4_message,deflate_stream	8.0.22
xdevapi.compression-extensions	-	8.0.22
xdevapi.connect-timeout	10000	8.0.13
xdevapi.connection-attributes	-	8.0.16
xdevapi.dns-srv	false	8.0.19
xdevapi.fallback-to-system-keystore	true	8.0.22
xdevapi.fallback-to-system-truststore	true	8.0.22
xdevapi.ssl-keystore	-	8.0.22
xdevapi.ssl-keystore-password	-	8.0.22
xdevapi.ssl-keystore-type	JKS	8.0.22
xdevapi.ssl-mode	REQUIRED	8.0.7
xdevapi.ssl-truststore	-	6.0.6

Name	Default Value	Since Version
xdevapi.ssl-truststore-password	-	6.0.6
xdevapi.ssl-truststore-type	JKS	6.0.6
xdevapi.tls-ciphersuites	-	8.0.19
xdevapi.tls-versions	-	8.0.19

3.5.3.1 Authentication

- `user`

  The user to connect as. If none is specified, it is authentication plugin dependent what user name is used. Built-in authentication plugins default to the session login user name.

Since Version	all versions

- `password`

  The password to use when authenticating the user.

Since Version	all versions

- `password1`

  The password to use in the first phase of a Multi-Factor Authentication workflow. It is a synonym of the connection property 'password' and can also be set with user credentials in the connection string.

Since Version	8.0.28

- `password2`

  The password to use in the second phase of a Multi-Factor Authentication workflow.

Since Version	8.0.28

- `password3`

  The password to use in the third phase of a Multi-Factor Authentication workflow.

Since Version	8.0.28

- `authenticationPlugins`

  Comma-delimited list of classes that implement the interface 'com.mysql.cj.protocol.AuthenticationPlugin'. These plugins will be loaded at connection initialization and can be used together with their sever-side counterparts for authenticating users, unless they are disabled in the connection property 'disabledAuthenticationPlugins'.

Since Version	5.1.19

- `disabledAuthenticationPlugins`

  Comma-delimited list of authentication plugins client-side protocol names or classes implementing the interface 'com.mysql.cj.protocol.AuthenticationPlugin'. The authentication plugins listed will not be used for authenticating users and, if anyone of them is required during the authentication exchange, the connection fails. The default authentication plugin specified in the property 'defaultAuthenticationPlugin' cannot be disabled.

Since Version	5.1.19

- `defaultAuthenticationPlugin`

  The default authentication plugin client-side protocol name or a fully qualified name of a class that implements the interface 'com.mysql.cj.protocol.AuthenticationPlugin'. The specified authentication plugin must be either one of the built-in authentication plugins or one of the plugins listed in the property 'authenticationPlugins'. Additionally, the default authentication plugin cannot be disabled with the property 'disabledAuthenticationPlugins'. Neither an empty nor unknown plugin name or class can be set for this property.

  By default, Connector/J honors the server-side default authentication plugin, which is known after receiving the initial handshake packet, and falls back to this property's default value if that plugin cannot be used. However, when a value is explicitly provided to this property, Connector/J then overrides the server-side default authentication plugin and always tries first the plugin specified with this property.

Default Value	caching_sha2_password
Since Version	5.1.19

- `ldapServerHostname`

  When using MySQL's LDAP pluggable authentication with GSSAPI/Kerberos authentication method, allows setting the LDAP service principal hostname as configured in the Kerberos KDC. If this property is not set, Connector/J takes the system property 'java.security.krb5.kdc' and extracts the hostname (short name) from its value and uses it. If neither is set, the connection fails with an exception.

Since Version	8.0.23

- `ociConfigFile`

  The location of the OCI configuration file as required by the OCI SDK for Java. Default value is "~/.oci/config" for Unix-like systems and "%HOMEDRIVE%%HOMEPATH%.oci\config" for Windows.

Since Version	8.0.27

- `ociConfigProfile`

  The profile in the OCI configuration file specified in 'ociConfigFile', from where the configuration to use in the 'authentication_oci_client' authentication plugin is to be read.

Default Value	DEFAULT
Since Version	8.0.33

- `authenticationWebAuthnCallbackHandler`

  Fully-qualified class name of a class implementing the interface 'com.mysql.cj.callback.MysqlCallbackHandler'. This class will be used by the WebAuthn authentication plugin to obtain the authenticator data and signature required for the FIDO authentication process. See the documentation of com.mysql.cj.callback.WebAuthnAuthenticationCallback for more details.

Since Version	8.2.0

3.5.3.2 Connection

- `connectionAttributes`

A comma-delimited list of user-defined "key:value" pairs, in addition to standard MySQL-defined "key:value" pairs, to be passed to MySQL Server for display as connection attributes in the 'PERFORMANCE_SCHEMA' tables 'session_account_connect_attrs' and 'session_connect_attrs'. Example usage: "connectionAttributes=key1:value1,key2:value2" This functionality is available for use with MySQL Server version 5.6 or later only. Earlier versions of MySQL Server do not support connection attributes, causing this configuration option to be ignored. Setting "connectionAttributes=none" will cause connection attribute processing to be bypassed for situations where Connection creation/initialization speed is critical.

Since Version	5.1.25

- `connectionLifecycleInterceptors`

  A comma-delimited list of classes that implement 'com.mysql.cj.jdbc.interceptors.ConnectionLifecycleInterceptor' that should be notified of connection lifecycle events (creation, destruction, commit, rollback, setting the current database and changing the autocommit mode) and potentially alter the execution of these commands. 'ConnectionLifecycleInterceptors' are stackable, more than one interceptor may be specified via the configuration property as a comma-delimited list, with the interceptors executed in order from left to right.

Since Version	5.1.4

- `useConfigs`

  Load the comma-delimited list of configuration properties for specifying combinations of options for particular scenarios. These properties are loaded before parsing the URL or applying user-specified properties. Allowed values are "3-0-Compat", "clusterBase", "coldFusion", "fullDebug", "maxPerformance", "maxPerformance-8-0" and "solarisMaxPerformance", and they correspond to properties files shipped within the Connector/J jar file, under "com/mysql/cj/configurations".

Since Version	3.1.5

- `clientInfoProvider`

  The name of a class that implements the 'com.mysql.cj.jdbc.ClientInfoProvider' interface in order to support JDBC-4.0's 'Connection.get/setClientInfo()' methods.

Default Value	com.mysql.cj.jdbc.CommentClientInfoProvider
Since Version	5.1.0

- `createDatabaseIfNotExist`

  Creates the database given in the URL if it doesn't yet exist. Assumes the configured user has permissions to create databases.

Default Value	false
Since Version	3.1.9

- `databaseTerm`

  MySQL uses the term "schema" as a synonym of the term "database," while Connector/J historically takes the JDBC term "catalog" as synonymous to "database". This property sets for Connector/J which of the JDBC terms "catalog" and "schema" is used in an application to refer to a database. The property takes one of the two values "CATALOG" or "SCHEMA" and uses it to determine (1) which Connection methods can be used to set/get the current database (e.g. 'setCatalog()' or 'setSchema()'?), (2) which arguments can be used within the various 'DatabaseMetaData' methods to filter results (e.g. the catalog or 'schemaPattern' argument of 'getColumns()'?), and

(3) which fields in the result sets returned by 'DatabaseMetaData' methods contain the database identification information (i.e., the 'TABLE_CAT' or 'TABLE_SCHEM' field in the result set returned by 'getTables()'?).

If "databaseTerm=CATALOG", 'schemaPattern' for searches are ignored and calls of schema methods (like 'setSchema()' or get 'Schema()') become no-ops, and vice versa.

Default Value	CATALOG
Since Version	8.0.17

- `detectCustomCollations`

  Should the driver detect custom charsets/collations installed on server? If this option set to "true" the driver gets actual charsets/collations from the server each time a connection establishes. This could slow down connection initialization significantly.

Default Value	false
Since Version	5.1.29

- `disconnectOnExpiredPasswords`

  If 'disconnectOnExpiredPasswords' is set to "false" and password is expired then server enters sandbox mode and sends 'ERR(08001, ER_MUST_CHANGE_PASSWORD)' for all commands that are not needed to set a new password until a new password is set.

Default Value	true
Since Version	5.1.23

- `interactiveClient`

  Set the 'CLIENT_INTERACTIVE' flag, which tells MySQL to timeout connections based on 'interactive_timeout' instead of 'wait_timeout'.

Default Value	false
Since Version	3.1.0

- `passwordCharacterEncoding`

  Instructs the server to use the default character set for the specified Java encoding during the authentication phase. If this property is not set, Connector/J falls back to the collation name specified in the property 'connectionCollation' or to the Java encoding specified in the property 'characterEncoding', in that order of priority. The default collation of the character set utf8mb4 is used if none of the properties is set.

Since Version	5.1.7

- `propertiesTransform`

  An implementation of 'com.mysql.cj.conf.ConnectionPropertiesTransform' that the driver will use to modify connection string properties passed to the driver before attempting a connection.

Since Version	3.1.4

- `rollbackOnPooledClose`

  Should the driver issue a 'rollback()' when the logical connection in a pool is closed?

Default Value	true

Since Version	3.0.15

- `useAffectedRows`

  Don't set the 'CLIENT_FOUND_ROWS' flag when connecting to the server. Note that this is not JDBC-compliant and it will break most applications that rely on "found" rows vs. "affected rows" for DML statements, but does cause correct update counts from "INSERT ... ON DUPLICATE KEY UPDATE" statements to be returned by the server.

Default Value	false
Since Version	5.1.7

3.5.3.3 Session

- `sessionVariables`

  A comma or semicolon separated list of "name=value" pairs to be sent as "SET [SESSION] ..." to the server when the driver connects.

Since Version	3.1.8

- `characterEncoding`

  Instructs the server to set session system variables 'character_set_client' and 'character_set_connection' to the default character set supported by MySQL for the specified Java character encoding and set 'collation_connection' to the default collation for this character set. If neither this property nor the property 'connectionCollation' is set:

  For Connector/J 8.0.25 and earlier, the driver will try to use the server's default character set;

  For Connector/J 8.0.26 and later, the driver will use "utf8mb4".

Since Version	1.1g

- `characterSetResults`

  Instructs the server to return the data encoded with the default character set for the specified Java encoding. If not set or set to "null", the server will send data in its original character set and the driver will decode it according to the result metadata.

Since Version	3.0.13

- `connectionCollation`

  Instructs the server to set session system variable 'collation_connection' to the specified collation name and set 'character_set_client' and 'character_set_connection' to a corresponding character set. This property overrides the value of 'characterEncoding' with the default character set this collation belongs to, if and only if 'characterEncoding' is not configured or is configured with a character set that is incompatible with the collation. That means 'connectionCollation' may not always correct a mismatch of character sets. For example, if 'connectionCollation' is set to "latin1_swedish_ci", the corresponding character set is "latin1" for MySQL, which maps it to the Java character set "windows-1252"; so if 'characterEncoding' is not set,"windows-1252" is the character set that will be used; but if 'characterEncoding' has been set to, e.g. "ISO-8859-1", that is compatible with "latin1_swedish_ci", so the character encoding setting is left unchanged; and if client is actually using "windows-1252" (which is similar but different from "ISO-8859-1"), errors would occur for some characters. If neither this property nor the property 'characterEncoding' is set:

  For Connector/J 8.0.25 and earlier, the driver will try to use the server's default character set;

For Connector/J 8.0.26 and later, the driver will use utf8mb4's default collation.

Since Version	3.0.13

- `customCharsetMapping`

  A comma-delimited list of custom "charset:java encoding" pairs.

  In case the MySQL server is configured with custom character sets and "detectCustomCollations=true", Connector/J needs to know which Java character encoding to use for the data represented by these character sets. Example usage: "customCharsetMapping=charset1:UTF-8,charset2:Cp1252".

Since Version	8.0.26

- `trackSessionState`

  Receive server session state changes on query results. These changes are accessible via 'MysqlConnection.getServerSessionStateController()'.

Default Value	false
Since Version	8.0.26

3.5.3.4 Networking

- `socksProxyHost`

  Name or IP address of a SOCKS host to connect through.

Since Version	5.1.34

- `socksProxyPort`

  Port of the SOCKS server.

Default Value	1080
Since Version	5.1.34

- `socketFactory`

  The name of the class that the driver should use for creating socket connections to the server. This class must implement the interface 'com.mysql.cj.protocol.SocketFactory' and have a public no-args constructor.

Default Value	com.mysql.cj.protocol.StandardSocketFactory
Since Version	3.0.3

- `connectTimeout`

  Timeout for socket connect (in milliseconds), with 0 being no timeout.

Default Value	0
Since Version	3.0.1

- `socketTimeout`

  Timeout, specified in milliseconds, on network socket operations. Value "0" means no timeout.

Default Value	0
Since Version	3.0.1

- `dnsSrv`

  Should the driver use the given host name to lookup for DNS SRV records and use the resulting list of hosts in a multi-host failover connection? Note that a single host name and no port must be provided when this option is enabled.

Default Value	false
Since Version	8.0.19

- `localSocketAddress`

  Hostname or IP address given to explicitly configure the interface that the driver will bind the client side of the TCP/IP connection to when connecting.

Since Version	5.0.5

- `maxAllowedPacket`

  Maximum allowed packet size to send to server. If not set, the value of system variable 'max_allowed_packet' will be used to initialize this upon connecting. This value will not take effect if set larger than the value of 'max_allowed_packet'. Also, due to an internal dependency with the property 'blobSendChunkSize', this setting has a minimum value of "8203" if 'useServerPrepStmts' is set to "true".

Default Value	65535
Since Version	5.1.8

- `socksProxyRemoteDns`

  When using a SOCKS proxy, whether the DNS lookup for the database host should be performed locally or through the SOCKS proxy.

Default Value	false
Since Version	8.0.29

- `tcpKeepAlive`

  If connecting using TCP/IP, should the driver set 'SO_KEEPALIVE'?

Default Value	true
Since Version	5.0.7

- `tcpNoDelay`

  If connecting using TCP/IP, should the driver set 'SO_TCP_NODELAY', disabling the Nagle Algorithm?

Default Value	true
Since Version	5.0.7

- `tcpRcvBuf`

  If connecting using TCP/IP, should the driver set 'SO_RCV_BUF' to the given value? The default value of "0", means use the platform default value for this property.

Default Value	0
Since Version	5.0.7

- `tcpSndBuf`

  If connecting using TCP/IP, should the driver set 'SO_SND_BUF' to the given value? The default value of "0", means use the platform default value for this property.

Default Value	0
Since Version	5.0.7

- `tcpTrafficClass`

  If connecting using TCP/IP, should the driver set traffic class or type-of-service fields? See the documentation for 'java.net.Socket.setTrafficClass()' for more information.

Default Value	0
Since Version	5.0.7

- `useCompression`

  Use zlib compression when communicating with the server?

Default Value	false
Since Version	3.0.17

- `useUnbufferedInput`

  Don't use 'BufferedInputStream' for reading data from the server.

Default Value	true
Since Version	3.0.11

3.5.3.5 Security

- `paranoid`

  Take measures to prevent exposure sensitive information in error messages and clear data structures holding sensitive data when possible?

Default Value	false
Since Version	3.0.1

- `serverRSAPublicKeyFile`

  File path to the server RSA public key file for 'sha256_password' authentication. If not specified, the public key will be retrieved from the server.

Since Version	5.1.31

- `allowPublicKeyRetrieval`

  Allows special handshake round-trip to get an RSA public key directly from server.

Default Value	false
Since Version	5.1.31

- `sslMode`

  By default, network connections are SSL encrypted; this property permits secure connections to be turned off, or a different levels of security to be chosen. The following values are allowed: "DISABLED" - Establish unencrypted connections; "PREFERRED" - Establish encrypted connections if the server enabled them, otherwise fall back to unencrypted connections; "REQUIRED" - Establish secure connections if the server enabled them, fail otherwise; "VERIFY_CA" - Like "REQUIRED" but additionally verify the server TLS certificate against the configured Certificate Authority (CA) certificates; "VERIFY_IDENTITY" - Like "VERIFY_CA", but additionally verify that the server certificate matches the host to which the connection is attempted.

  This property replaced the deprecated legacy properties 'useSSL', 'requireSSL', and 'verifyServerCertificate', which are still accepted but translated into a value for 'sslMode' if 'sslMode' is not explicitly set: "useSSL=false" is translated to "sslMode=DISABLED"; {"useSSL=true", "requireSSL=false", "verifyServerCertificate=false"} is translated to "sslMode=PREFERRED"; {"useSSL=true", "requireSSL=true", "verifyServerCertificate=false"} is translated to "sslMode=REQUIRED"; {"useSSL=true", "verifyServerCertificate=true"} is translated to "sslMode=VERIFY_CA". There is no equivalent legacy settings for "sslMode=VERIFY_IDENTITY". Note that, for all server versions, the default setting of 'sslMode' is "PREFERRED", and it is equivalent to the legacy settings of "useSSL=true", "requireSSL=false", and "verifyServerCertificate=false", which are different from their default settings for Connector/J 8.0.12 and earlier in some situations. Applications that continue to use the legacy properties and rely on their old default settings should be reviewed.

  The legacy properties are ignored if 'sslMode' is set explicitly. If none of 'sslMode' or 'useSSL' is set explicitly, the default setting of "sslMode=PREFERRED" applies.

Default Value	PREFERRED
Since Version	8.0.13

- `trustCertificateKeyStoreUrl`

  URL for the trusted root certificates key store.

  If not specified, the property 'fallbackToSystemTrustStore' determines if system-wide trust store is used.

Since Version	5.1.0

- `trustCertificateKeyStoreType`

  Key store type for trusted root certificates.

  Null or empty means use the default, which is "JKS". Standard key store types supported by the JVM are "JKS" and "PKCS12", your environment may have more available depending on what security providers are installed and available to the JVM.

Default Value	JKS
Since Version	5.1.0

- `trustCertificateKeyStorePassword`

  Password for the trusted root certificates key store.

Since Version	5.1.0

- `fallbackToSystemTrustStore`

  Whether the absence of setting a value for 'trustCertificateKeyStoreUrl' falls back to using the system-wide default trust store or one defined through the system properties 'javax.net.ssl.trustStore*'.

Default Value	true
Since Version	8.0.22

- `clientCertificateKeyStoreUrl`

  URL for the client certificate KeyStore.

  If not specified, the property 'fallbackToSystemKeyStore' determines if system-wide key store is used.

Since Version	5.1.0

- `clientCertificateKeyStoreType`

  Key store type for client certificates.

  Null or empty means use the default, which is "JKS". Standard key store types supported by the JVM are "JKS" and "PKCS12", your environment may have more available depending on what security providers are installed and available to the JVM.

Default Value	JKS
Since Version	5.1.0

- `clientCertificateKeyStorePassword`

  Password for the client certificates key store.

Since Version	5.1.0

- `fallbackToSystemKeyStore`

  Whether the absence of setting a value for 'clientCertificateKeyStoreUrl' falls back to using the system-wide key store defined through the system properties 'javax.net.ssl.keyStore*'.

Default Value	true
Since Version	8.0.22

- `tlsCiphersuites`

  When establishing secure connections, overrides the cipher suites enabled for use on the underlying SSL sockets. This may be required when using external JSSE providers or to specify cipher suites compatible with both MySQL server and used JVM. Prior to version 8.0.28, this property was named 'enabledSSLCipherSuites', which remains as an alias.

Since Version	5.1.35

- `tlsVersions`

List of TLS protocols to allow when establishing secure connections. Overrides the TLS protocols enabled in the underlying SSL sockets. This can be used to restrict connections to specific TLS versions and, by doing that, avoid TLS negotiation fallback. Allowed and default values are "TLSv1.2" and "TLSv1.3". Prior to version 8.0.28, this property was named 'enabledTLSProtocols', which remains as an alias.

Since Version	8.0.8

- `fipsCompliantJsse`

Enables Connector/J to be compatible to JSSE operating in FIPS mode. Should be set to "true" if the JSSE is configured to operate in FIPS mode and Connector/J receives the error "FIPS mode: only SunJSSE TrustManagers may be used" when creating secure connections. If set to "true" then, when establishing secure connections, the driver operates as if the 'sslMode' was set to "VERIFY_CA" or "VERIFY_IDENTITY", i.e., all secure connections require at least server certificate validation, for which a trust store must be configured or fall back to the system-wide trust store must be enabled.

Default Value	false
Since Version	8.1.0

- `KeyManagerFactoryProvider`

The name of the a Java Security Provider that provides a 'javax.net.ssl.KeyManagerFactory' implementation. If none is specified then the default one is used.

Since Version	8.1.0

- `trustManagerFactoryProvider`

The name of the a Java Security Provider that provides a 'javax.net.ssl.TrustManagerFactory' implementation. If none is specified then the default one is used.

Since Version	8.1.0

- `keyStoreProvider`

The name of the a Java Security Provider that provides a 'java.security.KeyStore' implementation that supports the key stores types specified with 'clientCertificateKeyStoreType' and 'trustCertificateKeyStoreType'. If none is specified then the default one is used.

Since Version	8.1.0

- `sslContextProvider`

The name of the a Java Security Provider that provides a 'javax.net.ssl.SSLContext' implementation. If none is specified then the default one is used.

Since Version	8.1.0

- `allowLoadLocalInfile`

Should the driver allow use of "LOAD DATA LOCAL INFILE ..."?

Setting to "true" overrides whatever path is set in 'allowLoadLocalInfileInPath', allowing uploading files from any location.

Default Value	false

Since Version	3.0.3

- `allowLoadLocalInfileInPath`

  Enables "LOAD DATA LOCAL INFILE ..." statements, but only allows loading files from the specified path. Files within sub-directories are also allowed, but relative paths or symlinks that fall outside this path are forbidden.

Since Version	8.0.22

- `allowMultiQueries`

  Allow the use of ";" to delimit multiple queries during one statement. This option does not affect the 'addBatch()' and 'executeBatch()' methods, which rely on 'rewriteBatchStatements' instead.

Default Value	false
Since Version	3.1.1

- `allowUrlInLocalInfile`

  Should the driver allow URLs in "LOAD DATA LOCAL INFILE ..." statements?

Default Value	false
Since Version	3.1.4

- `requireSSL`

  DEPRECATED: See 'sslMode' property description for details.

  For 8.0.12 and earlier: Require server support of SSL connection if "useSSL=true".

Default Value	false
Since Version	3.1.0

- `useSSL`

  DEPRECATED: See 'sslMode' property description for details.

  For 8.0.12 and earlier: Use SSL when communicating with the server, default is "true" when connecting to MySQL 5.5.45+, 5.6.26+ or 5.7.6+, otherwise default is "false".

  For 8.0.13 and later: Default is "true".

Default Value	true
Since Version	3.0.2

- `verifyServerCertificate`

  DEPRECATED: See 'sslMode' property description for details.

  For 8.0.12 and earlier: If 'useSSL' is set to "true", should the driver verify the server's certificate? When using this feature, the key store parameters should be specified by the 'clientCertificateKeyStore*' properties, rather than system properties. Default is "false" when connecting to MySQL 5.5.45+, 5.6.26+ or 5.7.6+ and 'useSSL' was not explicitly set to "true". Otherwise default is "true".

For 8.0.13 and later: Default is "false".

Default Value	false
Since Version	5.1.6

3.5.3.6 Statements

- `cacheDefaultTimeZone`

  Caches client's default time zone. This results in better performance when dealing with time zone conversions in Date and Time data types, however it won't be aware of time zone changes if they happen at runtime.

Default Value	true
Since Version	8.0.20

- `continueBatchOnError`

  Should the driver continue processing batch commands if one statement fails. The JDBC spec allows either way.

Default Value	true
Since Version	3.0.3

- `dontTrackOpenResources`

  The JDBC specification requires the driver to automatically track and close resources, however if your application doesn't do a good job of explicitly calling 'close()' on statements or result sets this can cause memory leakage. Setting this property to "true" relaxes this constraint, and can be more memory efficient for some applications. Also the automatic closing of the statement and current result set in 'Statement.closeOnCompletion()' and 'Statement.getMoreResults([Statement.CLOSE_CURRENT_RESULT | Statement.CLOSE_ALL_RESULTS])', respectively, ceases to happen. This property automatically sets "holdResultsOpenOverStatementClose=true".

Default Value	false
Since Version	3.1.7

- `queryInterceptors`

  A comma-delimited list of classes that implement 'com.mysql.cj.interceptors.QueryInterceptor' that intercept query executions and are able influence the results. Query iterceptors are chainable: the results returned by the current interceptor will be passed on to the next in the chain, from left-to-right in the order specified in this property.

Since Version	8.0.7

- `queryTimeoutKillsConnection`

  If the timeout given in 'Statement.setQueryTimeout()' expires, should the driver forcibly abort the connection instead of attempting to abort the query?

Default Value	false
Since Version	5.1.9

3.5.3.7 Prepared Statements

- `allowNanAndInf`

  Should the driver allow NaN or +/- INF values in 'PreparedStatement.setDouble()'?

Default Value	false
Since Version	3.1.5

- `autoClosePStmtStreams`

  Should the driver automatically call the method 'close()' on streams/readers passed as arguments via 'set*()' methods?

Default Value	false
Since Version	3.1.12

- `compensateOnDuplicateKeyUpdateCounts`

  Should the driver compensate for the update counts of "INSERT ... ON DUPLICATE KEY UPDATE" statements (2 = 1, 0 = 1) when using prepared statements?

Default Value	false
Since Version	5.1.7

- `emulateUnsupportedPstmts`

  Should the driver detect prepared statements that are not supported by the server, and replace them with client-side emulated versions?

Default Value	true
Since Version	3.1.7

- `generateSimpleParameterMetadata`

  Should the driver generate simplified parameter metadata for prepared statements when no metadata is available either because the server couldn't support preparing the statement, or server-side prepared statements are disabled?

Default Value	false
Since Version	5.0.5

- `processEscapeCodesForPrepStmts`

  Should the driver process escape codes in queries that are prepared? Default escape processing behavior in non-prepared statements must be defined with the property 'enableEscapeProcessing'.

Default Value	true
Since Version	3.1.12

- `useServerPrepStmts`

  Use server-side prepared statements if the server supports them? The server may limit the number of prepared statements with 'max_prepared_stmt_count' or disable them altogether. In case of not being possible to prepare new server-side prepared statements, it depends on the value of 'emulateUnsupportedPstmts' to whether return an error or fall back to client-side emulated prepared statements.

Default Value	false
Since Version	3.1.0

- `useStreamLengthsInPrepStmts`

  Honor stream length parameter in 'PreparedStatement/ResultSet.set*Stream()' method calls?

Default Value	true
Since Version	3.0.2

3.5.3.8 Result Sets

- `clobberStreamingResults`

  This will cause a streaming result set to be automatically closed, and any outstanding data still streaming from the server to be discarded if another query is executed before all the data has been read from the server.

Default Value	false
Since Version	3.0.9

- `emptyStringsConvertToZero`

  Should the driver allow conversions from empty string fields to numeric values of "0"?

Default Value	true
Since Version	3.1.8

- `holdResultsOpenOverStatementClose`

  Should the driver close result sets on 'Statement.close()' as required by the JDBC specification?

Default Value	false
Since Version	3.1.7

- `jdbcCompliantTruncation`

  Should the driver throw 'java.sql.DataTruncation' exceptions when data is truncated as is required by the JDBC specification? This property has no effect if the server sql-mode includes 'STRICT_TRANS_TABLES'.

Default Value	true
Since Version	3.1.2

- `maxRows`

  The maximum number of rows to return. The default "0" means return all rows.

Default Value	-1
Since Version	all versions

- `netTimeoutForStreamingResults`

  What value should the driver automatically set the server setting 'net_write_timeout' to when the streaming result sets feature is in use? Value has unit of seconds, the value "0" means the driver will not try and adjust this value.

Default Value	600
Since Version	5.1.0

- `padCharsWithSpace`

  If a result set column has the CHAR type and the value does not fill the amount of characters specified in the DDL for the column, should the driver pad the remaining characters with space (for ANSI compliance)?

Default Value	false
Since Version	5.0.6

- `populateInsertRowWithDefaultValues`

  When using result sets that are 'CONCUR_UPDATABLE', should the driver pre-populate the insert row with default values from the DDL for the table used in the query so those values are immediately available for 'ResultSet' accessors? This functionality requires a call to the database for metadata each time a result set of this type is created. If disabled, the default values will be populated by the an internal call to 'refreshRow()' which pulls back default values and/or values changed by triggers.

Default Value	false
Since Version	5.0.5

- `scrollTolerantForwardOnly`

  Should the driver contradict the JDBC API and tolerate and support backward and absolute cursor movement on result sets of type 'ResultSet.TYPE_FORWARD_ONLY'?

  Regardless of this setting, cursor-based and row streaming result sets cannot be navigated in the prohibited directions.

Default Value	false
Since Version	8.0.24

- `strictUpdates`

  Should the driver do strict checking, i.e. all primary keys selected, of updatable result sets?

Default Value	true
Since Version	3.0.4

- `tinyInt1isBit`

  Since the MySQL server silently converts BIT to TINYINT(1) when creating tables, should the driver treat the datatype TINYINT(1) as the BIT type?

Default Value	true
Since Version	3.0.16

- `transformedBitIsBoolean`

  If the driver converts TINYINT(1) to a different type, should it use BOOLEAN instead of BIT?

Default Value	false
Since Version	3.1.9

3.5.3.9 Metadata

- `getProceduresReturnsFunctions`

  Pre-JDBC4 'DatabaseMetaData' API has only the 'getProcedures()' and 'getProcedureColumns()' methods, so they return metadata info for both stored procedures and functions. JDBC4 was extended with the 'getFunctions()' and 'getFunctionColumns()' methods and the expected behaviours of previous methods are not well defined. For JDBC4 and higher, default "true" value of the option means that calls of 'DatabaseMetaData.getProcedures()' and 'DatabaseMetaData.getProcedureColumns()' return metadata for both procedures and functions as before, keeping backward compatibility. Setting this property to "false" decouples Connector/J from its pre-JDBC4 behaviours for 'DatabaseMetaData.getProcedures()' and 'DatabaseMetaData.getProcedureColumns()', forcing them to return metadata for procedures only.

Default Value	true
Since Version	5.1.26

- `noAccessToProcedureBodies`

  When determining procedure parameter types for 'CallableStatement', and the connected user can't access procedure bodies through "SHOW CREATE PROCEDURE" or SELECT on mysql.proc should the driver instead create basic metadata, with all parameters reported as INOUT VARCHARs, instead of throwing an exception?

Default Value	false
Since Version	5.0.3

- `nullDatabaseMeansCurrent`

  In 'DatabaseMetaData' methods that take a 'catalog' or 'schema' parameter, does the value "null" mean to use the current database? See also the property 'databaseTerm'.

Default Value	false
Since Version	3.1.8

- `useHostsInPrivileges`

  Add '@hostname' to users in 'DatabaseMetaData.getColumn/TablePrivileges()'.

Default Value	true
Since Version	3.0.2

- `useInformationSchema`

  Should the driver use the INFORMATION_SCHEMA to derive information used by 'DatabaseMetaData'? Default is "true" when connecting to MySQL 8.0.3+, otherwise default is "false".

Default Value	false
Since Version	5.0.0

3.5.3.10 BLOB/CLOB processing

- `blobSendChunkSize`

  Chunk size to use when sending BLOB/CLOBs via server-prepared statements. Note that this value cannot exceed the value of 'maxAllowedPacket' and, if that is the case, then this value will be corrected automatically.

Default Value	1048576
Since Version	3.1.9

- `blobsAreStrings`

  Should the driver always treat BLOBs as Strings - specifically to work around dubious metadata returned by the server for GROUP BY clauses?

Default Value	false
Since Version	5.0.8

- `clobCharacterEncoding`

  The character encoding to use for sending and retrieving TEXT, MEDIUMTEXT and LONGTEXT values instead of the configured connection 'characterEncoding'.

Since Version	5.0.0

- `emulateLocators`

  Should the driver emulate 'java.sql.Blob' with locators? With this feature enabled, the driver will delay loading the actual Blob data until the one of the retrieval methods ('getInputStream()', 'getBytes()', and so forth) on the blob data stream has been accessed. For this to work, you must use a column alias with the value of the column to the actual name of the Blob. The feature also has the following restrictions: The SELECT that created the result set must reference only one table, the table must have a primary key; the SELECT must alias the original blob column name, specified as a string, to an alternate name; the SELECT must cover all columns that make up the primary key.

Default Value	false
Since Version	3.1.0

- `functionsNeverReturnBlobs`

  Should the driver always treat data from functions returning BLOBs as Strings - specifically to work around dubious metadata returned by the server for "GROUP BY" clauses?

Default Value	false
Since Version	5.0.8

- `locatorFetchBufferSize`

  If 'emulateLocators' is configured to "true", what size buffer should be used when fetching BLOB data for 'getBinaryInputStream()'?

Default Value	1048576
Since Version	3.2.1

3.5.3.11 Datetime types processing

- `connectionTimeZone`

  Configures the connection time zone which is used by Connector/J if conversion between the JVM default and a target time zone is needed when preserving instant temporal values.

  Accepts a geographic time zone name or a time zone offset from Greenwich/UTC, using a syntax 'java.time.ZoneId' is able to parse, or one of the two logical values "LOCAL" and "SERVER". Default is "LOCAL". If set to an explicit time zone then it must be one that either the JVM or both the JVM and MySQL support. If set to "LOCAL" then the driver assumes that the connection time zone is the same as the JVM default time zone. If set to "SERVER" then the driver attempts to detect the session time zone from the values configured on the MySQL server session variables 'time_zone' or 'system_time_zone'. The time zone detection and subsequent mapping to a Java time zone may fail due to several reasons, mostly because of time zone abbreviations being used, in which case an explicit time zone must be set or a different time zone must be configured on the server.

This option itself does not set MySQL server session variable 'time_zone' to the given value. To do that the 'forceConnectionTimeZoneToSession' connection option must be set to "true".

Please note that setting a value to 'connectionTimeZone' in conjunction with "forceConnectionTimeZoneToSession=false" and "preserveInstants=false" has no effect since, in this case, neither this option is used to change the session time zone nor used for time zone conversions of time-based data.

Former connection option 'serverTimezone' is still valid as an alias of this one but may be deprecated in the future.

See also 'forceConnectionTimeZoneToSession' and 'preserveInstants' for more details.

Since Version	3.0.2

- `forceConnectionTimeZoneToSession`

  If enabled, sets the time zone value determined by 'connectionTimeZone' connection property to the current server session 'time_zone' variable. If the time zone value is given as a geographical time zone, then Connector/J sets this value as-is in the server session, in which case the time zone system tables must be populated beforehand (consult the MySQL Server documentation for further details); but, if the value is given as an offset from Greenwich/UTC in any of the supported syntaxes, then the server session time zone is set as a numeric offset from UTC.

  With that no intermediate conversion between JVM default time zone and connection time zone is needed to store correct milliseconds value of instant Java objects such as 'java.sql.Timestamp' or 'java.time.OffsetDateTime' when stored in TIMESTAMP columns.

  Note that it also affects the result of MySQL functions such as 'NOW()', 'CURTIME()' or 'CURDATE()'.

  This option has no effect if used in conjunction with "connectionTimeZone=SERVER" since, in this case, the session is already set with the required time zone.

  See also 'connectionTimeZone' and 'preserveInstants' for more details.

Default Value	false
Since Version	8.0.23

- `noDatetimeStringSync`

  Don't ensure that 'ResultSet.getTimestamp().toString().equals(ResultSet.getString())'.

Default Value	false
Since Version	3.1.7

- `preserveInstants`

  If enabled, Connector/J does its best to preserve the instant point on the time-line for Java instant-based objects such as 'java.sql.Timestamp' or 'java.time.OffsetDateTime' instead of their original visual form. Otherwise, the driver always uses the JVM default time zone for rendering the values it sends to the server and for constructing the Java objects from the fetched data.

MySQL uses implied time zone conversion for TIMESTAMP values: they are converted from the session time zone to UTC for storage, and back from UTC to the session time zone for retrieval. So, to store the correct correct UTC value internally, the driver converts the value from the original time zone to the session time zone before sending to the server. On retrieval, Connector/J converts the received value from the session time zone to the JVM default one.

When storing, the conversion is performed only if the target 'SQLType', either the explicit one or the default one, is TIMESTAMP. When retrieving, the conversion is performed only if the source column has the TIMESTAMP, DATETIME or character type and the target class is an instant-based one, like 'java.sql.Timestamp' or 'java.time.OffsetDateTime'.

Note that this option has no effect if used in conjunction with "connectionTimeZone=LOCAL" since, in this case, the source and target time zones are the same. Though, in this case, it's still possible to store a correct instant value if set together with "forceConnectionTimeZoneToSession=true".

See also 'connectionTimeZone' and 'forceConnectionTimeZoneToSession' for more details.

Default Value	true
Since Version	8.0.23

- `sendFractionalSeconds`

  If set to "false", the fractional seconds will always be truncated before sending any data to the server. This option applies only to prepared statements, callable statements or updatable result sets.

Default Value	true
Since Version	5.1.37

- `sendFractionalSecondsForTime`

  If set to "false", the fractional seconds of 'java.sql.Time' will be ignored as required by JDBC specification. If set to "true", its value is rendered with fractional seconds allowing to store milliseconds into MySQL TIME column. This option applies only to prepared statements, callable statements or updatable result sets. It has no effect if "sendFractionalSeconds=false".

Default Value	true
Since Version	8.0.23

- `treatMysqlDatetimeAsTimestamp`

  Should the driver treat the MySQL DATETIME type as TIMESTAMP in 'ResultSet.getObject()'? Enabling this option changes the default MySQL data type to Java type mapping for DATETIME from 'java.time.LocalDateTime' to 'java.sql.Timestamp'. Given the nature of the DATETIME type and its inability to represent instant values, it is not advisable to enable this option unless the driver is used with a framework or API that expects exclusively objects following the default MySQL data types to Java types mapping, which is the case of, for example, 'javax.sql.rowset.CachedRowSet'.

Default Value	false
Since Version	8.2.0

- `treatUtilDateAsTimestamp`

  Should the driver treat 'java.util.Date' as a TIMESTAMP in 'PreparedStatement.setObject()'?

Default Value	true

Since Version	5.0.5

- `yearIsDateType`

  Should the JDBC driver treat the MySQL type YEAR as a 'java.sql.Date', or as a SHORT?

Default Value	true
Since Version	3.1.9

- `zeroDateTimeBehavior`

  What should happen when the driver encounters DATETIME values that are composed entirely of zeros - used by MySQL to represent invalid dates? Valid values are "EXCEPTION", "ROUND" and "CONVERT_TO_NULL".

Default Value	EXCEPTION
Since Version	3.1.4

3.5.3.12 High Availability and Clustering

- `autoReconnect`

  Should the driver try to re-establish stale and/or dead connections? If enabled the driver will throw an exception for queries issued on a stale or dead connection, which belong to the current transaction, but will attempt reconnect before the next query issued on the connection in a new transaction. The use of this feature is not recommended, because it has side effects related to session state and data consistency when applications don't handle SQLExceptions properly, and is only designed to be used when you are unable to configure your application to handle SQLExceptions resulting from dead and stale connections properly. Alternatively, as a last option, investigate setting the MySQL server variable 'wait_timeout' to a high value, rather than the default of 8 hours.

Default Value	false
Since Version	1.1

- `autoReconnectForPools`

  Use a reconnection strategy appropriate for connection pools?

Default Value	false
Since Version	3.1.3

- `failOverReadOnly`

  When failing over in 'autoReconnect' mode, should the connection be set to 'read-only'?

Default Value	true
Since Version	3.0.12

- `maxReconnects`

  Maximum number of reconnects to attempt if 'autoReconnect' is "true".

Default Value	3
Since Version	1.1

- `reconnectAtTxEnd`

If 'autoReconnect' is set to "true", should the driver attempt reconnections at the end of every transaction?

Default Value	false
Since Version	3.0.10

- `retriesAllDown`

When using load balancing or failover, the number of times the driver should cycle through available hosts, attempting to connect. Between cycles, the driver will pause for 250 ms if no servers are available.

Default Value	120
Since Version	5.1.6

- `initialTimeout`

If 'autoReconnect' is enabled, the initial time to wait between re-connect attempts (in seconds, defaults to "2").

Default Value	2
Since Version	1.1

- `queriesBeforeRetrySource`

When using multi-host failover, the number of queries to issue before falling back to the primary host when failed over. Whichever condition is met first, 'queriesBeforeRetrySource' or 'secondsBeforeRetrySource' will cause an attempt to be made to reconnect to the primary host. Setting both properties to "0" disables the automatic fall back to the primary host at transaction boundaries.

Default Value	50
Since Version	3.0.2

- `secondsBeforeRetrySource`

How long, in seconds, should the driver wait when failed over, before attempting to reconnect to the primary host? Whichever condition is met first, 'queriesBeforeRetrySource' or 'secondsBeforeRetrySource' will cause an attempt to be made to reconnect to the source host. Setting both properties to "0" disables the automatic fall back to the primary host at transaction boundaries.

Default Value	30
Since Version	3.0.2

- `allowReplicaDownConnections`

By default, a replication-aware connection will fail to connect when configured replica hosts are all unavailable at initial connection. Setting this property to "true" allows to establish the initial connection. It won't prevent failures when switching to replicas i.e. by setting the replication connection to read-only state. The property 'readFromSourceWhenNoReplicas' should be used for this purpose.

Default Value	false
Since Version	6.0.2

- `allowSourceDownConnections`

  By default, a replication-aware connection will fail to connect when configured source hosts are all unavailable at initial connection. Setting this property to "true" allows to establish the initial connection, by failing over to the replica servers, in read-only state. It won't prevent subsequent failures when switching back to the source hosts i.e. by setting the replication connection to read/write state.

Default Value	false
Since Version	5.1.27

- `ha.enableJMX`

  Enables JMX-based management of load-balanced connection groups, including live addition/removal of hosts from load-balancing pool. Enables JMX-based management of replication connection groups, including live replica promotion, addition of new replicas and removal of source or replica hosts from load-balanced source and replica connection pools.

Default Value	false
Since Version	5.1.27

- `loadBalanceHostRemovalGracePeriod`

  Sets the grace period to wait for a host being removed from a load-balanced connection, to be released when it is currently the active host.

Default Value	15000
Since Version	6.0.3

- `readFromSourceWhenNoReplicas`

  Replication-aware connections distribute load by using the source hosts when in read/write state and by using the replica hosts when in read-only state. If, when setting the connection to read-only state, none of the replica hosts are available, an 'SQLException' is thrown back. Setting this property to "true" allows to fail over to the source hosts, while setting the connection state to read-only, when no replica hosts are available at switch instant.

Default Value	false
Since Version	6.0.2

- `selfDestructOnPingMaxOperations`

  If set to a non-zero value, the driver will report close the connection and report failure when 'com.mysql.cj.jdbc.JdbcConnection.ping()' or 'java.sql.Connection.isValid(int)' is called if the connection's count of commands sent to the server exceeds this value.

Default Value	0
Since Version	5.1.6

- `selfDestructOnPingSecondsLifetime`

  If set to a non-zero value, the driver will close the connection and report failure when 'com.mysql.cj.jdbc.JdbcConnection.ping()' or 'java.sql.Connection.isValid(int)' is called if the connection's lifetime exceeds this value, specified in milliseconds.

Default Value	0
Since Version	5.1.6

- `ha.loadBalanceStrategy`

  If using a load-balanced connection to connect to SQL servers in a MySQL Cluster configuration (by using the URL prefix "jdbc:mysql:loadbalance://"), which load balancing algorithm should the driver use: (1) "random" - the driver will pick a random host for each request. This tends to work better than round-robin, as the randomness will somewhat account for spreading loads where requests vary in response time, while round-robin can sometimes lead to overloaded nodes if there are variations in response times across the workload. (2) "bestResponseTime" - the driver will route the request to the host that had the best response time for the previous transaction. (3) "serverAffinity" - the driver initially attempts to enforce server affinity while still respecting and benefiting from the fault tolerance aspects of the load-balancing implementation. The server affinity ordered list is provided using the property 'serverAffinityOrder'. If none of the servers listed in the affinity list is responsive, the driver then refers to the "random" strategy to proceed with choosing the next server.

Default Value	random
Since Version	5.0.6

- `loadBalanceAutoCommitStatementRegex`

  When load-balancing is enabled for auto-commit statements (via 'loadBalanceAutoCommitStatementThreshold'), the statement counter will only increment when the SQL matches the regular expression. By default, every statement issued matches.

Since Version	5.1.15

- `loadBalanceAutoCommitStatementThreshold`

  When auto-commit is enabled, the number of statements which should be executed before triggering load-balancing to rebalance. Default value of "0" causes load-balanced connections to only rebalance when exceptions are encountered, or auto-commit is disabled and transactions are explicitly committed or rolled back.

Default Value	0
Since Version	5.1.15

- `loadBalanceBlocklistTimeout`

  Time in milliseconds between checks of servers which are unavailable, by controlling how long a server lives in the global blocklist.

Default Value	0
Since Version	5.1.0

- `loadBalanceConnectionGroup`

  Logical group of load-balanced connections within a class loader, used to manage different groups independently. If not specified, live management of load-balanced connections is disabled.

Since Version	5.1.13

- `loadBalanceExceptionChecker`

  Fully-qualified class name of custom exception checker. The class must implement 'com.mysql.cj.jdbc.ha.LoadBalanceExceptionChecker' interface, and is used to inspect 'SQLException' exceptions and determine whether they should trigger fail-over to another host in a load-balanced deployment.

Default Value	com.mysql.cj.jdbc.ha.StandardLoadBalanceExceptionChecker

Since Version	5.1.13

- `loadBalancePingTimeout`

  Time in milliseconds to wait for ping responses from each of load-balanced physical connections when using a load-balanced connection.

Default Value	0
Since Version	5.1.13

- `loadBalanceSQLExceptionSubclassFailover`

  Comma-delimited list of classes/interfaces used by default load-balanced exception checker to determine whether a given 'SQLException' should trigger a failover. The comparison is done using 'Class.isInstance(SQLException)' using the 'SQLException' thrown.

Since Version	5.1.13

- `loadBalanceSQLStateFailover`

  Comma-delimited list of 'SQLState' codes used by the default load-balanced exception checker to determine whether a given 'SQLException' should trigger a failover. The 'SQLState' of a given 'SQLException' is evaluated to determine whether it begins with any of the values specified in the comma-delimited list.

Since Version	5.1.13

- `loadBalanceValidateConnectionOnSwapServer`

  Should the load-balanced connection explicitly check whether the connection is live when swapping to a new physical connection at commit/rollback?

Default Value	false
Since Version	5.1.13

- `pinGlobalTxToPhysicalConnection`

  When using XA connections, should the driver ensure that operations on a given XID are always routed to the same physical connection? This allows the 'XAConnection' to support "XA START ... JOIN" after "XA END" has been called.

Default Value	false
Since Version	5.0.1

- `replicationConnectionGroup`

  Logical group of replication connections within a class loader, used to manage different groups independently. If not specified, live management of replication connections is disabled.

Since Version	8.0.7

- `resourceId`

  A globally unique name that identifies the resource that this data source or connection is connected to, used for 'XAResource.isSameRM()' when the driver can't determine this value based on hostnames used in the URL.

Since Version	5.0.1

- `serverAffinityOrder`

  A comma separated list containing the host/port pairs that are to be used in load-balancing "serverAffinity" strategy. Only the sub-set of the hosts enumerated in the main hosts section in this URL will be used and they must be identical in case and type, i.e., can't use an IP address in one place and the corresponding host name in the other.

Since Version	8.0.8

3.5.3.13 Performance Extensions

- `callableStmtCacheSize`

  If 'cacheCallableStmts' is enabled, how many callable statements should be cached?

Default Value	100
Since Version	3.1.2

- `metadataCacheSize`

  The number of queries to cache 'ResultSetMetadata' for if 'cacheResultSetMetaData' is set to "true".

Default Value	50
Since Version	3.1.1

- `useLocalSessionState`

  Should the driver refer to the internal values of auto-commit and transaction isolation that are set by 'Connection.setAutoCommit()' and 'Connection.setTransactionIsolation()' and transaction state as maintained by the protocol, rather than querying the database or blindly sending commands to the database for 'commit()' or 'rollback()' method calls?

Default Value	false
Since Version	3.1.7

- `useLocalTransactionState`

  Should the driver use the in-transaction state provided by the MySQL protocol to determine if a 'commit()' or 'rollback()' should actually be sent to the database?

Default Value	false
Since Version	5.1.7

- `prepStmtCacheSize`

  If prepared statement caching is enabled, how many prepared statements should be cached?

Default Value	25
Since Version	3.0.10

- `prepStmtCacheSqlLimit`

  If prepared statement caching is enabled, what's the largest SQL the driver will cache the parsing for?

Default Value	256
Since Version	3.0.10

- `queryInfoCacheFactory`

  Name of a class implementing 'com.mysql.cj.CacheAdapterFactory', which will be used to create caches for the parsed representation of prepared statements. Prior to version 8.0.29, this property was named 'parseInfoCacheFactory', which remains as an alias.

Default Value	com.mysql.cj.PerConnectionLRUFactory
Since Version	5.1.1

- `serverConfigCacheFactory`

  Name of a class implementing 'com.mysql.cj.CacheAdapterFactory', which will be used to create caches for MySQL server configuration values.

Default Value	com.mysql.cj.util.PerVmServerConfigCacheFactory
Since Version	5.1.1

- `alwaysSendSetIsolation`

  Should the driver always communicate with the database when 'Connection.setTransactionIsolation()' is called? If set to "false", the driver will only communicate with the database when the requested transaction isolation is different than the whichever is newer, the last value that was set via 'Connection.setTransactionIsolation()', or the value that was read from the server when the connection was established. Note that "useLocalSessionState=true" will force the same behavior as "alwaysSendSetIsolation=false", regardless of how 'alwaysSendSetIsolation' is set.

Default Value	true
Since Version	3.1.7

- `maintainTimeStats`

  Should the driver maintain various internal timers to enable idle time calculations as well as more verbose error messages when the connection to the server fails? Setting this property to false removes at least two calls to 'System.getCurrentTimeMillis()' per query.

Default Value	true
Since Version	3.1.9

- `useCursorFetch`

  Should the driver use cursor-based fetching to retrieve rows? If set to "true" and 'defaultFetchSize' is set to a value higher than zero or 'setFetchSize()' with a value higher than zero is called on a statement, then the cursor-based result set will be used. Please note that 'useServerPrepStmts' is automatically set to "true" in this case because cursor functionality is available only for server-side prepared statements.

Default Value	false
Since Version	5.0.0

- `cacheCallableStmts`

  Should the driver cache the parsing stage of CallableStatements?

Default Value	false
Since Version	3.1.2

- `cachePrepStmts`

  Should the driver cache the parsing stage of PreparedStatements of client-side prepared statements, the "check" for suitability of server-side prepared and server-side prepared statements themselves?

Default Value	false
Since Version	3.0.10

- `cacheResultSetMetadata`

  Should the driver cache 'ResultSetMetaData' for statements and prepared statements?

Default Value	false
Since Version	3.1.1

- `cacheServerConfiguration`

  Should the driver cache the results of "SHOW VARIABLES" and "SHOW COLLATION" on a per-URL basis?

Default Value	false
Since Version	3.1.5

- `defaultFetchSize`

  The driver will call 'setFetchSize(n)' with this value on all newly-created statements.

Default Value	0
Since Version	3.1.9

- `dontCheckOnDuplicateKeyUpdateInSQL`

  Stops checking if every INSERT statement contains the "ON DUPLICATE KEY UPDATE" clause. As a side effect, obtaining the statement's generated keys information will return a list where normally it would not. Also be aware that, in this case, the list of generated keys returned may not be accurate. The effect of this property is canceled if set simultaneously with "rewriteBatchedStatements=true".

Default Value	false
Since Version	5.1.32

- `elideSetAutoCommits`

  Should the driver only issue 'set autocommit=n' queries when the server's state doesn't match the requested state by 'Connection.setAutoCommit(boolean)'?

Default Value	false
Since Version	3.1.3

- `enableEscapeProcessing`

  Sets the default escape processing behavior for Statement objects. The method 'Statement.setEscapeProcessing()' can be used to specify the escape processing behavior for an individual statement object. Default escape processing behavior in prepared statements must be defined with the property 'processEscapeCodesForPrepStmts'.

Default Value	true
Since Version	6.0.1

- `enableQueryTimeouts`

  When enabled, query timeouts set via 'Statement.setQueryTimeout()' use a shared 'java.util.Timer' instance for scheduling. Even if the timeout doesn't expire before the query is processed, there will be memory used by the 'TimerTask' for the given timeout which won't be reclaimed until the time the timeout would have expired if it hadn't been cancelled by the driver. High-load environments might want to consider disabling this functionality.

Default Value	true
Since Version	5.0.6

- `largeRowSizeThreshold`

  What size result set row should the JDBC driver consider large, and thus use a more memory-efficient way of representing the row internally?

Default Value	2048
Since Version	5.1.1

- `readOnlyPropagatesToServer`

  Should the driver issue appropriate statements to implicitly set the transaction access mode on server side when 'Connection.setReadOnly()' is called? Setting this property to "true" enables InnoDB read-only potential optimizations but also requires an extra roundtrip to set the right transaction state. Even if this property is set to "false", the driver will do its best effort to prevent the execution of database-state-changing queries.

Default Value	true
Since Version	5.1.35

- `rewriteBatchedStatements`

  Should the driver use multi-queries, regardless of the setting of 'allowMultiQueries', as well as rewriting of prepared statements for INSERT and REPLACE queries into multi-values clause statements when 'executeBatch()' is called?

  Notice that this might allow SQL injection when using plain statements and the provided input is not properly sanitized. Also notice that for prepared statements, if the stream length is not specified when using 'PreparedStatement.set*Stream()', the driver would not be able to determine the optimum number of parameters per batch and might return an error saying that the resultant packet is too large.

  'Statement.getGeneratedKeys()', for statements that are rewritten only works when the entire batch consists of INSERT or REPLACE statements.

  Be aware that when using "rewriteBatchedStatements=true" with "INSERT ... ON DUPLICATE KEY UPDATE" for rewritten statements, the server returns only one value for all affected (or found) rows in the batch, and it is not possible to map it correctly to the initial statements; in this case the driver returns "0" as the result for each batch statement if total count was zero, and 'Statement.SUCCESS_NO_INFO' if total count was above zero.

Default Value	false
Since Version	3.1.13

- `useReadAheadInput`

  Use optimized non-blocking buffered input stream when reading from the server?

Default Value	true
Since Version	3.1.5

3.5.3.14 Debugging/Profiling

- `logger`

  The name of a class that implements 'com.mysql.cj.log.Log' that will be used to log messages to. (default is 'com.mysql.cj.log.StandardLogger', which logs to STDERR).

Default Value	com.mysql.cj.log.StandardLogger
Since Version	3.1.1

- `profilerEventHandler`

  Name of a class that implements the interface 'com.mysql.cj.log.ProfilerEventHandler' that will be used to handle profiling/tracing events.

Default Value	com.mysql.cj.log.LoggingProfilerEventHandler
Since Version	5.1.6

- `useNanosForElapsedTime`

  For profiling/debugging functionality that measures elapsed time, should the driver try to use nanoseconds resolution?

Default Value	false
Since Version	5.0.7

- `maxQuerySizeToLog`

  Controls the maximum length of the part of a query that will get logged when profiling or tracing.

Default Value	2048
Since Version	3.1.3

- `maxByteArrayAsHex`

  Maximum size for a byte array parameter in a prepared statement that is converted to a hexadecimal literal when interpolated by 'JdbcPreparedStatement.toString()'. Any byte arrays larger than this value are interpolated generically as "** BYTE ARRAY DATA **".

Default Value	1024
Since Version	8.0.31

- `profileSQL`

  Trace queries and their execution/fetch times to the configured 'profilerEventHandler'.

Default Value	false
Since Version	3.1.0

- `logSlowQueries`

Should queries that take longer than 'slowQueryThresholdMillis' or detected by the 'autoSlowLog' monitoring be reported to the registered 'profilerEventHandler'?

Default Value	false
Since Version	3.1.2

- `slowQueryThresholdMillis`

If 'logSlowQueries' is enabled, how long, in milliseconds, should a query take before it is logged as slow?

Default Value	2000
Since Version	3.1.2

- `slowQueryThresholdNanos`

If 'logSlowQueries' is enabled, 'useNanosForElapsedTime' is set to "true", and this property is set to a non-zero value, the driver will use this threshold, in nanosecond units, to determine if a query was slow.

Default Value	0
Since Version	5.0.7

- `autoSlowLog`

Instead of using 'slowQueryThreshold*' to determine if a query is slow enough to be logged, maintain statistics that allow the driver to determine queries that are outside the 99th percentile?

Default Value	true
Since Version	5.1.4

- `explainSlowQueries`

If 'logSlowQueries' is enabled, should the driver automatically issue an 'EXPLAIN' on the server and send the results to the configured logger at a WARN level?

Default Value	false
Since Version	3.1.2

- `gatherPerfMetrics`

Should the driver gather performance metrics, and report them via the configured logger every 'reportMetricsIntervalMillis' milliseconds?

Default Value	false
Since Version	3.1.2

- `reportMetricsIntervalMillis`

If 'gatherPerfMetrics' is enabled, how often should they be logged (in milliseconds)?

Default Value	30000
Since Version	3.1.2

- `logXaCommands`

  Should the driver log XA commands sent by 'MysqlXaConnection' to the server, at the DEBUG level of logging?

Default Value	false
Since Version	5.0.5

- `traceProtocol`

  Should the network protocol be logged at the TRACE level?

Default Value	false
Since Version	3.1.2

- `enablePacketDebug`

  When enabled, a ring-buffer of 'packetDebugBufferSize' packets will be kept, and dumped when exceptions are thrown in key areas in the driver's code.

Default Value	false
Since Version	3.1.3

- `packetDebugBufferSize`

  The maximum number of packets to retain when 'enablePacketDebug' is "true".

Default Value	20
Since Version	3.1.3

- `useUsageAdvisor`

  Should the driver issue usage warnings advising proper and efficient usage of JDBC and MySQL Connector/J to the 'profilerEventHandler'?

Default Value	false
Since Version	3.1.1

- `resultSetSizeThreshold`

  If 'useUsageAdvisor' is "true", how many rows should a result set contain before the driver warns that it is suspiciously large?

Default Value	100
Since Version	5.0.5

- `autoGenerateTestcaseScript`

  Should the driver dump the SQL it is executing, including server-side prepared statements to STDERR?

Default Value	false
Since Version	3.1.9

- `openTelemetry`

  Should the driver generate OpenTelemetry traces and handle context propagation to the MySQL Server? This option accepts the values "REQUIRED", "PREFERRED", and "DISABLED". If set to "REQUIRED", an OpenTelemetry library must be available at run time, or connections to the MySQL Server will fail. Setting it to "DISABLED" turns off generating OpenTelemetry instrumentation by Connector/J. Setting it to "PREFERRED" enables generating OpenTelemetry instrumentation provided that an OpenTelemetry library is available at run time, and a warning is issued otherwise. Not setting a value for the property is equivalent to setting it as "PREFERRED", but no warning is issued when no OpenTelmetry library is available at run time. Connector/J relies entirely on the OpenTelemetry exporters configured in the calling application and does not provide any means of configuring its own exporters.

Default Value	PREFERRED
Since Version	8.4.0

3.5.3.15 Exceptions/Warnings

- `dumpQueriesOnException`

  Should the driver dump the contents of the query sent to the server in the message for SQLExceptions?

Default Value	false
Since Version	3.1.3

- `exceptionInterceptors`

  Comma-delimited list of classes that implement the interface 'com.mysql.cj.exceptions.ExceptionInterceptor'. These classes will be instantiated one per 'Connection' instance, and all 'SQLException' exceptions thrown by the driver will be allowed to be intercepted by these interceptors, in a chained fashion, with the first class listed as the head of the chain.

Since Version	5.1.8

- `ignoreNonTxTables`

  Ignore non-transactional table warning for rollback?

Default Value	false
Since Version	3.0.9

- `includeInnodbStatusInDeadlockExceptions`

  Include the output of "SHOW ENGINE INNODB STATUS" in exception messages when deadlock exceptions are detected?

Default Value	false
Since Version	5.0.7

- `includeThreadDumpInDeadlockExceptions`

  Include current Java thread dump in exception messages when deadlock exceptions are detected?

Default Value	false
Since Version	5.1.15

- `includeThreadNamesAsStatementComment`

  Include the name of the current thread as a comment visible in "SHOW PROCESSLIST", or in Innodb deadlock dumps, useful in correlation with "includeInnodbStatusInDeadlockExceptions=true" and "includeThreadDumpInDeadlockExceptions=true".

Default Value	false
Since Version	5.1.15

- `useOnlyServerErrorMessages`

  Don't prepend standard 'SQLState' error messages to error messages returned by the server.

Default Value	true
Since Version	3.0.15

3.5.3.16 Tunes for integration with other products

- `overrideSupportsIntegrityEnhancementFacility`

  Should the driver return "true" for 'DatabaseMetaData.supportsIntegrityEnhancementFacility()' even if the database doesn't support it to workaround applications that require this method to return "true" to signal support of foreign keys, even though the SQL specification states that this facility contains much more than just foreign key support (one such application being OpenOffice)?

Default Value	false
Since Version	3.1.12

- `ultraDevHack`

  Create prepared statements for 'prepareCall()' when required, because UltraDev is broken and issues a 'prepareCall()' for all statements?

Default Value	false
Since Version	2.0.3

3.5.3.17 JDBC compliance

- `useColumnNamesInFindColumn`

  Prior to JDBC-4.0, the JDBC specification had a bug related to what could be given as a column name to result set methods like 'findColumn()', or getters that took a String property. JDBC-4.0 clarified "column name" to mean the label, as given in an "AS" clause and returned by 'ResultSetMetaData.getColumnLabel()', and if no "AS" clause is specified, the column name. Setting this property to "true" will result in a behavior that is congruent to JDBC-3.0 and earlier versions of the JDBC specification, but which could have unexpected results. This property is preferred over 'useOldAliasMetadataBehavior' unless in need of the specific behavior that it provides with respect to 'ResultSetMetadata'.

Default Value	false
Since Version	5.1.7

- `pedantic`

  Follow the JDBC specification to the letter.

Default Value	false

Since Version	3.0.0

- `useOldAliasMetadataBehavior`

  Should the driver use the legacy behavior for "AS" clauses on columns and tables, and only return aliases ,if any, for 'ResultSetMetaData.getColumnName()' or 'ResultSetMetaData.getTableName()' rather than the original column/table name?

Default Value	false
Since Version	5.0.4

3.5.3.18 X Protocol and X DevAPI

- `xdevapi.auth`

  Authentication mechanism to use with the X Protocol. Allowed values are "SHA256_MEMORY", "MYSQL41", "PLAIN", and "EXTERNAL". Value is case insensitive. If the property is not set, the mechanism is chosen depending on the connection type: "PLAIN" is used for TLS connections and "SHA256_MEMORY" or "MYSQL41" is used for unencrypted connections.

Default Value	PLAIN
Since Version	8.0.8

- `xdevapi.compression`

  X DevAPI-specific network traffic compression. This option accepts one of the three values: "PREFERRED", "REQUIRED", and "DISABLED". Setting this option to "PREFERRED" or "REQUIRED" enables compression algorithm negotiation between Connector and Server, and turns on compression of large X Protocol packets, as long as a consensus is reached between client and server regarding the compression algorithm to use. If a consensus cannot be reached, connection fails if the option is set to "REQUIRED" and continues without compression if the option is set to "PREFERRED". Setting this option as "DISABLED" skips the compression negotiation phase and forbids the interchange of compressed messages between client and server.

Default Value	PREFERRED
Since Version	8.0.20

- `xdevapi.compression-algorithms`

  A comma-delimited list of compression algorithms, each one identified by its name and operating mode, (e.g. "lz4_message"; consult the description for the MySQL global variable 'mysqlx_compression_algorithms' for a list of supported and enabled algorithms), that defines the order and which algorithms will be attempted when negotiating connection compression with the server.

  The compression algorithm 'deflate_stream' is supported natively. Additional compression algorithms require using third-party libraries and enabling them with the connection property 'xdevapi.compression-extensions'.

  This option is meaningful only when network traffic compression is enabled using the connection property 'xdevapi.compression'.

  As an alternative to the default algorithm names, that contain a reference to the compression operation mode, the aliases "zstd", "lz4", and "deflate" can be used instead of "zstd_stream", "lz4_message", and "deflate_stream".

Default Value	zstd_stream,lz4_message,deflate_stream
Since Version	8.0.22

- `xdevapi.compression-extensions`

  A comma-delimited list of triplets, with their elements delimited by colon, that enables the support for additional compression algorithms. Each triplet must contain: first, an algorithm name and operating mode (e.g. "lz4_message"; consult the description for the MySQL global variable 'mysqlx_compression_algorithms' for a list of supported and enabled algorithms); second, a fully-qualified class name of a class implementing the interface 'java.io.InputStream' that will be used to inflate data compressed with the named algorithm; third, a fully-qualified class name of a class implementing the interface 'java.io.OutputStream' that will be used to deflate data using the named algorithm. Along with this setting, the library containing implementations of the designated classes must be available in the application's class path.

  Any number of triplets defining compression algorithms and their inflater and deflater implementations can be provided but only the ones supported and enabled on the MySQL Server can be used.

  The compression algorithm 'deflate_stream' is supported natively. Additional compression algorithms require using third-party libraries.

  This option is meaningful only when network traffic compression is enabled using the connection property 'xdevapi.compression'.

  As an alternative to the default algorithm names, that contain a reference to the compression operation mode, the aliases "zstd", "lz4", and "deflate" can be used instead of "zstd_stream", "lz4_message", and "deflate_stream".

Since Version	8.0.22

- `xdevapi.connect-timeout`

  X DevAPI-specific timeout, in milliseconds, for socket connect, with "0" being no timeout. If 'xdevapi.connect-timeout' is not set explicitly and 'connectTimeout' is, 'xdevapi.connect-timeout' takes up the value of 'connectTimeout'.

Default Value	10000
Since Version	8.0.13

- `xdevapi.connection-attributes`

  An X DevAPI-specific comma-delimited list of user-defined "key=value" pairs, in addition to standard X Protocol-defined "key=value" pairs, to be passed to MySQL Server for display as connection attributes in the 'PERFORMANCE_SCHEMA' tables 'session_account_connect_attrs' and 'session_connect_attrs'. Example usage: "xdevapi.connection-attributes=key1=value1,key2=value2" or "xdevapi.connection-attributes=[key1=value1,key2=value2]". This functionality is available for use with MySQL Server version 8.0.16 or later only. Earlier versions of X Protocol do not support connection attributes, causing this configuration option to be ignored. For situations where Session creation/initialization speed is critical, setting "xdevapi.connection-attributes=false" will cause connection attribute processing to be bypassed.

Since Version	8.0.16

- `xdevapi.dns-srv`

  X DevAPI-specific option for instructing the driver use the given host name to lookup for DNS SRV records and use the resulting list of hosts in a multi-host failover connection. Note that a single host name and no port must be provided when this option is enabled.

Default Value	false

Since Version	8.0.19

- `xdevapi.fallback-to-system-keystore`

  X DevAPI-specific switch to specify whether in the absence of a set value for 'xdevapi.ssl-keystore' (or 'clientCertificateKeyStoreUrl'), Connector/J falls back to using the system-wide key store defined through the system properties 'javax.net.ssl.keyStore*'. If not specified, the value of 'fallbackToSystemKeyStore' is used.

Default Value	true
Since Version	8.0.22

- `xdevapi.fallback-to-system-truststore`

  X DevAPI-specific switch to specify whether in the absence of a set value for 'xdevapi.ssl-truststore' (or 'trustCertificateKeyStoreUrl'), Connector/J falls back to using the system-wide default trust store or one defined through the system properties 'javax.net.ssl.trustStore*'. If not specified, the value of 'fallbackToSystemTrustStore' is used.

Default Value	true
Since Version	8.0.22

- `xdevapi.ssl-keystore`

  X DevAPI-specific URL for the client certificate key store. If not specified, use 'clientCertificateKeyStoreUrl' value.

Since Version	8.0.22

- `xdevapi.ssl-keystore-password`

  X DevAPI-specific password for the client certificate key store. If not specified, use 'clientCertificateKeyStorePassword' value.

Since Version	8.0.22

- `xdevapi.ssl-keystore-type`

  X DevAPI-specific type of the client certificate key store. If not specified, use 'clientCertificateKeyStoreType' value.

Default Value	JKS
Since Version	8.0.22

- `xdevapi.ssl-mode`

  X DevAPI-specific SSL mode setting. If not specified, use 'sslMode'. Because the "PREFERRED" mode is not applicable to X Protocol, if 'xdevapi.ssl-mode' is not set and 'sslMode' is set to "PREFERRED", 'xdevapi.ssl-mode' is set to "REQUIRED".

Default Value	REQUIRED
Since Version	8.0.7

- `xdevapi.ssl-truststore`

  X DevAPI-specific URL for the trusted CA certificates key store. If not specified, use 'trustCertificateKeyStoreUrl' value.

Since Version	6.0.6

- `xdevapi.ssl-truststore-password`

  X DevAPI-specific password for the trusted CA certificates key store. If not specified, use 'trustCertificateKeyStorePassword' value.

Since Version	6.0.6

- `xdevapi.ssl-truststore-type`

  X DevAPI-specific type of the trusted CA certificates key store. If not specified, use 'trustCertificateKeyStoreType' value.

Default Value	JKS
Since Version	6.0.6

- `xdevapi.tls-ciphersuites`

  X DevAPI-specific property overriding the cipher suites enabled for use on the underlying SSL sockets. If not specified, the value of 'enabledSSLCipherSuites' is used.

Since Version	8.0.19

- `xdevapi.tls-versions`

  X DevAPI-specific property that takes a list of TLS protocols to allow when creating secure sessions. Overrides the TLS protocols enabled in the underlying SSL socket. If not specified, then the value of 'tlsVersions' is used instead. Allowed and default values are "TLSv1.2" and "TLSv1.3".

Since Version	8.0.19

3.5.4 JDBC API Implementation Notes

MySQL Connector/J, as a rigorous implementation of the JDBC API, passes all of the tests in the publicly available version of Oracle's JDBC compliance test suite. The JDBC specification is flexible on how certain functionality should be implemented. This section gives details on an interface-by-interface level about implementation decisions that might affect how you code applications with MySQL Connector/J.

- **BLOB**

  You can emulate BLOBs with locators by adding the property `emulateLocators=true` to your JDBC URL. Using this method, the driver will delay loading the actual BLOB data until you retrieve the other data and then use retrieval methods (`getInputStream()`, `getBytes()`, and so forth) on the BLOB data stream.

  You must use a column alias with the value of the column to the actual name of the BLOB, for example:

  ```
  SELECT id, 'data' as blob_data from blobtable
  ```

  You must also follow these rules:

  - The `SELECT` must reference only one table. The table must have a primary key.

- The `SELECT` must alias the original BLOB column name, specified as a string, to an alternate name.
- The `SELECT` must cover all columns that make up the primary key.

The BLOB implementation does not allow in-place modification (they are copies, as reported by the `DatabaseMetaData.locatorsUpdateCopies()` method). Because of this, use the corresponding `PreparedStatement.setBlob()` or `ResultSet.updateBlob()` (in the case of updatable result sets) methods to save changes back to the database.

- **Connection**

  The `isClosed()` method does not ping the server to determine if it is available. In accordance with the JDBC specification, it only returns true if `closed()` has been called on the connection. If you need to determine if the connection is still valid, issue a simple query, such as `SELECT 1`. The driver will throw an exception if the connection is no longer valid.

- **DatabaseMetaData**

  Foreign key information (`getImportedKeys()`/`getExportedKeys()` and `getCrossReference()`) is only available from `InnoDB` tables. The driver uses `SHOW CREATE TABLE` to retrieve this information, so if any other storage engines add support for foreign keys, the driver would transparently support them as well.

- **PreparedStatement**

  Two variants of prepared statements are implemented by Connector/J, the client-side and the server-side prepared statements. Client-side prepared statements are used by default because early MySQL versions did not support the prepared statement feature or had problems with its implementation. Server-side prepared statements and binary-encoded result sets are used when the server supports them. To enable usage of server-side prepared statements, set `useServerPrepStmts=true`.

  Be careful when using a server-side prepared statement with **large** parameters that are set using `setBinaryStream()`, `setAsciiStream()`, `setUnicodeStream()`, `setCharacterStream()`, `setNCharacterStream()`, `setBlob()`, `setClob()`, or `setNCLob()`. To re-execute the statement with any large parameter changed to a nonlarge parameter, call `clearParameters()` and set all parameters again. The reason for this is as follows:

  - During both server-side prepared statements and client-side emulation, large data is exchanged only when `PreparedStatement.execute()` is called.
  - Once that has been done, the stream used to read the data on the client side is closed (as per the JDBC spec), and cannot be read from again.
  - If a parameter changes from large to nonlarge, the driver must reset the server-side state of the prepared statement to allow the parameter that is being changed to take the place of the prior large value. This removes all of the large data that has already been sent to the server, thus requiring the data to be re-sent, using the `setBinaryStream()`, `setAsciiStream()`, `setUnicodeStream()`, `setCharacterStream()`, `setNCharacterStream()`, `setBlob()`, `setClob()`, or `setNCLob()` method.

  Consequently, to change the type of a parameter to a nonlarge one, you must call `clearParameters()` and set all parameters of the prepared statement again before it can be re-executed.

- **ResultSet**

  By default, ResultSets are completely retrieved and stored in memory. In most cases this is the most efficient way to operate and, due to the design of the MySQL network protocol, is easier to implement. If you are working with ResultSets that have a large number of rows or large values and cannot allocate heap space in your JVM for the memory required, you can tell the driver to stream the results back one row at a time.

  To enable this functionality, create a `Statement` instance in the following manner:

  ```
  stmt = conn.createStatement(java.sql.ResultSet.TYPE_FORWARD_ONLY,
                java.sql.ResultSet.CONCUR_READ_ONLY);
  stmt.setFetchSize(Integer.MIN_VALUE);
  ```

  The combination of a forward-only, read-only result set, with a fetch size of `Integer.MIN_VALUE` serves as a signal to the driver to stream result sets row-by-row. After this, any result sets created with the statement will be retrieved row-by-row.

  There are some caveats with this approach. You must read all of the rows in the result set (or close it) before you can issue any other queries on the connection, or an exception will be thrown.

  The earliest the locks these statements hold can be released (whether they be `MyISAM` table-level locks or row-level locks in some other storage engine such as `InnoDB`) is when the statement completes.

  If the statement is within scope of a transaction, then locks are released when the transaction completes (which implies that the statement needs to complete first). As with most other databases, statements are not complete until all the results pending on the statement are read or the active result set for the statement is closed.

  Therefore, if using streaming results, process them as quickly as possible if you want to maintain concurrent access to the tables referenced by the statement producing the result set.

  Another alternative is to use cursor-based streaming to retrieve a set number of rows each time. This can be done by setting the connection property `useCursorFetch` to true, and then calling `setFetchSize(int)` with `int` being the desired number of rows to be fetched each time:

  ```
  conn = DriverManager.getConnection("jdbc:mysql://localhost/?useCursorFetch=true", "user", "s3cr3t");
  stmt = conn.createStatement();
  stmt.setFetchSize(100);
  rs = stmt.executeQuery("SELECT * FROM your_table_here");
  ```

- **Statement**

  Connector/J includes support for both `Statement.cancel()` and `Statement.setQueryTimeout()`. Both require a separate connection to issue the `KILL QUERY` statement. In the case of `setQueryTimeout()`, the implementation creates an additional thread to handle the timeout functionality.

  > **Note**
  >
  > Failures to cancel the statement for `setQueryTimeout()` may manifest themselves as `RuntimeException` rather than failing silently, as there

is currently no way to unblock the thread that is executing the query being cancelled due to timeout expiration and have it throw the exception instead.

MySQL does not support SQL cursors, and the JDBC driver does not emulate them, so `setCursorName()` has no effect.

Connector/J also supplies two additional methods:

- `setLocalInfileInputStream()` sets an `InputStream` instance that will be used to send data to the MySQL server for a `LOAD DATA LOCAL INFILE` statement rather than a `FileInputStream` or `URLInputStream` that represents the path given as an argument to the statement.

  This stream will be read to completion upon execution of a `LOAD DATA LOCAL INFILE` statement, and will automatically be closed by the driver, so it needs to be reset before each call to `execute*()` that would cause the MySQL server to request data to fulfill the request for `LOAD DATA LOCAL INFILE`.

  If this value is set to `NULL`, the driver will revert to using a `FileInputStream` or `URLInputStream` as required.

- `getLocalInfileInputStream()` returns the `InputStream` instance that will be used to send data in response to a `LOAD DATA LOCAL INFILE` statement.

  This method returns `NULL` if no such stream has been set using `setLocalInfileInputStream()`.

3.5.5 Java, JDBC, and MySQL Types

MySQL Connector/J is flexible in the way it handles conversions between MySQL data types and Java data types.

In general, any MySQL data type can be converted to a `java.lang.String`, and any numeric type can be converted to any of the Java numeric types, although round-off, overflow, or loss of precision may occur.

Connector/J issues warnings or throws `DataTruncation` exceptions as is required by the JDBC specification, unless the connection was configured not to do so by using the property `jdbcCompliantTruncation` and setting it to `false`.

The conversions that are always guaranteed to work are listed in the following table. The first column lists one or more MySQL data types, and the second column lists one or more Java types to which the MySQL types can be converted.

Table 3.22 Possible Conversions Between MySQL and Java Data Types

These MySQL Data Types	Can always be converted to these Java types
`CHAR, VARCHAR, BLOB, TEXT, ENUM, and SET`	`java.lang.String, java.io.InputStream, java.io.Reader, java.sql.Blob, java.sql.Clob`
`FLOAT, REAL, DOUBLE PRECISION, NUMERIC, DECIMAL, TINYINT, SMALLINT, MEDIUMINT, INTEGER, BIGINT`	`java.lang.String, java.lang.Short, java.lang.Integer, java.lang.Long, java.lang.Double, java.math.BigDecimal`
`DATE, TIME, DATETIME, TIMESTAMP`	`java.lang.String, java.sql.Date, java.sql.Timestamp`

> **Note**
>
> Round-off, overflow or loss of precision may occur if you choose a Java numeric data type that has less precision or capacity than the MySQL data type you are converting to/from.

The `ResultSet.getObject()` method uses the type conversions between MySQL and Java types, following the JDBC specification where appropriate. The values returned by `ResultSetMetaData.GetColumnTypeName()`and `ResultSetMetaData.GetColumnClassName()` are shown in the table below. For more information on the JDBC types, see the reference on the java.sql.Types class.

Table 3.23 MySQL Types and Return Values for ResultSetMetaData.GetColumnTypeName()and ResultSetMetaData.GetColumnClassName()

MySQL Type Name	Return value of `GetColumnTypeName`	Return value of `GetColumnClassName`
`BIT(1)`	`BIT`	`java.lang.Boolean`
`BIT( > 1)`	`BIT`	`byte[]`
`TINYINT(1) SIGNED, BOOLEAN`	If `tinyInt1isBit=true` and `transformedBitIsBoolean=false`: `BIT` If `tinyInt1isBit=true` and `transformedBitIsBoolean=true`: `BOOLEAN` If `tinyInt1isBit=false`: `TINYINT`	If `tinyInt1isBit=true` and `transformedBitIsBoolean=false`: `java.lang.Boolean` If `tinyInt1isBit=true` and `transformedBitIsBoolean=true`: `java.lang.Boolean` If `tinyInt1isBit=false`: `java.lang.Integer`
`TINYINT( > 1) SIGNED`	`TINYINT`	`java.lang.Integer`
`TINYINT( any ) UNSIGNED`	`TINYINT UNSIGNED`	`java.lang.Integer`
`SMALLINT[(M)] [UNSIGNED]`	`SMALLINT [UNSIGNED]`	`java.lang.Integer` (regardless of whether it is `UNSIGNED` or not)
`MEDIUMINT[(M)] [UNSIGNED]`	`MEDIUMINT [UNSIGNED]`	`java.lang.Integer` (regardless of whether it is `UNSIGNED` or not)
`INT,INTEGER[(M)]`	`INTEGER`	`java.lang.Integer`
`INT,INTEGER[(M)] UNSIGNED`	`INTEGER UNSIGNED`	`java.lang.Long`
`BIGINT[(M)]`	`BIGINT`	`java.lang.Long`
`BIGINT[(M)] UNSIGNED`	`BIGINT UNSIGNED`	`java.math.BigInteger`
`FLOAT[(M,D)]`	`FLOAT`	`java.lang.Float`
`DOUBLE[(M,B)] [UNSIGNED]`	`DOUBLE`	`java.lang.Double` (regardless of whether it is `UNSIGNED` or not)
`DECIMAL[(M[,D])] [UNSIGNED]`	`DECIMAL`	`java.math.BigDecimal` (regardless of whether it is `UNSIGNED` or not)

MySQL Type Name	Return value of GetColumnTypeName	Return value of GetColumnClassName
DATE	DATE	java.sql.Date
DATETIME	DATETIME	java.time.LocalDateTime
TIMESTAMP[(M)]	TIMESTAMP	java.sql.Timestamp
TIME	TIME	java.sql.Time
YEAR[(2|4)]	YEAR	If yearIsDateType configuration property is set to false, then the returned object type is java.sql.Short. If set to true (the default), then the returned object is of type java.sql.Date.
CHAR(M)	CHAR	java.lang.String
VARCHAR(M)	VARCHAR	java.lang.String
BINARY(M), CHAR(M) BINARY	BINARY	byte[]
VARBINARY(M), VARCHAR(M) BINARY	VARBINARY	byte[]
BLOB	BLOB	byte[]
TINYBLOB	TINYBLOB	byte[]
MEDIUMBLOB	MEDIUMBLOB	byte[]
LONGBLOB	LONGBLOB	byte[]
TEXT	TEXT	java.lang.String
TINYTEXT	TINYTEXT	java.lang.String
MEDIUMTEXT	MEDIUMTEXT	java.lang.String
LONGTEXT	LONGTEXT	java.lang.String
JSON	JSON	java.lang.String
GEOMETRY	GEOMETRY	byte[]
VECTOR(M) (only supported when available with MySQL Enterprise Server)	VECTOR	byte[]
ENUM('value1','value2',...)	CHAR	java.lang.String
SET('value1','value2',...)	CHAR	java.lang.String

3.5.6 Handling of Date-Time Values

3.5.6.1 Preserving Time Instants

Background

A time instant is a specific moment on a time-line. A time instant is said to be preserved when it always refers to the same point in time when its value is being stored to or retrieved from a database, no matter what time zones the database server and the clients are operating in.

TIMESTAMP is the only MySQL data type designed to store instants. To preserve time instants, the server applies time zone conversions in incoming or outgoing time values when needed. Incoming values are converted by server from the connection session's time zone to Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) for storage, and outgoing values are converted from UTC to the session time zone. Starting from MySQL 8.0.19, you can also specify a time zone offset when storing TIMESTAMP values (see The DATE, DATETIME, and TIMESTAMP Types for details), in which case the TIMESTAMP values are converted to the UTC from the specified offset instead of the session time zone. But, once stored, the original offset information is no longer preserved.

The situation is less straightforward with the `DATETIME` data type: it does not represent an instant and, when no time zone offset is specified, there is no time zone conversion for `DATETIME` values, so they are stored and retrieved as they are. However, with a specified time zone offset, the input value is converted to the session time zone before it is stored; the result is that, when retrieved in a different session with a different time zone offset as the specified one, the `DATETIME` value becomes different from the original input value.

Because MySQL data types other than `TIMESTAMP` (and the Java wrapper classes for those other MySQL data types) do not represent true time instants; mixing up instant-representing and non-instant-representing date-time types when storing and retrieving values might give rise to unexpected results. For example:

- When storing `java.sql.Timestamp` to, for example, a `DATETIME` column, you might not get back the same instant value when retrieving it into a client that is in a different time zone than the one the client was in when storing the value.
- When storing, for example, a `java.time.LocalDateTime` to a `TIMESTAMP` column, you might not be storing the correct UTC-based value for it, because the time zone for the value is actually undefined.

Therefore, do not pass instant date-time types (`java.util.Calendar`, `java.util.Date`, `java.time.OffsetDateTime`, `java.sql.Timestamp`) to non-instant date-time types (for example, `java.sql.DATE`, `java.time.LocalDate`, `java.time.LocalTime`, `java.time.OffsetTime`) or vice versa, when working with the server.

The rest of the section discusses how to preserve time instants when working with Connector/J.

Preserving Instants with Connector/J

The scenario: Let us assume that an application is running on a certain application server and is connecting to a MySQL server using Connector/J. Certain events take place in a connection session, for which timestamps are generated, and the event timestamps are associated with the JVM time zone of the application server. These timestamps are to be stored onto a MySQL Server, and are also to be retrieved from it later.

The challenge: The timestamps' instant values need to be preserved when they are saved onto or retrieved from the server using Connector/J. Because the MySQL Server always assumes implicitly that a time instant value references to the connection session time zone (which is set by the session `time_zone` variable) when being saved to or retrieved form the server, a time instant value is properly preserved only in the following situations:

1. When Connector/J is running in the same time zone as the MySQL Server (i.e., the server's session time zone is the same as the JVM's time zone), time instants are naturally preserved, and no time zone conversion is needed. Note that in this case, time instants are really preserved only if the server and the JVM continue to run always in the same time zone in the future.
2. When Connector/J is running in a different time zone from that of the MySQL Server (i.e., the JVM's time zone is different from the server's session time zone), Connector/.J performs one of the following:
    a. Queries the value of the session time zone from the server, and converts the event timestamps between the session time zone and the JVM time zone.
    b. Changes the server's session time zone to that of the JVM time zone, after which no time zone conversion will be required.
    c. Changes the server session time zone to a desired time zone specified by the user, and then converts the timestamps between the JVM time zone and the user-specified time zone.

We identify the above solutions for time instant preservation as Solution 1, 2a, 2b, and 2c. To achieve these solutions, the following connection properties have been introduced in Connector/J since release 8.0.23:

- `preserveInstants={true|false}`: Whether to attempt to preserve time instant values by adjusting timestamps.
  - When it is `false`, no conversions are attempted; a timestamp is sent to the server as-is for storage, and its visual presentation, not the actual time instant is preserved. When it is retrieved from the server by Connector/J, different time zones might be associated with it, as the retrieval might happen in different JVM time zones. For example: For example:
    - Time zones: UTC for JVM, UTC+1 for server session
    - Original timestamp from client (in UTC): `2020-01-01 01:00:00`
    - Timestamp sent to server by Connector/J: `2020-01-01 01:00:00` (no conversion)
    - Timestamp values stored internally on the server: `2020-01-01 00:00:00 UTC` (after internal conversion of `2020-01-01 00:00:00 UTC+1` to UTC)
    - Timestamp value retrieved later into a server section (in UTC+1): `2020-01-01 01:00:00` (after internal conversion of `2020-01-01 00:00:00` from UTC to UTC+1)
    - Timestamp values constructed by Connector/J in some other JVM time zone then before (say, in UTC+3): `2020-01-01 01:00:00`
    - Comment: Time instant is not preserved
  - When it is `true`, Connector/J attempts to preserve the time instants by performing the conversions in a manner defined by the connection properties `connectionTimeZone` and `forceConnectionTimeZoneToSession`.

    When storing a value, the conversion is performed only if the target data type, either the explicit one or the default one, is `TIMESTAMP`. When retrieving a value, the conversion is performed only if the source column has the `TIMESTAMP`, `DATETIME`, or a character data type and the target class is an instant-preserving one, like `java.sql.Timestamp` or `java.time.OffsetDateTime`.
- `connectionTimeZone={LOCAL|SERVER|`*`user-defined-time-zone`*`}`: Specifies how the server's session time zone (in reference to which the timestamps are saved onto the server) is to be determined by Connector/J. It takes on one of the following values:
  - `LOCAL`: Connector/J assumes that the server's session time zone either (a) is the same as the JVM time zone for Connector/J, or (b) should be set as the same as the JVM time zone for Connector/J. Connector/J takes the situation as (a) or (b) depending on the value of the connection property `forceConnectionTimeZoneToSession`.
  - SERVER: Connector/J should query the session's time zone from the server, instead of making any assumptions about it. If the session time zone actually turns out to be different from Connector/J's JVM time zone and `preserveInstants=true`, Connector/J performs time zone conversion between the session time zone and the JVM time zone.
  - *`user-defined-time-zone`*: Connector/J assumes that the server's session time zone either (a) is the same as the user-defined time zone, or (b) should be set as the user-defined time zone. Connector/J takes the situation as (a) or (b) depending on the value of the connection property `forceConnectionTimeZoneToSession`.

> **Note**
>
> For Connector/J 8.0.23 and later, `serverTimezone` is an alias for `connectionTimeZone`. For Connector/J 8.0.22 and earlier,

> `serverTimezone` was used to override the session time zone setting on the server.

- `forceConnectionTimeZoneToSession={true|false}`: Controls whether the session `time_zone` variable is to be set to the value specified in `connectionTimeZone`.

Now, here are the connection properties values to be used for achieving the Solutions defined above for preserving time instants:

- Solution 1: Use either **preserveInstants=false** or **connectionTimeZone=LOCAL& forceConnectionTimeZoneToSession=false**. Because it can be safely assumed that the server session time zone is the same as Connector/J' s JVM timezone, no query of the server's session time zone occurs, and no time zone conversion occurs. For example:
  - Time zones: UTC+1 for both the JVM and the server session
  - Original timestamp from client (in UTC+1): `2020-01-01 01:00:00`
  - Timestamp sent to server by Connector/J: `2020-01-01 01:00:00` (no conversion needed)
  - Timestamp values stored internally on the server: `2020-01-01 00:00:00 UTC` (after internal conversion from UTC+1 to UTC)
  - Timestamp value retrieved later into a server time session in UTC+1 that Connector/J connects to: `2020-01-01 01:00:00` (after internal conversion from UTC to UTC+1)
  - Timestamp value constructed by Connector/J in the same JVM time zone as before (UTC+1) and returned to an application: `2020-01-01 01:00:00`
  - Comment: Time instant is preserved without conversion.

  > **Note**
  >
  > This setting corresponds to the default behavior of Connector/J 5.1

- Solution 2a: Use **preserveInstants=true&connectionTimeZone=SERVER** . Connector/J then queries the value of the session time zone from the server, and converts the event timestamps between the session time zone and the JVM time zone. For example:
  - Time zones: UTC+2 for JVM, UTC+1 for server session
  - Original timestamp from client (in UTC+2): `2020-01-01 02:00:00`
  - Timestamp sent to server by Connector/J: `2020-01-01 01:00:00` (after conversion from UTC+2 to UTC+1)
  - Timestamp value stored internally on the server: `2020-01-01 00:00:00 UTC` (after internal conversion from UTC+1 to UTC)
  - Timestamp value retrieved later into a server session in UTC+1: `2020-01-01 01:00:00` (after internal conversion from UTC to UTC+1)
  - Timestamp values constructed by Connector/J in the same JVM time zone as before (UTC+2) and returned to an application: `2020-01-01 02:00:00` (after conversion from UTC+1 to UTC+2)
  - Timestamp values constructed by Connector/J in another JVM time zone (say, UTC+3) and returned to an application: `2020-01-01 03:00:00` (after conversion from UTC+1 to UTC+3)
  - Comment: Time instant is preserved.

Notes

- This setting corresponds to the default behavior of Connector/J 8.0.22 and before and to the behavior of Connector/J 5.1 with `useLegacyDatetimeCode=false`.

- Solution 2b: Use **connectionTimeZone=LOCAL& forceConnectionTimeZoneToSession=true**. Connector/J then changes the server's session time zone to that of the JVM time zone, after which no timezone conversions are required when storing or achieving the timestamps. For example:
  - Time zones: UTC+1 for JVM, UTC+2 for server session originally, but now modified to UTC+1 by Connector/J
  - Original timestamp from client (in UTC+1): `2020-01-01 01:00:00`
  - Timestamp sent to server by Connector/J: `2020-01-01 01:00:00` (no conversion)
  - Timestamp values stored internally on the server: `2020-01-01 00:00:00` (after internal conversion from UTC+1 to UTC)
  - Timestamp values retrieved later into a server session (in UTC+1, as set by Connector/J): `2020-01-01 01:00:00` (after internal conversion from UTC to UTC+1)
  - Timestamp value constructed by Connector/J in the same JVM time zone as before (UTC+1): `2020-01-01 01:00:00` (no conversion needed)
  - Timestamp values retrieved later into a server session (time zone modified to, say, UTC+3, by Connector/J): `2020-01-01 03:00:00` (after internal conversion from UTC to UTC+3)
  - Timestamp value constructed by Connector/J in the JVM time zone of UTC+3: `2020-01-01 03:00:00` (no conversion needed)
  - Comment: Time instant is preserved without conversion by Connector/J, because the session time zone is changed by Connector/J to its JVM's value.

  Warnings

  - - Altering the session time zone affects the results of MySQL functions such as `NOW()`, `CURTIME()`, or `CURDATE()`—if you do not want those functions to be affected, do not use this setting.
    - If you use this setting on different clients in different time zones, the clients are going to modify their connection session's time zones to different values; if you want to keep the same visual date-time value representation for the same time instant for all the clients and in all their sessions, store the values to a `DATETIME` instead of a `TIMESTAMP` column and use non-instant Java classes for them, for example, `java.time.LocalDateTime`.

- Solution 2c: Use **preserveInstants=true&connectionTimeZone=*`user-defined-time-zone`*& forceConnectionTimeZoneToSession=true**. Connector/J then changes the server's session time zone to the user-defined time zone, and converts the timestamps between the user-defined time zone and the JVM time zone. A typical use case for this setting is when the session time zone value on the server is known to be unrecognizable by Connector/J (e.g., `CST` or `CEST`). For example:
  - Time zones: UTC+2 for JVM, `CET` for server session originally, but now modified to user-specified `Europe/Berlin` by Connector/J
  - Original timestamp from client (in UTC+2): `2020-01-01 02:00:00`

- Timestamp sent to server by Connector/J: `2020-01-01 01:00:00` (after conversion between JVM time zone (UTC+2) and user-defined time zone (`Europe/Berlin`=UTC+1))
- Timestamp values stored internally on the server: `2020-01-01 00:00:00` (after internal conversion from UTC+1 to UTC)
- Timestamp value retrieved into a server session (time zone modified to `Europe/Berlin` (=UTC +1) by Connector/J): `2020-01-01 01:00:00` (after internal conversion from UTC to UTC+1)
- Timestamp value constructed by Connector/J in the same JVM time zone as before (UTC+2) and returned to an application: `2020-01-01 02:00:00` (after conversion between user-defined time zone (UTC+1) and JVM time zone (UTC+2)).
- Comment: Time instant is preserved with conversion and with the session time zone being changed by Connector/J according to a user-defined value.

As an alternative to this solution, the user might want the same conversion of the timestamps between the JVM time zone and the user-defined time zone as described above, without actually correcting the unrecognizable time zone value on the server. To do so, use, `preserveInstants=true&connectionTimeZone=user-defined-time-zone& forceConnectionTimeZoneToSession=false`. This achieves the same result of preserving the time instant.

> **Warnings**
>
> See the warnings above for Solution 2b.

3.5.6.2 Fractional Seconds

While a `java.sql.TIME` instance, according to the JDBC specification, is not supposed to contain fractional seconds by design, because `java.sql.TIME` is a wrapper around `java.util.Date`, it is possible to store fractional seconds in a `java.sql.TIME` instance. However, when Connector/J inserted a `java.sql.TIME` into the server as a MySQL `TIME` value, the fractional seconds were always truncated. To allow the fractional seconds to be sent to the server, a connection property, `sendFractionalSecondsForTime`, has been introduced in release 8.0.23: when the property is `true` (which is the default value), the fractional seconds for `java.sql.TIME` are sent to the server; otherwise, the fractional seconds are truncated.

Also, the connection property `sendFractionalSeconds` has become a global control for the sending of fractional seconds for ALL date-time types since release 8.0.23. As a result, if `sendFractionalSeconds=false`, fractional seconds are not sent irrespective of the value of `sendFractionalSecondsForTime`.

3.5.6.3 Handling of YEAR Values

How a value in a MySQL YEAR column is handled is controlled by the connection property yearIsDateType:

- If yearIsDateType is `true` (the default), YEAR is mapped to the Java data type `java.sql.Date`.
- If yearIsDateType is `false`, YEAR is mapped to the Java data type `java.sql.Short`.

Connector/J follows the same rules that govern how values are inserted by a `mysql` client; see explanations in The YEAR Type for details.

Connector/J handles the retrieval of zero values from a YEAR column differently than a `mysql` client. Treatments of zero values depend on whether they are strings or numbers, and on the value of yearIsDateType:

- If a string value of `'0'`, `'00'`, or `'000'` is entered into a YEAR column, when retrieved by Connector/J:

  - If yearIsDateType is true, the retrieved value is equivalent to January 1, 2000 00:00:00.000.
  - If yearIsDateType is false, the retrieved value is `2000`

- If a numeric value of `0`, `00`, `000`, or `0000` is entered into a YEAR column, when retrieved by Connector/J,

  - If yearIsDateType is true, the retrieved value is equivalent to January 1, 2000 00:00:00.000.
  - If yearIsDateType is false, the retrieved value is `0`

3.5.7 Using Character Sets and Unicode

All strings sent from the JDBC driver to the server are converted automatically from native Java Unicode form to the connection's character encoding, including all queries sent using `Statement.execute()`, `Statement.executeUpdate()`, and `Statement.executeQuery()`, as well as all `PreparedStatement` and `CallableStatement` parameters, *excluding* parameters set using the following methods:

- `setBlob()`
- `setBytes()`
- `setClob()`
- `setNClob()`
- `setAsciiStream()`
- `setBinaryStream()`
- `setCharacterStream()`
- `setNCharacterStream()`
- `setUnicodeStream()`

Number of Encodings Per Connection

Connector/J supports a single character encoding between the client and the server, and any number of character encodings for data returned by the server to the client in `ResultSets`.

Setting the Character Encoding

For Connector/J 8.0.25 and earlier: The character encoding between the client and the server is automatically detected upon connection (provided that the Connector/J connection properties `characterEncoding` and `connectionCollation` are not set). The encoding on the server is specified using the system variable `character_set_server` (for more information, see Server Character Set and Collation), and the driver automatically uses the encoding. For example, to use the 4-byte UTF-8 character set with Connector/J, configure the MySQL server with `character_set_server=utf8mb4`, and leave `characterEncoding` and `connectionCollation` out of the Connector/J connection string. Connector/J will then autodetect the UTF-8 setting. To override the automatically detected encoding on the client side, use the `characterEncoding` property in the connection URL to the server.

For Connector/J 8.0.26 and later: There are two phases during the connection initialization in which the character encoding and collation are set.

- *Pre-Authentication Phase:* In this phase, the character encoding between the client and the server is determined by the settings of the Connector/J connection properties, in the following order of priority:

  - passwordCharacterEncoding
  - connectionCollation
  - characterEncoding
  - Set to UTF8 (corresponds to utf8mb4 on MySQL servers), if none of the properties above is set

- *Post-Authentication Phase*: In this phase, the character encoding between the client and the server for the rest of the session is determined by the settings of the Connector/J connection properties, in the following order of priority:

  - connectionCollation
  - characterEncoding
  - Set to UTF8 (corresponds to utf8mb4 on MySQL servers), if none of the properties above is set

  This means Connector/J needs to issue a SET NAMES Statement to change the character set and collation that were established in the pre-authentication phase only if passwordCharacterEncoding is set, but its setting is different from that of connectionCollation, or different from that of characterEncoding (when connectionCollation is not set), or different from utf8mb4 (when both connectionCollation and characterEncoding are not set).

Custom Character Sets and Collations

To support the use of custom character sets and collations on the server, set the Connector/J connection property detectCustomCollations to true, and provide the mapping between the custom character sets and the Java character encodings by supplying the customCharsetMapping connection property with a comma-delimited list of *custom_charset:java_encoding* pairs (for example: customCharsetMapping=charset1:UTF-8,charset2:Cp1252).

MySQL to Java Encoding Name Translations

Use Java-style names when specifying character encodings. The following table lists MySQL character set names and their corresponding Java-style names:

Table 3.24 MySQL to Java Encoding Name Translations

MySQL Character Set Name	Java-Style Character Encoding Name
ascii	US-ASCII
big5	Big5
gbk	GBK
sjis	SJIS or Cp932
cp932	Cp932 or MS932
gb2312	EUC_CN
ujis	EUC_JP
euckr	EUC_KR
latin1	Cp1252
latin2	ISO8859_2
greek	ISO8859_7
hebrew	ISO8859_8
cp866	Cp866

MySQL Character Set Name	Java-Style Character Encoding Name
tis620	TIS620
cp1250	Cp1250
cp1251	Cp1251
cp1257	Cp1257
macroman	MacRoman
macce	MacCentralEurope
utf8mb4	UTF-8
ucs2	UnicodeBig

Notes

- When `UTF-8` is used for `characterEncoding` in the connection string, it maps to the MySQL character set name `utf8mb4`.
- If the connection option `connectionCollation` is also set alongside `characterEncoding` and is incompatible with it, `characterEncoding` will be overridden with the encoding corresponding to `connectionCollation`.
- Because there is no Java-style character set name for `utfmb3` that you can use with the connection option `charaterEncoding`, the only way to use `utf8mb3` as your connection character set is to use a `utf8mb3` collation (for example, `utf8_general_ci`) for the connection option `connectionCollation`, which forces a `utf8mb3` character set to be used, as explained in the last bullet.

Warning

Do not issue the query SET NAMES with Connector/J, as the driver will not detect that the character set has been changed by the query, and will continue to use the character set configured when the connection was first set up.

3.5.8 Using Query Attributes

Connector/J supports Query Attributes when it has been enabled on the server by installing the `query_attributes` component (see Prerequisites for Using Query Attributes for details).

Attributes are set for a query by using the `setAttribute()` method of the `JdbcStatement` interface. Here is the method's signature:

```
JdbcStatement.setAttribute(String name, Object value)
```

Here is an example of using the query attributes with a `JdbcStatement`:

Example 3.1 Using Query Attributes with a Plain Statement

```
conn = DriverManager.getConnection("jdbc:mysql://localhost/test", "myuser", "password");
Statement stmt = conn.createStatement();
JdbcStatement jdbcStmt = (JdbcStatement) stmt;
jdbcStmt.executeUpdate("CREATE TABLE t11 (c1 CHAR(20), c2 CHAR(20))");
jdbcStmt.setAttribute("attr1", "cat");
jdbcStmt.setAttribute("attr2", "mat");
jdbcStmt.executeUpdate("INSERT INTO t11 (c1, c2) VALUES(\n" +
    " mysql_query_attribute_string('attr1'),\n" +
    " mysql_query_attribute_string('attr2')\n" +
    " );");
ResultSet rs = stmt.executeQuery("SELECT * from t11");
while(rs.next()) {
    String col1 = rs.getString(1);
    String col2 = rs.getString(2);
```

```
    System.out.println("The "+col1+" is on the "+col2);
    }
```

While query attributes are cleared on the server after each query, they are kept on the side of Connector/J, so they can be resent for the next query. To clear the attributes, use the `clearAttributes()` method of the `JdbcStatement` interface:

```
JdbcStatement.clearAttributes()
```

The following example (a continuation of the code in Example 3.1, "Using Query Attributes with a Plain Statement") shows how the attributes are preserved for a statement until it is cleared :

Example 3.2 Preservation of Query Attributes

```
/* Continuing from the code in the last example, where query attributes have
already been set and used */
rs = stmt.executeQuery("SELECT c2 FROM t11 where " +
                "c1 = mysql_query_attribute_string('attr1')");
        if (rs.next()) {
            String col1 = rs.getString(1);
            System.out.println("It is on the "+col1);
        }
        // Prints "It is on the mat"
        jdbcStmt.clearAttributes();
        rs = stmt.executeQuery("SELECT c2 FROM t11 where " +
                "c1 = mysql_query_attribute_string('attr1')");
        if (rs.next()) {
            String col1 = rs.getString(1);
            System.out.println("It is on the "+col1);
        }
        else {
            System.out.println("No results!");
        }
        // Prints "No results!" as attribute string attr1 is empty
```

Attributes can also be set for client-side and server-side prepared statements, using the `setAttribute()` method:

Example 3.3 Using Query Attributes with a Prepared Statement

```
conn = DriverManager.getConnection("jdbc:mysql://localhost/test", "myuser", "password");
PreparedStatement ps = conn.prepareStatement(
                "select ?, c2 from t11 where c1 = mysql_query_attribute_string('attr1')");
ps.setString(1, "It is on a ");
JdbcStatement jdbcPs = (JdbcStatement) ps;
jdbcPs.setAttribute("attr1", "cat");
rs = ps.executeQuery();
if (rs.next()) {
            System.out.println(rs.getString(1)+" "+ rs.getString(2));
}
```

Not all MySQL data types are supported by the `setAttribute()` method; only the following MySQL data types are supported and are directly mapped to from specific Java objects or their subclasses:

Table 3.25 Data Type Mappings for Query Attributes

MySQL Data Type	Java Object
`MYSQL_TYPE_STRING`	`java.lang.String`
`MYSQL_TYPE_TINY`	`java.lang.Boolean`, `java.lang.Byte`
`MYSQL_TYPE_SHORT`	`java.lang.Short`
`MYSQL_TYPE_LONG`	`java.lang.Integer`
`MYSQL_TYPE_LONGLONG`	`java.lang.Long`, `java.math.BigInteger`
`MYSQL_TYPE_FLOAT`	`java.lang.Float`
`MYSQL_TYPE_DOUBLE`	`java.lang.Double`, `java.math.BigDecimal`

MySQL Data Type	Java Object
MYSQL_TYPE_DATE	java.sql.Date, java.time.LocalDate
MYSQL_TYPE_TIME	java.sql.Time, java.time.LocalTime, java.time.OffsetTime, java.time.Duration
MYSQL_TYPE_DATETIME	java.time.LocalDateTime
MYSQL_TYPE_TIMESTAMP	java.sql.Timestamp, java.time.Instant, java.time.OffsetDateTime, java.time.ZonedDateTime, java.util.Date, java.util.Calendar

When there is no direct mapping from a Java object type to any MySQL data type, the attribute is set with a string value that comes from converting the supplied object to a `String` using the `.toString()` method.

3.5.9 Connecting Securely Using SSL

Connector/J can encrypt all data communicated between the JDBC driver and the server (except for the initial handshake) using SSL. There is a performance penalty for enabling connection encryption, the severity of which depends on multiple factors including (but not limited to) the size of the query, the amount of data returned, the server hardware, the SSL library used, the network bandwidth, and so on.

The system works through two Java keystore files: one file contains the certificate information for the server (`truststore` in the examples below), and another contains the keys and certificate for the client (`keystore` in the examples below). All Java keystore files are protected by the password supplied to the `keytool` when you created the files. You need the file names and the associated passwords to create an SSL connection.

For SSL support to work, you must have the following:

- A MySQL server that supports SSL, and compiled and configured to do so. For more information, see Using Encrypted Connections and Configuring SSL Library Support.
- A signed client certificate, if using mutual (two-way) authentication.

By default, Connector/J establishes secure connections with the MySQL servers. Note that MySQL servers 5.7 and up, when compiled with OpenSSL, can automatically generate missing SSL files at startup and configure the SSL connection accordingly.

For 8.0.12 and earlier: As long as the server is correctly configured to use SSL, there is no need to configure anything on the Connector/J client to use encrypted connections (the exception is when Connector/J is connecting to very old server versions like 5.6.25 and earlier or 5.7.5 and earlier, in which case the client must set the connection property `useSSL=true` in order to use encrypted connections). The client can demand SSL to be used by setting the connection property `requireSSL=true`; the connection then fails if the server is not configured to use SSL. Without `requireSSL=true`, the connection just falls back to non-encrypted mode if the server is not configured to use SSL.

For 8.0.13 and later: As long as the server is correctly configured to use SSL, there is no need to configure anything on the Connector/J client to use encrypted connections. The client can demand SSL to be used by setting the connection property `sslMode=REQUIRED`, `VERIFY_CA`, or `VERIFY_IDENTITY`; the connection then fails if the server is not configured to use SSL. With `sslMode=PREFERRED`, the connection just falls back to non-encrypted mode if the server is not configured to use SSL. For X-Protocol connections, the connection property `xdevapi.ssl-mode` specifies the SSL Mode setting, just like `sslMode` does for MySQL-protocol connections (except that `PREFERRED` is not supported by X Protocol); if not explicitly set, `xdevapi.ssl-mode` takes up the value of `sslMode` (if `xdevapi.ssl-mode` is not set and `sslMode` is set to `PREFERRED`, `xdevapi.ssl-mode` is set to `REQUIRED`).

For additional security, you can setup the client for a one-way (server or client) or two-way (server and client) SSL authentication, allowing the client or the server to authenticate each other's identity.

TLS versions: The allowable versions of TLS protocol can be restricted using the connection properties `tlsVersions` and, for X DevAPI connections and for release 8.0.19 and later, `xdevapi.tls-versions` (when `xdevapi.tls-versions` is not specified, it takes up the value of `tlsVersions`). If no such restrictions have been specified, Connector/J attempts to connect to the server with the TLSv1.2 and TLSv1.3.

> **Notes**
>
> - *Since Connector/J 8.0.28,* the connection property `enabledTLSProtocols` has been renamed to `tlsVersions`, and `enabledSSLCipherSuites` has been renamed to `tlsCiphersuites`; the original names remain as aliases.
> - *For Connector/J 8.0.26 and later:* TLSv1 and TLSv1.1 were deprecated in Connector/J 8.0.26 and removed in release 8.0.28; the removed values are considered invalid for use with connection options and session settings. Connections can be made using the more-secure TLSv1.2 and TLSv1.3 protocols. Using TLSv1.3 requires that the server be compiled with OpenSSL 1.1.1 or higher and Connector/J be run with a JVM that supports TLSv1.3 (for example, Oracle Java 8u261 and above).
> - *For Connector/J 8.0.18 and earlier when connecting to MySQL Community Server 5.6 and 5.7 using the JDBC API:* Due to compatibility issues with MySQL Server compiled with yaSSL, Connector/J does not enable connections with TLSv1.2 and higher by default. When connecting to servers that restrict connections to use those higher TLS versions, enable them explicitly by setting the Connector/J connection property `enabledTLSProtocols` (e.g., set `enabledTLSProtocols=TLSv1.2,TLSv1.3`).

Cipher Suites: Since release 8.0.19, the cipher suites usable by Connector/J are pre-restricted by a properties file that can be found at `src/main/resources/com/mysql/cj/TlsSettings.properties` inside the `src` folder on the source tree or in the platform-independent distribution archive (in `.tar.gz` or `.zip` format) for Connector/J. The file contains four sections, listing in each the mandatory, approved, deprecated, and unacceptable ciphers. Only suites listed in the first three sections can be used. The last section (unacceptable) defines patterns or masks that blocklist unsafe cipher suites. Practically, with the allowlist already given in the first three sections, the blocklist patterns in the forth section are redundant; but they are there as an extra safeguard against unwanted ciphers. The allowlist and blocklist of cipher suites apply to both JDBC and X DevAPI connections.

The allowable cipher suites for SSL connections can be restricted using the connection properties `tlsCiphersuites` and, for X DevAPI connections and for release 8.0.19 and later, `xdevapi.tls-ciphersuites` (when `xdevapi.tls-ciphersuites` is not specified, it takes up the value of `tlsCiphersuites`). If no such restrictions have been specified, Connector/J attempts to establish SSL connections with any allowlisted cipher suites that the server accepts.

3.5.9.1 Setting up Server Authentication

Server authentication via server certificate verification is enabled when the Connector/J connection property `sslMode` is set to `VERIFY_CA` or `VERIFY_IDENTITY`. If `sslMode` is not set, server authentication via server certificate verification is enabled when the legacy properties `useSSL` AND `verifyServerCertificate` are both true.

Certificates signed by a trusted CA. When server authentication via server certificate verification is enabled, if no additional configurations are made regarding server authentication, Java verifies the server certificate using its default trusted CA certificates, usually from `$JAVA_HOME/lib/security/cacerts`.

Using self-signed certificates. It is pretty common though for MySQL server certificates to be self-signed or signed by a self-signed CA certificate; the auto-generated certificates and keys created by the MySQL server are based on the latter—that is, the server generates all required keys and a self-signed CA certificate that is used to sign a server and a client certificate. The server then configures itself to use the CA certificate and the server certificate. Although the client certificate file is placed in the same directory, it is not used by the server.

To verify the server certificate, Connector/J needs to be able to read the certificate that signed it, that is, the server certificate that signed itself or the self-signed CA certificate. This can be accomplished by either importing the certificate (`ca.pem` or any other certificate) into the Java default truststore (although tampering the default truststore is not recommended) or by importing it into a custom Java truststore file and configuring the Connector/J driver accordingly. Use Java's keytool (typically located in the `bin` subdirectory of your JDK or JRE installation) to import the server certificates:

```
$> keytool -importcert -alias MySQLCACert -file ca.pem \
    -keystore truststore -storepass mypassword
```

Supply the proper arguments for the command options. If the truststore file does not already exist, a new one will be created; otherwise the certificate will be added to the existing file. Interaction with `keytool` looks like this:

```
Owner: CN=MySQL_Server_8.4.0_Auto_Generated_CA_Certificate
Issuer: CN=MySQL_Server_8.4.0_Auto_Generated_CA_Certificate
Serial number: 1
Valid from: Thu Mar 07 11:37:33 WET 2024 until: Sun Mar 05 11:37:33 WET 2034
Certificate fingerprints:
  SHA1: 43:12:0F:96:1A:09:1C:D2:5B:62:7A:2A:55:6C:62:6A:84:5F:78:E4
  SHA256: 7D:86:18:FF:06:A7:DF:A7:7C:D0:07:AB:96:1A:51:FD:02:4F:32:BF:1C:51:35:42:27:81:53:0A:8F:D3:56:
Signature algorithm name: SHA256withRSA
Subject Public Key Algorithm: 2048-bit RSA key
Version: 3
Extensions:
#1: ObjectId: 2.5.29.19 Criticality=true
BasicConstraints:[
  CA:true
  PathLen:2147483647
]
Trust this certificate? [no]:  yes
Certificate was added to keystore
```

The output of the command shows all details about the imported certificate. Make sure you remember the password you have supplied. Also, be mindful that the password will have to be written as plain text in your Connector/J configuration file or application source code.

The next step is to configure Java or Connector/J to read the truststore you just created or modified. This can be done by using one of the following three methods:

1. Using the Java command line arguments:

   ```
   -Djavax.net.ssl.trustStore=path_to_truststore_file
   -Djavax.net.ssl.trustStorePassword=mypassword
   ```

2. Setting the system properties directly in the client code:

   ```
   System.setProperty("javax.net.ssl.trustStore","path_to_truststore_file");
   System.setProperty("javax.net.ssl.trustStorePassword","mypassword");
   ```

3. Setting the Connector/J connection properties:

   ```
   trustCertificateKeyStoreUrl=file:path_to_truststore_file
   trustCertificateKeyStorePassword=mypassword
   ```

Notice that when used together, the connection properties override the values set by the other two methods. Also, whatever values set with connection properties are used in that connection only, while values set using the system-wide values are used for all connections (unless overridden by the connection properties). Setting the connection property `fallbackToSystemTrustStore` to `false` prevents Connector/J from falling back to the system-wide truststore setup you created using method (1) or (2) when method (3) is not used.

With the above setup and the server authentication enabled, all connections established are going to be SSL-encrypted, with the server being authenticated in the SSL handshake process, and the client can now safely trust the server it is connecting to.

For X-Protocol connections, the connection properties `xdevapi.ssl-truststore`, `xdevapi.ssl-truststore-type`, `xdevapi.ssl-truststore-password`, and `xdevapi.ssl-fallbackToSystemTrustStore` specify the truststore settings, just like `trustCertificateKeyStoreUrl`, `trustCertificateKeyStoreType`, `trustCertificateKeyStorePassword`, and `fallbackToSystemTrustStore` do for MySQL-protocol connections; if not explicitly set, `xdevapi.ssl-truststore`, `xdevapi.ssl-truststore-type`, `xdevapi.ssl-truststore-password`, and `xdevapi.ssl-fallbackToSystemTrustStore` take up the values of `trustCertificateKeyStoreUrl`, `trustCertificateKeyStoreType`, `trustCertificateKeyStorePassword`, and `fallbackToSystemTrustStore` respectively.

Service Identity Verification. Beyond server authentication via server certificate verification, when `sslMode` is set to `VERIFY_IDENTITY`, Connector/J also performs host name identity verification by checking whether the host name that it uses for connecting matches the Common Name value in the server certificate.

3.5.9.2 Setting up Client Authentication

The server may want to authenticate a client and require the client to provide an SSL certificate to it, which it verifies against its known certificate authorities or performs additional checks on the client identity if needed (see CREATE USER SSL/TLS Options for details). In that case, Connector/J needs to have access to the client certificate, so it can be sent to the server while establishing new database connections. This is done using the Java keystore files.

To allow client authentication, the client connecting to the server must have its own set of keys and an SSL certificate. The client certificate must be signed so that the server can verify it. While you can have the client certificates signed by official certificate authorities, it is more common to use an intermediate, private, CA certificate to sign client certificates. Such an intermediate CA certificate may be self-signed or signed by a trusted root CA. The requirement is that the server knows a CA certificate that is capable of validating the client certificate.

Some MySQL server builds are able to generate SSL keys and certificates for communication encryption, including a certificate and a private key (contained in the `client-cert.pem` and `client-key.pem` files), which can be used by any client. This SSL certificate is already signed by the self-signed CA certificate `ca.pem`, which the server may have already been configured to use.

If you do not want to use the client keys and certificate files generated by the server, you can also generate new ones using the procedures described in Creating SSL and RSA Certificates and Keys. Notice that, according to the setup of the server, you may have to reuse the already existing CA certificate the server is configured to work with to sign the new client certificate, instead of creating a new one.

Once you have the client private key and certificate files you want to use, you need to import them into a Java keystore so that they can be used by the Java SSL library and Connector/J. The following instructions explain how to create the keystore file:

- Convert the client key and certificate files to a PKCS #12 archive:

```
$> openssl pkcs12 -export -in client-cert.pem -inkey client-key.pem \
  -name "mysqlclient" -passout pass:mypassword -out client-keystore.p12
```

- Import the client key and certificate into a Java keystore:

```
$> keytool -importkeystore -srckeystore client-keystore.p12 -srcstoretype pkcs12 \
 -srcstorepass mypassword -destkeystore keystore -deststoretype JKS -deststorepass mypassword
```

Supply the proper arguments for the command options. If the keystore file does not already exist, a new one will be created; otherwise the certificate will be added to the existing file. Output by `keytool` looks like this:

```
Entry for alias mysqlclient successfully imported.
Import command completed:  1 entries successfully imported, 0 entries failed or cancelled
```

Make sure you remember the password you have chosen. Also, be mindful that the password will have to be written as plain text in your Connector/J configuration file or application source code.

After the step, you can delete the PKCS #12 archive (*`client-keystore.p12`* in the example).

The next step is to configure Java or Connector/J so that it reads the keystore you just created or modified. This can be done by using one of the following three methods:

1. Using the Java command line arguments:

```
-Djavax.net.ssl.keyStore=path_to_keystore_file
-Djavax.net.ssl.keyStorePassword=mypassword
```

2. Setting the system properties directly in the client code:

```
System.setProperty("javax.net.ssl.keyStore","path_to_keystore_file");
System.setProperty("javax.net.ssl.keyStorePassword","mypassword");
```

3. Through Connector/J connection properties:

```
clientCertificateKeyStoreUrl=file:path_to_truststore_file
clientCertificateKeyStorePassword=mypassword
```

Notice that when used together, the connection properties override the values set by the other two methods. Also, whatever values set with connection properties are used in that connection only, while values set using the system-wide values are used for all connections (unless overridden by the connection properties). Setting the connection property `fallbackToSystemKeyStore` to `false` prevents Connector/J from falling back to the system-wide keystore setup you created using method (1) or (2) when method (3) is not used.

With the above setups, all connections established are going to be SSL-encrypted with the client being authenticated in the SSL handshake process, and the server can now safely trust the client that is requesting a connection to it.

For X-Protocol connections, the connection properties `xdevapi.ssl-keystore`, `xdevapi.ssl-keystore-type`, `xdevapi.ssl-keystore-password`, and `xdevapi.ssl-fallbackToSystemKeyStore` specify the keystore settings, just like `trustCertificateKeyStoreUrl`, `trustCertificateKeyStoreType`, `trustCertificateKeyStorePassword`, and `fallbackToSystemTKeyStore` do for MySQL-protocol connections; if not explicitly set, `xdevapi.ssl-keystore`, `xdevapi.ssl-keystore-type`, `xdevapi.ssl-keystore-password`, and `xdevapi.ssl-fallbackToSystemKeyStore` take up the values of `clientCertificateKeyStoreUrl`, `clientCertificateKeyStoreType`, `clientCertificateKeyStorePassword`, and `fallbackToSystemKeyStore` respectively.

3.5.9.3 Setting up 2-Way Authentication

Apply the steps outlined in both Section 3.5.9.1, "Setting up Server Authentication" and Section 3.5.9.2, "Setting up Client Authentication" to set up a mutual, two-way authentication process in which the server and the client authenticate each other before establishing a connection.

Although the typical setup described above uses the same CA certificate in both ends for mutual authentication, it does not have to be the case. The only requirements are that the CA certificate configured in the server must be able to validate the client certificate and the CA certificate imported into the client truststore must be able to validate the server certificate; the two CA certificates used on the two ends can be distinct.

3.5.9.4 JSSE in FIPS Mode

When using a Java 8 to 12 JREs, if JSSE is configured to use FIPS mode, attempts to connect to a MySQL Server may fail in some cases with a `KeyManagementException`, complaining that "FIPS mode: only SunJSSE `TrustManagers` may be used." This happens because, in that case, a custom `TrustManager` implemented by Connector/J that supports the different `sslMode` options is invoked but is eventually rejected by the default implementation of SunJSSE.

The issue can be overcome by telling Connector/J not to use its custom `TrustManager` implementation, but use your own security providers instead. This can be done by setting the following connection properties:

- `fipsCompliantJsse`: Set to `true` to overcome the above-mentioned issue with FIPS mode.

  > **Note**
  >
  > When set to true, Connector/J always performs server certificate validation (even if `sslMode` is set to `PREFERRED` or `REQUIRED`), which means a truststore must be configured with the connection proprieties described below, or the fallback system-wide truststore must be enabled.

- `KeyManagerFactoryProvider`: The name of the a Java Security Provider that provides a `javax.net.ssl.KeyManagerFactory` implementation.
- `trustManagerFactoryProvider`: The name of the a Java Security Provider that provides a `javax.net.ssl.TrustManagerFactory` implementation.
- `keyStoreProvider`: The name of the a Java Security Provider that provides a `java.security.KeyStore` implementation, supporting the key stores types specified with `clientCertificateKeyStoreType` and `trustCertificateKeyStoreType`.

3.5.9.5 Debugging an SSL Connection

JSSE provides debugging information to `stdout` when you set the system property `-Djavax.net.debug=all`. Java then tells you what keystores and truststores are being used, as well as what is going on during the SSL handshake and certificate exchange. That will be helpful when you are trying to debug a failed SSL connection.

3.5.10 Connecting Using Unix Domain Sockets

Connector/J does not natively support connections to MySQL Servers with Unix domain sockets. However, there is provision for using 3rd-party libraries that supply the function via a pluggable socket factory. Such a custom factory should implement the `com.mysql.cj.protocol.SocketFactory` interface or the legacy `com.mysql.jdbc.SocketFactory` interface of Connector/J. Follow these requirements when you use such a custom socket factory for Unix sockets :

- The MySQL Server must be configured with the system variable `--socket` (for native protocol connections using the JDBC API) or `--mysqlx-socket` (for X Protocol connections using the X DevAPI), which must contain the file path of the Unix socket file.
- The fully-qualified class name of the custom factory should be passed to Connector/J via the connection property `socketFactory`. For example, with the junixsocket library, set:

  ```
  socketFactory=org.newsclub.net.mysql.AFUNIXDatabaseSocketFactory
  ```

  You might also need to pass other parameters to the custom factory as connection properties. For example, for the junixsocket library, provide the file path of the socket file with the property `junixsocket.file`:

  ```
  junixsocket.file=path_to_socket_file
  ```

3.5.11 Connecting Using Named Pipes

> **Important**
>
> Minimal permissions on named pipes are granted to clients that use them to connect to the server. Connector/J, however, can only use named pipes when granted full access on them. As a workaround, the MySQL Server that Connector/J wants to connect to must be started with the system variable `named_pipe_full_access_group`, which specifies a Windows local group containing the user by which the client application JVM (and thus Connector/J) is being executed; see the description for `named_pipe_full_access_group` for more details.

> **Note**
>
> Support for named pipes is not available for X Protocol connections.

Connector/J also supports access to MySQL using named pipes on Windows platforms with the `NamedPipeSocketFactory` as a plugin-sockets factory. If you do not use a `namedPipePath` property, the default of `'\\.\pipe\MySQL'` is used. If you use the `NamedPipeSocketFactory`, the host name and port number values in the JDBC URL are ignored. To enable this feature, set the `socketFactory` property:

```
socketFactory=com.mysql.cj.protocol.NamedPipeSocketFactory
```

Set this property, as well as the path of the named pipe, with the following connection URL:

```
jdbc:mysql:///test?socketFactory=com.mysql.cj.protocol.NamedPipeSocketFactory&namedPipePath=\\.\pipe\My
```

To create your own socket factories, follow the sample code in `com.mysql.cj.protocol.NamedPipeSocketFactory` or `com.mysql.cj.protocol.StandardSocketFactory`.

An alternate approach is to use the following two properties in connection URLs for establishing named pipe connections on Windows platforms:

- `(protocol=pipe)` for named pipes (default value for the property is `tcp`).
- `(path=`*`path_to_pipe`*`)` for path of named pipes. Default value for the path is `\\.\pipe\MySQL`.

The “address-equals” or “key-value” form of host specification (see Single host [53] for details) greatly simplifies the URL for a named pipe connection on Windows. For example, to use the default named pipe of “`\\.\pipe\MySQL`,” just specify:

```
jdbc:mysql://address=(protocol=pipe)/test
```

To use the custom named pipe of “`\\.\pipe\MySQL80`” :

```
jdbc:mysql://address=(protocol=pipe)(path=\\.\pipe\MySQL80)/test
```

With `(protocol=pipe)`, the `NamedPipeSocketFactory` is automatically selected.

Named pipes only work when connecting to a MySQL server on the same physical machine where the JDBC driver is running. In simple performance tests, named pipe access is between 30%-50% faster than the standard TCP/IP access. However, this varies per system, and named pipes are slower than TCP/IP in many Windows configurations.

3.5.12 Connecting Using Various Authentication Methods

3.5.12.1 Connecting Using PAM Authentication

Java applications using Connector/J can connect to MySQL servers that use the pluggable authentication module (PAM) authentication scheme.

For PAM authentication to work, you must have the following:

- A MySQL server that supports PAM authentication. See PAM Pluggable Authentication for more information. Connector/J implements the same cleartext authentication method as in Client-Side Cleartext Pluggable Authentication.
- SSL capability, as explained in Section 3.5.9, “Connecting Securely Using SSL”. Because the PAM authentication scheme sends the original password to the server, the connection to the server must be encrypted.

PAM authentication support is enabled by default in Connector/J 8.0, so no extra configuration is needed.

To disable the PAM authentication feature, specify `mysql_clear_password` (the method) or `com.mysql.cj.protocol.a.authentication.MysqlClearPasswordPlugin` (the class name) in the comma-separated list of arguments for the `disabledAuthenticationPlugins` connection option. See Section 3.5.3, “Configuration Properties” for details about that connection option.

3.5.12.2 Connecting Using Kerberos

Kerberos is a ticket-based server-client mutual authentication protocol that is supported by the MySQL Server (commercial versions only) .

Support for Kerberos is implemented by Connector/J using the GSS-API, JAAS API, and JCA API; providers for each of these APIs must be available on the Java Virtual Machine running your application that uses Kerberos authentication. Using non-default providers can lead to unexpected results.

Kerberos Authentication Workflow

The main usage of Kerberos authentication in MySQL is to allow users to create connections without having to specify a user name and password in the connection string. For that to work, Connector/J must be configured with the connection property setting `defaultAuthenticationPlugin=authentication_kerberos_client` and then the MySQL user name may be extracted from the Kerberos principal associated to the locally cached Ticket-Granting Ticket (TGT). Notice that a MySQL user name differs from a Kerberos principal in not containing a realm part; therefore, Connector/J cuts all the characters in the principle after the “@” sign and uses it as the MySQL user name.

If there is no TGT available in the local Kerberos cache, Connector/J uses the OS login user name as the MySQL user name. A user name specified in the connection string always takes precedence over names obtained by any other means for the MySQL user.

The MySQL user name is then sent to the MySQL server for validation. Non-existing users cause the server to return an error. Existing users are allowed to proceed with the authentication process, and the authentication mechanism that follows depends on how the MySQL user was created:

- For users created with the authentication plugin `authentication_kerberos`, MySQL server sends the corresponding Kerberos realm back to Connector/J, which, in turn, uses it to construct the Kerberos principal that identifies the user on the Kerberos server. One of three things may then happen:
  - The newly constructed Kerberos principal matches the Kerberos principal associated to the locally cached TGT; this TGT is then sent to the Kerberos server to obtain the desired MySQL Service Ticket, and the authentication proceeds.
  - The newly constructed Kerberos principal does not match the Kerberos principal associated to the locally cached TGT, or there is no local Kerberos cache; this Kerberos principal, as well as the password that may have been specified in the connection string (or an empty string if none was specified), is sent to the Kerberos server to obtain first a valid TGT, and then the desired MySQL Service Ticket; and the authentication proceeds.
  - An error is thrown if Connector/J is unable to obtain the correct Kerberos configurations, unable to communicate with the Kerberos server, or unable to perform either of the two steps above.

- For users defined with a plugin different from `authentication_kerberos`, the server requests Connector/J to use another authentication method.

Client-side Kerberos configurations

In order to operate properly with the Kerberos server, Connector/J requires either a system-wide Kerberos configuration, or these local system property settings for the JVM:

- `-Djava.security.krb5.kdc=[the KDC host name]`
- `-Djava.security.krb5.realm=[the default Kerberos realm]`

Debug Information

The process of configuring Connector/J to use Kerberos authentication is not always straightforward. Enabling logging in the internal Java providers can help find potential problems. That can be done by setting these system properties:

- `-Dsun.security.krb5.debug=true`
- `-Dsun.security.jgss.debug=true`

3.5.12.3 Connecting Using Multifactor Authentication

Multifactor authentication (MFA) is the use of multiple authentication factors during an authentication process. MySQL Server supports MFA for up to three authentication factors.

Connection to MySQL Server with MFA is supported by Connector/J. When authenticating user accounts that require multiple passwords, up to three passwords can be specified using the Connector/J connection properties `password1`, `password2`, and `password3` . This is a sample connection string that uses the three connection properties for passwords:

```
jdbc:mysql://localhost/db?user=johndoe&password1=password&passsword2=password&password3=password
```

The following apply when using the connection properties for passwords:

- `password1`, `password2`, and `password3` are passwords for authentication factors 1, 2, and 3, respectively, as described in Getting Started with Multifactor Authentication.
- If any of the authentication factors (say, factor *N*) does not require a password, the corresponding password (`passwordN`) is ignored, even if supplied.
- Not specifying the corresponding password for an authentication factor that requires a password is equivalent to supplying an empty password for the factor.
- password and `password1` are taken as synonyms except when both are supplied, in which case `password1` overrides password.

3.5.12.4 Connecting Using Web Authentication (WebAuthn) Authentication

Web Authentication (WebAuthn) enables user authentication for MySQL Server using devices such as smart cards, security keys, and biometric readers. WebAuthn enables passwordless authentication, and can be used for MySQL accounts that use multifactor authentication. It is supported by MySQL Enterprise Edition and Connector/J since release 8.2.0—see WebAuthn Pluggable Authentication for details.

The following explains how to use WebAuthn authentication with Connector/J. It assumes there is a MySQL server running and configured to support WebAuthn authentication, with the authentication plugin `authentication_webauthn` loaded and the system variable `authentication_webauthn_rp_id` properly configured. Although not always the case, FIDO authentication often works with multifactor authentication, so additional configuration might be necessary but, typically, a default MySQL installation is multifactor authentication ready.

Create a MySQL User

Create the MySQL user to be linked to the FIDO device. Use the `mysql` client with a root user:

```
mysql > CREATE USER 'johndoe'@'%' IDENTIFIED WITH caching_sha2_password BY 's3cr3t' AND IDENTIFIED WITH aut
Query OK, 0 rows affected (0,02 sec)
```

Register the FIDO device by the user you just created. This is accomplished by running the `mysql` client on the same system the device is installed, which might require installing the `mysql` client in your working machine or moving the FIDO device to the system where the MySQL Server is running. In either case, issue the following command (additional command options to connect to the right server might be needed):

```
$ mysql --user=johndoe --password1 --register-factor=2
Enter password: <type "s3cr3t">
Please insert FIDO device and follow the instruction.  Depending on the device, you may have to perform ges
1. Perform gesture action (Skip this step if you are prompted to enter device PIN).
Welcome to the MySQL monitor.  Commands end with ; or \g.
Your MySQL connection id is 12
Server version: 8.2.0-commercial MySQL Enterprise Server - Commercial
Copyright (c) 2000, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates.
Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its
affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective
owners.
Type 'help;' or '\h' for help. Type '\c' to clear the current input statement.
mysql >
```

Get 3rd-party Dependencies

MySQL Connector/J is a JDBC Type 4 driver, which is a 100% pure Java implementation, However, there is no pure Java library supporting the authentication devices that Connector/J can use. Therefore, developers need to implement the code that handles the interaction with the authentication devices, for which the following 3rd-party libraries are needed.

- The `libfido2` native library, which must be installed in the system where the application will run.
- Some Java bindings, for example Java Native Interface (JNI) or Java Native Access (JNA). In the following example, Java Native Access (JNA) is used to implement our minimal Java bindings over the `libfido2` library.

Implement the Native Bindings

Create a simple class (called `FidoAssertion` below) that implements the minimal set of bindings between Java and the `libfido2` native library (consult the `libfido2` manuals if needed):

```
import com.sun.jna.Library;
import com.sun.jna.Native;
import com.sun.jna.Pointer;
import com.sun.jna.PointerType;
import com.sun.jna.ptr.IntByReference;
import com.sun.jna.ptr.PointerByReference;
public class FidoAssertion {
    private interface LibFido2 extends Library {
        public static int FIDO_OK = 0;
        static class FidoAssertT extends PointerType {}
        static class FidoDevInfoT extends PointerType {}
        static class FidoDevT extends PointerType {}
        LibFido2 INSTANCE = Native.load("fido2", LibFido2.class);
        int fido_assert_allow_cred(FidoAssertT assrt, byte[] ptr, int len);
        int fido_assert_authdata_len(FidoAssertT assrt, int idx);
        Pointer fido_assert_authdata_ptr(FidoAssertT assrt, int idx);
        void fido_assert_free(PointerByReference assrt);
        FidoAssertT fido_assert_new();
        int fido_assert_count(FidoAssertT assrt);
        int fido_assert_set_clientdata_hash(FidoAssertT assrt, byte[] ptr, int len);
        int fido_assert_set_rp(FidoAssertT assrt, String id);
        int fido_assert_sig_len(FidoAssertT assrt, int idx);
```

```
        Pointer fido_assert_sig_ptr(FidoAssertT assrt, int idx);
        int fido_dev_close(FidoDevT dev);
        void fido_dev_free(PointerByReference dev);
        int fido_dev_get_assert(FidoDevT dev, FidoAssertT assrt, String pin);
        void fido_dev_info_free(PointerByReference devlist, int n);
        int fido_dev_info_manifest(FidoDevInfoT devlist, int ilen, IntByReference olen);
        FidoDevInfoT fido_dev_info_new(int n);
        String fido_dev_info_path(FidoDevInfoT di);
        FidoDevInfoT fido_dev_info_ptr(FidoDevInfoT devList, int size);
        FidoDevT fido_dev_new();
        int fido_dev_open(FidoDevT dev, String path);
        boolean fido_dev_supports_credman(FidoDevT dev);
        void fido_init(int flags);
    }
    private LibFido2.FidoAssertT fidoAssert;
    private LibFido2.FidoDevT fidoDev;
    private byte[] clientDataHash;
    private String relyingPartyId;
    private byte[] credentialId;
    private boolean supportsCredMan = false;
    public FidoAssertion() {
        LibFido2.INSTANCE.fido_init(0);
        initializeFidoDevice();
    }
    private void initializeFidoDevice() {
        LibFido2.FidoDevInfoT fidoDevInfo = LibFido2.INSTANCE.fido_dev_info_new(1);
        IntByReference olen = new IntByReference();
        int r = LibFido2.INSTANCE.fido_dev_info_manifest(fidoDevInfo, 1, olen);
        if (r != LibFido2.FIDO_OK) {
            throw new RuntimeException("Failed locating FIDO devices.");
        }
        LibFido2.FidoDevInfoT dev = LibFido2.INSTANCE.fido_dev_info_ptr(fidoDevInfo, 0);
        String path = LibFido2.INSTANCE.fido_dev_info_path(dev);
        LibFido2.INSTANCE.fido_dev_info_free(new PointerByReference(fidoDevInfo.getPointer()), 1);
        this.fidoDev = LibFido2.INSTANCE.fido_dev_new();
        r = LibFido2.INSTANCE.fido_dev_open(this.fidoDev, path);
        if (r != LibFido2.FIDO_OK) {
            throw new RuntimeException("Failed opening the FIDO device.");
        }
        this.supportsCredMan = LibFido2.INSTANCE.fido_dev_supports_credman(this.fidoDev);
    }
    boolean supportsCredentialManagement() {
        return this.supportsCredMan;
    }
    void setClienDataHash(byte[] clientDataHash) {
        this.clientDataHash = clientDataHash;
    }
    void setRelyingPartyId(String relyingPartyId) {
        this.relyingPartyId = relyingPartyId;
    }
    void setCredentialId(byte[] credentialId) {
        this.credentialId = credentialId;
    }
    void computeAssertions() {
        int r;
        this.fidoAssert = LibFido2.INSTANCE.fido_assert_new();
        // Set the Relying Party Id.
        r = LibFido2.INSTANCE.fido_assert_set_rp(this.fidoAssert, this.relyingPartyId);
        if (r != LibFido2.FIDO_OK) {
            throw new RuntimeException("Failed setting the relying party id.");
        }
        // Set the Client Data Hash.
        r = LibFido2.INSTANCE.fido_assert_set_clientdata_hash(this.fidoAssert, this.clientDataHash, thi
        if (r != LibFido2.FIDO_OK) {
            throw new RuntimeException("Failed setting the client data hash.");
        }
        // Set the Credential Id. Not applicable when resident keys are used.
        if (this.credentialId.length > 0) {
            r = LibFido2.INSTANCE.fido_assert_allow_cred(this.fidoAssert, this.credentialId, this.crede
            if (r != LibFido2.FIDO_OK) {
                throw new RuntimeException("Failed setting the credential id.");
            }
```

```
        }
        // Obtain the assertion(s) from the FIDO device.
        r = LibFido2.INSTANCE.fido_dev_get_assert(this.fidoDev, this.fidoAssert, null);
        if (r != LibFido2.FIDO_OK) {
            throw new RuntimeException("Failed obtaining the assertion(s) from the FIDO device.");
        }
    }
    public int getAssertCount() {
        int assertCount = LibFido2.INSTANCE.fido_assert_count(this.fidoAssert);
        return assertCount;
    }
    public byte[] getAuthenticatorData(int idx) {
        int authDataLen = LibFido2.INSTANCE.fido_assert_authdata_len(this.fidoAssert, idx);
        Pointer authData = LibFido2.INSTANCE.fido_assert_authdata_ptr(this.fidoAssert, idx);
        byte[] authenticatorData = authData.getByteArray(0, authDataLen);
        return authenticatorData;
    }
    public byte[] getSignature(int idx) {
        int sigLen = LibFido2.INSTANCE.fido_assert_sig_len(this.fidoAssert, idx);
        Pointer sigData = LibFido2.INSTANCE.fido_assert_sig_ptr(this.fidoAssert, idx);
        byte[] signature = sigData.getByteArray(0, sigLen);
        return signature;
    }
    public void freeResources() {
        LibFido2.INSTANCE.fido_dev_close(this.fidoDev);
        LibFido2.INSTANCE.fido_dev_free(new PointerByReference(this.fidoDev.getPointer()));
        LibFido2.INSTANCE.fido_assert_free(new PointerByReference(this.fidoAssert.getPointer()));
    }
}
```

Compile the class with a Java 8 compiler (or above).

```
$ javac -classpath *:. FidoAssertion.java
```

Implement the Authentication Callback

MySQL Connector/J uses a pluggable callback class that exchanges data between the authentication process and the interaction with the authentication device. This class must be an instance of the interface `com.mysql.cj.callback.MysqlCallbackHandler`, which defines one single method: `void handle(MysqlCallback cb);`. The `MysqlCallback` argument this method takes is an instance of `com.mysql.cj.callback.WebAuthnAuthenticationCallback` and it contains all the data required by the FIDO assertion code implemented earlier. Likewise, it also takes the output from the FIDO device (authenticator data and signatures) to the running authentication process.

Here is one possible implementation of the `WebAuthnAuthenticationCallback`.

```
import com.mysql.cj.callback.MysqlCallback;
import com.mysql.cj.callback.MysqlCallbackHandler;
import com.mysql.cj.callback.WebAuthnAuthenticationCallback;
public class AuthenticationWebAuthnCallbackHandler implements MysqlCallbackHandler {
    @Override
    public void handle(MysqlCallback cb) {
        if (!WebAuthnAuthenticationCallback.class.isAssignableFrom(cb.getClass())) {
            return;
        }
        WebAuthnAuthenticationCallback webAuthnAuthCallback = (WebAuthnAuthenticationCallback) cb;
        FidoAssertion libFido2Assertion = new FidoAssertion();
        webAuthnAuthCallback.setSupportsCredentialManagement(libFido2Assertion.supportsCredentialManagement
        libFido2Assertion.setClienDataHash(webAuthnAuthCallback.getClientDataHash());
        libFido2Assertion.setRelyingPartyId(webAuthnAuthCallback.getRelyingPartyId());
        libFido2Assertion.setCredentialId(webAuthnAuthCallback.getCredentialId());
        System.out.println("Please perform the gesture action on your FIDO device.");
        libFido2Assertion.computeAssertions();
        for (int i = 0; i < libFido2Assertion.getAssertCount(); i++) {
            webAuthnAuthCallback.addAuthenticatorData(libFido2Assertion.getAuthenticatorData(i));
            webAuthnAuthCallback.addSignature(libFido2Assertion.getSignature(i));
        }
        libFido2Assertion.freeResources();
    }
}
```

Notice how this implementation is responsible for asking the user to perform the gesture action. In a real use case, this would eventually trigger an event that would, for example, open a pop-up message to the user.

Compile this code:

```
$ javac -classpath *:.  AuthenticationWebAuthnCallbackHandler.java
```

The name of this class must be supplied to Connector/J through the connection property `authenticationWebAuthnCallbackHandler`.

Implement the Application

Implement the client application. The following implementation is just a proof of concept that creates a MySQL connection to the MySQL server with the user created earlier and checks if the connection was established successfully. Notice that FIDO authentication requires some sort of human interactions, so this is not a solution to apply for a typical three-tier architecture, where there is usually a single database user configured in the application server and connections to the database are established from a remote machine.

Here is a simple client application code:

```
import java.sql.Connection;
import java.sql.DriverManager;
import java.sql.ResultSet;
import java.util.Properties;
import com.mysql.cj.conf.PropertyKey;
public class AuthenticationWebAuthnApp {
    private static final String HOST = "localhost";
    private static final String PORT = "3306";
    private static final String USER = "johndoe";
    private static final String PASS = "s3cr3t";
    public static void main(String[] args) throws Exception {
        Properties props = new Properties();
        props.setProperty(PropertyKey.authenticationWebAuthnCallbackHandler.getKeyName(), Authenticatio
        String url = "jdbc:mysql://" + USER + ":" + PASS + "@" + HOST + ":" + PORT + "/";
        try (Connection conn = DriverManager.getConnection(url, props)) {
            ResultSet rs = conn.createStatement().executeQuery("SELECT CURRENT_USER()");
            rs.next();
            System.out.println(rs.getString(1) + " AUTHENTICATED SUCCESSFULLY!");
        }
    }
}
```

Compile the code:

```
$ javac -classpath *:.  AuthenticationWebAuthnApp.java
```

Run the code:

```
$ /usr/lib/jvm/jdk-17/bin/java -classpath *:. AuthenticationWebAuthnApp
Please perform the gesture action on your FIDO device.
johndoe@% AUTHENTICATED SUCCESSFULLY!
```

3.5.12.5 Connecting Using OpenID Connect Authentication

OpenID Connect is an authentication protocol based on the OAuth 2.0 framework, providing a simplified and interoperable ways of authentication for enhanced security. It is supported by MySQL Enterprise Edition 9.1.0 and later.

Connector/J supports authentication for users created on a MySQL server using the `authentication_openid_connect` plugin. The authentication requires:

- The connection to the server must be secure by SSL encryption.
- An Identity Token that must be obtained from some external process and provided to Connector/J through a customizable callback handler.

- The callback handler must be an implementation of the Connector/J interface `com.mysql.cj.callback.MysqlCallbackHandler`.
- The class name of the callback handler must be provided to Connector/J via the connection property `authenticationOpenidConnectCallbackHandler`.

Default Implementation

Connector/J provides a default implementation of the callback handler named `com.mysql.cj.callback.MysqlCallbackHandler`, and that name is the default value of the connection property `authenticationOpenidConnectCallbackHandler`. This implementation requires an Identity Token file, and the following must be true for it:

- The absolute path of the file is provided to Connector/J through the connection property `idTokenFile`.
- The file specified by `idTokenFile` must exist and must be readable during runtime, or authentication will fail.
- The file must be 10K or smaller in size, or it will be taken as an invalid file.

If no server user name is specified in the connection string or during the creation of the `Connection` object, the implementation takes the OS user name as the user to be authenticated with the server.

3.5.13 Using Source/Replica Replication with ReplicationConnection

See Section 3.8.4, “Configuring Source/Replica Replication with Connector/J” for details on the topic.

3.5.14 Support for DNS SRV Records

Connector/J supports the use of DNS SRV records for connections. For information about DNS SRV support in MySQL, see Connecting to the Server Using DNS SRV Records.

When multiple MySQL instances provide the same service for your applications, DNS SRV records can be used to provide failover, load balancing, and replication services. They eliminate the need for clients to identify each possible host in the connection string, or for connections to be handled by an additional software component. Here is a summary for Connector/J's support for DNS SRV records:

- These new schemas in the connection URLs enable DNS SRV record support:
  - `jdbc:mysql+srv:` For ordinary and basic failover JDBC connections that make use of DNS SRV records.
  - `jdbc:mysql+srv:loadbalance:` For load-balancing JDBC connections that make use of DNS SRV records.
  - `jdbc:mysql+srv:replication:` For replication JDBC connections that make use of DNS SRV records.
  - `mysqlx+srv:` For X DevAPI connections that make use of DNS SRV records.
- Besides using the new schemas in the connection URLs, DNS SRV record support can be enabled or disabled using the two new connection properties, `dnsSrv` and `xdevapi.dns-srv`, for JDBC and X DevAPI connections respectively. For example, this connection URL enables DNS SRV record support:

  ```
  mysqlx://johndoe:secret@_mysql._tcp.mycompany.local/db?xdevapi.dns-srv=true
  ```

  However, using the DNS SRV schema with the DNS SRV connection properties set to `false` results in an error; for example:

```
mysqlx+srv://johndoe:secret@_mysql._tcp.mycompany.local/db?xdevapi.dns-srv=false
# The connection URL causes Connector/J to throw an error
```

Here are some requirements and restrictions on the DNS SRV record support by Connector/J:

- Connector/J throws an exception if multiple hosts are specified in the connection URL for a DNS SRV connection (except for a replication set up, created using `jdbc:mysql+srv:replication`, which requires exactly one source and one replica server to be specified).
- Connector/J throws an exception if a port number is specified in the connection URL for a DNS SRV connection.
- DNS SRV records are supported only for TCP/IP connections. Connector/J throws an exception if you attempt to enable DNS SRV record support Windows named pipe connections.

DNS SRV Record Support for Load Balancing and Failover. For load-balancing and failover connections, Connector/J uses the `priority` field of the DNS SRV records to decide on the priorities for connection attempts for hosts.

DNS SRV Record Support for Connection Pooling. In an X DevAPI connection pooling setup, Connector/J re-queries the DNS SRV records regularly and phases out gracefully any connections whose hosts no longer appear in the records, and readmits the connections into the pool when their hosts reappear in the records.

Looking up DNS SRV Records. It is the users' responsibility to provide a full service host name; Connector/J does not append any prefix nor validate the host name structure. The following are examples of valid service host name patterns:

- `foo.domain.local`
- `_mysql._tcp.foo.domain.local`
- `_mysqlx._tcp.foo.domain.local`
- `_readonly._tcp.foo.domain.local`
- `_readwrite._tcp.foo.domain.local`

See *Connections Using DNS SRV Records* in the X DevAPI User Guide for details.

3.5.15 Client Session State Tracker

Connector/J can receive information on client session state changes tracked by the server if the tracking has been enabled on the server. The reception of the information is enabled by setting the Connector/J connection property `trackSessionState` to `true` (default value is `false` for the property).

When the function is enabled, information on session state changes received from the server are stored inside the `SessionStateChanges` object, accessible through a `ServerSessionStateController` and its `getSessionStateChanges()` method:

```
ServerSessionStateChanges ssc =
  MysqlConnection.getServerSessionStateController().getSessionStateChanges();
```

In `SessionStateChanges` is a list of `SessionStateChange` objects, accessible by the `getSessionStateChangesList()` method:

```
List<SessionStateChange> sscList = ssc.getSessionStateChangesList();
```

Each `SessionStateChange` has the fields `type` and `values`, accessible by the `getType()` and `getValues()` methods. The types and their corresponding values are described below:

Table 3.26 SessionStateChange Type and Values

Type	Number of Values in the value List	Values
SESSION_TRACK_SYSTEM_VARIABLES	2	The name of the changed system variable and its new value
SESSION_TRACK_SCHEMA	1	The new schema name
SESSION_TRACK_STATE_CHANGE	1	"1" or "0"
SESSION_TRACK_GTIDS	1	List of GTIDs as reported by server
SESSION_TRACK_TRANSACTION_CHARACTERISTICS	1	Transaction characteristics statement
SESSION_TRACK_TRANSACTION_STATE	1	Transaction state record

Connector/J receives changes only from the most recent OK packet sent by the server. With `getSessionStateChanges()`, some changes returned by the intermediate queries issued by Connector/J could be missed. However, the session state change information can also be received using a `SessionStateChangesListener`, which has to be registered with a `ServerSessionStateController` using the `addSessionStateChangesListener()` method. The following example implements `SessionStateChangesListener` in a class, which also provides a method to print the change information:

```
class SSCListener implements SessionStateChangesListener {
        ServerSessionStateChanges changes = null;
        public void handleSessionStateChanges(ServerSessionStateChanges ch) {
            this.changes = ch;
            for (SessionStateChange change : ch.getSessionStateChangesList()) {
                printChange(change);
            }
        }
        private void printChange(SessionStateChange change) {
            System.out.print(change.getType() + " == > ");
            int pos = 0;
            if (change.getType() == ServerSessionStateController.SESSION_TRACK_SYSTEM_VARIABLES) {
                // There are two values with this change type, the system variable name and its new value
                System.out.print(change.getValues().get(pos++) + "=");
            }
            System.out.println(change.getValues().get(pos));
        }
    }
SessionStateChangesListener listener = new SSCListener();
MysqlConnection.getServerSessionStateController().addSessionStateChangesListener(listener);
```

With a registered `SessionStateChangesListener`, users have access to all intermediate results, though the listener might slow down the delivery of query results. That is because the listener is invoked immediately after the OK packet is consumed by Connector/J, before the `ResultSet` is constructed.

3.5.16 Mapping MySQL Error Numbers to JDBC SQLState Codes

The table below provides a mapping of the MySQL error numbers to JDBC `SQLState` values.

Table 3.27 Mapping of MySQL Error Numbers to SQLStates

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
1002	ER_NO	HY000
1003	ER_YES	HY000
1004	ER_CANT_CREATE_FILE	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
1005	ER_CANT_CREATE_TABLE	HY000
1006	ER_CANT_CREATE_DB	HY000
1007	ER_DB_CREATE_EXISTS	HY000
1008	ER_DB_DROP_EXISTS	HY000
1010	ER_DB_DROP_RMDIR	HY000
1012	ER_CANT_FIND_SYSTEM_REC	HY000
1013	ER_CANT_GET_STAT	HY000
1015	ER_CANT_LOCK	HY000
1016	ER_CANT_OPEN_FILE	HY000
1017	ER_FILE_NOT_FOUND	HY000
1018	ER_CANT_READ_DIR	HY000
1020	ER_CHECKREAD	HY000
1022	ER_DUP_KEY	23000
1024	ER_ERROR_ON_READ	HY000
1025	ER_ERROR_ON_RENAME	HY000
1026	ER_ERROR_ON_WRITE	HY000
1027	ER_FILE_USED	HY000
1030	ER_GET_ERRNO	HY000
1031	ER_ILLEGAL_HA	HY000
1032	ER_KEY_NOT_FOUND	HY000
1033	ER_NOT_FORM_FILE	HY000
1034	ER_NOT_KEYFILE	HY000
1035	ER_OLD_KEYFILE	HY000
1036	ER_OPEN_AS_READONLY	HY000
1037	ER_OUTOFMEMORY	HY001
1038	ER_OUT_OF_SORTMEMORY	HY001
1040	ER_CON_COUNT_ERROR	08004
1041	ER_OUT_OF_RESOURCES	HY000
1042	ER_BAD_HOST_ERROR	08S01
1043	ER_HANDSHAKE_ERROR	08S01
1044	ER_DBACCESS_DENIED_ERROR	42000
1045	ER_ACCESS_DENIED_ERROR	28000
1046	ER_NO_DB_ERROR	3D000
1047	ER_UNKNOWN_COM_ERROR	08S01
1048	ER_BAD_NULL_ERROR	23000
1049	ER_BAD_DB_ERROR	42000
1050	ER_TABLE_EXISTS_ERROR	42S01
1051	ER_BAD_TABLE_ERROR	42S02
1052	ER_NON_UNIQ_ERROR	23000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
1053	ER_SERVER_SHUTDOWN	08S01
1054	ER_BAD_FIELD_ERROR	42S22
1055	ER_WRONG_FIELD_WITH_GROUP	42000
1056	ER_WRONG_GROUP_FIELD	42000
1057	ER_WRONG_SUM_SELECT	42000
1058	ER_WRONG_VALUE_COUNT	21S01
1059	ER_TOO_LONG_IDENT	42000
1060	ER_DUP_FIELDNAME	42S21
1061	ER_DUP_KEYNAME	42000
1062	ER_DUP_ENTRY	23000
1063	ER_WRONG_FIELD_SPEC	42000
1064	ER_PARSE_ERROR	42000
1065	ER_EMPTY_QUERY	42000
1066	ER_NONUNIQ_TABLE	42000
1067	ER_INVALID_DEFAULT	42000
1068	ER_MULTIPLE_PRI_KEY	42000
1069	ER_TOO_MANY_KEYS	42000
1070	ER_TOO_MANY_KEY_PARTS	42000
1071	ER_TOO_LONG_KEY	42000
1072	ER_KEY_COLUMN_DOES_NOT_EXITS	42000
1073	ER_BLOB_USED_AS_KEY	42000
1074	ER_TOO_BIG_FIELDLENGTH	42000
1075	ER_WRONG_AUTO_KEY	42000
1076	ER_READY	HY000
1079	ER_SHUTDOWN_COMPLETE	HY000
1080	ER_FORCING_CLOSE	08S01
1081	ER_IPSOCK_ERROR	08S01
1082	ER_NO_SUCH_INDEX	42S12
1083	ER_WRONG_FIELD_TERMINATORS	42000
1084	ER_BLOBS_AND_NO_TERMINATED	42000
1085	ER_TEXTFILE_NOT_READABLE	HY000
1086	ER_FILE_EXISTS_ERROR	HY000
1087	ER_LOAD_INFO	HY000
1088	ER_ALTER_INFO	HY000
1089	ER_WRONG_SUB_KEY	HY000
1090	ER_CANT_REMOVE_ALL_FIELDS	42000
1091	ER_CANT_DROP_FIELD_OR_KEY	42000
1092	ER_INSERT_INFO	HY000
1093	ER_UPDATE_TABLE_USED	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
1094	ER_NO_SUCH_THREAD	HY000
1095	ER_KILL_DENIED_ERROR	HY000
1096	ER_NO_TABLES_USED	HY000
1097	ER_TOO_BIG_SET	HY000
1098	ER_NO_UNIQUE_LOGFILE	HY000
1099	ER_TABLE_NOT_LOCKED_FOR_WRITE	HY000
1100	ER_TABLE_NOT_LOCKED	HY000
1101	ER_BLOB_CANT_HAVE_DEFAULT	42000
1102	ER_WRONG_DB_NAME	42000
1103	ER_WRONG_TABLE_NAME	42000
1104	ER_TOO_BIG_SELECT	42000
1105	ER_UNKNOWN_ERROR	HY000
1106	ER_UNKNOWN_PROCEDURE	42000
1107	ER_WRONG_PARAMCOUNT_TO_PROCEDURE	42000
1108	ER_WRONG_PARAMETERS_TO_PROCEDURE	HY000
1109	ER_UNKNOWN_TABLE	42S02
1110	ER_FIELD_SPECIFIED_TWICE	42000
1111	ER_INVALID_GROUP_FUNC_USE	HY000
1112	ER_UNSUPPORTED_EXTENSION	42000
1113	ER_TABLE_MUST_HAVE_COLUMNS	42000
1114	ER_RECORD_FILE_FULL	HY000
1115	ER_UNKNOWN_CHARACTER_SET	42000
1116	ER_TOO_MANY_TABLES	HY000
1117	ER_TOO_MANY_FIELDS	HY000
1118	ER_TOO_BIG_ROWSIZE	42000
1119	ER_STACK_OVERRUN	HY000
1120	ER_WRONG_OUTER_JOIN_UNUSED	42000
1121	ER_NULL_COLUMN_IN_INDEX	42000
1122	ER_CANT_FIND_UDF	HY000
1123	ER_CANT_INITIALIZE_UDF	HY000
1124	ER_UDF_NO_PATHS	HY000
1125	ER_UDF_EXISTS	HY000
1126	ER_CANT_OPEN_LIBRARY	HY000
1127	ER_CANT_FIND_DL_ENTRY	HY000
1128	ER_FUNCTION_NOT_DEFINED	HY000
1129	ER_HOST_IS_BLOCKED	HY000
1130	ER_HOST_NOT_PRIVILEGED	HY000
1131	ER_PASSWORD_ANONYMOUS_USER	42000
1132	ER_PASSWORD_NOT_ALLOWED	42000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
1133	ER_PASSWORD_NO_MATCH	42000
1134	ER_UPDATE_INFO	HY000
1135	ER_CANT_CREATE_THREAD	HY000
1136	ER_WRONG_VALUE_COUNT_ON_ROW	21S01
1137	ER_CANT_REOPEN_TABLE	HY000
1138	ER_INVALID_USE_OF_NULL	22004
1139	ER_REGEXP_ERROR	42000
1140	ER_MIX_OF_GROUP_FUNC_AND_FIELDS	42000
1141	ER_NONEXISTING_GRANT	42000
1142	ER_TABLEACCESS_DENIED_ERROR	42000
1143	ER_COLUMNACCESS_DENIED_ERROR	42000
1144	ER_ILLEGAL_GRANT_FOR_TABLE	42000
1145	ER_GRANT_WRONG_HOST_OR_USER	42000
1146	ER_NO_SUCH_TABLE	42S02
1147	ER_NONEXISTING_TABLE_GRANT	42000
1148	ER_NOT_ALLOWED_COMMAND	42000
1149	ER_SYNTAX_ERROR	42000
1152	ER_ABORTING_CONNECTION	08S01
1153	ER_NET_PACKET_TOO_LARGE	08S01
1154	ER_NET_READ_ERROR_FROM_PIPE	08S01
1155	ER_NET_FCNTL_ERROR	08S01
1156	ER_NET_PACKETS_OUT_OF_ORDER	08S01
1157	ER_NET_UNCOMPRESS_ERROR	08S01
1158	ER_NET_READ_ERROR	08S01
1159	ER_NET_READ_INTERRUPTED	08S01
1160	ER_NET_ERROR_ON_WRITE	08S01
1161	ER_NET_WRITE_INTERRUPTED	08S01
1162	ER_TOO_LONG_STRING	42000
1163	ER_TABLE_CANT_HANDLE_BLOB	42000
1164	ER_TABLE_CANT_HANDLE_AUTO_INCREMENT	42000
1166	ER_WRONG_COLUMN_NAME	42000
1167	ER_WRONG_KEY_COLUMN	42000
1168	ER_WRONG_MRG_TABLE	HY000
1169	ER_DUP_UNIQUE	23000
1170	ER_BLOB_KEY_WITHOUT_LENGTH	42000
1171	ER_PRIMARY_CANT_HAVE_NULL	42000
1172	ER_TOO_MANY_ROWS	42000
1173	ER_REQUIRES_PRIMARY_KEY	42000
1175	ER_UPDATE_WITHOUT_KEY_IN_SAFE_MODE	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
1176	ER_KEY_DOES_NOT_EXITS	42000
1177	ER_CHECK_NO_SUCH_TABLE	42000
1178	ER_CHECK_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	42000
1179	ER_CANT_DO_THIS_DURING_AN_TRANSACTION	25000
1180	ER_ERROR_DURING_COMMIT	HY000
1181	ER_ERROR_DURING_ROLLBACK	HY000
1182	ER_ERROR_DURING_FLUSH_LOGS	HY000
1184	ER_NEW_ABORTING_CONNECTION	08S01
1188	ER_SOURCE	HY000
1189	ER_SOURCE_NET_READ	08S01
1190	ER_SOURCE_NET_WRITE	08S01
1191	ER_FT_MATCHING_KEY_NOT_FOUND	HY000
1192	ER_LOCK_OR_ACTIVE_TRANSACTION	HY000
1193	ER_UNKNOWN_SYSTEM_VARIABLE	HY000
1194	ER_CRASHED_ON_USAGE	HY000
1195	ER_CRASHED_ON_REPAIR	HY000
1196	ER_WARNING_NOT_COMPLETE_ROLLBACK	HY000
1197	ER_TRANS_CACHE_FULL	HY000
1199	ER_REPLICA_NOT_RUNNING	HY000
1200	ER_BAD_REPLICA	HY000
1201	ER_CONNECTION_METADATA	HY000
1202	ER_REPLICA_THREAD	HY000
1203	ER_TOO_MANY_USER_CONNECTIONS	42000
1204	ER_SET_CONSTANTS_ONLY	HY000
1205	ER_LOCK_WAIT_TIMEOUT	40001
1206	ER_LOCK_TABLE_FULL	HY000
1207	ER_READ_ONLY_TRANSACTION	25000
1210	ER_WRONG_ARGUMENTS	HY000
1211	ER_NO_PERMISSION_TO_CREATE_USER	42000
1213	ER_LOCK_DEADLOCK	40001
1214	ER_TABLE_CANT_HANDLE_FT	HY000
1215	ER_CANNOT_ADD_FOREIGN	HY000
1216	ER_NO_REFERENCED_ROW	23000
1217	ER_ROW_IS_REFERENCED	23000
1218	ER_CONNECT_TO_SOURCE	08S01
1220	ER_ERROR_WHEN_EXECUTING_COMMAND	HY000
1221	ER_WRONG_USAGE	HY000
1222	ER_WRONG_NUMBER_OF_COLUMNS_IN_SELECT	21000
1223	ER_CANT_UPDATE_WITH_READLOCK	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
1224	ER_MIXING_NOT_ALLOWED	HY000
1225	ER_DUP_ARGUMENT	HY000
1226	ER_USER_LIMIT_REACHED	42000
1227	ER_SPECIFIC_ACCESS_DENIED_ERROR	42000
1228	ER_LOCAL_VARIABLE	HY000
1229	ER_GLOBAL_VARIABLE	HY000
1230	ER_NO_DEFAULT	42000
1231	ER_WRONG_VALUE_FOR_VAR	42000
1232	ER_WRONG_TYPE_FOR_VAR	42000
1233	ER_VAR_CANT_BE_READ	HY000
1234	ER_CANT_USE_OPTION_HERE	42000
1235	ER_NOT_SUPPORTED_YET	42000
1236	ER_SOURCE_FATAL_ERROR_READING_BINLOG	HY000
1237	ER_REPLICA_IGNORED_TABLE	HY000
1238	ER_INCORRECT_GLOBAL_LOCAL_VAR	HY000
1239	ER_WRONG_FK_DEF	42000
1240	ER_KEY_REF_DO_NOT_MATCH_TABLE_REF	HY000
1241	ER_OPERAND_COLUMNS	21000
1242	ER_SUBQUERY_NO_1_ROW	21000
1243	ER_UNKNOWN_STMT_HANDLER	HY000
1244	ER_CORRUPT_HELP_DB	HY000
1246	ER_AUTO_CONVERT	HY000
1247	ER_ILLEGAL_REFERENCE	42S22
1248	ER_DERIVED_MUST_HAVE_ALIAS	42000
1249	ER_SELECT_REDUCED	01000
1250	ER_TABLENAME_NOT_ALLOWED_HERE	42000
1251	ER_NOT_SUPPORTED_AUTH_MODE	08004
1252	ER_SPATIAL_CANT_HAVE_NULL	42000
1253	ER_COLLATION_CHARSET_MISMATCH	42000
1256	ER_TOO_BIG_FOR_UNCOMPRESS	HY000
1257	ER_ZLIB_Z_MEM_ERROR	HY000
1258	ER_ZLIB_Z_BUF_ERROR	HY000
1259	ER_ZLIB_Z_DATA_ERROR	HY000
1260	ER_CUT_VALUE_GROUP_CONCAT	HY000
1261	ER_WARN_TOO_FEW_RECORDS	01000
1262	ER_WARN_TOO_MANY_RECORDS	01000
1263	ER_WARN_NULL_TO_NOTNULL	22004
1264	ER_WARN_DATA_OUT_OF_RANGE	22003
1265	WARN_DATA_TRUNCATED	01000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
1266	ER_WARN_USING_OTHER_HANDLER	HY000
1267	ER_CANT_AGGREGATE_2COLLATIONS	HY000
1269	ER_REVOKE_GRANTS	HY000
1270	ER_CANT_AGGREGATE_3COLLATIONS	HY000
1271	ER_CANT_AGGREGATE_NCOLLATIONS	HY000
1272	ER_VARIABLE_IS_NOT_STRUCT	HY000
1273	ER_UNKNOWN_COLLATION	HY000
1274	ER_REPLICA_IGNORED_SSL_PARAMS	HY000
1276	ER_WARN_FIELD_RESOLVED	HY000
1277	ER_BAD_REPLICA_UNTIL_COND	HY000
1278	ER_MISSING_SKIP_REPLICA	HY000
1279	ER_UNTIL_COND_IGNORED	HY000
1280	ER_WRONG_NAME_FOR_INDEX	42000
1281	ER_WRONG_NAME_FOR_CATALOG	42000
1283	ER_BAD_FT_COLUMN	HY000
1284	ER_UNKNOWN_KEY_CACHE	HY000
1285	ER_WARN_HOSTNAME_WONT_WORK	HY000
1286	ER_UNKNOWN_STORAGE_ENGINE	42000
1287	ER_WARN_DEPRECATED_SYNTAX	HY000
1288	ER_NON_UPDATABLE_TABLE	HY000
1289	ER_FEATURE_DISABLED	HY000
1290	ER_OPTION_PREVENTS_STATEMENT	HY000
1291	ER_DUPLICATED_VALUE_IN_TYPE	HY000
1292	ER_TRUNCATED_WRONG_VALUE	22007
1294	ER_INVALID_ON_UPDATE	HY000
1295	ER_UNSUPPORTED_PS	HY000
1296	ER_GET_ERRMSG	HY000
1297	ER_GET_TEMPORARY_ERRMSG	HY000
1298	ER_UNKNOWN_TIME_ZONE	HY000
1299	ER_WARN_INVALID_TIMESTAMP	HY000
1300	ER_INVALID_CHARACTER_STRING	HY000
1301	ER_WARN_ALLOWED_PACKET_OVERFLOWED	HY000
1302	ER_CONFLICTING_DECLARATIONS	HY000
1303	ER_SP_NO_RECURSIVE_CREATE	2F003
1304	ER_SP_ALREADY_EXISTS	42000
1305	ER_SP_DOES_NOT_EXIST	42000
1306	ER_SP_DROP_FAILED	HY000
1307	ER_SP_STORE_FAILED	HY000
1308	ER_SP_LILABEL_MISMATCH	42000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
1309	ER_SP_LABEL_REDEFINE	42000
1310	ER_SP_LABEL_MISMATCH	42000
1311	ER_SP_UNINIT_VAR	01000
1312	ER_SP_BADSELECT	0A000
1313	ER_SP_BADRETURN	42000
1314	ER_SP_BADSTATEMENT	0A000
1315	ER_UPDATE_LOG_DEPRECATED_IGNORED	42000
1316	ER_UPDATE_LOG_DEPRECATED_TRANSLATED	42000
1317	ER_QUERY_INTERRUPTED	70100
1318	ER_SP_WRONG_NO_OF_ARGS	42000
1319	ER_SP_COND_MISMATCH	42000
1320	ER_SP_NORETURN	42000
1321	ER_SP_NORETURNEND	2F005
1322	ER_SP_BAD_CURSOR_QUERY	42000
1323	ER_SP_BAD_CURSOR_SELECT	42000
1324	ER_SP_CURSOR_MISMATCH	42000
1325	ER_SP_CURSOR_ALREADY_OPEN	24000
1326	ER_SP_CURSOR_NOT_OPEN	24000
1327	ER_SP_UNDECLARED_VAR	42000
1328	ER_SP_WRONG_NO_OF_FETCH_ARGS	HY000
1329	ER_SP_FETCH_NO_DATA	02000
1330	ER_SP_DUP_PARAM	42000
1331	ER_SP_DUP_VAR	42000
1332	ER_SP_DUP_COND	42000
1333	ER_SP_DUP_CURS	42000
1334	ER_SP_CANT_ALTER	HY000
1335	ER_SP_SUBSELECT_NYI	0A000
1336	ER_STMT_NOT_ALLOWED_IN_SF_OR_TRG	0A000
1337	ER_SP_VARCOND_AFTER_CURSHNDLR	42000
1338	ER_SP_CURSOR_AFTER_HANDLER	42000
1339	ER_SP_CASE_NOT_FOUND	20000
1340	ER_FPARSER_TOO_BIG_FILE	HY000
1341	ER_FPARSER_BAD_HEADER	HY000
1342	ER_FPARSER_EOF_IN_COMMENT	HY000
1343	ER_FPARSER_ERROR_IN_PARAMETER	HY000
1344	ER_FPARSER_EOF_IN_UNKNOWN_PARAMETER	HY000
1345	ER_VIEW_NO_EXPLAIN	HY000
1347	ER_WRONG_OBJECT	HY000
1348	ER_NONUPDATEABLE_COLUMN	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
1350	ER_VIEW_SELECT_CLAUSE	HY000
1351	ER_VIEW_SELECT_VARIABLE	HY000
1352	ER_VIEW_SELECT_TMPTABLE	HY000
1353	ER_VIEW_WRONG_LIST	HY000
1354	ER_WARN_VIEW_MERGE	HY000
1355	ER_WARN_VIEW_WITHOUT_KEY	HY000
1356	ER_VIEW_INVALID	HY000
1357	ER_SP_NO_DROP_SP	HY000
1359	ER_TRG_ALREADY_EXISTS	HY000
1360	ER_TRG_DOES_NOT_EXIST	HY000
1361	ER_TRG_ON_VIEW_OR_TEMP_TABLE	HY000
1362	ER_TRG_CANT_CHANGE_ROW	HY000
1363	ER_TRG_NO_SUCH_ROW_IN_TRG	HY000
1364	ER_NO_DEFAULT_FOR_FIELD	HY000
1365	ER_DIVISION_BY_ZERO	22012
1366	ER_TRUNCATED_WRONG_VALUE_FOR_FIELD	HY000
1367	ER_ILLEGAL_VALUE_FOR_TYPE	22007
1368	ER_VIEW_NONUPD_CHECK	HY000
1369	ER_VIEW_CHECK_FAILED	HY000
1370	ER_PROCACCESS_DENIED_ERROR	42000
1371	ER_RELAY_LOG_FAIL	HY000
1373	ER_UNKNOWN_TARGET_BINLOG	HY000
1374	ER_IO_ERR_LOG_INDEX_READ	HY000
1375	ER_BINLOG_PURGE_PROHIBITED	HY000
1376	ER_FSEEK_FAIL	HY000
1377	ER_BINLOG_PURGE_FATAL_ERR	HY000
1378	ER_LOG_IN_USE	HY000
1379	ER_LOG_PURGE_UNKNOWN_ERR	HY000
1380	ER_RELAY_LOG_INIT	HY000
1381	ER_NO_BINARY_LOGGING	HY000
1382	ER_RESERVED_SYNTAX	HY000
1390	ER_PS_MANY_PARAM	HY000
1391	ER_KEY_PART_0	HY000
1392	ER_VIEW_CHECKSUM	HY000
1393	ER_VIEW_MULTIUPDATE	HY000
1394	ER_VIEW_NO_INSERT_FIELD_LIST	HY000
1395	ER_VIEW_DELETE_MERGE_VIEW	HY000
1396	ER_CANNOT_USER	HY000
1397	ER_XAER_NOTA	XAE04

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
1398	ER_XAER_INVAL	XAE05
1399	ER_XAER_RMFAIL	XAE07
1400	ER_XAER_OUTSIDE	XAE09
1401	ER_XAER_RMERR	XAE03
1402	ER_XA_RBROLLBACK	XA100
1403	ER_NONEXISTING_PROC_GRANT	42000
1404	ER_PROC_AUTO_GRANT_FAIL	HY000
1405	ER_PROC_AUTO_REVOKE_FAIL	HY000
1406	ER_DATA_TOO_LONG	22001
1407	ER_SP_BAD_SQLSTATE	42000
1408	ER_STARTUP	HY000
1409	ER_LOAD_FROM_FIXED_SIZE_ROWS_TO_VAR	HY000
1410	ER_CANT_CREATE_USER_WITH_GRANT	42000
1411	ER_WRONG_VALUE_FOR_TYPE	HY000
1412	ER_TABLE_DEF_CHANGED	HY000
1413	ER_SP_DUP_HANDLER	42000
1414	ER_SP_NOT_VAR_ARG	42000
1415	ER_SP_NO_RETSET	0A000
1416	ER_CANT_CREATE_GEOMETRY_OBJECT	22003
1418	ER_BINLOG_UNSAFE_ROUTINE	HY000
1419	ER_BINLOG_CREATE_ROUTINE_NEED_SUPER	HY000
1421	ER_STMT_HAS_NO_OPEN_CURSOR	HY000
1422	ER_COMMIT_NOT_ALLOWED_IN_SF_OR_TRG	HY000
1423	ER_NO_DEFAULT_FOR_VIEW_FIELD	HY000
1424	ER_SP_NO_RECURSION	HY000
1425	ER_TOO_BIG_SCALE	42000
1426	ER_TOO_BIG_PRECISION	42000
1427	ER_M_BIGGER_THAN_D	42000
1428	ER_WRONG_LOCK_OF_SYSTEM_TABLE	HY000
1429	ER_CONNECT_TO_FOREIGN_DATA_SOURCE	HY000
1430	ER_QUERY_ON_FOREIGN_DATA_SOURCE	HY000
1431	ER_FOREIGN_DATA_SOURCE_DOESNT_EXIST	HY000
1432	ER_FOREIGN_DATA_STRING_INVALID_CANT_CREATE	HY000
1433	ER_FOREIGN_DATA_STRING_INVALID	HY000
1435	ER_TRG_IN_WRONG_SCHEMA	HY000
1436	ER_STACK_OVERRUN_NEED_MORE	HY000
1437	ER_TOO_LONG_BODY	42000
1438	ER_WARN_CANT_DROP_DEFAULT_KEYCACHE	HY000
1439	ER_TOO_BIG_DISPLAYWIDTH	42000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
1440	ER_XAER_DUPID	XAE08
1441	ER_DATETIME_FUNCTION_OVERFLOW	22008
1442	ER_CANT_UPDATE_USED_TABLE_IN_SF_OR_TRG	HY000
1443	ER_VIEW_PREVENT_UPDATE	HY000
1444	ER_PS_NO_RECURSION	HY000
1445	ER_SP_CANT_SET_AUTOCOMMIT	HY000
1447	ER_VIEW_FRM_NO_USER	HY000
1448	ER_VIEW_OTHER_USER	HY000
1449	ER_NO_SUCH_USER	HY000
1450	ER_FORBID_SCHEMA_CHANGE	HY000
1451	ER_ROW_IS_REFERENCED_2	23000
1452	ER_NO_REFERENCED_ROW_2	23000
1453	ER_SP_BAD_VAR_SHADOW	42000
1454	ER_TRG_NO_DEFINER	HY000
1455	ER_OLD_FILE_FORMAT	HY000
1456	ER_SP_RECURSION_LIMIT	HY000
1458	ER_SP_WRONG_NAME	42000
1459	ER_TABLE_NEEDS_UPGRADE	HY000
1460	ER_SP_NO_AGGREGATE	42000
1461	ER_MAX_PREPARED_STMT_COUNT_REACHED	42000
1462	ER_VIEW_RECURSIVE	HY000
1463	ER_NON_GROUPING_FIELD_USED	42000
1464	ER_TABLE_CANT_HANDLE_SPKEYS	HY000
1465	ER_NO_TRIGGERS_ON_SYSTEM_SCHEMA	HY000
1466	ER_REMOVED_SPACES	HY000
1467	ER_AUTOINC_READ_FAILED	HY000
1468	ER_USERNAME	HY000
1469	ER_HOSTNAME	HY000
1470	ER_WRONG_STRING_LENGTH	HY000
1471	ER_NON_INSERTABLE_TABLE	HY000
1472	ER_ADMIN_WRONG_MRG_TABLE	HY000
1473	ER_TOO_HIGH_LEVEL_OF_NESTING_FOR_SELECT	HY000
1474	ER_NAME_BECOMES_EMPTY	HY000
1475	ER_AMBIGUOUS_FIELD_TERM	HY000
1476	ER_FOREIGN_SERVER_EXISTS	HY000
1477	ER_FOREIGN_SERVER_DOESNT_EXIST	HY000
1478	ER_ILLEGAL_HA_CREATE_OPTION	HY000
1479	ER_PARTITION_REQUIRES_VALUES_ERROR	HY000
1480	ER_PARTITION_WRONG_VALUES_ERROR	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
1481	ER_PARTITION_MAXVALUE_ERROR	HY000
1484	ER_PARTITION_WRONG_NO_PART_ERROR	HY000
1485	ER_PARTITION_WRONG_NO_SUBPART_ERROR	HY000
1486	ER_WRONG_EXPR_IN_PARTITION_FUNC_ERROR	HY000
1488	ER_FIELD_NOT_FOUND_PART_ERROR	HY000
1490	ER_INCONSISTENT_PARTITION_INFO_ERROR	HY000
1491	ER_PARTITION_FUNC_NOT_ALLOWED_ERROR	HY000
1492	ER_PARTITIONS_MUST_BE_DEFINED_ERROR	HY000
1493	ER_RANGE_NOT_INCREASING_ERROR	HY000
1494	ER_INCONSISTENT_TYPE_OF_FUNCTIONS_ERROR	HY000
1495	ER_MULTIPLE_DEF_CONST_IN_LIST_PART_ERROR	HY000
1496	ER_PARTITION_ENTRY_ERROR	HY000
1497	ER_MIX_HANDLER_ERROR	HY000
1498	ER_PARTITION_NOT_DEFINED_ERROR	HY000
1499	ER_TOO_MANY_PARTITIONS_ERROR	HY000
1500	ER_SUBPARTITION_ERROR	HY000
1501	ER_CANT_CREATE_HANDLER_FILE	HY000
1502	ER_BLOB_FIELD_IN_PART_FUNC_ERROR	HY000
1503	ER_UNIQUE_KEY_NEED_ALL_FIELDS_IN_PF	HY000
1504	ER_NO_PARTS_ERROR	HY000
1505	ER_PARTITION_MGMT_ON_NONPARTITIONED	HY000
1506	ER_FOREIGN_KEY_ON_PARTITIONED	HY000
1507	ER_DROP_PARTITION_NON_EXISTENT	HY000
1508	ER_DROP_LAST_PARTITION	HY000
1509	ER_COALESCE_ONLY_ON_HASH_PARTITION	HY000
1510	ER_REORG_HASH_ONLY_ON_SAME_NO	HY000
1511	ER_REORG_NO_PARAM_ERROR	HY000
1512	ER_ONLY_ON_RANGE_LIST_PARTITION	HY000
1513	ER_ADD_PARTITION_SUBPART_ERROR	HY000
1514	ER_ADD_PARTITION_NO_NEW_PARTITION	HY000
1515	ER_COALESCE_PARTITION_NO_PARTITION	HY000
1516	ER_REORG_PARTITION_NOT_EXIST	HY000
1517	ER_SAME_NAME_PARTITION	HY000
1518	ER_NO_BINLOG_ERROR	HY000
1519	ER_CONSECUTIVE_REORG_PARTITIONS	HY000
1520	ER_REORG_OUTSIDE_RANGE	HY000
1521	ER_PARTITION_FUNCTION_FAILURE	HY000
1523	ER_LIMITED_PART_RANGE	HY000
1524	ER_PLUGIN_IS_NOT_LOADED	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
1525	ER_WRONG_VALUE	HY000
1526	ER_NO_PARTITION_FOR_GIVEN_VALUE	HY000
1527	ER_FILEGROUP_OPTION_ONLY_ONCE	HY000
1528	ER_CREATE_FILEGROUP_FAILED	HY000
1529	ER_DROP_FILEGROUP_FAILED	HY000
1530	ER_TABLESPACE_AUTO_EXTEND_ERROR	HY000
1531	ER_WRONG_SIZE_NUMBER	HY000
1532	ER_SIZE_OVERFLOW_ERROR	HY000
1533	ER_ALTER_FILEGROUP_FAILED	HY000
1534	ER_BINLOG_ROW_LOGGING_FAILED	HY000
1537	ER_EVENT_ALREADY_EXISTS	HY000
1539	ER_EVENT_DOES_NOT_EXIST	HY000
1542	ER_EVENT_INTERVAL_NOT_POSITIVE_OR_TOO_BIG	HY000
1543	ER_EVENT_ENDS_BEFORE_STARTS	HY000
1544	ER_EVENT_EXEC_TIME_IN_THE_PAST	HY000
1551	ER_EVENT_SAME_NAME	HY000
1553	ER_DROP_INDEX_FK	HY000
1554	ER_WARN_DEPRECATED_SYNTAX_WITH_VER	HY000
1556	ER_CANT_LOCK_LOG_TABLE	HY000
1557	ER_FOREIGN_DUPLICATE_KEY_OLD_UNUSED	23000
1558	ER_COL_COUNT_DOESNT_MATCH_PLEASE_UPDATE	HY000
1560	ER_STORED_FUNCTION_PREVENTS_SWITCH_BINLOG_FORMAT	HY000
1562	ER_PARTITION_NO_TEMPORARY	HY000
1563	ER_PARTITION_CONST_DOMAIN_ERROR	HY000
1564	ER_PARTITION_FUNCTION_IS_NOT_ALLOWED	HY000
1566	ER_NULL_IN_VALUES_LESS_THAN	HY000
1567	ER_WRONG_PARTITION_NAME	HY000
1568	ER_CANT_CHANGE_TX_CHARACTERISTICS	25001
1569	ER_DUP_ENTRY_AUTOINCREMENT_CASE	HY000
1571	ER_EVENT_SET_VAR_ERROR	HY000
1572	ER_PARTITION_MERGE_ERROR	HY000
1575	ER_BASE64_DECODE_ERROR	HY000
1576	ER_EVENT_RECURSION_FORBIDDEN	HY000
1578	ER_ONLY_INTEGERS_ALLOWED	HY000
1579	ER_UNSUPORTED_LOG_ENGINE	HY000
1580	ER_BAD_LOG_STATEMENT	HY000
1581	ER_CANT_RENAME_LOG_TABLE	HY000
1582	ER_WRONG_PARAMCOUNT_TO_NATIVE_FCT	42000
1583	ER_WRONG_PARAMETERS_TO_NATIVE_FCT	42000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
1584	ER_WRONG_PARAMETERS_TO_STORED_FCT	42000
1585	ER_NATIVE_FCT_NAME_COLLISION	HY000
1586	ER_DUP_ENTRY_WITH_KEY_NAME	23000
1587	ER_BINLOG_PURGE_EMFILE	HY000
1588	ER_EVENT_CANNOT_CREATE_IN_THE_PAST	HY000
1589	ER_EVENT_CANNOT_ALTER_IN_THE_PAST	HY000
1591	ER_NO_PARTITION_FOR_GIVEN_VALUE_SILENT	HY000
1592	ER_BINLOG_UNSAFE_STATEMENT	HY000
1593	ER_BINLOG_FATAL_ERROR	HY000
1598	ER_BINLOG_LOGGING_IMPOSSIBLE	HY000
1599	ER_VIEW_NO_CREATION_CTX	HY000
1600	ER_VIEW_INVALID_CREATION_CTX	HY000
1602	ER_TRG_CORRUPTED_FILE	HY000
1603	ER_TRG_NO_CREATION_CTX	HY000
1604	ER_TRG_INVALID_CREATION_CTX	HY000
1605	ER_EVENT_INVALID_CREATION_CTX	HY000
1606	ER_TRG_CANT_OPEN_TABLE	HY000
1609	ER_NO_FORMAT_DESCRIPTION_EVENT_BEFORE_BINLOG_STATEMENT	HY000
1610	ER_REPLICA_CORRUPT_EVENT	HY000
1612	ER_LOG_PURGE_NO_FILE	HY000
1613	ER_XA_RBTIMEOUT	XA106
1614	ER_XA_RBDEADLOCK	XA102
1615	ER_NEED_REPREPARE	HY000
1617	WARN_NO_CONNECTION_METADATA	HY000
1618	WARN_OPTION_IGNORED	HY000
1619	ER_PLUGIN_DELETE_BUILTIN	HY000
1620	WARN_PLUGIN_BUSY	HY000
1621	ER_VARIABLE_IS_READONLY	HY000
1622	ER_WARN_ENGINE_TRANSACTION_ROLLBACK	HY000
1624	ER_REPLICA_HEARTBEAT_VALUE_OUT_OF_RANGE	HY000
1625	ER_NDB_REPLICATION_SCHEMA_ERROR	HY000
1626	ER_CONFLICT_FN_PARSE_ERROR	HY000
1627	ER_EXCEPTIONS_WRITE_ERROR	HY000
1628	ER_TOO_LONG_TABLE_COMMENT	HY000
1629	ER_TOO_LONG_FIELD_COMMENT	HY000
1630	ER_FUNC_INEXISTENT_NAME_COLLISION	42000
1631	ER_DATABASE_NAME	HY000
1632	ER_TABLE_NAME	HY000
1633	ER_PARTITION_NAME	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
1634	ER_SUBPARTITION_NAME	HY000
1635	ER_TEMPORARY_NAME	HY000
1636	ER_RENAMED_NAME	HY000
1637	ER_TOO_MANY_CONCURRENT_TRXS	HY000
1638	WARN_NON_ASCII_SEPARATOR_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	HY000
1639	ER_DEBUG_SYNC_TIMEOUT	HY000
1640	ER_DEBUG_SYNC_HIT_LIMIT	HY000
1641	ER_DUP_SIGNAL_SET	42000
1642	ER_SIGNAL_WARN	01000
1643	ER_SIGNAL_NOT_FOUND	02000
1644	ER_SIGNAL_EXCEPTION	HY000
1645	ER_RESIGNAL_WITHOUT_ACTIVE_HANDLER	0K000
1646	ER_SIGNAL_BAD_CONDITION_TYPE	HY000
1647	WARN_COND_ITEM_TRUNCATED	HY000
1648	ER_COND_ITEM_TOO_LONG	HY000
1649	ER_UNKNOWN_LOCALE	HY000
1650	ER_REPLICA_IGNORE_SERVER_IDS	HY000
1652	ER_SAME_NAME_PARTITION_FIELD	HY000
1653	ER_PARTITION_COLUMN_LIST_ERROR	HY000
1654	ER_WRONG_TYPE_COLUMN_VALUE_ERROR	HY000
1655	ER_TOO_MANY_PARTITION_FUNC_FIELDS_ERROR	HY000
1656	ER_MAXVALUE_IN_VALUES_IN	HY000
1657	ER_TOO_MANY_VALUES_ERROR	HY000
1658	ER_ROW_SINGLE_PARTITION_FIELD_ERROR	HY000
1659	ER_FIELD_TYPE_NOT_ALLOWED_AS_PARTITION_FIELD	HY000
1660	ER_PARTITION_FIELDS_TOO_LONG	HY000
1661	ER_BINLOG_ROW_ENGINE_AND_STMT_ENGINE	HY000
1662	ER_BINLOG_ROW_MODE_AND_STMT_ENGINE	HY000
1663	ER_BINLOG_UNSAFE_AND_STMT_ENGINE	HY000
1664	ER_BINLOG_ROW_INJECTION_AND_STMT_ENGINE	HY000
1665	ER_BINLOG_STMT_MODE_AND_ROW_ENGINE	HY000
1666	ER_BINLOG_ROW_INJECTION_AND_STMT_MODE	HY000
1667	ER_BINLOG_MULTIPLE_ENGINES_AND_SELF_LOGGING_ENGINE	HY000
1668	ER_BINLOG_UNSAFE_LIMIT	HY000
1670	ER_BINLOG_UNSAFE_SYSTEM_TABLE	HY000
1671	ER_BINLOG_UNSAFE_AUTOINC_COLUMNS	HY000
1672	ER_BINLOG_UNSAFE_UDF	HY000
1673	ER_BINLOG_UNSAFE_SYSTEM_VARIABLE	HY000
1674	ER_BINLOG_UNSAFE_SYSTEM_FUNCTION	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
1675	ER_BINLOG_UNSAFE_NONTRANS_AFTER_TRANS	HY000
1676	ER_MESSAGE_AND_STATEMENT	HY000
1678	ER_REPLICA_CANT_CREATE_CONVERSION	HY000
1679	ER_INSIDE_TRANSACTION_PREVENTS_SWITCH_BINLOG_FORMAT	HY000
1680	ER_PATH_LENGTH	HY000
1681	ER_WARN_DEPRECATED_SYNTAX_NO_REPLACEMENT	HY000
1682	ER_WRONG_NATIVE_TABLE_STRUCTURE	HY000
1683	ER_WRONG_PERFSCHEMA_USAGE	HY000
1684	ER_WARN_I_S_SKIPPED_TABLE	HY000
1685	ER_INSIDE_TRANSACTION_PREVENTS_SWITCH_BINLOG_DIRECT	HY000
1686	ER_STORED_FUNCTION_PREVENTS_SWITCH_BINLOG_DIRECT	HY000
1687	ER_SPATIAL_MUST_HAVE_GEOM_COL	42000
1688	ER_TOO_LONG_INDEX_COMMENT	HY000
1689	ER_LOCK_ABORTED	HY000
1690	ER_DATA_OUT_OF_RANGE	22003
1692	ER_BINLOG_UNSAFE_MULTIPLE_ENGINES_AND_SELF_LOGGING_ENGINE	HY000
1693	ER_BINLOG_UNSAFE_MIXED_STATEMENT	HY000
1694	ER_INSIDE_TRANSACTION_PREVENTS_SWITCH_SQL_LOG_BIN	HY000
1695	ER_STORED_FUNCTION_PREVENTS_SWITCH_SQL_LOG_BIN	HY000
1696	ER_FAILED_READ_FROM_PAR_FILE	HY000
1697	ER_VALUES_IS_NOT_INT_TYPE_ERROR	HY000
1698	ER_ACCESS_DENIED_NO_PASSWORD_ERROR	28000
1701	ER_TRUNCATE_ILLEGAL_FK	42000
1702	ER_PLUGIN_IS_PERMANENT	HY000
1703	ER_REPLICA_HEARTBEAT_VALUE_OUT_OF_RANGE_MIN	HY000
1704	ER_REPLICA_HEARTBEAT_VALUE_OUT_OF_RANGE_MAX	HY000
1705	ER_STMT_CACHE_FULL	HY000
1706	ER_MULTI_UPDATE_KEY_CONFLICT	HY000
1707	ER_TABLE_NEEDS_REBUILD	HY000
1708	WARN_OPTION_BELOW_LIMIT	HY000
1709	ER_INDEX_COLUMN_TOO_LONG	HY000
1710	ER_ERROR_IN_TRIGGER_BODY	HY000
1711	ER_ERROR_IN_UNKNOWN_TRIGGER_BODY	HY000
1712	ER_INDEX_CORRUPT	HY000
1713	ER_UNDO_RECORD_TOO_BIG	HY000
1714	ER_BINLOG_UNSAFE_INSERT_IGNORE_SELECT	HY000
1715	ER_BINLOG_UNSAFE_INSERT_SELECT_UPDATE	HY000
1716	ER_BINLOG_UNSAFE_REPLACE_SELECT	HY000
1717	ER_BINLOG_UNSAFE_CREATE_IGNORE_SELECT	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
1718	ER_BINLOG_UNSAFE_CREATE_REPLACE_SELECT	HY000
1719	ER_BINLOG_UNSAFE_UPDATE_IGNORE	HY000
1720	ER_PLUGIN_NO_UNINSTALL	HY000
1721	ER_PLUGIN_NO_INSTALL	HY000
1722	ER_BINLOG_UNSAFE_WRITE_AUTOINC_SELECT	HY000
1723	ER_BINLOG_UNSAFE_CREATE_SELECT_AUTOINC	HY000
1724	ER_BINLOG_UNSAFE_INSERT_TWO_KEYS	HY000
1725	ER_TABLE_IN_FK_CHECK	HY000
1726	ER_UNSUPPORTED_ENGINE	HY000
1727	ER_BINLOG_UNSAFE_AUTOINC_NOT_FIRST	HY000
1728	ER_CANNOT_LOAD_FROM_TABLE_V2	HY000
1729	ER_SOURCE_DELAY_VALUE_OUT_OF_RANGE	HY000
1730	ER_ONLY_FD_AND_RBR_EVENTS_ALLOWED_IN_BINLOG_STATEMENT	HY000
1731	ER_PARTITION_EXCHANGE_DIFFERENT_OPTION	HY000
1732	ER_PARTITION_EXCHANGE_PART_TABLE	HY000
1733	ER_PARTITION_EXCHANGE_TEMP_TABLE	HY000
1734	ER_PARTITION_INSTEAD_OF_SUBPARTITION	HY000
1735	ER_UNKNOWN_PARTITION	HY000
1736	ER_TABLES_DIFFERENT_METADATA	HY000
1737	ER_ROW_DOES_NOT_MATCH_PARTITION	HY000
1738	ER_BINLOG_CACHE_SIZE_GREATER_THAN_MAX	HY000
1739	ER_WARN_INDEX_NOT_APPLICABLE	HY000
1740	ER_PARTITION_EXCHANGE_FOREIGN_KEY	HY000
1742	ER_RPL_INFO_DATA_TOO_LONG	HY000
1745	ER_BINLOG_STMT_CACHE_SIZE_GREATER_THAN_MAX	HY000
1746	ER_CANT_UPDATE_TABLE_IN_CREATE_TABLE_SELECT	HY000
1747	ER_PARTITION_CLAUSE_ON_NONPARTITIONED	HY000
1748	ER_ROW_DOES_NOT_MATCH_GIVEN_PARTITION_SET	HY000
1750	ER_CHANGE_RPL_INFO_REPOSITORY_FAILURE	HY000
1751	ER_WARNING_NOT_COMPLETE_ROLLBACK_WITH_CREATED_TEMP_TABLE	HY000
1752	ER_WARNING_NOT_COMPLETE_ROLLBACK_WITH_DROPPED_TEMP_TABLE	HY000
1753	ER_MTA_FEATURE_IS_NOT_SUPPORTED	HY000
1754	ER_MTA_UPDATED_DBS_GREATER_MAX	HY000
1755	ER_MTA_CANT_PARALLEL	HY000
1756	ER_MTA_INCONSISTENT_DATA	HY000
1757	ER_FULLTEXT_NOT_SUPPORTED_WITH_PARTITIONING	HY000
1758	ER_DA_INVALID_CONDITION_NUMBER	35000
1759	ER_INSECURE_PLAIN_TEXT	HY000
1760	ER_INSECURE_CHANGE_SOURCE	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
1761	ER_FOREIGN_DUPLICATE_KEY_WITH_CHILD_INFO	23000
1762	ER_FOREIGN_DUPLICATE_KEY_WITHOUT_CHILD_INFO	23000
1763	ER_SQLTHREAD_WITH_SECURE_REPLICA	HY000
1764	ER_TABLE_HAS_NO_FT	HY000
1765	ER_VARIABLE_NOT_SETTABLE_IN_SF_OR_TRIGGER	HY000
1766	ER_VARIABLE_NOT_SETTABLE_IN_TRANSACTION	HY000
1769	ER_SET_STATEMENT_CANNOT_INVOKE_FUNCTION	HY000
1770	ER_GTID_NEXT_CANT_BE_AUTOMATIC_IF_GTID_NEXT_LIST_IS_NON_NULL	HY000
1772	ER_MALFORMED_GTID_SET_SPECIFICATION	HY000
1773	ER_MALFORMED_GTID_SET_ENCODING	HY000
1774	ER_MALFORMED_GTID_SPECIFICATION	HY000
1775	ER_GNO_EXHAUSTED	HY000
1776	ER_BAD_REPLICA_AUTO_POSITION	HY000
1777	ER_AUTO_POSITION_REQUIRES_GTID_MODE_NOT_OFF	HY000
1778	ER_CANT_DO_IMPLICIT_COMMIT_IN_TRX_WHEN_GTID_NEXT_IS_SET	HY000
1779	ER_GTID_MODE_ON_REQUIRES_ENFORCE_GTID_CONSISTENCY_ON	HY000
1781	ER_CANT_SET_GTID_NEXT_TO_GTID_WHEN_GTID_MODE_IS_OFF	HY000
1782	ER_CANT_SET_GTID_NEXT_TO_ANONYMOUS_WHEN_GTID_MODE_IS_ON	HY000
1783	ER_CANT_SET_GTID_NEXT_LIST_TO_NON_NULL_WHEN_GTID_MODE_IS_OFF	HY000
1785	ER_GTID_UNSAFE_NON_TRANSACTIONAL_TABLE	HY000
1786	ER_GTID_UNSAFE_CREATE_SELECT	HY000
1788	ER_GTID_MODE_CAN_ONLY_CHANGE_ONE_STEP_AT_A_TIME	HY000
1789	ER_SOURCE_HAS_PURGED_REQUIRED_GTIDS	HY000
1790	ER_CANT_SET_GTID_NEXT_WHEN_OWNING_GTID	HY000
1791	ER_UNKNOWN_EXPLAIN_FORMAT	HY000
1792	ER_CANT_EXECUTE_IN_READ_ONLY_TRANSACTION	25006
1793	ER_TOO_LONG_TABLE_PARTITION_COMMENT	HY000
1794	ER_REPLICA_CONFIGURATION	HY000
1795	ER_INNODB_FT_LIMIT	HY000
1796	ER_INNODB_NO_FT_TEMP_TABLE	HY000
1797	ER_INNODB_FT_WRONG_DOCID_COLUMN	HY000
1798	ER_INNODB_FT_WRONG_DOCID_INDEX	HY000
1799	ER_INNODB_ONLINE_LOG_TOO_BIG	HY000
1800	ER_UNKNOWN_ALTER_ALGORITHM	HY000
1801	ER_UNKNOWN_ALTER_LOCK	HY000
1802	ER_MTA_CHANGE_SOURCE_CANT_RUN_WITH_GAPS	HY000
1803	ER_MTA_RECOVERY_FAILURE	HY000
1804	ER_MTA_RESET_WORKERS	HY000
1805	ER_COL_COUNT_DOESNT_MATCH_CORRUPTED_V2	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
1806	ER_REPLICA_SILENT_RETRY_TRANSACTION	HY000
1807	ER_DISCARD_FK_CHECKS_RUNNING	HY000
1808	ER_TABLE_SCHEMA_MISMATCH	HY000
1809	ER_TABLE_IN_SYSTEM_TABLESPACE	HY000
1810	ER_IO_READ_ERROR	HY000
1811	ER_IO_WRITE_ERROR	HY000
1812	ER_TABLESPACE_MISSING	HY000
1813	ER_TABLESPACE_EXISTS	HY000
1814	ER_TABLESPACE_DISCARDED	HY000
1815	ER_INTERNAL_ERROR	HY000
1816	ER_INNODB_IMPORT_ERROR	HY000
1817	ER_INNODB_INDEX_CORRUPT	HY000
1818	ER_INVALID_YEAR_COLUMN_LENGTH	HY000
1819	ER_NOT_VALID_PASSWORD	HY000
1820	ER_MUST_CHANGE_PASSWORD	HY000
1821	ER_FK_NO_INDEX_CHILD	HY000
1822	ER_FK_NO_INDEX_PARENT	HY000
1823	ER_FK_FAIL_ADD_SYSTEM	HY000
1824	ER_FK_CANNOT_OPEN_PARENT	HY000
1825	ER_FK_INCORRECT_OPTION	HY000
1826	ER_FK_DUP_NAME	HY000
1827	ER_PASSWORD_FORMAT	HY000
1828	ER_FK_COLUMN_CANNOT_DROP	HY000
1829	ER_FK_COLUMN_CANNOT_DROP_CHILD	HY000
1830	ER_FK_COLUMN_NOT_NULL	HY000
1831	ER_DUP_INDEX	HY000
1832	ER_FK_COLUMN_CANNOT_CHANGE	HY000
1833	ER_FK_COLUMN_CANNOT_CHANGE_CHILD	HY000
1835	ER_MALFORMED_PACKET	HY000
1836	ER_READ_ONLY_MODE	HY000
1837	ER_GTID_NEXT_TYPE_UNDEFINED_GTID	HY000
1838	ER_VARIABLE_NOT_SETTABLE_IN_SP	HY000
1840	ER_CANT_SET_GTID_PURGED_WHEN_GTID_EXECUTED_IS_NOT_EMPTY	HY000
1841	ER_CANT_SET_GTID_PURGED_WHEN_OWNED_GTIDS_IS_NOT_EMPTY	HY000
1842	ER_GTID_PURGED_WAS_CHANGED	HY000
1843	ER_GTID_EXECUTED_WAS_CHANGED	HY000
1844	ER_BINLOG_STMT_MODE_AND_NO_REPL_TABLES	HY000
1845	ER_ALTER_OPERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED	0A000
1846	ER_ALTER_OPERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED_REASON	0A000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
1847	ER_ALTER_OPERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED_REASON_COPY	HY000
1848	ER_ALTER_OPERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED_REASON_PARTITION	HY000
1849	ER_ALTER_OPERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED_REASON_FK_RENAME	HY000
1850	ER_ALTER_OPERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED_REASON_COLUMN_TYPE	HY000
1851	ER_ALTER_OPERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED_REASON_FK_CHECK	HY000
1853	ER_ALTER_OPERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED_REASON_NOPK	HY000
1854	ER_ALTER_OPERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED_REASON_AUTOINC	HY000
1855	ER_ALTER_OPERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED_REASON_HIDDEN_FTS	HY000
1856	ER_ALTER_OPERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED_REASON_CHANGE_FTS	HY000
1857	ER_ALTER_OPERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED_REASON_FTS	HY000
1859	ER_DUP_UNKNOWN_IN_INDEX	23000
1860	ER_IDENT_CAUSES_TOO_LONG_PATH	HY000
1861	ER_ALTER_OPERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED_REASON_NOT_NULL	HY000
1862	ER_MUST_CHANGE_PASSWORD_LOGIN	HY000
1863	ER_ROW_IN_WRONG_PARTITION	HY000
1864	ER_MTA_EVENT_BIGGER_PENDING_JOBS_SIZE_MAX	HY000
1866	ER_BINLOG_LOGICAL_CORRUPTION	HY000
1867	ER_WARN_PURGE_LOG_IN_USE	HY000
1868	ER_WARN_PURGE_LOG_IS_ACTIVE	HY000
1869	ER_AUTO_INCREMENT_CONFLICT	HY000
1870	WARN_ON_BLOCKHOLE_IN_RBR	HY000
1871	ER_REPLICA_CM_INIT_REPOSITORY	HY000
1872	ER_REPLICA_AM_INIT_REPOSITORY	HY000
1873	ER_ACCESS_DENIED_CHANGE_USER_ERROR	28000
1874	ER_INNODB_READ_ONLY	HY000
1875	ER_STOP_REPLICA_SQL_THREAD_TIMEOUT	HY000
1876	ER_STOP_REPLICA_IO_THREAD_TIMEOUT	HY000
1877	ER_TABLE_CORRUPT	HY000
1878	ER_TEMP_FILE_WRITE_FAILURE	HY000
1879	ER_INNODB_FT_AUX_NOT_HEX_ID	HY000
1880	ER_OLD_TEMPORALS_UPGRADED	HY000
1881	ER_INNODB_FORCED_RECOVERY	HY000
1882	ER_AES_INVALID_IV	HY000
1883	ER_PLUGIN_CANNOT_BE_UNINSTALLED	HY000
1884	ER_GTID_UNSAFE_BINLOG_SPLITTABLE_STATEMENT_AND_ASSIGNED_GTID	HY000
1885	ER_REPLICA_HAS_MORE_GTIDS_THAN_SOURCE	HY000
1886	ER_MISSING_KEY	HY000
1887	WARN_NAMED_PIPE_ACCESS_EVERYONE	HY000
3000	ER_FILE_CORRUPT	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
3001	ER_ERROR_ON_SOURCE	HY000
3003	ER_STORAGE_ENGINE_NOT_LOADED	HY000
3004	ER_GET_STACKED_DA_WITHOUT_ACTIVE_HANDLER	0Z002
3005	ER_WARN_LEGACY_SYNTAX_CONVERTED	HY000
3006	ER_BINLOG_UNSAFE_FULLTEXT_PLUGIN	HY000
3007	ER_CANNOT_DISCARD_TEMPORARY_TABLE	HY000
3008	ER_FK_DEPTH_EXCEEDED	HY000
3009	ER_COL_COUNT_DOESNT_MATCH_PLEASE_UPDATE_V2	HY000
3010	ER_WARN_TRIGGER_DOESNT_HAVE_CREATED	HY000
3011	ER_REFERENCED_TRG_DOES_NOT_EXIST	HY000
3012	ER_EXPLAIN_NOT_SUPPORTED	HY000
3013	ER_INVALID_FIELD_SIZE	HY000
3014	ER_MISSING_HA_CREATE_OPTION	HY000
3015	ER_ENGINE_OUT_OF_MEMORY	HY000
3016	ER_PASSWORD_EXPIRE_ANONYMOUS_USER	HY000
3017	ER_REPLICA_SQL_THREAD_MUST_STOP	HY000
3018	ER_NO_FT_MATERIALIZED_SUBQUERY	HY000
3019	ER_INNODB_UNDO_LOG_FULL	HY000
3020	ER_INVALID_ARGUMENT_FOR_LOGARITHM	2201E
3021	ER_REPLICA_CHANNEL_IO_THREAD_MUST_STOP	HY000
3022	ER_WARN_OPEN_TEMP_TABLES_MUST_BE_ZERO	HY000
3023	ER_WARN_ONLY_SOURCE_LOG_FILE_NO_POS	HY000
3024	ER_QUERY_TIMEOUT	HY000
3025	ER_NON_RO_SELECT_DISABLE_TIMER	HY000
3026	ER_DUP_LIST_ENTRY	HY000
3028	ER_AGGREGATE_ORDER_FOR_UNION	HY000
3029	ER_AGGREGATE_ORDER_NON_AGG_QUERY	HY000
3030	ER_REPLICA_WORKER_STOPPED_PREVIOUS_THD_ERROR	HY000
3031	ER_DONT_SUPPORT_REPLICA_PRESERVE_COMMIT_ORDER	HY000
3032	ER_SERVER_OFFLINE_MODE	HY000
3033	ER_GIS_DIFFERENT_SRIDS	HY000
3034	ER_GIS_UNSUPPORTED_ARGUMENT	HY000
3035	ER_GIS_UNKNOWN_ERROR	HY000
3036	ER_GIS_UNKNOWN_EXCEPTION	HY000
3037	ER_GIS_INVALID_DATA	22023
3038	ER_BOOST_GEOMETRY_EMPTY_INPUT_EXCEPTION	HY000
3039	ER_BOOST_GEOMETRY_CENTROID_EXCEPTION	HY000
3040	ER_BOOST_GEOMETRY_OVERLAY_INVALID_INPUT_EXCEPTION	HY000
3041	ER_BOOST_GEOMETRY_TURN_INFO_EXCEPTION	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
3042	ER_BOOST_GEOMETRY_SELF_INTERSECTION_POINT_EXCEPTION	HY000
3043	ER_BOOST_GEOMETRY_UNKNOWN_EXCEPTION	HY000
3044	ER_STD_BAD_ALLOC_ERROR	HY000
3045	ER_STD_DOMAIN_ERROR	HY000
3046	ER_STD_LENGTH_ERROR	HY000
3047	ER_STD_INVALID_ARGUMENT	HY000
3048	ER_STD_OUT_OF_RANGE_ERROR	HY000
3049	ER_STD_OVERFLOW_ERROR	HY000
3050	ER_STD_RANGE_ERROR	HY000
3051	ER_STD_UNDERFLOW_ERROR	HY000
3052	ER_STD_LOGIC_ERROR	HY000
3053	ER_STD_RUNTIME_ERROR	HY000
3054	ER_STD_UNKNOWN_EXCEPTION	HY000
3055	ER_GIS_DATA_WRONG_ENDIANESS	HY000
3056	ER_CHANGE_SOURCE_PASSWORD_LENGTH	HY000
3057	ER_USER_LOCK_WRONG_NAME	42000
3058	ER_USER_LOCK_DEADLOCK	HY000
3059	ER_REPLACE_INACCESSIBLE_ROWS	HY000
3060	ER_ALTER_OPERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED_REASON_GIS	HY000
3061	ER_ILLEGAL_USER_VAR	42000
3062	ER_GTID_MODE_OFF	HY000
3064	ER_INCORRECT_TYPE	HY000
3065	ER_FIELD_IN_ORDER_NOT_SELECT	HY000
3066	ER_AGGREGATE_IN_ORDER_NOT_SELECT	HY000
3067	ER_INVALID_RPL_WILD_TABLE_FILTER_PATTERN	HY000
3068	ER_NET_OK_PACKET_TOO_LARGE	08S01
3069	ER_INVALID_JSON_DATA	HY000
3070	ER_INVALID_GEOJSON_MISSING_MEMBER	HY000
3071	ER_INVALID_GEOJSON_WRONG_TYPE	HY000
3072	ER_INVALID_GEOJSON_UNSPECIFIED	HY000
3073	ER_DIMENSION_UNSUPPORTED	HY000
3074	ER_REPLICA_CHANNEL_DOES_NOT_EXIST	HY000
3076	ER_REPLICA_CHANNEL_NAME_INVALID_OR_TOO_LONG	HY000
3077	ER_REPLICA_NEW_CHANNEL_WRONG_REPOSITORY	HY000
3079	ER_REPLICA_MULTIPLE_CHANNELS_CMD	HY000
3080	ER_REPLICA_MAX_CHANNELS_EXCEEDED	HY000
3081	ER_REPLICA_CHANNEL_MUST_STOP	HY000
3082	ER_REPLICA_CHANNEL_NOT_RUNNING	HY000
3083	ER_REPLICA_CHANNEL_WAS_RUNNING	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
3084	ER_REPLICA_CHANNEL_WAS_NOT_RUNNING	HY000
3085	ER_REPLICA_CHANNEL_SQL_THREAD_MUST_STOP	HY000
3086	ER_REPLICA_CHANNEL_SQL_SKIP_COUNTER	HY000
3087	ER_WRONG_FIELD_WITH_GROUP_V2	HY000
3088	ER_MIX_OF_GROUP_FUNC_AND_FIELDS_V2	HY000
3089	ER_WARN_DEPRECATED_SYSVAR_UPDATE	HY000
3090	ER_WARN_DEPRECATED_SQLMODE	HY000
3091	ER_CANNOT_LOG_PARTIAL_DROP_DATABASE_WITH_GTID	HY000
3092	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_CONFIGURATION	HY000
3093	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_RUNNING	HY000
3094	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_APPLIER_INIT_ERROR	HY000
3095	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_STOP_APPLIER_THREAD_TIMEOUT	HY000
3096	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_COMMUNICATION_LAYER_SESSION_ERROR	HY000
3097	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_COMMUNICATION_LAYER_JOIN_ERROR	HY000
3098	ER_BEFORE_DML_VALIDATION_ERROR	HY000
3099	ER_PREVENTS_VARIABLE_WITHOUT_RBR	HY000
3100	ER_RUN_HOOK_ERROR	HY000
3101	ER_TRANSACTION_ROLLBACK_DURING_COMMIT	40000
3102	ER_GENERATED_COLUMN_FUNCTION_IS_NOT_ALLOWED	HY000
3103	ER_UNSUPPORTED_ALTER_INPLACE_ON_VIRTUAL_COLUMN	HY000
3104	ER_WRONG_FK_OPTION_FOR_GENERATED_COLUMN	HY000
3105	ER_NON_DEFAULT_VALUE_FOR_GENERATED_COLUMN	HY000
3106	ER_UNSUPPORTED_ACTION_ON_GENERATED_COLUMN	HY000
3107	ER_GENERATED_COLUMN_NON_PRIOR	HY000
3108	ER_DEPENDENT_BY_GENERATED_COLUMN	HY000
3109	ER_GENERATED_COLUMN_REF_AUTO_INC	HY000
3110	ER_FEATURE_NOT_AVAILABLE	HY000
3111	ER_CANT_SET_GTID_MODE	HY000
3112	ER_CANT_USE_AUTO_POSITION_WITH_GTID_MODE_OFF	HY000
3116	ER_CANT_ENFORCE_GTID_CONSISTENCY_WITH_ONGOING_GTID_VIOLATING_TX	HY000
3117	ER_ENFORCE_GTID_CONSISTENCY_WARN_WITH_ONGOING_GTID_VIOLATING_TX	HY000
3118	ER_ACCOUNT_HAS_BEEN_LOCKED	HY000
3119	ER_WRONG_TABLESPACE_NAME	42000
3120	ER_TABLESPACE_IS_NOT_EMPTY	HY000
3121	ER_WRONG_FILE_NAME	HY000
3122	ER_BOOST_GEOMETRY_INCONSISTENT_TURNS_EXCEPTION	HY000
3123	ER_WARN_OPTIMIZER_HINT_SYNTAX_ERROR	HY000
3124	ER_WARN_BAD_MAX_EXECUTION_TIME	HY000
3125	ER_WARN_UNSUPPORTED_MAX_EXECUTION_TIME	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
3126	ER_WARN_CONFLICTING_HINT	HY000
3127	ER_WARN_UNKNOWN_QB_NAME	HY000
3128	ER_UNRESOLVED_HINT_NAME	HY000
3129	ER_WARN_ON_MODIFYING_GTID_EXECUTED_TABLE	HY000
3130	ER_PLUGGABLE_PROTOCOL_COMMAND_NOT_SUPPORTED	HY000
3131	ER_LOCKING_SERVICE_WRONG_NAME	42000
3132	ER_LOCKING_SERVICE_DEADLOCK	HY000
3133	ER_LOCKING_SERVICE_TIMEOUT	HY000
3134	ER_GIS_MAX_POINTS_IN_GEOMETRY_OVERFLOWED	HY000
3135	ER_SQL_MODE_MERGED	HY000
3136	ER_VTOKEN_PLUGIN_TOKEN_MISMATCH	HY000
3137	ER_VTOKEN_PLUGIN_TOKEN_NOT_FOUND	HY000
3138	ER_CANT_SET_VARIABLE_WHEN_OWNING_GTID	HY000
3139	ER_REPLICA_CHANNEL_OPERATION_NOT_ALLOWED	HY000
3140	ER_INVALID_JSON_TEXT	22032
3141	ER_INVALID_JSON_TEXT_IN_PARAM	22032
3142	ER_INVALID_JSON_BINARY_DATA	HY000
3143	ER_INVALID_JSON_PATH	42000
3144	ER_INVALID_JSON_CHARSET	22032
3145	ER_INVALID_JSON_CHARSET_IN_FUNCTION	22032
3146	ER_INVALID_TYPE_FOR_JSON	22032
3147	ER_INVALID_CAST_TO_JSON	22032
3148	ER_INVALID_JSON_PATH_CHARSET	42000
3149	ER_INVALID_JSON_PATH_WILDCARD	42000
3150	ER_JSON_VALUE_TOO_BIG	22032
3151	ER_JSON_KEY_TOO_BIG	22032
3152	ER_JSON_USED_AS_KEY	42000
3153	ER_JSON_VACUOUS_PATH	42000
3154	ER_JSON_BAD_ONE_OR_ALL_ARG	42000
3155	ER_NUMERIC_JSON_VALUE_OUT_OF_RANGE	22003
3156	ER_INVALID_JSON_VALUE_FOR_CAST	22018
3157	ER_JSON_DOCUMENT_TOO_DEEP	22032
3158	ER_JSON_DOCUMENT_NULL_KEY	22032
3159	ER_SECURE_TRANSPORT_REQUIRED	HY000
3160	ER_NO_SECURE_TRANSPORTS_CONFIGURED	HY000
3161	ER_DISABLED_STORAGE_ENGINE	HY000
3162	ER_USER_DOES_NOT_EXIST	HY000
3163	ER_USER_ALREADY_EXISTS	HY000
3164	ER_AUDIT_API_ABORT	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
3165	ER_INVALID_JSON_PATH_ARRAY_CELL	42000
3166	ER_BUFPOOL_RESIZE_INPROGRESS	HY000
3167	ER_FEATURE_DISABLED_SEE_DOC	HY000
3168	ER_SERVER_ISNT_AVAILABLE	HY000
3169	ER_SESSION_WAS_KILLED	HY000
3170	ER_CAPACITY_EXCEEDED	HY000
3171	ER_CAPACITY_EXCEEDED_IN_RANGE_OPTIMIZER	HY000
3173	ER_CANT_WAIT_FOR_EXECUTED_GTID_SET_WHILE_OWNING_A_GTID	HY000
3174	ER_CANNOT_ADD_FOREIGN_BASE_COL_VIRTUAL	HY000
3175	ER_CANNOT_CREATE_VIRTUAL_INDEX_CONSTRAINT	HY000
3176	ER_ERROR_ON_MODIFYING_GTID_EXECUTED_TABLE	HY000
3177	ER_LOCK_REFUSED_BY_ENGINE	HY000
3178	ER_UNSUPPORTED_ALTER_ONLINE_ON_VIRTUAL_COLUMN	HY000
3179	ER_MASTER_KEY_ROTATION_NOT_SUPPORTED_BY_SE	HY000
3181	ER_MASTER_KEY_ROTATION_BINLOG_FAILED	HY000
3182	ER_MASTER_KEY_ROTATION_SE_UNAVAILABLE	HY000
3183	ER_TABLESPACE_CANNOT_ENCRYPT	HY000
3184	ER_INVALID_ENCRYPTION_OPTION	HY000
3185	ER_CANNOT_FIND_KEY_IN_KEYRING	HY000
3186	ER_CAPACITY_EXCEEDED_IN_PARSER	HY000
3187	ER_UNSUPPORTED_ALTER_ENCRYPTION_INPLACE	HY000
3188	ER_KEYRING_UDF_KEYRING_SERVICE_ERROR	HY000
3189	ER_USER_COLUMN_OLD_LENGTH	HY000
3190	ER_CANT_RESET_SOURCE	HY000
3191	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_MAX_GROUP_SIZE	HY000
3192	ER_CANNOT_ADD_FOREIGN_BASE_COL_STORED	HY000
3193	ER_TABLE_REFERENCED	HY000
3197	ER_XA_RETRY	HY000
3198	ER_KEYRING_AWS_UDF_AWS_KMS_ERROR	HY000
3199	ER_BINLOG_UNSAFE_XA	HY000
3200	ER_UDF_ERROR	HY000
3201	ER_KEYRING_MIGRATION_FAILURE	HY000
3202	ER_KEYRING_ACCESS_DENIED_ERROR	42000
3203	ER_KEYRING_MIGRATION_STATUS	HY000
3218	ER_AUDIT_LOG_UDF_READ_INVALID_MAX_ARRAY_LENGTH_ARG_VALUE	HY000
3231	ER_WRITE_SET_EXCEEDS_LIMIT	HY000
3235	ER_AES_INVALID_KDF_NAME	HY000
3236	ER_AES_INVALID_KDF_ITERATIONS	HY000
3237	WARN_AES_KEY_SIZE	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
3238	ER_AES_INVALID_KDF_OPTION_SIZE	HY000
3500	ER_UNSUPPORT_COMPRESSED_TEMPORARY_TABLE	HY000
3501	ER_ACL_OPERATION_FAILED	HY000
3502	ER_UNSUPPORTED_INDEX_ALGORITHM	HY000
3503	ER_NO_SUCH_DB	42Y07
3504	ER_TOO_BIG_ENUM	HY000
3505	ER_TOO_LONG_SET_ENUM_VALUE	HY000
3506	ER_INVALID_DD_OBJECT	HY000
3507	ER_UPDATING_DD_TABLE	HY000
3508	ER_INVALID_DD_OBJECT_ID	HY000
3509	ER_INVALID_DD_OBJECT_NAME	HY000
3510	ER_TABLESPACE_MISSING_WITH_NAME	HY000
3511	ER_TOO_LONG_ROUTINE_COMMENT	HY000
3512	ER_SP_LOAD_FAILED	HY000
3513	ER_INVALID_BITWISE_OPERANDS_SIZE	HY000
3514	ER_INVALID_BITWISE_AGGREGATE_OPERANDS_SIZE	HY000
3515	ER_WARN_UNSUPPORTED_HINT	HY000
3516	ER_UNEXPECTED_GEOMETRY_TYPE	22S01
3517	ER_SRS_PARSE_ERROR	SR002
3518	ER_SRS_PROJ_PARAMETER_MISSING	SR003
3519	ER_WARN_SRS_NOT_FOUND	01000
3520	ER_SRS_NOT_CARTESIAN	22S00
3521	ER_SRS_NOT_CARTESIAN_UNDEFINED	SR001
3522	ER_PK_INDEX_CANT_BE_INVISIBLE	HY000
3523	ER_UNKNOWN_AUTHID	HY000
3524	ER_FAILED_ROLE_GRANT	HY000
3525	ER_OPEN_ROLE_TABLES	HY000
3526	ER_FAILED_DEFAULT_ROLES	HY000
3527	ER_COMPONENTS_NO_SCHEME	HY000
3528	ER_COMPONENTS_NO_SCHEME_SERVICE	HY000
3529	ER_COMPONENTS_CANT_LOAD	HY000
3530	ER_ROLE_NOT_GRANTED	HY000
3531	ER_FAILED_REVOKE_ROLE	HY000
3532	ER_RENAME_ROLE	HY000
3533	ER_COMPONENTS_CANT_ACQUIRE_SERVICE_IMPLEMENTATION	HY000
3534	ER_COMPONENTS_CANT_SATISFY_DEPENDENCY	HY000
3535	ER_COMPONENTS_LOAD_CANT_REGISTER_SERVICE_IMPLEMENTATION	HY000
3536	ER_COMPONENTS_LOAD_CANT_INITIALIZE	HY000
3537	ER_COMPONENTS_UNLOAD_NOT_LOADED	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
3538	ER_COMPONENTS_UNLOAD_CANT_DEINITIALIZE	HY000
3539	ER_COMPONENTS_CANT_RELEASE_SERVICE	HY000
3540	ER_COMPONENTS_UNLOAD_CANT_UNREGISTER_SERVICE	HY000
3541	ER_COMPONENTS_CANT_UNLOAD	HY000
3542	ER_WARN_UNLOAD_THE_NOT_PERSISTED	HY000
3543	ER_COMPONENT_TABLE_INCORRECT	HY000
3544	ER_COMPONENT_MANIPULATE_ROW_FAILED	HY000
3545	ER_COMPONENTS_UNLOAD_DUPLICATE_IN_GROUP	HY000
3546	ER_CANT_SET_GTID_PURGED_DUE_SETS_CONSTRAINTS	HY000
3547	ER_CANNOT_LOCK_USER_MANAGEMENT_CACHES	HY000
3548	ER_SRS_NOT_FOUND	SR001
3549	ER_VARIABLE_NOT_PERSISTED	HY000
3550	ER_IS_QUERY_INVALID_CLAUSE	HY000
3551	ER_UNABLE_TO_STORE_STATISTICS	HY000
3552	ER_NO_SYSTEM_SCHEMA_ACCESS	HY000
3553	ER_NO_SYSTEM_TABLESPACE_ACCESS	HY000
3554	ER_NO_SYSTEM_TABLE_ACCESS	HY000
3555	ER_NO_SYSTEM_TABLE_ACCESS_FOR_DICTIONARY_TABLE	HY000
3556	ER_NO_SYSTEM_TABLE_ACCESS_FOR_SYSTEM_TABLE	HY000
3557	ER_NO_SYSTEM_TABLE_ACCESS_FOR_TABLE	HY000
3558	ER_INVALID_OPTION_KEY	22023
3559	ER_INVALID_OPTION_VALUE	22023
3560	ER_INVALID_OPTION_KEY_VALUE_PAIR	22023
3561	ER_INVALID_OPTION_START_CHARACTER	22023
3562	ER_INVALID_OPTION_END_CHARACTER	22023
3563	ER_INVALID_OPTION_CHARACTERS	22023
3564	ER_DUPLICATE_OPTION_KEY	22023
3565	ER_WARN_SRS_NOT_FOUND_AXIS_ORDER	01000
3566	ER_NO_ACCESS_TO_NATIVE_FCT	HY000
3567	ER_RESET_SOURCE_TO_VALUE_OUT_OF_RANGE	HY000
3568	ER_UNRESOLVED_TABLE_LOCK	HY000
3569	ER_DUPLICATE_TABLE_LOCK	HY000
3570	ER_BINLOG_UNSAFE_SKIP_LOCKED	HY000
3571	ER_BINLOG_UNSAFE_NOWAIT	HY000
3572	ER_LOCK_NOWAIT	HY000
3573	ER_CTE_RECURSIVE_REQUIRES_UNION	HY000
3574	ER_CTE_RECURSIVE_REQUIRES_NONRECURSIVE_FIRST	HY000
3575	ER_CTE_RECURSIVE_FORBIDS_AGGREGATION	HY000
3576	ER_CTE_RECURSIVE_FORBIDDEN_JOIN_ORDER	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
3577	ER_CTE_RECURSIVE_REQUIRES_SINGLE_REFERENCE	HY000
3578	ER_SWITCH_TMP_ENGINE	HY000
3579	ER_WINDOW_NO_SUCH_WINDOW	HY000
3580	ER_WINDOW_CIRCULARITY_IN_WINDOW_GRAPH	HY000
3581	ER_WINDOW_NO_CHILD_PARTITIONING	HY000
3582	ER_WINDOW_NO_INHERIT_FRAME	HY000
3583	ER_WINDOW_NO_REDEFINE_ORDER_BY	HY000
3584	ER_WINDOW_FRAME_START_ILLEGAL	HY000
3585	ER_WINDOW_FRAME_END_ILLEGAL	HY000
3586	ER_WINDOW_FRAME_ILLEGAL	HY000
3587	ER_WINDOW_RANGE_FRAME_ORDER_TYPE	HY000
3588	ER_WINDOW_RANGE_FRAME_TEMPORAL_TYPE	HY000
3589	ER_WINDOW_RANGE_FRAME_NUMERIC_TYPE	HY000
3590	ER_WINDOW_RANGE_BOUND_NOT_CONSTANT	HY000
3591	ER_WINDOW_DUPLICATE_NAME	HY000
3592	ER_WINDOW_ILLEGAL_ORDER_BY	HY000
3593	ER_WINDOW_INVALID_WINDOW_FUNC_USE	HY000
3594	ER_WINDOW_INVALID_WINDOW_FUNC_ALIAS_USE	HY000
3595	ER_WINDOW_NESTED_WINDOW_FUNC_USE_IN_WINDOW_SPEC	HY000
3596	ER_WINDOW_ROWS_INTERVAL_USE	HY000
3597	ER_WINDOW_NO_GROUP_ORDER_UNUSED	HY000
3598	ER_WINDOW_EXPLAIN_JSON	HY000
3599	ER_WINDOW_FUNCTION_IGNORES_FRAME	HY000
3600	ER_WL9236_NOW_UNUSED	HY000
3601	ER_INVALID_NO_OF_ARGS	HY000
3602	ER_FIELD_IN_GROUPING_NOT_GROUP_BY	HY000
3603	ER_TOO_LONG_TABLESPACE_COMMENT	HY000
3604	ER_ENGINE_CANT_DROP_TABLE	HY000
3605	ER_ENGINE_CANT_DROP_MISSING_TABLE	HY000
3606	ER_TABLESPACE_DUP_FILENAME	HY000
3607	ER_DB_DROP_RMDIR2	HY000
3608	ER_IMP_NO_FILES_MATCHED	HY000
3609	ER_IMP_SCHEMA_DOES_NOT_EXIST	HY000
3610	ER_IMP_TABLE_ALREADY_EXISTS	HY000
3611	ER_IMP_INCOMPATIBLE_MYSQLD_VERSION	HY000
3612	ER_IMP_INCOMPATIBLE_DD_VERSION	HY000
3613	ER_IMP_INCOMPATIBLE_SDI_VERSION	HY000
3614	ER_WARN_INVALID_HINT	HY000
3615	ER_VAR_DOES_NOT_EXIST	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
3616	ER_LONGITUDE_OUT_OF_RANGE	22S02
3617	ER_LATITUDE_OUT_OF_RANGE	22S03
3618	ER_NOT_IMPLEMENTED_FOR_GEOGRAPHIC_SRS	22S00
3619	ER_ILLEGAL_PRIVILEGE_LEVEL	HY000
3620	ER_NO_SYSTEM_VIEW_ACCESS	HY000
3621	ER_COMPONENT_FILTER_FLABBERGASTED	HY000
3622	ER_PART_EXPR_TOO_LONG	HY000
3623	ER_UDF_DROP_DYNAMICALLY_REGISTERED	HY000
3624	ER_UNABLE_TO_STORE_COLUMN_STATISTICS	HY000
3625	ER_UNABLE_TO_UPDATE_COLUMN_STATISTICS	HY000
3626	ER_UNABLE_TO_DROP_COLUMN_STATISTICS	HY000
3627	ER_UNABLE_TO_BUILD_HISTOGRAM	HY000
3628	ER_MANDATORY_ROLE	HY000
3629	ER_MISSING_TABLESPACE_FILE	HY000
3630	ER_PERSIST_ONLY_ACCESS_DENIED_ERROR	42000
3631	ER_CMD_NEED_SUPER	HY000
3632	ER_PATH_IN_DATADIR	HY000
3633	ER_CLONE_DDL_IN_PROGRESS	HY000
3634	ER_CLONE_TOO_MANY_CONCURRENT_CLONES	HY000
3635	ER_APPLIER_LOG_EVENT_VALIDATION_ERROR	HY000
3636	ER_CTE_MAX_RECURSION_DEPTH	HY000
3637	ER_NOT_HINT_UPDATABLE_VARIABLE	HY000
3638	ER_CREDENTIALS_CONTRADICT_TO_HISTORY	HY000
3639	ER_WARNING_PASSWORD_HISTORY_CLAUSES_VOID	HY000
3640	ER_CLIENT_DOES_NOT_SUPPORT	HY000
3641	ER_I_S_SKIPPED_TABLESPACE	HY000
3642	ER_TABLESPACE_ENGINE_MISMATCH	HY000
3643	ER_WRONG_SRID_FOR_COLUMN	HY000
3644	ER_CANNOT_ALTER_SRID_DUE_TO_INDEX	HY000
3645	ER_WARN_BINLOG_PARTIAL_UPDATES_DISABLED	HY000
3647	ER_WARN_BINLOG_PARTIAL_UPDATES_SUGGESTS_PARTIAL_IMAGES	HY000
3648	ER_COULD_NOT_APPLY_JSON_DIFF	HY000
3649	ER_CORRUPTED_JSON_DIFF	HY000
3650	ER_RESOURCE_GROUP_EXISTS	HY000
3651	ER_RESOURCE_GROUP_NOT_EXISTS	HY000
3652	ER_INVALID_VCPU_ID	HY000
3653	ER_INVALID_VCPU_RANGE	HY000
3654	ER_INVALID_THREAD_PRIORITY	HY000
3655	ER_DISALLOWED_OPERATION	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
3656	ER_RESOURCE_GROUP_BUSY	HY000
3657	ER_RESOURCE_GROUP_DISABLED	HY000
3658	ER_FEATURE_UNSUPPORTED	HY000
3659	ER_ATTRIBUTE_IGNORED	HY000
3660	ER_INVALID_THREAD_ID	HY000
3661	ER_RESOURCE_GROUP_BIND_FAILED	HY000
3662	ER_INVALID_USE_OF_FORCE_OPTION	HY000
3663	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_COMMAND_FAILURE	HY000
3664	ER_SDI_OPERATION_FAILED	HY000
3665	ER_MISSING_JSON_TABLE_VALUE	22035
3666	ER_WRONG_JSON_TABLE_VALUE	2203F
3667	ER_TF_MUST_HAVE_ALIAS	42000
3668	ER_TF_FORBIDDEN_JOIN_TYPE	HY000
3669	ER_JT_VALUE_OUT_OF_RANGE	22003
3670	ER_JT_MAX_NESTED_PATH	42000
3671	ER_PASSWORD_EXPIRATION_NOT_SUPPORTED_BY_AUTH_METHOD	HY000
3672	ER_INVALID_GEOJSON_CRS_NOT_TOP_LEVEL	HY000
3673	ER_BAD_NULL_ERROR_NOT_IGNORED	23000
3674	WARN_USELESS_SPATIAL_INDEX	HY000
3675	ER_DISK_FULL_NOWAIT	HY000
3676	ER_PARSE_ERROR_IN_DIGEST_FN	HY000
3677	ER_UNDISCLOSED_PARSE_ERROR_IN_DIGEST_FN	HY000
3678	ER_SCHEMA_DIR_EXISTS	HY000
3679	ER_SCHEMA_DIR_MISSING	HY000
3680	ER_SCHEMA_DIR_CREATE_FAILED	HY000
3681	ER_SCHEMA_DIR_UNKNOWN	HY000
3682	ER_ONLY_IMPLEMENTED_FOR_SRID_0_AND_4326	22S00
3684	ER_REGEXP_BUFFER_OVERFLOW	HY000
3685	ER_REGEXP_ILLEGAL_ARGUMENT	HY000
3686	ER_REGEXP_INDEX_OUTOFBOUNDS_ERROR	HY000
3687	ER_REGEXP_INTERNAL_ERROR	HY000
3688	ER_REGEXP_RULE_SYNTAX	HY000
3689	ER_REGEXP_BAD_ESCAPE_SEQUENCE	HY000
3690	ER_REGEXP_UNIMPLEMENTED	HY000
3691	ER_REGEXP_MISMATCHED_PAREN	HY000
3692	ER_REGEXP_BAD_INTERVAL	HY000
3693	ER_REGEXP_MAX_LT_MIN	HY000
3694	ER_REGEXP_INVALID_BACK_REF	HY000
3695	ER_REGEXP_LOOK_BEHIND_LIMIT	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
3696	ER_REGEXP_MISSING_CLOSE_BRACKET	HY000
3697	ER_REGEXP_INVALID_RANGE	HY000
3698	ER_REGEXP_STACK_OVERFLOW	HY000
3699	ER_REGEXP_TIME_OUT	HY000
3700	ER_REGEXP_PATTERN_TOO_BIG	HY000
3701	ER_CANT_SET_ERROR_LOG_SERVICE	HY000
3702	ER_EMPTY_PIPELINE_FOR_ERROR_LOG_SERVICE	HY000
3703	ER_COMPONENT_FILTER_DIAGNOSTICS	HY000
3704	ER_NOT_IMPLEMENTED_FOR_CARTESIAN_SRS	22S00
3705	ER_NOT_IMPLEMENTED_FOR_PROJECTED_SRS	22S00
3706	ER_NONPOSITIVE_RADIUS	22003
3707	ER_RESTART_SERVER_FAILED	HY000
3708	ER_SRS_MISSING_MANDATORY_ATTRIBUTE	SR006
3709	ER_SRS_MULTIPLE_ATTRIBUTE_DEFINITIONS	SR006
3710	ER_SRS_NAME_CANT_BE_EMPTY_OR_WHITESPACE	SR006
3711	ER_SRS_ORGANIZATION_CANT_BE_EMPTY_OR_WHITESPACE	SR006
3712	ER_SRS_ID_ALREADY_EXISTS	SR004
3713	ER_WARN_SRS_ID_ALREADY_EXISTS	01S00
3714	ER_CANT_MODIFY_SRID_0	SR000
3715	ER_WARN_RESERVED_SRID_RANGE	01S01
3716	ER_CANT_MODIFY_SRS_USED_BY_COLUMN	SR005
3717	ER_SRS_INVALID_CHARACTER_IN_ATTRIBUTE	SR006
3718	ER_SRS_ATTRIBUTE_STRING_TOO_LONG	SR006
3719	ER_DEPRECATED_UTF8_ALIAS	HY000
3720	ER_DEPRECATED_NATIONAL	HY000
3721	ER_INVALID_DEFAULT_UTF8MB4_COLLATION	HY000
3722	ER_UNABLE_TO_COLLECT_LOG_STATUS	HY000
3723	ER_RESERVED_TABLESPACE_NAME	HY000
3724	ER_UNABLE_TO_SET_OPTION	HY000
3725	ER_REPLICA_POSSIBLY_DIVERGED_AFTER_DDL	HY000
3726	ER_SRS_NOT_GEOGRAPHIC	22S00
3727	ER_POLYGON_TOO_LARGE	22023
3728	ER_SPATIAL_UNIQUE_INDEX	HY000
3729	ER_INDEX_TYPE_NOT_SUPPORTED_FOR_SPATIAL_INDEX	HY000
3730	ER_FK_CANNOT_DROP_PARENT	HY000
3731	ER_GEOMETRY_PARAM_LONGITUDE_OUT_OF_RANGE	22S02
3732	ER_GEOMETRY_PARAM_LATITUDE_OUT_OF_RANGE	22S03
3733	ER_FK_CANNOT_USE_VIRTUAL_COLUMN	HY000
3734	ER_FK_NO_COLUMN_PARENT	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
3735	ER_CANT_SET_ERROR_SUPPRESSION_LIST	HY000
3736	ER_SRS_GEOGCS_INVALID_AXES	SR002
3737	ER_SRS_INVALID_SEMI_MAJOR_AXIS	SR002
3738	ER_SRS_INVALID_INVERSE_FLATTENING	SR002
3739	ER_SRS_INVALID_ANGULAR_UNIT	SR002
3740	ER_SRS_INVALID_PRIME_MERIDIAN	SR002
3741	ER_TRANSFORM_SOURCE_SRS_NOT_SUPPORTED	22S00
3742	ER_TRANSFORM_TARGET_SRS_NOT_SUPPORTED	22S00
3743	ER_TRANSFORM_SOURCE_SRS_MISSING_TOWGS84	22S00
3744	ER_TRANSFORM_TARGET_SRS_MISSING_TOWGS84	22S00
3745	ER_TEMP_TABLE_PREVENTS_SWITCH_SESSION_BINLOG_FORMAT	HY000
3746	ER_TEMP_TABLE_PREVENTS_SWITCH_GLOBAL_BINLOG_FORMAT	HY000
3747	ER_RUNNING_APPLIER_PREVENTS_SWITCH_GLOBAL_BINLOG_FORMAT	HY000
3748	ER_CLIENT_GTID_UNSAFE_CREATE_DROP_TEMP_TABLE_IN_TRX_IN_SBR	HY000
3750	ER_TABLE_WITHOUT_PK	HY000
3751	ER_WARN_DATA_TRUNCATED_FUNCTIONAL_INDEX	01000
3752	ER_WARN_DATA_OUT_OF_RANGE_FUNCTIONAL_INDEX	22003
3753	ER_FUNCTIONAL_INDEX_ON_JSON_OR_GEOMETRY_FUNCTION	42000
3754	ER_FUNCTIONAL_INDEX_REF_AUTO_INCREMENT	HY000
3755	ER_CANNOT_DROP_COLUMN_FUNCTIONAL_INDEX	HY000
3756	ER_FUNCTIONAL_INDEX_PRIMARY_KEY	HY000
3757	ER_FUNCTIONAL_INDEX_ON_LOB	HY000
3758	ER_FUNCTIONAL_INDEX_FUNCTION_IS_NOT_ALLOWED	HY000
3759	ER_FULLTEXT_FUNCTIONAL_INDEX	HY000
3760	ER_SPATIAL_FUNCTIONAL_INDEX	HY000
3761	ER_WRONG_KEY_COLUMN_FUNCTIONAL_INDEX	HY000
3762	ER_FUNCTIONAL_INDEX_ON_FIELD	HY000
3763	ER_GENERATED_COLUMN_NAMED_FUNCTION_IS_NOT_ALLOWED	HY000
3764	ER_GENERATED_COLUMN_ROW_VALUE	HY000
3765	ER_GENERATED_COLUMN_VARIABLES	HY000
3766	ER_DEPENDENT_BY_DEFAULT_GENERATED_VALUE	HY000
3767	ER_DEFAULT_VAL_GENERATED_NON_PRIOR	HY000
3768	ER_DEFAULT_VAL_GENERATED_REF_AUTO_INC	HY000
3769	ER_DEFAULT_VAL_GENERATED_FUNCTION_IS_NOT_ALLOWED	HY000
3770	ER_DEFAULT_VAL_GENERATED_NAMED_FUNCTION_IS_NOT_ALLOWED	HY000
3771	ER_DEFAULT_VAL_GENERATED_ROW_VALUE	HY000
3772	ER_DEFAULT_VAL_GENERATED_VARIABLES	HY000
3773	ER_DEFAULT_AS_VAL_GENERATED	HY000
3774	ER_UNSUPPORTED_ACTION_ON_DEFAULT_VAL_GENERATED	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
3775	ER_GTID_UNSAFE_ALTER_ADD_COL_WITH_DEFAULT_EXPRESSION	HY000
3776	ER_FK_CANNOT_CHANGE_ENGINE	HY000
3777	ER_WARN_DEPRECATED_USER_SET_EXPR	HY000
3778	ER_WARN_DEPRECATED_UTF8MB3_COLLATION	HY000
3779	ER_WARN_DEPRECATED_NESTED_COMMENT_SYNTAX	HY000
3780	ER_FK_INCOMPATIBLE_COLUMNS	HY000
3781	ER_GR_HOLD_WAIT_TIMEOUT	HY000
3782	ER_GR_HOLD_KILLED	HY000
3783	ER_GR_HOLD_MEMBER_STATUS_ERROR	HY000
3784	ER_RPL_ENCRYPTION_FAILED_TO_FETCH_KEY	HY000
3785	ER_RPL_ENCRYPTION_KEY_NOT_FOUND	HY000
3786	ER_RPL_ENCRYPTION_KEYRING_INVALID_KEY	HY000
3787	ER_RPL_ENCRYPTION_HEADER_ERROR	HY000
3788	ER_RPL_ENCRYPTION_FAILED_TO_ROTATE_LOGS	HY000
3789	ER_RPL_ENCRYPTION_KEY_EXISTS_UNEXPECTED	HY000
3790	ER_RPL_ENCRYPTION_FAILED_TO_GENERATE_KEY	HY000
3791	ER_RPL_ENCRYPTION_FAILED_TO_STORE_KEY	HY000
3792	ER_RPL_ENCRYPTION_FAILED_TO_REMOVE_KEY	HY000
3793	ER_RPL_ENCRYPTION_UNABLE_TO_CHANGE_OPTION	HY000
3794	ER_RPL_ENCRYPTION_MASTER_KEY_RECOVERY_FAILED	HY000
3795	ER_SLOW_LOG_MODE_IGNORED_WHEN_NOT_LOGGING_TO_FILE	HY000
3796	ER_GRP_TRX_CONSISTENCY_NOT_ALLOWED	HY000
3797	ER_GRP_TRX_CONSISTENCY_BEFORE	HY000
3798	ER_GRP_TRX_CONSISTENCY_AFTER_ON_TRX_BEGIN	HY000
3799	ER_GRP_TRX_CONSISTENCY_BEGIN_NOT_ALLOWED	HY000
3800	ER_FUNCTIONAL_INDEX_ROW_VALUE_IS_NOT_ALLOWED	HY000
3801	ER_RPL_ENCRYPTION_FAILED_TO_ENCRYPT	HY000
3802	ER_PAGE_TRACKING_NOT_STARTED	HY000
3803	ER_PAGE_TRACKING_RANGE_NOT_TRACKED	HY000
3804	ER_PAGE_TRACKING_CANNOT_PURGE	HY000
3805	ER_RPL_ENCRYPTION_CANNOT_ROTATE_BINLOG_MASTER_KEY	HY000
3806	ER_BINLOG_MASTER_KEY_RECOVERY_OUT_OF_COMBINATION	HY000
3807	ER_BINLOG_MASTER_KEY_ROTATION_FAIL_TO_OPERATE_KEY	HY000
3808	ER_BINLOG_MASTER_KEY_ROTATION_FAIL_TO_ROTATE_LOGS	HY000
3809	ER_BINLOG_MASTER_KEY_ROTATION_FAIL_TO_REENCRYPT_LOG	HY000
3810	ER_BINLOG_MASTER_KEY_ROTATION_FAIL_TO_CLEANUP_UNUSED_KEYS	HY000
3811	ER_BINLOG_MASTER_KEY_ROTATION_FAIL_TO_CLEANUP_AUX_KEY	HY000
3812	ER_NON_BOOLEAN_EXPR_FOR_CHECK_CONSTRAINT	HY000
3813	ER_COLUMN_CHECK_CONSTRAINT_REFERENCES_OTHER_COLUMN	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
3814	ER_CHECK_CONSTRAINT_NAMED_FUNCTION_IS_NOT_ALLOWED	HY000
3815	ER_CHECK_CONSTRAINT_FUNCTION_IS_NOT_ALLOWED	HY000
3816	ER_CHECK_CONSTRAINT_VARIABLES	HY000
3817	ER_CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROW_VALUE	HY000
3818	ER_CHECK_CONSTRAINT_REFERS_AUTO_INCREMENT_COLUMN	HY000
3819	ER_CHECK_CONSTRAINT_VIOLATED	HY000
3820	ER_CHECK_CONSTRAINT_REFERS_UNKNOWN_COLUMN	HY000
3821	ER_CHECK_CONSTRAINT_NOT_FOUND	HY000
3822	ER_CHECK_CONSTRAINT_DUP_NAME	HY000
3823	ER_CHECK_CONSTRAINT_CLAUSE_USING_FK_REFER_ACTION_COLUMN	HY000
3824	WARN_UNENCRYPTED_TABLE_IN_ENCRYPTED_DB	HY000
3825	ER_INVALID_ENCRYPTION_REQUEST	HY000
3826	ER_CANNOT_SET_TABLE_ENCRYPTION	HY000
3827	ER_CANNOT_SET_DATABASE_ENCRYPTION	HY000
3828	ER_CANNOT_SET_TABLESPACE_ENCRYPTION	HY000
3829	ER_TABLESPACE_CANNOT_BE_ENCRYPTED	HY000
3830	ER_TABLESPACE_CANNOT_BE_DECRYPTED	HY000
3831	ER_TABLESPACE_TYPE_UNKNOWN	HY000
3832	ER_TARGET_TABLESPACE_UNENCRYPTED	HY000
3833	ER_CANNOT_USE_ENCRYPTION_CLAUSE	HY000
3834	ER_INVALID_MULTIPLE_CLAUSES	HY000
3835	ER_UNSUPPORTED_USE_OF_GRANT_AS	HY000
3836	ER_UKNOWN_AUTH_ID_OR_ACCESS_DENIED_FOR_GRANT_AS	HY000
3837	ER_DEPENDENT_BY_FUNCTIONAL_INDEX	HY000
3838	ER_PLUGIN_NOT_EARLY	HY000
3839	ER_INNODB_REDO_LOG_ARCHIVE_START_SUBDIR_PATH	HY000
3840	ER_INNODB_REDO_LOG_ARCHIVE_START_TIMEOUT	HY000
3841	ER_INNODB_REDO_LOG_ARCHIVE_DIRS_INVALID	HY000
3842	ER_INNODB_REDO_LOG_ARCHIVE_LABEL_NOT_FOUND	HY000
3843	ER_INNODB_REDO_LOG_ARCHIVE_DIR_EMPTY	HY000
3844	ER_INNODB_REDO_LOG_ARCHIVE_NO_SUCH_DIR	HY000
3845	ER_INNODB_REDO_LOG_ARCHIVE_DIR_CLASH	HY000
3846	ER_INNODB_REDO_LOG_ARCHIVE_DIR_PERMISSIONS	HY000
3847	ER_INNODB_REDO_LOG_ARCHIVE_FILE_CREATE	HY000
3848	ER_INNODB_REDO_LOG_ARCHIVE_ACTIVE	HY000
3849	ER_INNODB_REDO_LOG_ARCHIVE_INACTIVE	HY000
3850	ER_INNODB_REDO_LOG_ARCHIVE_FAILED	HY000
3851	ER_INNODB_REDO_LOG_ARCHIVE_SESSION	HY000
3852	ER_STD_REGEX_ERROR	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
3853	ER_INVALID_JSON_TYPE	22032
3854	ER_CANNOT_CONVERT_STRING	HY000
3855	ER_DEPENDENT_BY_PARTITION_FUNC	HY000
3856	ER_WARN_DEPRECATED_FLOAT_AUTO_INCREMENT	HY000
3857	ER_RPL_CANT_STOP_REPLICA_WHILE_LOCKED_BACKUP	HY000
3858	ER_WARN_DEPRECATED_FLOAT_DIGITS	HY000
3859	ER_WARN_DEPRECATED_FLOAT_UNSIGNED	HY000
3860	ER_WARN_DEPRECATED_INTEGER_DISPLAY_WIDTH	HY000
3861	ER_WARN_DEPRECATED_ZEROFILL	HY000
3862	ER_CLONE_DONOR	HY000
3863	ER_CLONE_PROTOCOL	HY000
3864	ER_CLONE_DONOR_VERSION	HY000
3865	ER_CLONE_OS	HY000
3866	ER_CLONE_PLATFORM	HY000
3867	ER_CLONE_CHARSET	HY000
3868	ER_CLONE_CONFIG	HY000
3869	ER_CLONE_SYS_CONFIG	HY000
3870	ER_CLONE_PLUGIN_MATCH	HY000
3871	ER_CLONE_LOOPBACK	HY000
3872	ER_CLONE_ENCRYPTION	HY000
3873	ER_CLONE_DISK_SPACE	HY000
3874	ER_CLONE_IN_PROGRESS	HY000
3875	ER_CLONE_DISALLOWED	HY000
3876	ER_CANNOT_GRANT_ROLES_TO_ANONYMOUS_USER	HY000
3877	ER_SECONDARY_ENGINE_PLUGIN	HY000
3878	ER_SECOND_PASSWORD_CANNOT_BE_EMPTY	HY000
3879	ER_DB_ACCESS_DENIED	HY000
3880	ER_DA_AUTH_ID_WITH_SYSTEM_USER_PRIV_IN_MANDATORY_ROLES	HY000
3881	ER_DA_RPL_GTID_TABLE_CANNOT_OPEN	HY000
3882	ER_GEOMETRY_IN_UNKNOWN_LENGTH_UNIT	SU001
3883	ER_DA_PLUGIN_INSTALL_ERROR	HY000
3884	ER_NO_SESSION_TEMP	HY000
3885	ER_DA_UNKNOWN_ERROR_NUMBER	HY000
3886	ER_COLUMN_CHANGE_SIZE	HY000
3887	ER_REGEXP_INVALID_CAPTURE_GROUP_NAME	HY000
3888	ER_DA_SSL_LIBRARY_ERROR	HY000
3889	ER_SECONDARY_ENGINE	HY000
3890	ER_SECONDARY_ENGINE_DDL	HY000
3891	ER_INCORRECT_CURRENT_PASSWORD	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
3892	ER_MISSING_CURRENT_PASSWORD	HY000
3893	ER_CURRENT_PASSWORD_NOT_REQUIRED	HY000
3894	ER_PASSWORD_CANNOT_BE_RETAINED_ON_PLUGIN_CHANGE	HY000
3895	ER_CURRENT_PASSWORD_CANNOT_BE_RETAINED	HY000
3896	ER_PARTIAL_REVOKES_EXIST	HY000
3897	ER_CANNOT_GRANT_SYSTEM_PRIV_TO_MANDATORY_ROLE	HY000
3898	ER_XA_REPLICATION_FILTERS	HY000
3899	ER_UNSUPPORTED_SQL_MODE	HY000
3900	ER_REGEXP_INVALID_FLAG	HY000
3901	ER_PARTIAL_REVOKE_AND_DB_GRANT_BOTH_EXISTS	HY000
3902	ER_UNIT_NOT_FOUND	SU001
3903	ER_INVALID_JSON_VALUE_FOR_FUNC_INDEX	22018
3904	ER_JSON_VALUE_OUT_OF_RANGE_FOR_FUNC_INDEX	22003
3905	ER_EXCEEDED_MV_KEYS_NUM	HY000
3906	ER_EXCEEDED_MV_KEYS_SPACE	HY000
3907	ER_FUNCTIONAL_INDEX_DATA_IS_TOO_LONG	22001
3908	ER_WRONG_MVI_VALUE	HY000
3909	ER_WARN_FUNC_INDEX_NOT_APPLICABLE	HY000
3910	ER_GRP_RPL_UDF_ERROR	HY000
3911	ER_UPDATE_GTID_PURGED_WITH_GR	HY000
3912	ER_GROUPING_ON_TIMESTAMP_IN_DST	HY000
3913	ER_TABLE_NAME_CAUSES_TOO_LONG_PATH	HY000
3914	ER_AUDIT_LOG_INSUFFICIENT_PRIVILEGE	HY000
3916	ER_DA_GRP_RPL_STARTED_AUTO_REJOIN	HY000
3917	ER_SYSVAR_CHANGE_DURING_QUERY	HY000
3918	ER_GLOBSTAT_CHANGE_DURING_QUERY	HY000
3919	ER_GRP_RPL_MESSAGE_SERVICE_INIT_FAILURE	HY000
3920	ER_CHANGE_SOURCE_WRONG_COMPRESSION_ALGORITHM_CLIENT	HY000
3921	ER_CHANGE_SOURCE_WRONG_COMPRESSION_LEVEL_CLIENT	HY000
3922	ER_WRONG_COMPRESSION_ALGORITHM_CLIENT	HY000
3923	ER_WRONG_COMPRESSION_LEVEL_CLIENT	HY000
3924	ER_CHANGE_SOURCE_WRONG_COMPRESSION_ALGORITHM_LIST_CLIENT	HY000
3925	ER_CLIENT_PRIVILEGE_CHECKS_USER_CANNOT_BE_ANONYMOUS	HY000
3926	ER_CLIENT_PRIVILEGE_CHECKS_USER_DOES_NOT_EXIST	HY000
3927	ER_CLIENT_PRIVILEGE_CHECKS_USER_CORRUPT	HY000
3928	ER_CLIENT_PRIVILEGE_CHECKS_USER_NEEDS_RPL_APPLIER_PRIV	HY000
3929	ER_WARN_DA_PRIVILEGE_NOT_REGISTERED	HY000
3930	ER_CLIENT_KEYRING_UDF_KEY_INVALID	HY000
3931	ER_CLIENT_KEYRING_UDF_KEY_TYPE_INVALID	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
3932	ER_CLIENT_KEYRING_UDF_KEY_TOO_LONG	HY000
3933	ER_CLIENT_KEYRING_UDF_KEY_TYPE_TOO_LONG	HY000
3934	ER_JSON_SCHEMA_VALIDATION_ERROR_WITH_DETAILED_REPORT	HY000
3935	ER_DA_UDF_INVALID_CHARSET_SPECIFIED	HY000
3936	ER_DA_UDF_INVALID_CHARSET	HY000
3937	ER_DA_UDF_INVALID_COLLATION	HY000
3938	ER_DA_UDF_INVALID_EXTENSION_ARGUMENT_TYPE	HY000
3939	ER_MULTIPLE_CONSTRAINTS_WITH_SAME_NAME	HY000
3940	ER_CONSTRAINT_NOT_FOUND	HY000
3941	ER_ALTER_CONSTRAINT_ENFORCEMENT_NOT_SUPPORTED	HY000
3942	ER_TABLE_VALUE_CONSTRUCTOR_MUST_HAVE_COLUMNS	HY000
3943	ER_TABLE_VALUE_CONSTRUCTOR_CANNOT_HAVE_DEFAULT	HY000
3944	ER_CLIENT_QUERY_FAILURE_INVALID_NON_ROW_FORMAT	HY000
3945	ER_REQUIRE_ROW_FORMAT_INVALID_VALUE	HY000
3946	ER_FAILED_TO_DETERMINE_IF_ROLE_IS_MANDATORY	HY000
3947	ER_FAILED_TO_FETCH_MANDATORY_ROLE_LIST	HY000
3948	ER_CLIENT_LOCAL_FILES_DISABLED	42000
3949	ER_IMP_INCOMPATIBLE_CFG_VERSION	HY000
3950	ER_DA_OOM	HY000
3951	ER_DA_UDF_INVALID_ARGUMENT_TO_SET_CHARSET	HY000
3952	ER_DA_UDF_INVALID_RETURN_TYPE_TO_SET_CHARSET	HY000
3953	ER_MULTIPLE_INTO_CLAUSES	HY000
3954	ER_MISPLACED_INTO	HY000
3955	ER_USER_ACCESS_DENIED_FOR_USER_ACCOUNT_BLOCKED_BY_PASSWORD_LOCK	HY000
3956	ER_WARN_DEPRECATED_YEAR_UNSIGNED	HY000
3957	ER_CLONE_NETWORK_PACKET	HY000
3958	ER_SDI_OPERATION_FAILED_MISSING_RECORD	HY000
3959	ER_DEPENDENT_BY_CHECK_CONSTRAINT	HY000
3960	ER_GRP_OPERATION_NOT_ALLOWED_GR_MUST_STOP	HY000
3961	ER_WARN_DEPRECATED_JSON_TABLE_ON_ERROR_ON_EMPTY	HY000
3962	ER_WARN_DEPRECATED_INNER_INTO	HY000
3963	ER_WARN_DEPRECATED_VALUES_FUNCTION_ALWAYS_NULL	HY000
3964	ER_WARN_DEPRECATED_SQL_CALC_FOUND_ROWS	HY000
3965	ER_WARN_DEPRECATED_FOUND_ROWS	HY000
3966	ER_MISSING_JSON_VALUE	22035
3967	ER_MULTIPLE_JSON_VALUES	22034
3968	ER_HOSTNAME_TOO_LONG	HY000
3970	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_USER_EMPTY_MSG	HY000
3971	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_USER_MANDATORY_MSG	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
3972	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_PASSWORD_LENGTH	HY000
3973	ER_SUBQUERY_TRANSFORM_REJECTED	HY000
3974	ER_DA_GRP_RPL_RECOVERY_ENDPOINT_FORMAT	HY000
3975	ER_DA_GRP_RPL_RECOVERY_ENDPOINT_INVALID	HY000
3976	ER_WRONG_VALUE_FOR_VAR_PLUS_ACTIONABLE_PART	HY000
3977	ER_STATEMENT_NOT_ALLOWED_AFTER_START_TRANSACTION	HY000
3978	ER_FOREIGN_KEY_WITH_ATOMIC_CREATE_SELECT	HY000
3979	ER_NOT_ALLOWED_WITH_START_TRANSACTION	HY000
3980	ER_INVALID_JSON_ATTRIBUTE	HY000
3981	ER_ENGINE_ATTRIBUTE_NOT_SUPPORTED	HY000
3982	ER_INVALID_USER_ATTRIBUTE_JSON	HY000
3983	ER_INNODB_REDO_DISABLED	HY000
3984	ER_INNODB_REDO_ARCHIVING_ENABLED	HY000
3985	ER_MDL_OUT_OF_RESOURCES	HY000
3986	ER_IMPLICIT_COMPARISON_FOR_JSON	HY000
3987	ER_FUNCTION_DOES_NOT_SUPPORT_CHARACTER_SET	HY000
3988	ER_IMPOSSIBLE_STRING_CONVERSION	HY000
3989	ER_SCHEMA_READ_ONLY	HY000
3990	ER_RPL_ASYNC_RECONNECT_GTID_MODE_OFF	HY000
3991	ER_RPL_ASYNC_RECONNECT_AUTO_POSITION_OFF	HY000
3992	ER_DISABLE_GTID_MODE_REQUIRES_ASYNC_RECONNECT_OFF	HY000
3993	ER_DISABLE_AUTO_POSITION_REQUIRES_ASYNC_RECONNECT_OFF	HY000
3994	ER_INVALID_PARAMETER_USE	HY000
3995	ER_CHARACTER_SET_MISMATCH	HY000
3996	ER_WARN_VAR_VALUE_CHANGE_NOT_SUPPORTED	HY000
3997	ER_INVALID_TIME_ZONE_INTERVAL	HY000
3998	ER_INVALID_CAST	HY000
3999	ER_HYPERGRAPH_NOT_SUPPORTED_YET	42000
4000	ER_WARN_HYPERGRAPH_EXPERIMENTAL	HY000
4001	ER_DA_NO_ERROR_LOG_PARSER_CONFIGURED	HY000
4002	ER_DA_ERROR_LOG_TABLE_DISABLED	HY000
4003	ER_DA_ERROR_LOG_MULTIPLE_FILTERS	HY000
4004	ER_DA_CANT_OPEN_ERROR_LOG	HY000
4005	ER_USER_REFERENCED_AS_DEFINER	HY000
4006	ER_CANNOT_USER_REFERENCED_AS_DEFINER	HY000
4007	ER_REGEX_NUMBER_TOO_BIG	HY000
4008	ER_SPVAR_NONINTEGER_TYPE	HY000
4009	WARN_UNSUPPORTED_ACL_TABLES_READ	HY000
4010	ER_BINLOG_UNSAFE_ACL_TABLE_READ_IN_DML_DDL	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
4011	ER_STOP_REPLICA_MONITOR_IO_THREAD_TIMEOUT	HY000
4012	ER_STARTING_REPLICA_MONITOR_IO_THREAD	HY000
4013	ER_CANT_USE_ANONYMOUS_TO_GTID_WITH_GTID_MODE_NOT_ON	HY000
4014	ER_CANT_COMBINE_ANONYMOUS_TO_GTID_AND_AUTOPOSITION	HY000
4015	ER_ASSIGN_GTIDS_TO_ANONYMOUS_TRANSACTIONS_REQUIRES_GTID_MODE_ON	HY000
4016	ER_SQL_REPLICA_SKIP_COUNTER_USED_WITH_GTID_MODE_ON	HY000
4017	ER_USING_ASSIGN_GTIDS_TO_ANONYMOUS_TRANSACTIONS_AS_LOCAL_OR_UUID	HY000
4019	ER_CANT_SET_SQL_AFTER_OR_BEFORE_GTIDS_WITH_ANONYMOUS_TO_GTID	HY000
4020	ER_ANONYMOUS_TO_GTID_UUID_SAME_AS_GROUP_NAME	HY000
4021	ER_CANT_USE_SAME_UUID_AS_GROUP_NAME	HY000
4022	ER_GRP_RPL_RECOVERY_CHANNEL_STILL_RUNNING	HY000
4023	ER_INNODB_INVALID_AUTOEXTEND_SIZE_VALUE	HY000
4024	ER_INNODB_INCOMPATIBLE_WITH_TABLESPACE	HY000
4025	ER_INNODB_AUTOEXTEND_SIZE_OUT_OF_RANGE	HY000
4026	ER_CANNOT_USE_AUTOEXTEND_SIZE_CLAUSE	HY000
4027	ER_ROLE_GRANTED_TO_ITSELF	HY000
4028	ER_TABLE_MUST_HAVE_A_VISIBLE_COLUMN	HY000
4029	ER_INNODB_COMPRESSION_FAILURE	HY000
4030	ER_WARN_ASYNC_CONN_FAILOVER_NETWORK_NAMESPACE	HY000
4031	ER_CLIENT_INTERACTION_TIMEOUT	HY000
4032	ER_INVALID_CAST_TO_GEOMETRY	22S01
4033	ER_INVALID_CAST_POLYGON_RING_DIRECTION	22S04
4034	ER_GIS_DIFFERENT_SRIDS_AGGREGATION	22S05
4035	ER_RELOAD_KEYRING_FAILURE	HY000
4036	ER_SDI_GET_KEYS_INVALID_TABLESPACE	HY000
4037	ER_CHANGE_RPL_SRC_WRONG_COMPRESSION_ALGORITHM_SIZE	HY000
4039	ER_CANT_USE_SAME_UUID_AS_VIEW_CHANGE_UUID	HY000
4040	ER_ANONYMOUS_TO_GTID_UUID_SAME_AS_VIEW_CHANGE_UUID	HY000
4041	ER_GRP_RPL_VIEW_CHANGE_UUID_FAIL_GET_VARIABLE	HY000
4042	ER_WARN_ADUIT_LOG_MAX_SIZE_AND_PRUNE_SECONDS	HY000
4043	ER_WARN_ADUIT_LOG_MAX_SIZE_CLOSE_TO_ROTATE_ON_SIZE	HY000
4044	ER_KERBEROS_CREATE_USER	HY000
4045	ER_INSTALL_PLUGIN_CONFLICT_CLIENT	HY000
4046	ER_DA_ERROR_LOG_COMPONENT_FLUSH_FAILED	HY000
4047	ER_WARN_SQL_AFTER_MTS_GAPS_GAP_NOT_CALCULATED	HY000
4048	ER_INVALID_ASSIGNMENT_TARGET	42000
4049	ER_OPERATION_NOT_ALLOWED_ON_GR_SECONDARY	HY000
4050	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILOVER_CHANNEL_STATUS_PROPAGATION	HY000
4051	ER_WARN_AUDIT_LOG_FORMAT_UNIX_TIMESTAMP_ONLY_WHEN_JSON	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
4052	ER_INVALID_MFA_PLUGIN_SPECIFIED	HY000
4053	ER_IDENTIFIED_BY_UNSUPPORTED	HY000
4054	ER_INVALID_PLUGIN_FOR_REGISTRATION	HY000
4055	ER_PLUGIN_REQUIRES_REGISTRATION	HY000
4056	ER_MFA_METHOD_EXISTS	HY000
4057	ER_MFA_METHOD_NOT_EXISTS	HY000
4058	ER_AUTHENTICATION_POLICY_MISMATCH	HY000
4059	ER_PLUGIN_REGISTRATION_DONE	HY000
4060	ER_INVALID_USER_FOR_REGISTRATION	HY000
4061	ER_USER_REGISTRATION_FAILED	HY000
4062	ER_MFA_METHODS_INVALID_ORDER	HY000
4063	ER_MFA_METHODS_IDENTICAL	HY000
4064	ER_INVALID_MFA_OPERATIONS_FOR_PASSWORDLESS_USER	HY000
4065	ER_CHANGE_REPLICATION_SOURCE_NO_OPTIONS_FOR_GTID_ONLY	HY000
4066	ER_CHANGE_REP_SOURCE_CANT_DISABLE_REQ_ROW_FORMAT_WITH_GTID_ONLY	HY000
4067	ER_CHANGE_REP_SOURCE_CANT_DISABLE_AUTO_POSITION_WITH_GTID_ONLY	HY000
4068	ER_CHANGE_REP_SOURCE_CANT_DISABLE_GTID_ONLY_WITHOUT_POSITIONS	HY000
4069	ER_CHANGE_REP_SOURCE_CANT_DISABLE_AUTO_POS_WITHOUT_POSITIONS	HY000
4070	ER_CHANGE_REP_SOURCE_GR_CHANNEL_WITH_GTID_MODE_NOT_ON	HY000
4071	ER_CANT_USE_GTID_ONLY_WITH_GTID_MODE_NOT_ON	HY000
4072	ER_WARN_C_DISABLE_GTID_ONLY_WITH_SOURCE_AUTO_POS_INVALID_POS	HY000
4073	ER_DA_SSL_FIPS_MODE_ERROR	HY000
4074	ER_VALUE_OUT_OF_RANGE	HY000
4075	ER_FULLTEXT_WITH_ROLLUP	HY000
4076	ER_REGEXP_MISSING_RESOURCE	HY000
4077	ER_WARN_REGEXP_USING_DEFAULT	HY000
4078	ER_REGEXP_MISSING_FILE	HY000
4079	ER_WARN_DEPRECATED_COLLATION	HY000
4080	ER_CONCURRENT_PROCEDURE_USAGE	HY000
4081	ER_DA_GLOBAL_CONN_LIMIT	HY000
4082	ER_DA_CONN_LIMIT	HY000
4083	ER_ALTER_OPERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED_REASON_COLUMN_TYPE_INSTANT	HY000
4084	ER_WARN_SF_UDF_NAME_COLLISION	HY000
4085	ER_CANNOT_PURGE_BINLOG_WITH_BACKUP_LOCK	HY000
4086	ER_TOO_MANY_WINDOWS	HY000
4087	ER_MYSQLBACKUP_CLIENT_MSG	HY000
4088	ER_COMMENT_CONTAINS_INVALID_STRING	HY000
4089	ER_DEFINITION_CONTAINS_INVALID_STRING	HY000
4090	ER_CANT_EXECUTE_COMMAND_WITH_ASSIGNED_GTID_NEXT	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
4091	ER_XA_TEMP_TABLE	HY000
4092	ER_INNODB_MAX_ROW_VERSION	HY000
4094	ER_OPERATION_NOT_ALLOWED_WHILE_PRIMARY_CHANGE_IS_RUNNING	HY000
4095	ER_WARN_DEPRECATED_DATETIME_DELIMITER	HY000
4096	ER_WARN_DEPRECATED_SUPERFLUOUS_DELIMITER	HY000
4097	ER_CANNOT_PERSIST_SENSITIVE_VARIABLES	HY000
4098	ER_WARN_CANNOT_SECURELY_PERSIST_SENSITIVE_VARIABLES	HY000
4099	ER_WARN_TRG_ALREADY_EXISTS	HY000
4100	ER_IF_NOT_EXISTS_UNSUPPORTED_TRG_EXISTS_ON_DIFFERENT_TABLE	HY000
4101	ER_IF_NOT_EXISTS_UNSUPPORTED_UDF_NATIVE_FCT_NAME_COLLISION	HY000
4102	ER_SET_PASSWORD_AUTH_PLUGIN_ERROR	HY000
4105	ER_SRS_INVALID_LATITUDE_OF_ORIGIN	SR002
4106	ER_SRS_INVALID_LONGITUDE_OF_ORIGIN	SR002
4107	ER_SRS_UNUSED_PROJ_PARAMETER_PRESENT	SR002
4108	ER_GIPK_COLUMN_EXISTS	HY000
4109	ER_GIPK_FAILED_AUTOINC_COLUMN_EXISTS	HY000
4110	ER_GIPK_COLUMN_ALTER_NOT_ALLOWED	HY000
4111	ER_DROP_PK_COLUMN_TO_DROP_GIPK	HY000
4112	ER_CREATE_SELECT_WITH_GIPK_DISALLOWED_IN_SBR	HY000
4114	ER_CTE_RECURSIVE_NOT_UNION	HY000
4115	ER_COMMAND_BACKEND_FAILED_TO_FETCH_SECURITY_CTX	HY000
4116	ER_COMMAND_SERVICE_BACKEND_FAILED	HY000
4117	ER_CLIENT_FILE_PRIVILEGE_FOR_REPLICATION_CHECKS	HY000
4118	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_FORCE_MEMBERS_COMMAND_FAILURE	HY000
4119	ER_WARN_DEPRECATED_IDENT	HY000
4120	ER_INTERSECT_ALL_MAX_DUPLICATES_EXCEEDED	HY000
4121	ER_TP_QUERY_THRS_PER_GRP_EXCEEDS_TXN_THR_LIMIT	HY000
4122	ER_BAD_TIMESTAMP_FORMAT	HY000
4123	ER_SHAPE_PRIDICTION_UDF	HY000
4124	ER_SRS_INVALID_HEIGHT	SR002
4125	ER_SRS_INVALID_SCALING	SR002
4126	ER_SRS_INVALID_ZONE_WIDTH	SR002
4127	ER_SRS_INVALID_LATITUDE_POLAR_STERE_VAR_A	SR002
4128	ER_WARN_DEPRECATED_CLIENT_NO_SCHEMA_OPTION	HY000
4129	ER_TABLE_NOT_EMPTY	HY000
4130	ER_TABLE_NO_PRIMARY_KEY	HY000
4131	ER_TABLE_IN_SHARED_TABLESPACE	HY000
4132	ER_INDEX_OTHER_THAN_PK	HY000
4133	ER_LOAD_BULK_DATA_UNSORTED	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
4134	ER_BULK_EXECUTOR_ERROR	HY000
4135	ER_BULK_READER_LIBCURL_INIT_FAILED	HY000
4136	ER_BULK_READER_LIBCURL_ERROR	HY000
4137	ER_BULK_READER_SERVER_ERROR	HY000
4138	ER_BULK_READER_COMMUNICATION_ERROR	HY000
4139	ER_BULK_LOAD_DATA_FAILED	HY000
4140	ER_BULK_LOADER_COLUMN_TOO_BIG_FOR_LEFTOVER_BUFFER	HY000
4141	ER_BULK_LOADER_COMPONENT_ERROR	HY000
4142	ER_BULK_LOADER_FILE_CONTAINS_LESS_LINES_THAN_IGNORE_CLAUSE	HY000
4143	ER_BULK_PARSER_MISSING_ENCLOSED_BY	HY000
4144	ER_BULK_PARSER_ROW_BUFFER_MAX_TOTAL_COLS_EXCEEDED	HY000
4145	ER_BULK_PARSER_COPY_BUFFER_SIZE_EXCEEDED	HY000
4146	ER_BULK_PARSER_UNEXPECTED_END_OF_INPUT	HY000
4147	ER_BULK_PARSER_UNEXPECTED_ROW_TERMINATOR	HY000
4148	ER_BULK_PARSER_UNEXPECTED_CHAR_AFTER_ENDING_ENCLOSED_BY	HY000
4149	ER_BULK_PARSER_UNEXPECTED_CHAR_AFTER_NULL_ESCAPE	HY000
4150	ER_BULK_PARSER_UNEXPECTED_CHAR_AFTER_COLUMN_TERMINATOR	HY000
4151	ER_BULK_PARSER_INCOMPLETE_ESCAPE_SEQUENCE	HY000
4152	ER_LOAD_BULK_DATA_FAILED	HY000
4153	ER_LOAD_BULK_DATA_WRONG_VALUE_FOR_FIELD	HY000
4154	ER_LOAD_BULK_DATA_WARN_NULL_TO_NOTNULL	HY000
4155	ER_REQUIRE_TABLE_PRIMARY_KEY_CHECK_GENERATE_WITH_GR	HY000
4156	ER_CANT_CHANGE_SYS_VAR_IN_READ_ONLY_MODE	HY000
4157	ER_INNODB_INSTANT_ADD_DROP_NOT_SUPPORTED_MAX_SIZE	HY000
4158	ER_INNODB_INSTANT_ADD_NOT_SUPPORTED_MAX_FIELDS	HY000
4159	ER_CANT_SET_PERSISTED	HY000
4160	ER_INSTALL_COMPONENT_SET_NULL_VALUE	HY000
4161	ER_INSTALL_COMPONENT_SET_UNUSED_VALUE	HY000
4162	ER_WARN_DEPRECATED_USER_DEFINED_COLLATIONS	HY000
4163	ER_USER_LOCK_OVERLONG_NAME	42000
4164	ER_WARN_NO_SPACE_VERSION_COMMENT	HY000
4165	ER_VALIDATE_PASSWORD_INSUFFICIENT_CHANGED_CHARACTERS	HY000
4166	ER_WARN_DEPRECATED_WITH_NOTE	HY000
5000	ER_X_BAD_MESSAGE	HY000
5001	ER_X_CAPABILITIES_PREPARE_FAILED	HY000
5002	ER_X_CAPABILITY_NOT_FOUND	HY000
5003	ER_X_INVALID_PROTOCOL_DATA	HY000
5004	ER_X_BAD_CONNECTION_SESSION_ATTRIBUTE_VALUE_LENGTH	HY000
5005	ER_X_BAD_CONNECTION_SESSION_ATTRIBUTE_KEY_LENGTH	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
5006	ER_X_BAD_CONNECTION_SESSION_ATTRIBUTE_EMPTY_KEY	HY000
5007	ER_X_BAD_CONNECTION_SESSION_ATTRIBUTE_LENGTH	HY000
5008	ER_X_BAD_CONNECTION_SESSION_ATTRIBUTE_TYPE	HY000
5009	ER_X_CAPABILITY_SET_NOT_ALLOWED	HY000
5010	ER_X_SERVICE_ERROR	HY000
5011	ER_X_SESSION	HY000
5012	ER_X_INVALID_ARGUMENT	HY000
5013	ER_X_MISSING_ARGUMENT	HY000
5014	ER_X_BAD_INSERT_DATA	HY000
5015	ER_X_CMD_NUM_ARGUMENTS	HY000
5016	ER_X_CMD_ARGUMENT_TYPE	HY000
5017	ER_X_CMD_ARGUMENT_VALUE	HY000
5018	ER_X_BAD_UPSERT_DATA	HY000
5019	ER_X_DUPLICATED_CAPABILITIES	HY000
5020	ER_X_CMD_ARGUMENT_OBJECT_EMPTY	HY000
5021	ER_X_CMD_INVALID_ARGUMENT	HY000
5050	ER_X_BAD_UPDATE_DATA	HY000
5051	ER_X_BAD_TYPE_OF_UPDATE	HY000
5052	ER_X_BAD_COLUMN_TO_UPDATE	HY000
5053	ER_X_BAD_MEMBER_TO_UPDATE	HY000
5110	ER_X_BAD_STATEMENT_ID	HY000
5111	ER_X_BAD_CURSOR_ID	HY000
5112	ER_X_BAD_SCHEMA	HY000
5113	ER_X_BAD_TABLE	HY000
5114	ER_X_BAD_PROJECTION	HY000
5115	ER_X_DOC_ID_MISSING	HY000
5116	ER_X_DUPLICATE_ENTRY	HY000
5117	ER_X_DOC_REQUIRED_FIELD_MISSING	HY000
5120	ER_X_PROJ_BAD_KEY_NAME	HY000
5121	ER_X_BAD_DOC_PATH	HY000
5122	ER_X_CURSOR_EXISTS	HY000
5123	ER_X_CURSOR_REACHED_EOF	HY000
5131	ER_X_PREPARED_STATMENT_CAN_HAVE_ONE_CURSOR	HY000
5133	ER_X_PREPARED_EXECUTE_ARGUMENT_NOT_SUPPORTED	HY000
5134	ER_X_PREPARED_EXECUTE_ARGUMENT_CONSISTENCY	HY000
5150	ER_X_EXPR_BAD_OPERATOR	HY000
5151	ER_X_EXPR_BAD_NUM_ARGS	HY000
5152	ER_X_EXPR_MISSING_ARG	HY000
5153	ER_X_EXPR_BAD_TYPE_VALUE	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
5154	ER_X_EXPR_BAD_VALUE	HY000
5156	ER_X_INVALID_COLLECTION	HY000
5157	ER_X_INVALID_ADMIN_COMMAND	HY000
5158	ER_X_EXPECT_NOT_OPEN	HY000
5159	ER_X_EXPECT_NO_ERROR_FAILED	HY000
5160	ER_X_EXPECT_BAD_CONDITION	HY000
5161	ER_X_EXPECT_BAD_CONDITION_VALUE	HY000
5162	ER_X_INVALID_NAMESPACE	HY000
5163	ER_X_BAD_NOTICE	HY000
5164	ER_X_CANNOT_DISABLE_NOTICE	HY000
5165	ER_X_BAD_CONFIGURATION	HY000
5167	ER_X_MYSQLX_ACCOUNT_MISSING_PERMISSIONS	HY000
5168	ER_X_EXPECT_FIELD_EXISTS_FAILED	HY000
5169	ER_X_BAD_LOCKING	HY000
5170	ER_X_FRAME_COMPRESSION_DISABLED	HY000
5171	ER_X_DECOMPRESSION_FAILED	HY000
5174	ER_X_BAD_COMPRESSED_FRAME	HY000
5175	ER_X_CAPABILITY_COMPRESSION_INVALID_ALGORITHM	HY000
5176	ER_X_CAPABILITY_COMPRESSION_INVALID_SERVER_STYLE	HY000
5177	ER_X_CAPABILITY_COMPRESSION_INVALID_CLIENT_STYLE	HY000
5178	ER_X_CAPABILITY_COMPRESSION_INVALID_OPTION	HY000
5179	ER_X_CAPABILITY_COMPRESSION_MISSING_REQUIRED_FIELDS	HY000
5180	ER_X_DOCUMENT_DOESNT_MATCH_EXPECTED_SCHEMA	HY000
5181	ER_X_COLLECTION_OPTION_DOESNT_EXISTS	HY000
5182	ER_X_INVALID_VALIDATION_SCHEMA	HY000
6000	ER_LANGUAGE_COMPONENT	HY000
6001	ER_LANGUAGE_COMPONENT_NOT_AVAILABLE	HY000
6002	ER_LANGUAGE_COMPONENT_UNSUPPORTED_LANGUAGE	HY000
6003	ER_LANGUAGE_COMPONENT_CANNOT_UNINSTALL	HY000
6004	ER_SP_NO_ALTER_LANGUAGE	HY000
6005	ER_EXPLAIN_INTO_ANALYZE_NOT_SUPPORTED	0A000
6006	ER_EXPLAIN_INTO_IMPLICIT_FORMAT_NOT_SUPPORTED	0A000
6007	ER_EXPLAIN_INTO_FORMAT_NOT_SUPPORTED	0A000
6008	ER_NULL_CANT_BE_PERSISTED_FOR_READONLY	HY000
6009	ER_EXPLAIN_INTO_FOR_CONNECTION_NOT_SUPPORTED	0A000
6010	ER_INNODB_IMPORT_WRONG_DROPPED_ENUM_LENGTH	HY000
6011	ER_INNODB_IMPORT_WRONG_NUMBER_OF_INDEXES_ZERO	HY000
6012	ER_INNODB_IMPORT_WRONG_NUMBER_OF_INDEXES_TOO_HIGH	HY000
6013	ER_INNODB_IMPORT_DROP_COL_METADATA_MISMATCH	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
6014	ER_INNODB_IMPORT_ENUM_NULL_TERMINATOR_MISSING	HY000
6015	ER_SIMULATED_INJECTION_ERROR	HY000
6016	ER_WARN_DEPRECATED_DYNAMIC_PRIV_IN_GRANT	HY000
6017	ER_BULK_MULTI_READER_OPEN_FILE_FAILED	HY000
6018	ER_BULK_MULTI_READER_READ_FILE_FAILED	HY000
6019	ER_BULK_MERGE_INVALID_CHUNK	HY000
6020	ER_BULK_MERGE_NOT_ALL_CHUNKS_CONSUMED	HY000
6021	ER_BULK_WRITER_LIBCURL_INIT_FAILED	HY000
6022	ER_BULK_WRITER_LIBCURL_ERROR	HY000
6023	ER_BULK_SORTING_LOADER_WRITE	HY000
6024	ER_BULK_SORTING_LOADER_WAIT	HY000
6025	ER_BULK_READER_OPEN_FILE_FAILED	HY000
6026	ER_BULK_LOAD_TABLE_HAS_INSTANT_COLS	HY000
6027	ER_BULK_LOAD_RESOURCE	HY000
6028	ER_BULK_LOAD_SECONDARY_ENGINE	HY000
6029	ER_BULK_READER_ERROR	HY000
6030	ER_BULK_READER_FILE_DOESNT_EXIST	HY000
6031	ER_BULK_READER_COULDNT_RESOLVE_HOST	HY000
6032	ER_START_REPLICA_CHANNEL_INVALID_CONFIGURATION	HY000
6033	ER_CANNOT_EXECUTE_IN_PRIMARY	HY000
6034	ER_TOO_MANY_GROUP_BY_MODIFIER_BRANCHES	HY000
6035	ER_WARN_DEPRECATED_ENGINE_SYNTAX_NO_REPLACEMENT	HY000
6036	ER_QUALIFY_WITHOUT_WINDOW_FUNCTION	HY000
6037	ER_SUPPORTED_ONLY_WITH_HYPERGRAPH	HY000
6038	ER_SPECIFIC_ACCESS_DENIED	HY000
6039	ER_CANT_SET_GTID_NEXT_TO_AUTOMATIC_TAGGED_WHEN_GTID_MODE_IS_OFF	HY000
6040	ER_GTID_NEXT_TAG_GTID_MODE_OFF	HY000
6041	ER_LH_COL_NOT_NULLABLE	HY000
6042	ER_LH_WARN_COL_MISSING_NOT_NULLABLE	HY000
6043	ER_LH_COL_IS_EMPTY	HY000
6044	ER_LH_COL_IS_EMPTY_WARN	HY000
6045	ER_LH_BAD_VALUE	HY000
6046	ER_LH_DECIMAL_UNKNOWN_ERR	HY000
6047	ER_LH_DECIMAL_OOM_ERR	HY000
6048	ER_LH_WARN_DECIMAL_ROUNDING	HY000
6049	ER_LH_DECIMAL_PRECISION_EXCEEDS_SCHEMA	HY000
6050	ER_LH_EXCEEDS_MIN	HY000
6051	ER_LH_EXCEEDS_MAX	HY000
6052	ER_LH_WARN_EXCEEDS_MIN_TRUNCATING	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
6053	ER_LH_WARN_EXCEEDS_MAX_TRUNCATING	HY000
6054	ER_LH_REAL_IS_NAN	HY000
6055	ER_LH_OUT_OF_RANGE	HY000
6056	ER_LH_DATETIME_FORMAT	HY000
6057	ER_LH_WARN_TRUNCATED	HY000
6058	ER_LH_CANNOT_CONVERT_STRING	HY000
6059	ER_LH_RESOURCE_PRINCIPAL_ERR	HY000
6060	ER_LH_AWS_AUTH_ERR	HY000
6061	ER_LH_CSV_PARSING_ERR	HY000
6062	ER_LH_COLUMN_MISMATCH_ERR	HY000
6063	ER_LH_COLUMN_MAX_ERR	HY000
6064	ER_LH_CHARSET_UNSUPPORTED	HY000
6065	ER_LH_PARQUET_DECIMAL_CONVERSION_ERR	HY000
6066	ER_LH_STRING_TOO_LONG	HY000
6067	ER_LH_RESOURCE_PRINCIPAL_BUCKET_ERR	HY000
6068	ER_LH_NO_FILES_FOUND	HY000
6069	ER_LH_EMPTY_FILE	HY000
6070	ER_LH_DUPLICATE_FILE	HY000
6071	ER_LH_AVRO_SCHEMA_DEPTH_EXCEEDS_MAX	HY000
6072	ER_LH_AVRO_HEADER_MISMATCH	HY000
6073	ER_LH_AVRO_ENUM_CANNOT_CONVERT_CHARSET	HY000
6074	ER_LH_AVRO_ENUM_MISMATCH	HY000
6075	ER_LH_AVRO_TYPE_CANNOT_CONVERT	HY000
6076	ER_LH_AVRO_FILE_ENDS_UNEXPECTEDLY	HY000
6077	ER_LH_AVRO_FILE_DATA_CORRUPT	HY000
6078	ER_LH_AVRO_INVALID_UNION	HY000
6079	ER_LH_AVRO_INVALID_BLOCK_SIZE	HY000
6080	ER_LH_AVRO_INVALID_BLOCK_RECORD_COUNT	HY000
6081	ER_LH_FORMAT_HEADER_NO_MAGIC_BYTES	HY000
6082	ER_LH_AVRO_HEADER_METADATA_ERR	HY000
6083	ER_LH_AVRO_HEADER_NO_SCHEMA	HY000
6084	ER_LH_AVRO_NO_CODEC_IN_HEADER	HY000
6085	ER_LH_AVRO_INVALID_NAME_IN_SCHEMA	HY000
6086	ER_LH_AVRO_DECODING_ERR	HY000
6087	ER_LH_PARQUET_NON_UTF8_FILE_ENC	HY000
6088	ER_LH_PARQUET_SCHEMA_MISMATCH	HY000
6089	ER_LH_PARQUET_ROW_GROUP_SIZE_EXCEEDS_MAX	HY000
6090	ER_LH_PARQUET_CANNOT_LOCATE_OFFSET	HY000
6091	ER_LH_PARQUET_TYPE_CANNOT_CONVERT	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
6092	ER_LH_PARQUET_CANNOT_LOCATE_SCHEMA	HY000
6093	ER_LH_INFER_SCHEMA_MISMATCH	HY000
6094	ER_LH_OOM	HY000
6095	ER_LH_WARN_INFER_SKIPPED_LINES	HY000
6096	ER_LH_WARN_INFER_SKIPPED_FILES	HY000
6097	ER_LH_INFER_FILE_HAS_NO_DATA	HY000
6098	ER_LH_INFER_NO_DATA	HY000
6099	ER_LH_INFER_NO_FILES	HY000
6100	ER_LH_WARN_INFER_USE_DEFAULT_COL_NAMES	HY000
6101	ER_LH_PARQUET_CANNOT_READ_HEADER	HY000
6102	ER_LH_INFER_WARN_GOT_EXCEPTION	HY000
6103	ER_LH_AVRO_CANNOT_PARSE_HEADER	HY000
6104	ER_LH_PARQUET_CANT_OPEN_FILE	HY000
6105	ER_LH_TOO_LARGE_VALUE_ERR	HY000
6106	ER_LH_TOO_LARGE_ROW_ERR	HY000
6107	ER_TABLESAMPLE_PERCENTAGE	2202H
6108	ER_TABLESAMPLE_ONLY_ON_BASE_TABLES	HY000
6110	ER_RESULT_SIZE_LIMIT_EXCEEDED	HY000
6111	ER_LANGUAGE_COMPONENT_INTERNAL	HY000
6112	ER_LANGUAGE_COMPONENT_CONCURRENCY_LIMIT	HY000
6113	ER_LANGUAGE_COMPONENT_RUNTIME	HY000
6114	ER_LANGUAGE_COMPONENT_TIMEZONE	HY000
6115	ER_LANGUAGE_COMPONENT_KEYWORD	HY000
6116	ER_LANGUAGE_COMPONENT_SET_SYSTEM_VARIABLE	HY000
6117	ER_LANGUAGE_COMPONENT_UNSUPPORTED_TYPE	HY000
6118	ER_LANGUAGE_COMPONENT_CONVERSION	HY000
6119	ER_WARN_SP_STATEMENT_PARTIALLY_EXECUTED	HY000
6120	ER_STMT_EXECUTION_NOT_ALLOWED_WITHIN_SP_OR_TRG_OR_UDF	HY000
6121	ER_LH_JSON_PARSING	HY000
6122	ER_ENGINE_CANNOT_BE_DEFAULT	HY000
6123	ER_PARTITION_PREFIX_KEY_NOT_SUPPORTED	HY000
6124	ER_WARN_DEPRECATED_NON_STANDARD_KEY	HY000
6125	ER_FK_NO_UNIQUE_INDEX_PARENT	HY000
6126	ER_ACCESS_DENIED_NO_PROXY_GRANT	HY000
6127	ER_ACCESS_DENIED_NO_PROXY	HY000
6128	ER_LH_USER_DATA_ACCESS_FAILED	HY000
6129	ER_BULK_READER_ZSTD_ERROR	HY000
6130	ER_BULK_PARSER_ERROR	HY000
6131	ER_LH_INVALID_JSON_FILE_FORMAT_SCHEMA	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
6132	ER_LH_INFER_JSON_INVALID_SCHEMA	HY000
6133	ER_LH_JSON_FILE_FORMAT_WARN_INFER_SCHEMA	HY000
6134	ER_NON_SCALAR_USED_AS_KEY	HY000
6135	ER_INCOMPATIBLE_TYPE_AGG	HY000
6136	ER_DATA_INCOMPATIBLE_WITH_VECTOR	HY000
6137	ER_EXCEEDS_VECTOR_MAX_DIMENSIONS	HY000
6138	ER_TO_VECTOR_CONVERSION	HY000
6139	ER_EXTERNAL_UNSUPPORTED_INDEX_ALGORITHM	HY000
10000	ER_PARSER_TRACE	XX999
10001	ER_BOOTSTRAP_CANT_THREAD	HY000
10002	ER_TRIGGER_INVALID_VALUE	HY000
10003	ER_OPT_WRONG_TREE	HY000
10004	ER_DD_FAILSAFE	HY000
10005	ER_DD_NO_WRITES_NO_REPOPULATION	HY000
10006	ER_DD_VERSION_FOUND	HY000
10007	ER_DD_VERSION_INSTALLED	HY000
10008	ER_DD_VERSION_UNSUPPORTED	HY000
10010	ER_LOG_SYSLOG_CANNOT_OPEN	HY000
10011	ER_LOG_SLOW_CANNOT_OPEN	HY000
10012	ER_LOG_GENERAL_CANNOT_OPEN	HY000
10013	ER_LOG_CANNOT_WRITE	HY000
10014	ER_RPL_ZOMBIE_ENCOUNTERED	HY000
10015	ER_RPL_GTID_TABLE_CANNOT_OPEN	HY000
10016	ER_SYSTEM_SCHEMA_NOT_FOUND	HY000
10017	ER_DD_INIT_UPGRADE_FAILED	HY000
10018	ER_VIEW_UNKNOWN_CHARSET_OR_COLLATION	HY000
10019	ER_DD_VIEW_CANT_ALLOC_CHARSET	HY000
10020	ER_DD_INIT_FAILED	HY000
10021	ER_DD_UPDATING_PLUGIN_MD_FAILED	HY000
10023	ER_DD_VIEW_CANT_CREATE	HY000
10024	ER_DD_METADATA_NOT_FOUND	HY000
10025	ER_DD_CACHE_NOT_EMPTY_AT_SHUTDOWN	HY000
10026	ER_DD_OBJECT_REMAINS	HY000
10027	ER_DD_OBJECT_REMAINS_IN_RELEASER	HY000
10028	ER_DD_OBJECT_RELEASER_REMAINS	HY000
10029	ER_DD_CANT_GET_OBJECT_KEY	HY000
10030	ER_DD_CANT_CREATE_OBJECT_KEY	HY000
10031	ER_CANT_CREATE_HANDLE_MGR_THREAD	HY000
10032	ER_RPL_REPO_HAS_GAPS	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
10033	ER_INVALID_VALUE_FOR_ENFORCE_GTID_CONSISTENCY	HY000
10034	ER_CHANGED_ENFORCE_GTID_CONSISTENCY	HY000
10035	ER_CHANGED_GTID_MODE	HY000
10036	ER_DISABLED_STORAGE_ENGINE_AS_DEFAULT	HY000
10037	ER_DEBUG_SYNC_HIT	HY000
10038	ER_DEBUG_SYNC_EXECUTED	HY000
10039	ER_DEBUG_SYNC_THREAD_MAX	HY000
10040	ER_DEBUG_SYNC_OOM	HY000
10041	ER_CANT_INIT_TC_LOG	HY000
10042	ER_EVENT_CANT_INIT_QUEUE	HY000
10043	ER_EVENT_PURGING_QUEUE	HY000
10044	ER_EVENT_LAST_EXECUTION	HY000
10045	ER_EVENT_MESSAGE_STACK	HY000
10046	ER_EVENT_EXECUTION_FAILED	HY000
10047	ER_CANT_INIT_SCHEDULER_THREAD	HY000
10048	ER_SCHEDULER_STOPPED	HY000
10049	ER_CANT_CREATE_SCHEDULER_THREAD	HY000
10050	ER_SCHEDULER_WAITING	HY000
10051	ER_SCHEDULER_STARTED	HY000
10052	ER_SCHEDULER_STOPPING_FAILED_TO_GET_EVENT	HY000
10053	ER_SCHEDULER_STOPPING_FAILED_TO_CREATE_WORKER	HY000
10054	ER_SCHEDULER_KILLING	HY000
10055	ER_UNABLE_TO_RESOLVE_IP	HY000
10056	ER_UNABLE_TO_RESOLVE_HOSTNAME	HY000
10057	ER_HOSTNAME_RESEMBLES_IPV4	HY000
10058	ER_HOSTNAME_DOESNT_RESOLVE_TO	HY000
10059	ER_ADDRESSES_FOR_HOSTNAME_HEADER	HY000
10060	ER_ADDRESSES_FOR_HOSTNAME_LIST_ITEM	HY000
10061	ER_TRG_WITHOUT_DEFINER	HY000
10062	ER_TRG_NO_CLIENT_CHARSET	HY000
10063	ER_PARSING_VIEW	HY000
10064	ER_COMPONENTS_INFRASTRUCTURE_BOOTSTRAP	HY000
10065	ER_COMPONENTS_INFRASTRUCTURE_SHUTDOWN	HY000
10066	ER_COMPONENTS_PERSIST_LOADER_BOOTSTRAP	HY000
10067	ER_DEPART_WITH_GRACE	HY000
10068	ER_CA_SELF_SIGNED	HY000
10069	ER_SSL_LIBRARY_ERROR	HY000
10070	ER_NO_THD_NO_UUID	HY000
10071	ER_UUID_SALT	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
10072	ER_UUID_IS	HY000
10073	ER_UUID_INVALID	HY000
10074	ER_UUID_SCRUB	HY000
10075	ER_CREATING_NEW_UUID	HY000
10076	ER_CANT_CREATE_UUID	HY000
10077	ER_UNKNOWN_UNSUPPORTED_STORAGE_ENGINE	HY000
10078	ER_SECURE_AUTH_VALUE_UNSUPPORTED	HY000
10079	ER_INVALID_INSTRUMENT	HY000
10080	ER_INNODB_MANDATORY	HY000
10083	ER_VERBOSE_REQUIRES_HELP	HY000
10084	ER_POINTLESS_WITHOUT_SLOWLOG	HY000
10085	ER_WASTEFUL_NET_BUFFER_SIZE	HY000
10086	ER_DEPRECATED_TIMESTAMP_IMPLICIT_DEFAULTS	HY000
10087	ER_FT_BOOL_SYNTAX_INVALID	HY000
10088	ER_CREDENTIALLESS_AUTO_USER_BAD	HY000
10089	ER_CONNECTION_HANDLING_OOM	HY000
10090	ER_THREAD_HANDLING_OOM	HY000
10091	ER_CANT_CREATE_TEST_FILE	HY000
10092	ER_CANT_CREATE_PID_FILE	HY000
10093	ER_CANT_REMOVE_PID_FILE	HY000
10094	ER_CANT_CREATE_SHUTDOWN_THREAD	HY000
10095	ER_SEC_FILE_PRIV_CANT_ACCESS_DIR	HY000
10096	ER_SEC_FILE_PRIV_IGNORED	HY000
10097	ER_SEC_FILE_PRIV_EMPTY	HY000
10098	ER_SEC_FILE_PRIV_NULL	HY000
10099	ER_SEC_FILE_PRIV_DIRECTORY_INSECURE	HY000
10100	ER_SEC_FILE_PRIV_CANT_STAT	HY000
10101	ER_SEC_FILE_PRIV_DIRECTORY_PERMISSIONS	HY000
10102	ER_SEC_FILE_PRIV_ARGUMENT_TOO_LONG	HY000
10103	ER_CANT_CREATE_NAMED_PIPES_THREAD	HY000
10104	ER_CANT_CREATE_TCPIP_THREAD	HY000
10105	ER_CANT_CREATE_SHM_THREAD	HY000
10106	ER_CANT_CREATE_INTERRUPT_THREAD	HY000
10107	ER_WRITABLE_CONFIG_REMOVED	HY000
10108	ER_CORE_VALUES	HY000
10109	ER_WRONG_DATETIME_SPEC	HY000
10110	ER_RPL_BINLOG_FILTERS_OOM	HY000
10111	ER_KEYCACHE_OOM	HY000
10112	ER_CONFIRMING_THE_FUTURE	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
10113	ER_BACK_IN_TIME	HY000
10114	ER_FUTURE_DATE	HY000
10115	ER_UNSUPPORTED_DATE	HY000
10116	ER_STARTING_AS	HY000
10117	ER_SHUTTING_DOWN_REPLICA_THREADS	HY000
10118	ER_DISCONNECTING_REMAINING_CLIENTS	HY000
10119	ER_ABORTING	HY000
10120	ER_BINLOG_END	HY000
10121	ER_CALL_ME_LOCALHOST	HY000
10122	ER_USER_REQUIRES_ROOT	HY000
10123	ER_REALLY_RUN_AS_ROOT	HY000
10124	ER_USER_WHAT_USER	HY000
10125	ER_TRANSPORTS_WHAT_TRANSPORTS	HY000
10126	ER_FAIL_SETGID	HY000
10127	ER_FAIL_SETUID	HY000
10128	ER_FAIL_SETREGID	HY000
10129	ER_FAIL_SETREUID	HY000
10130	ER_FAIL_CHROOT	HY000
10131	ER_WIN_LISTEN_BUT_HOW	HY000
10132	ER_NOT_RIGHT_NOW	HY000
10133	ER_FIXING_CLIENT_CHARSET	HY000
10134	ER_OOM	HY000
10135	ER_FAILED_TO_LOCK_MEM	HY000
10136	ER_MYINIT_FAILED	HY000
10137	ER_BEG_INITFILE	HY000
10138	ER_END_INITFILE	HY000
10139	ER_CHANGED_MAX_OPEN_FILES	HY000
10140	ER_CANT_INCREASE_MAX_OPEN_FILES	HY000
10141	ER_CHANGED_MAX_CONNECTIONS	HY000
10142	ER_CHANGED_TABLE_OPEN_CACHE	HY000
10143	ER_THE_USER_ABIDES	HY000
10144	ER_RPL_CANT_ADD_DO_TABLE	HY000
10145	ER_RPL_CANT_ADD_IGNORE_TABLE	HY000
10146	ER_TRACK_VARIABLES_BOGUS	HY000
10147	ER_EXCESS_ARGUMENTS	HY000
10148	ER_VERBOSE_HINT	HY000
10149	ER_CANT_READ_ERRMSGS	HY000
10150	ER_CANT_INIT_DBS	HY000
10151	ER_LOG_OUTPUT_CONTRADICTORY	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
10152	ER_NO_CSV_NO_LOG_TABLES	HY000
10153	ER_RPL_REWRITEDB_MISSING_ARROW	HY000
10154	ER_RPL_REWRITEDB_EMPTY_FROM	HY000
10155	ER_RPL_REWRITEDB_EMPTY_TO	HY000
10156	ER_LOG_FILES_GIVEN_LOG_OUTPUT_IS_TABLE	HY000
10157	ER_LOG_FILE_INVALID	HY000
10158	ER_LOWER_CASE_TABLE_NAMES_CS_DD_ON_CI_FS_UNSUPPORTED	HY000
10159	ER_LOWER_CASE_TABLE_NAMES_USING_2	HY000
10160	ER_LOWER_CASE_TABLE_NAMES_USING_0	HY000
10161	ER_NEED_LOG_BIN	HY000
10162	ER_NEED_FILE_INSTEAD_OF_DIR	HY000
10163	ER_LOG_BIN_BETTER_WITH_NAME	HY000
10164	ER_BINLOG_NEEDS_SERVERID	HY000
10165	ER_RPL_CANT_MAKE_PATHS	HY000
10166	ER_CANT_INITIALIZE_GTID	HY000
10167	ER_CANT_INITIALIZE_EARLY_PLUGINS	HY000
10168	ER_CANT_INITIALIZE_BUILTIN_PLUGINS	HY000
10169	ER_CANT_INITIALIZE_DYNAMIC_PLUGINS	HY000
10170	ER_PERFSCHEMA_INIT_FAILED	HY000
10171	ER_STACKSIZE_UNEXPECTED	HY000
10173	ER_CANT_STAT_DATADIR	HY000
10174	ER_CANT_CHOWN_DATADIR	HY000
10175	ER_CANT_SET_UP_PERSISTED_VALUES	HY000
10176	ER_CANT_SAVE_GTIDS	HY000
10178	ER_CANT_JOIN_SHUTDOWN_THREAD	HY000
10179	ER_CANT_HASH_DO_AND_IGNORE_RULES	HY000
10180	ER_CANT_OPEN_CA	HY000
10181	ER_CANT_ACCESS_CAPATH	HY000
10182	ER_SSL_TRYING_DATADIR_DEFAULTS	HY000
10183	ER_AUTO_OPTIONS_FAILED	HY000
10184	ER_CANT_INIT_TIMER	HY000
10185	ER_SERVERID_TOO_LARGE	HY000
10186	ER_DEFAULT_SE_UNAVAILABLE	HY000
10187	ER_CANT_OPEN_ERROR_LOG	HY000
10188	ER_INVALID_ERROR_LOG_NAME	HY000
10189	ER_RPL_INFINITY_DENIED	HY000
10190	ER_RPL_INFINITY_IGNORED	HY000
10192	ER_TABLE_CHECK_INTACT	HY000
10193	ER_DD_TABLESPACE_NOT_FOUND	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
10194	ER_DD_TRG_CONNECTION_COLLATION_MISSING	HY000
10195	ER_DD_TRG_DB_COLLATION_MISSING	HY000
10196	ER_DD_TRG_DEFINER_OOM	HY000
10197	ER_DD_TRG_FILE_UNREADABLE	HY000
10198	ER_TRG_CANT_PARSE	HY000
10199	ER_DD_TRG_CANT_ADD	HY000
10200	ER_DD_CANT_RESOLVE_VIEW	HY000
10201	ER_DD_VIEW_WITHOUT_DEFINER	HY000
10202	ER_PLUGIN_INIT_FAILED	HY000
10203	ER_RPL_TRX_DELEGATES_INIT_FAILED	HY000
10204	ER_RPL_BINLOG_STORAGE_DELEGATES_INIT_FAILED	HY000
10205	ER_RPL_BINLOG_TRANSMIT_DELEGATES_INIT_FAILED	HY000
10206	ER_RPL_BINLOG_RELAY_DELEGATES_INIT_FAILED	HY000
10207	ER_RPL_PLUGIN_FUNCTION_FAILED	HY000
10208	ER_SQL_HA_READ_FAILED	HY000
10209	ER_SR_BOGUS_VALUE	HY000
10210	ER_SR_INVALID_CONTEXT	HY000
10211	ER_READING_TABLE_FAILED	HY000
10212	ER_DES_FILE_WRONG_KEY	HY000
10214	ER_JSON_PARSE_ERROR	HY000
10215	ER_CONFIG_OPTION_WITHOUT_GROUP	HY000
10216	ER_VALGRIND_DO_QUICK_LEAK_CHECK	HY000
10217	ER_VALGRIND_COUNT_LEAKS	HY000
10218	ER_LOAD_DATA_INFILE_FAILED_IN_UNEXPECTED_WAY	HY000
10219	ER_UNKNOWN_ERROR_NUMBER	HY000
10220	ER_UDF_CANT_ALLOC_FOR_STRUCTURES	HY000
10221	ER_UDF_CANT_ALLOC_FOR_FUNCTION	HY000
10222	ER_UDF_INVALID_ROW_IN_FUNCTION_TABLE	HY000
10223	ER_UDF_CANT_OPEN_FUNCTION_TABLE	HY000
10224	ER_XA_RECOVER_FOUND_TRX_IN_SE	HY000
10225	ER_XA_RECOVER_FOUND_XA_TRX	HY000
10229	ER_XA_STARTING_RECOVERY	HY000
10230	ER_XA_NO_MULTI_2PC_HEURISTIC_RECOVER	HY000
10231	ER_XA_RECOVER_EXPLANATION	HY000
10232	ER_XA_RECOVERY_DONE	HY000
10233	ER_TRX_GTID_COLLECT_REJECT	HY000
10234	ER_SQL_AUTHOR_DEFAULT_ROLES_FAIL	HY000
10235	ER_SQL_USER_TABLE_CREATE_WARNING	HY000
10236	ER_SQL_USER_TABLE_ALTER_WARNING	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
10237	ER_ROW_IN_WRONG_PARTITION_PLEASE_REPAIR	HY000
10238	ER_MYISAM_CRASHED_ERROR_IN_THREAD	HY000
10239	ER_MYISAM_CRASHED_ERROR_IN	HY000
10240	ER_TOO_MANY_STORAGE_ENGINES	HY000
10241	ER_SE_TYPECODE_CONFLICT	HY000
10242	ER_TRX_WRITE_SET_OOM	HY000
10243	ER_HANDLERTON_OOM	HY000
10244	ER_CONN_SHM_LISTENER	HY000
10245	ER_CONN_SHM_CANT_CREATE_SERVICE	HY000
10246	ER_CONN_SHM_CANT_CREATE_CONNECTION	HY000
10247	ER_CONN_PIP_CANT_CREATE_EVENT	HY000
10248	ER_CONN_PIP_CANT_CREATE_PIPE	HY000
10249	ER_CONN_PER_THREAD_NO_THREAD	HY000
10250	ER_CONN_TCP_NO_SOCKET	HY000
10251	ER_CONN_TCP_CREATED	HY000
10252	ER_CONN_TCP_ADDRESS	HY000
10253	ER_CONN_TCP_IPV6_AVAILABLE	HY000
10254	ER_CONN_TCP_IPV6_UNAVAILABLE	HY000
10255	ER_CONN_TCP_ERROR_WITH_STRERROR	HY000
10256	ER_CONN_TCP_CANT_RESOLVE_HOSTNAME	HY000
10257	ER_CONN_TCP_IS_THERE_ANOTHER_USING_PORT	HY000
10258	ER_CONN_UNIX_IS_THERE_ANOTHER_USING_SOCKET	HY000
10259	ER_CONN_UNIX_PID_CLAIMED_SOCKET_FILE	HY000
10260	ER_CONN_TCP_CANT_RESET_V6ONLY	HY000
10261	ER_CONN_TCP_BIND_RETRY	HY000
10262	ER_CONN_TCP_BIND_FAIL	HY000
10263	ER_CONN_TCP_IP_NOT_LOGGED	HY000
10264	ER_CONN_TCP_RESOLVE_INFO	HY000
10265	ER_CONN_TCP_START_FAIL	HY000
10266	ER_CONN_TCP_LISTEN_FAIL	HY000
10267	ER_CONN_UNIX_PATH_TOO_LONG	HY000
10268	ER_CONN_UNIX_LOCK_FILE_FAIL	HY000
10269	ER_CONN_UNIX_NO_FD	HY000
10270	ER_CONN_UNIX_NO_BIND_NO_START	HY000
10271	ER_CONN_UNIX_LISTEN_FAILED	HY000
10272	ER_CONN_UNIX_LOCK_FILE_GIVING_UP	HY000
10273	ER_CONN_UNIX_LOCK_FILE_CANT_CREATE	HY000
10274	ER_CONN_UNIX_LOCK_FILE_CANT_OPEN	HY000
10275	ER_CONN_UNIX_LOCK_FILE_CANT_READ	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
10276	ER_CONN_UNIX_LOCK_FILE_EMPTY	HY000
10277	ER_CONN_UNIX_LOCK_FILE_PIDLESS	HY000
10278	ER_CONN_UNIX_LOCK_FILE_CANT_WRITE	HY000
10279	ER_CONN_UNIX_LOCK_FILE_CANT_DELETE	HY000
10280	ER_CONN_UNIX_LOCK_FILE_CANT_SYNC	HY000
10281	ER_CONN_UNIX_LOCK_FILE_CANT_CLOSE	HY000
10282	ER_CONN_SOCKET_SELECT_FAILED	HY000
10283	ER_CONN_SOCKET_ACCEPT_FAILED	HY000
10284	ER_AUTH_RSA_CANT_FIND	HY000
10285	ER_AUTH_RSA_CANT_PARSE	HY000
10286	ER_AUTH_RSA_CANT_READ	HY000
10287	ER_AUTH_RSA_FILES_NOT_FOUND	HY000
10288	ER_CONN_ATTR_TRUNCATED	HY000
10289	ER_X509_CIPHERS_MISMATCH	HY000
10290	ER_X509_ISSUER_MISMATCH	HY000
10291	ER_X509_SUBJECT_MISMATCH	HY000
10292	ER_AUTH_CANT_ACTIVATE_ROLE	HY000
10293	ER_X509_NEEDS_RSA_PRIVKEY	HY000
10294	ER_X509_CANT_WRITE_KEY	HY000
10295	ER_X509_CANT_CHMOD_KEY	HY000
10296	ER_X509_CANT_READ_CA_KEY	HY000
10297	ER_X509_CANT_READ_CA_CERT	HY000
10298	ER_X509_CANT_CREATE_CERT	HY000
10299	ER_X509_CANT_WRITE_CERT	HY000
10300	ER_AUTH_CANT_CREATE_RSA_PAIR	HY000
10301	ER_AUTH_CANT_WRITE_PRIVKEY	HY000
10302	ER_AUTH_CANT_WRITE_PUBKEY	HY000
10303	ER_AUTH_SSL_CONF_PREVENTS_CERT_GENERATION	HY000
10304	ER_AUTH_USING_EXISTING_CERTS	HY000
10305	ER_AUTH_CERTS_SAVED_TO_DATADIR	HY000
10306	ER_AUTH_CERT_GENERATION_DISABLED	HY000
10307	ER_AUTH_RSA_CONF_PREVENTS_KEY_GENERATION	HY000
10308	ER_AUTH_KEY_GENERATION_SKIPPED_PAIR_PRESENT	HY000
10309	ER_AUTH_KEYS_SAVED_TO_DATADIR	HY000
10310	ER_AUTH_KEY_GENERATION_DISABLED	HY000
10311	ER_AUTHCACHE_PROXIES_PRIV_SKIPPED_NEEDS_RESOLVE	HY000
10312	ER_AUTHCACHE_PLUGIN_MISSING	HY000
10313	ER_AUTHCACHE_PLUGIN_CONFIG	HY000
10315	ER_AUTHCACHE_USER_SKIPPED_NEEDS_RESOLVE	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
10316	ER_AUTHCACHE_USER_TABLE_DODGY	HY000
10317	ER_AUTHCACHE_USER_IGNORED_DEPRECATED_PASSWORD	HY000
10318	ER_AUTHCACHE_USER_IGNORED_NEEDS_PLUGIN	HY000
10319	ER_AUTHCACHE_USER_IGNORED_INVALID_PASSWORD	HY000
10320	ER_AUTHCACHE_EXPIRED_PASSWORD_UNSUPPORTED	HY000
10321	ER_NO_SUPER_WITHOUT_USER_PLUGIN	HY000
10322	ER_AUTHCACHE_DB_IGNORED_EMPTY_NAME	HY000
10323	ER_AUTHCACHE_DB_SKIPPED_NEEDS_RESOLVE	HY000
10324	ER_AUTHCACHE_DB_ENTRY_LOWERCASED_REVOKE_WILL_FAIL	HY000
10325	ER_AUTHCACHE_TABLE_PROXIES_PRIV_MISSING	HY000
10326	ER_AUTHCACHE_CANT_OPEN_AND_LOCK_PRIVILEGE_TABLES	HY000
10327	ER_AUTHCACHE_CANT_INIT_GRANT_SUBSYSTEM	HY000
10328	ER_AUTHCACHE_PROCS_PRIV_SKIPPED_NEEDS_RESOLVE	HY000
10329	ER_AUTHCACHE_PROCS_PRIV_ENTRY_IGNORED_BAD_ROUTINE_TYPE	HY000
10330	ER_AUTHCACHE_TABLES_PRIV_SKIPPED_NEEDS_RESOLVE	HY000
10331	ER_USER_NOT_IN_EXTRA_USERS_BINLOG_POSSIBLY_INCOMPLETE	HY000
10332	ER_DD_SCHEMA_NOT_FOUND	HY000
10333	ER_DD_TABLE_NOT_FOUND	HY000
10334	ER_DD_SE_INIT_FAILED	HY000
10335	ER_DD_ABORTING_PARTIAL_UPGRADE	HY000
10336	ER_DD_FRM_EXISTS_FOR_TABLE	HY000
10337	ER_DD_CREATED_FOR_UPGRADE	HY000
10338	ER_ERRMSG_CANT_FIND_FILE	HY000
10340	ER_ERRMSG_MISSING_IN_FILE	HY000
10341	ER_ERRMSG_OOM	HY000
10342	ER_ERRMSG_CANT_READ	HY000
10343	ER_TABLE_INCOMPATIBLE_DECIMAL_FIELD	HY000
10344	ER_TABLE_INCOMPATIBLE_YEAR_FIELD	HY000
10345	ER_INVALID_CHARSET_AND_DEFAULT_IS_MB	HY000
10346	ER_TABLE_WRONG_KEY_DEFINITION	HY000
10347	ER_CANT_OPEN_FRM_FILE	HY000
10348	ER_CANT_READ_FRM_FILE	HY000
10349	ER_TABLE_CREATED_WITH_DIFFERENT_VERSION	HY000
10350	ER_VIEW_UNPARSABLE	HY000
10351	ER_FILE_TYPE_UNKNOWN	HY000
10352	ER_INVALID_INFO_IN_FRM	HY000
10353	ER_CANT_OPEN_AND_LOCK_PRIVILEGE_TABLES	HY000
10354	ER_AUDIT_PLUGIN_DOES_NOT_SUPPORT_AUDIT_AUTH_EVENTS	HY000
10355	ER_AUDIT_PLUGIN_HAS_INVALID_DATA	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
10356	ER_TZ_OOM_INITIALIZING_TIME_ZONES	HY000
10357	ER_TZ_CANT_OPEN_AND_LOCK_TIME_ZONE_TABLE	HY000
10358	ER_TZ_OOM_LOADING_LEAP_SECOND_TABLE	HY000
10359	ER_TZ_TOO_MANY_LEAPS_IN_LEAP_SECOND_TABLE	HY000
10360	ER_TZ_ERROR_LOADING_LEAP_SECOND_TABLE	HY000
10361	ER_TZ_UNKNOWN_OR_ILLEGAL_DEFAULT_TIME_ZONE	HY000
10362	ER_TZ_CANT_FIND_DESCRIPTION_FOR_TIME_ZONE	HY000
10363	ER_TZ_CANT_FIND_DESCRIPTION_FOR_TIME_ZONE_ID	HY000
10364	ER_TZ_TRANSITION_TYPE_TABLE_TYPE_TOO_LARGE	HY000
10365	ER_TZ_TRANSITION_TYPE_TABLE_ABBREVIATIONS_EXCEED_SPACE	HY000
10366	ER_TZ_TRANSITION_TYPE_TABLE_LOAD_ERROR	HY000
10367	ER_TZ_TRANSITION_TABLE_TOO_MANY_TRANSITIONS	HY000
10368	ER_TZ_TRANSITION_TABLE_BAD_TRANSITION_TYPE	HY000
10369	ER_TZ_TRANSITION_TABLE_LOAD_ERROR	HY000
10370	ER_TZ_NO_TRANSITION_TYPES_IN_TIME_ZONE	HY000
10371	ER_TZ_OOM_LOADING_TIME_ZONE_DESCRIPTION	HY000
10372	ER_TZ_CANT_BUILD_MKTIME_MAP	HY000
10373	ER_TZ_OOM_WHILE_LOADING_TIME_ZONE	HY000
10374	ER_TZ_OOM_WHILE_SETTING_TIME_ZONE	HY000
10375	ER_REPLICA_SQL_THREAD_STOPPED_UNTIL_CONDITION_BAD	HY000
10376	ER_REPLICA_SQL_THREAD_STOPPED_UNTIL_POSITION_REACHED	HY000
10377	ER_REPLICA_SQL_THREAD_STOPPED_BEFORE_GTIDS_ALREADY_APPLIED	HY000
10378	ER_REPLICA_SQL_THREAD_STOPPED_BEFORE_GTIDS_REACHED	HY000
10379	ER_REPLICA_SQL_THREAD_STOPPED_AFTER_GTIDS_REACHED	HY000
10380	ER_REPLICA_SQL_THREAD_STOPPED_GAP_TRX_PROCESSED	HY000
10381	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_PLUGIN_NOT_INSTALLED	HY000
10382	ER_GTID_ALREADY_ADDED_BY_USER	HY000
10383	ER_FAILED_TO_DELETE_FROM_GTID_EXECUTED_TABLE	HY000
10384	ER_FAILED_TO_COMPRESS_GTID_EXECUTED_TABLE	HY000
10385	ER_FAILED_TO_COMPRESS_GTID_EXECUTED_TABLE_OOM	HY000
10386	ER_FAILED_TO_INIT_THREAD_ATTR_FOR_GTID_TABLE_COMPRESSION	HY000
10387	ER_FAILED_TO_CREATE_GTID_TABLE_COMPRESSION_THREAD	HY000
10388	ER_FAILED_TO_JOIN_GTID_TABLE_COMPRESSION_THREAD	HY000
10389	ER_NPIPE_FAILED_TO_INIT_SECURITY_DESCRIPTOR	HY000
10390	ER_NPIPE_FAILED_TO_SET_SECURITY_DESCRIPTOR	HY000
10391	ER_NPIPE_PIPE_ALREADY_IN_USE	HY000
10405	ER_RPL_CANT_OPEN_INFO_TABLE	HY000
10406	ER_RPL_CANT_SCAN_INFO_TABLE	HY000
10407	ER_RPL_CORRUPTED_INFO_TABLE	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
10408	ER_RPL_CORRUPTED_KEYS_IN_INFO_TABLE	HY000
10409	ER_RPL_WORKER_ID_IS	HY000
10410	ER_RPL_INCONSISTENT_TIMESTAMPS_IN_TRX	HY000
10411	ER_RPL_INCONSISTENT_SEQUENCE_NO_IN_TRX	HY000
10413	ER_RPL_CHANNELS_REQUIRE_NON_ZERO_SERVER_ID	HY000
10415	ER_RPL_ERROR_CREATING_CONNECTION_METADATA	HY000
10418	ER_RPL_ERROR_CREATING_APPLIER_METADATA	HY000
10420	ER_RPL_FAILED_TO_DELETE_FROM_REPLICA_WORKERS_INFO_REPOSITORY	HY000
10421	ER_RPL_FAILED_TO_RESET_STATE_IN_REPLICA_INFO_REPOSITORY	HY000
10423	ER_RPL_REPLICA_GENERIC_MESSAGE	HY000
10424	ER_RPL_REPLICA_COULD_NOT_CREATE_CHANNEL_LIST	HY000
10425	ER_RPL_MULTISOURCE_REQUIRES_TABLE_TYPE_REPOSITORIES	HY000
10426	ER_RPL_REPLICA_FAILED_TO_INIT_A_CONNECTION_METADATA_STRUCTURE	HY000
10427	ER_RPL_REPLICA_FAILED_TO_INIT_CONNECTION_METADATA_STRUCTURE	HY000
10428	ER_RPL_REPLICA_FAILED_TO_CREATE_CHANNEL_FROM_CONNECTION_METADATA	HY000
10429	ER_RPL_FAILED_TO_CREATE_NEW_INFO_FILE	HY000
10430	ER_RPL_FAILED_TO_CREATE_CACHE_FOR_INFO_FILE	HY000
10431	ER_RPL_FAILED_TO_OPEN_INFO_FILE	HY000
10432	ER_RPL_GTID_MEMORY_FINALLY_AVAILABLE	HY000
10433	ER_SERVER_COST_UNKNOWN_COST_CONSTANT	HY000
10434	ER_SERVER_COST_INVALID_COST_CONSTANT	HY000
10435	ER_ENGINE_COST_UNKNOWN_COST_CONSTANT	HY000
10436	ER_ENGINE_COST_UNKNOWN_STORAGE_ENGINE	HY000
10437	ER_ENGINE_COST_INVALID_DEVICE_TYPE_FOR_SE	HY000
10438	ER_ENGINE_COST_INVALID_CONST_CONSTANT_FOR_SE_AND_DEVICE	HY000
10439	ER_SERVER_COST_FAILED_TO_READ	HY000
10440	ER_ENGINE_COST_FAILED_TO_READ	HY000
10441	ER_FAILED_TO_OPEN_COST_CONSTANT_TABLES	HY000
10442	ER_RPL_UNSUPPORTED_UNIGNORABLE_EVENT_IN_STREAM	HY000
10443	ER_RPL_GTID_LOG_EVENT_IN_STREAM	HY000
10444	ER_RPL_UNEXPECTED_BEGIN_IN_STREAM	HY000
10445	ER_RPL_UNEXPECTED_COMMIT_ROLLBACK_OR_XID_LOG_EVENT_IN_STREAM	HY000
10446	ER_RPL_UNEXPECTED_XA_ROLLBACK_IN_STREAM	HY000
10447	ER_EVENT_EXECUTION_FAILED_CANT_AUTHENTICATE_USER	HY000
10448	ER_EVENT_EXECUTION_FAILED_USER_LOST_EVEN_PRIVILEGE	HY000
10449	ER_EVENT_ERROR_DURING_COMPILATION	HY000
10450	ER_EVENT_DROPPING	HY000
10452	ER_RPL_INCOMPATIBLE_DECIMAL_IN_RBR	HY000
10453	ER_INIT_ROOT_WITHOUT_PASSWORD	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
10454	ER_INIT_GENERATING_TEMP_PASSWORD_FOR_ROOT	HY000
10455	ER_INIT_CANT_OPEN_BOOTSTRAP_FILE	HY000
10456	ER_INIT_BOOTSTRAP_COMPLETE	HY000
10457	ER_INIT_DATADIR_NOT_EMPTY_WONT_INITIALIZE	HY000
10458	ER_INIT_DATADIR_EXISTS_WONT_INITIALIZE	HY000
10459	ER_INIT_DATADIR_EXISTS_AND_PATH_TOO_LONG_WONT_INITIALIZE	HY000
10460	ER_INIT_DATADIR_EXISTS_AND_NOT_WRITABLE_WONT_INITIALIZE	HY000
10461	ER_INIT_CREATING_DD	HY000
10462	ER_RPL_BINLOG_STARTING_DUMP	HY000
10463	ER_RPL_BINLOG_SOURCE_SENDS_HEARTBEAT	HY000
10464	ER_RPL_BINLOG_SKIPPING_REMAINING_HEARTBEAT_INFO	HY000
10465	ER_RPL_BINLOG_SOURCE_USES_CHECKSUM_AND_REPLICA_CANT	HY000
10467	ER_KILLING_THREAD	HY000
10468	ER_DETACHING_SESSION_LEFT_BY_PLUGIN	HY000
10469	ER_CANT_DETACH_SESSION_LEFT_BY_PLUGIN	HY000
10470	ER_DETACHED_SESSIONS_LEFT_BY_PLUGIN	HY000
10471	ER_FAILED_TO_DECREMENT_NUMBER_OF_THREADS	HY000
10472	ER_PLUGIN_DID_NOT_DEINITIALIZE_THREADS	HY000
10473	ER_KILLED_THREADS_OF_PLUGIN	HY000
10517	ER_DBUG_CHECK_SHARES_OPEN	HY000
10518	ER_DBUG_CHECK_SHARES_INFO	HY000
10519	ER_DBUG_CHECK_SHARES_DROPPED	HY000
10520	ER_INVALID_OR_OLD_TABLE_OR_DB_NAME	HY000
10521	ER_TC_RECOVERING_AFTER_CRASH_USING	HY000
10522	ER_TC_CANT_AUTO_RECOVER_WITH_TC_HEURISTIC_RECOVER	HY000
10523	ER_TC_BAD_MAGIC_IN_TC_LOG	HY000
10524	ER_TC_NEED_N_SE_SUPPORTING_2PC_FOR_RECOVERY	HY000
10525	ER_TC_RECOVERY_FAILED_THESE_ARE_YOUR_OPTIONS	HY000
10526	ER_TC_HEURISTIC_RECOVERY_MODE	HY000
10527	ER_TC_HEURISTIC_RECOVERY_FAILED	HY000
10528	ER_TC_RESTART_WITHOUT_TC_HEURISTIC_RECOVER	HY000
10529	ER_RPL_REPLICA_FAILED_TO_CREATE_OR_RECOVER_INFO_REPOSITORIES	HY000
10530	ER_RPL_REPLICA_AUTO_POSITION_IS_1_AND_GTID_MODE_IS_OFF	HY000
10531	ER_RPL_REPLICA_CANT_START_REPLICA_FOR_CHANNEL	HY000
10532	ER_RPL_REPLICA_CANT_STOP_REPLICA_FOR_CHANNEL	HY000
10533	ER_RPL_RECOVERY_NO_ROTATE_EVENT_FROM_SOURCE	HY000
10534	ER_RPL_RECOVERY_ERROR_READ_RELAY_LOG	HY000
10536	ER_RPL_RECOVERY_SKIPPED_GROUP_REPLICATION_CHANNEL	HY000
10537	ER_RPL_RECOVERY_ERROR	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
10538	ER_RPL_RECOVERY_IO_ERROR_READING_RELAY_LOG_INDEX	HY000
10539	ER_RPL_RECOVERY_FILE_SOURCE_POS_INFO	HY000
10540	ER_RPL_RECOVERY_REPLICATE_SAME_SERVER_ID_REQUIRES_POSITION	HY000
10541	ER_RPL_MTA_RECOVERY_STARTING_COORDINATOR	HY000
10542	ER_RPL_MTA_RECOVERY_FAILED_TO_START_COORDINATOR	HY000
10543	ER_RPL_MTA_AUTOMATIC_RECOVERY_FAILED	HY000
10544	ER_RPL_MTA_RECOVERY_CANT_OPEN_RELAY_LOG	HY000
10545	ER_RPL_MTA_RECOVERY_SUCCESSFUL	HY000
10546	ER_RPL_SERVER_ID_MISSING	HY000
10547	ER_RPL_CANT_CREATE_REPLICA_THREAD	HY000
10548	ER_RPL_REPLICA_IO_THREAD_WAS_KILLED	HY000
10550	ER_RPL_REPLICA_USES_CHECKSUM_AND_SOURCE_PRE_50	HY000
10551	ER_RPL_REPLICA_SECONDS_BEHIND_SOURCE_DUBIOUS	HY000
10552	ER_RPL_REPLICA_CANT_FLUSH_CONNECTION_METADATA_REPOS	HY000
10553	ER_RPL_REPLICA_REPORT_HOST_TOO_LONG	HY000
10554	ER_RPL_REPLICA_REPORT_USER_TOO_LONG	HY000
10555	ER_RPL_REPLICA_REPORT_PASSWORD_TOO_LONG	HY000
10556	ER_RPL_REPLICA_ERROR_RETRYING	HY000
10557	ER_RPL_REPLICA_ERROR_READING_FROM_SERVER	HY000
10558	ER_RPL_REPLICA_DUMP_THREAD_KILLED_BY_SOURCE	HY000
10559	ER_RPL_MTA_STATISTICS	HY000
10560	ER_RPL_MTA_RECOVERY_COMPLETE	HY000
10561	ER_RPL_REPLICA_CANT_INIT_RELAY_LOG_POSITION	HY000
10563	ER_RPL_REPLICA_IO_THREAD_KILLED	HY000
10564	ER_RPL_REPLICA_IO_THREAD_CANT_REGISTER_ON_SOURCE	HY000
10565	ER_RPL_REPLICA_FORCING_TO_RECONNECT_IO_THREAD	HY000
10566	ER_RPL_REPLICA_ERROR_REQUESTING_BINLOG_DUMP	HY000
10567	ER_RPL_LOG_ENTRY_EXCEEDS_REPLICA_MAX_ALLOWED_PACKET	HY000
10568	ER_RPL_REPLICA_STOPPING_AS_SOURCE_OOM	HY000
10569	ER_RPL_REPLICA_IO_THREAD_ABORTED_WAITING_FOR_RELAY_LOG_SPACE	HY000
10570	ER_RPL_REPLICA_IO_THREAD_EXITING	HY000
10571	ER_RPL_REPLICA_CANT_INITIALIZE_REPLICA_WORKER	HY000
10572	ER_RPL_MTA_GROUP_RECOVERY_APPLIER_METADATA_FOR_WORKER	HY000
10573	ER_RPL_ERROR_LOOKING_FOR_LOG	HY000
10574	ER_RPL_MTA_GROUP_RECOVERY_APPLIER_METADATA	HY000
10575	ER_RPL_CANT_FIND_FOLLOWUP_FILE	HY000
10576	ER_RPL_MTA_CHECKPOINT_PERIOD_DIFFERS_FROM_CNT	HY000
10577	ER_RPL_REPLICA_WORKER_THREAD_CREATION_FAILED	HY000
10578	ER_RPL_REPLICA_WORKER_THREAD_CREATION_FAILED_WITH_ERRNO	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
10579	ER_RPL_REPLICA_FAILED_TO_INIT_PARTITIONS_HASH	HY000
10581	ER_RPL_REPLICA_SQL_THREAD_STARTING	HY000
10582	ER_RPL_REPLICA_SKIP_COUNTER_EXECUTED	HY000
10583	ER_RPL_REPLICA_ADDITIONAL_ERROR_INFO_FROM_DA	HY000
10584	ER_RPL_REPLICA_ERROR_INFO_FROM_DA	HY000
10585	ER_RPL_REPLICA_ERROR_LOADING_USER_DEFINED_LIBRARY	HY000
10586	ER_RPL_REPLICA_ERROR_RUNNING_QUERY	HY000
10587	ER_RPL_REPLICA_SQL_THREAD_EXITING	HY000
10588	ER_RPL_REPLICA_READ_INVALID_EVENT_FROM_SOURCE	HY000
10589	ER_RPL_REPLICA_QUEUE_EVENT_FAILED_INVALID_CONFIGURATION	HY000
10590	ER_RPL_REPLICA_IO_THREAD_DETECTED_UNEXPECTED_EVENT_SEQUENCE	HY000
10591	ER_RPL_REPLICA_CANT_USE_CHARSET	HY000
10592	ER_RPL_REPLICA_CONNECTED_TO_SOURCE_REPLICATION_RESUMED	HY000
10593	ER_RPL_REPLICA_NEXT_LOG_IS_ACTIVE	HY000
10594	ER_RPL_REPLICA_NEXT_LOG_IS_INACTIVE	HY000
10595	ER_RPL_REPLICA_SQL_THREAD_IO_ERROR_READING_EVENT	HY000
10596	ER_RPL_REPLICA_ERROR_READING_RELAY_LOG_EVENTS	HY000
10597	ER_REPLICA_CHANGE_SOURCE_TO_EXECUTED	HY000
10598	ER_RPL_REPLICA_NEW_C_M_NEEDS_REPOS_TYPE_OTHER_THAN_FILE	HY000
10599	ER_RPL_FAILED_TO_STAT_LOG_IN_INDEX	HY000
10600	ER_RPL_LOG_NOT_FOUND_WHILE_COUNTING_RELAY_LOG_SPACE	HY000
10601	ER_REPLICA_CANT_USE_TEMPDIR	HY000
10602	ER_RPL_RELAY_LOG_NEEDS_FILE_NOT_DIRECTORY	HY000
10603	ER_RPL_RELAY_LOG_INDEX_NEEDS_FILE_NOT_DIRECTORY	HY000
10604	ER_RPL_PLEASE_USE_OPTION_RELAY_LOG	HY000
10605	ER_RPL_OPEN_INDEX_FILE_FAILED	HY000
10606	ER_RPL_CANT_INITIALIZE_GTID_SETS_IN_AM_INIT_INFO	HY000
10607	ER_RPL_CANT_OPEN_LOG_IN_AM_INIT_INFO	HY000
10608	ER_RPL_ERROR_WRITING_RELAY_LOG_CONFIGURATION	HY000
10709	ER_TREE_CORRUPT_PARENT_SHOULD_POINT_AT_PARENT	HY000
10710	ER_TREE_CORRUPT_ROOT_SHOULD_BE_BLACK	HY000
10711	ER_TREE_CORRUPT_2_CONSECUTIVE_REDS	HY000
10712	ER_TREE_CORRUPT_RIGHT_IS_LEFT	HY000
10713	ER_TREE_CORRUPT_INCORRECT_BLACK_COUNT	HY000
10714	ER_WRONG_COUNT_FOR_ORIGIN	HY000
10715	ER_WRONG_COUNT_FOR_KEY	HY000
10716	ER_WRONG_COUNT_OF_ELEMENTS	HY000
10717	ER_RPL_ERROR_READING_REPLICA_WORKER_CONFIGURATION	HY000
10719	ER_RPL_FAILED_TO_OPEN_RELAY_LOG	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
10720	ER_RPL_WORKER_CANT_READ_RELAY_LOG	HY000
10721	ER_RPL_WORKER_CANT_FIND_NEXT_RELAY_LOG	HY000
10722	ER_RPL_MTA_REPLICA_COORDINATOR_HAS_WAITED	HY000
10723	ER_BINLOG_FAILED_TO_WRITE_DROP_FOR_TEMP_TABLES	HY000
10724	ER_BINLOG_OOM_WRITING_DELETE_WHILE_OPENING_HEAP_TABLE	HY000
10725	ER_FAILED_TO_REPAIR_TABLE	HY000
10726	ER_FAILED_TO_REMOVE_TEMP_TABLE	HY000
10727	ER_SYSTEM_TABLE_NOT_TRANSACTIONAL	HY000
10728	ER_RPL_ERROR_WRITING_SOURCE_CONFIGURATION	HY000
10729	ER_RPL_ERROR_READING_SOURCE_CONFIGURATION	HY000
10730	ER_RPL_SSL_INFO_IN_CONNECTION_METADATA_IGNORED	HY000
10731	ER_PLUGIN_FAILED_DEINITIALIZATION	HY000
10732	ER_PLUGIN_HAS_NONZERO_REFCOUNT_AFTER_DEINITIALIZATION	HY000
10733	ER_PLUGIN_SHUTTING_DOWN_PLUGIN	HY000
10734	ER_PLUGIN_REGISTRATION_FAILED	HY000
10735	ER_PLUGIN_CANT_OPEN_PLUGIN_TABLE	HY000
10736	ER_PLUGIN_CANT_LOAD	HY000
10737	ER_PLUGIN_LOAD_PARAMETER_TOO_LONG	HY000
10738	ER_PLUGIN_FORCING_SHUTDOWN	HY000
10739	ER_PLUGIN_HAS_NONZERO_REFCOUNT_AFTER_SHUTDOWN	HY000
10740	ER_PLUGIN_UNKNOWN_VARIABLE_TYPE	HY000
10741	ER_PLUGIN_VARIABLE_SET_READ_ONLY	HY000
10742	ER_PLUGIN_VARIABLE_MISSING_NAME	HY000
10743	ER_PLUGIN_VARIABLE_NOT_ALLOCATED_THREAD_LOCAL	HY000
10744	ER_PLUGIN_OOM	HY000
10745	ER_PLUGIN_BAD_OPTIONS	HY000
10746	ER_PLUGIN_PARSING_OPTIONS_FAILED	HY000
10747	ER_PLUGIN_DISABLED	HY000
10748	ER_PLUGIN_HAS_CONFLICTING_SYSTEM_VARIABLES	HY000
10749	ER_PLUGIN_CANT_SET_PERSISTENT_OPTIONS	HY000
10750	ER_MY_NET_WRITE_FAILED_FALLING_BACK_ON_STDERR	HY000
10751	ER_RETRYING_REPAIR_WITHOUT_QUICK	HY000
10752	ER_RETRYING_REPAIR_WITH_KEYCACHE	HY000
10753	ER_FOUND_ROWS_WHILE_REPAIRING	HY000
10754	ER_ERROR_DURING_OPTIMIZE_TABLE	HY000
10755	ER_ERROR_ENABLING_KEYS	HY000
10756	ER_CHECKING_TABLE	HY000
10757	ER_RECOVERING_TABLE	HY000
10758	ER_CANT_CREATE_TABLE_SHARE_FROM_FRM	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
10759	ER_CANT_LOCK_TABLE	HY000
10760	ER_CANT_ALLOC_TABLE_OBJECT	HY000
10761	ER_CANT_CREATE_HANDLER_OBJECT_FOR_TABLE	HY000
10762	ER_CANT_SET_HANDLER_REFERENCE_FOR_TABLE	HY000
10763	ER_CANT_LOCK_TABLESPACE	HY000
10764	ER_CANT_UPGRADE_GENERATED_COLUMNS_TO_DD	HY000
10765	ER_DD_ERROR_CREATING_ENTRY	HY000
10766	ER_DD_CANT_FETCH_TABLE_DATA	HY000
10767	ER_DD_CANT_FIX_SE_DATA	HY000
10768	ER_DD_CANT_CREATE_SP	HY000
10769	ER_CANT_OPEN_DB_OPT_USING_DEFAULT_CHARSET	HY000
10770	ER_CANT_CREATE_CACHE_FOR_DB_OPT	HY000
10771	ER_CANT_IDENTIFY_CHARSET_USING_DEFAULT	HY000
10772	ER_DB_OPT_NOT_FOUND_USING_DEFAULT_CHARSET	HY000
10773	ER_EVENT_CANT_GET_TIMEZONE_FROM_FIELD	HY000
10774	ER_EVENT_CANT_FIND_TIMEZONE	HY000
10775	ER_EVENT_CANT_GET_CHARSET	HY000
10776	ER_EVENT_CANT_GET_COLLATION	HY000
10777	ER_EVENT_CANT_OPEN_TABLE_MYSQL_EVENT	HY000
10778	ER_CANT_PARSE_STORED_ROUTINE_BODY	HY000
10779	ER_CANT_OPEN_TABLE_MYSQL_PROC	HY000
10780	ER_CANT_READ_TABLE_MYSQL_PROC	HY000
10781	ER_FILE_EXISTS_DURING_UPGRADE	HY000
10782	ER_CANT_OPEN_DATADIR_AFTER_UPGRADE_FAILURE	HY000
10783	ER_CANT_SET_PATH_FOR	HY000
10784	ER_CANT_OPEN_DIR	HY000
10801	ER_EVENT_ERROR_CREATING_QUERY_TO_WRITE_TO_BINLOG	HY000
10802	ER_EVENT_SCHEDULER_ERROR_LOADING_FROM_DB	HY000
10803	ER_EVENT_SCHEDULER_ERROR_GETTING_EVENT_OBJECT	HY000
10804	ER_EVENT_SCHEDULER_GOT_BAD_DATA_FROM_TABLE	HY000
10805	ER_EVENT_CANT_GET_LOCK_FOR_DROPPING_EVENT	HY000
10806	ER_EVENT_UNABLE_TO_DROP_EVENT	HY000
10808	ER_BINLOG_CANT_RESIZE_CACHE	HY000
10809	ER_BINLOG_FILE_BEING_READ_NOT_PURGED	HY000
10810	ER_BINLOG_IO_ERROR_READING_HEADER	HY000
10813	ER_BINLOG_FILE_EXTENSION_NUMBER_EXHAUSTED	HY000
10814	ER_BINLOG_FILE_NAME_TOO_LONG	HY000
10815	ER_BINLOG_FILE_EXTENSION_NUMBER_RUNNING_LOW	HY000
10816	ER_BINLOG_CANT_OPEN_FOR_LOGGING	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
10817	ER_BINLOG_FAILED_TO_SYNC_INDEX_FILE	HY000
10818	ER_BINLOG_ERROR_READING_GTIDS_FROM_RELAY_LOG	HY000
10819	ER_BINLOG_EVENTS_READ_FROM_APPLIER_METADATA	HY000
10820	ER_BINLOG_ERROR_READING_GTIDS_FROM_BINARY_LOG	HY000
10821	ER_BINLOG_EVENTS_READ_FROM_BINLOG_INFO	HY000
10822	ER_BINLOG_CANT_GENERATE_NEW_FILE_NAME	HY000
10823	ER_BINLOG_FAILED_TO_SYNC_INDEX_FILE_IN_OPEN	HY000
10824	ER_BINLOG_CANT_USE_FOR_LOGGING	HY000
10825	ER_BINLOG_FAILED_TO_CLOSE_INDEX_FILE_WHILE_REBUILDING	HY000
10826	ER_BINLOG_FAILED_TO_DELETE_INDEX_FILE_WHILE_REBUILDING	HY000
10827	ER_BINLOG_FAILED_TO_RENAME_INDEX_FILE_WHILE_REBUILDING	HY000
10828	ER_BINLOG_FAILED_TO_OPEN_INDEX_FILE_AFTER_REBUILDING	HY000
10829	ER_BINLOG_CANT_APPEND_LOG_TO_TMP_INDEX	HY000
10830	ER_BINLOG_CANT_LOCATE_OLD_BINLOG_OR_RELAY_LOG_FILES	HY000
10831	ER_BINLOG_CANT_DELETE_FILE	HY000
10832	ER_BINLOG_CANT_SET_TMP_INDEX_NAME	HY000
10833	ER_BINLOG_FAILED_TO_OPEN_TEMPORARY_INDEX_FILE	HY000
10835	ER_BINLOG_CANT_OPEN_TMP_INDEX	HY000
10836	ER_BINLOG_CANT_COPY_INDEX_TO_TMP	HY000
10837	ER_BINLOG_CANT_CLOSE_TMP_INDEX	HY000
10838	ER_BINLOG_CANT_MOVE_TMP_TO_INDEX	HY000
10839	ER_BINLOG_PURGE_LOGS_CALLED_WITH_FILE_NOT_IN_INDEX	HY000
10840	ER_BINLOG_PURGE_LOGS_CANT_SYNC_INDEX_FILE	HY000
10841	ER_BINLOG_PURGE_LOGS_CANT_COPY_TO_REGISTER_FILE	HY000
10842	ER_BINLOG_PURGE_LOGS_CANT_FLUSH_REGISTER_FILE	HY000
10843	ER_BINLOG_PURGE_LOGS_CANT_UPDATE_INDEX_FILE	HY000
10844	ER_BINLOG_PURGE_LOGS_FAILED_TO_PURGE_LOG	HY000
10845	ER_BINLOG_FAILED_TO_SET_PURGE_INDEX_FILE_NAME	HY000
10846	ER_BINLOG_FAILED_TO_OPEN_REGISTER_FILE	HY000
10847	ER_BINLOG_FAILED_TO_REINIT_REGISTER_FILE	HY000
10848	ER_BINLOG_FAILED_TO_READ_REGISTER_FILE	HY000
10849	ER_CANT_STAT_FILE	HY000
10850	ER_BINLOG_CANT_DELETE_LOG_FILE_DOES_INDEX_MATCH_FILES	HY000
10851	ER_BINLOG_CANT_DELETE_FILE_AND_READ_BINLOG_INDEX	HY000
10852	ER_BINLOG_FAILED_TO_DELETE_LOG_FILE	HY000
10853	ER_BINLOG_LOGGING_INCIDENT_TO_STOP_REPLICAS	HY000
10854	ER_BINLOG_CANT_FIND_LOG_IN_INDEX	HY000
10855	ER_BINLOG_RECOVERING_AFTER_CRASH_USING	HY000
10856	ER_BINLOG_CANT_OPEN_CRASHED_BINLOG	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
10857	ER_BINLOG_CANT_TRIM_CRASHED_BINLOG	HY000
10858	ER_BINLOG_CRASHED_BINLOG_TRIMMED	HY000
10859	ER_BINLOG_CANT_CLEAR_IN_USE_FLAG_FOR_CRASHED_BINLOG	HY000
10860	ER_BINLOG_FAILED_TO_RUN_AFTER_SYNC_HOOK	HY000
10861	ER_TURNING_LOGGING_OFF_FOR_THE_DURATION	HY000
10862	ER_BINLOG_FAILED_TO_RUN_AFTER_FLUSH_HOOK	HY000
10864	ER_BINLOG_WARNING_SUPPRESSED	HY000
10865	ER_NDB_LOG_ENTRY	HY000
10866	ER_NDB_LOG_ENTRY_WITH_PREFIX	HY000
10868	ER_INNODB_UNKNOWN_COLLATION	HY000
10869	ER_INNODB_INVALID_LOG_GROUP_HOME_DIR	HY000
10870	ER_INNODB_INVALID_INNODB_UNDO_DIRECTORY	HY000
10871	ER_INNODB_ILLEGAL_COLON_IN_POOL	HY000
10872	ER_INNODB_INVALID_PAGE_SIZE	HY000
10873	ER_INNODB_DIRTY_WATER_MARK_NOT_LOW	HY000
10874	ER_INNODB_IO_CAPACITY_EXCEEDS_MAX	HY000
10875	ER_INNODB_FILES_SAME	HY000
10876	ER_INNODB_UNREGISTERED_TRX_ACTIVE	HY000
10877	ER_INNODB_CLOSING_CONNECTION_ROLLS_BACK	HY000
10878	ER_INNODB_TRX_XLATION_TABLE_OOM	HY000
10879	ER_INNODB_CANT_FIND_INDEX_IN_INNODB_DD	HY000
10880	ER_INNODB_INDEX_COLUMN_INFO_UNLIKE_MYSQLS	HY000
10882	ER_INNODB_CANT_BUILD_INDEX_XLATION_TABLE_FOR	HY000
10883	ER_INNODB_PK_NOT_IN_MYSQL	HY000
10884	ER_INNODB_PK_ONLY_IN_MYSQL	HY000
10885	ER_INNODB_CLUSTERED_INDEX_PRIVATE	HY000
10887	ER_ERRMSG_REPLACEMENT_DODGY	HY000
10888	ER_ERRMSG_REPLACEMENTS_FAILED	HY000
10889	ER_NPIPE_CANT_CREATE	HY000
10890	ER_PARTITION_MOVE_CREATED_DUPLICATE_ROW_PLEASE_FIX	HY000
10891	ER_AUDIT_CANT_ABORT_COMMAND	HY000
10892	ER_AUDIT_CANT_ABORT_EVENT	HY000
10893	ER_AUDIT_WARNING	HY000
10897	ER_RPL_REPLICA_INSECURE_CHANGE_SOURCE	HY000
10899	ER_RPL_REPLICA_INCORRECT_CHANNEL	HY000
10900	ER_FAILED_TO_FIND_DL_ENTRY	HY000
10901	ER_FAILED_TO_OPEN_SHARED_LIBRARY	HY000
10902	ER_THREAD_PRIORITY_IGNORED	HY000
10903	ER_BINLOG_CACHE_SIZE_TOO_LARGE	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
10904	ER_BINLOG_STMT_CACHE_SIZE_TOO_LARGE	HY000
10905	ER_FAILED_TO_GENERATE_UNIQUE_LOGFILE	HY000
10906	ER_FAILED_TO_READ_FILE	HY000
10907	ER_FAILED_TO_WRITE_TO_FILE	HY000
10908	ER_BINLOG_UNSAFE_MESSAGE_AND_STATEMENT	HY000
10909	ER_FORCE_CLOSE_THREAD	HY000
10910	ER_SERVER_SHUTDOWN_COMPLETE	HY000
10911	ER_RPL_CANT_HAVE_SAME_BASENAME	HY000
10912	ER_RPL_GTID_MODE_REQUIRES_ENFORCE_GTID_CONSISTENCY_ON	HY000
10913	ER_WARN_NO_SERVERID_SPECIFIED	HY000
10914	ER_ABORTING_USER_CONNECTION	HY000
10915	ER_SQL_MODE_MERGED_WITH_STRICT_MODE	HY000
10916	ER_GTID_PURGED_WAS_UPDATED	HY000
10917	ER_GTID_EXECUTED_WAS_UPDATED	HY000
10918	ER_DEPRECATE_MSG_WITH_REPLACEMENT	HY000
10919	ER_TRG_CREATION_CTX_NOT_SET	HY000
10920	ER_FILE_HAS_OLD_FORMAT	HY000
10921	ER_VIEW_CREATION_CTX_NOT_SET	HY000
10923	ER_TABLE_UPGRADE_REQUIRED	HY000
10924	ER_GET_ERRNO_FROM_STORAGE_ENGINE	HY000
10925	ER_ACCESS_DENIED_ERROR_WITHOUT_PASSWORD	HY000
10926	ER_ACCESS_DENIED_ERROR_WITH_PASSWORD	HY000
10927	ER_ACCESS_DENIED_FOR_USER_ACCOUNT_LOCKED	HY000
10929	ER_SYSTEM_TABLES_NOT_SUPPORTED_BY_STORAGE_ENGINE	HY000
10931	ER_SERVER_STARTUP_MSG	HY000
10932	ER_FAILED_TO_FIND_LOCALE_NAME	HY000
10933	ER_FAILED_TO_FIND_COLLATION_NAME	HY000
10934	ER_SERVER_OUT_OF_RESOURCES	HY000
10935	ER_SERVER_OUTOFMEMORY	HY000
10936	ER_INVALID_COLLATION_FOR_CHARSET	HY000
10937	ER_CANT_START_ERROR_LOG_SERVICE	HY000
10938	ER_CREATING_NEW_UUID_FIRST_START	HY000
10939	ER_FAILED_TO_GET_ABSOLUTE_PATH	HY000
10940	ER_PERFSCHEMA_COMPONENTS_INFRASTRUCTURE_BOOTSTRAP	HY000
10941	ER_PERFSCHEMA_COMPONENTS_INFRASTRUCTURE_SHUTDOWN	HY000
10942	ER_DUP_FD_OPEN_FAILED	HY000
10943	ER_SYSTEM_VIEW_INIT_FAILED	HY000
10944	ER_RESOURCE_GROUP_POST_INIT_FAILED	HY000
10945	ER_RESOURCE_GROUP_SUBSYSTEM_INIT_FAILED	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
10946	ER_FAILED_START_MYSQLD_DAEMON	HY000
10947	ER_CANNOT_CHANGE_TO_ROOT_DIR	HY000
10948	ER_PERSISTENT_PRIVILEGES_BOOTSTRAP	HY000
10949	ER_BASEDIR_SET_TO	HY000
10950	ER_RPL_FILTER_ADD_WILD_DO_TABLE_FAILED	HY000
10951	ER_RPL_FILTER_ADD_WILD_IGNORE_TABLE_FAILED	HY000
10952	ER_PRIVILEGE_SYSTEM_INIT_FAILED	HY000
10953	ER_CANNOT_SET_LOG_ERROR_SERVICES	HY000
10954	ER_PERFSCHEMA_TABLES_INIT_FAILED	HY000
10958	ER_BINLOG_FILE_OPEN_FAILED	HY000
10959	ER_BINLOG_EVENT_WRITE_TO_STMT_CACHE_FAILED	HY000
10960	ER_REPLICA_RELAY_LOG_TRUNCATE_INFO	HY000
10961	ER_REPLICA_RELAY_LOG_PURGE_FAILED	HY000
10962	ER_RPL_REPLICA_FILTER_CREATE_FAILED	HY000
10963	ER_RPL_REPLICA_GLOBAL_FILTERS_COPY_FAILED	HY000
10964	ER_RPL_REPLICA_RESET_FILTER_OPTIONS	HY000
10965	ER_MISSING_GRANT_SYSTEM_TABLE	HY000
10966	ER_MISSING_ACL_SYSTEM_TABLE	HY000
10967	ER_ANONYMOUS_AUTH_ID_NOT_ALLOWED_IN_MANDATORY_ROLES	HY000
10968	ER_UNKNOWN_AUTH_ID_IN_MANDATORY_ROLE	HY000
10969	ER_WRITE_ROW_TO_PARTITION_FAILED	HY000
10970	ER_RESOURCE_GROUP_METADATA_UPDATE_SKIPPED	HY000
10971	ER_FAILED_TO_PERSIST_RESOURCE_GROUP_METADATA	HY000
10972	ER_FAILED_TO_DESERIALIZE_RESOURCE_GROUP	HY000
10973	ER_FAILED_TO_UPDATE_RESOURCE_GROUP	HY000
10974	ER_RESOURCE_GROUP_VALIDATION_FAILED	HY000
10975	ER_FAILED_TO_ALLOCATE_MEMORY_FOR_RESOURCE_GROUP	HY000
10976	ER_FAILED_TO_ALLOCATE_MEMORY_FOR_RESOURCE_GROUP_HASH	HY000
10977	ER_FAILED_TO_ADD_RESOURCE_GROUP_TO_MAP	HY000
10978	ER_RESOURCE_GROUP_IS_DISABLED	HY000
10979	ER_FAILED_TO_APPLY_RESOURCE_GROUP_CONTROLLER	HY000
10980	ER_FAILED_TO_ACQUIRE_LOCK_ON_RESOURCE_GROUP	HY000
10981	ER_PFS_NOTIFICATION_FUNCTION_REGISTER_FAILED	HY000
10982	ER_RES_GRP_SET_THR_AFFINITY_FAILED	HY000
10983	ER_RES_GRP_SET_THR_AFFINITY_TO_CPUS_FAILED	HY000
10984	ER_RES_GRP_THD_UNBIND_FROM_CPU_FAILED	HY000
10985	ER_RES_GRP_SET_THREAD_PRIORITY_FAILED	HY000
10986	ER_RES_GRP_FAILED_TO_DETERMINE_NICE_CAPABILITY	HY000
10987	ER_RES_GRP_FAILED_TO_GET_THREAD_HANDLE	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
10988	ER_RES_GRP_GET_THREAD_PRIO_NOT_SUPPORTED	HY000
10989	ER_RES_GRP_FAILED_DETERMINE_CPU_COUNT	HY000
10990	ER_RES_GRP_FEATURE_NOT_AVAILABLE	HY000
10991	ER_RES_GRP_INVALID_THREAD_PRIORITY	HY000
10992	ER_RES_GRP_SOLARIS_PROCESSOR_BIND_TO_CPUID_FAILED	HY000
10993	ER_RES_GRP_SOLARIS_PROCESSOR_BIND_TO_THREAD_FAILED	HY000
10994	ER_RES_GRP_SOLARIS_PROCESSOR_AFFINITY_FAILED	HY000
10995	ER_DD_UPGRADE_RENAME_IDX_STATS_FILE_FAILED	HY000
10996	ER_DD_UPGRADE_DD_OPEN_FAILED	HY000
10997	ER_DD_UPGRADE_FAILED_TO_FETCH_TABLESPACES	HY000
10998	ER_DD_UPGRADE_FAILED_TO_ACQUIRE_TABLESPACE	HY000
10999	ER_DD_UPGRADE_FAILED_TO_RESOLVE_TABLESPACE_ENGINE	HY000
11000	ER_FAILED_TO_CREATE_SDI_FOR_TABLESPACE	HY000
11001	ER_FAILED_TO_STORE_SDI_FOR_TABLESPACE	HY000
11002	ER_DD_UPGRADE_FAILED_TO_FETCH_TABLES	HY000
11003	ER_DD_UPGRADE_DD_POPULATED	HY000
11004	ER_DD_UPGRADE_INFO_FILE_OPEN_FAILED	HY000
11005	ER_DD_UPGRADE_INFO_FILE_CLOSE_FAILED	HY000
11006	ER_DD_UPGRADE_TABLESPACE_MIGRATION_FAILED	HY000
11007	ER_DD_UPGRADE_FAILED_TO_CREATE_TABLE_STATS	HY000
11008	ER_DD_UPGRADE_TABLE_STATS_MIGRATE_COMPLETED	HY000
11009	ER_DD_UPGRADE_FAILED_TO_CREATE_INDEX_STATS	HY000
11010	ER_DD_UPGRADE_INDEX_STATS_MIGRATE_COMPLETED	HY000
11011	ER_DD_UPGRADE_FAILED_FIND_VALID_DATA_DIR	HY000
11012	ER_DD_UPGRADE_START	HY000
11013	ER_DD_UPGRADE_FAILED_INIT_DD_SE	HY000
11014	ER_DD_UPGRADE_FOUND_PARTIALLY_UPGRADED_DD_ABORT	HY000
11015	ER_DD_UPGRADE_FOUND_PARTIALLY_UPGRADED_DD_CONTINUE	HY000
11016	ER_DD_UPGRADE_SE_LOGS_FAILED	HY000
11017	ER_DD_UPGRADE_SDI_INFO_UPDATE_FAILED	HY000
11018	ER_SKIP_UPDATING_METADATA_IN_SE_RO_MODE	HY000
11019	ER_CREATED_SYSTEM_WITH_VERSION	HY000
11020	ER_UNKNOWN_ERROR_DETECTED_IN_SE	HY000
11021	ER_READ_LOG_EVENT_FAILED	HY000
11022	ER_ROW_DATA_TOO_BIG_TO_WRITE_IN_BINLOG	HY000
11023	ER_FAILED_TO_CONSTRUCT_DROP_EVENT_QUERY	HY000
11024	ER_FAILED_TO_BINLOG_DROP_EVENT	HY000
11025	ER_FAILED_TO_START_REPLICA_THREAD	HY000
11026	ER_RPL_IO_THREAD_KILLED	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
11027	ER_REPLICA_RECONNECT_FAILED	HY000
11028	ER_REPLICA_KILLED_AFTER_RECONNECT	HY000
11029	ER_REPLICA_NOT_STARTED_ON_SOME_CHANNELS	HY000
11030	ER_FAILED_TO_ADD_RPL_FILTER	HY000
11031	ER_PER_CHANNEL_RPL_FILTER_CONF_FOR_GRP_RPL	HY000
11032	ER_RPL_FILTERS_NOT_ATTACHED_TO_CHANNEL	HY000
11033	ER_FAILED_TO_BUILD_DO_AND_IGNORE_TABLE_HASHES	HY000
11034	ER_CLONE_PLUGIN_NOT_LOADED_TRACE	HY000
11035	ER_CLONE_HANDLER_EXIST_TRACE	HY000
11036	ER_CLONE_CREATE_HANDLER_FAIL_TRACE	HY000
11037	ER_CYCLE_TIMER_IS_NOT_AVAILABLE	HY000
11038	ER_NANOSECOND_TIMER_IS_NOT_AVAILABLE	HY000
11039	ER_MICROSECOND_TIMER_IS_NOT_AVAILABLE	HY000
11040	ER_PFS_MALLOC_ARRAY_OVERFLOW	HY000
11041	ER_PFS_MALLOC_ARRAY_OOM	HY000
11042	ER_INNODB_FAILED_TO_FIND_IDX_WITH_KEY_NO	HY000
11043	ER_INNODB_FAILED_TO_FIND_IDX	HY000
11044	ER_INNODB_FAILED_TO_FIND_IDX_FROM_DICT_CACHE	HY000
11045	ER_INNODB_ACTIVE_INDEX_CHANGE_FAILED	HY000
11046	ER_INNODB_DIFF_IN_REF_LEN	HY000
11047	ER_WRONG_TYPE_FOR_COLUMN_PREFIX_IDX_FLD	HY000
11048	ER_INNODB_CANNOT_CREATE_TABLE	HY000
11049	ER_INNODB_INTERNAL_INDEX	HY000
11050	ER_INNODB_IDX_CNT_MORE_THAN_DEFINED_IN_MYSQL	HY000
11051	ER_INNODB_IDX_CNT_FEWER_THAN_DEFINED_IN_MYSQL	HY000
11052	ER_INNODB_IDX_COLUMN_CNT_DIFF	HY000
11053	ER_INNODB_USE_MONITOR_GROUP_NAME	HY000
11054	ER_INNODB_MONITOR_DEFAULT_VALUE_NOT_DEFINED	HY000
11055	ER_INNODB_MONITOR_IS_ENABLED	HY000
11056	ER_INNODB_INVALID_MONITOR_COUNTER_NAME	HY000
11057	ER_WIN_LOAD_LIBRARY_FAILED	HY000
11058	ER_PARTITION_HANDLER_ADMIN_MSG	HY000
11059	ER_RPL_AM_INIT_INFO_MSG	HY000
11060	ER_DD_UPGRADE_TABLE_INTACT_ERROR	HY000
11061	ER_SERVER_INIT_COMPILED_IN_COMMANDS	HY000
11062	ER_MYISAM_CHECK_METHOD_ERROR	HY000
11063	ER_MYISAM_CRASHED_ERROR	HY000
11064	ER_WAITPID_FAILED	HY000
11065	ER_FAILED_TO_FIND_MYSQLD_STATUS	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
11066	ER_INNODB_ERROR_LOGGER_MSG	HY000
11067	ER_INNODB_ERROR_LOGGER_FATAL_MSG	HY000
11068	ER_DEPRECATED_SYNTAX_WITH_REPLACEMENT	HY000
11069	ER_DEPRECATED_SYNTAX_NO_REPLACEMENT	HY000
11070	ER_DEPRECATE_MSG_NO_REPLACEMENT	HY000
11071	ER_LOG_PRINTF_MSG	HY000
11072	ER_BINLOG_LOGGING_NOT_POSSIBLE	HY000
11073	ER_FAILED_TO_SET_PERSISTED_OPTIONS	HY000
11074	ER_COMPONENTS_FAILED_TO_ACQUIRE_SERVICE_IMPLEMENTATION	HY000
11075	ER_RES_GRP_INVALID_VCPU_RANGE	HY000
11076	ER_RES_GRP_INVALID_VCPU_ID	HY000
11077	ER_ERROR_DURING_FLUSH_LOG_COMMIT_PHASE	HY000
11078	ER_DROP_DATABASE_FAILED_RMDIR_MANUALLY	HY000
11080	ER_BINLOG_MALFORMED_OR_OLD_RELAY_LOG	HY000
11081	ER_DD_UPGRADE_VIEW_COLUMN_NAME_TOO_LONG	HY000
11082	ER_TABLE_NEEDS_DUMP_UPGRADE	HY000
11083	ER_DD_UPGRADE_FAILED_TO_UPDATE_VER_NO_IN_TABLESPACE	HY000
11084	ER_KEYRING_MIGRATION_FAILED	HY000
11085	ER_KEYRING_MIGRATION_SUCCESSFUL	HY000
11086	ER_RESTART_RECEIVED_INFO	HY000
11087	ER_LCTN_CHANGED	HY000
11088	ER_DD_INITIALIZE	HY000
11089	ER_DD_RESTART	HY000
11090	ER_DD_UPGRADE	HY000
11091	ER_DD_UPGRADE_OFF	HY000
11092	ER_DD_UPGRADE_VERSION_NOT_SUPPORTED	HY000
11093	ER_DD_UPGRADE_SCHEMA_UNAVAILABLE	HY000
11094	ER_DD_MINOR_DOWNGRADE	HY000
11095	ER_DD_MINOR_DOWNGRADE_VERSION_NOT_SUPPORTED	HY000
11096	ER_DD_NO_VERSION_FOUND	HY000
11097	ER_THREAD_POOL_NOT_SUPPORTED_ON_PLATFORM	HY000
11098	ER_THREAD_POOL_SIZE_TOO_LOW	HY000
11099	ER_THREAD_POOL_SIZE_TOO_HIGH	HY000
11100	ER_THREAD_POOL_ALGORITHM_INVALID	HY000
11101	ER_THREAD_POOL_INVALID_STALL_LIMIT	HY000
11102	ER_THREAD_POOL_INVALID_PRIO_KICKUP_TIMER	HY000
11103	ER_THREAD_POOL_MAX_UNUSED_THREADS_INVALID	HY000
11104	ER_THREAD_POOL_CON_HANDLER_INIT_FAILED	HY000
11105	ER_THREAD_POOL_INIT_FAILED	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
11107	ER_THREAD_POOL_CANNOT_SET_THREAD_SPECIFIC_DATA	HY000
11108	ER_THREAD_POOL_FAILED_TO_CREATE_CONNECT_HANDLER_THD	HY000
11109	ER_THREAD_POOL_FAILED_TO_CREATE_THD_AND_AUTH_CONN	HY000
11110	ER_THREAD_POOL_FAILED_PROCESS_CONNECT_EVENT	HY000
11111	ER_THREAD_POOL_FAILED_TO_CREATE_POOL	HY000
11112	ER_THREAD_POOL_RATE_LIMITED_ERROR_MSGS	HY000
11113	ER_TRHEAD_POOL_LOW_LEVEL_INIT_FAILED	HY000
11114	ER_THREAD_POOL_LOW_LEVEL_REARM_FAILED	HY000
11115	ER_THREAD_POOL_BUFFER_TOO_SMALL	HY000
11116	ER_MECAB_NOT_SUPPORTED	HY000
11117	ER_MECAB_NOT_VERIFIED	HY000
11118	ER_MECAB_CREATING_MODEL	HY000
11119	ER_MECAB_FAILED_TO_CREATE_MODEL	HY000
11120	ER_MECAB_FAILED_TO_CREATE_TRIGGER	HY000
11121	ER_MECAB_UNSUPPORTED_CHARSET	HY000
11122	ER_MECAB_CHARSET_LOADED	HY000
11123	ER_MECAB_PARSE_FAILED	HY000
11124	ER_MECAB_OOM_WHILE_PARSING_TEXT	HY000
11125	ER_MECAB_CREATE_LATTICE_FAILED	HY000
11126	ER_SEMISYNC_TRACE_ENTER_FUNC	HY000
11127	ER_SEMISYNC_TRACE_EXIT_WITH_INT_EXIT_CODE	HY000
11128	ER_SEMISYNC_TRACE_EXIT_WITH_BOOL_EXIT_CODE	HY000
11129	ER_SEMISYNC_TRACE_EXIT	HY000
11130	ER_SEMISYNC_RPL_INIT_FOR_TRX	HY000
11131	ER_SEMISYNC_FAILED_TO_ALLOCATE_TRX_NODE	HY000
11132	ER_SEMISYNC_BINLOG_WRITE_OUT_OF_ORDER	HY000
11133	ER_SEMISYNC_INSERT_LOG_INFO_IN_ENTRY	HY000
11134	ER_SEMISYNC_PROBE_LOG_INFO_IN_ENTRY	HY000
11135	ER_SEMISYNC_CLEARED_ALL_ACTIVE_TRANSACTION_NODES	HY000
11136	ER_SEMISYNC_CLEARED_ACTIVE_TRANSACTION_TILL_POS	HY000
11137	ER_SEMISYNC_REPLY_MAGIC_NO_ERROR	HY000
11138	ER_SEMISYNC_REPLY_PKT_LENGTH_TOO_SMALL	HY000
11139	ER_SEMISYNC_REPLY_BINLOG_FILE_TOO_LARGE	HY000
11140	ER_SEMISYNC_SERVER_REPLY	HY000
11141	ER_SEMISYNC_FUNCTION_CALLED_TWICE	HY000
11142	ER_SEMISYNC_RPL_ENABLED_ON_SOURCE	HY000
11143	ER_SEMISYNC_SOURCE_OOM	HY000
11144	ER_SEMISYNC_DISABLED_ON_SOURCE	HY000
11145	ER_SEMISYNC_FORCED_SHUTDOWN	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
11146	ER_SEMISYNC_SOURCE_GOT_REPLY_AT_POS	HY000
11147	ER_SEMISYNC_SOURCE_SIGNAL_ALL_WAITING_THREADS	HY000
11148	ER_SEMISYNC_SOURCE_TRX_WAIT_POS	HY000
11149	ER_SEMISYNC_BINLOG_REPLY_IS_AHEAD	HY000
11150	ER_SEMISYNC_MOVE_BACK_WAIT_POS	HY000
11151	ER_SEMISYNC_INIT_WAIT_POS	HY000
11152	ER_SEMISYNC_WAIT_TIME_FOR_BINLOG_SENT	HY000
11153	ER_SEMISYNC_WAIT_FOR_BINLOG_TIMEDOUT	HY000
11154	ER_SEMISYNC_WAIT_TIME_ASSESSMENT_FOR_COMMIT_TRX_FAILED	HY000
11155	ER_SEMISYNC_RPL_SWITCHED_OFF	HY000
11156	ER_SEMISYNC_RPL_SWITCHED_ON	HY000
11157	ER_SEMISYNC_NO_SPACE_IN_THE_PKT	HY000
11158	ER_SEMISYNC_SYNC_HEADER_UPDATE_INFO	HY000
11159	ER_SEMISYNC_FAILED_TO_INSERT_TRX_NODE	HY000
11160	ER_SEMISYNC_TRX_SKIPPED_AT_POS	HY000
11161	ER_SEMISYNC_SOURCE_FAILED_ON_NET_FLUSH	HY000
11162	ER_SEMISYNC_RECEIVED_ACK_IS_SMALLER	HY000
11163	ER_SEMISYNC_ADD_ACK_TO_SLOT	HY000
11164	ER_SEMISYNC_UPDATE_EXISTING_REPLICA_ACK	HY000
11165	ER_SEMISYNC_FAILED_TO_START_ACK_RECEIVER_THD	HY000
11166	ER_SEMISYNC_STARTING_ACK_RECEIVER_THD	HY000
11167	ER_SEMISYNC_FAILED_TO_WAIT_ON_DUMP_SOCKET	HY000
11168	ER_SEMISYNC_STOPPING_ACK_RECEIVER_THREAD	HY000
11169	ER_SEMISYNC_FAILED_REGISTER_REPLICA_TO_RECEIVER	HY000
11170	ER_SEMISYNC_START_BINLOG_DUMP_TO_REPLICA	HY000
11171	ER_SEMISYNC_STOP_BINLOG_DUMP_TO_REPLICA	HY000
11172	ER_SEMISYNC_UNREGISTER_TRX_OBSERVER_FAILED	HY000
11173	ER_SEMISYNC_UNREGISTER_BINLOG_STORAGE_OBSERVER_FAILED	HY000
11174	ER_SEMISYNC_UNREGISTER_BINLOG_TRANSMIT_OBSERVER_FAILED	HY000
11175	ER_SEMISYNC_UNREGISTERED_REPLICATOR	HY000
11176	ER_SEMISYNC_SOCKET_FD_TOO_LARGE	HY000
11177	ER_SEMISYNC_REPLICA_REPLY	HY000
11178	ER_SEMISYNC_MISSING_MAGIC_NO_FOR_SEMISYNC_PKT	HY000
11179	ER_SEMISYNC_REPLICA_START	HY000
11180	ER_SEMISYNC_REPLICA_REPLY_WITH_BINLOG_INFO	HY000
11181	ER_SEMISYNC_REPLICA_NET_FLUSH_REPLY_FAILED	HY000
11182	ER_SEMISYNC_REPLICA_SEND_REPLY_FAILED	HY000
11183	ER_SEMISYNC_EXECUTION_FAILED_ON_SOURCE	HY000
11184	ER_SEMISYNC_NOT_SUPPORTED_BY_SOURCE	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
11185	ER_SEMISYNC_REPLICA_SET_FAILED	HY000
11186	ER_SEMISYNC_FAILED_TO_STOP_ACK_RECEIVER_THD	HY000
11187	ER_FIREWALL_FAILED_TO_READ_FIREWALL_TABLES	HY000
11188	ER_FIREWALL_FAILED_TO_REG_DYNAMIC_PRIVILEGES	HY000
11189	ER_FIREWALL_RECORDING_STMT_WAS_TRUNCATED	HY000
11190	ER_FIREWALL_RECORDING_STMT_WITHOUT_TEXT	HY000
11191	ER_FIREWALL_SUSPICIOUS_STMT	HY000
11192	ER_FIREWALL_ACCESS_DENIED	HY000
11193	ER_FIREWALL_SKIPPED_UNKNOWN_USER_MODE	HY000
11194	ER_FIREWALL_RELOADING_CACHE	HY000
11195	ER_FIREWALL_RESET_FOR_USER	HY000
11196	ER_FIREWALL_STATUS_FLUSHED	HY000
11197	ER_KEYRING_LOGGER_ERROR_MSG	HY000
11198	ER_AUDIT_LOG_FILTER_IS_NOT_INSTALLED	HY000
11199	ER_AUDIT_LOG_SWITCHING_TO_INCLUDE_LIST	HY000
11200	ER_AUDIT_LOG_CANNOT_SET_LOG_POLICY_WITH_OTHER_POLICIES	HY000
11201	ER_AUDIT_LOG_ONLY_INCLUDE_LIST_USED	HY000
11202	ER_AUDIT_LOG_INDEX_MAP_CANNOT_ACCESS_DIR	HY000
11203	ER_AUDIT_LOG_WRITER_RENAME_FILE_FAILED	HY000
11204	ER_AUDIT_LOG_WRITER_DEST_FILE_ALREADY_EXISTS	HY000
11205	ER_AUDIT_LOG_WRITER_RENAME_FILE_FAILED_REMOVE_FILE_MANUALLY	HY000
11206	ER_AUDIT_LOG_WRITER_INCOMPLETE_FILE_RENAMED	HY000
11207	ER_AUDIT_LOG_WRITER_FAILED_TO_WRITE_TO_FILE	HY000
11208	ER_AUDIT_LOG_EC_WRITER_FAILED_TO_INIT_ENCRYPTION	HY000
11209	ER_AUDIT_LOG_EC_WRITER_FAILED_TO_INIT_COMPRESSION	HY000
11210	ER_AUDIT_LOG_EC_WRITER_FAILED_TO_CREATE_FILE	HY000
11211	ER_AUDIT_LOG_RENAME_LOG_FILE_BEFORE_FLUSH	HY000
11212	ER_AUDIT_LOG_FILTER_RESULT_MSG	HY000
11213	ER_AUDIT_LOG_JSON_READER_FAILED_TO_PARSE	HY000
11214	ER_AUDIT_LOG_JSON_READER_BUF_TOO_SMALL	HY000
11215	ER_AUDIT_LOG_JSON_READER_FAILED_TO_OPEN_FILE	HY000
11216	ER_AUDIT_LOG_JSON_READER_FILE_PARSING_ERROR	HY000
11219	ER_AUDIT_LOG_FILTER_FAILED_TO_STORE_TABLE_FLDS	HY000
11220	ER_AUDIT_LOG_FILTER_FAILED_TO_UPDATE_TABLE	HY000
11221	ER_AUDIT_LOG_FILTER_FAILED_TO_INSERT_INTO_TABLE	HY000
11222	ER_AUDIT_LOG_FILTER_FAILED_TO_DELETE_FROM_TABLE	HY000
11223	ER_AUDIT_LOG_FILTER_FAILED_TO_INIT_TABLE_FOR_READ	HY000
11224	ER_AUDIT_LOG_FILTER_FAILED_TO_READ_TABLE	HY000
11225	ER_AUDIT_LOG_FILTER_FAILED_TO_CLOSE_TABLE_AFTER_READING	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
11226	ER_AUDIT_LOG_FILTER_USER_AND_HOST_CANNOT_BE_EMPTY	HY000
11227	ER_AUDIT_LOG_FILTER_FLD_FILTERNAME_CANNOT_BE_EMPTY	HY000
11228	ER_VALIDATE_PWD_DICT_FILE_NOT_SPECIFIED	HY000
11229	ER_VALIDATE_PWD_DICT_FILE_NOT_LOADED	HY000
11230	ER_VALIDATE_PWD_DICT_FILE_TOO_BIG	HY000
11231	ER_VALIDATE_PWD_FAILED_TO_READ_DICT_FILE	HY000
11232	ER_VALIDATE_PWD_FAILED_TO_GET_FLD_FROM_SECURITY_CTX	HY000
11233	ER_VALIDATE_PWD_FAILED_TO_GET_SECURITY_CTX	HY000
11234	ER_VALIDATE_PWD_LENGTH_CHANGED	HY000
11235	ER_REWRITER_QUERY_ERROR_MSG	HY000
11236	ER_REWRITER_QUERY_FAILED	HY000
11237	ER_XPLUGIN_STARTUP_FAILED	HY000
11240	ER_XPLUGIN_USING_SSL_CONF_FROM_SERVER	HY000
11241	ER_XPLUGIN_USING_SSL_CONF_FROM_MYSQLX	HY000
11242	ER_XPLUGIN_FAILED_TO_USE_SSL_CONF	HY000
11243	ER_XPLUGIN_USING_SSL_FOR_TLS_CONNECTION	HY000
11244	ER_XPLUGIN_REFERENCE_TO_SECURE_CONN_WITH_XPLUGIN	HY000
11245	ER_XPLUGIN_ERROR_MSG	HY000
11246	ER_SHA_PWD_FAILED_TO_PARSE_AUTH_STRING	HY000
11247	ER_SHA_PWD_FAILED_TO_GENERATE_MULTI_ROUND_HASH	HY000
11248	ER_SHA_PWD_AUTH_REQUIRES_RSA_OR_SSL	HY000
11249	ER_SHA_PWD_RSA_KEY_TOO_LONG	HY000
11250	ER_PLUGIN_COMMON_FAILED_TO_OPEN_FILTER_TABLES	HY000
11251	ER_PLUGIN_COMMON_FAILED_TO_OPEN_TABLE	HY000
11252	ER_AUTH_LDAP_ERROR_LOGGER_ERROR_MSG	HY000
11253	ER_CONN_CONTROL_ERROR_MSG	HY000
11254	ER_GRP_RPL_ERROR_MSG	HY000
11255	ER_SHA_PWD_SALT_FOR_USER_CORRUPT	HY000
11256	ER_SYS_VAR_COMPONENT_OOM	HY000
11257	ER_SYS_VAR_COMPONENT_VARIABLE_SET_READ_ONLY	HY000
11258	ER_SYS_VAR_COMPONENT_UNKNOWN_VARIABLE_TYPE	HY000
11259	ER_SYS_VAR_COMPONENT_FAILED_TO_PARSE_VARIABLE_OPTIONS	HY000
11260	ER_SYS_VAR_COMPONENT_FAILED_TO_MAKE_VARIABLE_PERSISTENT	HY000
11261	ER_COMPONENT_FILTER_CONFUSED	HY000
11262	ER_STOP_REPLICA_IO_THREAD_DISK_SPACE	HY000
11263	ER_LOG_FILE_CANNOT_OPEN	HY000
11268	ER_PERSIST_OPTION_STATUS	HY000
11269	ER_NOT_IMPLEMENTED_GET_TABLESPACE_STATISTICS	HY000
11272	ER_SSL_FIPS_MODE_ERROR	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
11273	ER_CONN_INIT_CONNECT_IGNORED	HY000
11275	ER_REWRITER_OOM	HY000
11276	ER_REWRITER_TABLE_MALFORMED_ERROR	HY000
11277	ER_REWRITER_LOAD_FAILED	HY000
11278	ER_REWRITER_READ_FAILED	HY000
11279	ER_CONN_CONTROL_EVENT_COORDINATOR_INIT_FAILED	HY000
11280	ER_CONN_CONTROL_STAT_CONN_DELAY_TRIGGERED_UPDATE_FAILED	HY000
11281	ER_CONN_CONTROL_STAT_CONN_DELAY_TRIGGERED_RESET_FAILED	HY000
11282	ER_CONN_CONTROL_INVALID_CONN_DELAY_TYPE	HY000
11283	ER_CONN_CONTROL_DELAY_ACTION_INIT_FAILED	HY000
11284	ER_CONN_CONTROL_FAILED_TO_SET_CONN_DELAY	HY000
11285	ER_CONN_CONTROL_FAILED_TO_UPDATE_CONN_DELAY_HASH	HY000
11286	ER_XPLUGIN_FORCE_STOP_CLIENT	HY000
11287	ER_XPLUGIN_MAX_AUTH_ATTEMPTS_REACHED	HY000
11288	ER_XPLUGIN_BUFFER_PAGE_ALLOC_FAILED	HY000
11289	ER_XPLUGIN_DETECTED_HANGING_CLIENTS	HY000
11290	ER_XPLUGIN_FAILED_TO_ACCEPT_CLIENT	HY000
11291	ER_XPLUGIN_FAILED_TO_SCHEDULE_CLIENT	HY000
11292	ER_XPLUGIN_FAILED_TO_PREPARE_IO_INTERFACES	HY000
11293	ER_XPLUGIN_SRV_SESSION_INIT_THREAD_FAILED	HY000
11294	ER_XPLUGIN_UNABLE_TO_USE_USER_SESSION_ACCOUNT	HY000
11295	ER_XPLUGIN_REFERENCE_TO_USER_ACCOUNT_DOC_SECTION	HY000
11296	ER_XPLUGIN_UNEXPECTED_EXCEPTION_DISPATCHING_CMD	HY000
11297	ER_XPLUGIN_EXCEPTION_IN_TASK_SCHEDULER	HY000
11298	ER_XPLUGIN_TASK_SCHEDULING_FAILED	HY000
11299	ER_XPLUGIN_EXCEPTION_IN_EVENT_LOOP	HY000
11300	ER_XPLUGIN_LISTENER_SETUP_FAILED	HY000
11301	ER_XPLUING_NET_STARTUP_FAILED	HY000
11302	ER_XPLUGIN_FAILED_AT_SSL_CONF	HY000
11305	ER_XPLUGIN_FAILED_TO_CREATE_SESSION_FOR_CONN	HY000
11306	ER_XPLUGIN_FAILED_TO_INITIALIZE_SESSION	HY000
11307	ER_XPLUGIN_MESSAGE_TOO_LONG	HY000
11308	ER_XPLUGIN_UNINITIALIZED_MESSAGE	HY000
11309	ER_XPLUGIN_FAILED_TO_SET_MIN_NUMBER_OF_WORKERS	HY000
11310	ER_XPLUGIN_UNABLE_TO_ACCEPT_CONNECTION	HY000
11311	ER_XPLUGIN_ALL_IO_INTERFACES_DISABLED	HY000
11314	ER_XPLUGIN_ERROR_READING_SOCKET	HY000
11315	ER_XPLUGIN_PEER_DISCONNECTED_WHILE_READING_MSG_BODY	HY000
11316	ER_XPLUGIN_READ_FAILED_CLOSING_CONNECTION	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
11322	ER_XPLUGIN_LISTENER_SYS_VARIABLE_ERROR	HY000
11323	ER_XPLUGIN_LISTENER_STATUS_MSG	HY000
11324	ER_XPLUGIN_RETRYING_BIND_ON_PORT	HY000
11327	ER_XPLUGIN_EXISTING_USER_ACCOUNT_WITH_INCOMPLETE_GRANTS	HY000
11332	ER_XPLUGIN_IPv6_AVAILABLE	HY000
11334	ER_XPLUGIN_CLIENT_KILL_MSG	HY000
11335	ER_XPLUGIN_FAILED_TO_GET_SECURITY_CTX	HY000
11337	ER_XPLUGIN_FAILED_TO_CLOSE_SQL_SESSION	HY000
11338	ER_XPLUGIN_FAILED_TO_EXECUTE_ADMIN_CMD	HY000
11339	ER_XPLUGIN_EMPTY_ADMIN_CMD	HY000
11340	ER_XPLUGIN_FAILED_TO_GET_SYS_VAR	HY000
11341	ER_XPLUGIN_FAILED_TO_GET_CREATION_STMT	HY000
11342	ER_XPLUGIN_FAILED_TO_GET_ENGINE_INFO	HY000
11345	ER_XPLUGIN_FAILED_TO_SET_SO_REUSEADDR_FLAG	HY000
11346	ER_XPLUGIN_FAILED_TO_OPEN_INTERNAL_SESSION	HY000
11347	ER_XPLUGIN_FAILED_TO_SWITCH_CONTEXT	HY000
11348	ER_XPLUGIN_FAILED_TO_UNREGISTER_UDF	HY000
11351	ER_XPLUGIN_FAILED_TO_RESET_IPV6_V6ONLY_FLAG	HY000
11352	ER_KEYRING_INVALID_KEY_TYPE	HY000
11353	ER_KEYRING_INVALID_KEY_LENGTH	HY000
11358	ER_KEYRING_CHECK_KEY_FAILED_DUE_TO_INVALID_KEY	HY000
11359	ER_KEYRING_CHECK_KEY_FAILED_DUE_TO_EMPTY_KEY_ID	HY000
11360	ER_KEYRING_OPERATION_FAILED_DUE_TO_INTERNAL_ERROR	HY000
11361	ER_KEYRING_INCORRECT_FILE	HY000
11362	ER_KEYRING_FOUND_MALFORMED_BACKUP_FILE	HY000
11363	ER_KEYRING_FAILED_TO_RESTORE_FROM_BACKUP_FILE	HY000
11364	ER_KEYRING_FAILED_TO_FLUSH_KEYRING_TO_FILE	HY000
11365	ER_KEYRING_FAILED_TO_GET_FILE_STAT	HY000
11366	ER_KEYRING_FAILED_TO_REMOVE_FILE	HY000
11367	ER_KEYRING_FAILED_TO_TRUNCATE_FILE	HY000
11368	ER_KEYRING_UNKNOWN_ERROR	HY000
11370	ER_KEYRING_FILE_IO_ERROR	HY000
11371	ER_KEYRING_FAILED_TO_LOAD_KEYRING_CONTENT	HY000
11372	ER_KEYRING_FAILED_TO_FLUSH_KEYS_TO_KEYRING	HY000
11373	ER_KEYRING_FAILED_TO_FLUSH_KEYS_TO_KEYRING_BACKUP	HY000
11374	ER_KEYRING_KEY_FETCH_FAILED_DUE_TO_EMPTY_KEY_ID	HY000
11375	ER_KEYRING_FAILED_TO_REMOVE_KEY_DUE_TO_EMPTY_ID	HY000
11376	ER_KEYRING_OKV_INCORRECT_KEY_VAULT_CONFIGURED	HY000
11377	ER_KEYRING_OKV_INIT_FAILED_DUE_TO_INCORRECT_CONF	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
11378	ER_KEYRING_OKV_INIT_FAILED_DUE_TO_INTERNAL_ERROR	HY000
11379	ER_KEYRING_OKV_INVALID_KEY_TYPE	HY000
11380	ER_KEYRING_OKV_INVALID_KEY_LENGTH_FOR_CIPHER	HY000
11381	ER_KEYRING_OKV_FAILED_TO_GENERATE_KEY_DUE_TO_INTERNAL_ERROR	HY000
11382	ER_KEYRING_OKV_FAILED_TO_FIND_SERVER_ENTRY	HY000
11383	ER_KEYRING_OKV_FAILED_TO_FIND_STANDBY_SERVER_ENTRY	HY000
11384	ER_KEYRING_OKV_FAILED_TO_PARSE_CONF_FILE	HY000
11385	ER_KEYRING_OKV_FAILED_TO_LOAD_KEY_UID	HY000
11386	ER_KEYRING_OKV_FAILED_TO_INIT_SSL_LAYER	HY000
11387	ER_KEYRING_OKV_FAILED_TO_INIT_CLIENT	HY000
11388	ER_KEYRING_OKV_CONNECTION_TO_SERVER_FAILED	HY000
11389	ER_KEYRING_OKV_FAILED_TO_REMOVE_KEY	HY000
11390	ER_KEYRING_OKV_FAILED_TO_ADD_ATTRIBUTE	HY000
11391	ER_KEYRING_OKV_FAILED_TO_GENERATE_KEY	HY000
11392	ER_KEYRING_OKV_FAILED_TO_STORE_KEY	HY000
11393	ER_KEYRING_OKV_FAILED_TO_ACTIVATE_KEYS	HY000
11394	ER_KEYRING_OKV_FAILED_TO_FETCH_KEY	HY000
11395	ER_KEYRING_OKV_FAILED_TO_STORE_OR_GENERATE_KEY	HY000
11396	ER_KEYRING_OKV_FAILED_TO_RETRIEVE_KEY_SIGNATURE	HY000
11397	ER_KEYRING_OKV_FAILED_TO_RETRIEVE_KEY	HY000
11398	ER_KEYRING_OKV_FAILED_TO_LOAD_SSL_TRUST_STORE	HY000
11399	ER_KEYRING_OKV_FAILED_TO_SET_CERTIFICATE_FILE	HY000
11400	ER_KEYRING_OKV_FAILED_TO_SET_KEY_FILE	HY000
11401	ER_KEYRING_OKV_KEY_MISMATCH	HY000
11415	ER_KEYRING_AWS_FAILED_TO_SET_CMK_ID	HY000
11416	ER_KEYRING_AWS_FAILED_TO_SET_REGION	HY000
11417	ER_KEYRING_AWS_FAILED_TO_OPEN_CONF_FILE	HY000
11418	ER_KEYRING_AWS_FAILED_TO_ACCESS_KEY_ID_FROM_CONF_FILE	HY000
11419	ER_KEYRING_AWS_FAILED_TO_ACCESS_KEY_FROM_CONF_FILE	HY000
11420	ER_KEYRING_AWS_INVALID_CONF_FILE_PATH	HY000
11421	ER_KEYRING_AWS_INVALID_DATA_FILE_PATH	HY000
11422	ER_KEYRING_AWS_FAILED_TO_ACCESS_OR_CREATE_KEYRING_DIR	HY000
11423	ER_KEYRING_AWS_FAILED_TO_ACCESS_OR_CREATE_KEYRING_DATA_FILE	HY000
11424	ER_KEYRING_AWS_FAILED_TO_INIT_DUE_TO_INTERNAL_ERROR	HY000
11425	ER_KEYRING_AWS_FAILED_TO_ACCESS_DATA_FILE	HY000
11426	ER_KEYRING_AWS_CMK_ID_NOT_SET	HY000
11427	ER_KEYRING_AWS_FAILED_TO_GET_KMS_CREDENTIAL_FROM_CONF_FILE	HY000
11428	ER_KEYRING_AWS_INIT_FAILURE	HY000
11429	ER_KEYRING_AWS_FAILED_TO_INIT_DUE_TO_PLUGIN_INTERNAL_ERROR	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
11430	ER_KEYRING_AWS_INVALID_KEY_LENGTH_FOR_CIPHER	HY000
11431	ER_KEYRING_AWS_FAILED_TO_GENERATE_KEY_DUE_TO_INTERNAL_ERROR	HY000
11432	ER_KEYRING_AWS_INCORRECT_FILE	HY000
11433	ER_KEYRING_AWS_FOUND_MALFORMED_BACKUP_FILE	HY000
11434	ER_KEYRING_AWS_FAILED_TO_RESTORE_FROM_BACKUP_FILE	HY000
11435	ER_KEYRING_AWS_FAILED_TO_FLUSH_KEYRING_TO_FILE	HY000
11436	ER_KEYRING_AWS_INCORRECT_REGION	HY000
11437	ER_KEYRING_AWS_FAILED_TO_CONNECT_KMS	HY000
11438	ER_KEYRING_AWS_FAILED_TO_GENERATE_NEW_KEY	HY000
11439	ER_KEYRING_AWS_FAILED_TO_ENCRYPT_KEY	HY000
11440	ER_KEYRING_AWS_FAILED_TO_RE_ENCRYPT_KEY	HY000
11441	ER_KEYRING_AWS_FAILED_TO_DECRYPT_KEY	HY000
11442	ER_KEYRING_AWS_FAILED_TO_ROTATE_CMK	HY000
11443	ER_GRP_RPL_GTID_ALREADY_USED	HY000
11444	ER_GRP_RPL_APPLIER_THD_KILLED	HY000
11445	ER_GRP_RPL_EVENT_HANDLING_ERROR	HY000
11446	ER_GRP_RPL_ERROR_GTID_EXECUTION_INFO	HY000
11448	ER_GRP_RPL_CREATE_APPLIER_CACHE_ERROR	HY000
11449	ER_GRP_RPL_UNBLOCK_WAITING_THD	HY000
11450	ER_GRP_RPL_APPLIER_PIPELINE_NOT_DISPOSED	HY000
11451	ER_GRP_RPL_APPLIER_THD_EXECUTION_ABORTED	HY000
11452	ER_GRP_RPL_APPLIER_EXECUTION_FATAL_ERROR	HY000
11453	ER_GRP_RPL_ERROR_STOPPING_CHANNELS	HY000
11454	ER_GRP_RPL_ERROR_SENDING_SINGLE_PRIMARY_MSSG	HY000
11457	ER_GRP_RPL_BROADCAST_COMMIT_TRANS_MSSG_FAILED	HY000
11458	ER_GRP_RPL_GROUP_NAME_PARSE_ERROR	HY000
11459	ER_GRP_RPL_ADD_GRPSID_TO_GRPGTIDSID_MAP_ERROR	HY000
11460	ER_GRP_RPL_UPDATE_GRPGTID_EXECUTED_ERROR	HY000
11461	ER_GRP_RPL_DONOR_TRANS_INFO_ERROR	HY000
11462	ER_GRP_RPL_SERVER_CONN_ERROR	HY000
11463	ER_GRP_RPL_ERROR_FETCHING_GTID_EXECUTED_SET	HY000
11464	ER_GRP_RPL_ADD_GTID_TO_GRPGTID_EXECUTED_ERROR	HY000
11465	ER_GRP_RPL_ERROR_FETCHING_GTID_SET	HY000
11466	ER_GRP_RPL_ADD_RETRIEVED_SET_TO_GRP_GTID_EXECUTED_ERROR	HY000
11467	ER_GRP_RPL_CERTIFICATION_INITIALIZATION_FAILURE	HY000
11468	ER_GRP_RPL_UPDATE_LAST_CONFLICT_FREE_TRANS_ERROR	HY000
11469	ER_GRP_RPL_UPDATE_TRANS_SNAPSHOT_REF_VER_ERROR	HY000
11472	ER_GRP_RPL_CANT_GENERATE_GTID	HY000
11473	ER_GRP_RPL_INVALID_GTID_SET	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
11474	ER_GRP_RPL_UPDATE_GTID_SET_ERROR	HY000
11475	ER_GRP_RPL_RECEIVED_SET_MISSING_GTIDS	HY000
11477	ER_GRP_RPL_NULL_PACKET	HY000
11478	ER_GRP_RPL_CANT_READ_GTID	HY000
11479	ER_GRP_RPL_PROCESS_GTID_SET_ERROR	HY000
11480	ER_GRP_RPL_PROCESS_INTERSECTION_GTID_SET_ERROR	HY000
11481	ER_GRP_RPL_SET_STABLE_TRANS_ERROR	HY000
11482	ER_GRP_RPL_CANT_READ_GRP_GTID_EXTRACTED	HY000
11483	ER_GRP_RPL_CANT_READ_WRITE_SET_ITEM	HY000
11484	ER_GRP_RPL_INIT_CERTIFICATION_INFO_FAILURE	HY000
11485	ER_GRP_RPL_CONFLICT_DETECTION_DISABLED	HY000
11486	ER_GRP_RPL_MSG_DISCARDED	HY000
11487	ER_GRP_RPL_MISSING_GRP_RPL_APPLIER	HY000
11488	ER_GRP_RPL_CERTIFIER_MSSG_PROCESS_ERROR	HY000
11489	ER_GRP_RPL_SRV_NOT_ONLINE	HY000
11490	ER_GRP_RPL_SRV_ONLINE	HY000
11491	ER_GRP_RPL_DISABLE_SRV_READ_MODE_RESTRICTED	HY000
11492	ER_GRP_RPL_MEM_ONLINE	HY000
11493	ER_GRP_RPL_MEM_UNREACHABLE	HY000
11494	ER_GRP_RPL_MEM_REACHABLE	HY000
11495	ER_GRP_RPL_SRV_BLOCKED	HY000
11496	ER_GRP_RPL_SRV_BLOCKED_FOR_SECS	HY000
11497	ER_GRP_RPL_CHANGE_GRP_MEM_NOT_PROCESSED	HY000
11498	ER_GRP_RPL_MEMBER_CONTACT_RESTORED	HY000
11499	ER_GRP_RPL_MEMBER_REMOVED	HY000
11500	ER_GRP_RPL_PRIMARY_MEMBER_LEFT_GRP	HY000
11501	ER_GRP_RPL_MEMBER_ADDED	HY000
11502	ER_GRP_RPL_MEMBER_EXIT_PLUGIN_ERROR	HY000
11503	ER_GRP_RPL_MEMBER_CHANGE	HY000
11504	ER_GRP_RPL_MEMBER_LEFT_GRP	HY000
11505	ER_GRP_RPL_MEMBER_EXPELLED	HY000
11506	ER_GRP_RPL_SESSION_OPEN_FAILED	HY000
11507	ER_GRP_RPL_NEW_PRIMARY_ELECTED	HY000
11508	ER_GRP_RPL_DISABLE_READ_ONLY_FAILED	HY000
11509	ER_GRP_RPL_ENABLE_READ_ONLY_FAILED	HY000
11510	ER_GRP_RPL_SRV_PRIMARY_MEM	HY000
11511	ER_GRP_RPL_SRV_SECONDARY_MEM	HY000
11512	ER_GRP_RPL_NO_SUITABLE_PRIMARY_MEM	HY000
11513	ER_GRP_RPL_SUPER_READ_ONLY_ACTIVATE_ERROR	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
11514	ER_GRP_RPL_EXCEEDS_AUTO_INC_VALUE	HY000
11515	ER_GRP_RPL_DATA_NOT_PROVIDED_BY_MEM	HY000
11516	ER_GRP_RPL_MEMBER_ALREADY_EXISTS	HY000
11518	ER_GRP_RPL_GTID_EXECUTED_EXTRACT_ERROR	HY000
11519	ER_GRP_RPL_GTID_SET_EXTRACT_ERROR	HY000
11520	ER_GRP_RPL_START_FAILED	HY000
11521	ER_GRP_RPL_MEMBER_VER_INCOMPATIBLE	HY000
11522	ER_GRP_RPL_TRANS_NOT_PRESENT_IN_GRP	HY000
11523	ER_GRP_RPL_TRANS_GREATER_THAN_GRP	HY000
11524	ER_GRP_RPL_MEMBER_VERSION_LOWER_THAN_GRP	HY000
11525	ER_GRP_RPL_LOCAL_GTID_SETS_PROCESS_ERROR	HY000
11526	ER_GRP_RPL_MEMBER_TRANS_GREATER_THAN_GRP	HY000
11527	ER_GRP_RPL_BLOCK_SIZE_DIFF_FROM_GRP	HY000
11528	ER_GRP_RPL_TRANS_WRITE_SET_EXTRACT_DIFF_FROM_GRP	HY000
11529	ER_GRP_RPL_MEMBER_CFG_INCOMPATIBLE_WITH_GRP_CFG	HY000
11530	ER_GRP_RPL_MEMBER_STOP_RPL_CHANNELS_ERROR	HY000
11531	ER_GRP_RPL_PURGE_APPLIER_LOGS	HY000
11532	ER_GRP_RPL_RESET_APPLIER_MODULE_LOGS_ERROR	HY000
11533	ER_GRP_RPL_APPLIER_THD_SETUP_ERROR	HY000
11534	ER_GRP_RPL_APPLIER_THD_START_ERROR	HY000
11535	ER_GRP_RPL_APPLIER_THD_STOP_ERROR	HY000
11536	ER_GRP_RPL_FETCH_TRANS_DATA_FAILED	HY000
11537	ER_GRP_RPL_REPLICA_IO_THD_PRIMARY_UNKNOWN	HY000
11538	ER_GRP_RPL_SALVE_IO_THD_ON_SECONDARY_MEMBER	HY000
11539	ER_GRP_RPL_REPLICA_SQL_THD_PRIMARY_UNKNOWN	HY000
11540	ER_GRP_RPL_REPLICA_SQL_THD_ON_SECONDARY_MEMBER	HY000
11541	ER_GRP_RPL_NEEDS_INNODB_TABLE	HY000
11542	ER_GRP_RPL_PRIMARY_KEY_NOT_DEFINED	HY000
11543	ER_GRP_RPL_FK_WITH_CASCADE_UNSUPPORTED	HY000
11544	ER_GRP_RPL_AUTO_INC_RESET	HY000
11545	ER_GRP_RPL_AUTO_INC_OFFSET_RESET	HY000
11546	ER_GRP_RPL_AUTO_INC_SET	HY000
11547	ER_GRP_RPL_AUTO_INC_OFFSET_SET	HY000
11548	ER_GRP_RPL_FETCH_TRANS_CONTEXT_FAILED	HY000
11549	ER_GRP_RPL_FETCH_FORMAT_DESC_LOG_EVENT_FAILED	HY000
11550	ER_GRP_RPL_FETCH_TRANS_CONTEXT_LOG_EVENT_FAILED	HY000
11551	ER_GRP_RPL_FETCH_SNAPSHOT_VERSION_FAILED	HY000
11552	ER_GRP_RPL_FETCH_GTID_LOG_EVENT_FAILED	HY000
11553	ER_GRP_RPL_UPDATE_SERV_CERTIFICATE_FAILED	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
11554	ER_GRP_RPL_ADD_GTID_INFO_WITH_LOCAL_GTID_FAILED	HY000
11555	ER_GRP_RPL_ADD_GTID_INFO_WITHOUT_LOCAL_GTID_FAILED	HY000
11556	ER_GRP_RPL_NOTIFY_CERTIFICATION_OUTCOME_FAILED	HY000
11557	ER_GRP_RPL_ADD_GTID_INFO_WITH_REMOTE_GTID_FAILED	HY000
11558	ER_GRP_RPL_ADD_GTID_INFO_WITHOUT_REMOTE_GTID_FAILED	HY000
11559	ER_GRP_RPL_FETCH_VIEW_CHANGE_LOG_EVENT_FAILED	HY000
11562	ER_GRP_RPL_FETCH_LOG_EVENT_FAILED	HY000
11563	ER_GRP_RPL_START_GRP_RPL_FAILED	HY000
11564	ER_GRP_RPL_CONN_INTERNAL_PLUGIN_FAIL	HY000
11565	ER_GRP_RPL_SUPER_READ_ON	HY000
11566	ER_GRP_RPL_SUPER_READ_OFF	HY000
11567	ER_GRP_RPL_KILLED_SESSION_ID	HY000
11568	ER_GRP_RPL_KILLED_FAILED_ID	HY000
11569	ER_GRP_RPL_INTERNAL_QUERY	HY000
11570	ER_GRP_RPL_COPY_FROM_EMPTY_STRING	HY000
11571	ER_GRP_RPL_QUERY_FAIL	HY000
11572	ER_GRP_RPL_CREATE_SESSION_UNABLE	HY000
11573	ER_GRP_RPL_MEMBER_NOT_FOUND	HY000
11574	ER_GRP_RPL_MAXIMUM_CONNECTION_RETRIES_REACHED	HY000
11575	ER_GRP_RPL_ALL_DONORS_LEFT_ABORT_RECOVERY	HY000
11576	ER_GRP_RPL_ESTABLISH_RECOVERY_WITH_DONOR	HY000
11577	ER_GRP_RPL_ESTABLISH_RECOVERY_WITH_ANOTHER_DONOR	HY000
11578	ER_GRP_RPL_NO_VALID_DONOR	HY000
11579	ER_GRP_RPL_CONFIG_RECOVERY	HY000
11580	ER_GRP_RPL_ESTABLISHING_CONN_GRP_REC_DONOR	HY000
11581	ER_GRP_RPL_CREATE_GRP_RPL_REC_CHANNEL	HY000
11582	ER_GRP_RPL_DONOR_SERVER_CONN	HY000
11583	ER_GRP_RPL_CHECK_STATUS_TABLE	HY000
11584	ER_GRP_RPL_STARTING_GRP_REC	HY000
11585	ER_GRP_RPL_DONOR_CONN_TERMINATION	HY000
11586	ER_GRP_RPL_STOPPING_GRP_REC	HY000
11587	ER_GRP_RPL_PURGE_REC	HY000
11588	ER_GRP_RPL_UNABLE_TO_KILL_CONN_REC_DONOR_APPLIER	HY000
11589	ER_GRP_RPL_UNABLE_TO_KILL_CONN_REC_DONOR_FAILOVER	HY000
11590	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILED_TO_NOTIFY_GRP_MEMBERSHIP_EVENT	HY000
11591	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILED_TO_BROADCAST_GRP_MEMBERSHIP_NOTIFICATION	HY000
11592	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILED_TO_BROADCAST_MEMBER_STATUS_NOTIFICATION	HY000
11593	ER_GRP_RPL_OOM_FAILED_TO_GENERATE_IDENTIFICATION_HASH	HY000
11594	ER_GRP_RPL_WRITE_IDENT_HASH_BASE64_ENCODING_FAILED	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
11595	ER_GRP_RPL_INVALID_BINLOG_FORMAT	HY000
11598	ER_GRP_RPL_UNSUPPORTED_TRANS_ISOLATION	HY000
11599	ER_GRP_RPL_CANNOT_EXECUTE_TRANS_WHILE_STOPPING	HY000
11600	ER_GRP_RPL_CANNOT_EXECUTE_TRANS_WHILE_RECOVERING	HY000
11601	ER_GRP_RPL_CANNOT_EXECUTE_TRANS_IN_ERROR_STATE	HY000
11602	ER_GRP_RPL_CANNOT_EXECUTE_TRANS_IN_OFFLINE_MODE	HY000
11603	ER_GRP_RPL_MULTIPLE_CACHE_TYPE_NOT_SUPPORTED_FOR_SESSION	HY000
11604	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILED_TO_REINIT_BINLOG_CACHE_FOR_READ	HY000
11605	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILED_TO_CREATE_TRANS_CONTEXT	HY000
11606	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILED_TO_EXTRACT_TRANS_WRITE_SET	HY000
11607	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILED_TO_GATHER_TRANS_WRITE_SET	HY000
11608	ER_GRP_RPL_TRANS_SIZE_EXCEEDS_LIMIT	HY000
11611	ER_GRP_RPL_WRITE_TO_TRANSACTION_MESSAGE_FAILED	HY000
11612	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILED_TO_REGISTER_TRANS_OUTCOME_NOTIFICTION	HY000
11613	ER_GRP_RPL_MSG_TOO_LONG_BROADCASTING_TRANS_FAILED	HY000
11614	ER_GRP_RPL_BROADCASTING_TRANS_TO_GRP_FAILED	HY000
11615	ER_GRP_RPL_ERROR_WHILE_WAITING_FOR_CONFLICT_DETECTION	HY000
11620	ER_GRP_RPL_FATAL_REC_PROCESS	HY000
11622	ER_GRP_RPL_UNABLE_TO_EVALUATE_APPLIER_STATUS	HY000
11623	ER_GRP_RPL_ONLY_ONE_SERVER_ALIVE	HY000
11624	ER_GRP_RPL_CERTIFICATION_REC_PROCESS	HY000
11625	ER_GRP_RPL_UNABLE_TO_ENSURE_EXECUTION_REC	HY000
11626	ER_GRP_RPL_WHILE_SENDING_MSG_REC	HY000
11628	ER_GRP_RPL_READ_UNABLE_FOR_READ_ONLY_SUPER_READ_ONLY	HY000
11629	ER_GRP_RPL_UNABLE_TO_RESET_SERVER_READ_MODE	HY000
11630	ER_GRP_RPL_UNABLE_TO_CERTIFY_PLUGIN_TRANS	HY000
11631	ER_GRP_RPL_UNBLOCK_CERTIFIED_TRANS	HY000
11633	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILED_TO_START_WITH_INVALID_SERVER_ID	HY000
11634	ER_GRP_RPL_FORCE_MEMBERS_MUST_BE_EMPTY	HY000
11635	ER_GRP_RPL_PLUGIN_STRUCT_INIT_NOT_POSSIBLE_ON_SERVER_START	HY000
11636	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILED_TO_ENABLE_SUPER_READ_ONLY_MODE	HY000
11637	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILED_TO_INIT_COMMUNICATION_ENGINE	HY000
11638	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILED_TO_START_ON_SECONDARY_WITH_ASYNC_CHANNELS	HY000
11639	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILED_TO_START_COMMUNICATION_ENGINE	HY000
11640	ER_GRP_RPL_TIMEOUT_ON_VIEW_AFTER_JOINING_GRP	HY000
11641	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILED_TO_CALL_GRP_COMMUNICATION_INTERFACE	HY000
11642	ER_GRP_RPL_MEMBER_SERVER_UUID_IS_INCOMPATIBLE_WITH_GRP	HY000
11643	ER_GRP_RPL_MEMBER_CONF_INFO	HY000
11644	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILED_TO_CONFIRM_IF_SERVER_LEFT_GRP	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
11645	ER_GRP_RPL_SERVER_IS_ALREADY_LEAVING	HY000
11646	ER_GRP_RPL_SERVER_ALREADY_LEFT	HY000
11647	ER_GRP_RPL_WAITING_FOR_VIEW_UPDATE	HY000
11648	ER_GRP_RPL_TIMEOUT_RECEIVING_VIEW_CHANGE_ON_SHUTDOWN	HY000
11649	ER_GRP_RPL_REQUESTING_NON_MEMBER_SERVER_TO_LEAVE	HY000
11650	ER_GRP_RPL_IS_STOPPING	HY000
11651	ER_GRP_RPL_IS_STOPPED	HY000
11652	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILED_TO_ENABLE_READ_ONLY_MODE_ON_SHUTDOWN	HY000
11653	ER_GRP_RPL_RECOVERY_MODULE_TERMINATION_TIMED_OUT_ON_SHUTDOWN	HY000
11654	ER_GRP_RPL_APPLIER_TERMINATION_TIMED_OUT_ON_SHUTDOWN	HY000
11655	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILED_TO_SHUTDOWN_REGISTRY_MODULE	HY000
11656	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILED_TO_INIT_HANDLER	HY000
11657	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILED_TO_REGISTER_SERVER_STATE_OBSERVER	HY000
11658	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILED_TO_REGISTER_TRANS_STATE_OBSERVER	HY000
11659	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILED_TO_REGISTER_BINLOG_STATE_OBSERVER	HY000
11660	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILED_TO_START_ON_BOOT	HY000
11661	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILED_TO_STOP_ON_PLUGIN_UNINSTALL	HY000
11662	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILED_TO_UNREGISTER_SERVER_STATE_OBSERVER	HY000
11663	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILED_TO_UNREGISTER_TRANS_STATE_OBSERVER	HY000
11664	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILED_TO_UNREGISTER_BINLOG_STATE_OBSERVER	HY000
11665	ER_GRP_RPL_ALL_OBSERVERS_UNREGISTERED	HY000
11666	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILED_TO_PARSE_THE_GRP_NAME	HY000
11667	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILED_TO_GENERATE_SIDNO_FOR_GRP	HY000
11668	ER_GRP_RPL_APPLIER_NOT_STARTED_DUE_TO_RUNNING_PREV_SHUTDOWN	HY000
11669	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILED_TO_INIT_APPLIER_MODULE	HY000
11670	ER_GRP_RPL_APPLIER_INITIALIZED	HY000
11671	ER_GRP_RPL_COMMUNICATION_SSL_CONF_INFO	HY000
11672	ER_GRP_RPL_ABORTS_AS_SSL_NOT_SUPPORTED_BY_MYSQLD	HY000
11673	ER_GRP_RPL_SSL_DISABLED	HY000
11674	ER_GRP_RPL_UNABLE_TO_INIT_COMMUNICATION_ENGINE	HY000
11675	ER_GRP_RPL_BINLOG_DISABLED	HY000
11676	ER_GRP_RPL_GTID_MODE_OFF	HY000
11677	ER_GRP_RPL_LOG_REPLICA_UPDATES_NOT_SET	HY000
11679	ER_GRP_RPL_APPLIER_METADATA_REPO_MUST_BE_TABLE	HY000
11680	ER_GRP_RPL_CONNECTION_METADATA_REPO_MUST_BE_TABLE	HY000
11681	ER_GRP_RPL_INCORRECT_TYPE_SET_FOR_PARALLEL_APPLIER	HY000
11682	ER_GRP_RPL_REPLICA_PRESERVE_COMMIT_ORDER_NOT_SET	HY000
11683	ER_GRP_RPL_SINGLE_PRIM_MODE_NOT_ALLOWED_WITH_UPDATE_EVERYWHERE	HY000
11684	ER_GRP_RPL_MODULE_TERMINATE_ERROR	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
11685	ER_GRP_RPL_GRP_NAME_OPTION_MANDATORY	HY000
11686	ER_GRP_RPL_GRP_NAME_IS_TOO_LONG	HY000
11687	ER_GRP_RPL_GRP_NAME_IS_NOT_VALID_UUID	HY000
11688	ER_GRP_RPL_FLOW_CTRL_MIN_QUOTA_GREATER_THAN_MAX_QUOTA	HY000
11689	ER_GRP_RPL_FLOW_CTRL_MIN_RECOVERY_QUOTA_GREATER_THAN_MAX_QUOTA	HY000
11690	ER_GRP_RPL_FLOW_CTRL_MAX_QUOTA_SMALLER_THAN_MIN_QUOTAS	HY000
11691	ER_GRP_RPL_INVALID_SSL_RECOVERY_STRING	HY000
11694	ER_GRP_RPL_GRP_COMMUNICATION_INIT_WITH_CONF	HY000
11695	ER_GRP_RPL_UNKNOWN_GRP_RPL_APPLIER_PIPELINE_REQUESTED	HY000
11696	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILED_TO_BOOTSTRAP_EVENT_HANDLING_INFRASTRUCTURE	HY000
11697	ER_GRP_RPL_APPLIER_HANDLER_NOT_INITIALIZED	HY000
11698	ER_GRP_RPL_APPLIER_HANDLER_IS_IN_USE	HY000
11699	ER_GRP_RPL_APPLIER_HANDLER_ROLE_IS_IN_USE	HY000
11700	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILED_TO_INIT_APPLIER_HANDLER	HY000
11701	ER_GRP_RPL_SQL_SERVICE_FAILED_TO_INIT_SESSION_THREAD	HY000
11702	ER_GRP_RPL_SQL_SERVICE_COMM_SESSION_NOT_INITIALIZED	HY000
11703	ER_GRP_RPL_SQL_SERVICE_SERVER_SESSION_KILLED	HY000
11704	ER_GRP_RPL_SQL_SERVICE_FAILED_TO_RUN_SQL_QUERY	HY000
11705	ER_GRP_RPL_SQL_SERVICE_SERVER_INTERNAL_FAILURE	HY000
11706	ER_GRP_RPL_SQL_SERVICE_RETRIES_EXCEEDED_ON_SESSION_STATE	HY000
11707	ER_GRP_RPL_SQL_SERVICE_FAILED_TO_FETCH_SECURITY_CTX	HY000
11708	ER_GRP_RPL_SQL_SERVICE_SERVER_ACCESS_DENIED_FOR_USER	HY000
11709	ER_GRP_RPL_SQL_SERVICE_MAX_CONN_ERROR_FROM_SERVER	HY000
11710	ER_GRP_RPL_SQL_SERVICE_SERVER_ERROR_ON_CONN	HY000
11711	ER_GRP_RPL_UNREACHABLE_MAJORITY_TIMEOUT_FOR_MEMBER	HY000
11712	ER_GRP_RPL_SERVER_SET_TO_READ_ONLY_DUE_TO_ERRORS	HY000
11713	ER_GRP_RPL_GMS_LISTENER_FAILED_TO_LOG_NOTIFICATION	HY000
11714	ER_GRP_RPL_GRP_COMMUNICATION_ENG_INIT_FAILED	HY000
11715	ER_GRP_RPL_SET_GRP_COMMUNICATION_ENG_LOGGER_FAILED	HY000
11716	ER_GRP_RPL_DEBUG_OPTIONS	HY000
11717	ER_GRP_RPL_INVALID_DEBUG_OPTIONS	HY000
11718	ER_GRP_RPL_EXIT_GRP_GCS_ERROR	HY000
11719	ER_GRP_RPL_GRP_MEMBER_OFFLINE	HY000
11720	ER_GRP_RPL_GCS_INTERFACE_ERROR	HY000
11721	ER_GRP_RPL_FORCE_MEMBER_VALUE_SET_ERROR	HY000
11722	ER_GRP_RPL_FORCE_MEMBER_VALUE_SET	HY000
11723	ER_GRP_RPL_FORCE_MEMBER_VALUE_TIME_OUT	HY000
11724	ER_GRP_RPL_BROADCAST_COMMIT_MSSG_TOO_BIG	HY000
11725	ER_GRP_RPL_SEND_STATS_ERROR	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
11726	ER_GRP_RPL_MEMBER_STATS_INFO	HY000
11727	ER_GRP_RPL_FLOW_CONTROL_STATS	HY000
11728	ER_GRP_RPL_UNABLE_TO_CONVERT_PACKET_TO_EVENT	HY000
11729	ER_GRP_RPL_PIPELINE_CREATE_FAILED	HY000
11730	ER_GRP_RPL_PIPELINE_REINIT_FAILED_WRITE	HY000
11731	ER_GRP_RPL_UNABLE_TO_CONVERT_EVENT_TO_PACKET	HY000
11732	ER_GRP_RPL_PIPELINE_FLUSH_FAIL	HY000
11733	ER_GRP_RPL_PIPELINE_REINIT_FAILED_READ	HY000
11735	ER_GRP_RPL_GCS_GR_ERROR_MSG	HY000
11736	ER_GRP_RPL_REPLICA_IO_THREAD_UNBLOCKED	HY000
11737	ER_GRP_RPL_REPLICA_IO_THREAD_ERROR_OUT	HY000
11738	ER_GRP_RPL_REPLICA_APPLIER_THREAD_UNBLOCKED	HY000
11739	ER_GRP_RPL_REPLICA_APPLIER_THREAD_ERROR_OUT	HY000
11740	ER_LDAP_AUTH_FAILED_TO_CREATE_OR_GET_CONNECTION	HY000
11741	ER_LDAP_AUTH_DEINIT_FAILED	HY000
11742	ER_LDAP_AUTH_SKIPPING_USER_GROUP_SEARCH	HY000
11743	ER_LDAP_AUTH_POOL_DISABLE_MAX_SIZE_ZERO	HY000
11744	ER_LDAP_AUTH_FAILED_TO_CREATE_LDAP_OBJECT_CREATOR	HY000
11745	ER_LDAP_AUTH_FAILED_TO_CREATE_LDAP_OBJECT	HY000
11746	ER_LDAP_AUTH_TLS_CONF	HY000
11747	ER_LDAP_AUTH_TLS_CONNECTION	HY000
11748	ER_LDAP_AUTH_CONN_POOL_NOT_CREATED	HY000
11749	ER_LDAP_AUTH_CONN_POOL_INITIALIZING	HY000
11750	ER_LDAP_AUTH_CONN_POOL_DEINITIALIZING	HY000
11751	ER_LDAP_AUTH_ZERO_MAX_POOL_SIZE_UNCHANGED	HY000
11752	ER_LDAP_AUTH_POOL_REINITIALIZING	HY000
11753	ER_LDAP_AUTH_FAILED_TO_WRITE_PACKET	HY000
11754	ER_LDAP_AUTH_SETTING_USERNAME	HY000
11755	ER_LDAP_AUTH_USER_AUTH_DATA	HY000
11757	ER_LDAP_AUTH_USER_GROUP_SEARCH_INFO	HY000
11758	ER_LDAP_AUTH_GRP_SEARCH_SPECIAL_HDL	HY000
11759	ER_LDAP_AUTH_GRP_IS_FULL_DN	HY000
11760	ER_LDAP_AUTH_USER_NOT_FOUND_IN_ANY_GRP	HY000
11761	ER_LDAP_AUTH_USER_FOUND_IN_MANY_GRPS	HY000
11762	ER_LDAP_AUTH_USER_HAS_MULTIPLE_GRP_NAMES	HY000
11763	ER_LDAP_AUTH_SEARCHED_USER_GRP_NAME	HY000
11764	ER_LDAP_AUTH_OBJECT_CREATE_TIMESTAMP	HY000
11765	ER_LDAP_AUTH_CERTIFICATE_NAME	HY000
11766	ER_LDAP_AUTH_FAILED_TO_POOL_DEINIT	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
11767	ER_LDAP_AUTH_FAILED_TO_INITIALIZE_POOL_IN_RECONSTRUCTING	HY000
11768	ER_LDAP_AUTH_FAILED_TO_INITIALIZE_POOL_IN_INIT_STATE	HY000
11769	ER_LDAP_AUTH_FAILED_TO_INITIALIZE_POOL_IN_DEINIT_STATE	HY000
11770	ER_LDAP_AUTH_FAILED_TO_DEINITIALIZE_POOL_IN_RECONSTRUCT_STATE	HY000
11771	ER_LDAP_AUTH_FAILED_TO_DEINITIALIZE_NOT_READY_POOL	HY000
11772	ER_LDAP_AUTH_FAILED_TO_GET_CONNECTION_AS_PLUGIN_NOT_READY	HY000
11773	ER_LDAP_AUTH_CONNECTION_POOL_INIT_FAILED	HY000
11774	ER_LDAP_AUTH_MAX_ALLOWED_CONNECTION_LIMIT_HIT	HY000
11775	ER_LDAP_AUTH_MAX_POOL_SIZE_SET_FAILED	HY000
11776	ER_LDAP_AUTH_PLUGIN_FAILED_TO_READ_PACKET	HY000
11777	ER_LDAP_AUTH_CREATING_LDAP_CONNECTION	HY000
11778	ER_LDAP_AUTH_GETTING_CONNECTION_FROM_POOL	HY000
11779	ER_LDAP_AUTH_RETURNING_CONNECTION_TO_POOL	HY000
11780	ER_LDAP_AUTH_SEARCH_USER_GROUP_ATTR_NOT_FOUND	HY000
11781	ER_LDAP_AUTH_LDAP_INFO_NULL	HY000
11782	ER_LDAP_AUTH_FREEING_CONNECTION	HY000
11783	ER_LDAP_AUTH_CONNECTION_PUSHED_TO_POOL	HY000
11784	ER_LDAP_AUTH_CONNECTION_CREATOR_ENTER	HY000
11785	ER_LDAP_AUTH_STARTING_TLS	HY000
11786	ER_LDAP_AUTH_CONNECTION_GET_LDAP_INFO_NULL	HY000
11787	ER_LDAP_AUTH_DELETING_CONNECTION_KEY	HY000
11788	ER_LDAP_AUTH_POOLED_CONNECTION_KEY	HY000
11789	ER_LDAP_AUTH_CREATE_CONNECTION_KEY	HY000
11790	ER_LDAP_AUTH_COMMUNICATION_HOST_INFO	HY000
11791	ER_LDAP_AUTH_METHOD_TO_CLIENT	HY000
11792	ER_LDAP_AUTH_SASL_REQUEST_FROM_CLIENT	HY000
11793	ER_LDAP_AUTH_SASL_PROCESS_SASL	HY000
11794	ER_LDAP_AUTH_SASL_BIND_SUCCESS_INFO	HY000
11795	ER_LDAP_AUTH_STARTED_FOR_USER	HY000
11796	ER_LDAP_AUTH_DISTINGUISHED_NAME	HY000
11797	ER_LDAP_AUTH_INIT_FAILED	HY000
11798	ER_LDAP_AUTH_OR_GROUP_RETRIEVAL_FAILED	HY000
11799	ER_LDAP_AUTH_USER_GROUP_SEARCH_FAILED	HY000
11800	ER_LDAP_AUTH_USER_BIND_FAILED	HY000
11801	ER_LDAP_AUTH_POOL_GET_FAILED_TO_CREATE_CONNECTION	HY000
11802	ER_LDAP_AUTH_FAILED_TO_CREATE_LDAP_CONNECTION	HY000
11803	ER_LDAP_AUTH_FAILED_TO_ESTABLISH_TLS_CONNECTION	HY000
11804	ER_LDAP_AUTH_FAILED_TO_SEARCH_DN	HY000
11805	ER_LDAP_AUTH_CONNECTION_POOL_REINIT_ENTER	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
11806	ER_SYSTEMD_NOTIFY_PATH_TOO_LONG	HY000
11807	ER_SYSTEMD_NOTIFY_CONNECT_FAILED	HY000
11808	ER_SYSTEMD_NOTIFY_WRITE_FAILED	HY000
11809	ER_FOUND_MISSING_GTIDS	HY000
11810	ER_PID_FILE_PRIV_DIRECTORY_INSECURE	HY000
11811	ER_CANT_CHECK_PID_PATH	HY000
11812	ER_VALIDATE_PWD_STATUS_VAR_REGISTRATION_FAILED	HY000
11813	ER_VALIDATE_PWD_STATUS_VAR_UNREGISTRATION_FAILED	HY000
11814	ER_VALIDATE_PWD_DICT_FILE_OPEN_FAILED	HY000
11815	ER_VALIDATE_PWD_COULD_BE_NULL	HY000
11816	ER_VALIDATE_PWD_STRING_CONV_TO_LOWERCASE_FAILED	HY000
11817	ER_VALIDATE_PWD_STRING_CONV_TO_BUFFER_FAILED	HY000
11818	ER_VALIDATE_PWD_STRING_HANDLER_MEM_ALLOCATION_FAILED	HY000
11819	ER_VALIDATE_PWD_STRONG_POLICY_DICT_FILE_UNSPECIFIED	HY000
11820	ER_VALIDATE_PWD_CONVERT_TO_BUFFER_FAILED	HY000
11821	ER_VALIDATE_PWD_VARIABLE_REGISTRATION_FAILED	HY000
11822	ER_VALIDATE_PWD_VARIABLE_UNREGISTRATION_FAILED	HY000
11823	ER_KEYRING_MIGRATION_EXTRA_OPTIONS	HY000
11825	ER_IB_MSG_0	HY000
11826	ER_IB_MSG_1	HY000
11827	ER_IB_MSG_2	HY000
11828	ER_IB_MSG_3	HY000
11829	ER_IB_MSG_4	HY000
11830	ER_IB_MSG_5	HY000
11831	ER_IB_MSG_6	HY000
11832	ER_IB_MSG_7	HY000
11833	ER_IB_MSG_8	HY000
11834	ER_IB_MSG_9	HY000
11835	ER_IB_MSG_10	HY000
11836	ER_IB_MSG_11	HY000
11837	ER_IB_MSG_12	HY000
11838	ER_IB_MSG_13	HY000
11839	ER_IB_MSG_14	HY000
11840	ER_IB_MSG_15	HY000
11841	ER_IB_MSG_16	HY000
11842	ER_IB_MSG_17	HY000
11843	ER_IB_MSG_18	HY000
11844	ER_IB_MSG_19	HY000
11845	ER_IB_MSG_20	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
11846	ER_IB_MSG_21	HY000
11847	ER_IB_MSG_22	HY000
11848	ER_IB_MSG_23	HY000
11849	ER_IB_MSG_24	HY000
11850	ER_IB_MSG_25	HY000
11851	ER_IB_MSG_26	HY000
11852	ER_IB_MSG_27	HY000
11853	ER_IB_MSG_28	HY000
11854	ER_IB_MSG_29	HY000
11855	ER_IB_MSG_30	HY000
11857	ER_IB_MSG_32	HY000
11858	ER_IB_MSG_33	HY000
11859	ER_IB_MSG_34	HY000
11860	ER_IB_MSG_35	HY000
11861	ER_IB_MSG_36	HY000
11862	ER_IB_MSG_37	HY000
11863	ER_IB_MSG_38	HY000
11864	ER_IB_MSG_39	HY000
11865	ER_IB_MSG_40	HY000
11866	ER_IB_MSG_41	HY000
11867	ER_IB_MSG_42	HY000
11868	ER_IB_MSG_43	HY000
11869	ER_IB_MSG_44	HY000
11870	ER_IB_MSG_45	HY000
11871	ER_IB_MSG_46	HY000
11872	ER_IB_MSG_47	HY000
11873	ER_IB_MSG_48	HY000
11874	ER_IB_MSG_49	HY000
11875	ER_IB_MSG_50	HY000
11876	ER_IB_MSG_51	HY000
11877	ER_IB_MSG_52	HY000
11878	ER_IB_MSG_53	HY000
11879	ER_IB_MSG_54	HY000
11880	ER_IB_MSG_55	HY000
11881	ER_IB_MSG_56	HY000
11882	ER_IB_MSG_57	HY000
11883	ER_IB_MSG_58	HY000
11884	ER_IB_MSG_59	HY000
11885	ER_IB_MSG_60	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
11886	ER_IB_MSG_61	HY000
11887	ER_IB_MSG_62	HY000
11888	ER_IB_MSG_63	HY000
11889	ER_IB_MSG_64	HY000
11890	ER_IB_MSG_65	HY000
11891	ER_IB_MSG_66	HY000
11892	ER_IB_MSG_67	HY000
11893	ER_IB_MSG_68	HY000
11894	ER_IB_MSG_69	HY000
11895	ER_IB_MSG_70	HY000
11896	ER_IB_MSG_71	HY000
11897	ER_IB_MSG_72	HY000
11898	ER_IB_MSG_73	HY000
11899	ER_IB_MSG_74	HY000
11900	ER_IB_MSG_75	HY000
11901	ER_IB_MSG_76	HY000
11902	ER_IB_MSG_77	HY000
11903	ER_IB_MSG_78	HY000
11904	ER_IB_MSG_79	HY000
11905	ER_IB_MSG_80	HY000
11906	ER_IB_MSG_81	HY000
11907	ER_IB_MSG_82	HY000
11908	ER_IB_MSG_83	HY000
11909	ER_IB_MSG_84	HY000
11910	ER_IB_MSG_85	HY000
11911	ER_IB_MSG_86	HY000
11920	ER_IB_MSG_95	HY000
11921	ER_IB_MSG_96	HY000
11922	ER_IB_MSG_97	HY000
11923	ER_IB_MSG_98	HY000
11924	ER_IB_MSG_99	HY000
11925	ER_IB_MSG_100	HY000
11926	ER_IB_MSG_101	HY000
11927	ER_IB_MSG_102	HY000
11928	ER_IB_MSG_103	HY000
11929	ER_IB_MSG_104	HY000
11930	ER_IB_MSG_105	HY000
11931	ER_IB_MSG_106	HY000
11932	ER_IB_MSG_107	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
11933	ER_IB_MSG_108	HY000
11934	ER_IB_MSG_109	HY000
11935	ER_IB_MSG_110	HY000
11936	ER_IB_MSG_111	HY000
11937	ER_IB_MSG_112	HY000
11944	ER_IB_MSG_119	HY000
11945	ER_IB_MSG_120	HY000
11946	ER_IB_MSG_121	HY000
11947	ER_IB_MSG_122	HY000
11948	ER_IB_MSG_123	HY000
11949	ER_IB_MSG_124	HY000
11950	ER_IB_MSG_125	HY000
11951	ER_IB_MSG_126	HY000
11952	ER_IB_MSG_127	HY000
11953	ER_IB_MSG_128	HY000
11954	ER_IB_MSG_129	HY000
11955	ER_IB_MSG_130	HY000
11956	ER_IB_MSG_131	HY000
11957	ER_IB_MSG_132	HY000
11958	ER_IB_MSG_133	HY000
11959	ER_IB_MSG_134	HY000
11960	ER_IB_MSG_135	HY000
11961	ER_IB_MSG_136	HY000
11962	ER_IB_MSG_137	HY000
11963	ER_IB_MSG_138	HY000
11964	ER_IB_MSG_139	HY000
11965	ER_IB_MSG_140	HY000
11966	ER_IB_MSG_141	HY000
11967	ER_IB_MSG_142	HY000
11968	ER_IB_MSG_143	HY000
11969	ER_IB_MSG_144	HY000
11970	ER_IB_MSG_145	HY000
11971	ER_IB_MSG_146	HY000
11972	ER_IB_MSG_147	HY000
11973	ER_IB_MSG_148	HY000
11974	ER_IB_CLONE_INTERNAL	HY000
11975	ER_IB_CLONE_TIMEOUT	HY000
11976	ER_IB_CLONE_STATUS_FILE	HY000
11977	ER_IB_CLONE_SQL	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
11978	ER_IB_CLONE_VALIDATE	HY000
11979	ER_IB_CLONE_PUNCH_HOLE	HY000
11980	ER_IB_CLONE_GTID_PERSIST	HY000
11981	ER_IB_MSG_156	HY000
11982	ER_IB_MSG_157	HY000
11983	ER_IB_MSG_158	HY000
11984	ER_IB_MSG_159	HY000
11985	ER_IB_MSG_160	HY000
11986	ER_IB_MSG_161	HY000
11987	ER_IB_MSG_162	HY000
11988	ER_IB_MSG_163	HY000
11989	ER_IB_MSG_164	HY000
11990	ER_IB_MSG_165	HY000
11991	ER_IB_MSG_166	HY000
11992	ER_IB_MSG_167	HY000
11993	ER_IB_MSG_168	HY000
11994	ER_IB_MSG_169	HY000
11995	ER_IB_MSG_170	HY000
11996	ER_IB_MSG_171	HY000
11997	ER_IB_MSG_172	HY000
11998	ER_IB_MSG_173	HY000
11999	ER_IB_MSG_174	HY000
12000	ER_IB_MSG_175	HY000
12001	ER_IB_MSG_176	HY000
12002	ER_IB_MSG_177	HY000
12003	ER_IB_MSG_178	HY000
12004	ER_IB_MSG_179	HY000
12005	ER_IB_MSG_180	HY000
12006	ER_IB_LONG_AHI_DISABLE_WAIT	HY000
12007	ER_IB_MSG_182	HY000
12008	ER_IB_MSG_183	HY000
12009	ER_IB_MSG_184	HY000
12012	ER_IB_MSG_187	HY000
12013	ER_IB_MSG_188	HY000
12014	ER_IB_MSG_189	HY000
12015	ER_IB_MSG_190	HY000
12016	ER_IB_MSG_191	HY000
12017	ER_IB_MSG_192	HY000
12018	ER_IB_MSG_193	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
12019	ER_IB_MSG_194	HY000
12020	ER_IB_MSG_195	HY000
12021	ER_IB_MSG_196	HY000
12022	ER_IB_MSG_197	HY000
12023	ER_IB_MSG_198	HY000
12024	ER_IB_MSG_199	HY000
12025	ER_IB_MSG_200	HY000
12026	ER_IB_MSG_201	HY000
12027	ER_IB_MSG_202	HY000
12028	ER_IB_MSG_203	HY000
12029	ER_IB_MSG_204	HY000
12030	ER_IB_MSG_205	HY000
12031	ER_IB_MSG_206	HY000
12032	ER_IB_MSG_207	HY000
12033	ER_IB_MSG_208	HY000
12034	ER_IB_MSG_209	HY000
12035	ER_IB_MSG_210	HY000
12036	ER_IB_MSG_211	HY000
12037	ER_IB_MSG_212	HY000
12038	ER_IB_MSG_213	HY000
12039	ER_IB_MSG_214	HY000
12040	ER_IB_MSG_215	HY000
12041	ER_IB_MSG_216	HY000
12042	ER_IB_MSG_217	HY000
12043	ER_IB_MSG_218	HY000
12044	ER_IB_MSG_219	HY000
12045	ER_IB_MSG_220	HY000
12046	ER_IB_MSG_221	HY000
12047	ER_IB_MSG_222	HY000
12048	ER_IB_MSG_223	HY000
12049	ER_IB_MSG_224	HY000
12050	ER_IB_MSG_225	HY000
12051	ER_IB_MSG_226	HY000
12054	ER_IB_MSG_229	HY000
12055	ER_IB_MSG_230	HY000
12056	ER_IB_MSG_231	HY000
12057	ER_IB_MSG_232	HY000
12058	ER_IB_MSG_233	HY000
12059	ER_IB_MSG_234	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
12060	ER_IB_MSG_235	HY000
12061	ER_IB_MSG_236	HY000
12062	ER_IB_MSG_237	HY000
12063	ER_IB_MSG_238	HY000
12064	ER_IB_MSG_239	HY000
12065	ER_IB_MSG_240	HY000
12066	ER_IB_MSG_241	HY000
12067	ER_IB_MSG_242	HY000
12068	ER_IB_MSG_243	HY000
12069	ER_IB_MSG_244	HY000
12070	ER_IB_MSG_245	HY000
12071	ER_IB_MSG_246	HY000
12072	ER_IB_MSG_247	HY000
12073	ER_IB_MSG_248	HY000
12074	ER_IB_MSG_249	HY000
12075	ER_IB_MSG_250	HY000
12076	ER_IB_MSG_251	HY000
12077	ER_IB_MSG_252	HY000
12078	ER_IB_MSG_253	HY000
12079	ER_IB_MSG_254	HY000
12080	ER_IB_MSG_255	HY000
12081	ER_IB_MSG_256	HY000
12082	ER_IB_MSG_257	HY000
12083	ER_IB_MSG_258	HY000
12084	ER_IB_MSG_259	HY000
12085	ER_IB_MSG_260	HY000
12086	ER_IB_MSG_261	HY000
12087	ER_IB_MSG_262	HY000
12088	ER_IB_MSG_263	HY000
12089	ER_IB_MSG_264	HY000
12090	ER_IB_MSG_265	HY000
12091	ER_IB_MSG_266	HY000
12092	ER_IB_MSG_267	HY000
12093	ER_IB_MSG_268	HY000
12094	ER_IB_MSG_269	HY000
12095	ER_IB_MSG_270	HY000
12096	ER_IB_MSG_271	HY000
12097	ER_IB_MSG_272	HY000
12098	ER_IB_MSG_273	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
12103	ER_IB_MSG_278	HY000
12105	ER_IB_MSG_280	HY000
12106	ER_IB_MSG_281	HY000
12107	ER_IB_MSG_282	HY000
12108	ER_IB_MSG_283	HY000
12109	ER_IB_MSG_284	HY000
12110	ER_IB_MSG_285	HY000
12111	ER_IB_WARN_ACCESSING_NONEXISTINC_SPACE	HY000
12112	ER_IB_MSG_287	HY000
12113	ER_IB_MSG_288	HY000
12114	ER_IB_MSG_289	HY000
12116	ER_IB_MSG_291	HY000
12117	ER_IB_MSG_292	HY000
12118	ER_IB_MSG_293	HY000
12119	ER_IB_MSG_294	HY000
12120	ER_IB_MSG_295	HY000
12121	ER_IB_MSG_296	HY000
12122	ER_IB_MSG_297	HY000
12123	ER_IB_MSG_298	HY000
12124	ER_IB_MSG_299	HY000
12125	ER_IB_MSG_300	HY000
12126	ER_IB_MSG_301	HY000
12127	ER_IB_MSG_UNEXPECTED_FILE_EXISTS	HY000
12128	ER_IB_MSG_303	HY000
12129	ER_IB_MSG_304	HY000
12130	ER_IB_MSG_305	HY000
12131	ER_IB_MSG_306	HY000
12132	ER_IB_MSG_307	HY000
12133	ER_IB_MSG_308	HY000
12134	ER_IB_MSG_309	HY000
12135	ER_IB_MSG_310	HY000
12136	ER_IB_MSG_311	HY000
12137	ER_IB_MSG_312	HY000
12138	ER_IB_MSG_313	HY000
12139	ER_IB_MSG_314	HY000
12140	ER_IB_MSG_315	HY000
12141	ER_IB_MSG_316	HY000
12142	ER_IB_MSG_317	HY000
12143	ER_IB_MSG_318	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
12144	ER_IB_MSG_319	HY000
12145	ER_IB_MSG_320	HY000
12146	ER_IB_MSG_321	HY000
12147	ER_IB_MSG_322	HY000
12148	ER_IB_MSG_323	HY000
12149	ER_IB_MSG_324	HY000
12150	ER_IB_MSG_325	HY000
12151	ER_IB_MSG_326	HY000
12153	ER_IB_MSG_328	HY000
12154	ER_IB_MSG_329	HY000
12155	ER_IB_MSG_330	HY000
12156	ER_IB_MSG_331	HY000
12157	ER_IB_MSG_332	HY000
12158	ER_IB_MSG_333	HY000
12159	ER_IB_MSG_334	HY000
12160	ER_IB_MSG_335	HY000
12161	ER_IB_MSG_336	HY000
12162	ER_IB_MSG_337	HY000
12163	ER_IB_MSG_338	HY000
12164	ER_IB_MSG_339	HY000
12165	ER_IB_MSG_340	HY000
12166	ER_IB_MSG_341	HY000
12167	ER_IB_MSG_342	HY000
12168	ER_IB_MSG_343	HY000
12169	ER_IB_MSG_344	HY000
12170	ER_IB_MSG_345	HY000
12171	ER_IB_MSG_346	HY000
12172	ER_IB_MSG_347	HY000
12173	ER_IB_MSG_348	HY000
12174	ER_IB_MSG_349	HY000
12175	ER_IB_MSG_350	HY000
12177	ER_IB_MSG_UNPROTECTED_LOCATION_ALLOWED	HY000
12179	ER_IB_MSG_354	HY000
12180	ER_IB_MSG_355	HY000
12181	ER_IB_MSG_356	HY000
12182	ER_IB_MSG_357	HY000
12183	ER_IB_MSG_358	HY000
12184	ER_IB_MSG_359	HY000
12185	ER_IB_MSG_360	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
12186	ER_IB_MSG_361	HY000
12187	ER_IB_MSG_362	HY000
12189	ER_IB_MSG_364	HY000
12190	ER_IB_MSG_365	HY000
12191	ER_IB_MSG_IGNORE_SCAN_PATH	HY000
12192	ER_IB_MSG_367	HY000
12193	ER_IB_MSG_368	HY000
12194	ER_IB_MSG_369	HY000
12195	ER_IB_MSG_370	HY000
12196	ER_IB_MSG_371	HY000
12197	ER_IB_MSG_372	HY000
12198	ER_IB_MSG_373	HY000
12199	ER_IB_MSG_374	HY000
12200	ER_IB_MSG_375	HY000
12201	ER_IB_MSG_376	HY000
12202	ER_IB_MSG_377	HY000
12203	ER_IB_MSG_378	HY000
12204	ER_IB_MSG_379	HY000
12205	ER_IB_MSG_380	HY000
12206	ER_IB_MSG_381	HY000
12207	ER_IB_MSG_382	HY000
12208	ER_IB_MSG_383	HY000
12209	ER_IB_MSG_384	HY000
12210	ER_IB_MSG_385	HY000
12211	ER_IB_MSG_386	HY000
12212	ER_IB_MSG_387	HY000
12213	ER_IB_MSG_GENERAL_TABLESPACE_UNDER_DATADIR	HY000
12214	ER_IB_MSG_IMPLICIT_TABLESPACE_IN_DATADIR	HY000
12215	ER_IB_MSG_390	HY000
12216	ER_IB_MSG_391	HY000
12217	ER_IB_MSG_392	HY000
12218	ER_IB_MSG_393	HY000
12219	ER_IB_MSG_394	HY000
12220	ER_IB_MSG_395	HY000
12221	ER_IB_MSG_396	HY000
12222	ER_IB_MSG_397	HY000
12223	ER_IB_MSG_398	HY000
12224	ER_IB_MSG_399	HY000
12226	ER_IB_MSG_401	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
12227	ER_IB_MSG_402	HY000
12228	ER_IB_MSG_403	HY000
12229	ER_IB_MSG_404	HY000
12230	ER_IB_MSG_405	HY000
12231	ER_IB_MSG_406	HY000
12232	ER_IB_MSG_407	HY000
12233	ER_IB_MSG_408	HY000
12234	ER_IB_MSG_409	HY000
12235	ER_IB_MSG_410	HY000
12236	ER_IB_MSG_411	HY000
12237	ER_IB_MSG_412	HY000
12238	ER_IB_MSG_413	HY000
12239	ER_IB_MSG_414	HY000
12240	ER_IB_MSG_415	HY000
12241	ER_IB_MSG_416	HY000
12242	ER_IB_MSG_417	HY000
12243	ER_IB_MSG_418	HY000
12244	ER_IB_MSG_419	HY000
12245	ER_IB_MSG_420	HY000
12246	ER_IB_MSG_421	HY000
12247	ER_IB_MSG_422	HY000
12248	ER_IB_MSG_423	HY000
12249	ER_IB_MSG_424	HY000
12250	ER_IB_MSG_425	HY000
12251	ER_IB_MSG_426	HY000
12252	ER_IB_MSG_427	HY000
12253	ER_IB_MSG_428	HY000
12254	ER_IB_MSG_429	HY000
12255	ER_IB_MSG_430	HY000
12256	ER_IB_MSG_431	HY000
12257	ER_IB_MSG_432	HY000
12258	ER_IB_MSG_433	HY000
12259	ER_IB_MSG_434	HY000
12260	ER_IB_MSG_435	HY000
12261	ER_IB_MSG_436	HY000
12262	ER_IB_MSG_437	HY000
12263	ER_IB_MSG_438	HY000
12264	ER_IB_MSG_439	HY000
12265	ER_IB_MSG_440	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
12266	ER_IB_MSG_441	HY000
12267	ER_IB_MSG_442	HY000
12268	ER_IB_MSG_443	HY000
12270	ER_IB_MSG_445	HY000
12271	ER_IB_MSG_446	HY000
12272	ER_IB_MSG_447	HY000
12273	ER_IB_MSG_448	HY000
12274	ER_IB_MSG_449	HY000
12275	ER_IB_MSG_450	HY000
12276	ER_IB_MSG_451	HY000
12277	ER_IB_MSG_452	HY000
12278	ER_IB_MSG_453	HY000
12279	ER_IB_MSG_454	HY000
12280	ER_IB_MSG_455	HY000
12281	ER_IB_MSG_456	HY000
12282	ER_IB_MSG_457	HY000
12283	ER_IB_MSG_458	HY000
12284	ER_IB_MSG_459	HY000
12285	ER_IB_MSG_460	HY000
12286	ER_IB_MSG_461	HY000
12287	ER_IB_MSG_462	HY000
12288	ER_IB_MSG_463	HY000
12289	ER_IB_MSG_464	HY000
12290	ER_IB_MSG_465	HY000
12291	ER_IB_MSG_466	HY000
12292	ER_IB_MSG_467	HY000
12293	ER_IB_MSG_468	HY000
12294	ER_IB_MSG_469	HY000
12295	ER_IB_MSG_470	HY000
12296	ER_IB_MSG_471	HY000
12297	ER_IB_MSG_472	HY000
12298	ER_IB_MSG_473	HY000
12299	ER_IB_MSG_474	HY000
12300	ER_IB_MSG_475	HY000
12301	ER_IB_MSG_476	HY000
12302	ER_IB_MSG_477	HY000
12303	ER_IB_MSG_478	HY000
12304	ER_IB_MSG_479	HY000
12305	ER_IB_MSG_480	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
12306	ER_IB_MSG_481	HY000
12307	ER_IB_MSG_482	HY000
12308	ER_IB_MSG_483	HY000
12309	ER_IB_MSG_484	HY000
12310	ER_IB_MSG_485	HY000
12311	ER_IB_MSG_486	HY000
12312	ER_IB_MSG_487	HY000
12313	ER_IB_MSG_488	HY000
12314	ER_IB_MSG_489	HY000
12315	ER_IB_MSG_490	HY000
12316	ER_IB_MSG_491	HY000
12317	ER_IB_MSG_492	HY000
12318	ER_IB_MSG_493	HY000
12319	ER_IB_MSG_494	HY000
12320	ER_IB_MSG_495	HY000
12321	ER_IB_MSG_496	HY000
12322	ER_IB_MSG_497	HY000
12323	ER_IB_MSG_498	HY000
12324	ER_IB_MSG_499	HY000
12325	ER_IB_MSG_500	HY000
12326	ER_IB_MSG_501	HY000
12327	ER_IB_MSG_502	HY000
12328	ER_IB_MSG_503	HY000
12329	ER_IB_MSG_504	HY000
12330	ER_IB_MSG_505	HY000
12331	ER_IB_MSG_506	HY000
12332	ER_IB_MSG_507	HY000
12333	ER_IB_MSG_508	HY000
12334	ER_IB_MSG_509	HY000
12335	ER_IB_MSG_510	HY000
12336	ER_IB_MSG_511	HY000
12337	ER_IB_MSG_512	HY000
12338	ER_IB_MSG_513	HY000
12339	ER_IB_MSG_514	HY000
12340	ER_IB_MSG_515	HY000
12341	ER_IB_MSG_516	HY000
12342	ER_IB_MSG_517	HY000
12343	ER_IB_MSG_518	HY000
12344	ER_IB_MSG_519	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
12345	ER_IB_MSG_520	HY000
12346	ER_IB_MSG_521	HY000
12347	ER_IB_MSG_522	HY000
12348	ER_IB_MSG_523	HY000
12349	ER_IB_MSG_524	HY000
12350	ER_IB_MSG_525	HY000
12351	ER_IB_MSG_526	HY000
12352	ER_IB_MSG_527	HY000
12355	ER_IB_MSG_530	HY000
12356	ER_IB_MSG_531	HY000
12357	ER_IB_MSG_532	HY000
12358	ER_IB_MSG_533	HY000
12359	ER_IB_MSG_534	HY000
12362	ER_IB_MSG_537	HY000
12363	ER_IB_MSG_538	HY000
12364	ER_IB_MSG_539	HY000
12365	ER_IB_MSG_540	HY000
12366	ER_IB_MSG_541	HY000
12368	ER_IB_MSG_543	HY000
12369	ER_IB_MSG_544	HY000
12370	ER_IB_MSG_545	HY000
12371	ER_IB_MSG_546	HY000
12372	ER_IB_MSG_547	HY000
12373	ER_IB_MSG_548	HY000
12374	ER_IB_MSG_549	HY000
12375	ER_IB_MSG_550	HY000
12376	ER_IB_MSG_551	HY000
12377	ER_IB_MSG_552	HY000
12378	ER_IB_MSG_553	HY000
12379	ER_IB_MSG_554	HY000
12380	ER_IB_MSG_555	HY000
12381	ER_IB_MSG_556	HY000
12382	ER_IB_MSG_557	HY000
12383	ER_IB_MSG_558	HY000
12384	ER_IB_MSG_559	HY000
12385	ER_IB_MSG_560	HY000
12386	ER_IB_MSG_561	HY000
12387	ER_IB_MSG_562	HY000
12388	ER_IB_MSG_563	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
12389	ER_IB_MSG_564	HY000
12390	ER_IB_MSG_INVALID_LOCATION_FOR_TABLE	HY000
12391	ER_IB_MSG_566	HY000
12392	ER_IB_MSG_567	HY000
12393	ER_IB_MSG_568	HY000
12394	ER_IB_MSG_569	HY000
12395	ER_IB_MSG_570	HY000
12396	ER_IB_MSG_571	HY000
12398	ER_IB_MSG_573	HY000
12399	ER_IB_MSG_574	HY000
12403	ER_IB_MSG_578	HY000
12404	ER_IB_MSG_579	HY000
12405	ER_IB_MSG_580	HY000
12406	ER_IB_MSG_581	HY000
12407	ER_IB_MSG_582	HY000
12408	ER_IB_MSG_583	HY000
12409	ER_IB_MSG_584	HY000
12410	ER_IB_MSG_585	HY000
12411	ER_IB_MSG_586	HY000
12412	ER_IB_MSG_587	HY000
12413	ER_IB_MSG_588	HY000
12414	ER_IB_MSG_589	HY000
12415	ER_IB_MSG_590	HY000
12416	ER_IB_MSG_591	HY000
12417	ER_IB_MSG_592	HY000
12418	ER_IB_MSG_593	HY000
12419	ER_IB_MSG_594	HY000
12420	ER_IB_MSG_595	HY000
12421	ER_IB_MSG_596	HY000
12422	ER_IB_MSG_597	HY000
12423	ER_IB_MSG_598	HY000
12424	ER_IB_MSG_599	HY000
12425	ER_IB_MSG_600	HY000
12426	ER_IB_MSG_601	HY000
12427	ER_IB_MSG_602	HY000
12428	ER_IB_MSG_603	HY000
12429	ER_IB_MSG_604	HY000
12430	ER_IB_MSG_605	HY000
12431	ER_IB_MSG_606	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
12432	ER_IB_MSG_607	HY000
12433	ER_IB_MSG_608	HY000
12434	ER_IB_MSG_609	HY000
12436	ER_IB_MSG_611	HY000
12437	ER_IB_MSG_612	HY000
12438	ER_IB_MSG_613	HY000
12439	ER_IB_MSG_614	HY000
12440	ER_IB_MSG_615	HY000
12441	ER_IB_MSG_616	HY000
12442	ER_IB_MSG_617	HY000
12444	ER_IB_MSG_619	HY000
12445	ER_IB_MSG_IBUF_CURSOR_RESTORATION_FAILED	HY000
12447	ER_IB_MSG_IBUF_FAILED_TO_RESTORE_POSITION	HY000
12448	ER_IB_MSG_623	HY000
12449	ER_IB_MSG_624	HY000
12451	ER_IB_MSG_626	HY000
12452	ER_IB_MSG_627	HY000
12453	ER_IB_MSG_628	HY000
12454	ER_IB_MSG_629	HY000
12455	ER_IB_MSG_630	HY000
12456	ER_IB_MSG_631	HY000
12457	ER_IB_MSG_632	HY000
12458	ER_IB_MSG_633	HY000
12459	ER_IB_MSG_634	HY000
12460	ER_IB_MSG_635	HY000
12461	ER_IB_MSG_636	HY000
12462	ER_IB_MSG_637	HY000
12463	ER_IB_MSG_638	HY000
12464	ER_IB_MSG_639	HY000
12467	ER_IB_MSG_642	HY000
12468	ER_IB_MSG_643	HY000
12469	ER_IB_MSG_644	HY000
12470	ER_IB_MSG_645	HY000
12471	ER_IB_MSG_646	HY000
12472	ER_IB_MSG_647	HY000
12473	ER_IB_MSG_648	HY000
12474	ER_IB_MSG_649	HY000
12475	ER_IB_MSG_650	HY000
12476	ER_IB_MSG_651	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
12477	ER_IB_MSG_652	HY000
12478	ER_IB_MSG_DDL_LOG_DELETE_BY_ID_OK	HY000
12479	ER_IB_MSG_654	HY000
12480	ER_IB_MSG_655	HY000
12481	ER_IB_MSG_656	HY000
12482	ER_IB_MSG_657	HY000
12483	ER_IB_MSG_658	HY000
12484	ER_IB_MSG_659	HY000
12485	ER_IB_MSG_660	HY000
12486	ER_IB_MSG_661	HY000
12487	ER_IB_MSG_662	HY000
12488	ER_IB_MSG_663	HY000
12519	ER_IB_MSG_694	HY000
12520	ER_IB_MSG_695	HY000
12521	ER_IB_MSG_696	HY000
12522	ER_IB_MSG_697	HY000
12523	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_CORRUPT	HY000
12524	ER_IB_MSG_699	HY000
12525	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FORMAT_OLD_AND_LOG_CORRUPTED	HY000
12526	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FORMAT_OLD_AND_NO_CLEAN_SHUTDOWN	HY000
12529	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FORMAT_BEFORE_8_0_30	HY000
12530	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILE_FORMAT_UNKNOWN	HY000
12531	ER_IB_MSG_RECOVERY_CHECKPOINT_NOT_FOUND	HY000
12532	ER_IB_MSG_707	HY000
12533	ER_IB_MSG_708	HY000
12534	ER_IB_MSG_709	HY000
12535	ER_IB_MSG_710	HY000
12536	ER_IB_MSG_711	HY000
12537	ER_IB_MSG_712	HY000
12538	ER_IB_MSG_713	HY000
12539	ER_IB_MSG_714	HY000
12540	ER_IB_MSG_715	HY000
12541	ER_IB_MSG_716	HY000
12543	ER_IB_MSG_718	HY000
12544	ER_IB_MSG_719	HY000
12545	ER_IB_MSG_720	HY000
12546	ER_IB_MSG_RECOVERY_SKIPPED_IN_READ_ONLY_MODE	HY000
12547	ER_IB_MSG_722	HY000
12548	ER_IB_MSG_723	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
12549	ER_IB_MSG_724	HY000
12550	ER_IB_MSG_725	HY000
12551	ER_IB_MSG_726	HY000
12552	ER_IB_MSG_727	HY000
12553	ER_IB_MSG_728	HY000
12554	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILES_CREATED_BY_MEB_AND_READ_ONLY_MODE	HY000
12555	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILES_CREATED_BY_MEB	HY000
12556	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILES_CREATED_BY_CLONE	HY000
12557	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FORMAT_OLD	HY000
12559	ER_IB_MSG_RECOVERY_CHECKPOINT_FROM_BEFORE_CLEAN_SHUTDOWN	HY000
12560	ER_IB_MSG_RECOVERY_IS_NEEDED	HY000
12561	ER_IB_MSG_RECOVERY_IN_READ_ONLY	HY000
12562	ER_IB_MSG_737	HY000
12563	ER_IB_MSG_738	HY000
12564	ER_IB_MSG_739	HY000
12565	ER_IB_MSG_740	HY000
12566	ER_IB_MSG_741	HY000
12567	ER_IB_MSG_742	HY000
12568	ER_IB_MSG_743	HY000
12569	ER_IB_MSG_744	HY000
12570	ER_IB_MSG_745	HY000
12571	ER_IB_MSG_746	HY000
12572	ER_IB_MSG_747	HY000
12573	ER_IB_MSG_748	HY000
12574	ER_IB_MSG_749	HY000
12575	ER_IB_MSG_750	HY000
12576	ER_IB_MSG_751	HY000
12577	ER_IB_MSG_752	HY000
12578	ER_IB_MSG_753	HY000
12579	ER_IB_MSG_754	HY000
12580	ER_IB_MSG_755	HY000
12581	ER_IB_MSG_756	HY000
12582	ER_IB_MSG_757	HY000
12583	ER_IB_MSG_758	HY000
12584	ER_IB_MSG_759	HY000
12585	ER_IB_MSG_760	HY000
12586	ER_IB_MSG_761	HY000
12587	ER_IB_MSG_762	HY000
12588	ER_IB_MSG_763	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
12589	ER_IB_MSG_764	HY000
12590	ER_IB_MSG_765	HY000
12591	ER_IB_MSG_766	HY000
12592	ER_IB_MSG_767	HY000
12593	ER_IB_MSG_768	HY000
12594	ER_IB_MSG_769	HY000
12595	ER_IB_MSG_770	HY000
12596	ER_IB_MSG_771	HY000
12597	ER_IB_MSG_772	HY000
12598	ER_IB_MSG_773	HY000
12599	ER_IB_MSG_774	HY000
12600	ER_IB_MSG_775	HY000
12601	ER_IB_MSG_776	HY000
12602	ER_IB_MSG_777	HY000
12603	ER_IB_MSG_778	HY000
12604	ER_IB_MSG_779	HY000
12605	ER_IB_MSG_780	HY000
12606	ER_IB_MSG_781	HY000
12607	ER_IB_MSG_782	HY000
12608	ER_IB_MSG_783	HY000
12609	ER_IB_MSG_784	HY000
12610	ER_IB_MSG_785	HY000
12611	ER_IB_MSG_786	HY000
12612	ER_IB_MSG_787	HY000
12613	ER_IB_MSG_788	HY000
12614	ER_IB_MSG_789	HY000
12615	ER_IB_MSG_790	HY000
12616	ER_IB_MSG_791	HY000
12617	ER_IB_MSG_792	HY000
12618	ER_IB_MSG_793	HY000
12619	ER_IB_MSG_794	HY000
12620	ER_IB_MSG_795	HY000
12621	ER_IB_MSG_796	HY000
12622	ER_IB_MSG_797	HY000
12623	ER_IB_MSG_798	HY000
12624	ER_IB_MSG_799	HY000
12625	ER_IB_MSG_800	HY000
12626	ER_IB_MSG_801	HY000
12627	ER_IB_MSG_802	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
12628	ER_IB_MSG_803	HY000
12629	ER_IB_MSG_804	HY000
12630	ER_IB_MSG_805	HY000
12631	ER_IB_MSG_806	HY000
12632	ER_IB_MSG_807	HY000
12633	ER_IB_MSG_808	HY000
12634	ER_IB_MSG_809	HY000
12635	ER_IB_MSG_810	HY000
12636	ER_IB_MSG_811	HY000
12637	ER_IB_MSG_812	HY000
12638	ER_IB_MSG_813	HY000
12639	ER_IB_MSG_814	HY000
12640	ER_IB_MSG_815	HY000
12641	ER_IB_MSG_816	HY000
12642	ER_IB_MSG_817	HY000
12643	ER_IB_MSG_818	HY000
12644	ER_IB_MSG_819	HY000
12645	ER_IB_MSG_820	HY000
12646	ER_IB_MSG_821	HY000
12647	ER_IB_MSG_822	HY000
12648	ER_IB_MSG_823	HY000
12649	ER_IB_MSG_824	HY000
12650	ER_IB_MSG_825	HY000
12651	ER_IB_MSG_826	HY000
12652	ER_IB_MSG_827	HY000
12653	ER_IB_MSG_828	HY000
12654	ER_IB_MSG_829	HY000
12655	ER_IB_MSG_830	HY000
12656	ER_IB_MSG_831	HY000
12657	ER_IB_MSG_832	HY000
12658	ER_IB_MSG_833	HY000
12659	ER_IB_MSG_834	HY000
12660	ER_IB_MSG_835	HY000
12661	ER_IB_MSG_836	HY000
12662	ER_IB_MSG_837	HY000
12663	ER_IB_MSG_838	HY000
12664	ER_IB_MSG_839	HY000
12665	ER_IB_MSG_840	HY000
12666	ER_IB_MSG_841	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
12667	ER_IB_MSG_842	HY000
12668	ER_IB_MSG_CANT_ENCRYPT_REDO_LOG_DATA	HY000
12669	ER_IB_MSG_844	HY000
12670	ER_IB_MSG_845	HY000
12671	ER_IB_MSG_CANT_DECRYPT_REDO_LOG	HY000
12672	ER_IB_MSG_847	HY000
12673	ER_IB_MSG_848	HY000
12674	ER_IB_MSG_849	HY000
12675	ER_IB_MSG_850	HY000
12676	ER_IB_MSG_851	HY000
12677	ER_IB_MSG_852	HY000
12678	ER_IB_MSG_853	HY000
12679	ER_IB_MSG_854	HY000
12680	ER_IB_MSG_855	HY000
12681	ER_IB_MSG_856	HY000
12682	ER_IB_MSG_857	HY000
12683	ER_IB_MSG_858	HY000
12684	ER_IB_MSG_859	HY000
12685	ER_IB_MSG_860	HY000
12686	ER_IB_MSG_861	HY000
12687	ER_IB_MSG_862	HY000
12688	ER_IB_MSG_863	HY000
12689	ER_IB_MSG_864	HY000
12690	ER_IB_MSG_865	HY000
12691	ER_IB_MSG_866	HY000
12692	ER_IB_MSG_867	HY000
12693	ER_IB_MSG_868	HY000
12694	ER_IB_MSG_869	HY000
12695	ER_IB_MSG_870	HY000
12696	ER_IB_MSG_871	HY000
12697	ER_IB_MSG_872	HY000
12698	ER_IB_MSG_873	HY000
12699	ER_IB_MSG_874	HY000
12700	ER_IB_MSG_875	HY000
12701	ER_IB_MSG_876	HY000
12702	ER_IB_MSG_877	HY000
12703	ER_IB_MSG_878	HY000
12704	ER_IB_MSG_879	HY000
12705	ER_IB_MSG_880	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
12706	ER_IB_MSG_881	HY000
12707	ER_IB_MSG_882	HY000
12708	ER_IB_MSG_883	HY000
12709	ER_IB_MSG_884	HY000
12710	ER_IB_MSG_885	HY000
12711	ER_IB_MSG_886	HY000
12712	ER_IB_MSG_887	HY000
12713	ER_IB_MSG_888	HY000
12714	ER_IB_MSG_889	HY000
12715	ER_IB_MSG_890	HY000
12716	ER_IB_MSG_891	HY000
12717	ER_IB_MSG_892	HY000
12718	ER_IB_MSG_893	HY000
12719	ER_IB_MSG_894	HY000
12720	ER_IB_MSG_895	HY000
12721	ER_IB_MSG_896	HY000
12722	ER_IB_MSG_897	HY000
12723	ER_IB_MSG_898	HY000
12724	ER_IB_MSG_899	HY000
12725	ER_IB_MSG_900	HY000
12726	ER_IB_MSG_901	HY000
12727	ER_IB_MSG_902	HY000
12728	ER_IB_MSG_903	HY000
12729	ER_IB_MSG_904	HY000
12730	ER_IB_MSG_905	HY000
12731	ER_IB_MSG_906	HY000
12732	ER_IB_MSG_907	HY000
12733	ER_IB_MSG_908	HY000
12734	ER_IB_MSG_909	HY000
12735	ER_IB_MSG_910	HY000
12736	ER_IB_MSG_911	HY000
12737	ER_IB_MSG_912	HY000
12738	ER_IB_MSG_913	HY000
12739	ER_IB_MSG_914	HY000
12740	ER_IB_MSG_915	HY000
12741	ER_IB_MSG_916	HY000
12742	ER_IB_MSG_917	HY000
12743	ER_IB_MSG_918	HY000
12744	ER_IB_MSG_919	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
12745	ER_IB_MSG_920	HY000
12746	ER_IB_MSG_921	HY000
12747	ER_IB_MSG_922	HY000
12748	ER_IB_MSG_923	HY000
12749	ER_IB_MSG_924	HY000
12750	ER_IB_MSG_925	HY000
12751	ER_IB_MSG_926	HY000
12752	ER_IB_MSG_927	HY000
12753	ER_IB_MSG_928	HY000
12754	ER_IB_MSG_929	HY000
12755	ER_IB_MSG_930	HY000
12756	ER_IB_MSG_931	HY000
12757	ER_IB_MSG_932	HY000
12758	ER_IB_MSG_933	HY000
12759	ER_IB_MSG_934	HY000
12760	ER_IB_MSG_935	HY000
12761	ER_IB_MSG_936	HY000
12762	ER_IB_MSG_937	HY000
12763	ER_IB_MSG_938	HY000
12764	ER_IB_MSG_939	HY000
12765	ER_IB_MSG_940	HY000
12766	ER_IB_MSG_941	HY000
12767	ER_IB_MSG_942	HY000
12768	ER_IB_MSG_943	HY000
12769	ER_IB_MSG_944	HY000
12770	ER_IB_MSG_945	HY000
12771	ER_IB_MSG_946	HY000
12772	ER_IB_IMPORT_INDEX_METADATA_READ_FAILED	HY000
12773	ER_IB_MSG_948	HY000
12774	ER_IB_MSG_949	HY000
12775	ER_IB_MSG_950	HY000
12776	ER_IB_MSG_951	HY000
12777	ER_IB_MSG_952	HY000
12778	ER_IB_MSG_953	HY000
12779	ER_IB_MSG_954	HY000
12780	ER_IB_MSG_955	HY000
12781	ER_IB_MSG_956	HY000
12782	ER_IB_MSG_957	HY000
12783	ER_IB_MSG_958	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
12784	ER_IB_MSG_959	HY000
12785	ER_IB_MSG_960	HY000
12786	ER_IB_MSG_961	HY000
12787	ER_IB_MSG_962	HY000
12788	ER_IB_MSG_963	HY000
12789	ER_IB_MSG_964	HY000
12790	ER_IB_MSG_965	HY000
12791	ER_IB_MSG_966	HY000
12792	ER_IB_MSG_967	HY000
12793	ER_IB_MSG_968	HY000
12794	ER_IB_MSG_969	HY000
12795	ER_IB_MSG_970	HY000
12796	ER_IB_MSG_971	HY000
12797	ER_IB_MSG_972	HY000
12798	ER_IB_MSG_973	HY000
12799	ER_IB_MSG_974	HY000
12800	ER_IB_MSG_975	HY000
12801	ER_IB_MSG_976	HY000
12802	ER_IB_MSG_977	HY000
12803	ER_IB_MSG_978	HY000
12804	ER_IB_MSG_979	HY000
12805	ER_IB_MSG_980	HY000
12806	ER_IB_MSG_981	HY000
12807	ER_IB_MSG_982	HY000
12808	ER_IB_MSG_983	HY000
12809	ER_IB_MSG_984	HY000
12810	ER_IB_MSG_985	HY000
12811	ER_IB_MSG_986	HY000
12812	ER_IB_MSG_987	HY000
12813	ER_IB_MSG_988	HY000
12814	ER_IB_MSG_989	HY000
12815	ER_IB_MSG_990	HY000
12816	ER_IB_MSG_991	HY000
12817	ER_IB_MSG_992	HY000
12818	ER_IB_MSG_993	HY000
12819	ER_IB_MSG_994	HY000
12820	ER_IB_MSG_995	HY000
12821	ER_IB_MSG_996	HY000
12822	ER_IB_MSG_997	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
12823	ER_IB_MSG_998	HY000
12824	ER_IB_MSG_999	HY000
12825	ER_IB_MSG_1000	HY000
12826	ER_IB_MSG_1001	HY000
12827	ER_IB_MSG_1002	HY000
12828	ER_IB_MSG_1003	HY000
12829	ER_IB_MSG_1004	HY000
12830	ER_IB_MSG_1005	HY000
12831	ER_IB_MSG_1006	HY000
12832	ER_IB_MSG_1007	HY000
12833	ER_IB_MSG_1008	HY000
12834	ER_IB_MSG_1009	HY000
12835	ER_IB_MSG_1010	HY000
12836	ER_IB_MSG_1011	HY000
12837	ER_IB_MSG_1012	HY000
12838	ER_IB_MSG_1013	HY000
12839	ER_IB_IMPORT_START_CFG_NAME	HY000
12840	ER_IB_MSG_1015	HY000
12841	ER_IB_MSG_1016	HY000
12842	ER_IB_MSG_1017	HY000
12843	ER_IB_MSG_1018	HY000
12844	ER_IB_MSG_1019	HY000
12845	ER_IB_MSG_1020	HY000
12846	ER_IB_MSG_1021	HY000
12847	ER_IB_MSG_1022	HY000
12848	ER_IB_MSG_1023	HY000
12849	ER_IB_MSG_1024	HY000
12850	ER_IB_MSG_1025	HY000
12851	ER_IB_MSG_1026	HY000
12852	ER_IB_MSG_1027	HY000
12853	ER_IB_MSG_1028	HY000
12854	ER_IB_MSG_1029	HY000
12855	ER_IB_MSG_1030	HY000
12856	ER_IB_MSG_1031	HY000
12857	ER_IB_MSG_1032	HY000
12858	ER_IB_MSG_1033	HY000
12859	ER_IB_MSG_1034	HY000
12860	ER_IB_MSG_1035	HY000
12861	ER_IB_MSG_1036	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
12862	ER_IB_MSG_1037	HY000
12863	ER_IB_MSG_1038	HY000
12864	ER_IB_MSG_1039	HY000
12865	ER_IB_MSG_1040	HY000
12866	ER_IB_MSG_1041	HY000
12867	ER_IB_MSG_1042	HY000
12868	ER_IB_MSG_1043	HY000
12869	ER_IB_MSG_1044	HY000
12870	ER_IB_MSG_1045	HY000
12871	ER_IB_MSG_1046	HY000
12872	ER_IB_MSG_1047	HY000
12873	ER_IB_MSG_1048	HY000
12874	ER_IB_MSG_1049	HY000
12876	ER_IB_MSG_1051	HY000
12877	ER_IB_MSG_1052	HY000
12878	ER_IB_MSG_1053	HY000
12879	ER_IB_MSG_1054	HY000
12880	ER_IB_MSG_1055	HY000
12881	ER_IB_MSG_1056	HY000
12882	ER_IB_MSG_1057	HY000
12883	ER_IB_MSG_1058	HY000
12884	ER_IB_MSG_1059	HY000
12885	ER_IB_MSG_1060	HY000
12886	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILE_OS_CREATE_FAILED	HY000
12887	ER_IB_MSG_FILE_RESIZE	HY000
12888	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILE_RESIZE_FAILED	HY000
12889	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILES_CREATE_AND_READ_ONLY_MODE	HY000
12890	ER_IB_MSG_1065	HY000
12891	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILE_PREPARE_ON_CREATE_FAILED	HY000
12893	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILES_INITIALIZED	HY000
12894	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILE_OPEN_FAILED	HY000
12895	ER_IB_MSG_1070	HY000
12896	ER_IB_MSG_1071	HY000
12897	ER_IB_MSG_1072	HY000
12898	ER_IB_MSG_1073	HY000
12899	ER_IB_MSG_1074	HY000
12900	ER_IB_MSG_1075	HY000
12901	ER_IB_MSG_1076	HY000
12902	ER_IB_MSG_1077	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
12903	ER_IB_MSG_1078	HY000
12904	ER_IB_MSG_1079	HY000
12905	ER_IB_MSG_1080	HY000
12906	ER_IB_MSG_1081	HY000
12907	ER_IB_MSG_1082	HY000
12908	ER_IB_MSG_1083	HY000
12909	ER_IB_MSG_CANNOT_OPEN_57_UNDO	HY000
12910	ER_IB_MSG_1085	HY000
12911	ER_IB_MSG_1086	HY000
12912	ER_IB_MSG_1087	HY000
12913	ER_IB_MSG_1088	HY000
12914	ER_IB_MSG_1089	HY000
12915	ER_IB_MSG_1090	HY000
12916	ER_IB_MSG_1091	HY000
12917	ER_IB_MSG_1092	HY000
12918	ER_IB_MSG_1093	HY000
12919	ER_IB_MSG_1094	HY000
12920	ER_IB_MSG_1095	HY000
12921	ER_IB_MSG_1096	HY000
12922	ER_IB_MSG_1097	HY000
12923	ER_IB_MSG_1098	HY000
12924	ER_IB_MSG_1099	HY000
12925	ER_IB_MSG_1100	HY000
12926	ER_IB_MSG_1101	HY000
12927	ER_IB_MSG_1102	HY000
12928	ER_IB_MSG_1103	HY000
12929	ER_IB_MSG_1104	HY000
12930	ER_IB_MSG_1105	HY000
12931	ER_IB_MSG_BUF_PENDING_IO	HY000
12932	ER_IB_MSG_1107	HY000
12933	ER_IB_MSG_1108	HY000
12934	ER_IB_MSG_1109	HY000
12935	ER_IB_MSG_1110	HY000
12936	ER_IB_MSG_1111	HY000
12937	ER_IB_MSG_1112	HY000
12938	ER_IB_MSG_1113	HY000
12939	ER_IB_MSG_1114	HY000
12940	ER_IB_MSG_1115	HY000
12941	ER_IB_MSG_1116	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
12942	ER_IB_MSG_1117	HY000
12944	ER_IB_MSG_1119	HY000
12945	ER_IB_MSG_1120	HY000
12946	ER_IB_MSG_1121	HY000
12947	ER_IB_MSG_1122	HY000
12948	ER_IB_MSG_1123	HY000
12949	ER_IB_MSG_1124	HY000
12950	ER_IB_MSG_1125	HY000
12951	ER_IB_MSG_1126	HY000
12952	ER_IB_MSG_1127	HY000
12953	ER_IB_MSG_1128	HY000
12954	ER_IB_MSG_1129	HY000
12955	ER_IB_MSG_1130	HY000
12956	ER_IB_MSG_1131	HY000
12957	ER_IB_MSG_1132	HY000
12958	ER_IB_MSG_1133	HY000
12959	ER_IB_MSG_1134	HY000
12960	ER_IB_MSG_DATA_DIRECTORY_NOT_INITIALIZED_OR_CORRUPTED	HY000
12961	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILES_INVALID_SET	HY000
12962	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILE_SIZE_INVALID	HY000
12963	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILES_DIFFERENT_SIZES	HY000
12964	ER_IB_MSG_1139	HY000
12965	ER_IB_MSG_RECOVERY_CORRUPT	HY000
12967	ER_IB_MSG_1142	HY000
12968	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILES_REWRITING	HY000
12969	ER_IB_MSG_1144	HY000
12970	ER_IB_MSG_1145	HY000
12971	ER_IB_MSG_1146	HY000
12972	ER_IB_MSG_1147	HY000
12973	ER_IB_MSG_1148	HY000
12974	ER_IB_MSG_1149	HY000
12975	ER_IB_MSG_1150	HY000
12976	ER_IB_MSG_1151	HY000
12977	ER_IB_MSG_1152	HY000
12979	ER_IB_MSG_1154	HY000
12980	ER_IB_MSG_1155	HY000
12981	ER_IB_MSG_1156	HY000
12982	ER_IB_MSG_1157	HY000
12983	ER_IB_MSG_1158	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
12984	ER_IB_MSG_1159	HY000
12985	ER_IB_MSG_1160	HY000
12986	ER_IB_MSG_1161	HY000
12987	ER_IB_MSG_1162	HY000
12988	ER_IB_MSG_1163	HY000
12989	ER_IB_MSG_1164	HY000
12990	ER_IB_MSG_1165	HY000
12991	ER_IB_MSG_UNDO_TRUNCATE_FAIL_TO_READ_LOG_FILE	HY000
12992	ER_IB_MSG_UNDO_MARKED_FOR_TRUNCATE	HY000
12994	ER_IB_MSG_UNDO_TRUNCATE_START	HY000
12996	ER_IB_MSG_UNDO_TRUNCATE_DELAY_BY_LOG_CREATE	HY000
12998	ER_IB_MSG_UNDO_TRUNCATE_DELAY_BY_FAILURE	HY000
13000	ER_IB_MSG_UNDO_TRUNCATE_COMPLETE	HY000
13002	ER_IB_MSG_1177	HY000
13003	ER_IB_MSG_1178	HY000
13004	ER_IB_MSG_1179	HY000
13005	ER_IB_MSG_1180	HY000
13006	ER_IB_MSG_1181	HY000
13007	ER_IB_MSG_1182	HY000
13008	ER_IB_MSG_1183	HY000
13009	ER_IB_ERR_ACCESSING_OUT_OF_BOUND_FIELD_IN_INDEX	HY000
13010	ER_IB_MSG_1185	HY000
13011	ER_IB_MSG_1186	HY000
13012	ER_IB_MSG_1187	HY000
13013	ER_IB_MSG_1188	HY000
13014	ER_IB_MSG_1189	HY000
13015	ER_IB_MSG_TRX_RECOVERY_ROLLBACK_COMPLETED	HY000
13016	ER_IB_MSG_1191	HY000
13017	ER_IB_MSG_1192	HY000
13018	ER_IB_MSG_1193	HY000
13019	ER_IB_MSG_1194	HY000
13020	ER_IB_MSG_1195	HY000
13021	ER_IB_MSG_1196	HY000
13022	ER_IB_MSG_1197	HY000
13023	ER_IB_MSG_1198	HY000
13024	ER_IB_MSG_1199	HY000
13025	ER_IB_MSG_1200	HY000
13026	ER_IB_MSG_1201	HY000
13027	ER_IB_MSG_1202	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
13028	ER_IB_MSG_1203	HY000
13029	ER_IB_MSG_1204	HY000
13030	ER_IB_MSG_1205	HY000
13031	ER_IB_MSG_1206	HY000
13032	ER_IB_MSG_1207	HY000
13033	ER_IB_MSG_1208	HY000
13034	ER_IB_MSG_1209	HY000
13035	ER_IB_MSG_1210	HY000
13036	ER_IB_MSG_1211	HY000
13037	ER_IB_MSG_1212	HY000
13038	ER_IB_MSG_1213	HY000
13039	ER_IB_MSG_1214	HY000
13040	ER_IB_MSG_1215	HY000
13041	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILES_RESIZE_ON_START	HY000
13042	ER_IB_MSG_1217	HY000
13043	ER_IB_MSG_1218	HY000
13044	ER_IB_MSG_1219	HY000
13045	ER_IB_MSG_1220	HY000
13046	ER_IB_MSG_1221	HY000
13047	ER_IB_MSG_1222	HY000
13048	ER_IB_MSG_1223	HY000
13049	ER_IB_MSG_1224	HY000
13050	ER_IB_MSG_1225	HY000
13051	ER_IB_MSG_1226	HY000
13052	ER_IB_MSG_1227	HY000
13053	ER_IB_MSG_1228	HY000
13054	ER_IB_MSG_1229	HY000
13056	ER_IB_MSG_1231	HY000
13058	ER_IB_MSG_1233	HY000
13059	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_WRITER_OUT_OF_SPACE	HY000
13060	ER_IB_MSG_1235	HY000
13061	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_WRITER_ABORTS_LOG_ARCHIVER	HY000
13062	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_WRITER_WAITING_FOR_ARCHIVER	HY000
13063	ER_IB_MSG_1238	HY000
13064	ER_IB_MSG_1239	HY000
13066	ER_IB_MSG_1241	HY000
13067	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILES_CANNOT_ENCRYPT_IN_READ_ONLY	HY000
13068	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILES_ENCRYPTION_INIT_FAILED	HY000
13070	ER_IB_MSG_1245	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
13071	ER_IB_MSG_1246	HY000
13072	ER_IB_MSG_1247	HY000
13073	ER_IB_MSG_1248	HY000
13074	ER_IB_MSG_1249	HY000
13075	ER_IB_MSG_1250	HY000
13076	ER_IB_MSG_1251	HY000
13077	ER_IB_MSG_BUF_PENDING_IO_ON_SHUTDOWN	HY000
13078	ER_IB_MSG_1253	HY000
13080	ER_IB_MSG_1255	HY000
13081	ER_IB_MSG_1256	HY000
13082	ER_IB_MSG_1257	HY000
13083	ER_IB_MSG_1258	HY000
13084	ER_IB_MSG_1259	HY000
13085	ER_IB_MSG_1260	HY000
13086	ER_IB_MSG_1261	HY000
13087	ER_IB_MSG_1262	HY000
13088	ER_IB_MSG_1263	HY000
13089	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILE_HEADER_INVALID_CHECKSUM	HY000
13090	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FORMAT_BEFORE_5_7_9	HY000
13091	ER_IB_MSG_1266	HY000
13092	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_PARAMS_CONCURRENCY_MARGIN_UNSAFE	HY000
13093	ER_IB_MSG_1268	HY000
13094	ER_IB_MSG_1269	HY000
13095	ER_IB_MSG_THREAD_CONCURRENCY_CHANGED	HY000
13096	ER_RPL_REPLICA_SQL_THREAD_STOP_CMD_EXEC_TIMEOUT	HY000
13097	ER_RPL_REPLICA_IO_THREAD_STOP_CMD_EXEC_TIMEOUT	HY000
13098	ER_RPL_GTID_UNSAFE_STMT_ON_NON_TRANS_TABLE	HY000
13099	ER_RPL_GTID_UNSAFE_STMT_CREATE_SELECT	HY000
13101	ER_BINLOG_ROW_VALUE_OPTION_IGNORED	HY000
13103	ER_BINLOG_ROW_VALUE_OPTION_USED_ONLY_FOR_AFTER_IMAGES	HY000
13104	ER_CONNECTION_ABORTED	HY000
13105	ER_NORMAL_SERVER_SHUTDOWN	HY000
13106	ER_KEYRING_MIGRATE_FAILED	HY000
13107	ER_GRP_RPL_LOWER_CASE_TABLE_NAMES_DIFF_FROM_GRP	HY000
13108	ER_OOM_SAVE_GTIDS	HY000
13109	ER_LCTN_NOT_FOUND	HY000
13111	ER_COMPONENT_FILTER_WRONG_VALUE	HY000
13112	ER_XPLUGIN_FAILED_TO_STOP_SERVICES	HY000
13113	ER_INCONSISTENT_ERROR	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
13114	ER_SERVER_SOURCE_FATAL_ERROR_READING_BINLOG	HY000
13115	ER_NETWORK_READ_EVENT_CHECKSUM_FAILURE	HY000
13116	ER_REPLICA_CREATE_EVENT_FAILURE	HY000
13117	ER_REPLICA_FATAL_ERROR	HY000
13118	ER_REPLICA_HEARTBEAT_FAILURE	HY000
13119	ER_REPLICA_INCIDENT	HY000
13120	ER_REPLICA_SOURCE_COM_FAILURE	HY000
13121	ER_REPLICA_RELAY_LOG_READ_FAILURE	HY000
13122	ER_REPLICA_RELAY_LOG_WRITE_FAILURE	HY000
13123	ER_SERVER_REPLICA_CM_INIT_REPOSITORY	HY000
13124	ER_SERVER_REPLICA_AM_INIT_REPOSITORY	HY000
13125	ER_SERVER_NET_PACKET_TOO_LARGE	HY000
13126	ER_SERVER_NO_SYSTEM_TABLE_ACCESS	HY000
13128	ER_SERVER_UNKNOWN_SYSTEM_VARIABLE	HY000
13129	ER_SERVER_NO_SESSION_TO_SEND_TO	HY000
13130	ER_SERVER_NEW_ABORTING_CONNECTION	08S01
13131	ER_SERVER_OUT_OF_SORTMEMORY	HY000
13132	ER_SERVER_RECORD_FILE_FULL	HY000
13133	ER_SERVER_DISK_FULL_NOWAIT	HY000
13134	ER_SERVER_HANDLER_ERROR	HY000
13135	ER_SERVER_NOT_FORM_FILE	HY000
13136	ER_SERVER_CANT_OPEN_FILE	HY000
13137	ER_SERVER_FILE_NOT_FOUND	HY000
13138	ER_SERVER_FILE_USED	HY000
13139	ER_SERVER_CANNOT_LOAD_FROM_TABLE_V2	HY000
13140	ER_ERROR_INFO_FROM_DA	HY000
13141	ER_SERVER_TABLE_CHECK_FAILED	HY000
13142	ER_SERVER_COL_COUNT_DOESNT_MATCH_PLEASE_UPDATE_V2	HY000
13143	ER_SERVER_COL_COUNT_DOESNT_MATCH_CORRUPTED_V2	HY000
13144	ER_SERVER_ACL_TABLE_ERROR	HY000
13145	ER_SERVER_REPLICA_INIT_QUERY_FAILED	HY000
13146	ER_SERVER_REPLICA_CONVERSION_FAILED	HY000
13147	ER_SERVER_REPLICA_IGNORED_TABLE	HY000
13148	ER_CANT_REPLICATE_ANONYMOUS_WITH_AUTO_POSITION	HY000
13149	ER_CANT_REPLICATE_ANONYMOUS_WITH_GTID_MODE_ON	HY000
13150	ER_CANT_REPLICATE_GTID_WITH_GTID_MODE_OFF	HY000
13151	ER_SERVER_TEST_MESSAGE	HY000
13152	ER_AUDIT_LOG_JSON_FILTER_PARSING_ERROR	HY000
13153	ER_AUDIT_LOG_JSON_FILTERING_NOT_ENABLED	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
13154	ER_PLUGIN_FAILED_TO_OPEN_TABLES	HY000
13155	ER_PLUGIN_FAILED_TO_OPEN_TABLE	HY000
13156	ER_AUDIT_LOG_JSON_FILTER_NAME_CANNOT_BE_EMPTY	HY000
13157	ER_AUDIT_LOG_USER_NAME_INVALID_CHARACTER	HY000
13158	ER_AUDIT_LOG_UDF_INSUFFICIENT_PRIVILEGE	HY000
13159	ER_AUDIT_LOG_NO_KEYRING_PLUGIN_INSTALLED	HY000
13160	ER_AUDIT_LOG_HOST_NAME_INVALID_CHARACTER	HY000
13161	ER_AUDIT_LOG_ENCRYPTION_PASSWORD_HAS_NOT_BEEN_SET	HY000
13162	ER_AUDIT_LOG_COULD_NOT_CREATE_AES_KEY	HY000
13163	ER_AUDIT_LOG_ENCRYPTION_PASSWORD_CANNOT_BE_FETCHED	HY000
13164	ER_COULD_NOT_REINITIALIZE_AUDIT_LOG_FILTERS	HY000
13165	ER_AUDIT_LOG_JSON_USER_NAME_CANNOT_BE_EMPTY	HY000
13166	ER_AUDIT_LOG_USER_FIRST_CHARACTER_MUST_BE_ALPHANUMERIC	HY000
13167	ER_AUDIT_LOG_JSON_FILTER_DOES_NOT_EXIST	HY000
13169	ER_STARTING_INIT	HY000
13170	ER_ENDING_INIT	HY000
13171	ER_IB_MSG_1272	HY000
13172	ER_SERVER_SHUTDOWN_INFO	HY000
13173	ER_GRP_RPL_PLUGIN_ABORT	HY000
13177	ER_AUDIT_LOG_TABLE_DEFINITION_NOT_UPDATED	HY000
13178	ER_DD_INITIALIZE_SQL_ERROR	HY000
13179	ER_NO_PATH_FOR_SHARED_LIBRARY	HY000
13180	ER_UDF_ALREADY_EXISTS	HY000
13181	ER_SET_EVENT_FAILED	HY000
13182	ER_FAILED_TO_ALLOCATE_SSL_BIO	HY000
13183	ER_IB_MSG_1273	HY000
13184	ER_PID_FILEPATH_LOCATIONS_INACCESSIBLE	HY000
13185	ER_UNKNOWN_VARIABLE_IN_PERSISTED_CONFIG_FILE	HY000
13186	ER_FAILED_TO_HANDLE_DEFAULTS_FILE	HY000
13187	ER_DUPLICATE_SYS_VAR	HY000
13188	ER_FAILED_TO_INIT_SYS_VAR	HY000
13189	ER_SYS_VAR_NOT_FOUND	HY000
13190	ER_IB_MSG_1274	HY000
13191	ER_IB_MSG_1275	HY000
13193	ER_IB_MSG_WAIT_FOR_ENCRYPT_THREAD	HY000
13194	ER_IB_MSG_1277	HY000
13195	ER_IB_MSG_NO_ENCRYPT_PROGRESS_FOUND	HY000
13196	ER_IB_MSG_RESUME_OP_FOR_SPACE	HY000
13197	ER_IB_MSG_1280	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
13198	ER_IB_MSG_1281	HY000
13199	ER_IB_MSG_1282	HY000
13200	ER_IB_MSG_1283	HY000
13201	ER_IB_MSG_1284	HY000
13202	ER_CANT_SET_ERROR_SUPPRESSION_LIST_FROM_COMMAND_LINE	HY000
13203	ER_INVALID_VALUE_OF_BIND_ADDRESSES	HY000
13204	ER_RELAY_LOG_SPACE_LIMIT_DISABLED	HY000
13205	ER_GRP_RPL_ERROR_GTID_SET_EXTRACTION	HY000
13206	ER_GRP_RPL_MISSING_GRP_RPL_ACTION_COORDINATOR	HY000
13207	ER_GRP_RPL_JOIN_WHEN_GROUP_ACTION_RUNNING	HY000
13208	ER_GRP_RPL_JOINER_EXIT_WHEN_GROUP_ACTION_RUNNING	HY000
13209	ER_GRP_RPL_CHANNEL_THREAD_WHEN_GROUP_ACTION_RUNNING	HY000
13210	ER_GRP_RPL_APPOINTED_PRIMARY_NOT_PRESENT	HY000
13211	ER_GRP_RPL_ERROR_ON_MESSAGE_SENDING	HY000
13212	ER_GRP_RPL_CONFIGURATION_ACTION_ERROR	HY000
13213	ER_GRP_RPL_CONFIGURATION_ACTION_LOCAL_TERMINATION	HY000
13214	ER_GRP_RPL_CONFIGURATION_ACTION_START	HY000
13215	ER_GRP_RPL_CONFIGURATION_ACTION_END	HY000
13216	ER_GRP_RPL_CONFIGURATION_ACTION_KILLED_ERROR	HY000
13217	ER_GRP_RPL_PRIMARY_ELECTION_PROCESS_ERROR	HY000
13218	ER_GRP_RPL_PRIMARY_ELECTION_STOP_ERROR	HY000
13219	ER_GRP_RPL_NO_STAGE_SERVICE	HY000
13220	ER_GRP_RPL_UDF_REGISTER_ERROR	HY000
13221	ER_GRP_RPL_UDF_UNREGISTER_ERROR	HY000
13222	ER_GRP_RPL_UDF_REGISTER_SERVICE_ERROR	HY000
13223	ER_GRP_RPL_SERVER_UDF_ERROR	HY000
13227	ER_SERVER_WRONG_VALUE_FOR_VAR	HY000
13228	ER_COULD_NOT_CREATE_WINDOWS_REGISTRY_KEY	HY000
13229	ER_SERVER_GTID_UNSAFE_CREATE_DROP_TEMP_TABLE_IN_TRX_IN_SBR	HY000
13233	ER_XPLUGIN_FAILED_TO_SWITCH_SECURITY_CTX	HY000
13234	ER_RPL_GTID_UNSAFE_ALTER_ADD_COL_WITH_DEFAULT_EXPRESSION	HY000
13235	ER_UPGRADE_PARSE_ERROR	HY000
13236	ER_DATA_DIRECTORY_UNUSABLE	HY000
13237	ER_LDAP_AUTH_USER_GROUP_SEARCH_ROOT_BIND	HY000
13238	ER_PLUGIN_INSTALL_ERROR	HY000
13239	ER_PLUGIN_UNINSTALL_ERROR	HY000
13240	ER_SHARED_TABLESPACE_USED_BY_PARTITIONED_TABLE	HY000
13241	ER_UNKNOWN_TABLESPACE_TYPE	HY000
13242	ER_WARN_DEPRECATED_UTF8_ALIAS_OPTION	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
13243	ER_WARN_DEPRECATED_UTF8MB3_CHARSET_OPTION	HY000
13244	ER_WARN_DEPRECATED_UTF8MB3_COLLATION_OPTION	HY000
13245	ER_SSL_MEMORY_INSTRUMENTATION_INIT_FAILED	HY000
13246	ER_IB_MSG_MADV_DONTDUMP_UNSUPPORTED	HY000
13247	ER_IB_MSG_MADVISE_FAILED	HY000
13249	ER_WARN_REMOVED_SQL_MODE	HY000
13250	ER_IB_MSG_FAILED_TO_ALLOCATE_WAIT	HY000
13252	ER_IB_MSG_USING_UNDO_SPACE	HY000
13253	ER_IB_MSG_FAIL_TO_SAVE_SPACE_STATE	HY000
13254	ER_IB_MSG_MAX_UNDO_SPACES_REACHED	HY000
13255	ER_IB_MSG_ERROR_OPENING_NEW_UNDO_SPACE	HY000
13256	ER_IB_MSG_FAILED_SDI_Z_BUF_ERROR	HY000
13257	ER_IB_MSG_FAILED_SDI_Z_MEM_ERROR	HY000
13258	ER_IB_MSG_SDI_Z_STREAM_ERROR	HY000
13259	ER_IB_MSG_SDI_Z_UNKNOWN_ERROR	HY000
13260	ER_IB_MSG_FOUND_WRONG_UNDO_SPACE	HY000
13261	ER_IB_MSG_NOT_END_WITH_IBU	HY000
13266	ER_IB_MSG_FAILED_TO_FINISH_TRUNCATE	HY000
13267	ER_IB_MSG_DEPRECATED_INNODB_UNDO_TABLESPACES	HY000
13268	ER_IB_MSG_WRONG_TABLESPACE_DIR	HY000
13269	ER_IB_MSG_LOCK_FREE_HASH_USAGE_STATS	HY000
13270	ER_CLONE_DONOR_TRACE	HY000
13271	ER_CLONE_PROTOCOL_TRACE	HY000
13272	ER_CLONE_CLIENT_TRACE	HY000
13273	ER_CLONE_SERVER_TRACE	HY000
13274	ER_THREAD_POOL_PFS_TABLES_INIT_FAILED	HY000
13275	ER_THREAD_POOL_PFS_TABLES_ADD_FAILED	HY000
13276	ER_CANT_SET_DATA_DIR	HY000
13277	ER_INNODB_INVALID_INNODB_UNDO_DIRECTORY_LOCATION	HY000
13278	ER_SERVER_RPL_ENCRYPTION_FAILED_TO_FETCH_KEY	HY000
13279	ER_SERVER_RPL_ENCRYPTION_KEY_NOT_FOUND	HY000
13280	ER_SERVER_RPL_ENCRYPTION_KEYRING_INVALID_KEY	HY000
13281	ER_SERVER_RPL_ENCRYPTION_HEADER_ERROR	HY000
13282	ER_SERVER_RPL_ENCRYPTION_FAILED_TO_ROTATE_LOGS	HY000
13283	ER_SERVER_RPL_ENCRYPTION_KEY_EXISTS_UNEXPECTED	HY000
13284	ER_SERVER_RPL_ENCRYPTION_FAILED_TO_GENERATE_KEY	HY000
13285	ER_SERVER_RPL_ENCRYPTION_FAILED_TO_STORE_KEY	HY000
13286	ER_SERVER_RPL_ENCRYPTION_FAILED_TO_REMOVE_KEY	HY000
13287	ER_SERVER_RPL_ENCRYPTION_MASTER_KEY_RECOVERY_FAILED	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
13288	ER_SERVER_RPL_ENCRYPTION_UNABLE_TO_INITIALIZE	HY000
13289	ER_SERVER_RPL_ENCRYPTION_UNABLE_TO_ROTATE_MASTER_KEY_AT_STARTUP	HY000
13290	ER_SERVER_RPL_ENCRYPTION_IGNORE_ROTATE_MASTER_KEY_AT_STARTUP	HY000
13291	ER_INVALID_ADMIN_ADDRESS	HY000
13292	ER_SERVER_STARTUP_ADMIN_INTERFACE	HY000
13293	ER_CANT_CREATE_ADMIN_THREAD	HY000
13294	ER_WARNING_RETAIN_CURRENT_PASSWORD_CLAUSE_VOID	HY000
13295	ER_WARNING_DISCARD_OLD_PASSWORD_CLAUSE_VOID	HY000
13299	ER_WARNING_AUTHCACHE_INVALID_USER_ATTRIBUTES	HY000
13300	ER_MYSQL_NATIVE_PASSWORD_SECOND_PASSWORD_USED_INFORMATION	HY000
13301	ER_SHA256_PASSWORD_SECOND_PASSWORD_USED_INFORMATION	HY000
13302	ER_CACHING_SHA2_PASSWORD_SECOND_PASSWORD_USED_INFORMATION	HY000
13303	ER_GRP_RPL_SEND_TRX_PREPARED_MESSAGE_FAILED	HY000
13304	ER_GRP_RPL_RELEASE_COMMIT_AFTER_GROUP_PREPARE_FAILED	HY000
13305	ER_GRP_RPL_TRX_ALREADY_EXISTS_ON_TCM_ON_AFTER_CERTIFICATION	HY000
13306	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILED_TO_INSERT_TRX_ON_TCM_ON_AFTER_CERTIFICATION	HY000
13307	ER_GRP_RPL_REGISTER_TRX_TO_WAIT_FOR_GROUP_PREPARE_FAILED	HY000
13308	ER_GRP_RPL_TRX_WAIT_FOR_GROUP_PREPARE_FAILED	HY000
13309	ER_GRP_RPL_TRX_DOES_NOT_EXIST_ON_TCM_ON_HANDLE_REMOTE_PREPARE	HY000
13310	ER_GRP_RPL_RELEASE_BEGIN_TRX_AFTER_DEPENDENCIES_COMMIT_FAILED	HY000
13311	ER_GRP_RPL_REGISTER_TRX_TO_WAIT_FOR_DEPENDENCIES_FAILED	HY000
13312	ER_GRP_RPL_WAIT_FOR_DEPENDENCIES_FAILED	HY000
13313	ER_GRP_RPL_REGISTER_TRX_TO_WAIT_FOR_SYNC_BEFORE_EXECUTION_FAILED	HY000
13314	ER_GRP_RPL_SEND_TRX_SYNC_BEFORE_EXECUTION_FAILED	HY000
13315	ER_GRP_RPL_TRX_WAIT_FOR_SYNC_BEFORE_EXECUTION_FAILED	HY000
13316	ER_GRP_RPL_RELEASE_BEGIN_TRX_AFTER_WAIT_FOR_SYNC_BEFORE_EXEC	HY000
13317	ER_GRP_RPL_TRX_WAIT_FOR_GROUP_GTID_EXECUTED	HY000
13320	ER_WARN_PROPERTY_STRING_PARSE_FAILED	HY000
13321	ER_INVALID_PROPERTY_KEY	HY000
13322	ER_GRP_RPL_GTID_SET_EXTRACT_ERROR_DURING_RECOVERY	HY000
13323	ER_SERVER_RPL_ENCRYPTION_FAILED_TO_ENCRYPT	HY000
13324	ER_CANNOT_GET_SERVER_VERSION_FROM_TABLESPACE_HEADER	HY000
13325	ER_CANNOT_SET_SERVER_VERSION_IN_TABLESPACE_HEADER	HY000
13326	ER_SERVER_UPGRADE_VERSION_NOT_SUPPORTED	HY000
13327	ER_SERVER_UPGRADE_FROM_VERSION	HY000
13328	ER_GRP_RPL_ERROR_ON_CERT_DB_INSTALL	HY000
13329	ER_GRP_RPL_FORCE_MEMBERS_WHEN_LEAVING	HY000
13330	ER_TRG_WRONG_ORDER	HY000
13332	ER_LDAP_AUTH_GRP_SEARCH_NOT_SPECIAL_HDL	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
13333	ER_LDAP_AUTH_GRP_USER_OBJECT_HAS_GROUP_INFO	HY000
13334	ER_LDAP_AUTH_GRP_INFO_FOUND_IN_MANY_OBJECTS	HY000
13335	ER_LDAP_AUTH_GRP_INCORRECT_ATTRIBUTE	HY000
13336	ER_LDAP_AUTH_GRP_NULL_ATTRIBUTE_VALUE	HY000
13337	ER_LDAP_AUTH_GRP_DN_PARSING_FAILED	HY000
13338	ER_LDAP_AUTH_GRP_OBJECT_HAS_USER_INFO	HY000
13339	ER_LDAP_AUTH_LDAPS	HY000
13340	ER_LDAP_MAPPING_GET_USER_PROXY	HY000
13341	ER_LDAP_MAPPING_USER_DONT_BELONG_GROUP	HY000
13342	ER_LDAP_MAPPING_INFO	HY000
13343	ER_LDAP_MAPPING_EMPTY_MAPPING	HY000
13344	ER_LDAP_MAPPING_PROCESS_MAPPING	HY000
13345	ER_LDAP_MAPPING_CHECK_DELIMI_QUOTE	HY000
13346	ER_LDAP_MAPPING_PROCESS_DELIMITER	HY000
13347	ER_LDAP_MAPPING_PROCESS_DELIMITER_EQUAL_NOT_FOUND	HY000
13348	ER_LDAP_MAPPING_PROCESS_DELIMITER_TRY_COMMA	HY000
13349	ER_LDAP_MAPPING_PROCESS_DELIMITER_COMMA_NOT_FOUND	HY000
13350	ER_LDAP_MAPPING_NO_SEPEARATOR_END_OF_GROUP	HY000
13351	ER_LDAP_MAPPING_GETTING_NEXT_MAPPING	HY000
13352	ER_LDAP_MAPPING_PARSING_CURRENT_STATE	HY000
13353	ER_LDAP_MAPPING_PARSING_MAPPING_INFO	HY000
13354	ER_LDAP_MAPPING_PARSING_ERROR	HY000
13355	ER_LDAP_MAPPING_TRIMMING_SPACES	HY000
13356	ER_LDAP_MAPPING_IS_QUOTE	HY000
13357	ER_LDAP_MAPPING_NON_DESIRED_STATE	HY000
13358	ER_INVALID_NAMED_PIPE_FULL_ACCESS_GROUP	HY000
13359	ER_PREPARE_FOR_SECONDARY_ENGINE	HY000
13360	ER_SERVER_WARN_DEPRECATED	HY000
13361	ER_AUTH_ID_WITH_SYSTEM_USER_PRIV_IN_MANDATORY_ROLES	HY000
13362	ER_SERVER_BINLOG_MASTER_KEY_RECOVERY_OUT_OF_COMBINATION	HY000
13363	ER_SERVER_BINLOG_MASTER_KEY_ROTATION_FAIL_TO_CLEANUP_AUX_KEY	HY000
13368	ER_TURNING_ON_PARTIAL_REVOKES	HY000
13369	ER_WARN_PARTIAL_REVOKE_AND_DB_GRANT	HY000
13370	ER_WARN_INCORRECT_PRIVILEGE_FOR_DB_RESTRICTIONS	HY000
13371	ER_WARN_INVALID_DB_RESTRICTIONS	HY000
13372	ER_GRP_RPL_INVALID_COMMUNICATION_PROTOCOL	HY000
13373	ER_GRP_RPL_STARTED_AUTO_REJOIN	HY000
13374	ER_GRP_RPL_TIMEOUT_RECEIVED_VC_ON_REJOIN	HY000
13375	ER_GRP_RPL_FINISHED_AUTO_REJOIN	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
13376	ER_GRP_RPL_DEFAULT_TABLE_ENCRYPTION_DIFF_FROM_GRP	HY000
13377	ER_SERVER_UPGRADE_OFF	HY000
13378	ER_SERVER_UPGRADE_SKIP	HY000
13379	ER_SERVER_UPGRADE_PENDING	HY000
13380	ER_SERVER_UPGRADE_FAILED	HY000
13381	ER_SERVER_UPGRADE_STATUS	HY000
13382	ER_SERVER_UPGRADE_REPAIR_REQUIRED	HY000
13383	ER_SERVER_UPGRADE_REPAIR_STATUS	HY000
13384	ER_SERVER_UPGRADE_INFO_FILE	HY000
13385	ER_SERVER_UPGRADE_SYS_SCHEMA	HY000
13386	ER_SERVER_UPGRADE_MYSQL_TABLES	HY000
13387	ER_SERVER_UPGRADE_SYSTEM_TABLES	HY000
13388	ER_SERVER_UPGRADE_EMPTY_SYS	HY000
13389	ER_SERVER_UPGRADE_NO_SYS_VERSION	HY000
13390	ER_SERVER_UPGRADE_SYS_VERSION_EMPTY	HY000
13391	ER_SERVER_UPGRADE_SYS_SCHEMA_OUTDATED	HY000
13392	ER_SERVER_UPGRADE_SYS_SCHEMA_UP_TO_DATE	HY000
13393	ER_SERVER_UPGRADE_SYS_SCHEMA_OBJECT_COUNT	HY000
13394	ER_SERVER_UPGRADE_CHECKING_DB	HY000
13395	ER_IB_MSG_DDL_LOG_DELETE_BY_ID_TMCT	HY000
13396	ER_IB_MSG_POST_RECOVER_DDL_LOG_RECOVER	HY000
13397	ER_IB_MSG_POST_RECOVER_POST_TS_ENCRYPT	HY000
13398	ER_IB_MSG_DDL_LOG_FAIL_POST_DDL	HY000
13399	ER_SERVER_BINLOG_UNSAFE_SYSTEM_FUNCTION	HY000
13400	ER_SERVER_UPGRADE_HELP_TABLE_STATUS	HY000
13404	ER_BINLOG_UNABLE_TO_ROTATE_GTID_TABLE_READONLY	HY000
13405	ER_NETWORK_NAMESPACES_NOT_SUPPORTED	HY000
13406	ER_UNKNOWN_NETWORK_NAMESPACE	HY000
13407	ER_NETWORK_NAMESPACE_NOT_ALLOWED_FOR_WILDCARD_ADDRESS	HY000
13408	ER_SETNS_FAILED	HY000
13409	ER_WILDCARD_NOT_ALLOWED_FOR_MULTIADDRESS_BIND	HY000
13410	ER_NETWORK_NAMESPACE_FILE_PATH_TOO_LONG	HY000
13411	ER_IB_MSG_TOO_LONG_PATH	HY000
13412	ER_IB_RECV_FIRST_REC_GROUP_INVALID	HY000
13413	ER_DD_UPGRADE_COMPLETED	HY000
13415	ER_PERSIST_OPTION_USER_TRUNCATED	HY000
13416	ER_PERSIST_OPTION_HOST_TRUNCATED	HY000
13417	ER_NET_WAIT_ERROR	HY000
13418	ER_IB_MSG_1285	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
13419	ER_IB_MSG_CLOCK_MONOTONIC_UNSUPPORTED	HY000
13420	ER_IB_MSG_CLOCK_GETTIME_FAILED	HY000
13421	ER_PLUGIN_NOT_EARLY_DUP	HY000
13422	ER_PLUGIN_NO_INSTALL_DUP	HY000
13425	ER_BINLOG_UNSAFE_DEFAULT_EXPRESSION_IN_SUBSTATEMENT	HY000
13426	ER_GRP_RPL_MEMBER_VER_READ_COMPATIBLE	HY000
13427	ER_LOCK_ORDER_INIT_FAILED	HY000
13428	ER_AUDIT_LOG_KEYRING_ID_TIMESTAMP_VALUE_IS_INVALID	HY000
13429	ER_AUDIT_LOG_FILE_NAME_TIMESTAMP_VALUE_IS_MISSING_OR_INVALID	HY000
13430	ER_AUDIT_LOG_FILE_NAME_DOES_NOT_HAVE_REQUIRED_FORMAT	HY000
13431	ER_AUDIT_LOG_FILE_NAME_KEYRING_ID_VALUE_IS_MISSING	HY000
13432	ER_AUDIT_LOG_FILE_HAS_BEEN_SUCCESSFULLY_PROCESSED	HY000
13433	ER_AUDIT_LOG_COULD_NOT_OPEN_FILE_FOR_READING	HY000
13434	ER_AUDIT_LOG_INVALID_FILE_CONTENT	HY000
13435	ER_AUDIT_LOG_CANNOT_READ_PASSWORD	HY000
13436	ER_AUDIT_LOG_CANNOT_STORE_PASSWORD	HY000
13437	ER_AUDIT_LOG_CANNOT_REMOVE_PASSWORD	HY000
13438	ER_AUDIT_LOG_PASSWORD_HAS_BEEN_COPIED	HY000
13447	ER_LDAP_EMPTY_USERDN_PASSWORD	HY000
13449	ER_ACL_WRONG_OR_MISSING_ACL_TABLES_LOG	HY000
13450	ER_LOCK_ORDER_FAILED_WRITE_FILE	HY000
13451	ER_LOCK_ORDER_FAILED_READ_FILE	HY000
13452	ER_LOCK_ORDER_MESSAGE	HY000
13453	ER_LOCK_ORDER_DEPENDENCIES_SYNTAX	HY000
13454	ER_LOCK_ORDER_SCANNER_SYNTAX	HY000
13455	ER_DATA_DIRECTORY_UNUSABLE_DELETABLE	HY000
13456	ER_IB_MSG_BTREE_LEVEL_LIMIT_EXCEEDED	HY000
13457	ER_IB_CLONE_START_STOP	HY000
13458	ER_IB_CLONE_OPERATION	HY000
13459	ER_IB_CLONE_RESTART	HY000
13460	ER_IB_CLONE_USER_DATA	HY000
13461	ER_IB_CLONE_NON_INNODB_TABLE	HY000
13462	ER_CLONE_SHUTDOWN_TRACE	HY000
13463	ER_GRP_RPL_GTID_PURGED_EXTRACT_ERROR	HY000
13464	ER_GRP_RPL_CLONE_PROCESS_PREPARE_ERROR	HY000
13465	ER_GRP_RPL_CLONE_PROCESS_EXEC_ERROR	HY000
13466	ER_GRP_RPL_RECOVERY_EVAL_ERROR	HY000
13467	ER_GRP_RPL_NO_POSSIBLE_RECOVERY	HY000
13468	ER_GRP_RPL_CANT_KILL_THREAD	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
13469	ER_GRP_RPL_RECOVERY_STRAT_CLONE_THRESHOLD	HY000
13470	ER_GRP_RPL_RECOVERY_STRAT_CLONE_PURGED	HY000
13471	ER_GRP_RPL_RECOVERY_STRAT_CHOICE	HY000
13472	ER_GRP_RPL_RECOVERY_STRAT_FALLBACK	HY000
13473	ER_GRP_RPL_RECOVERY_STRAT_NO_FALLBACK	HY000
13474	ER_GRP_RPL_REPLICA_THREAD_ERROR_ON_CLONE	HY000
13475	ER_UNKNOWN_TABLE_IN_UPGRADE	HY000
13476	ER_IDENT_CAUSES_TOO_LONG_PATH_IN_UPGRADE	HY000
13477	ER_XA_CANT_CREATE_MDL_BACKUP	HY000
13478	ER_AUDIT_LOG_SUPER_PRIVILEGE_REQUIRED	HY000
13479	ER_AUDIT_LOG_UDF_INVALID_ARGUMENT_TYPE	HY000
13480	ER_AUDIT_LOG_UDF_INVALID_ARGUMENT_COUNT	HY000
13481	ER_AUDIT_LOG_HAS_NOT_BEEN_INSTALLED	HY000
13482	ER_AUDIT_LOG_UDF_READ_INVALID_MAX_ARRAY_LENGTH_ARG_TYPE	HY000
13483	ER_LOG_CANNOT_WRITE_EXTENDED	HY000
13485	ER_KEYRING_AWS_INCORRECT_PROXY	HY000
13486	ER_GRP_RPL_SERVER_SET_TO_OFFLINE_MODE_DUE_TO_ERRORS	HY000
13487	ER_GRP_RPL_MESSAGE_SERVICE_FATAL_ERROR	HY000
13488	ER_WARN_WRONG_COMPRESSION_ALGORITHM_LOG	HY000
13489	ER_WARN_WRONG_COMPRESSION_LEVEL_LOG	HY000
13490	ER_PROTOCOL_COMPRESSION_RESET_LOG	HY000
13491	ER_XPLUGIN_COMPRESSION_ERROR	HY000
13492	ER_MYSQLBACKUP_MSG	HY000
13493	ER_WARN_UNKNOWN_KEYRING_AWS_REGION	HY000
13494	ER_WARN_LOG_PRIVILEGE_CHECKS_USER_DOES_NOT_EXIST	HY000
13495	ER_WARN_LOG_PRIVILEGE_CHECKS_USER_CORRUPT	HY000
13496	ER_WARN_LOG_PRIVILEGE_CHECKS_USER_NEEDS_RPL_APPLIER_PRIV	HY000
13497	ER_OBSOLETE_FILE_PRIVILEGE_FOR_REPLICATION_CHECKS	HY000
13498	ER_RPL_REPLICA_SQL_THREAD_STARTING_WITH_PRIVILEGE_CHECKS	HY000
13499	ER_AUDIT_LOG_CANNOT_GENERATE_PASSWORD	HY000
13500	ER_INIT_FAILED_TO_GENERATE_ROOT_PASSWORD	HY000
13501	ER_PLUGIN_LOAD_OPTIONS_IGNORED	HY000
13502	ER_WARN_AUTH_ID_WITH_SYSTEM_USER_PRIV_IN_MANDATORY_ROLES	HY000
13503	ER_IB_MSG_SKIP_HIDDEN_DIR	HY000
13504	ER_WARN_RPL_RECOVERY_NO_ROTATE_EVENT_FROM_SOURCE_EOF	HY000
13505	ER_IB_LOB_ROLLBACK_INDEX_LEN	HY000
13506	ER_CANT_PROCESS_EXPRESSION_FOR_GENERATED_COLUMN_TO_DD	HY000
13507	ER_RPL_REPLICA_QUEUE_EVENT_FAILED_INVALID_NON_ROW_FORMAT	HY000
13508	ER_OBSOLETE_REQUIRE_ROW_FORMAT_VIOLATION	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
13509	ER_LOG_PRIV_CHECKS_REQUIRE_ROW_FORMAT_NOT_SET	HY000
13510	ER_RPL_REPLICA_SQL_THREAD_DETECTED_UNEXPECTED_EVENT_SEQUENCE	HY000
13511	ER_IB_MSG_UPGRADE_PARTITION_FILE	HY000
13512	ER_IB_MSG_DOWNGRADE_PARTITION_FILE	HY000
13513	ER_IB_MSG_UPGRADE_PARTITION_FILE_IMPORT	HY000
13514	ER_IB_WARN_OPEN_PARTITION_FILE	HY000
13515	ER_IB_MSG_FIL_STATE_MOVED_CORRECTED	HY000
13516	ER_IB_MSG_FIL_STATE_MOVED_CHANGED_PATH	HY000
13517	ER_IB_MSG_FIL_STATE_MOVED_CHANGED_NAME	HY000
13518	ER_IB_MSG_FIL_STATE_MOVED_TOO_MANY	HY000
13519	ER_GR_ELECTED_PRIMARY_GTID_INFORMATION	HY000
13520	ER_SCHEMA_NAME_IN_UPPER_CASE_NOT_ALLOWED	HY000
13521	ER_TABLE_NAME_IN_UPPER_CASE_NOT_ALLOWED	HY000
13522	ER_SCHEMA_NAME_IN_UPPER_CASE_NOT_ALLOWED_FOR_FK	HY000
13523	ER_TABLE_NAME_IN_UPPER_CASE_NOT_ALLOWED_FOR_FK	HY000
13524	ER_IB_MSG_DICT_PARTITION_NOT_FOUND	HY000
13525	ER_ACCESS_DENIED_FOR_USER_ACCOUNT_BLOCKED_BY_PASSWORD_LOCK	HY000
13526	ER_INNODB_OUT_OF_RESOURCES	HY000
13528	ER_MIGRATE_TABLE_TO_DD_OOM	HY000
13529	ER_RPL_RELAY_LOG_RECOVERY_INFO_AFTER_CLONE	HY000
13530	ER_IB_MSG_57_UNDO_SPACE_DELETE_FAIL	HY000
13531	ER_IB_MSG_DBLWR_1285	HY000
13532	ER_IB_MSG_DBLWR_1286	HY000
13533	ER_IB_MSG_DBLWR_1287	HY000
13534	ER_IB_MSG_DBLWR_1288	HY000
13535	ER_IB_MSG_DBLWR_1290	HY000
13536	ER_IB_MSG_BAD_DBLWR_FILE_NAME	HY000
13538	ER_IB_MSG_DBLWR_1293	HY000
13539	ER_IB_MSG_DBLWR_1294	HY000
13540	ER_IB_MSG_DBLWR_1295	HY000
13541	ER_IB_MSG_DBLWR_1296	HY000
13542	ER_IB_MSG_DBLWR_1297	HY000
13543	ER_IB_MSG_DBLWR_1298	HY000
13544	ER_IB_MSG_DBLWR_1300	HY000
13545	ER_IB_MSG_DBLWR_1301	HY000
13546	ER_IB_MSG_DBLWR_1304	HY000
13547	ER_IB_MSG_DBLWR_1305	HY000
13548	ER_IB_MSG_DBLWR_1306	HY000
13549	ER_IB_MSG_DBLWR_1307	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
13550	ER_IB_MSG_DBLWR_1308	HY000
13551	ER_IB_MSG_DBLWR_1309	HY000
13552	ER_IB_MSG_DBLWR_1310	HY000
13553	ER_IB_MSG_DBLWR_1311	HY000
13554	ER_IB_MSG_DBLWR_1312	HY000
13555	ER_IB_MSG_DBLWR_1313	HY000
13556	ER_IB_MSG_DBLWR_1314	HY000
13557	ER_IB_MSG_DBLWR_1315	HY000
13558	ER_IB_MSG_DBLWR_1316	HY000
13559	ER_IB_MSG_DBLWR_1317	HY000
13560	ER_IB_MSG_DBLWR_1318	HY000
13561	ER_IB_MSG_DBLWR_LOAD_WRONG_SIZE	HY000
13562	ER_IB_MSG_DBLWR_1320	HY000
13563	ER_IB_MSG_DBLWR_1321	HY000
13564	ER_IB_MSG_DBLWR_OPEN_OR_CREATE_WRONG_SIZE	HY000
13565	ER_IB_MSG_DBLWR_1323	HY000
13566	ER_IB_MSG_DBLWR_1324	HY000
13567	ER_IB_MSG_DBLWR_1325	HY000
13568	ER_IB_MSG_DBLWR_1326	HY000
13569	ER_IB_MSG_DBLWR_1327	HY000
13570	ER_IB_MSG_GTID_FLUSH_AT_SHUTDOWN	HY000
13571	ER_IB_MSG_57_STAT_SPACE_DELETE_FAIL	HY000
13572	ER_NDBINFO_UPGRADING_SCHEMA	HY000
13573	ER_NDBINFO_NOT_UPGRADING_SCHEMA	HY000
13574	ER_NDBINFO_UPGRADING_SCHEMA_FAIL	HY000
13576	ER_IB_MSG_INNODB_START_INITIALIZE	HY000
13577	ER_IB_MSG_INNODB_END_INITIALIZE	HY000
13578	ER_IB_MSG_PAGE_ARCH_NO_RESET_POINTS	HY000
13579	ER_IB_WRN_PAGE_ARCH_FLUSH_DATA	HY000
13580	ER_IB_ERR_PAGE_ARCH_INVALID_DOUBLE_WRITE_BUF	HY000
13581	ER_IB_ERR_PAGE_ARCH_RECOVERY_FAILED	HY000
13582	ER_IB_ERR_PAGE_ARCH_INVALID_FORMAT	HY000
13583	ER_INVALID_XPLUGIN_SOCKET_SAME_AS_SERVER	HY000
13584	ER_INNODB_UNABLE_TO_ACQUIRE_DD_OBJECT	HY000
13586	ER_IB_MSG_UNDO_TRUNCATE_TOO_OFTEN	HY000
13587	ER_GRP_RPL_IS_STARTING	HY000
13588	ER_IB_MSG_INVALID_LOCATION_FOR_TABLESPACE	HY000
13589	ER_IB_MSG_INVALID_LOCATION_WRONG_DB	HY000
13590	ER_IB_MSG_CANNOT_FIND_DD_UNDO_SPACE	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
13591	ER_GRP_RPL_RECOVERY_ENDPOINT_FORMAT	HY000
13592	ER_GRP_RPL_RECOVERY_ENDPOINT_INVALID	HY000
13593	ER_GRP_RPL_RECOVERY_ENDPOINT_INVALID_DONOR_ENDPOINT	HY000
13594	ER_GRP_RPL_RECOVERY_ENDPOINT_INTERFACES_IPS	HY000
13595	ER_WARN_TLS_CHANNEL_INITIALIZATION_ERROR	HY000
13596	ER_XPLUGIN_FAILED_TO_VALIDATE_ADDRESS	HY000
13597	ER_XPLUGIN_FAILED_TO_BIND_INTERFACE_ADDRESS	HY000
13598	ER_IB_ERR_RECOVERY_REDO_DISABLED	HY000
13599	ER_IB_WRN_FAST_SHUTDOWN_REDO_DISABLED	HY000
13600	ER_IB_WRN_REDO_DISABLED	HY000
13601	ER_IB_WRN_REDO_ENABLED	HY000
13602	ER_TLS_CONFIGURED_FOR_CHANNEL	HY000
13603	ER_TLS_CONFIGURATION_REUSED	HY000
13604	ER_IB_TABLESPACE_PATH_VALIDATION_SKIPPED	HY000
13605	ER_IB_CANNOT_UPGRADE_WITH_DISCARDED_TABLESPACES	HY000
13606	ER_USERNAME_TRUNKATED	HY000
13607	ER_HOSTNAME_TRUNKATED	HY000
13608	ER_IB_MSG_TRX_RECOVERY_ROLLBACK_NOT_COMPLETED	HY000
13609	ER_AUTHCACHE_ROLE_EDGES_IGNORED_EMPTY_NAME	HY000
13610	ER_AUTHCACHE_ROLE_EDGES_UNKNOWN_AUTHORIZATION_ID	HY000
13611	ER_AUTHCACHE_DEFAULT_ROLES_IGNORED_EMPTY_NAME	HY000
13612	ER_AUTHCACHE_DEFAULT_ROLES_UNKNOWN_AUTHORIZATION_ID	HY000
13613	ER_IB_ERR_DDL_LOG_INSERT_FAILURE	HY000
13614	ER_IB_LOCK_VALIDATE_LATCH_ORDER_VIOLATION	HY000
13615	ER_IB_RELOCK_LATCH_ORDER_VIOLATION	HY000
13621	ER_IB_MSG_1357	HY000
13622	ER_IB_MSG_1358	HY000
13623	ER_IB_MSG_1359	HY000
13624	ER_IB_FAILED_TO_DELETE_TABLESPACE_FILE	HY000
13625	ER_IB_UNABLE_TO_EXPAND_TEMPORARY_TABLESPACE_POOL	HY000
13626	ER_IB_TMP_TABLESPACE_CANNOT_CREATE_DIRECTORY	HY000
13627	ER_IB_MSG_SCANNING_TEMP_TABLESPACE_DIR	HY000
13628	ER_IB_ERR_TEMP_TABLESPACE_DIR_DOESNT_EXIST	HY000
13629	ER_IB_ERR_TEMP_TABLESPACE_DIR_EMPTY	HY000
13630	ER_IB_ERR_TEMP_TABLESPACE_DIR_CONTAINS_SEMICOLON	HY000
13631	ER_IB_ERR_TEMP_TABLESPACE_DIR_SUBDIR_OF_DATADIR	HY000
13632	ER_IB_ERR_SCHED_SETAFFNINITY_FAILED	HY000
13633	ER_IB_ERR_UNKNOWN_PAGE_FETCH_MODE	HY000
13634	ER_IB_ERR_LOG_PARSING_BUFFER_OVERFLOW	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
13635	ER_IB_ERR_NOT_ENOUGH_MEMORY_FOR_PARSE_BUFFER	HY000
13636	ER_IB_MSG_1372	HY000
13637	ER_IB_MSG_1373	HY000
13638	ER_IB_MSG_1374	HY000
13639	ER_IB_MSG_1375	HY000
13640	ER_IB_ERR_ZLIB_UNCOMPRESS_FAILED	HY000
13641	ER_IB_ERR_ZLIB_BUF_ERROR	HY000
13642	ER_IB_ERR_ZLIB_MEM_ERROR	HY000
13643	ER_IB_ERR_ZLIB_DATA_ERROR	HY000
13644	ER_IB_ERR_ZLIB_UNKNOWN_ERROR	HY000
13645	ER_IB_MSG_1381	HY000
13646	ER_IB_ERR_INDEX_RECORDS_WRONG_ORDER	HY000
13647	ER_IB_ERR_INDEX_DUPLICATE_KEY	HY000
13648	ER_IB_ERR_FOUND_N_DUPLICATE_KEYS	HY000
13649	ER_IB_ERR_FOUND_N_RECORDS_WRONG_ORDER	HY000
13650	ER_IB_ERR_PARALLEL_READ_OOM	HY000
13651	ER_IB_MSG_UNDO_MARKED_ACTIVE	HY000
13652	ER_IB_MSG_UNDO_ALTERED_ACTIVE	HY000
13653	ER_IB_MSG_UNDO_ALTERED_INACTIVE	HY000
13654	ER_IB_MSG_UNDO_MARKED_EMPTY	HY000
13655	ER_IB_MSG_UNDO_TRUNCATE_DELAY_BY_CLONE	HY000
13656	ER_IB_MSG_UNDO_TRUNCATE_DELAY_BY_MDL	HY000
13657	ER_IB_MSG_INJECT_CRASH	HY000
13658	ER_IB_MSG_INJECT_FAILURE	HY000
13659	ER_GRP_RPL_TIMEOUT_RECEIVED_VC_LEAVE_ON_REJOIN	HY000
13660	ER_RPL_ASYNC_RECONNECT_FAIL_NO_SOURCE	HY000
13661	ER_UDF_REGISTER_SERVICE_ERROR	HY000
13662	ER_UDF_REGISTER_ERROR	HY000
13663	ER_UDF_UNREGISTER_ERROR	HY000
13664	ER_EMPTY_PRIVILEGE_NAME_IGNORED	HY000
13665	ER_IB_MSG_INCORRECT_SIZE	HY000
13666	ER_TMPDIR_PATH_TOO_LONG	HY000
13667	ER_ERROR_LOG_DESTINATION_NOT_A_FILE	HY000
13668	ER_NO_ERROR_LOG_PARSER_CONFIGURED	HY000
13669	ER_UPGRADE_NONEXISTENT_SCHEMA	HY000
13670	ER_IB_MSG_CREATED_UNDO_SPACE	HY000
13671	ER_IB_MSG_DROPPED_UNDO_SPACE	HY000
13672	ER_IB_MSG_MASTER_KEY_ROTATED	HY000
13673	ER_IB_DBLWR_DECOMPRESS_FAILED	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
13674	ER_IB_DBLWR_DECRYPT_FAILED	HY000
13675	ER_IB_DBLWR_KEY_MISSING	HY000
13676	ER_INNODB_IO_WRITE_ERROR_RETRYING	HY000
13677	ER_INNODB_IO_WRITE_FAILED	HY000
13678	ER_LOG_COMPONENT_CANNOT_INIT	HY000
13679	ER_RPL_ASYNC_CHANNEL_CANT_CONNECT	HY000
13680	ER_RPL_ASYNC_SENDER_ADDED	HY000
13681	ER_RPL_ASYNC_SENDER_REMOVED	HY000
13682	ER_RPL_ASYNC_CHANNEL_STOPPED_QUORUM_LOST	HY000
13683	ER_RPL_ASYNC_CHANNEL_CANT_CONNECT_NO_QUORUM	HY000
13685	ER_RPL_REPLICA_MONITOR_IO_THREAD_EXITING	HY000
13686	ER_RPL_ASYNC_MANAGED_NAME_REMOVED	HY000
13687	ER_RPL_ASYNC_MANAGED_NAME_ADDED	HY000
13688	ER_RPL_ASYNC_READ_FAILOVER_TABLE	HY000
13689	ER_RPL_REPLICA_MONITOR_IO_THREAD_RECONNECT_CHANNEL	HY000
13690	ER_REPLICA_ANON_TO_GTID_IS_LOCAL_OR_UUID_AND_GTID_MODE_NOT_ON	HY000
13691	ER_REPLICA_ANONYMOUS_TO_GTID_UUID_SAME_AS_GROUP_NAME	HY000
13692	ER_GRP_RPL_GRP_NAME_IS_SAME_AS_ANONYMOUS_TO_GTID_UUID	HY000
13693	ER_WARN_GTID_THRESHOLD_BREACH	HY000
13694	ER_HEALTH_INFO	HY000
13695	ER_HEALTH_WARNING	HY000
13696	ER_HEALTH_ERROR	HY000
13697	ER_HEALTH_WARNING_DISK_USAGE_LEVEL_1	HY000
13698	ER_HEALTH_WARNING_DISK_USAGE_LEVEL_2	HY000
13699	ER_HEALTH_WARNING_DISK_USAGE_LEVEL_3	HY000
13700	ER_IB_INNODB_TBSP_OUT_OF_SPACE	HY000
13701	ER_GRP_RPL_APPLIER_CHANNEL_STILL_RUNNING	HY000
13702	ER_RPL_ASYNC_RECONNECT_GTID_MODE_OFF_CHANNEL	HY000
13703	ER_FIREWALL_SERVICES_NOT_ACQUIRED	HY000
13704	ER_FIREWALL_UDF_REGISTER_FAILED	HY000
13705	ER_FIREWALL_PFS_TABLE_REGISTER_FAILED	HY000
13706	ER_IB_MSG_STATS_SAMPLING_TOO_LARGE	HY000
13707	ER_AUDIT_LOG_FILE_PRUNE_FAILED	HY000
13708	ER_AUDIT_LOG_FILE_AUTO_PRUNED	HY000
13709	ER_COMPONENTS_INFRASTRUCTURE_MANIFEST_INIT	HY000
13710	ER_COMPONENTS_INFRASTRUCTURE_MANIFEST_DEINIT	HY000
13711	ER_WARN_COMPONENTS_INFRASTRUCTURE_MANIFEST_NOT_RO	HY000
13712	ER_WARN_NO_KEYRING_COMPONENT_SERVICE_FOUND	HY000
13713	ER_NOTE_KEYRING_COMPONENT_INITIALIZED	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
13714	ER_KEYRING_COMPONENT_NOT_INITIALIZED	HY000
13715	ER_KEYRING_COMPONENT_EXCEPTION	HY000
13716	ER_KEYRING_COMPONENT_MEMORY_ALLOCATION_ERROR	HY000
13717	ER_NOTE_KEYRING_COMPONENT_AES_INVALID_MODE_BLOCK_SIZE	HY000
13718	ER_NOTE_KEYRING_COMPONENT_AES_DATA_IDENTIFIER_EMPTY	HY000
13719	ER_NOTE_KEYRING_COMPONENT_AES_INVALID_KEY	HY000
13720	ER_NOTE_KEYRING_COMPONENT_AES_OPERATION_ERROR	HY000
13721	ER_NOTE_KEYRING_COMPONENT_READ_DATA_NOT_FOUND	HY000
13722	ER_NOTE_KEYRING_COMPONENT_WRITE_MAXIMUM_DATA_LENGTH	HY000
13723	ER_NOTE_KEYRING_COMPONENT_STORE_FAILED	HY000
13724	ER_NOTE_KEYRING_COMPONENT_REMOVE_FAILED	HY000
13725	ER_NOTE_KEYRING_COMPONENT_GENERATE_FAILED	HY000
13726	ER_NOTE_KEYRING_COMPONENT_KEYS_METADATA_ITERATOR_FETCH_FAILED	HY000
13727	ER_NOTE_KEYRING_COMPONENT_METADATA_ITERATOR_INVALID_OUT_PARAM	HY000
13728	ER_IB_WRN_FAILED_TO_ACQUIRE_SERVICE	HY000
13729	ER_IB_WRN_OLD_GEOMETRY_TYPE	HY000
13730	ER_NET_WAIT_ERROR2	HY000
13731	ER_GRP_RPL_MEMBER_ACTION_TRIGGERED	HY000
13732	ER_GRP_RPL_MEMBER_ACTION_FAILURE_IGNORE	HY000
13733	ER_GRP_RPL_MEMBER_ACTION_FAILURE	HY000
13734	ER_GRP_RPL_MEMBER_ACTION_PARSE_ON_RECEIVE	HY000
13735	ER_GRP_RPL_MEMBER_ACTION_UPDATE_ACTIONS	HY000
13736	ER_GRP_RPL_MEMBER_ACTION_GET_EXCHANGEABLE_DATA	HY000
13737	ER_GRP_RPL_MEMBER_ACTION_DEFAULT_CONFIGURATION	HY000
13738	ER_GRP_RPL_MEMBER_ACTION_UNABLE_TO_SET_DEFAULT_CONFIGURATION	HY000
13739	ER_GRP_RPL_MEMBER_ACTION_PARSE_ON_MEMBER_JOIN	HY000
13740	ER_GRP_RPL_MEMBER_ACTION_UPDATE_ACTIONS_ON_MEMBER_JOIN	HY000
13741	ER_GRP_RPL_MEMBER_ACTION_INVALID_ACTIONS_ON_MEMBER_JOIN	HY000
13742	ER_GRP_RPL_MEMBER_ACTION_ENABLED	HY000
13743	ER_GRP_RPL_MEMBER_ACTION_DISABLED	HY000
13744	ER_GRP_RPL_MEMBER_ACTIONS_RESET	HY000
13747	ER_FIREWALL_DEPRECATED_USER_PROFILE	HY000
13748	ER_GRP_RPL_VIEW_CHANGE_UUID_INVALID	HY000
13749	ER_GRP_RPL_VIEW_CHANGE_UUID_SAME_AS_GROUP_NAME	HY000
13750	ER_GRP_RPL_GROUP_NAME_SAME_AS_VIEW_CHANGE_UUID	HY000
13751	ER_GRP_RPL_VIEW_CHANGE_UUID_IS_SAME_AS_ANONYMOUS_TO_GTID_UUID	HY000
13752	ER_GRP_RPL_GRP_VIEW_CHANGE_UUID_IS_INCOMPATIBLE_WITH_SERVER_UUID	HY000
13753	ER_GRP_RPL_VIEW_CHANGE_UUID_DIFF_FROM_GRP	HY000
13754	ER_WARN_REPLICA_ANONYMOUS_TO_GTID_UUID_SAME_AS_VIEW_CHANGE_UUID	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
13755	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILED_TO_PARSE_THE_VIEW_CHANGE_UUID	HY000
13756	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILED_TO_GENERATE_SIDNO_FOR_VIEW_CHANGE_UUID	HY000
13757	ER_GRP_RPL_VIEW_CHANGE_UUID_PARSE_ERROR	HY000
13758	ER_GRP_RPL_UPDATE_GRPGTID_VIEW_CHANGE_UUID_EXECUTED_ERROR	HY000
13759	ER_GRP_RPL_ADD_VIEW_CHANGE_UUID_TO_GRP_SID_MAP_ERROR	HY000
13760	ER_GRP_RPL_DONOR_VIEW_CHANGE_UUID_TRANS_INFO_ERROR	HY000
13761	ER_WARN_GRP_RPL_VIEW_CHANGE_UUID_FAIL_GET_VARIABLE	HY000
13762	ER_WARN_ADUIT_LOG_MAX_SIZE_AND_PRUNE_SECONDS_LOG	HY000
13763	ER_WARN_ADUIT_LOG_MAX_SIZE_CLOSE_TO_ROTATE_ON_SIZE_LOG	HY000
13764	ER_PLUGIN_INVALID_TABLE_DEFINITION	HY000
13765	ER_AUTH_KERBEROS_LOGGER_GENERIC_MSG	HY000
13766	ER_INSTALL_PLUGIN_CONFLICT_LOG	HY000
13767	ER_DEPRECATED_PERSISTED_VARIABLE_WITH_ALIAS	HY000
13768	ER_LOG_COMPONENT_FLUSH_FAILED	HY000
13769	ER_IB_MSG_REENCRYPTED_TABLESPACE_KEY	HY000
13770	ER_IB_MSG_REENCRYPTED_GENERAL_TABLESPACE_KEY	HY000
13771	ER_IB_ERR_PAGE_ARCH_DBLWR_INIT_FAILED	HY000
13772	ER_IB_MSG_RECOVERY_NO_SPACE_IN_REDO_LOG__SKIP_IBUF_MERGES	HY000
13773	ER_IB_MSG_RECOVERY_NO_SPACE_IN_REDO_LOG__UNEXPECTED	HY000
13774	ER_WARN_AUDIT_LOG_FORMAT_UNIX_TIMESTAMP_ONLY_WHEN_JSON_LOG	HY000
13775	ER_PREPARE_FOR_PRIMARY_ENGINE	HY000
13776	ER_IB_MSG_PAR_RSEG_INIT_COMPLETE_MSG	HY000
13777	ER_IB_MSG_PAR_RSEG_INIT_TIME_MSG	HY000
13778	ER_DDL_MSG_1	HY000
13779	ER_MTR_MSG_1	HY000
13780	ER_GRP_RPL_MYSQL_NETWORK_PROVIDER_CLIENT_ERROR_CONN_ERR	HY000
13781	ER_GRP_RPL_MYSQL_NETWORK_PROVIDER_CLIENT_ERROR_COMMAND_ERR	HY000
13782	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILOVER_CONF_GET_EXCHANGEABLE_DATA	HY000
13783	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILOVER_CONF_DEFAULT_CONFIGURATION	HY000
13784	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILOVER_CONF_UNABLE_TO_SET_DEFAULT_CONFIGURATION	HY000
13785	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILOVER_CONF_PARSE_ON_MEMBER_JOIN	HY000
13786	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILOVER_CONF_CHANNEL_DOES_NOT_EXIST	HY000
13787	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILOVER_REGISTER_MESSAGE_LISTENER_SERVICE	HY000
13788	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILOVER_PRIMARY_WITHOUT_MAJORITY	HY000
13789	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILOVER_PRIMARY_BACK_TO_MAJORITY	HY000
13790	ER_RPL_INCREMENTING_MEMBER_ACTION_VERSION	HY000
13791	ER_GRP_RPL_REPLICA_THREAD_ERROR_ON_SECONDARY_MEMBER	HY000
13792	ER_IB_MSG_CLONE_DDL_NTFN	HY000
13793	ER_IB_MSG_CLONE_DDL_APPLY	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
13794	ER_IB_MSG_CLONE_DDL_INVALIDATE	HY000
13795	ER_IB_MSG_UNDO_ENCRYPTION_INFO_LOADED	HY000
13796	ER_IB_WRN_ENCRYPTION_INFO_SIZE_MISMATCH	HY000
13797	ER_INVALID_AUTHENTICATION_POLICY	HY000
13798	ER_AUTHENTICATION_PLUGIN_REGISTRATION_FAILED	HY000
13799	ER_AUTHENTICATION_PLUGIN_REGISTRATION_INSUFFICIENT_BUFFER	HY000
13800	ER_AUTHENTICATION_PLUGIN_AUTH_DATA_CORRUPT	HY000
13801	ER_AUTHENTICATION_PLUGIN_SIGNATURE_CORRUPT	HY000
13802	ER_AUTHENTICATION_PLUGIN_VERIFY_SIGNATURE_FAILED	HY000
13803	ER_AUTHENTICATION_PLUGIN_OOM	HY000
13804	ER_AUTHENTICATION_PLUGIN_LOG	HY000
13805	ER_WARN_REPLICA_GTID_ONLY_AND_GTID_MODE_NOT_ON	HY000
13806	ER_WARN_L_DISABLE_GTID_ONLY_WITH_SOURCE_AUTO_POS_INVALID_POS	HY000
13807	ER_RPL_CANNOT_OPEN_RELAY_LOG	HY000
13808	ER_AUTHENTICATION_OCI_PLUGIN_NOT_INITIALIZED	HY000
13809	ER_AUTHENTICATION_OCI_PRIVATE_KEY_ERROR	HY000
13810	ER_AUTHENTICATION_OCI_DOWNLOAD_PUBLIC_KEY	HY000
13811	ER_AUTHENTICATION_OCI_IMDS	HY000
13812	ER_AUTHENTICATION_OCI_IAM	HY000
13813	ER_AUTHENTICATION_OCI_INVALID_AUTHENTICATION_STRING	HY000
13814	ER_AUTHENTICATION_OCI_NO_MATCHING_GROUPS	HY000
13815	ER_AUTHENTICATION_OCI_NO_GROUPS_FOUND	HY000
13816	ER_AUTHENTICATION_OCI_NONCE	HY000
13817	ER_HEALTH_WARNING_MEMORY_USAGE_LEVEL_1	HY000
13818	ER_HEALTH_WARNING_MEMORY_USAGE_LEVEL_2	HY000
13819	ER_HEALTH_WARNING_MEMORY_USAGE_LEVEL_3	HY000
13820	ER_GRP_RPL_SET_SINGLE_CONSENSUS_LEADER	HY000
13821	ER_GRP_RPL_ERROR_SET_SINGLE_CONSENSUS_LEADER	HY000
13822	ER_GRP_RPL_SET_MULTI_CONSENSUS_LEADER	HY000
13823	ER_GRP_RPL_ERROR_SET_MULTI_CONSENSUS_LEADER	HY000
13824	ER_GRP_RPL_PAXOS_SINGLE_LEADER_DIFF_FROM_GRP	HY000
13825	ER_MFA_USER_ATTRIBUTES_CORRUPT	HY000
13826	ER_MFA_PLUGIN_NOT_LOADED	HY000
13827	ER_WARN_DEPRECATED_CHARSET_OPTION	HY000
13828	ER_WARN_DEPRECATED_COLLATION_OPTION	HY000
13829	ER_REGEXP_MISSING_ICU_DATADIR	HY000
13830	ER_IB_WARN_MANY_NON_LRU_FILES_OPENED	HY000
13831	ER_IB_MSG_TRYING_TO_OPEN_FILE_FOR_LONG_TIME	HY000
13832	ER_GLOBAL_CONN_LIMIT	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
13833	ER_CONN_LIMIT	HY000
13834	ER_WARN_AUDIT_LOG_DISABLED	HY000
13835	ER_INVALID_TLS_VERSION	HY000
13836	ER_RPL_RELAY_LOG_RECOVERY_GTID_ONLY	HY000
13837	ER_KEYRING_OKV_STANDBY_SERVER_COUNT_EXCEEDED	HY000
13838	ER_WARN_MIGRATION_EMPTY_SOURCE_KEYRING	HY000
13839	ER_WARN_CANNOT_PERSIST_SENSITIVE_VARIABLES	HY000
13840	ER_CANNOT_INTERPRET_PERSISTED_SENSITIVE_VARIABLES	HY000
13841	ER_PERSISTED_VARIABLES_KEYRING_SUPPORT_REQUIRED	HY000
13842	ER_PERSISTED_VARIABLES_MASTER_KEY_NOT_FOUND	HY000
13843	ER_PERSISTED_VARIABLES_MASTER_KEY_CANNOT_BE_GENERATED	HY000
13844	ER_PERSISTED_VARIABLES_ENCRYPTION_FAILED	HY000
13845	ER_PERSISTED_VARIABLES_DECRYPTION_FAILED	HY000
13846	ER_PERSISTED_VARIABLES_LACK_KEYRING_SUPPORT	HY000
13847	ER_MY_MALLOC_USING_JEMALLOC	HY000
13848	ER_MY_MALLOC_USING_STD_MALLOC	HY000
13849	ER_MY_MALLOC_LOADLIBRARY_FAILED	HY000
13850	ER_MY_MALLOC_GETPROCADDRESS_FAILED	HY000
13851	ER_ACCOUNT_WITH_EXPIRED_PASSWORD	HY000
13852	ER_THREAD_POOL_PLUGIN_STARTED	HY000
13853	ER_THREAD_POOL_DEDICATED_LISTENERS_INVALID	HY000
13854	ER_IB_DBLWR_BYTES_INFO	HY000
13855	ER_IB_RDBLWR_BYTES_INFO	HY000
13856	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILE_IS_EMPTY	HY000
13857	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILE_TOO_SMALL	HY000
13858	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILE_TOO_BIG	HY000
13859	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILE_HEADER_READ_FAILED	HY000
13860	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_INIT_DIR_NOT_EMPTY_WONT_INITIALIZE	HY000
13861	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_INIT_DIR_LIST_FAILED	HY000
13862	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_INIT_DIR_MISSING_SUBDIR	HY000
13863	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILES_CREATED_BY_CLONE_AND_READ_ONLY_MODE	HY000
13864	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_WRITER_WRITE_FAILED	HY000
13865	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_WRITER_WAIT_ON_NEW_LOG_FILE	HY000
13866	ER_IB_MSG_RECOVERY_CHECKPOINT_OUTSIDE_LOG_FILE	HY000
13867	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_WRITER_ENTERED_EXTRA_MARGIN	HY000
13868	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_WRITER_EXITED_EXTRA_MARGIN	HY000
13869	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_PARAMS_FILE_SIZE_UNUSED	HY000
13870	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_PARAMS_N_FILES_UNUSED	HY000
13871	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_UPGRADE_FORCED_RECV	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
13872	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_UPGRADE_IN_READ_ONLY_MODE	HY000
13873	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_UPGRADE_CLONED_DB	HY000
13874	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_UPGRADE_UNINITIALIZED_FILES	HY000
13875	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_UPGRADE_CORRUPTION__UNEXPECTED	HY000
13879	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILE_FOREIGN_UUID	HY000
13880	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILE_INVALID_START_LSN	HY000
13881	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILE_INVALID_LSN_RANGES	HY000
13882	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILE_MISSING_FOR_ID	HY000
13883	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_CHECKPOINT_FOUND	HY000
13884	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILES_CAPACITY_CHANGED	HY000
13885	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILES_RESIZE_REQUESTED	HY000
13886	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILES_RESIZE_CANCELLED	HY000
13887	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILES_RESIZE_FINISHED	HY000
13888	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILES_UPGRADE	HY000
13889	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILE_MARK_CURRENT_AS_INCOMPLETE	HY000
13890	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILE_REMOVE_FAILED	HY000
13891	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILE_RENAME_ON_CREATE_FAILED	HY000
13892	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILES_CREATED_BY_UNKNOWN_CREATOR	HY000
13893	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILES_FOUND_MISSING	HY000
13894	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILE_FORMAT_TOO_NEW	HY000
13895	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILE_FORMAT_TOO_OLD	HY000
13896	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILE_DIFFERENT_FORMATS	HY000
13897	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_PRE_8_0_30_MISSING_FILE0	HY000
13898	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_PFS_ACQUIRE_SERVICES_FAILED	HY000
13899	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_PFS_CREATE_TABLES_FAILED	HY000
13900	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILE_TRUNCATE	HY000
13901	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILE_UNUSED_RESIZE_FAILED	HY000
13902	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILE_UNUSED_REMOVE_FAILED	HY000
13903	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILE_UNUSED_RENAME_FAILED	HY000
13904	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILE_UNUSED_MARK_AS_IN_USE_FAILED	HY000
13905	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_FILE_MARK_AS_UNUSED_FAILED	HY000
13906	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_PARAMS_DEDICATED_SERVER_IGNORED	HY000
13907	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_PARAMS_LEGACY_USAGE	HY000
13908	ER_GRP_RPL_FAILED_TO_LOG_VIEW_CHANGE	HY000
13909	ER_BINLOG_CRASH_RECOVERY_MALFORMED_LOG	HY000
13910	ER_BINLOG_CRASH_RECOVERY_ERROR_RETURNED_SE	HY000
13911	ER_BINLOG_CRASH_RECOVERY_ENGINE_RESULTS	HY000
13912	ER_BINLOG_CRASH_RECOVERY_COMMIT_FAILED	HY000
13913	ER_BINLOG_CRASH_RECOVERY_ROLLBACK_FAILED	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
13914	ER_BINLOG_CRASH_RECOVERY_PREPARE_FAILED	HY000
13915	ER_COMPONENT_EE_SYS_VAR_REGISTRATION_FAILURE	HY000
13916	ER_COMPONENT_EE_SYS_VAR_DEREGISTRATION_FAILURE	HY000
13917	ER_COMPONENT_EE_FUNCTION_REGISTRATION_FAILURE	HY000
13918	ER_COMPONENT_EE_FUNCTION_DEREGISTRATION_FAILURE	HY000
13919	ER_COMPONENT_EE_FUNCTION_INVALID_ARGUMENTS	HY000
13920	ER_COMPONENT_EE_FUNCTION_INVALID_ALGORITHM	HY000
13921	ER_COMPONENT_EE_FUNCTION_KEY_LENGTH_OUT_OF_RANGE	HY000
13922	ER_COMPONENT_EE_FUNCTION_PRIVATE_KEY_GENERATION_FAILURE	HY000
13923	ER_COMPONENT_EE_FUNCTION_PUBLIC_KEY_GENERATION_FAILURE	HY000
13924	ER_COMPONENT_EE_DATA_LENGTH_OUT_OF_RAGE	HY000
13925	ER_COMPONENT_EE_DATA_ENCRYPTION_ERROR	HY000
13926	ER_COMPONENT_EE_DATA_DECRYPTION_ERROR	HY000
13927	ER_COMPONENT_EE_DATA_SIGN_ERROR	HY000
13928	ER_COMPONENT_EE_OPENSSL_ERROR	HY000
13929	ER_COMPONENT_EE_INSUFFICIENT_LENGTH	HY000
13930	ER_SYSTEMD_NOTIFY_DEBUG	HY000
13931	ER_TMP_SESSION_FOR_VAR	HY000
13932	ER_BUILD_ID	HY000
13933	ER_THREAD_POOL_CANNOT_REGISTER_DYNAMIC_PRIVILEGE	HY000
13934	ER_IB_MSG_LOG_WRITER_WAIT_ON_CONSUMER	HY000
13935	ER_CONDITIONAL_DEBUG	HY000
13936	ER_IB_MSG_PARSE_OLD_REDO_INDEX_VERSION	HY000
13941	ER_IB_MSG_CLEAR_INSTANT_DROP_COLUMN_METADATA	HY000
13942	ER_COMPONENT_KEYRING_OCI_OPEN_KEY_FILE	HY000
13943	ER_COMPONENT_KEYRING_OCI_CREATE_PRIVATE_KEY	HY000
13944	ER_COMPONENT_KEYRING_OCI_READ_KEY_FILE	HY000
13945	ER_NOTE_COMPONENT_KEYRING_OCI_MISSING_NAME_OR_TYPE	HY000
13946	ER_WARN_COMPONENT_KEYRING_OCI_DUPLICATE_KEY	HY000
13947	ER_KEYRING_OCI_PARSE_JSON	HY000
13948	ER_KEYRING_OCI_INVALID_JSON	HY000
13949	ER_KEYRING_OCI_HTTP_REQUEST	HY000
13950	ER_THREAD_POOL_SYSVAR_CHANGE	HY000
13951	ER_STACK_BACKTRACE	HY000
13952	ER_IB_MSG_BUF_POOL_RESIZE_COMPLETE_CUR_CODE	HY000
13953	ER_IB_MSG_BUF_POOL_RESIZE_PROGRESS_UPDATE	HY000
13954	ER_IB_MSG_BUF_POOL_RESIZE_CODE_STATUS	HY000
13955	ER_THREAD_POOL_QUERY_THREADS_PER_GROUP_INVALID	HY000
13956	ER_THREAD_POOL_QUERY_THRS_PER_GRP_EXCEEDS_TXN_THR_LIMIT	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
13957	ER_IB_MSG_INVALID_PAGE_TYPE	HY000
13958	ER_IB_PARALLEL_READER_WORKER_INFO	HY000
13959	ER_IB_BULK_LOAD_SUBTREE_INFO	HY000
13960	ER_IB_BULK_FLUSHER_INFO	HY000
13961	ER_IB_BUFFER_POOL_OVERUSE	HY000
13962	ER_IB_BUFFER_POOL_FULL	HY000
13963	ER_IB_DUPLICATE_KEY	HY000
13964	ER_REPLICATION_INCOMPATIBLE_TABLE_WITH_GIPK	HY000
13965	ER_BULK_EXECUTOR_INFO	HY000
13966	ER_BULK_LOADER_INFO	HY000
13967	ER_BULK_LOADER_FILE_CONTAINS_LESS_LINES_THAN_IGNORE_CLAUSE_LOG	HY000
13968	ER_BULK_READER_INFO	HY000
13969	ER_BULK_READER_LIBCURL_INIT_FAILED_LOG	HY000
13970	ER_BULK_READER_LIBCURL_ERROR_LOG	HY000
13971	ER_BULK_READER_SERVER_ERROR_LOG	HY000
13972	ER_BULK_READER_COMMUNICATION_ERROR_LOG	HY000
13973	ER_BULK_PARSER_MISSING_ENCLOSED_BY_LOG	HY000
13974	ER_BULK_PARSER_ROW_BUFFER_MAX_TOTAL_COLS_EXCEEDED_LOG	HY000
13975	ER_BULK_PARSER_COPY_BUFFER_SIZE_EXCEEDED_LOG	HY000
13976	ER_BULK_PARSER_UNEXPECTED_END_OF_INPUT_LOG	HY000
13977	ER_BULK_PARSER_UNEXPECTED_ROW_TERMINATOR_LOG	HY000
13978	ER_BULK_PARSER_UNEXPECTED_CHAR_AFTER_ENDING_ENCLOSED_BY_LOG	HY000
13979	ER_BULK_PARSER_UNEXPECTED_CHAR_AFTER_NULL_ESCAPE_LOG	HY000
13980	ER_BULK_PARSER_UNEXPECTED_CHAR_AFTER_COLUMN_TERMINATOR_LOG	HY000
13981	ER_BULK_PARSER_INCOMPLETE_ESCAPE_SEQUENCE_LOG	HY000
13982	ER_LOAD_BULK_DATA_WRONG_VALUE_FOR_FIELD_LOG	HY000
13983	ER_LOAD_BULK_DATA_WARN_NULL_TO_NOTNULL_LOG	HY000
13984	ER_IB_BULK_LOAD_THREAD_FAIL	HY000
13985	ER_IB_BULK_LOAD_MERGE_FAIL	HY000
13986	ER_IB_LOAD_BULK_CONCURRENCY_REDUCED	HY000
13987	ER_PLUGIN_EXCEPTION_OPERATION_FAILED	HY000
13988	ER_REQUIRE_TABLE_PRIMARY_KEY_CHECK_GENERATE_WITH_GR_IN_REPO	HY000
13989	ER_CHECK_TABLE_INSTANT_VERSION_BIT_SET	HY000
13990	ER_GRP_RPL_PAXOS_SINGLE_LEADER_DIFF_FROM_OLD_GRP	HY000
13991	ER_IB_WRN_IGNORE_REDO_LOG_CAPACITY	HY000
13992	ER_IB_PRIMARY_KEY_IS_INSTANT	HY000
13993	ER_THREAD_POOL_IDLE_CONNECTION_CLOSED	HY000
13994	ER_IB_HIDDEN_NAME_CONFLICT	HY000
13995	ER_IB_DICT_INVALID_COLUMN_POSITION	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
13996	ER_IB_DICT_LOG_TABLE_INFO	HY000
13997	ER_RPL_ASYNC_NEXT_FAILOVER_CHANNEL_SELECTED	HY000
13998	ER_RPL_REPLICA_SOURCE_UUID_HAS_NOT_CHANGED	HY000
13999	ER_RPL_REPLICA_SOURCE_UUID_HAS_CHANGED_HOST_PORT_UNCHANGED	HY000
14000	ER_RPL_REPLICA_SOURCE_UUID_HOST_PORT_HAS_CHANGED	HY000
14001	ER_RPL_REPLICA_CONNECTED_TO_SOURCE_RPL_STARTED_FILE_BASED	HY000
14002	ER_RPL_REPLICA_CONNECTED_TO_SOURCE_RPL_STARTED_GTID_BASED	HY000
14003	ER_IB_INDEX_LOADER_DONE	HY000
14004	ER_IB_INDEX_BUILDER_DONE	HY000
14005	ER_WARN_DEPRECATED_USER_DEFINED_COLLATIONS_OPTION	HY000
14006	ER_IB_INDEX_BUILDER_INIT	HY000
14007	ER_IB_SELECT_COUNT_STAR	HY000
14008	ER_IB_INDEX_LOG_VERSION_MISMATCH	HY000
14009	ER_WARN_COMPONENTS_INFRASTRUCTURE_MANIFEST_MULTIPLE_KEYRING	HY000
14010	ER_GRP_RPL_HAS_STARTED	HY000
14011	ER_CHECK_TABLE_MIN_REC_FLAG_SET	HY000
14012	ER_CHECK_TABLE_MIN_REC_FLAG_NOT_SET	HY000
14013	ER_NOTE_COMPONENT_SLOT_REGISTRATION_SUCCESS	HY000
14014	ER_NOTE_COMPONENT_SLOT_DEREGISTRATION_SUCCESS	HY000
14015	ER_WARN_CANNOT_FREE_COMPONENT_DATA_DEALLOCATION_FAILED	HY000
14016	ER_IB_RESURRECT_TRX_INSERT	HY000
14017	ER_IB_RESURRECT_TRX_UPDATE	HY000
14018	ER_IB_RESURRECT_IDENTIFY_TABLE_TO_LOCK	HY000
14019	ER_IB_RESURRECT_ACQUIRE_TABLE_LOCK	HY000
14020	ER_IB_RESURRECT_RECORD_PROGRESS	HY000
14021	ER_IB_RESURRECT_RECORD_COMPLETE	HY000
14022	ER_IB_RESURRECT_TRX_INSERT_COMPLETE	HY000
14023	ER_IB_RESURRECT_TRX_UPDATE_COMPLETE	HY000
14024	ER_AUTHENTICATION_OCI_INVALID_TOKEN	HY000
14025	ER_AUTHENTICATION_OCI_TOKEN_DETAILS_MISMATCH	HY000
14026	ER_AUTHENTICATION_OCI_TOKEN_NOT_VERIFIED	HY000
14027	ER_AUTHENTICATION_OCI_DOWNLOAD_IDDP_PUBLIC_KEY	HY000
14029	ER_SYS_VAR_REGISTRATION	HY000
14030	ER_SYS_VAR_DEREGISTRATION	HY000
14031	ER_UDF_REGISTRATION	HY000
14032	ER_UDF_DEREGISTRATION	HY000
14033	ER_PRIVILEGE_REGISTRATION	HY000
14034	ER_PRIVILEGE_DEREGISTRATION	HY000
14035	ER_UDF_EXEC_FAILURE	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
14036	ER_UDF_EXEC_FAILURE_REASON	HY000
14037	ER_COMPONENT_SERVICE_CALL	HY000
14038	ER_COMPONENT_SERVICE_CALL_RESULT	HY000
14039	ER_COMPONENT_LOCK	HY000
14040	ER_COMPONENT_UNLOCK	HY000
14041	ER_COMPONENT_MASKING_OTHER_ERROR	HY000
14042	ER_COMPONENT_MASKING_ABI	HY000
14043	ER_COMPONENT_MASKING_ABI_REASON	HY000
14044	ER_COMPONENT_MASKING_RANDOM_CREATE	HY000
14045	ER_COMPONENT_MASKING_RANDOM_CREATE_REASON	HY000
14046	ER_COMPONENT_MASKING_CANNOT_ACCESS_TABLE	HY000
14047	ER_REDUCED_DBLWR_FILE_CORRUPTED	HY000
14048	ER_REDUCED_DBLWR_PAGE_FOUND	HY000
14049	ER_CONN_INIT_CONNECT_IGNORED_MFA	HY000
14050	ER_SECONDARY_ENGINE_DDL_FAILED	HY000
14051	ER_THREAD_POOL_CONNECTION_REPORT	HY000
14052	ER_WARN_SCHEDULED_TASK_RUN_FAILED	HY000
14053	ER_AUDIT_LOG_INVALID_FLUSH_INTERVAL_VALUE	HY000
14054	ER_LOG_CANNOT_PURGE_BINLOG_WITH_BACKUP_LOCK	HY000
14055	ER_CONVERT_MULTI_VALUE	HY000
14056	ER_IB_DDL_CONVERT_HEAP_NOT_FOUND	HY000
14057	ER_SERVER_DOWNGRADE_FROM_VERSION	HY000
14058	ER_BEYOND_SERVER_DOWNGRADE_THRESHOLD	HY000
14059	ER_BEYOND_SERVER_UPGRADE_THRESHOLD	HY000
14060	ER_INVALID_SERVER_UPGRADE_NOT_LTS	HY000
14061	ER_INVALID_SERVER_DOWNGRADE_NOT_PATCH	HY000
14062	ER_FAILED_GET_DD_PROPERTY	HY000
14063	ER_FAILED_SET_DD_PROPERTY	HY000
14064	ER_SERVER_DOWNGRADE_STATUS	HY000
14065	ER_INFORMATION_SCHEMA_VERSION_CHANGE	HY000
14066	ER_PERFORMANCE_SCHEMA_VERSION_CHANGE	HY000
14067	ER_WARN_DEPRECATED_OR_BLOCKED_CIPHER	HY000
14068	ER_IB_MSG_DDL_FAIL_NO_BUILDER	HY000
14069	ER_GRP_RPL_MEMBER_INFO_DOES_NOT_EXIST	HY000
14070	ER_USAGE_DEPRECATION_COUNTER	HY000
15000	ER_LANGUAGE_COMPONENT_INFO	HY000
15001	ER_LANGUAGE_COMPONENT_WARNING	HY000
15002	ER_LANGUAGE_COMPONENT_ERROR	HY000
15003	ER_IB_BULK_FLUSHER_PUNCH_HOLE	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
15004	ER_GRP_RPL_CONN_KILLED	HY000
15005	ER_WARN_CANT_OPEN_CERTIFICATE	HY000
15006	ER_FAILED_TO_VALIDATE_CERTIFICATES_SERVER_EXIT	HY000
15007	ER_WARN_CA_CERT_VERIFY_FAILED	HY000
15008	ER_WARN_FAILED_TO_SETUP_TLS	HY000
15009	ER_TLS_LIBRARY_ERROR_INTERNAL	HY000
15010	ER_SERVER_CERT_VERIFY_FAILED	HY000
15011	ER_WARN_CERTIFICATE_ERROR_STRING	HY000
15012	ER_TELEMETRY_INFO	HY000
15013	ER_TELEMETRY_WARNING	HY000
15014	ER_TELEMETRY_ERROR	HY000
15015	ER_SRV_START	HY000
15016	ER_SRV_END	HY000
15017	ER_SRV_INIT_START	HY000
15018	ER_SRV_INIT_END	HY000
15019	ER_PLUGINS_SHUTDOWN_START	HY000
15020	ER_PLUGINS_SHUTDOWN_END	HY000
15021	ER_COMPONENTS_INFRASTRUCTURE_SHUTDOWN_START	HY000
15022	ER_COMPONENTS_INFRASTRUCTURE_SHUTDOWN_END	HY000
15023	ER_CONNECTIONS_SHUTDOWN_START	HY000
15024	ER_CONNECTIONS_SHUTDOWN_END	HY000
15025	ER_THREAD_STILL_ALIVE	HY000
15026	ER_NUM_THREADS_STILL_ALIVE	HY000
15027	ER_GRP_RPL_MYSQL_NETWORK_PROVIDER_SERVER_ERROR_COMMAND_ERR	HY000
15028	ER_COMPONENT_KEYRING_OCI_INVALID_CONFIG_VAR	HY000
15029	ER_WARN_OPTION_RESET_AND_IGNORED_DURING_INITIALIZE	HY000
15030	ER_FIREWALL_SCHEDULER_REGISTER_FAILED	HY000
15031	ER_FIREWALL_INVALID_RELOAD_INTERVAL_VALUE	HY000
15032	ER_WARN_DEPRECATED_DYNAMIC_PRIV_FOR_USER	HY000
15033	ER_BULK_MULTI_READER_INFO	HY000
15034	ER_BULK_MERGE_LOADER_INFO	HY000
15035	ER_BULK_SORTING_LOADER_INFO	HY000
15036	ER_BULK_WRITER_INFO	HY000
15037	ER_BULK_WRITER_LIBCURL_INIT_FAILED_LOG	HY000
15038	ER_BULK_WRITER_LIBCURL_ERROR_LOG	HY000
15039	ER_IB_WRONG_PAGE_ID	HY000
15040	ER_IB_FIXED_PAGE_ID	HY000
15041	ER_IB_WRONG_PAGEID_AFTER_SYNC_READ	HY000
15042	ER_IB_SYNC_READ_FAILED	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
15043	ER_START_REPLICA_CHANNEL_INVALID_CONFIGURATION_LOG	HY000
15044	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_CERTIFIER_MESSAGE_LARGE	HY000
15045	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_METADATA_SENDER_IS_REMOTE	HY000
15046	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_METADATA_SENDER	HY000
15047	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_ERROR_COMPRESS_INITIALIZE	HY000
15048	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_COMPRESS_PROCESS	HY000
15049	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_UNKOWN_COMPRESSION_TYPE	HY000
15050	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_COMPRESS_EXCEEDS_MAX_SIZE	HY000
15051	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_COMPRESS_OUT_OF_MEMORY	HY000
15052	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_ERROR_DECOMPRESS_INITIALIZE	HY000
15053	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_DECOMPRESS_EXCEEDS_MAX_SIZE	HY000
15054	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_DECOMPRESS_OUT_OF_MEMORY	HY000
15055	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_DECOMPRESS_TRUNCATED	HY000
15056	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_DECOMPRESS_CORRUPTED	HY000
15057	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_DECOMPRESS_END	HY000
15058	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_DECOMPRESS_PROCESS	HY000
15059	ER_GRP_RPL_VCLE_NOT_BEING_LOGGED	HY000
15060	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_METADATA_PROTOBUF_PARSING	HY000
15061	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_PROTOBUF_SERIALIZING_ERROR	HY000
15062	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_ERROR_RECEIVED_WAITING_METADATA	HY000
15063	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_TIMEOUT_ERROR_FETCHING_METADATA	HY000
15064	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_METADATA_PAYLOAD_EMPTY	HY000
15065	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_METADATA_MESSAGE_PAYLOAD_EMPTY	HY000
15066	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_METADATA_READ_GTID_EXECUTED	HY000
15067	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_METADATA_PAYLOAD_DECODING	HY000
15068	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_METADATA_SEND_ERROR	HY000
15069	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_METADATA_SAVE_RECOVERY_COPY	HY000
15070	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_METADATA_CERT_INFO_ERROR_PROCESSING	HY000
15071	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_METADATA_CERT_INFO_PACKET_EMPTY	HY000
15072	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_METADATA_ERROR_ON_SEND_ERROR_MESSAGE	HY000
15073	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_METADATA_SET_IN_RECOVERY_FAILED	HY000
15074	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_CERTIFICATION_MODULE_FAILURE	HY000
15075	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_METADATA_INITIALIZATION_FAILURE	HY000
15076	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_METADATA_MEMORY_ALLOC	HY000
15077	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_RECOVERY_SKIPPED_GTID_PRESENT	HY000
15078	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_RECOVERY_FETCHING_GTID_EXECUTED_SET	HY000
15079	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_RECOVERY_ERROR_ADD_GTID_EXECUTED	HY000
15080	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_RECOVERY_METADATA_SENDER_NOT_FOUND	HY000
15081	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_METADATA_CERT_INFO_PACKET_COUNT_ERROR	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
15082	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_METADATA_CERT_INFO_ENCODING_ERROR	HY000
15083	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_METADATA_NO_VALID_DONOR	HY000
15084	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_NO_CERTIFICATION_DONOR_AVAILABLE	HY000
15085	ER_GROUP_REPLICATION_RECOVERY_STOPPED_GTID_PRESENT	HY000
15086	ER_RPL_ASYNC_CHECK_CONNECTION_ERROR	HY000
15087	ER_RPL_ASYNC_MONITOR_IO_THD_FETCH_GROUP_MAJORITY_ERROR	HY000
15088	ER_RPL_ASYNC_REPLICA_IO_THD_FETCH_GROUP_MAJORITY_ERROR	HY000
15089	ER_RPL_ASYNC_GET_GROUP_MEMBERSHIP_DETAILS_ERROR	HY000
15090	ER_IB_ERR_CORRUPT_TABLESPACE_UNRECOVERABLE	HY000
15091	ER_IB_BULK_LOAD_STATS_WARN	HY000
15092	ER_COMPONENT_MASKING_INVALID_FLUSH_INTERVAL_VALUE	HY000
15093	ER_COMPONENT_MASKING_VAR_REGISTRATION_FAILURE	HY000
15094	ER_COMPONENT_MASKING_NOTIFICATION_REGISTRATION_FAILURE	HY000
15095	ER_GRP_RPL_MSG_DECODING_FAILED	HY000
15096	ER_GRP_RPL_APPLIER_ERROR_PACKET_RECEIVED	HY000
15097	ER_LANGUAGE_COMPONENT_INSTALL_ERROR	HY000
15098	ER_WARN_LANGUAGE_COMPONENT_CANNOT_UNINSTALL	HY000
15099	ER_LANGUAGE_COMPONENT_SERVER_ERROR	HY000
15100	ER_LANGUAGE_COMPONENT_INTERNAL_ERROR	HY000
15101	ER_LANGUAGE_COMPONENT_VM_API_FUNCTION_ERROR	HY000
15102	ER_LANGUAGE_COMPONENT_VM_INTERNAL_ERROR	HY000
15103	ER_WARN_LANGUAGE_COMPONENT_RESOURCE_LIMIT	HY000
15104	ER_BLOCKED_CIPHER	HY000
15105	ER_KEYRING_COMPONENT_KEYRING_FILE_NAME_EMPTY	HY000
15106	ER_KEYRING_COMPONENT_KEYRING_FILE_READ_FAILED	HY000
15107	ER_KEYRING_COMPONENT_KEYRING_FILE_DECRYPT_FAILED	HY000
15108	ER_KEYRING_COMPONENT_KEYRING_FILE_INVALID_FORMAT	HY000
15109	ER_KEYRING_COMPONENT_KEYRING_FILE_JSON_EXTRACT_FAILED	HY000
15110	ER_KEYRING_COMPONENT_KEYRING_FILE_KEY_EXTRACT_FAILED	HY000
15111	ER_NOTE_KEYRING_COMPONENT_NOT_INITIALIZED	HY000
15112	ER_NOTE_KEYRING_COMPONENT_EMPTY_DATA_ID	HY000
15113	ER_NOTE_KEYRING_COMPONENT_KEYS_METADATA_ITERATOR_INIT_FAILED	HY000
15114	ER_NOTE_KEYRING_COMPONENT_KEY_READ_ITERATOR_INIT_FAILED	HY000
15115	ER_NOTE_KEYRING_COMPONENT_KEY_READ_ITERATOR_FETCH_FAILED	HY000
15116	ER_BACKGROUND_HISTOGRAM_UPDATE	HY000
15117	ER_IB_MSG_SUBMIT_DETAILED_BUG_REPORT	HY000
15118	ER_AUTO_INCREMENT_NOT_SUPPORTED_FOR_FLOAT_DOUBLE	HY000
15119	ER_SERVER_DOWNGRADE_SYS_SCHEMA	HY000
15120	ER_SERVER_DOWNGRADE_HELP_TABLE_STATUS	HY000

MySQL Error Number	MySQL Error Name	SQL Standard SQLState
15121	ER_KEYRING_MIGRATE_SKIPPED_KEY	HY000
15122	ER_KEYRING_MIGRATE_MEMORY_DEALLOCATION_FAILED	HY000
15123	ER_LOG_CLIENT_INTERACTION_TIMEOUT	HY000
15124	ER_GRP_RPL_PREEMPTIVE_GARBAGE_COLLECTION_DIFF_FROM_GRP	HY000
15125	ER_IB_LONG_ROLLBACK_FULL	HY000
15126	ER_IB_LONG_ROLLBACK	HY000
15127	ER_INVALID_FILE_FORMAT	HY000
15128	ER_LOG_SANITIZATION	HY000
15129	ER_WARN_LOG_DEPRECATED_NON_STANDARD_KEY	HY000
15130	ER_THREAD_POOL_MTL_DISABLE	HY000
15131	ER_THREAD_POOL_MTL_REENABLE	HY000
15132	ER_LOG_PARTITION_PREFIX_KEY_NOT_SUPPORTED	HY000
15133	ER_LDAP_AUTH_INFO_USER_MAP	HY000
15134	ER_ACCESS_DENIED_NO_PROXY_GRANT_WITH_NAME	HY000
15135	ER_ACCESS_DENIED_NO_PROXY_WITH_NAME	HY000
15136	ER_GRP_RPL_RECOVERY_WAIT_APPLIER_BACKLOG_START	HY000
15137	ER_GRP_RPL_RECOVERY_WAIT_APPLIER_BACKLOG_FINISH	HY000
15138	ER_BULK_READER_ZSTD_ERROR_LOG	HY000
15139	ER_SECONDARY_ENGINE_DDL_TRACK_PROGRESS	HY000
15140	ER_IB_MSG_INNODB_FLUSH_METHOD	HY000

3.6 JDBC Concepts

This section provides some general JDBC background.

3.6.1 Connecting to MySQL Using the JDBC `DriverManager` Interface

When you are using JDBC outside of an application server, the `DriverManager` class manages the establishment of connections.

Specify to the `DriverManager` which JDBC drivers to try to make Connections with. The easiest way to do this is to use `Class.forName()` on the class that implements the `java.sql.Driver` interface. With MySQL Connector/J, the name of this class is `com.mysql.cj.jdbc.Driver`. With this method, you could use an external configuration file to supply the driver class name and driver parameters to use when connecting to a database.

The following section of Java code shows how you might register MySQL Connector/J from the `main()` method of your application. If testing this code, first read the installation section at Section 3.3, "Connector/J Installation", to make sure you have connector installed correctly and the `CLASSPATH` set up. Also, ensure that MySQL is configured to accept external TCP/IP connections.

```
import java.sql.Connection;
import java.sql.DriverManager;
import java.sql.SQLException;
// Notice, do not import com.mysql.cj.jdbc.*
// or you will have problems!
public class LoadDriver {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        try {
```

```
            // The newInstance() call is a work around for some
            // broken Java implementations
            Class.forName("com.mysql.cj.jdbc.Driver").newInstance();
        } catch (Exception ex) {
            // handle the error
        }
    }
}
```

After the driver has been registered with the `DriverManager`, you can obtain a `Connection` instance that is connected to a particular database by calling `DriverManager.getConnection()`:

Example 3.4 Connector/J: Obtaining a connection from the `DriverManager`

If you have not already done so, please review the portion of Section 3.6.1, “Connecting to MySQL Using the JDBC `DriverManager` Interface” above before working with the example below.

This example shows how you can obtain a `Connection` instance from the `DriverManager`. There are a few different signatures for the `getConnection()` method. Consult the API documentation that comes with your JDK for more specific information on how to use them.

```
import java.sql.Connection;
import java.sql.DriverManager;
import java.sql.SQLException;
Connection conn = null;
...
try {
    conn =
       DriverManager.getConnection("jdbc:mysql://localhost/test?" +
                                   "user=minty&password=greatsqldb");
    // Do something with the Connection
   ...
} catch (SQLException ex) {
    // handle any errors
    System.out.println("SQLException: " + ex.getMessage());
    System.out.println("SQLState: " + ex.getSQLState());
    System.out.println("VendorError: " + ex.getErrorCode());
}
```

Once a `Connection` is established, it can be used to create `Statement` and `PreparedStatement` objects, as well as retrieve metadata about the database. This is explained in the following sections.

When the user for the connection is unspecified, Connector/J's implementations of the authentication plugins use by default the name of the OS user who runs the application for authentication with the MySQL server (except when the Kerberos authentication plugin is being used; see Section 3.5.12.2, “Connecting Using Kerberos” for details).

> **Note**
>
> A user name is considered unspecified only when the following conditions are all met:
>
> 1. The method `DriverManager.getConnection(String url, String user, String password)` is not used.
>
> 2. The connection property `user` is not used in, for example, the connection URL,or elsewhere.
>
> 3. The user is not mentioned in the authority of the connection URL, as in `jdbc:mysql://localhost:3306/test`, or `jdbc:mysql://@localhost:3306/test`.
>
> Notice if (1) or (2) is not true and an empty string is passed, the user name is an empty string then, and is not considered unspecified.

3.6.2 Using JDBC Statement Objects to Execute SQL

Statement objects allow you to execute basic SQL queries and retrieve the results through the ResultSet class, which is described later.

To create a Statement instance, you call the createStatement() method on the Connection object you have retrieved using one of the DriverManager.getConnection() or DataSource.getConnection() methods described earlier.

Once you have a Statement instance, you can execute a SELECT query by calling the executeQuery(String) method with the SQL you want to use.

To update data in the database, use the executeUpdate(String SQL) method. This method returns the number of rows matched by the update statement, not the number of rows that were modified.

If you do not know ahead of time whether the SQL statement will be a SELECT or an UPDATE/INSERT, then you can use the execute(String SQL) method. This method will return true if the SQL query was a SELECT, or false if it was an UPDATE, INSERT, or DELETE statement. If the statement was a SELECT query, you can retrieve the results by calling the getResultSet() method. If the statement was an UPDATE, INSERT, or DELETE statement, you can retrieve the affected rows count by calling getUpdateCount() on the Statement instance.

Example 3.5 Connector/J: Using java.sql.Statement to execute a SELECT query

```
import java.sql.Connection;
import java.sql.DriverManager;
import java.sql.SQLException;
import java.sql.Statement;
import java.sql.ResultSet;
// assume that conn is an already created JDBC connection (see previous examples)
Statement stmt = null;
ResultSet rs = null;
try {
    stmt = conn.createStatement();
    rs = stmt.executeQuery("SELECT foo FROM bar");
    // or alternatively, if you don't know ahead of time that
    // the query will be a SELECT...
    if (stmt.execute("SELECT foo FROM bar")) {
        rs = stmt.getResultSet();
    }
    // Now do something with the ResultSet ....
}
catch (SQLException ex){
    // handle any errors
    System.out.println("SQLException: " + ex.getMessage());
    System.out.println("SQLState: " + ex.getSQLState());
    System.out.println("VendorError: " + ex.getErrorCode());
}
finally {
    // it is a good idea to release
    // resources in a finally{} block
    // in reverse-order of their creation
    // if they are no-longer needed
    if (rs != null) {
        try {
            rs.close();
        } catch (SQLException sqlEx) { } // ignore
        rs = null;
    }
    if (stmt != null) {
        try {
            stmt.close();
        } catch (SQLException sqlEx) { } // ignore
        stmt = null;
    }
}
```

3.6.3 Using JDBC `CallableStatements` to Execute Stored Procedures

Connector/J fully implements the `java.sql.CallableStatement` interface.

For more information on MySQL stored procedures, please refer to Using Stored Routines.

Connector/J exposes stored procedure functionality through JDBC's `CallableStatement` interface.

The following example shows a stored procedure that returns the value of `inOutParam` incremented by 1, and the string passed in using `inputParam` as a `ResultSet`:

Example 3.6 Connector/J: Calling Stored Procedures

```
CREATE PROCEDURE demoSp(IN inputParam VARCHAR(255), \
                        INOUT inOutParam INT)
BEGIN
    DECLARE z INT;
    SET z = inOutParam + 1;
    SET inOutParam = z;
    SELECT inputParam;
    SELECT CONCAT('zyxw', inputParam);
END
```

To use the `demoSp` procedure with Connector/J, follow these steps:

1. Prepare the callable statement by using `Connection.prepareCall()`.

   Notice that you have to use JDBC escape syntax, and that the parentheses surrounding the parameter placeholders are not optional:

   Example 3.7 Connector/J: Using `Connection.prepareCall()`

   ```
   import java.sql.CallableStatement;
   ...
       //
       // Prepare a call to the stored procedure 'demoSp'
       // with two parameters
       //
       // Notice the use of JDBC-escape syntax ({call ...})
       //
       CallableStatement cStmt = conn.prepareCall("{call demoSp(?, ?)}");
       cStmt.setString(1, "abcdefg");
   ```

   > **Note**
   >
   > `Connection.prepareCall()` is an expensive method, due to the metadata retrieval that the driver performs to support output parameters. For performance reasons, minimize unnecessary calls to `Connection.prepareCall()` by reusing `CallableStatement` instances in your code.

2. Register the output parameters (if any exist)

   To retrieve the values of output parameters (parameters specified as `OUT` or `INOUT` when you created the stored procedure), JDBC requires that they be specified before statement execution using the various `registerOutputParameter()` methods in the `CallableStatement` interface:

   Example 3.8 Connector/J: Registering output parameters

   ```
   import java.sql.Types;
   ...
   //
   // Connector/J supports both named and indexed
   // output parameters. You can register output
   // parameters using either method, as well
   // as retrieve output parameters using either
   ```

```
// method, regardless of what method was
// used to register them.
//
// The following examples show how to use
// the various methods of registering
// output parameters (you should of course
// use only one registration per parameter).
//
//
// Registers the second parameter as output, and
// uses the type 'INTEGER' for values returned from
// getObject()
//
cStmt.registerOutParameter(2, Types.INTEGER);
//
// Registers the named parameter 'inOutParam', and
// uses the type 'INTEGER' for values returned from
// getObject()
//
cStmt.registerOutParameter("inOutParam", Types.INTEGER);
...
```

3. Set the input parameters (if any exist)

   Input and in/out parameters are set as for `PreparedStatement` objects. However, `CallableStatement` also supports setting parameters by name:

   Example 3.9 Connector/J: Setting `CallableStatement` input parameters

```
...
    //
    // Set a parameter by index
    //
    cStmt.setString(1, "abcdefg");
    //
    // Alternatively, set a parameter using
    // the parameter name
    //
    cStmt.setString("inputParam", "abcdefg");
    //
    // Set the 'in/out' parameter using an index
    //
    cStmt.setInt(2, 1);
    //
    // Alternatively, set the 'in/out' parameter
    // by name
    //
    cStmt.setInt("inOutParam", 1);
...
```

4. Execute the `CallableStatement`, and retrieve any result sets or output parameters.

   Although `CallableStatement` supports calling any of the `Statement` execute methods (`executeUpdate()`, `executeQuery()` or `execute()`), the most flexible method to call is `execute()`, as you do not need to know ahead of time if the stored procedure returns result sets:

   Example 3.10 Connector/J: Retrieving results and output parameter values

```
...
    boolean hadResults = cStmt.execute();
    //
    // Process all returned result sets
    //
    while (hadResults) {
        ResultSet rs = cStmt.getResultSet();
        // process result set
        ...
        hadResults = cStmt.getMoreResults();
    }
    //
```

```
    // Retrieve output parameters
    //
    // Connector/J supports both index-based and
    // name-based retrieval
    //
    int outputValue = cStmt.getInt(2); // index-based
    outputValue = cStmt.getInt("inOutParam"); // name-based
...
```

3.6.4 Retrieving AUTO_INCREMENT Column Values through JDBC

getGeneratedKeys() is the preferred method to use if you need to retrieve AUTO_INCREMENT keys and through JDBC; this is illustrated in the first example below. The second example shows how you can retrieve the same value using a standard SELECT LAST_INSERT_ID() query. The final example shows how updatable result sets can retrieve the AUTO_INCREMENT value when using the insertRow() method.

Example 3.11 Connector/J: Retrieving AUTO_INCREMENT column values using Statement.getGeneratedKeys()

```
Statement stmt = null;
ResultSet rs = null;
try {
    //
    // Create a Statement instance that we can use for
    // 'normal' result sets assuming you have a
    // Connection 'conn' to a MySQL database already
    // available
    stmt = conn.createStatement();
    //
    // Issue the DDL queries for the table for this example
    //
    stmt.executeUpdate("DROP TABLE IF EXISTS autoIncTutorial");
    stmt.executeUpdate(
            "CREATE TABLE autoIncTutorial ("
            + "priKey INT NOT NULL AUTO_INCREMENT, "
            + "dataField VARCHAR(64), PRIMARY KEY (priKey))");
    //
    // Insert one row that will generate an AUTO INCREMENT
    // key in the 'priKey' field
    //
    stmt.executeUpdate(
            "INSERT INTO autoIncTutorial (dataField) "
            + "values ('Can I Get the Auto Increment Field?')",
            Statement.RETURN_GENERATED_KEYS);
    //
    // Example of using Statement.getGeneratedKeys()
    // to retrieve the value of an auto-increment
    // value
    //
    int autoIncKeyFromApi = -1;
    rs = stmt.getGeneratedKeys();
    if (rs.next()) {
        autoIncKeyFromApi = rs.getInt(1);
    } else {
        // throw an exception from here
    }
    System.out.println("Key returned from getGeneratedKeys():"
        + autoIncKeyFromApi);
} finally {
    if (rs != null) {
        try {
            rs.close();
        } catch (SQLException ex) {
            // ignore
        }
    }
    if (stmt != null) {
        try {
            stmt.close();
        } catch (SQLException ex) {
```

```
            // ignore
        }
    }
}
```

Example 3.12 Connector/J: Retrieving AUTO_INCREMENT column values using SELECT LAST_INSERT_ID()

```
Statement stmt = null;
ResultSet rs = null;
try {
    //
    // Create a Statement instance that we can use for
    // 'normal' result sets.
    stmt = conn.createStatement();
    //
    // Issue the DDL queries for the table for this example
    //
    stmt.executeUpdate("DROP TABLE IF EXISTS autoIncTutorial");
    stmt.executeUpdate(
            "CREATE TABLE autoIncTutorial ("
            + "priKey INT NOT NULL AUTO_INCREMENT, "
            + "dataField VARCHAR(64), PRIMARY KEY (priKey))");
    //
    // Insert one row that will generate an AUTO INCREMENT
    // key in the 'priKey' field
    //
    stmt.executeUpdate(
            "INSERT INTO autoIncTutorial (dataField) "
            + "values ('Can I Get the Auto Increment Field?')");
    //
    // Use the MySQL LAST_INSERT_ID()
    // function to do the same thing as getGeneratedKeys()
    //
    int autoIncKeyFromFunc = -1;
    rs = stmt.executeQuery("SELECT LAST_INSERT_ID()");
    if (rs.next()) {
        autoIncKeyFromFunc = rs.getInt(1);
    } else {
        // throw an exception from here
    }
    System.out.println("Key returned from " +
                       "'SELECT LAST_INSERT_ID()': " +
                       autoIncKeyFromFunc);
} finally {
    if (rs != null) {
        try {
            rs.close();
        } catch (SQLException ex) {
            // ignore
        }
    }
    if (stmt != null) {
        try {
            stmt.close();
        } catch (SQLException ex) {
            // ignore
        }
    }
}
```

Example 3.13 Connector/J: Retrieving AUTO_INCREMENT column values in Updatable ResultSets

```
Statement stmt = null;
ResultSet rs = null;
try {
    //
    // Create a Statement instance that we can use for
    // 'normal' result sets as well as an 'updatable'
    // one, assuming you have a Connection 'conn' to
    // a MySQL database already available
```

```
    //
    stmt = conn.createStatement(java.sql.ResultSet.TYPE_FORWARD_ONLY,
                                java.sql.ResultSet.CONCUR_UPDATABLE);
    //
    // Issue the DDL queries for the table for this example
    //
    stmt.executeUpdate("DROP TABLE IF EXISTS autoIncTutorial");
    stmt.executeUpdate(
            "CREATE TABLE autoIncTutorial ("
            + "priKey INT NOT NULL AUTO_INCREMENT, "
            + "dataField VARCHAR(64), PRIMARY KEY (priKey))");
    //
    // Example of retrieving an AUTO INCREMENT key
    // from an updatable result set
    //
    rs = stmt.executeQuery("SELECT priKey, dataField "
       + "FROM autoIncTutorial");
    rs.moveToInsertRow();
    rs.updateString("dataField", "AUTO INCREMENT here?");
    rs.insertRow();
    //
    // the driver adds rows at the end
    //
    rs.last();
    //
    // We should now be on the row we just inserted
    //
    int autoIncKeyFromRS = rs.getInt("priKey");
    System.out.println("Key returned for inserted row: "
        + autoIncKeyFromRS);
} finally {
    if (rs != null) {
        try {
            rs.close();
        } catch (SQLException ex) {
            // ignore
        }
    }
    if (stmt != null) {
        try {
            stmt.close();
        } catch (SQLException ex) {
            // ignore
        }
    }
}
```

Running the preceding example code should produce the following output:

```
Key returned from getGeneratedKeys(): 1
Key returned from SELECT LAST_INSERT_ID(): 1
Key returned for inserted row: 1
```

At times, it can be tricky to use the `SELECT LAST_INSERT_ID()` query, as that function's value is scoped to a connection. So, if some other query happens on the same connection, the value is overwritten. On the other hand, the `getGeneratedKeys()` method is scoped by the `Statement` instance, so it can be used even if other queries happen on the same connection, but not on the same `Statement` instance.

3.7 Connection Pooling with Connector/J

Connection pooling is a technique of creating and managing a pool of connections that are ready for use by any thread that needs them. Connection pooling can greatly increase the performance of your Java application, while reducing overall resource usage.

How Connection Pooling Works

Most applications only need a thread to have access to a JDBC connection when they are actively processing a transaction, which often takes only milliseconds to complete. When not processing a transaction, the connection sits idle. Connection pooling enables the idle connection to be used by some other thread to do useful work.

In practice, when a thread needs to do work against a MySQL or other database with JDBC, it requests a connection from the pool. When the thread is finished using the connection, it returns it to the pool, so that it can be used by any other threads.

When the connection is loaned out from the pool, it is used exclusively by the thread that requested it. From a programming point of view, it is the same as if your thread called `DriverManager.getConnection()` every time it needed a JDBC connection. With connection pooling, your thread may end up using either a new connection or an already-existing connection.

Benefits of Connection Pooling

The main benefits to connection pooling are:

- Reduced connection creation time.

  Although this is not usually an issue with the quick connection setup that MySQL offers compared to other databases, creating new JDBC connections still incurs networking and JDBC driver overhead that will be avoided if connections are recycled.

- Simplified programming model.

  When using connection pooling, each individual thread can act as though it has created its own JDBC connection, allowing you to use straightforward JDBC programming techniques.

- Controlled resource usage.

  If you create a new connection every time a thread needs one rather than using connection pooling, your application's resource usage can be wasteful, and it could lead to unpredictable behaviors for your application when it is under a heavy load.

Using Connection Pooling with Connector/J

The concept of connection pooling in JDBC has been standardized through the JDBC 2.0 Optional interfaces, and all major application servers have implementations of these APIs that work with MySQL Connector/J.

Generally, you configure a connection pool in your application server configuration files, and access it through the Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI). The following code shows how you might use a connection pool from an application deployed in a J2EE application server:

Example 3.14 Connector/J: Using a connection pool with a J2EE application server

```
import java.sql.Connection;
import java.sql.SQLException;
import java.sql.Statement;
import javax.naming.InitialContext;
import javax.sql.DataSource;
public class MyServletJspOrEjb {
    public void doSomething() throws Exception {
        /*
         * Create a JNDI Initial context to be able to
         *  lookup  the DataSource
         *
         * In production-level code, this should be cached as
         * an instance or static variable, as it can
         * be quite expensive to create a JNDI context.
         *
         * Note: This code only works when you are using servlets
         * or EJBs in a J2EE application server. If you are
         * using connection pooling in standalone Java code, you
         * will have to create/configure datasources using whatever
         * mechanisms your particular connection pooling library
         * provides.
```

```
         */
        InitialContext ctx = new InitialContext();
         /*
          * Lookup the DataSource, which will be backed by a pool
          * that the application server provides. DataSource instances
          * are also a good candidate for caching as an instance
          * variable, as JNDI lookups can be expensive as well.
          */
        DataSource ds =
          (DataSource)ctx.lookup("java:comp/env/jdbc/MySQLDB");
        /*
         * The following code is what would actually be in your
         * Servlet, JSP or EJB 'service' method...where you need
         * to work with a JDBC connection.
         */
        Connection conn = null;
        Statement stmt = null;
        try {
            conn = ds.getConnection();
            /*
             * Now, use normal JDBC programming to work with
             * MySQL, making sure to close each resource when you're
             * finished with it, which permits the connection pool
             * resources to be recovered as quickly as possible
             */
            stmt = conn.createStatement();
            stmt.execute("SOME SQL QUERY");
            stmt.close();
            stmt = null;
            conn.close();
            conn = null;
        } finally {
            /*
             * close any jdbc instances here that weren't
             * explicitly closed during normal code path, so
             * that we don't 'leak' resources...
             */
            if (stmt != null) {
                try {
                    stmt.close();
                } catch (sqlexception sqlex) {
                    // ignore, as we can't do anything about it here
                }
                stmt = null;
            }
            if (conn != null) {
                try {
                    conn.close();
                } catch (sqlexception sqlex) {
                    // ignore, as we can't do anything about it here
                }
                conn = null;
            }
        }
    }
}
```

As shown in the example above, after obtaining the JNDI `InitialContext`, and looking up the `DataSource`, the rest of the code follows familiar JDBC conventions.

When using connection pooling, always make sure that connections, and anything created by them (such as statements or result sets) are closed. This rule applies no matter what happens in your code (exceptions, flow-of-control, and so forth). When these objects are closed, they can be re-used; otherwise, they will be stranded, which means that the MySQL server resources they represent (such as buffers, locks, or sockets) are tied up for some time, or in the worst case can be tied up forever.

Sizing the Connection Pool

Each connection to MySQL has overhead (memory, CPU, context switches, and so forth) on both the client and server side. Every connection limits how many resources there are available to your application as well as the MySQL server. Many of these resources will be used whether or not the connection is actually doing any useful work! Connection pools can be tuned to maximize performance, while keeping resource utilization below the point where your application will start to fail rather than just run slower.

The optimal size for the connection pool depends on anticipated load and average database transaction time. In practice, the optimal connection pool size can be smaller than you might expect. If you take Oracle's Java Petstore blueprint application for example, a connection pool of 15-20 connections can serve a relatively moderate load (600 concurrent users) using MySQL and Tomcat with acceptable response times.

To correctly size a connection pool for your application, create load test scripts with tools such as Apache JMeter or The Grinder, and load test your application.

An easy way to determine a starting point is to configure your connection pool's maximum number of connections to be unbounded, run a load test, and measure the largest amount of concurrently used connections. You can then work backward from there to determine what values of minimum and maximum pooled connections give the best performance for your particular application.

Validating Connections

MySQL Connector/J can validate the connection by executing a lightweight ping against a server. In the case of load-balanced connections, this is performed against all active pooled internal connections that are retained. This is beneficial to Java applications using connection pools, as the pool can use this feature to validate connections. Depending on your connection pool and configuration, this validation can be carried out at different times:

1. Before the pool returns a connection to the application.

2. When the application returns a connection to the pool.

3. During periodic checks of idle connections.

To use this feature, specify a validation query in your connection pool that starts with `/* ping */`. Note that the syntax must be exactly as specified. This will cause the driver send a ping to the server and return a dummy lightweight result set. When using a `ReplicationConnection` or `LoadBalancedConnection`, the ping will be sent across all active connections.

It is critical that the syntax be specified correctly. The syntax needs to be exact for reasons of efficiency, as this test is done for every statement that is executed:

```
protected static final String PING_MARKER = "/* ping */";
...
if (sql.charAt(0) == '/') {
if (sql.startsWith(PING_MARKER)) {
doPingInstead();
...
```

None of the following snippets will work, because the ping syntax is sensitive to whitespace, capitalization, and placement:

```
sql = "/* PING */ SELECT 1";
sql = "SELECT 1 /* ping*/";
sql = "/*ping*/ SELECT 1";
sql = " /* ping */ SELECT 1";
sql = "/*to ping or not to ping*/ SELECT 1";
```

All of the previous statements will issue a normal `SELECT` statement and will **not** be transformed into the lightweight ping. Further, for load-balanced connections, the statement will be executed against one connection in the internal pool, rather than validating each underlying physical connection. This results in the non-active physical connections assuming a stale state, and they may die. If Connector/J then re-balances, it might select a dead connection, resulting in an exception being passed to the application. To help prevent this, you can use `loadBalanceValidateConnectionOnSwapServer` to validate the connection before use.

If your Connector/J deployment uses a connection pool that allows you to specify a validation query, take advantage of it, but ensure that the query starts *exactly* with `/* ping */`. This is particularly important if you are using the load-balancing or replication-aware features of Connector/J, as it will help keep alive connections which otherwise will go stale and die, causing problems later.

3.8 Multi-Host Connections

The following sections discuss a number of topics that involve multi-host connections, namely, server load-balancing, failover, and replication.

Developers should know the following things about multi-host connections that are managed through Connector/J:

- Each multi-host connection is a wrapper of the underlying physical connections.
- Each of the underlying physical connections has its own session. Sessions cannot be tracked, shared, or copied, given the MySQL architecture.
- Every switch between physical connections means a switch between sessions.
- Within a transaction boundary, there are no switches between physical connections. Beyond a transaction boundary, there is no guarantee that a switch does not occur.

> **Note**
>
> If an application reuses session-scope data (for example, variables, SSPs) beyond a transaction boundary, failures are possible, as a switch between the physical connections (which is also a switch between sessions) might occur. Therefore, the application should re-prepare the session data and also restart the last transaction in case of an exception, or it should re-prepare session data for each new transaction if it does not want to deal with exception handling.

3.8.1 Configuring Server Failover for Connections Using JDBC

MySQL Connector/J supports server failover. A failover happens when connection-related errors occur for an underlying, active connection. The connection errors are, by default, propagated to the client, which has to handle them by, for example, recreating the working objects (`Statement`, `ResultSet`, etc.) and restarting the processes. Sometimes, the driver might eventually fall back to the original host automatically before the client application continues to run, in which case the host switch is transparent and the client application will not even notice it.

A connection using failover support works just like a standard connection: the client does not experience any disruptions in the failover process. This means the client can rely on the same connection instance even if two successive statements might be executed on two different physical hosts. However, this does not mean the client does not have to deal with the exception that triggered the server switch.

The failover is configured at the initial setup stage of the server connection by the connection URL (see explanations for its format here):

```
jdbc:mysql://[primary host][:port],[secondary host 1][:port][,[secondary host 2][:port]]...[/[database]
```

```
[?propertyName1=propertyValue1[&propertyName2=propertyValue2]...]
```

The host list in the connection URL comprises of two types of hosts, the primary and the secondary. When starting a new connection, the driver always tries to connect to the primary host first and, if required, fails over to the secondary hosts on the list sequentially when communication problems are experienced. Even if the initial connection to the primary host fails and the driver gets connected to a secondary host, the primary host never loses its special status: for example, it can be configured with an access mode distinct from those of the secondary hosts, and it can be put on a higher priority when a host is to be picked during a failover process.

The failover support is configured by the following connection properties (their functions are explained in the paragraphs below):

- `failOverReadOnly`
- `secondsBeforeRetrySource`
- `queriesBeforeRetrySource`
- `retriesAllDown`
- `autoReconnect`
- `autoReconnectForPools`

Configuring Connection Access Mode

As with any standard connection, the initial connection to the primary host is in read/write mode. However, if the driver fails to establish the initial connection to the primary host and it automatically switches to the next host on the list, the access mode now depends on the value of the property `failOverReadOnly`, which is “true” by default. The same happens if the driver is initially connected to the primary host and, because of some connection failure, it fails over to a secondary host. Every time the connection falls back to the primary host, its access mode will be read/write, irrespective of whether or not the primary host has been connected to before. The connection access mode can be changed any time at runtime by calling the method `Connection.setReadOnly(boolean)`, which partially overrides the property `failOverReadOnly`. When `failOverReadOnly=false` and the access mode is explicitly set to either true or false, it becomes the mode for every connection after a host switch, no matter what host type are being connected to; but, if `failOverReadOnly=true`, changing the access mode to read/write is only possible if the driver is connecting to the primary host; however, even if the access mode cannot be changed for the current connection, the driver remembers the client's last intention and, when falling back to the primary host, that is the mode that will be used. For an illustration, see the following successions of events with a two-host connection.

- Sequence A, with `failOverReadOnly=true`:
  1. Connects to primary host in read/write mode
  2. Sets `Connection.setReadOnly(true)`; primary host now in read-only mode
  3. Failover event; connects to secondary host in read-only mode
  4. Sets `Connection.setReadOnly(false)`; secondary host remains in read-only mode
  5. Falls back to primary host; connection now in read/write mode
- Sequence B, with `failOverReadOnly=false`
  1. Connects to primary host in read/write mode
  2. Sets `Connection.setReadOnly(true)`; primary host now in read-only mode
  3. Failover event; connects to secondary host in read-only mode

4. Set `Connection.setReadOnly(false)`; connection to secondary host switches to read/write mode

5. Falls back to primary host; connection now in read/write mode

The difference between the two scenarios is in step 4: the access mode for the secondary host in sequence A does not change at that step, but the driver remembers and uses the set mode when falling back to the primary host, which would be read-only otherwise; but in sequence B, the access mode for the secondary host changes immediately.

Configuring Fallback to Primary Host

As already mentioned, the primary host is special in the failover arrangement when it comes to the host's access mode. Additionally, the driver tries to fall back to the primary host as soon as possible by default, even if no communication exception occurs. Two properties, `secondsBeforeRetrySource` and `queriesBeforeRetrySource`, determine when the driver is ready to retry a reconnection to the primary host (the `Source` in the property names stands for the primary host of our connection URL, which is not necessarily a source host in a replication setup):

- `secondsBeforeRetrySource` determines how much time the driver waits before trying to fall back to the primary host

- `queriesBeforeRetrySource` determines the number of queries that are executed before the driver tries to fall back to the primary host. Note that for the driver, each call to a `Statement.execute*()` method increments the query execution counter; therefore, when calls are made to `Statement.executeBatch()` or if `allowMultiQueries` or `rewriteBatchStatements` are enabled, the driver may not have an accurate count of the actual number of queries executed on the server. Also, the driver calls the `Statement.execute*()` methods internally in several occasions. All these mean you can only use `queriesBeforeRetrySource` only as a coarse specification for when to fall back to the primary host.

In general, an attempt to fallback to the primary host is made when at least one of the conditions specified by the two properties is met, and the attempt always takes place at transaction boundaries. However, if auto-commit is turned off, the check happens only when the method `Connection.commit()` or `Connection.rollback()` is called. The automatic fallback to the primary host can be turned off by setting simultaneously `secondsBeforeRetrySource` and `queriesBeforeRetrySource` to “0”. Setting only one of the properties to “0” only disables one part of the check.

Configuring Reconnection Attempts

When establishing a new connection or when a failover event occurs, the driver tries to connect successively to the next candidate on the host list. When the end of the list has been reached, it restarts all over again from the beginning of the list; however, the primary host is skipped over, if (a) NOT all the secondary hosts have already been tested at least once, AND (b) the fallback conditions defined by `secondsBeforeRetrySource` and `queriesBeforeRetrySource` are not yet fulfilled. Each run-through of the whole host list, (which is not necessarily completed at the end of the host list) counts as a single connection attempt. The driver tries as many connection attempts as specified by the value of the property `retriesAllDown`.

Seamless Reconnection

Although not recommended, you can make the driver perform failovers without invalidating the active `Statement` or `ResultSet` instances by setting either the parameter `autoReconnect` or `autoReconnectForPools` to `true`. This allows the client to continue using the same object instances after a failover event, without taking any exceptional measures. This, however, may lead to unexpected results: for example, if the driver is connected to the primary host with read/write access mode and it fails-over to a secondary host in read-only mode, further attempts to issue data-changing queries will result in errors, and the client will not be aware of that. This limitation is particularly relevant when using data streaming: after the failover, the `ResultSet` looks to be alright, but the underlying connection may have changed already, and no backing cursor is available anymore.

Configuring Server Failover Using JDBC with DNS SRV

See Section 3.5.14, “Support for DNS SRV Records” for details.

3.8.2 Configuring Server Failover for Connections Using X DevAPI

When using the X Protocol, Connector/J supports a client-side failover feature for establishing a Session. If multiple hosts are specified in the connection URL, when Connector/J fails to connect to a listed host, it tries to connect to another one. This is a sample X DevAPI URL for configuring client-side failover:

```
mysqlx://sandy:mypassword@[host1:33060,host2:33061]/test
```

With the client-side failover configured, when there is a failure to establish a connection, Connector/J keeps attempting to connect to a host on the host list. The order in which the hosts are attempted for connection is as follows:

- *For connections with the `priority` property set for each host in the connection URL,* hosts are attempted according to the set priorities for the hosts, which are specified by any numbers between 0 to 100, with a larger number indicating a higher priority for connection. For example:

  ```
  mysqlx://sandy:mypassword@[(address=host1:33060,priority=2),(address=host2:33061,priority=1)]/test
  ```

  In this example, `host1` is always attempted before `host2` when new sessions are created.

  Priorities should either be set for all or no hosts.

- *For connections with the `priority` property NOT set for each host in the connection URL,* hosts are attempted one after another in a random order.

Notice that the server failover feature for X DevAPI only allows for a failover when Connector/J is trying to establish a connection, but not during operations after a connection has already been made.

Connection Pooling Using X DevAPI. When using connection pooling with X DevAPI, Connector/J keeps track of any host it failed to connect to and, for a short waiting period after the failure, avoids connecting to it during the creation or retrieval of a `Session`. However, if all other hosts have already been tried, those excluded hosts will be retried without waiting. Once all hosts have been tried and no connections can be established, Connector/J throws a `com.mysql.cj.exceptions.CJCommunicationsException` and returns the message `Unable to connect to any of the target hosts`.

Configuring Server Failover Using X DevAPI with DNS SRV

See Section 3.5.14, “Support for DNS SRV Records” for details.

3.8.3 Configuring Load Balancing with Connector/J

Connector/J has long provided an effective means to distribute read/write load across multiple MySQL server instances for Cluster or source-source replication deployments. You can dynamically configure load-balanced connections, with no service outage. In-process transactions are not lost, and no application exceptions are generated if any application is trying to use that particular server instance.

The load balancing is configured at the initial setup stage of the server connection by the following connection URL, which has a similar format as the general JDBC URL for MySQL connection, but a specialized scheme:

```
jdbc:mysql:loadbalance://[host1][:port],[host2][:port][,[host3][:port]]...[/[database]] »
[?propertyName1=propertyValue1[&propertyName2=propertyValue2]...]
```

There are two configuration properties associated with this functionality:

- `loadBalanceConnectionGroup` – This provides the ability to group connections from different sources. This allows you to manage these JDBC sources within a single class loader in any combination you choose. If they use the same configuration, and you want to manage them as a logical single group, give them the same name. This is the key property for management: if you do not define a name (string) for `loadBalanceConnectionGroup`, you cannot manage the connections. All load-balanced connections sharing the same `loadBalanceConnectionGroup` value, regardless of how the application creates them, will be managed together.
- `ha.enableJMX` – The ability to manage the connections is exposed when you define a `loadBalanceConnectionGroup`; but if you want to manage this externally, enable JMX by setting this property to `true`. This enables a JMX implementation, which exposes the management and monitoring operations of a connection group. Further, start your application with the `-Dcom.sun.management.jmxremote` JVM flag. You can then perform connect and perform operations using a JMX client such as `jconsole`.

Once a connection has been made using the correct connection properties, a number of monitoring properties are available:

- Current active host count.
- Current active physical connection count.
- Current active logical connection count.
- Total logical connections created.
- Total transaction count.

The following management operations can also be performed:

- Add host.
- Remove host.

The JMX interface, `com.mysql.cj.jdbc.jmx.LoadBalanceConnectionGroupManagerMBean`, has the following methods:

- `int getActiveHostCount(String group);`
- `int getTotalHostCount(String group);`
- `long getTotalLogicalConnectionCount(String group);`
- `long getActiveLogicalConnectionCount(String group);`
- `long getActivePhysicalConnectionCount(String group);`
- `long getTotalPhysicalConnectionCount(String group);`
- `long getTotalTransactionCount(String group);`
- `void removeHost(String group, String host) throws SQLException;`
- `void stopNewConnectionsToHost(String group, String host) throws SQLException;`
- `void addHost(String group, String host, boolean forExisting);`
- `String getActiveHostsList(String group);`
- `String getRegisteredConnectionGroups();`

The `getRegisteredConnectionGroups()` method returns the names of all connection groups defined in that class loader.

You can test this setup with the following code:

```
public class Test {
    private static String URL = "jdbc:mysql:loadbalance://" +
        "localhost:3306,localhost:3310/test?" +
        "loadBalanceConnectionGroup=first&ha.enableJMX=true";
    public static void main(String[] args) throws Exception {
        new Thread(new Repeater()).start();
        new Thread(new Repeater()).start();
        new Thread(new Repeater()).start();
    }
    static Connection getNewConnection() throws SQLException, ClassNotFoundException {
        Class.forName("com.mysql.cj.jdbc.Driver");
        return DriverManager.getConnection(URL, "root", "");
    }
    static void executeSimpleTransaction(Connection c, int conn, int trans){
        try {
            c.setAutoCommit(false);
            Statement s = c.createStatement();
            s.executeQuery("SELECT SLEEP(1) /* Connection: " + conn + ", transaction: " + trans + " */");
            c.commit();
        } catch (SQLException e) {
            e.printStackTrace();
        }
    }
    public static class Repeater implements Runnable {
        public void run() {
            for(int i=0; i < 100; i++){
                try {
                    Connection c = getNewConnection();
                    for(int j=0; j < 10; j++){
                        executeSimpleTransaction(c, i, j);
                        Thread.sleep(Math.round(100 * Math.random()));
                    }
                    c.close();
                    Thread.sleep(100);
                } catch (Exception e) {
                    e.printStackTrace();
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
```

After compiling, the application can be started with the `-Dcom.sun.management.jmxremote` flag, to enable remote management. `jconsole` can then be started. The `Test` main class will be listed by `jconsole`. Select this and click **Connect**. You can then navigate to the `com.mysql.cj.jdbc.jmx.LoadBalanceConnectionGroupManager` bean. At this point, you can click on various operations and examine the returned result.

If you now had an additional instance of MySQL running on port 3309, you could ensure that Connector/J starts using it by using the `addHost()`, which is exposed in `jconsole`. Note that these operations can be performed dynamically without having to stop the application running.

For further information on the combination of load balancing and failover, see Section 3.8.5, “Advanced Load-balancing and Failover Configuration”.

Configuring Load Balancing with DNS SRV

See Section 3.5.14, “Support for DNS SRV Records” for details.

3.8.4 Configuring Source/Replica Replication with Connector/J

This section describe a number of features of Connector/J's support for replication-aware deployments.

The replication is configured at the initial setup stage of the server connection by the connection URL, which has a similar format as the general JDBC URL for MySQL connection, but a specialized scheme:

```
jdbc:mysql:replication://[source host][:port],[replica host 1][:port][,[replica host 2][:port]]...[/[da
[?propertyName1=propertyValue1[&propertyName2=propertyValue2]...]
```

Users may specify the property `allowSourceDownConnections=true` to allow `Connection` objects to be created even though no source hosts are reachable. Such `Connection` objects report they are read-only, and `isSourceConnection()` returns false for them. The `Connection` tests for available source hosts when `Connection.setReadOnly(false)` is called, throwing an SQLException if it cannot establish a connection to a source, or switching to a source connection if the host is available.

Users may specify the property `allowReplicasDownConnections=true` to allow `Connection` objects to be created even though no replica hosts are reachable. A `Connection` then, at runtime, tests for available replica hosts when `Connection.setReadOnly(true)` is called (see explanation for the method below), throwing an SQLException if it cannot establish a connection to a replica, unless the property `readFromSourceWhenNoReplicas` is set to be “true” (see below for a description of the property).

Scaling out Read Load by Distributing Read Traffic to Replicas

Connector/J supports replication-aware connections. It can automatically send queries to a read/write source host, or a failover or round-robin loadbalanced set of replicas based on the state of `Connection.getReadOnly()`.

An application signals that it wants a transaction to be read-only by calling `Connection.setReadOnly(true)`. The replication-aware connection will use one of the replica connections, which are load-balanced per replica host using a round-robin scheme. A given connection is sticky to a replica until a transaction boundary command (a commit or rollback) is issued, or until the replica is removed from service. After calling `Connection.setReadOnly(true)`, if you want to allow connection to a source when no replicas are available, set the property `readFromSourceWhenNoReplicas` to “true.” Notice that the source host will be used in read-only state in those cases, as if it is a replica host. Also notice that setting `readFromSourceWhenNoReplicas=true` might result in an extra load for the source host in a transparent manner.

If you have a write transaction, or if you have a read that is time-sensitive (remember, replication in MySQL is asynchronous), set the connection to be not read-only, by calling `Connection.setReadOnly(false)` and the driver will ensure that further calls are sent to the source MySQL server. The driver takes care of propagating the current state of autocommit, isolation level, and catalog between all of the connections that it uses to accomplish this load balancing functionality.

To enable this functionality, use the specialized replication scheme (`jdbc:mysql:replication://`) when connecting to the server.

Here is a short example of how a replication-aware connection might be used in a standalone application:

```
import java.sql.Connection;
import java.sql.ResultSet;
import java.util.Properties;
import java.sql.DriverManager;
public class ReplicationDemo {
  public static void main(String[] args) throws Exception {

    Properties props = new Properties();
    // We want this for failover on the replicas
```

```
    props.put("autoReconnect", "true");
    // We want to load balance between the replicas
    props.put("roundRobinLoadBalance", "true");
    props.put("user", "foo");
    props.put("password", "password");
    //
    // Looks like a normal MySQL JDBC url, with a
    // comma-separated list of hosts, the first
    // being the 'source', the rest being any number
    // of replicas that the driver will load balance against
    //
    Connection conn =
        DriverManager.getConnection("jdbc:mysql:replication://source,replica1,replica2,replica3/test",
            props);
    //
    // Perform read/write work on the source
    // by setting the read-only flag to "false"
    //
    conn.setReadOnly(false);
    conn.setAutoCommit(false);
    conn.createStatement().executeUpdate("UPDATE some_table ....");
    conn.commit();
    //
    // Now, do a query from a replica, the driver automatically picks one
    // from the list
    //
    conn.setReadOnly(true);
    ResultSet rs =
      conn.createStatement().executeQuery("SELECT a,b FROM alt_table");
     .......
  }
}
```

Consider using the Load Balancing JDBC Pool (`lbpool`) tool, which provides a wrapper around the standard JDBC driver and enables you to use DB connection pools that includes checks for system failures and uneven load distribution. For more information, see Load Balancing JDBC Driver for MySQL (mysql-lbpool).

Support for Multiple-Source Replication Topographies

Connector/J supports multi-source replication topographies.

The connection URL for replication discussed earlier (i.e., in the format of `jdbc:mysql:replication://source,replica1,replica2,replica3/test`) assumes that the first (and only the first) host is the source host. Supporting deployments with an arbitrary number of sources and replicas requires the "address-equals" URL syntax for multiple host connection discussed in Section 3.5.2, “Connection URL Syntax”, with the property `type=[source|replica]`; for example:

```
jdbc:mysql:replication://address=(type=source)(host=source1host),address=(type=source)(host=source2host),ad
```

Connector/J uses a load-balanced connection internally for management of the source connections, which means that `ReplicationConnection`, when configured to use multiple sources, exposes the same options to balance load across source hosts as described in Section 3.8.3, “Configuring Load Balancing with Connector/J”.

Live Reconfiguration of Replication Topography

Connector/J also supports live management of replication host (single or multi-source) topographies. This enables users to promote replicas for Java applications without requiring an application restart.

The replication hosts are most effectively managed in the context of a replication connection group. A ReplicationConnectionGroup class represents a logical grouping of connections which can be managed together. There may be one or more such replication connection groups in a given Java class loader (there can be an application with two different JDBC resources needing to be managed independently). This key class exposes host management methods for replication connections, and `ReplicationConnection` objects register themselves with the appropriate `ReplicationConnectionGroup` if a value for the new `replicationConnectionGroup` property is specified. The `ReplicationConnectionGroup` object tracks these connections until they are closed, and it is used to manipulate the hosts associated with these connections.

Some important methods related to host management include:

- `getSourceHosts()`: Returns a collection of strings representing the hosts configured as source hosts
- `getReplicaHosts()`: Returns a collection of strings representing the hosts configured as replica hosts
- `addReplicaHost(String host)`: Adds new host to pool of possible replica hosts for selection at start of new read-only workload
- `promoteReplicaToSource(String host)`: Removes the host from the pool of potential replica hosts for future read-only processes (existing read-only process is allowed to continue to completion) and adds the host to the pool of potential source hosts
- `removeReplicaHost(String host, boolean closeGently)`: Removes the host (host name match must be exact) from the list of configured replica hosts; if `closeGently` is false, existing connections which have this host as currently active will be closed hardly (application should expect exceptions)
- `removeSourceHost(String host, boolean closeGently)`: Same as `removeReplicaHost()`, but removes the host from the list of configured source hosts

Some useful management metrics include:

- `getConnectionCountWithHostAsReplica(String host)`: Returns the number of ReplicationConnection objects that have the given host configured as a possible replica host
- `getConnectionCountWithHostAsSource(String host)`: Returns the number of ReplicationConnection objects that have the given host configured as a possible source host
- `getNumberOfReplicasAdded()`: Returns the number of times a replica host has been dynamically added to the group pool
- `getNumberOfReplicasRemoved()`: Returns the number of times a replica host has been dynamically removed from the group pool
- `getNumberOfReplicaPromotions()`: Returns the number of times a replica host has been promoted to be a source host
- `getTotalConnectionCount()`: Returns the number of ReplicationConnection objects which have been registered with this group
- `getActiveConnectionCount()`: Returns the number of ReplicationConnection objects currently being managed by this group

ReplicationConnectionGroupManager

`com.mysql.cj.jdbc.ha.ReplicationConnectionGroupManager` provides access to the replication connection groups, together with some utility methods.

- `getConnectionGroup(String groupName)`: Returns the `ReplicationConnectionGroup` object matching the groupName provided

The other methods in `ReplicationConnectionGroupManager` mirror those of `ReplicationConnectionGroup`, except that the first argument is a String group name.

These methods will operate on all matching ReplicationConnectionGroups, which are helpful for removing a server from service and have it decommissioned across all possible `ReplicationConnectionGroups`.

These methods might be useful for in-JVM management of replication hosts if an application triggers topography changes. For managing host configurations from outside the JVM, JMX can be used.

Using JMX for Managing Replication Hosts

When Connector/J is started with `ha.enableJMX=true` and a value set for the property `replicationConnectionGroup`, a JMX MBean will be registered, allowing manipulation of replication hosts by a JMX client. The MBean interface is defined in `com.mysql.cj.jdbc.jmx.ReplicationGroupManagerMBean`, and leverages the `ReplicationConnectionGroupManager` static methods:

```
public abstract void addReplicaHost(String groupFilter, String host) throws SQLException;
public abstract void removeReplicaHost(String groupFilter, String host) throws SQLException;
public abstract void promoteReplicaToSource(String groupFilter, String host) throws SQLException;
public abstract void removeSourceHost(String groupFilter, String host) throws SQLException;
public abstract String getSourceHostsList(String group);
public abstract String getReplicaHostsList(String group);
public abstract String getRegisteredConnectionGroups();
public abstract int getActiveSourceHostCount(String group);
public abstract int getActiveReplicaHostCount(String group);
public abstract int getReplicaPromotionCount(String group);
public abstract long getTotalLogicalConnectionCount(String group);
public abstract long getActiveLogicalConnectionCount(String group);
```

Configuring Source/Replica Replication with DNS SRV

See Section 3.5.14, “Support for DNS SRV Records” for details.

3.8.5 Advanced Load-balancing and Failover Configuration

Connector/J provides a useful load-balancing implementation for MySQL Cluster or multi-source deployments, as explained in Section 3.8.3, “Configuring Load Balancing with Connector/J” and Support for Multiple-Source Replication Topographies. This same implementation is used for balancing load between read-only replicas for replication-aware connections.

When trying to balance workload between multiple servers, the driver has to determine when it is safe to swap servers, doing so in the middle of a transaction, for example, could cause problems. It is important not to lose state information. For this reason, Connector/J will only try to pick a new server when one of the following happens:

1. At transaction boundaries (transactions are explicitly committed or rolled back).
2. A communication exception (SQL State starting with "08") is encountered.
3. When a `SQLException` matches conditions defined by user, using the extension points defined by the `loadBalanceSQLStateFailover`, `loadBalanceSQLExceptionSubclassFailover` or `loadBalanceExceptionChecker` properties.

The third condition revolves around three properties, which allow you to control which `SQLException`s trigger failover:

- `loadBalanceExceptionChecker` - The `loadBalanceExceptionChecker` property is really the key. This takes a fully-qualified class name which implements the new `com.mysql.cj.jdbc.ha.LoadBalanceExceptionChecker` interface. This interface is very simple, and you only need to implement the following method:

  ```
  public boolean shouldExceptionTriggerFailover(SQLException ex)
  ```

A `SQLException` is passed in, and a boolean returned. A value of `true` triggers a failover, `false` does not.

You can use this to implement your own custom logic. An example where this might be useful is when dealing with transient errors when using MySQL Cluster, where certain buffers may become overloaded. The following code snippet illustrates this:

```
public class NdbLoadBalanceExceptionChecker
 extends StandardLoadBalanceExceptionChecker {
 public boolean shouldExceptionTriggerFailover(SQLException ex) {
  return super.shouldExceptionTriggerFailover(ex)
    ||  checkNdbException(ex);
 }
 private boolean checkNdbException(SQLException ex){
 // Have to parse the message since most NDB errors
 // are mapped to the same DEMC.
  return (ex.getMessage().startsWith("Lock wait timeout exceeded") ||
  (ex.getMessage().startsWith("Got temporary error")
  && ex.getMessage().endsWith("from NDB")));
 }
}
```

The code above extends `com.mysql.cj.jdbc.ha.StandardLoadBalanceExceptionChecker`, which is the default implementation. There are a few convenient shortcuts built into this, for those who want to have some level of control using properties, without writing Java code. This default implementation uses the two remaining properties: `loadBalanceSQLStateFailover` and `loadBalanceSQLExceptionSubclassFailover`.

- `loadBalanceSQLStateFailover` - allows you to define a comma-delimited list of `SQLState` code prefixes, against which a `SQLException` is compared. If the prefix matches, failover is triggered. So, for example, the following would trigger a failover if a given `SQLException` starts with "00", or is "12345":

  ```
  loadBalanceSQLStateFailover=00,12345
  ```

- `loadBalanceSQLExceptionSubclassFailover` - can be used in conjunction with `loadBalanceSQLStateFailover` or on its own. If you want certain subclasses of `SQLException` to trigger failover, simply provide a comma-delimited list of fully-qualified class or interface names to check against. For example, if you want all `SQLTransientConnectionExceptions` to trigger failover, you would specify:

  ```
  loadBalanceSQLExceptionSubclassFailover=java.sql.SQLTransientConnectionException
  ```

While the three failover conditions enumerated earlier suit most situations, if `autocommit` is enabled, Connector/J never re-balances, and continues using the same physical connection. This can be problematic, particularly when load-balancing is being used to distribute read-only load across multiple replicas. However, Connector/J can be configured to re-balance after a certain number of statements are executed, when `autocommit` is enabled. This functionality is dependent upon the following properties:

- `loadBalanceAutoCommitStatementThreshold` – defines the number of matching statements which will trigger the driver to potentially swap physical server connections. The default value, 0, retains the behavior that connections with `autocommit` enabled are never balanced.

- `loadBalanceAutoCommitStatementRegex` – the regular expression against which statements must match. The default value, blank, matches all statements. So, for example, using the following properties will cause Connector/J to re-balance after every third statement that contains the string “test”:

  ```
  loadBalanceAutoCommitStatementThreshold=3
  ```

```
loadBalanceAutoCommitStatementRegex=.*test.*
```

`loadBalanceAutoCommitStatementRegex` can prove useful in a number of situations. Your application may use temporary tables, server-side session state variables, or connection state, where letting the driver arbitrarily swap physical connections before processing is complete could cause data loss or other problems. This allows you to identify a trigger statement that is only executed when it is safe to swap physical connections.

Configuring Load Balancing and Failover with DNS SRV

See Section 3.5.14, “Support for DNS SRV Records” for details.

3.9 Using the X DevAPI with Connector/J: Special Topics

Connector/J 8.0 supports the X DevAPI, through which native support by MySQL for JSON, NoSQL, document collection, and other features are provided to Java applications. See Using MySQL as a Document Store, the X DevAPI User Guide, and the *Connector/J X DevAPI Reference* available at Connectors and APIs for details.

Information on using the X DevAPI with Connector/J can be found in different chapters in this manual. This chapter explores some special topics that are not covered elsewhere.

3.9.1 Connection Compression Using X DevAPI

Connector/J supports data compression for X DevAPI connections when working with MySQL Server 8.0.19 and later. General details about this feature can be found in Connection Compression with X Plugin. For details on how to configure connection compression for Connector/J, see the descriptions for the connection properties `xdevapi.compression`, `xdevapi.compression-algorithms`, and `xdevapi.compression-extensions` in Section 3.5.3, “Configuration Properties”. The following is a summary of the feature:

The compression algorithms to be negotiated with the server and the priority of negotiation can be specified using the connection property `xdevapi.compression-algorithms`. It accepts a list of *`[algorithm-name]_[operation-mode]`*, separated by commas (,). If the property is not set, the default value of “`zstd_stream,lz4_message,deflate_stream`” is used. The priority for negotiation follows the order the algorithms appear in the list. Setting an empty string explicitly for the property means compression should be disabled for the connection.

> **Note**
>
> When specifying compression algorithms with `xdevapi.compression-algorithms`, the aliases `zstd`, `lz4`, and `deflate` can be used in place of `zstd_stream`, `lz4_message`, and `deflate_stream`, respectively.

Out of all the compression algorithms now supported by MySQL Server for X DevAPI connections, Connector/J provides out-of-the-box support for Deflate only; this is because none of the other compression algorithms (LZ4 and zstd, for now) are natively supported by the existing JREs. To support those algorithms, the client application must provide implementations for the corresponding deflate and inflate operations in the form of an `OutputStream` and an `InputStream` object, respectively. The easiest way to accomplish this is by using a third-party library such as the Apache Commons Compress library, which supports LZ4 and zstd. The connection option `xdevapi.compression-extensions` allows users to configure Connector/J to use any compression algorithm that is supported by MySQL Server, as long as there is a Java implementation for that algorithm. The option takes a list of triplets separated by commas (,), and each triplet in turn contains the following elements, separated by colons (:):

- The compression algorithm name, indicated by the identifier used by the server (see Connection Compression with X Plugin; aliases mentioned in the Note above can be used).

- A fully-qualified name of a class implementing the interface `java.io.InputStream` that will be used to *inflate* data compressed with the named algorithm.
- A fully-qualified name of a class implementing the interface `java.io.OutputStream` that will be used to *deflate* data using the named algorithm.

Here is an example that sets up the support for the algorithms `lz4_message` and `zstd_stream` using the Apache Commons Compress library:

```
String connStr = "jdbc:mysql://johndoe:secret@localhost:33060/mydb?"
    + "xdevapi.compression-extensions="
    + "lz4_message"+":" // LZ4 triplet
    + FramedLZ4CompressorInputStream.class.getName() + ":"
    + FramedLZ4CompressorOutputStream.class.getName() + ","
    + "zstd_stream"+":" // zstd triplet
    + ZstdCompressorInputStream.class.getName() + ":"
    + ZstdCompressorOutputStream.class.getName();
SessionFactory sessFact = new SessionFactory();
Session sess = sessFact.getSession(connStr);
Collection col = sess.getDefaultSchema().getCollection("myCollection");
// (...)
sess.close();
```

> **Note**
>
> *For Connector/J 8.0.21 and earlier:* The connection property `xdevapi.compression-extensions` described above is named `xdevapi.compression-algorithm` for Connector/J 8.0.21 and earlier, and the elements in each triplet should be separated by commas (,) instead of colons (:).

Negotiation for a compression algorithm is attempted by default (`xdevapi.compression`=`Preferred` by default), unless the connection property `xdevapi.compression` is set to `DISABLED`. The final choice of compression algorithm depends on what algorithms are enabled on the server. By default, because compression is not required, if the negotiation fails, the connection will not be compressed, but the client will still be able to communicate with the server; however, if the connection property `xdevapi.compression` is set to `REQUIRED`, the connection attempt fails with an error if no algorithm can be negotiated for successfully.

3.9.2 Schema Validation

When working with MySQL Server 8.0.19 and later: Schema validation can be configured for a `Collection`, so that documents in the `Collection` are validated against a schema before they can be inserted or updated. This is done by specifying a JSON Schema during `Collection` creation or modification; schema validation is then performed by the server at a document creation or update, and an error is returned if the document does not validate against the assigned schema. For more information on JSON schema validation in MySQL, see JSON Schema Validation Functions. This section describes how to configure schema validation for a `Collection` with Connector/J.

To configure schema validation during the creation of a `Collection`, pass to the `createCollection()` method a `CreateCollectionOptions` object, which has these fields:

- `reuse`: a boolean set by the `setReuseExisting` method. If it is `true`, when the `Collection` to be created already exists within the `Schema` that is to contain it, Connector/J returns success (without any attempt to apply JSON schema to the existing `Collection`); in the same case, Connector/J returns an error if the parameter is set to `false`. If `reuse` is not set, it is taken to be `false`.
- `validation`: a `Validation` object set by the `setValidation()` method. A `Validation` object in turns contains these fields:
  - `level`: a enumeration of the class `ValidationLevel`, set by the `setLevel()` method; it can be one of the following two values:

- `STRICT`: Strict validation. Attempting to insert or modify a document that violates the validation schema results in a server error being raised.
- `OFF`: No validation. Schema validation is turned off.

  If `level` is not set, it is taken as `OFF` for MySQL Server 8.0.19, and `STRICT` for 8.0.20 and later.

- `schema`: A string representing a JSON Schema to be used to validate a `Document` in the `Collection`; set by the `setSchema()` method.

  If `schema` is not provided but `level` is set to STRICT, the `Collection` is validated against the default schema `{"type" : "object"}`.

This is an example of how to configure schema validation at the creation of a `Collection`:

```
Collection coll = this.schema.createCollection(collName,
    new CreateCollectionOptions()
        .setReuseExisting(false)
        .setValidation(new Validation()
           .setLevel(ValidationLevel.STRICT)
           .setSchema(
               "{\"id\": \"http://json-schema.org/geo\","
               + "\"$schema\": \"http://json-schema.org/draft-06/schema#\","
               + "       \"description\": \"A geographical coordinate\","
               + "       \"type\": \"object\","
               + "       \"properties\": {"
               + "          \"latitude\": {"
               + "             \"type\": \"number\""
               + "          },"
               + "          \"longitude\": {"
               + "             \"type\": \"number\""
               + "          }"
               + "       },"
               + "       \"required\": [\"latitude\", \"longitude\"]"
               + "  }"
)));
```

The set fields are accessible by the corresponding getter methods.

To modify the schema validation configuration for a `Collection`, use the `modifyCollection()` method and pass to it a `ModifyCollectionOptions` object, which has the same fields as the `CreateCollectionOptions` object except for the `reuse` field, which does not exist for a `ModifyCollectionOptions` object. For the `Validation` object of a `ModifyCollectionOptions` object, users can set either its `level` or `schema`, or both. Here is an example of using the `modifyCollection()` to change the schema validation configuration:

```
schema.modifyCollection(collName,
    new ModifyCollectionOptions()
        .setValidation(new Validation()
           .setLevel(ValidationLevel.OFF)
           .setSchema(
               "{\"id\": \"http://json-schema.org/geo\","
               + "\"$schema\": \"http://json-schema.org/draft-06/schema#\","
               + "       \"description\": \"NEW geographical coordinate\","
               + "       \"type\": \"object\","
               + "       \"properties\": {"
               + "          \"latitude\": {"
               + "             \"type\": \"number\""
               + "          },"
               + "          \"longitude\": {"
               + "             \"type\": \"number\""
               + "          }"
               + "       },"
               + "       \"required\": [\"latitude\", \"longitude\"]"
               + "  }"
)));
```

If the Collection contains documents that do not validate against the new JSON schema supplied through `ModifyCollectionOptions`, the server will reject the schema modification with the error `ERROR 5180 (HY000) Document is not valid according to the schema assigned to collection`.

> **Note**
>
> `createCollection()` and `modifyCollection()` are overloaded: they can be called without passing to them the `CreateCollectionOptions` or the `ModifyCollectionOptions`, respectively, in which case schema validation will not be applied to the `Collection`.

3.10 Using the Connector/J Interceptor Classes

An interceptor is a software design pattern that provides a transparent way to extend or modify some aspect of a program, similar to a user exit. No recompiling is required. With Connector/J, the interceptors are enabled and disabled by updating the connection string to refer to different sets of interceptor classes that you instantiate.

The connection properties that control the interceptors are explained in Section 3.5.3, “Configuration Properties”:

- `connectionLifecycleInterceptors`, where you specify the fully qualified names of classes that implement the `com.mysql.cj.jdbc.interceptors.ConnectionLifecycleInterceptor` interface. In these kinds of interceptor classes, you might log events such as rollbacks, measure the time between transaction start and end, or count events such as calls to `setAutoCommit()`.

- `exceptionInterceptors`, where you specify the fully qualified names of classes that implement the `com.mysql.cj.exceptions.ExceptionInterceptor` interface. In these kinds of interceptor classes, you might add extra diagnostic information to exceptions that can have multiple causes or indicate a problem with server settings. `exceptionInterceptors` classes are called when handling an `Exception` thrown from Connector/J code.

- `queryInterceptors`, where you specify the fully qualified names of classes that implement the `com.mysql.cj.interceptors.QueryInterceptor` interface. In these kinds of interceptor classes, you might change or augment the processing done by certain kinds of statements, such as automatically checking for queried data in a `memcached` server, rewriting slow queries, logging information about statement execution, or route requests to remote servers.

3.11 Using Logging Frameworks with SLF4J

Besides its default logger `com.mysql.cj.log.StandardLogger`, which logs to `stderr`, Connector/J supports the SLF4J logging facade, allowing end users of applications using Connector/J to plug in logging frameworks of their own choices at deployment time. Popular logging frameworks such as `java.util.logging`, `logback`, and `log4j` are supported by SLF4J. Follow these requirements to use a logging framework with SLF4J and Connector/J:

- In the development environment:
  - Install on your system `slf4j-api-x.y.z.jar` (available at https://www.slf4j.org/download.html) and add it to the Java classpath.
  - In the code of your application, obtain an `SLF4JLogger` as a `Log` instantiated within a `MysqlConnection Session`, and then use the `Log` instance for your logging.
- On the deployment system:
  - Install on your system `slf4j-api-x.y.z.jar` and add it to the Java classpath

- Install on your system the SLF4J binding for the logging framework of your choice and add it to your Java classpath. SLF4J bindings are available at, for example, https://www.slf4j.org/manual.html#swapping.

> **Note**
>
> Do not put more than one SLF4J binding in you Java classpath. Switch from one logging framework to another by removing a binding and adding a new one to the classpath.

- Install the logging framework of your choice on your system and add it to the Java classpath.
- Configure the logging framework of your choice. This often consists of setting up appenders or handlers for log messages using a configuration file; see your logging framework's documentation for details.
- When connecting the application to the MySQL Server, set the Connector/J connection property `logger` to `Slf4JLogger`.

The log category name used by Connector/J with SLF4J is `MySQL`. See the SLF4J user manual for more details about using SLF4J, including discussions on Maven dependency and bindings. Here is a sample code for using SLF4J with Connector/J:

```
import java.sql.DriverManager;
import java.sql.Connection;
import java.sql.ResultSet;
import java.sql.SQLException;
import java.sql.Statement;
import com.mysql.cj.jdbc.JdbcConnection;
import com.mysql.cj.log.Log;
public class JDBCDemo {

  public static void main(String[] args) {

    Connection conn = null;
    Statement statement = null;
    ResultSet resultSet = null;
    Log logger = null;

  try {
     // Database parameters
     String url = "jdbc:mysql://myexample.com:3306/pets?logger=Slf4JLogger&explainSlowQueries=true";
     String user = "user";
     String password = "password";
     // create a connection to the database
     conn = DriverManager.getConnection(url, user, password);
     logger = ((JdbcConnection)conn).getSession().getLog();
  }
  catch (SQLException e) {
     System.err.println(e.getMessage());
     System.exit(1);
   }
  try {
     statement = conn.createStatement();
     resultSet = statement.executeQuery("SELECT * FROM pets.dogs");
     while(resultSet.next()){
       System.out.printf("%d\t%s\t%s\t %4$ty.%4$tm.%4$td \n",
       resultSet.getInt(1),
       resultSet.getString(2),
       resultSet.getString(3),
       resultSet.getDate(4));
     }
  }
  catch(SQLException e) {
     logger.logWarn("Warning: Select failed!");
  }
}
```

```
}
```

If you want to use, for example, Log4j 2.17.1 as your logging framework when running this program, put these JAR files in your Java classpath:

- `slf4j-api-2.0.3.jar` (SLF4J API module, available at, for example, https://central.sonatype.com/artifact/org.slf4j/slf4j-api/2.0.3/jar).
- `log4j-api-2.17.1.jar` and `log4j-core-2.17.1.jar` (Log4J library, available at, for example, https://central.sonatype.com/artifact/org.apache.logging.log4j/log4j-api/2.17.1/jar and https://central.sonatype.com/artifact/org.apache.logging.log4j/log4j-core/2.17.1/jar).
- `log4j-slf4j-impl-2.17.1.jar` (SLF4J's binding for Log4J 2.17.1, available at, for example, https://central.sonatype.com/artifact/org.apache.logging.log4j/log4j-slf4j-impl/2.17.1/jar).

Here is output of the program when the SELECT statement failed:

```
[2021-09-05 12:06:19,624] WARN     0[main] - WARN MySQL - Warning: Select failed!
```

3.12 Using Connector/J with Tomcat

The following instructions are based on the instructions for Tomcat-5.x, available at http://tomcat.apache.org/tomcat-5.5-doc/jndi-datasource-examples-howto.html which is current at the time this document was written.

First, install the `.jar` file that comes with Connector/J in `$CATALINA_HOME/common/lib` so that it is available to all applications installed in the container.

Next, configure the JNDI DataSource by adding a declaration resource to `$CATALINA_HOME/conf/server.xml` in the context that defines your web application:

```
<Context ....>
...
<Resource name="jdbc/MySQLDB"
             auth="Container"
             type="javax.sql.DataSource"/>
<ResourceParams name="jdbc/MySQLDB">
  <parameter>
    <name>factory</name>
    <value>org.apache.commons.dbcp.BasicDataSourceFactory</value>
  </parameter>
  <parameter>
    <name>maxActive</name>
    <value>10</value>
  </parameter>
  <parameter>
    <name>maxIdle</name>
    <value>5</value>
  </parameter>
  <parameter>
    <name>validationQuery</name>
    <value>SELECT 1</value>
  </parameter>
  <parameter>
    <name>testOnBorrow</name>
    <value>true</value>
  </parameter>
  <parameter>
    <name>testWhileIdle</name>
    <value>true</value>
  </parameter>
  <parameter>
    <name>timeBetweenEvictionRunsMillis</name>
    <value>10000</value>
  </parameter>
  <parameter>
    <name>minEvictableIdleTimeMillis</name>
```

```
      <value>60000</value>
    </parameter>
    <parameter>
     <name>username</name>
     <value>someuser</value>
    </parameter>
    <parameter>
     <name>password</name>
     <value>somepass</value>
    </parameter>
    <parameter>
       <name>driverClassName</name>
       <value>com.mysql.cj.jdbc.Driver</value>
    </parameter>
    <parameter>
      <name>url</name>
      <value>jdbc:mysql://localhost:3306/test</value>
    </parameter>
  </ResourceParams>
</Context>
```

Connector/J introduces a facility whereby, rather than use a `validationQuery` value of `SELECT 1`, it is possible to use `validationQuery` with a value set to `/* ping */`. This sends a ping to the server which then returns a fake result set. This is a lighter weight solution. It also has the advantage that if using `ReplicationConnection` or `LoadBalancedConnection` type connections, the ping will be sent across all active connections. The following XML snippet illustrates how to select this option:

```
<parameter>
 <name>validationQuery</name>
 <value>/* ping */</value>
</parameter>
```

Note that `/* ping */` has to be specified exactly.

In general, follow the installation instructions that come with your version of Tomcat, as the way you configure datasources in Tomcat changes from time to time, and if you use the wrong syntax in your XML file, you will most likely end up with an exception similar to the following:

```
Error: java.sql.SQLException: Cannot load JDBC driver class 'null ' SQL
state: null
```

Note that the auto-loading of drivers having the `META-INF/service/java.sql.Driver` class in JDBC 4.0 and later causes an improper undeployment of the Connector/J driver in Tomcat on Windows. Namely, the Connector/J jar remains locked. This is an initialization problem that is not related to the driver. The possible workarounds, if viable, are as follows: use "`antiResourceLocking=true`" as a Tomcat Context attribute, or remove the `META-INF/` directory.

3.13 Using Connector/J with Spring

The Spring Framework is a Java-based application framework designed for assisting in application design by providing a way to configure components. The technique used by Spring is a well known design pattern called Dependency Injection (see Inversion of Control Containers and the Dependency Injection pattern). This article will focus on Java-oriented access to MySQL databases with Spring 2.0. For those wondering, there is a .NET port of Spring appropriately named Spring.NET.

Spring is not only a system for configuring components, but also includes support for aspect oriented programming (AOP). This is one of the main benefits and the foundation for Spring's resource and transaction management. Spring also provides utilities for integrating resource management with JDBC and Hibernate.

For the examples in this section the MySQL world sample database will be used. The first task is to set up a MySQL data source through Spring. Components within Spring use the “bean” terminology.

For example, to configure a connection to a MySQL server supporting the world sample database, you might use:

```
<util:map id="dbProps">
    <entry key="db.driver" value="com.mysql.cj.jdbc.Driver"/>
    <entry key="db.jdbcurl" value="jdbc:mysql://localhost/world"/>
    <entry key="db.username" value="myuser"/>
    <entry key="db.password" value="mypass"/>
</util:map>
```

In the above example, we are assigning values to properties that will be used in the configuration. For the datasource configuration:

```
<bean id="dataSource"
       class="org.springframework.jdbc.datasource.DriverManagerDataSource">
    <property name="driverClassName" value="${db.driver}"/>
    <property name="url" value="${db.jdbcurl}"/>
    <property name="username" value="${db.username}"/>
    <property name="password" value="${db.password}"/>
</bean>
```

The placeholders are used to provide values for properties of this bean. This means that we can specify all the properties of the configuration in one place instead of entering the values for each property on each bean. We do, however, need one more bean to pull this all together. The last bean is responsible for actually replacing the placeholders with the property values.

```
<bean
 class="org.springframework.beans.factory.config.PropertyPlaceholderConfigurer">
    <property name="properties" ref="dbProps"/>
</bean>
```

Now that we have our MySQL data source configured and ready to go, we write some Java code to access it. The example below will retrieve three random cities and their corresponding country using the data source we configured with Spring.

```
// Create a new application context. this processes the Spring config
ApplicationContext ctx =
    new ClassPathXmlApplicationContext("ex1appContext.xml");
// Retrieve the data source from the application context
    DataSource ds = (DataSource) ctx.getBean("dataSource");
// Open a database connection using Spring's DataSourceUtils
Connection c = DataSourceUtils.getConnection(ds);
try {
    // retrieve a list of three random cities
    PreparedStatement ps = c.prepareStatement(
        "select City.Name as 'City', Country.Name as 'Country' " +
        "from City inner join Country on City.CountryCode = Country.Code " +
        "order by rand() limit 3");
    ResultSet rs = ps.executeQuery();
    while(rs.next()) {
        String city = rs.getString("City");
        String country = rs.getString("Country");
        System.out.printf("The city %s is in %s%n", city, country);
    }
} catch (SQLException ex) {
    // something has failed and we print a stack trace to analyse the error
    ex.printStackTrace();
    // ignore failure closing connection
    try { c.close(); } catch (SQLException e) { }
} finally {
    // properly release our connection
    DataSourceUtils.releaseConnection(c, ds);
}
```

This is very similar to normal JDBC access to MySQL with the main difference being that we are using DataSourceUtils instead of the DriverManager to create the connection.

While it may seem like a small difference, the implications are somewhat far reaching. Spring manages this resource in a way similar to a container managed data source in a J2EE application server. When a connection is opened, it can be subsequently accessed in other parts of the code if it is synchronized with a transaction. This makes it possible to treat different parts of your application as transactional instead of passing around a database connection.

3.13.1 Using JdbcTemplate

Spring makes extensive use of the Template method design pattern (see Template Method Pattern). Our immediate focus will be on the `JdbcTemplate` and related classes, specifically `NamedParameterJdbcTemplate`. The template classes handle obtaining and releasing a connection for data access when one is needed.

The next example shows how to use `NamedParameterJdbcTemplate` inside of a DAO (Data Access Object) class to retrieve a random city given a country code.

```
public class Ex2JdbcDao {
     /**
     * Data source reference which will be provided by Spring.
     */
     private DataSource dataSource;
     /**
     * Our query to find a random city given a country code. Notice
     * the ":country" parameter toward the end. This is called a
     * named parameter.
     */
     private String queryString = "select Name from City " +
        "where CountryCode = :country order by rand() limit 1";
     /**
     * Retrieve a random city using Spring JDBC access classes.
     */
     public String getRandomCityByCountryCode(String cntryCode) {
         // A template that permits using queries with named parameters
         NamedParameterJdbcTemplate template =
         new NamedParameterJdbcTemplate(dataSource);
         // A java.util.Map is used to provide values for the parameters
         Map params = new HashMap();
         params.put("country", cntryCode);
         // We query for an Object and specify what class we are expecting
         return (String)template.queryForObject(queryString, params, String.class);
     }
    /**
    * A JavaBean setter-style method to allow Spring to inject the data source.
    * @param dataSource
    */
    public void setDataSource(DataSource dataSource) {
        this.dataSource = dataSource;
    }
}
```

The focus in the above code is on the `getRandomCityByCountryCode()` method. We pass a country code and use the `NamedParameterJdbcTemplate` to query for a city. The country code is placed in a Map with the key "country", which is the parameter is named in the SQL query.

To access this code, you need to configure it with Spring by providing a reference to the data source.

```
<bean id="dao" class="code.Ex2JdbcDao">
    <property name="dataSource" ref="dataSource"/>
</bean>
```

At this point, we can just grab a reference to the DAO from Spring and call `getRandomCityByCountryCode()`.

```
    // Create the application context
    ApplicationContext ctx =
    new ClassPathXmlApplicationContext("ex2appContext.xml");
    // Obtain a reference to our DAO
    Ex2JdbcDao dao = (Ex2JdbcDao) ctx.getBean("dao");
    String countryCode = "USA";
    // Find a few random cities in the US
    for(int i = 0; i < 4; ++i)
        System.out.printf("A random city in %s is %s%n", countryCode,
            dao.getRandomCityByCountryCode(countryCode));
```

This example shows how to use Spring's JDBC classes to completely abstract away the use of traditional JDBC classes including `Connection` and `PreparedStatement`.

3.13.2 Transactional JDBC Access

Spring allows us to add transactions into our code without having to deal directly with the JDBC classes. For that purpose, Spring provides a transaction management package that not only replaces JDBC transaction management, but also enables declarative transaction management (configuration instead of code).

To use transactional database access, we will need to change the storage engine of the tables in the world database. The downloaded script explicitly creates MyISAM tables, which do not support transactional semantics. The InnoDB storage engine does support transactions and this is what we will be using. We can change the storage engine with the following statements.

```
ALTER TABLE City ENGINE=InnoDB;
ALTER TABLE Country ENGINE=InnoDB;
ALTER TABLE CountryLanguage ENGINE=InnoDB;
```

A good programming practice emphasized by Spring is separating interfaces and implementations. What this means is that we can create a Java interface and only use the operations on this interface without any internal knowledge of what the actual implementation is. We will let Spring manage the implementation and with this it will manage the transactions for our implementation.

First you create a simple interface:

```
public interface Ex3Dao {
    Integer createCity(String name, String countryCode,
    String district, Integer population);
}
```

This interface contains one method that will create a new city record in the database and return the id of the new record. Next you need to create an implementation of this interface.

```
public class Ex3DaoImpl implements Ex3Dao {
    protected DataSource dataSource;
    protected SqlUpdate updateQuery;
    protected SqlFunction idQuery;
    public Integer createCity(String name, String countryCode,
        String district, Integer population) {
            updateQuery.update(new Object[] { name, countryCode,
                   district, population });
            return getLastId();
        }
    protected Integer getLastId() {
        return idQuery.run();
    }
}
```

You can see that we only operate on abstract query objects here and do not deal directly with the JDBC API. Also, this is the complete implementation. All of our transaction management will be dealt with in the configuration. To get the configuration started, we need to create the DAO.

```
<bean id="dao" class="code.Ex3DaoImpl">
```

```
    <property name="dataSource" ref="dataSource"/>
    <property name="updateQuery">...</property>
    <property name="idQuery">...</property>
</bean>
```

Now we need to set up the transaction configuration. The first thing we must do is create transaction manager to manage the data source and a specification of what transaction properties are required for the `dao` methods.

```
<bean id="transactionManager"
  class="org.springframework.jdbc.datasource.DataSourceTransactionManager">
    <property name="dataSource" ref="dataSource"/>
</bean>
<tx:advice id="txAdvice" transaction-manager="transactionManager">
    <tx:attributes>
        <tx:method name="*"/>
    </tx:attributes>
</tx:advice>
```

The preceding code creates a transaction manager that handles transactions for the data source provided to it. The `txAdvice` uses this transaction manager and the attributes specify to create a transaction for all methods. Finally we need to apply this advice with an AOP pointcut.

```
<aop:config>
    <aop:pointcut id="daoMethods"
        expression="execution(* code.Ex3Dao.*(..))"/>
     <aop:advisor advice-ref="txAdvice" pointcut-ref="daoMethods"/>
</aop:config>
```

This basically says that all methods called on the `Ex3Dao` interface will be wrapped in a transaction. To make use of this, we only have to retrieve the `dao` from the application context and call a method on the `dao` instance.

```
Ex3Dao dao = (Ex3Dao) ctx.getBean("dao");
Integer id = dao.createCity(name,  countryCode, district, pop);
```

We can verify from this that there is no transaction management happening in our Java code and it is all configured with Spring. This is a very powerful notion and regarded as one of the most beneficial features of Spring.

3.13.3 Connection Pooling with Spring

In many situations, such as web applications, there will be a large number of small database transactions. When this is the case, it usually makes sense to create a pool of database connections available for web requests as needed. Although MySQL does not spawn an extra process when a connection is made, there is still a small amount of overhead to create and set up the connection. Pooling of connections also alleviates problems such as collecting large amounts of sockets in the `TIME_WAIT` state.

Setting up pooling of MySQL connections with Spring is as simple as changing the data source configuration in the application context. There are a number of configurations that we can use. The first example is based on the Jakarta Commons DBCP library. The example below replaces the source configuration that was based on `DriverManagerDataSource` with DBCP's BasicDataSource.

```
<bean id="dataSource" destroy-method="close"
  class="org.apache.commons.dbcp.BasicDataSource">
    <property name="driverClassName" value="${db.driver}"/>
    <property name="url" value="${db.jdbcurl}"/>
    <property name="username" value="${db.username}"/>
    <property name="password" value="${db.password}"/>
```

```
    <property name="initialSize" value="3"/>
</bean>
```

The configuration of the two solutions is very similar. The difference is that DBCP will pool connections to the database instead of creating a new connection every time one is requested. We have also set a parameter here called `initialSize`. This tells DBCP that we want three connections in the pool when it is created.

3.14 Troubleshooting Connector/J Applications

This section explains the symptoms and resolutions for the most commonly encountered issues with applications using MySQL Connector/J.

Questions

- 3.14.1: When I try to connect to the database with MySQL Connector/J, I get the following exception:

  ```
  SQLException: Server configuration denies access to data source
  SQLState: 08001
  VendorError: 0
  ```

  What is going on? I can connect just fine with the MySQL command-line client.

- 3.14.2: My application throws an SQLException 'No Suitable Driver'. Why is this happening?

- 3.14.3: I'm trying to use MySQL Connector/J in an applet or application and I get an exception similar to:

  ```
  SQLException: Cannot connect to MySQL server on host:3306.
  Is there a MySQL server running on the machine/port you
  are trying to connect to?
  (java.security.AccessControlException)
  SQLState: 08S01
  VendorError: 0
  ```

- 3.14.4: I have a servlet/application that works fine for a day, and then stops working overnight

- 3.14.5: I cannot connect to the MySQL server using Connector/J, and I'm sure the connection parameters are correct.

- 3.14.6: Updating a table that contains a primary key that is either `FLOAT` or compound primary key that uses `FLOAT` fails to update the table and raises an exception.

- 3.14.7: I get an `ER_NET_PACKET_TOO_LARGE` exception, even though the binary blob size I want to insert using JDBC is safely below the `max_allowed_packet` size.

- 3.14.8: What should I do if I receive error messages similar to the following: “Communications link failure – Last packet sent to the server was X ms ago”?

- 3.14.9: Why does Connector/J not reconnect to MySQL and re-issue the statement after a communication failure instead of throwing an Exception, even though I use the `autoReconnect` connection string option?

- 3.14.10: How can I use 3-byte UTF8 with Connector/J?

- 3.14.11: How can I use 4-byte UTF8 (`utf8mb4`) with Connector/J?

- 3.14.12: Using `useServerPrepStmts=false` and certain character encodings can lead to corruption when inserting BLOBs. How can this be avoided?

Questions and Answers

3.14.1: When I try to connect to the database with MySQL Connector/J, I get the following exception:

```
SQLException: Server configuration denies access to data source
SQLState: 08001
VendorError: 0
```

What is going on? I can connect just fine with the MySQL command-line client.

Connector/J normally uses TCP/IP sockets to connect to MySQL (see Section 3.5.10, “Connecting Using Unix Domain Sockets” and Section 3.5.11, “Connecting Using Named Pipes” for exceptions). The security manager on the MySQL server uses its grant tables to determine whether a TCP/IP connection is permitted. You must therefore add the necessary security credentials to the MySQL server for the connection by issuing a `GRANT` statement to your MySQL Server. See GRANT Statement, for more information.

> **Warning**
>
> Changing privileges and permissions improperly on MySQL can potentially cause your server installation to have non-optimal security properties.

> **Note**
>
> Testing your connectivity with the `mysql` command-line client will not work unless you add the `--host` flag, and use something other than `localhost` for the host. The `mysql` command-line client will try to use Unix domain sockets if you use the special host name `localhost`. If you are testing TCP/IP connectivity to `localhost`, use `127.0.0.1` as the host name instead.

3.14.2: My application throws an SQLException 'No Suitable Driver'. Why is this happening?

There are three possible causes for this error:

- The Connector/J driver is not in your `CLASSPATH`, see Section 3.3, “Connector/J Installation”.
- The format of your connection URL is incorrect, or you are referencing the wrong JDBC driver.
- When using DriverManager, the `jdbc.drivers` system property has not been populated with the location of the Connector/J driver.

3.14.3: I'm trying to use MySQL Connector/J in an applet or application and I get an exception similar to:

```
SQLException: Cannot connect to MySQL server on host:3306.
Is there a MySQL server running on the machine/port you
are trying to connect to?
(java.security.AccessControlException)
SQLState: 08S01
VendorError: 0
```

Either you're running an Applet, your MySQL server has been installed with the `skip_networking` system variable enabled, or your MySQL server has a firewall sitting in front of it.

Applets can only make network connections back to the machine that runs the web server that served the .class files for the applet. This means that MySQL must run on the same machine (or you must have some sort of port re-direction) for this to work. This also means that you will not be able to test applets from your local file system, but must always deploy them to a web server.

Connector/J normally uses TCP/IP sockets to connect to MySQL (see Section 3.5.10, “Connecting Using Unix Domain Sockets” and Section 3.5.11, “Connecting Using Named Pipes” for exceptions). TCP/IP communication with MySQL can be affected by the `skip_networking` system variable or the server firewall. If MySQL has been started with `skip_networking` enabled, you need to comment it out in the file `/etc/mysql/my.cnf` or `/etc/my.cnf` for TCP/IP connections to work. (Note that your server configuration file might also exist in the `data` directory of your MySQL server, or somewhere else, depending on how MySQL was compiled; binaries created by Oracle always look for `/etc/my.cnf` and *`datadir`*`/my.cnf`; see Using Option Files for details.) If your MySQL server has been firewalled, you will need to have the firewall configured to allow TCP/IP connections from the host where your Java code is running to the MySQL server on the port that MySQL is listening to (by default, 3306).

3.14.4: I have a servlet/application that works fine for a day, and then stops working overnight

MySQL closes connections after 8 hours of inactivity. You either need to use a connection pool that handles stale connections or use the `autoReconnect` parameter (see Section 3.5.3, "Configuration Properties").

Also, catch `SQLExceptions` in your application and deal with them, rather than propagating them all the way until your application exits. This is just good programming practice. MySQL Connector/J will set the `SQLState` (see `java.sql.SQLException.getSQLState()` in your API docs) to `08S01` when it encounters network-connectivity issues during the processing of a query. Attempt to reconnect to MySQL at this point.

The following (simplistic) example shows what code that can handle these exceptions might look like:

Example 3.15 Connector/J: Example of transaction with retry logic

```
public void doBusinessOp() throws SQLException {
    Connection conn = null;
    Statement stmt = null;
    ResultSet rs = null;
    //
    // How many times do you want to retry the transaction
    // (or at least _getting_ a connection)?
    //
    int retryCount = 5;
    boolean transactionCompleted = false;
    do {
        try {
            conn = getConnection(); // assume getting this from a
                                    // javax.sql.DataSource, or the
                                    // java.sql.DriverManager
            conn.setAutoCommit(false);
            //
            // Okay, at this point, the 'retry-ability' of the
            // transaction really depends on your application logic,
            // whether or not you're using autocommit (in this case
            // not), and whether you're using transactional storage
            // engines
            //
            // For this example, we'll assume that it's _not_ safe
            // to retry the entire transaction, so we set retry
            // count to 0 at this point
            //
            // If you were using exclusively transaction-safe tables,
            // or your application could recover from a connection going
            // bad in the middle of an operation, then you would not
            // touch 'retryCount' here, and just let the loop repeat
            // until retryCount == 0.
            //
            retryCount = 0;
            stmt = conn.createStatement();
            String query = "SELECT foo FROM bar ORDER BY baz";
            rs = stmt.executeQuery(query);
            while (rs.next()) {
            }
            rs.close();
            rs = null;
            stmt.close();
            stmt = null;
            conn.commit();
            conn.close();
            conn = null;
            transactionCompleted = true;
```

```
        } catch (SQLException sqlEx) {
            //
            // The two SQL states that are 'retry-able' are 08S01
            // for a communications error, and 40001 for deadlock.
            //
            // Only retry if the error was due to a stale connection,
            // communications problem or deadlock
            //
            String sqlState = sqlEx.getSQLState();
            if ("08S01".equals(sqlState) || "40001".equals(sqlState)) {
                retryCount -= 1;
            } else {
                retryCount = 0;
            }
        } finally {
            if (rs != null) {
                try {
                    rs.close();
                } catch (SQLException sqlEx) {
                    // You'd probably want to log this...
                }
            }
            if (stmt != null) {
                try {
                    stmt.close();
                } catch (SQLException sqlEx) {
                    // You'd probably want to log this as well...
                }
            }
            if (conn != null) {
                try {
                    //
                    // If we got here, and conn is not null, the
                    // transaction should be rolled back, as not
                    // all work has been done
                    try {
                        conn.rollback();
                    } finally {
                        conn.close();
                    }
                } catch (SQLException sqlEx) {
                    //
                    // If we got an exception here, something
                    // pretty serious is going on, so we better
                    // pass it up the stack, rather than just
                    // logging it...
                    throw sqlEx;
                }
            }
        }
    } while (!transactionCompleted && (retryCount > 0));
}
```

Note

Use of the `autoReconnect` option is not recommended because there is no safe method of reconnecting to the MySQL server without risking some corruption of the connection state or database state information. Instead, use a connection pool, which will enable your application to connect to the MySQL server using an available connection from the pool. The `autoReconnect` facility is deprecated, and may be removed in a future release.

3.14.5: I cannot connect to the MySQL server using Connector/J, and I'm sure the connection parameters are correct.

Make sure that the `skip_networking` system variable has not been enabled on your server. Connector/J must be able to communicate with your server over TCP/IP; named sockets are not supported. Also ensure that you are not filtering connections through a firewall or other network security system. For more information, see Can't connect to [local] MySQL server.

3.14.6: Updating a table that contains a primary key that is either FLOAT or compound primary key that uses FLOAT fails to update the table and raises an exception.

Connector/J adds conditions to the `WHERE` clause during an `UPDATE` to check the old values of the primary key. If there is no match, then Connector/J considers this a failure condition and raises an exception.

The problem is that rounding differences between supplied values and the values stored in the database may mean that the values never match, and hence the update fails. The issue will affect all queries, not just those from Connector/J.

To prevent this issue, use a primary key that does not use `FLOAT`. If you have to use a floating point column in your primary key, use `DOUBLE` or `DECIMAL` types in place of `FLOAT`.

3.14.7: I get an ER_NET_PACKET_TOO_LARGE exception, even though the binary blob size I want to insert using JDBC is safely below the max_allowed_packet size.

This is because the `hexEscapeBlock()` method in `com.mysql.cj.AbstractPreparedQuery.streamToBytes()` may almost double the size of your data.

3.14.8: What should I do if I receive error messages similar to the following: "Communications link failure – Last packet sent to the server was X ms ago"?

Generally speaking, this error suggests that the network connection has been closed. There can be several root causes:

- Firewalls or routers may clamp down on idle connections (the MySQL client/server protocol does not ping).
- The MySQL Server may be closing idle connections that exceed the `wait_timeout` or `interactive_timeout` threshold.

Although network connections can be volatile, the following can be helpful in avoiding problems:

- Ensure connections are valid when used from the connection pool. Use a query that starts with `/* ping */` to execute a lightweight ping instead of full query. Note, the syntax of the ping needs to be exactly as specified here.
- Minimize the duration a connection object is left idle while other application logic is executed.
- Explicitly validate the connection before using it if the connection has been left idle for an extended period of time.
- Ensure that `wait_timeout` and `interactive_timeout` are set sufficiently high.
- Ensure that `tcpKeepalive` is enabled.
- Ensure that any configurable firewall or router timeout settings allow for the maximum expected connection idle time.

> **Note**
>
> Do not expect to be able to reuse a connection without problems if it has being lying idle for a period. If a connection is to be reused after being idle for any length of time, ensure that you explicitly test it before reusing it.

3.14.9: Why does Connector/J not reconnect to MySQL and re-issue the statement after a communication failure instead of throwing an Exception, even though I use the autoReconnect connection string option?

There are several reasons for this. The first is transactional integrity. The MySQL Reference Manual states that "there is no safe method of reconnecting to the MySQL server without risking some corruption of the connection state or database state information". Consider the following series of statements for example:

```
conn.createStatement().execute(
  "UPDATE checking_account SET balance = balance - 1000.00 WHERE customer='Smith'");
conn.createStatement().execute(
  "UPDATE savings_account SET balance = balance + 1000.00 WHERE customer='Smith'");
conn.commit();
```

Consider the case where the connection to the server fails after the `UPDATE` to `checking_account`. If no exception is thrown, and the application never learns about the problem, it will continue executing. However, the server did not commit the first transaction in this case, so that will get rolled back. But execution continues with the next transaction, and increases the `savings_account` balance by 1000. The application did not receive an exception, so it continued regardless, eventually committing the second transaction, as the commit only applies to the changes made in the new connection. Rather than a transfer taking place, a deposit was made in this example.

Note that running with `autocommit` enabled does not solve this problem. When Connector/J encounters a communication problem, there is no means to determine whether the server processed the currently executing statement or not. The following theoretical states are equally possible:

- The server never received the statement, and therefore no related processing occurred on the server.
- The server received the statement, executed it in full, but the response was not received by the client.

If you are running with `autocommit` enabled, it is not possible to guarantee the state of data on the server when a communication exception is encountered. The statement may have reached the server, or it may not. All you know is that communication failed at some point, before the client received confirmation (or data) from the server. This does not only affect `autocommit` statements though. If the communication problem occurred during `Connection.commit()`, the question arises of whether the transaction was committed on the server before the communication failed, or whether the server received the commit request at all.

The second reason for the generation of exceptions is that transaction-scoped contextual data may be vulnerable, for example:

- Temporary tables.
- User-defined variables.
- Server-side prepared statements.

These items are lost when a connection fails, and if the connection silently reconnects without generating an exception, this could be detrimental to the correct execution of your application.

In summary, communication errors generate conditions that may well be unsafe for Connector/J to simply ignore by silently reconnecting. It is necessary for the application to be notified. It is then for the application developer to decide how to proceed in the event of connection errors and failures.

3.14.10: How can I use 3-byte UTF8 with Connector/J?

Because there is no Java-style character set name for `utfmb3` that you can use with the connection option `charaterEncoding`, the only way to use `utf8mb3` as your connection character set is to use a `utf8mb3` collation (for example, `utf8_general_ci`) for the connection option `connectionCollation`, which forces a `utf8mb3` character set to be used. See Section 3.5.7, "Using Character Sets and Unicode" for details.

3.14.11: How can I use 4-byte UTF8 (`utf8mb4`) with Connector/J?

To use 4-byte UTF8 with Connector/J configure the MySQL server with `character_set_server=utf8mb4`. Connector/J will then use that setting, if `characterEncoding` and `connectionCollation` have not been set in the connection string. This is equivalent to autodetection of the character set. See Section 3.5.7, “Using Character Sets and Unicode” for details. You can use `characterEncoding=UTF-8` to use `utf8mb4`, even if `character_set_server` on the server has been set to something else.

3.14.12: Using `useServerPrepStmts=false` and certain character encodings can lead to corruption when inserting BLOBs. How can this be avoided?

When using certain character encodings, such as SJIS, CP932, and BIG5, it is possible that BLOB data contains characters that can be interpreted as control characters, for example, backslash, '\'. This can lead to corrupted data when inserting BLOBs into the database. There are two things that need to be done to avoid this:

1. Set the connection string option `useServerPrepStmts` to `true`.

2. Set `SQL_MODE` to `NO_BACKSLASH_ESCAPES`.

3.15 Known Issues and Limitations

The following are some known issues and limitations for MySQL Connector/J:

- When Connector/J retrieves timestamps for a daylight saving time (DST) switch day using the `getTimeStamp()` method on the result set, some of the returned values might be wrong. In order to avoid such errors, we recommend setting a connection time zone that uses a monotonic clock by, for example, setting `connectionTimeZone=UTC`, and configuring other date-time connection properties according to your needs; see Section 3.5.6, “Handling of Date-Time Values” for details.

- The functionality of the property `elideSetAutoCommits` has been disabled due to Bug# 66884. Any value given for the property is ignored by Connector/J.

- MySQL Server uses a proleptic Gregorian calendar internally. However, Connector/J uses `java.sql.Date`, which is non-proleptic. Therefore, when setting and retrieving dates that were before the Julian-Gregorian cutover (October 15, 1582) using the `PreparedStatement` methods, always supply explicitly a proleptic Gregorian calendar to the `setDate()` and `getDate()` methods, in order to avoid possible errors with dates stored to and calculated by the server.

- To use Windows named pipes for connections, the MySQL Server that Connector/J wants to connect to must be started with the system variable `named_pipe_full_access_group`; see Section 3.5.11, “Connecting Using Named Pipes” for details.

3.16 Connector/J Support

3.16.1 Connector/J Community Support

You can join the `#connectors` channel in the MySQL Community Slack workspace, where you can get help directly from MySQL developers and other users.

3.16.2 How to Report Connector/J Bugs or Problems

The normal place to report bugs is http://bugs.mysql.com/, which is the address for our bugs database. This database is public, and can be browsed and searched by anyone. If you log in to the system, you will also be able to enter new reports.

If you find a sensitive security bug in MySQL Server, please let us know immediately by sending an email message to `<secalert_us@oracle.com>`. Exception: Support customers should report all problems, including security bugs, to Oracle Support at http://support.oracle.com/.

Writing a good bug report takes patience, but doing it right the first time saves time both for us and for yourself. A good bug report, containing a full test case for the bug, makes it very likely that we will fix sooner rather than later.

This section will help you write your report correctly so that you do not waste your time doing things that may not help us much or at all.

If you have a repeatable bug report, please report it to the bugs database at http://bugs.mysql.com/. Any bug that we are able to repeat has a high chance of being fixed sooner rather than later.

To report other problems, you can use one of the MySQL mailing lists.

Remember that it is possible for us to respond to a message containing too much information, but not to one containing too little. People often omit facts because they think they know the cause of a problem and assume that some details do not matter.

A good principle is this: If you are in doubt about stating something, state it. It is faster and less troublesome to write a couple more lines in your report than to wait longer for the answer if we must ask you to provide information that was missing from the initial report.

The most common errors made in bug reports are (a) not including the version number of Connector/J or MySQL used, and (b) not fully describing the platform on which Connector/J is installed (including the JVM version, and the platform type and version number that MySQL itself is installed on).

This is highly relevant information, and in 99 cases out of 100, the bug report is useless without it. Very often we get questions like, “Why doesn't this work for me?” Then we find that the feature requested was not implemented in that MySQL version, or that a bug described in a report has already been fixed in newer MySQL versions.

Sometimes the error is platform-dependent; in such cases, it is next to impossible for us to fix anything without knowing the operating system and the version number of the platform.

If at all possible, create a repeatable, standalone testcase that doesn't involve any third-party classes.

To streamline this process, we ship a base class for testcases with Connector/J, named '`com.mysql.cj.jdbc.util.BaseBugReport`'. To create a testcase for Connector/J using this class, create your own class that inherits from `com.mysql.cj.jdbc.util.BaseBugReport` and override the methods `setUp()`, `tearDown()` and `runTest()`.

In the `setUp()` method, create code that creates your tables, and populates them with any data needed to demonstrate the bug.

In the `runTest()` method, create code that demonstrates the bug using the tables and data you created in the `setUp` method.

In the `tearDown()` method, drop any tables you created in the `setUp()` method.

In any of the above three methods, use one of the variants of the `getConnection()` method to create a JDBC connection to MySQL:

- `getConnection()` - Provides a connection to the JDBC URL specified in `getUrl()`. If a connection already exists, that connection is returned, otherwise a new connection is created.

- `getNewConnection()` - Use this if you need to get a new connection for your bug report (that is, there is more than one connection involved).

- `getConnection(String url)` - Returns a connection using the given URL.

- `getConnection(String url, Properties props)` - Returns a connection using the given URL and properties.

If you need to use a JDBC URL that is different from 'jdbc:mysql:///test', override the method `getUrl()` as well.

Use the `assertTrue(boolean expression)` and `assertTrue(String failureMessage, boolean expression)` methods to create conditions that must be met in your testcase demonstrating the behavior you are expecting (vs. the behavior you are observing, which is why you are most likely filing a bug report).

Finally, create a `main()` method that creates a new instance of your testcase, and calls the `run` method:

```
public static void main(String[] args) throws Exception {
      new MyBugReport().run();
 }
```

Once you have finished your testcase, and have verified that it demonstrates the bug you are reporting, upload it with your bug report to http://bugs.mysql.com/.

Chapter 4 MySQL Connector/NET Developer Guide

Table of Contents

MySQL Connector/NET is the connector that enables .NET applications to communicate with MySQL servers.

For notes detailing the changes in each release of Connector/NET, see MySQL Connector/NET Release Notes.

For legal information, see the Legal Notices.

For help with using MySQL, please visit the MySQL Forums, where you can discuss your issues with other MySQL users.

Licensing information. This product may include third-party software, used under license. If you are using a *Commercial* release of MySQL Connector/NET, see this document for licensing information, including licensing information relating to third-party software that may be included in this Commercial release. If you are using a *Community* release of MySQL Connector/NET, see this document for licensing information, including licensing information relating to third-party software that may be included in this Community release.

4.1 Introduction to MySQL Connector/NET

MySQL Connector/NET enables you to develop .NET applications that require secure, high-performance data connectivity with MySQL. It implements the required ADO.NET interfaces and integrates into ADO.NET-aware tools. You can build applications using your choice of .NET languages. Connector/NET is a fully managed ADO.NET data provider written in 100% pure C#. It does not use the MySQL C client library.

Connector/NET source code and tests are available from the NuGet Gallery and GitHub. For notes detailing the changes in each release of Connector/NET, see MySQL Connector/NET Release Notes.

Connector/NET includes full support for:

- Features provided by MySQL Server, up to and including the MySQL 9.3 release series.
- MySQL as a document store (NoSQL), along with X Protocol connection support to access MySQL data using X Plugin ports.
- Large-packet support for sending and receiving rows and `BLOB` values up to 2 gigabytes in size.
- Protocol compression, which enables compressing the data stream between the client and server.
- Connections using TCP/IP sockets, named pipes, or shared memory on Windows.
- Connections using TCP/IP sockets or Unix sockets on Unix.
- Encrypted connections using:
  - TLSv1.2 protocol over TCP/IP with Connector/NET 8.0.11 and later.
  - TLSv1.3 protocol over TCP/IP with Connector/NET 8.0.20 and later.
- .NET Standard and runs on the Universal Windows Platform (UWP) .NET implementation.
- Entity Framework 6 and Entity Framework Core to migrate data to and from MySQL data tables.
- The Open Source Mono framework developed by Novell.

Connector/NET supports Microsoft Visual Studio 2013, 2015, 2017, and 2019, although the extent of support may be limited depending on the versions of Connector/NET and Visual Studio you use. For details, see Section 4.2, “Connector/NET Versions”.

Key Topics

- For connection string properties when using the `MySqlConnection` class, see Section 4.4.5, "Connector/NET Connection Options Reference".

4.2 Connector/NET Versions

MySQL Connector/NET 9.x series is a continuation of Connector/NET 8.x series, but now named to synchronize with the (latest) MySQL server version it supports. This version continues the functionality of the previous Connector/NET release series, including support for X Protocol connections. Connector/NET customizes Entity Framework Core to operate with MySQL data, enables compression in the .NET driver implementation, and extends cross-platform support to Linux and macOS.

Secure connections using the TLSv1.2 protocol require Connector/NET 8.0.11 or later. In addition, your Microsoft Windows host must have the TLSv1.2 protocol enabled. Connections made using Windows named pipes or shared memory do not support the TLSv1.2 protocol. For general guidance about configuring the server and clients for secure connections, see Configuring MySQL to Use Encrypted Connections.

> **Note**
>
> .NET 8, 9, and .NET Framework 4.6 (as of 8.4.0) and 4.8 include support for the TLSv1.3 protocol. Be sure to confirm that the operating system running your application also supports TLSv1.3 before using it exclusively for connections.

The following table shows the versions of ADO.NET, .NET (Core and Framework), and MySQL Server that are supported or required by MySQL Connector/NET. For the specific Entity Framework versions that Connector/NET targets, see Section 4.7, "Connector/NET for Entity Framework".

Table 4.1 Connector/NET Requirements for Related Products

Connector/NET Version	ADO.NET Version	.NET Versions and Visual Studio	MySQL Server
9.3.0	2.x+	For apps that target .NET 9, use VS 2022 (v17.9 or later) For apps that target .NET 8, use VS 2022 (v17.8 or later) For apps that target .NET Framework 4.8, use VS 2019 (v16.3 or later) For apps that target .NET Framework 4.6.2, use VS 2017 (v15.9 or later)	MySQL 8.0 or later

Archived Connector/NET versions and their requirements:

- C/NET 9.2.0: .NET 9 preview, use VS 2022 (v17.9 or later), .NET 8, use VS 2022 (v17.8 or later) | .NET Framework 4.8, use VS 2019 (v16.3 or later) | .NET Framework 4.6.2, use VS 2017 (v15.9 or later)

  Recommended server versions: MySQL 8.0 or later

- C/NET 9.1.0: .NET 9 preview, use VS 2022 (v17.9 or later), .NET 8, use VS 2022 (v17.8 or later) | .NET 6, use VS 2022 (v17.0 and later) or VS 2022 for Mac (v17.6 or later) | .NET Framework 4.8, use VS 2019 (v16.3 or later) | .NET Framework 4.6.2, use VS 2017 (v15.9 or later)

  Recommended server versions: MySQL 8.0 or later

> **Note**
>
> This is the final release that supports .NET 6.

- C/NET 9.0.0: .NET 8, use VS 2022 (v17.8 or later) | .NET 6, use VS 2022 (v17.0 and later) or VS 2022 for Mac (v17.6 or later) | .NET Framework 4.8, use VS 2019 (v16.3 or later) | .NET Framework 4.6.2, use VS 2017 (v15.9 or later)

  Recommended server versions: MySQL 8.0 or later

- C/NET 8.4.0: .NET 8, use VS 2022 (v17.8 or later) | .NET 7, use VS 2022 (v17.4 or later) | .NET 6, use VS 2022 (v17.0 and later) or VS 2022 for Mac (v17.6 or later) | .NET Framework 4.8, use VS 2019 (v16.3 or later) | .NET Framework 4.6.2, use VS 2017 (v15.9 or later)

  Recommended server versions: MySQL 8.0 or later

- C/NET 8.3.0: .NET 8, use VS 2022 (v17.8 or later) | .NET 7, use VS 2022 (v17.4 or later) | .NET 6, use VS 2022 (v17.0 and later) or VS 2022 for Mac (v17.6 or later) | .NET Framework 4.8, use VS 2019 (v16.3 or later) | .NET Framework 4.6.2, use VS 2017 (v15.9 or later)

  Recommended server versions: MySQL 8.3, MySQL 8.0, or MySQL 5.7

- C/NET 8.2.0: .NET 8 preview, use VS 2022 (v17.6 or later) | .NET 7, use VS 2022 (v17.4 or later) | .NET 6, use VS 2022 (v17.0 and later) or VS 2022 for Mac (v17.6 or later) | .NET Framework 4.8, use VS 2019 (v16.3 or later) | .NET Framework 4.6.2, use VS 2017 (v15.9 or later)

  Recommended server versions: MySQL 8.2, MySQL 8.0, or MySQL 5.7

- C/NET 8.1.0: .NET 7, use VS 2022 (v17.4 or later) | .NET 6, use VS 2022 (v17.0 and later) or VS 2022 for Mac (v17.6 or later) | .NET Framework 4.8, use VS 2019 (v16.3 or later) | .NET Framework 4.6.2, use VS 2017 (v15.9 or later)

  Recommended server versions: MySQL 8.1, MySQL 8.0, or MySQL 5.7

- C/NET 8.0.33: .NET 7, use VS 2022 (v17.4 or later) | .NET 6, use VS 2022 (v17.0) or VS 2022 for Mac (v17.0 preview) | .NET Core 3.1, use VS 2019 (v16.4 or later) | .NET Framework 4.8, use VS 2019 (v16.3 or later) | .NET Framework 4.6.2, use VS 2017 (v15.9 or later)

  Recommended minimum server version: MySQL 8.0.33 or MySQL 5.7.42

- C/NET 8.0.28+: .NET 6, use VS 2022 (v17.0 or later) or VS 2019 for Mac (v8.10) | .NET 5, use VS 2019 (v16.8) or VS 2019 for Mac (v8.8) | .NET Core 3.1, use VS 2019 (v16.4 or later) | .NET Framework 4.8, use VS 2019 (v16.3 or later) | .NET Framework 4.6.2, use VS 2017 (v15.9 or later)

  Recommended minimum server version: MySQL 8.0.28 or MySQL 5.7.37

- C/NET 8.0.23+: .NET 5, use VS 2019 (v16.8) or VS 2019 for Mac (v8.8) | .NET Core 3.1, use VS 2019 (v16.4 or later) | .NET Framework 4.8, use VS 2019 (v16.3 or later)

  Recommended minimum server version: MySQL 8.0.23 or MySQL 5.7.33

- C/NET 8.0.22+: .NET 5, use VS 2019 (v16.7) or VS 2019 for Mac (v8.7) | .NET Core 3.1, use VS 2019 (v16.4 or later) | .NET Framework 4.8, use VS 2019 (v16.3 or later)

  Recommended minimum server version: MySQL 8.0.22 or MySQL 5.7.32

- C/NET 8.0.20+: .NET Core 3.1, use VS 2019 (v16.4 or later) | .NET Framework 4.8, use VS 2019 (v16.3 or later)

  Recommended minimum server version: MySQL 8.0.20 or MySQL 5.7.30

- C/NET 8.0.19+: .NET Core 3.0, use VS 2019 (v16.3 or later) | .NET Framework 4.8, use VS 2019 (v16.3 or later)

  Recommended minimum server version: MySQL 8.0.19 or MySQL 5.7.29

- C/NET 8.0.18+: .NET Core 3.0, use VS 2019 (v16.3 or later)

  Recommended minimum server version: MySQL 8.0.18 or MySQL 5.7.28

- C/NET 8.0.17+: .NET Core 2.2, use VS 2017 (v15.0.9 or later) | .NET Core 2.1, use VS 2017 (v15.0.7 or later)

  Recommended minimum server version: MySQL 8.0.17 or MySQL 5.7.27

- C/NET 8.0.10+: .NET Core 2.0, use VS 2017 (v15.0.3 or later)

  Recommended minimum server version: MySQL 8.0.17 or MySQL 5.7.27

- C/NET 8.0.8+: .NET Framework 4.5.x, use VS 2013 / 2015 / 2017

  Recommended minimum server version: MySQL 8.0.17 or MySQL 5.7.27

4.3 Connector/NET Installation

MySQL Connector/NET runs on any platform that supports the .NET Standard (.NET Framework, .NET Core, and Mono). The .NET Framework is primarily supported on recent versions of Microsoft Windows and Microsoft Windows Server.

Cross-platform options:

- .NET Core provides support on Windows, macOS, and Linux.
- Open Source Mono platform provides support on Linux.

Connector/NET is available for download as a standalone MSI Installer or from the NuGet gallery. The source code is available for download from MySQL Download MySQL Connector/NET or at GitHub from the MySQL Connector/NET repository.

Also, application developers must ensure the availability of following libraries at runtime:

- For applications using OCI Authentication and SSL Certificates validation:
  - `BouncyCastle.Cryptography` version 2.5.1 or later (see https://www.nuget.org/packages/BouncyCastle.Cryptography).
- For applications using X DevAPI:
  - `K4os.Compression.LZ4.Streams` version 1.3.8 or later (see https://www.nuget.org/packages/K4os.Compression.LZ4.Streams).
  - Google Protobuf version 3.30.0 or later (see https://www.nuget.org/packages/Google.Protobuf).

    ZstdSharp version 0.8.5 or later (see https://www.nuget.org/packages/ZstdSharp/).
- For applications using Kerberos authentication:
  - Kerberos 5 version 1.21.3 or later (see https://web.mit.edu/kerberos/dist/).
- For applications using OpenTelemetry tracing:
  - OpenTelemetry .NET version 1.11.2 or later (see https://web.mit.edu/kerberos/dist/).

4.3.1 Installing Connector/NET on Windows

On Microsoft Windows, you can install either through a binary installation process using a Connector/NET MSI, using NuGet, or by downloading and using the source code.

Before installing, ensure that your system is up to date, including installing the latest version of the .NET Framework or .NET Core. For additional information, see Section 4.2, “Connector/NET Versions”.

4.3.1.1 Installing Connector/NET Using the Standalone Installer

You can install MySQL Connector/NET through a Windows Installer (`.msi`) installation package, which can install Connector/NET on supported Windows operating systems. The MSI package is a file named `mysql-connector-net-`*`version`*`.msi`, where *`version`* indicates the Connector/NET version.

To install Connector/NET:

1. Double-click the MSI installer file, and click **Next** to start the installation.
2. Choose the type of installation to perform (Typical, Custom, or Complete) and then click **Next.**
   - The typical installation is suitable in most cases. Click **Typical** and proceed to Step 5.
   - A Complete installation installs all the available files. To conduct a Complete installation, click the **Complete** button and proceed to step 5.
   - To customize your installation, including choosing the components to install and some installation options, click the **Custom** button and proceed to Step 3.

   The Connector/NET installer will register the connector within the Global Assembly Cache (GAC) - this will make the Connector/NET component available to all applications, not just those where you explicitly reference the Connector/NET component. The installer will also create the necessary links in the Start menu to the documentation and release notes.
3. If you have chosen a custom installation, you can select the individual components to install, including the core interface component, supporting documentation options, examples, and the source code. Click **Disk Usage** to determine the disk-space requirements of your component choices.

   Select the items and their installation level and then click **Next** to continue the installation.
4. You will be given a final opportunity to confirm the installation. Click **Install** to copy and install the files onto your computer. Use **Back** to return to the modify your component options.
5. When prompted, click **Finish** to exit the MSI installer.

Unless you choose a different folder, Connector/NET is installed in `C:\Program Files (x86)\MySQL\MySQL Connector Net `*`version`* (the version installed). New installations do not overwrite existing versions of Connector/NET.

You may also use the `/quiet` or `/q` command-line option with the `msiexec` tool to install the Connector/NET package automatically (using the default options) with no notification to the user. Using this method the user cannot select options. Additionally, no prompts, messages or dialog boxes will be displayed.

```
C:\> msiexec /package connector-net.msi /quiet
```

To provide a progress bar to the user during automatic installation, use the `/passive` option.

4.3.1.2 Installing Connector/NET Using NuGet

MySQL Connector/NET functionality is available as packages from NuGet, an open-source package manager for the Microsoft development platform (including .NET Core). The NuGet Gallery is the central software package repository populated with the most recent NuGet packages for Connector/NET.

You can install or upgrade one or more individual Connector/NET packages with NuGet, making it a convenient way to introduce existing technology, such as Entity Framework, to your project. NuGet manages dependencies across the related packages and all of the prerequisites are listed in the NuGet Gallery. For a description of each Connector/NET package, see Connector/NET Packages (NuGet).

> **Important**
>
> For projects that require Connector/NET assemblies to be stored in the GAC or integration with Entity Framework Designer (Visual Studio), use the standalone MSI to install Connector/NET, rather than installing the NuGet packages.

Consuming Connector/NET Packages with NuGet

The NuGet Gallery (https://www.nuget.org/) provides several client tools that can help you install or upgrade Connector/NET packages. If you are not familiar with the tool options or processes, see Package consumption workflow to get started. After locating a package description in NuGet, confirm the following information:

- The identity and version number of the package are correct. Use the **Version History** list to select the current version.
- All of the prerequisites are installed. See the **Dependencies** list for details.
- The license terms are met. See the **License Info** link to view this information.

Connector/NET Packages (NuGet)

Connector/NET provides the following five NuGet packages:

`MySql.Data`
: This package contains the core functionality of Connector/NET, including using MySQL as a document store (with Connector/NET 8.0 only). It implements the required ADO.NET interfaces and integrates with ADO.NET-aware tools. In addition, the packages provides access to multiple versions of MySQL server and encapsulates database-specific protocols.

`MySql.Web`
: The `MySql.Web` package includes support for the ASP.NET 2.0 provider model (see Section 4.6.2, “ASP.NET Provider Model and Tutorials”). This model enables you to focus on the business logic of your application, rather than having to recreate boilerplate items such as membership and roles support. The package supports the membership, role, profile, and session-state providers.

  Package dependency: `MySql.Data`.

`MySql.Data.EntityFramework`
: This package provides object-relational mapper (ORM) capabilities, which enables you to work with MySQL databases using domain-specific objects, thereby eliminating the need for most of the data access code. Select this package for your Entity Framework 6 applications (see Section 4.7.1, “Entity Framework 6 Support”).

  Package dependency: `MySql.Data`.

`MySql.Data.EntityFrameworkCore`
: This package is similar to the `MySql.Data.EntityFramework` package; however, it provides multi-platform support for Entity Framework tasks. Select this package for your Entity Framework Core applications (see Section 4.7.2, “Entity Framework Core Support”).

`MySql.Data.EntityFrameworkCore.Design` The `MySql.Data.EntityFrameworkCore.Design` package includes shared design-time components for Entity Framework Core tools, which enable you to scaffold and migrate MySQL databases.

> **Note**
>
> Beginning with Connector/NET 8.0.20, the functionality provided in this package has been relocated to the `MySql.Data.EntityFrameworkCore` package. The original `MySql.Data.EntityFrameworkCore.Design` package is deprecated.

4.3.2 Installing Connector/NET on Unix with Mono

There is no installer available for installing the MySQL Connector/NET component on your Unix installation. Before installing, ensure that you have a working Mono project installation. To test whether your system has Mono installed, enter:

```
$> mono --version
```

The version of the Mono JIT compiler is displayed.

To compile C# source code, make sure a Mono C# compiler is installed.

> **Note**
>
> There are three Mono C# compilers available: `mcs`, which accesses the 1.0-profile libraries, `gmcs`, which accesses the 2.0-profile libraries, and `dmcs`, which accesses the 4.0-profile libraries.

To install Connector/NET on Unix/Mono:

1. Download the `mysql-connector-net-`*`version`*`-noinstall.zip` and extract the contents to a directory of your choice, for example: `~/connector-net/`.

2. In the directory where you unzipped the connector to, change into the `bin` subdirectory. Ensure the file `MySql.Data.dll` is present. This filename is case-sensitive.

3. You must register the Connector/NET component, `MySql.Data`, in the Global Assembly Cache (GAC). In the current directory enter the `gacutil` command:

   ```
   #> gacutil /i MySql.Data.dll
   ```

   This will register `MySql.Data` into the GAC. You can check this by listing the contents of `/usr/lib/mono/gac`, where you will find `MySql.Data` if the registration has been successful.

You are now ready to compile your application. You must ensure that when you compile your application you include the Connector/NET component using the `-r:` command-line option. For example:

```
$> gmcs -r:System.dll -r:System.Data.dll -r:MySql.Data.dll HelloWorld.cs
```

The referenced assemblies depend on the requirements of the application, but applications using Connector/NET must provide `-r:MySql.Data` at a minimum.

You can further check your installation by running the compiled program, for example:

```
$> mono HelloWorld.exe
```

4.3.3 Installing Connector/NET from Source

Building MySQL Connector/NET from the source code enables you to customize build parameters and target platforms such as Linux and macOS. The procedures in this section describe how to build source with Microsoft Visual Studio (Windows or macOS) and .NET Core CLI (Windows, macOS, or Linux).

MySQL Connector/NET source code is available for download from https://dev.mysql.com/downloads/connector/net/. Select `Source Code` from the **Select Operating System** list. Use the **Archive** tab to download a previous version of Connector/NET source code.

Source code is packaged as a ZIP archive file with a name similar to `mysql-connector-net-`*`version`*`-src.zip`. Unzip the file to local directory.

The file includes the following directories with source files:

- `EFCore`: Source and test files for Entity Framework Core features.
- `EntityFramework`: Source and test files for Entity Framework 6 features.
- `MySQL.Data`: Source and test files for features using the MySQL library.
- `MySQL.Web`: Source and test files for the web providers, including the membership, role, profile providers that are used in ASP.NET or ASP.NET Core websites.

Building Source Code with Visual Studio

The following procedure can be used to build the connector on Microsoft Windows or macOS. Connector/NET supports various versions of Microsoft Visual Studio and .NET libraries. For guidance about the Connector/NET version you intend to build, see Section 4.2, “Connector/NET Versions” before you begin.

1. Navigate to the root of the source code directory and then to the directory with the source files to build, such as `MySql.Data`. Each source directory contains a Microsoft Visual Studio solution file with the `.sln` (for example, `MySqlData.sln`).
2. Double-click the solutions file to start Visual Studio and open the solution.

   Visual Studio opens the solution files in the Solution Explorer. All of the projects related to the solution also appear in the navigation tree. These related projects can include test files and the projects that your solutions requires.
3. Locate the project with the same name as the solution (`MySql.Data` in this example). Right-click the node and select **Build** from the context menu to build the solution.

Building Source Code with .NET Core CLI

The following procedure can be used to build the connector on Microsoft Windows, Linux, or macOS. A current version of the .NET Core SDK must be installed locally to execute `dotnet` commands. For additional usage information, visit https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/dotnet/core/tools/.

1. Open a terminal such as `PowerShell`, `Command Prompt`, or `bash`.

   Navigate to the root of the source code directory and then to the directory with the source files to build, such as `MySQL.Data`.
2. Clean the output of the previous build.

   ```
   dotnet clean
   ```
3. Type the following command to build the solution file (`MySql.Data.sln` in this example) using the default command arguments:

```
dotnet build
```

Solution and project default. When no directory and file name is provided on the command line, the default value depends on the current directory. If the command is executed from the top directory, such as `MySQL.Data`, the solution file is selected (new with the .NET Core 3.0 SDK). Otherwise, if executed from the `src` subdirectory, the project file is used.

Configuration default, `-c` | `--configuration`. Defaults to the `Debug` build configuration. Alternatively, `-c Release` is the other supported build configuration argument value.

Framework default, `-f` | `--framework`. When no framework is specified on the command line, the solution or project is built for all possible frameworks that apply. To determine which frameworks are supported, use a text editor to open the related project file (for example, `MySql.Data.csproj` in the `src` subdirectory) and search for the `<TargetFrameworks>` element.

To build source code on Linux and macOS, you must target .NET Standard (`-f netstandard2.0` or `-f netstandard2.1`). To build source code on Microsoft Windows, you can target .NET Standard and .NET Framework (`-f net452` or `-f net48`).

4.4 Connector/NET Connections

All interaction between a .NET application and the MySQL server is routed through a `MySqlConnection` object when using the classic MySQL protocol. Before your application can interact with the server, it must instantiate, configure, and open a `MySqlConnection` object.

Even when using the `MySqlHelper` class, a `MySqlConnection` object is created by the helper class. Likewise, when using the `MySqlConnectionStringBuilder` class to expose the connection options as properties, your application must open a `MySqlConnection` object.

This sections in this chapter describe how to connect to MySQL using the `MySqlConnection` object.

4.4.1 Creating a Connector/NET Connection String

The `MySqlConnection` object is configured using a connection string. A connection string contains several key-value pairs, separated by semicolons. In each key-value pair, the option name and its corresponding value are joined by an equal sign. For the list of option names to use in the connection string, see Section 4.4.5, “Connector/NET Connection Options Reference”.

The following is a sample connection string:

```
"server=127.0.0.1;uid=root;pwd=12345;database=test"
```

In this example, the `MySqlConnection` object is configured to connect to a MySQL server at `127.0.0.1`, with a user name of `root` and a password of `12345`. The default database for all statements will be the `test` database.

Connector/NET supports several connection models:

- Opening a Connection to a Single Server
- Opening a Connection for Multiple Hosts with Failover
- Opening a Connection Using a Single DNS Domain

Opening a Connection to a Single Server

After you have created a connection string it can be used to open a connection to the MySQL server.

The following code is used to create a `MySqlConnection` object, assign the connection string, and open the connection.

MySQL Connector/NET can also connect using the native Windows authentication plugin. See Section 4.4.4, “Connector/NET Authentication” for details.

You can further extend the authentication mechanism by writing your own authentication plugin. See Section 4.5.8, “Writing a Custom Authentication Plugin” for details.

C# Example

```
MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlConnection conn;
string myConnectionString;
myConnectionString = "server=127.0.0.1;uid=root;" +
    "pwd=12345;database=test";
try
{
    conn = new MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlConnection();
    conn.ConnectionString = myConnectionString;
    conn.Open();
}
catch (MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlException ex)
{
    MessageBox.Show(ex.Message);
}
```

Visual Basic Example

```
Dim conn As New MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlConnection
Dim myConnectionString as String
myConnectionString = "server=127.0.0.1;" _
            & "uid=root;" _
            & "pwd=12345;" _
            & "database=test"
Try
  conn.ConnectionString = myConnectionString
  conn.Open()
Catch ex As MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlException
  MessageBox.Show(ex.Message)
End Try
```

You can also pass the connection string to the constructor of the `MySqlConnection` class:

C# Example

```
MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlConnection conn;
string myConnectionString;
myConnectionString = "server=127.0.0.1;uid=root;" +
    "pwd=12345;database=test";
try
{
    conn = new MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlConnection(myConnectionString);
    conn.Open();
}
catch (MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlException ex)
{
    MessageBox.Show(ex.Message);
}
```

Visual Basic Example

```
Dim myConnectionString as String
myConnectionString = "server=127.0.0.1;" _
              & "uid=root;" _
              & "pwd=12345;" _
              & "database=test"
Try
    Dim conn As New MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlConnection(myConnectionString)
    conn.Open()
Catch ex As MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlException
   MessageBox.Show(ex.Message)
End Try
```

After the connection is open, it can be used by the other Connector/NET classes to communicate with the MySQL server.

Opening a Connection for Multiple Hosts with Failover

Data used by applications can be stored on multiple MySQL servers to provide high availability. Connector/NET provides a simple way to specify multiple hosts in a connection string for cases in which multiple MySQL servers are configured for replication and you are not concerned about the precise server your application connects to in the set. For an example of how to configure multiple hosts with replication, see Using Replication & Load balancing.

Starting in Connector/NET 8.0.19, both classic MySQL protocol and X Protocol connections permit the use of multiple host names and multiple endpoints (a `host:port` pair) in a connection string or URI scheme. For example:

```
// classic protocol example
"server=10.10.10.10:3306,192.101.10.2:3305,localhost:3306;uid=test;password=xxxx"
// X Protocol example
mysqlx://test:test@[192.1.10.10:3305,127.0.0.1:3306]
```

An updated failover approach selects the target for connection first by priority order, if provided, or random order when no priority is specified. If the attempted connection to a selected target is unsuccessful, Connector/NET selects a new target from the list until no more hosts are available. If enabled, Connector/NET uses connection pooling to manage unsuccessful connections (see Section 4.4.2, “Managing a Connection Pool in Connector/NET”).

Opening a Connection Using a Single DNS Domain

When multiple MySQL instances provide the same service in your installation, you can apply DNS Service (SRV) records to provide failover, load balancing, and replication services. DNS SRV records remove the need for clients to identify each possible host in the connection string, or for connections to be handled by an additional software component. They can also be updated centrally by administrators when servers are added or removed from the configuration or when their host names are changed. DNS SRV records can be used in combination with connection pooling, in which case connections to hosts that are no longer in the current list of SRV records are removed from the pool when they become idle. For information about DNS SRV support in MySQL, see Connecting to the Server Using DNS SRV Records.

A service record is a specification of data managed by your domain name system that defines the location (host name and port number) of servers for the specified services. The record format defines the priority, weight, port, and target for the service as defined in the RFC 2782 specification (see https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2782). In the following SRV record example with four server targets (for `_mysql._tcp.foo.abc.com.`), Connector/NET uses the server selection order of `foo2`, `foo1`, `foo3`, and `foo4`.

```
Name                      TTL   Class    Priority Weight Port  Target
_mysql._tcp.foo.abc.com. 86400 IN SRV   0        5      3306  foo1.abc.com
_mysql._tcp.foo.abc.com. 86400 IN SRV   0        10     3306  foo2.abc.com
_mysql._tcp.foo.abc.com. 86400 IN SRV   10       5      3306  foo3.abc.com
_mysql._tcp.foo.abc.com. 86400 IN SRV   20       5      3306  foo4.abc.com
```

To open a connection using DNS SRV records, add the `dns-srv` connection option to your connection string. For example:

C# Example

```
var conn = new MySqlConnection("server=_mysql._tcp.foo.abc.com.;dns-srv=true;" +
             "user id=user;password=****;database=test");
```

For additional usage examples and restrictions for both classic MySQL protocol and X Protocol, see Options for Both Classic MySQL Protocol and X Protocol.

4.4.2 Managing a Connection Pool in Connector/NET

The MySQL Connector/NET supports connection pooling for better performance and scalability with database-intensive applications. This is enabled by default. You can turn it off or adjust its performance characteristics using the connection string options `Pooling`, `Connection Reset`, `Connection Lifetime`, `Cache Server Properties`, `Max Pool Size` and `Min Pool Size`. See Section 4.4.1, “Creating a Connector/NET Connection String” for further information.

Connection pooling works by keeping the native connection to the server live when the client disposes of a `MySqlConnection`. Subsequently, if a new `MySqlConnection` object is opened, it is created from the connection pool, rather than creating a new native connection. This improves performance.

Guidelines

To work as designed, it is best to let the connection pooling system manage all connections. Do not create a globally accessible instance of `MySqlConnection` and then manually open and close it. This interferes with the way the pooling works and can lead to unpredictable results or even exceptions.

One approach that simplifies things is to avoid creating a `MySqlConnection` object manually. Instead, use the overloaded methods that take a connection string as an argument. With this approach, Connector/NET automatically creates, opens, closes and destructs connections, using the connection pooling system for best performance.

Typed Datasets and the `MembershipProvider` and `RoleProvider` classes use this approach. Most classes that have methods that take a `MySqlConnection` as an argument, also have methods that take a connection string as an argument. This includes `MySqlDataAdapter`.

Instead of creating `MySqlCommand` objects manually, you can use the static methods of the `MySqlHelper` class. These methods take a connection string as an argument and they fully support connection pooling.

Resource Usage

Connector/NET runs a background job every three minutes and removes connections from pool that have been idle (unused) for more than three minutes. The pool cleanup frees resources on both client and server side. This is because on the client side every connection uses a socket, and on the server side every connection uses a socket and a thread.

Multiple endpoints. Starting with Connector/NET 8.0.19, a connection string can include multiple endpoints (*`server:port`*) with connection pooling enabled. At runtime, Connector/NET selects one of the addresses from the pool randomly (or by priority when provided) and attempts to connect to it. If the connection attempt is unsuccessful, Connector/NET selects another address until the set of addresses is exhausted. Unsuccessful endpoints are retried every two minutes. Successful connections are managed by the connection pooling mechanism.

4.4.3 Handling Connection Errors

Because connecting to an external server is unpredictable, it is important to add error handling to your .NET application. When there is an error connecting, the `MySqlConnection` class will return a `MySqlException` object. This object has two properties that are of interest when handling errors:

- `Message`: A message that describes the current exception.
- `Number`: The MySQL error number.

When handling errors, you can adapt the response of your application based on the error number. The two most common error numbers when connecting are as follows:

- `0`: Cannot connect to server.
- `1045`: Invalid user name, user password, or both.

The following code example shows how to manage the response of an application based on the actual error:

C# Example

```
MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlConnection conn;
string myConnectionString;
myConnectionString = "server=127.0.0.1;uid=root;" +
    "pwd=12345;database=test";
try
{
    conn = new MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlConnection(myConnectionString);
    conn.Open();
}
    catch (MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlException ex)
{
    switch (ex.Number)
    {
        case 0:
            MessageBox.Show("Cannot connect to server.  Contact administrator");
            break;
        case 1045:
            MessageBox.Show("Invalid username/password, please try again");
            break;
    }
}
```

Visual Basic Example

```
Dim myConnectionString as String
myConnectionString = "server=127.0.0.1;" _
          & "uid=root;" _
          & "pwd=12345;" _
          & "database=test"
Try
    Dim conn As New MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlConnection(myConnectionString)
    conn.Open()
Catch ex As MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlException
    Select Case ex.Number
        Case 0
            MessageBox.Show("Cannot connect to server. Contact administrator")
        Case 1045
            MessageBox.Show("Invalid username/password, please try again")
    End Select
End Try
```

> **Important**
>
> If you are using multilanguage databases then you must specify the character set in the connection string. If you do not specify the character set, the connection defaults to the `latin1` character set. You can specify the character set as part of the connection string, for example:

```
MySqlConnection myConnection = new MySqlConnection("server=127.0.0.1;uid=root;" +
    "pwd=12345;database=test;Charset=latin1");
```

4.4.4 Connector/NET Authentication

MySQL Connector/NET implements a variety of authentication plugins that MySQL Server can invoke to authenticate a user. Pluggable authentication enables the server to determine which plugin applies, based on the user name and host name that your application passes to the server when making a connection. For a complete description of the authentication process, see Pluggable Authentication.

Connector/NET provides the following authentication plugins and methods:

- authentication_kerberos_client
- authentication_ldap_sasl_client
- authentication_oci_client
- authentication_openid_connect_client

- authentication_webauthn_client
- authentication_windows_client
- caching_sha2_password
- mysql_clear_password
- mysql_native_password
- sha256_password

authentication_kerberos_client

For general information, see Kerberos Pluggable Authentication.

Applications and MySQL servers are able use the Kerberos authentication protocol to authenticate MySQL Enterprise Edition user accounts and services. With the `authentication_kerberos_client` plugin, both the user and the server are able to verify each other's identity. No passwords are ever sent over the network and Kerberos protocol messages are protected against eavesdropping and replay attacks. The server-side plugin is supported only on Linux.

> **Note**
>
> The `Defaultauthenticationplugin` connection-string option is mandatory for supporting userless and passwordless Kerberos authentications (see Options for Classic MySQL Protocol Only).

The availability of and the requirements for enabling Kerberos authentication differ by host type. Connector/NET does not provide Kerberos authentication for .NET applications running on macOS. On Windows, the Kerberos mode can be set using the `KerberosAuthMode` connection option (see Section 4.4.5, “Connector/NET Connection Options Reference”).

Applications running on Linux and Windows participate in Kerberos authentication based on the following interfaces:

- Generic Security Service Application Program Interface (GSSAPI)

  Minimum version:

  - Connector/NET 8.0.26 for classic MySQL protocol connections. Supported on Linux only.
  - Connector/NET 8.0.32 for classic MySQL protocol connections through the MIT Kerberos library. Supported on Windows only.

  MIT Kerberos must be installed on each client system to enable authentication of request tickets for Connector/NET by a MySQL server. The `libgssapi_krb5.so.2` library for Linux is required. On Windows, use the `KRB5_CONFIG` and `KRB5CCNAME` environment variables to specify configuration and cache locations when using GSSAPI through the MIT Kerberos library.

  For an overview of the connection process, see Connection Commands for Linux Clients.

- Security Support Provider Interface (SSPI) for Windows

  Minimum version: Connector/NET 8.0.27 for classic MySQL protocol connections. Supported on Windows only.

  Connector/NET uses SSPI/Kerberos for authentication. On Windows, SSPI implements GSSAPI. The behavioral differences between SSPI and GSSAPI include:

  - **Configuration.** Windows clients do not use any external libraries or Kerberos configuration. For example, with GSSAPI you can set the ticket-granting ticket (TGT) expiry time, key distribution center (KDC) port, and so on. With SSPI, you cannot set any of these options.

- **TGT tickets caching.** If you provide a user name and password for authentication in `SSPI` mode, those credentials can be obtained from the Windows in-memory cache, but the obtained tickets are not stored in the Kerberos cache. New tickets are obtained every time.
- **Userless and passwordless authentication.** In `SSPI` mode, Windows logged-in user name and credentials are used. Windows client must be part of the Active Directory domain of the server for a successful login.

For an overview of the connection process, see Connection Commands for Windows Clients in SPPI Mode.

authentication_ldap_sasl_client

For general information, see LDAP Pluggable Authentication.

SASL-based LDAP authentication requires MySQL Enterprise Edition and can be used to establish classic MySQL protocol connections only. This authentication protocol applies to applications running on Linux, Windows (partial support), but not macOS.

Minimum version:

- Connector/NET 8.0.22 (`SCRAM-SHA-1`) on Linux and Windows.
- Connector/NET 8.0.23 (`SCRAM-SHA-256`) on Linux and Windows.
- Connector/NET 8.0.24 (`GSSAPI`) on Linux only.

  MIT Kerberos must be installed on each client system to enable authentication of request tickets for Connector/NET by a MySQL server. The `authentication_ldap_sasl` plugin must be configured to use the `GSSAPI` mechanism and the application user must be identified as follows:

  ```
  IDENTIFIED WITH 'authentication_ldap_sasl'
  ```

  The `libgssapi_krb5.so.2` library for Linux is required.

authentication_oci_client

Minimum version: Connector/NET 8.0.27 for classic MySQL protocol connections only.

Connector/NET supports Oracle Cloud Infrastructure pluggable authentication, which enables .NET applications to access HeatWave Service in a secure way without using passwords. This pluggable authentication is not supported for .NET Framework 4.5.*x* implementations.

Prerequisites for this type of connection include access to a tenancy, a Compute instance, a DB System attached to a private network, and properly configured groups, compartments, and policies. An Oracle Cloud Infrastructure administrator can provide the basic setup for MySQL user accounts.

In addition, the DB System must have the server-side authentication plugin installed and loaded before a connection can be attempted. Connector/NET implements the client-side authentication plugin.

During authentication, the client-side plugin locates the client user's Oracle Cloud Infrastructure configuration file from which it obtains a signing key file. The location of the configuration file can be specified with the `ociConfigFile` connection option; otherwise, the default location is used. In Connector/NET 8.0.33, the `OciConfigProfile` connection option permits selecting a profile in the configuration file to use for authentication. Connector/NET then signs a token it receives from the server, uses the token to create the SHA256 RSA signature that it returns to the server, and waits for the success or failure of the authentication process.

To support Oracle Cloud Infrastructure ephemeral key-based authentication, Connector/NET 8.0.33 (and later) obtains the location of the token file from the `security_token_file` entry. For example:

```
[DEFAULT]
fingerprint=59:8a:0b[...]
```

```
key_file=~/.oci/sessions/DEFAULT/oci_api_key.pem
tenancy=ocid1.tenancy.oc1.[...]
region=us-ashburn-1
security_token_file=~/.oci/sessions/DEFAULT/token
```

Connector/NET sends to the server a JSON attribute (named `"token"`) with the value extracted from the `security_token_file` field. If the target file referenced in the profile does not exist, or if the file exceeds a specified maximum value, then Connector/NET terminates the action and returns an exception with the cause.

Connector/NET sends an empty token value in the JSON payload if:

- The security-token file is empty.
- The configuration option `security_token_file` is found but the value in the configuration file is empty.

In all other cases, Connector/NET adds the content of the security-token file intact to the JSON document.

Potential error conditions include:

- `Private key could not be found at location given by OCI configuration entry 'key_file'.`

  Connector/NET could not find the private key at the specified location.

- `OCI configuration entry 'key_file' does not reference a valid key file.`

  Connector/NET was unable to load or use the specified private key.

- `OCI configuration file does not contain a 'fingerprint' or 'key_file' entry.`

  The configuration file is missing the `fingerprint` entry, the `key_file` entry, or both.

- `OCI configuration file could not be read`

  Connector/NET could not find or load the configuration file. Be sure the `ociConfigFile` value matches the location of the file.

- `The OCI SDK cannot be found or is not installed`

  Connector/NET could not load the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure SDK library at run time.

Connector/NET references the `OCI.DotNetSDK.Common` NuGet package in the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure SDK library to read configuration-file entry values and this package must be available.

> **Tip**
>
> To manage the size of your .NET project, include only the required package for authentication rather than the full set of packages in the library.

For specific details about usage and support, see SDK and CLI Configuration File.

authentication_openid_connect_client

MySQL Enterprise Edition supports authentication to MySQL Server 9.1.0 (and higher) using OpenID Connect Authentication. This authentication method uses a pair of plugins, `authentication_openid_connect` on the server side and `authentication_openid_connect_client` on the client side.

Connector/NET requires an Identity Token that is passed to the `OpenidIdentityToken` connection option. By default, Connector/NET uses the operating system's login username if one is not specified in the connection string or while creating the `MySqlConnection` object.

```
IdentityToken = "eyJhbGciOiJSUzI1NiIsInR5cCI6IkpXVCJ9.eyJzdWIi........"
var connStringBuilder = new MySqlConnectionStringBuilder()
{
    UserID = "openid-testuser",
    Server = Settings.Server,
    Port = Settings.Port,
    OpenIdIdentityToken = IdentityToken,
    DefaultAuthenticationPlugin = "authentication_openid_connect_client"
};

using (MySqlConnection conn = new MySqlConnection(connStringBuilder.ConnectionString))
{
    //
}
```

authentication_webauthn_client

For general information, see WebAuthn Pluggable Authentication.

MySQL Enterprise Edition supports authentication to MySQL Server 8.2.0 (and higher) using devices such as smart cards, security keys, and biometric readers. This authentication method is based on the FIDO and FIDO2 standards, and uses a pair of plugins, `authentication_webauthn` on the server side and `authentication_webauthn_client` on the client side. Connector/NET 8.2.0 supports the client-side WebAuthn authentication plugin.

The WebAuthn authentication method can be used directly for one-factor authentication (1FA) or combined with existing MySQL authentication methods to support accounts that use 2FA or 3FA. Connector/NET provides a callback mechanism to notify the application that the user is expected to interact with the FIDO/FIDO2 device through its authenticator. For example:

```
public void OpenConnection()
{
    using(var connection = new MySQLConnection("host=foo; .. "))
      connection.WebAuthnActionRequested += WebAuthnActionRequested;
      connection.Open();
      // ...
}
public void WebAuthnActionRequested()
{
    Console.WriteLine("Please insert WebAuthn device and perform gesture action for authentication to compl
}
```

If the following requirements are satisfied, Connector/NET notifies the application that it is expecting user interaction with the FIDO/FIDO2 device:

- The FIDO/FIDO2 device must be registered for the specific authentication factor associated with each user account.
- The application, Connector/NET, and the FIDO/FIDO2 device must be available on the same host or within a trusted network.
- On Windows, the application must run as administrator to access the required `libfido2` library, which must be present on the client.

The authentication process terminates after a reasonable time interval has elapsed without user-device interaction.

> **Note**
>
> The related `authentication_fido_client` plugin and `FidoActionCallback` callback (both added in Connector/NET 8.0.29) were removed in Connector/NET 8.4.0 in favor of using WebAuthn authentication.

authentication_windows_client

Supported for all versions of Connector/NET. For general information, see Windows Pluggable Authentication.

MySQL Connector/NET applications can authenticate to a MySQL server using the Windows Native Authentication Plugin. Users who have logged in to Windows can connect from MySQL client programs to the server based on the information in their environment without specifying an additional password. The interface matches the MySql.Data.MySqlClient object. To enable, pass in `Integrated Security` to the connection string with a value of `yes` or `sspi`.

Passing in a user ID is optional. When Windows authentication is set up, a MySQL user is created and configured to be used by Windows authentication. By default, this user ID is named `auth_windows`, but can be defined using a different name. If the default name is used, then passing the user ID to the connection string from Connector/NET is optional, because it will use the `auth_windows` user. Otherwise, the name must be passed to the connection string using the standard user ID element.

caching_sha2_password

Minimum version: Connector/NET 8.0.11 for classic MySQL protocol connections only. For general information, see Caching SHA-2 Pluggable Authentication.

mysql_clear_password

Minimum version: Connector/NET 8.0.22 for classic MySQL protocol connections only. For general information, see Client-Side Cleartext Pluggable Authentication.

`mysql_clear_password` requires a secure connection to the server, which is satisfied by either condition at the client:

- The SslMode connection option has a value other than `Disabled` or `None` (deprecated in Connector/NET 8.0.29). The value is set to `Preferred` by default.
- The ConnectionProtocol connection option is set to `unix` for Unix domain sockets.

mysql_native_password

Supported for all versions of Connector/NET to establish classic MySQL protocol and X Protocol connections. For general information, see Native Pluggable Authentication.

> **Note**
>
> The `mysql_native_password` plugin is disabled by default as of MySQL Server 8.4.0 and removed as of MySQL Server 9.0.0.

sha256_password

Minimum version: Connector/NET 8.0.11 for classic MySQL protocol connections or X Protocol connections with the `MYSQL41` mechanism (see the Auth connection option). For general information, see SHA-256 Pluggable Authentication.

> **Note**
>
> The `sha256_password` plugin is deprecated as of MySQL Server 8.0.16 and subject to removal in a future version.

4.4.5 Connector/NET Connection Options Reference

This chapter describes the full set of MySQL Connector/NET 8.0 connection options. The protocol you use to make a connection to the server (classic MySQL protocol or X Protocol) determines which options you should use. Connection options have a default value that you can override by defining the new value in the connection string (classic MySQL protocol and X Protocol) or in the URI-like connection string (X Protocol). Connector/NET option names and synonyms are not case sensitive.

For instructions about how to use connection strings, see Section 4.4.1, “Creating a Connector/NET Connection String”. For alternative connection styles, see Connecting to the Server Using URI-Like Strings or Key-Value Pairs.

The following sections list the connection options that apply to both protocols, classic MySQL protocol only, and X Protocol only:

- Options for Both Classic MySQL Protocol and X Protocol
- Options for Classic MySQL Protocol Only
- Options for X Protocol Only

Options for Both Classic MySQL Protocol and X Protocol

The following Connector/NET connection options can be used with either protocol. Connector/NET 8.0 exposes the options in this section as properties in both the `MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlConnectionStringBuilder` and `MySqlX.XDevAPI.MySqlXConnectionStringBuilder` classes.

`CertificateFile` , `Certificate File`	Default: `null` This option specifies the path to a certificate file in PKCS #12 format (`.pfx`). For an example of usage, see Section 4.6.7.2, "Using PFX Certificates in Connector/NET".
`CertificatePassword` , `Certificate Password`	Default: `null` Specifies a password that is used in conjunction with a certificate specified using the option `CertificateFile`. For an example of usage, see Section 4.6.7.2, "Using PFX Certificates in Connector/NET".
`CertificateStoreLocation` , `Certificate Store Location`	Default: `null` Enables you to access a certificate held in a personal store, rather than use a certificate file and password combination. For an example of usage, see Section 4.6.7.2, "Using PFX Certificates in Connector/NET".
`CertificateThumbprint` , `Certificate Thumbprint`	Default: `null` Specifies a certificate thumbprint to ensure correct identification of a certificate contained within a personal store. For an example of usage, see Section 4.6.7.2, "Using PFX Certificates in Connector/NET".
`CharacterSet` , `Character Set` , `CharSet`	Specifies the character set that should be used to encode all queries sent to the server. Results are still returned in the character set of the result data.
`ConnectionProtocol` , `Protocol` , `Connection Protocol`	Default: `socket` (or `tcp`) Specifies the type of connection to make to the server. Values can be: • `socket` or `tcp` for a socket connection using TCP/IP. • `pipe` for a named pipe connection (not supported with X Protocol). • `unix` for a UNIX socket connection. • `memory` to use MySQL shared memory (not supported with X Protocol).

`Database`, `Initial Catalog`

Default: `mysql`

The case-sensitive name of the database to use initially.

`dns-srv`, `dnssrv`

Default: `false`

Enables the connection to resolve service (SRV) addresses in a DNS SRV record, which defines the location (host name and port number) of servers for the specified services when it is used with the default transport protocol (`tcp`). A single DNS domain can map to multiple targets (servers) using SRV address records. Each SRV record includes the host name, port, priority, and weight. DNS SRV support was introduced in Connector/NET 8.0.19 to remove the need for clients to identify each possible host in the connection string, with or without connection pooling.

Specifying multiple host names, a port number, or a Unix socket, named pipe, or shared memory connection (see the `ConnectionProtocol` option) in the connection string is not permitted when DNS SRV is enabled.

Using classic MySQL protocol. The `dns-srv` option applies to connection strings; the `DnsSrv` property is declared in the `MySqlConnectionStringBuilder` class.

```
// Connection string example

 var conn = new MySqlConnection("server=_mysql._tcp.example.abc.com.;
                                 dns-srv=true;
                                 user id=user;
                                 password=****;
                                 database=test");


// MySqlConnectionStringBuilder class example

 var sb = new MySqlConnectionStringBuilder();
{
  Server = "_mysql._tcp.example.abc.com.",
  UserID = "user",
  Password = "****",
  DnsSrv = true,
  Database = "test"
};

var conn = new MySqlConnection(sb.ConnectionString);
```

Using X Protocol. The `dns-srv` option applies to connection strings and anonymous objects. The `DnsSrv` property is declared in the `MySqlXConnectionStringBuilder` class. An error is raised if both `dns-srv=false` and the URI scheme of `mysqlx+srv://` are combined to create a conflicting connection configuration. For details about using the `mysqlx+srv://` scheme element in URI-like connection strings, see Connections Using DNS SRV Records.

```
// Connection string example

var session = MySQLX.GetSession("server=_mysqlx._tcp.example.abc.com.;
                                 dns-srv=true;
                                 user id=user;
                                 password=****;
                                 database=test");


// Anonymous object example
```

```
var connstring = new
{
  server = "_mysqlx._tcp.example.abc.com.",
  user = "user",
  password = "****",
  dnssrv = true
};

var session = MySQLX.GetSession(connString);


// MySqlXConnectionStringBuilder class example

var sb = new MySqlXConnectionStringBuilder();
{
  Server = "_mysqlx._tcp.example.abc.com.",
  UserID = "user",
  Password = "****",
  DnsSrv = true,
  Database = "test"
};

var session = MySQLX.GetSession(sb.ConnectionString);
```

`Keepalive` , `Keep Alive`

Default: `0`

For TCP connections, idle connection time measured in seconds, before the first keepalive packet is sent. A value of 0 indicates that `keepalive` is not used. Before Connector/NET 6.6.7/6.7.5/6.8.4, this value was measured in milliseconds.

`Password` , `Password1` , `pwd` , `pwd1`

Default: an empty string

The password for the MySQL account being used for one-factor/ single-factor authentication (1FA/SFA), which uses only one authentication method such as a password.

Starting with Connector/NET 8.0.28, this option also provides the first secret password for an account that has multiple authentication factors. The server can require one (1FA), two (2FA), or three (3FA) passwords to authenticate the MySQL account. For example, if an account with 2FA is created as follows:

```
CREATE USER 'abe'@'localhost'
  IDENTIFIED WITH caching_sha2_password
    BY 'sha2_password'
  AND IDENTIFIED WITH authentication_ldap_sasl
    AS 'uid=u1_ldap,ou=People,dc=example,dc=com';
```

Then your application can specify a connection string with this option (`password` or its synonyms) and a value, *`sha2_password`* in this case, to satisfy the first authentication factor.

```
var connString =  "server=localhost;
                   user=abe;
                   password=sha2_password;
                   password2=ldap_password;
                   port=3306";
```

Alternatively, for a connection made using the `MySqlConnectionStringBuilder` object:

```
MySqlConnectionStringBuilder settings = new MySqlConnectionStringBuilder()
     {
       Server = "localhost",
       UserID = "abe",
       Pwd1 = "sha2_password",
```

```
    Pwd2 = "ldap_password",
    Port = 3306
  };
```

If the server does not require a secret password be used with an authentication method, then the value specified for the `password`, `password2`, or `password3` option is ignored.

`Password2` , `pwd2`

Default: an empty string

The second secret password for an account that has multiple authentication factors (see the `Password` connection option).

`Password3` , `pwd3`

Default: an empty string

The third secret password for an account that has multiple authentication factors (see the `Password` connection option).

`Port`

Default: `3306`

The port MySQL is using to listen for connections. This value is ignored if Unix socket is used.

`Server` , `Host` , `Data Source` , `DataSource`

Default: `localhost`

The name or network address of one or more host computers. Multiple hosts are separated by commas and a priority (0 to 100), if provided, determines the host selection order. As of Connector/NET 8.0.19, host selection is random when priorities are omitted or are the same for each host.

```
// Selects the host with the highest priority (100) first
server=(address=192.10.1.52:3305,priority=60),(address=localhost:3306,p
```

No attempt is made by the provider to synchronize writes to the database, so take care when using this option. In UNIX environments with Mono, this can be a fully qualified path to a MySQL socket file. With this configuration, the UNIX socket is used instead of the TCP/IP socket. Currently, only a single socket name can be given, so accessing MySQL in a replicated environment using UNIX sockets is not currently supported.

`SslCa` , `Ssl-Ca`

Default: `null`

Based on the type of certificates being used, this option either specifies the path to a certificate file in PKCS #12 format (`.pfx`) or the path to a file in PEM format (`.pem`) that contains a list of trusted SSL certificate authorities (CA).

With PFX certificates in use, this option engages when the `SslMode` connection option is set to a value of `Required`, `VerifyCA`, or `VerifyFull`; otherwise, it is ignored.

With PEM certificates in use, this option engages when the `SslMode` connection option is set to a value of `VerifyCA` or `VerifyFull`; otherwise, it is ignored.

For examples of usage, see Section 4.6.7.1, “Using PEM Certificates in Connector/NET”.

`SslCert` , `Ssl-Cert`

Default: `null`

The name of the SSL certificate file in PEM format to use for establishing an encrypted connection. This option engages only when `VerifyFull` is set for the `SslMode` connection option and the `SslCa` connection option uses a PEM certificate; otherwise, it is ignored. For an example of usage, see Section 4.6.7.1, “Using PEM Certificates in Connector/NET”.

`SslKey` , `Ssl-Key`

Default: `null`

The name of the SSL key file in PEM format to use for establishing an encrypted connection. This option engages only when `VerifyFull` is set for the `SslMode` connection option and the `SslCa` connection option uses a PEM certificate; otherwise, it is ignored. For an example of usage, see Section 4.6.7.1, “Using PEM Certificates in Connector/NET”.

`SslMode` , `Ssl Mode` , `Ssl-Mode`

Default: Depends on the version of Connector/NET and the protocol in use. Named-pipe and shared-memory connections are not supported with X Protocol.

- `Required` for 8.0.8 to 8.0.12 (both protocols); 8.0.13 and later (X Protocol only).
- `Preferred` for 8.0.13 and later (classic MySQL protocol only).

This option has the following values:

- `Disabled` – Do not use SSL. Non-SSL enabled servers require this option be set to `Disabled` explicitly for Connector/NET 8.0.29 or later.
- `None` – Do not use SSL. Non-SSL enabled servers require this option be set to `None` explicitly for Connector/NET 8.0.8 or later.

  > **Note**
  >
  > This value is deprecated starting with Connector/NET 8.0.29. Use `Disabled` instead.

- `Preferred` – Use SSL if the server supports it, but allow connection in all cases. This option was removed in Connector/NET 8.0.8 and reimplemented in 8.0.13 for classic MySQL protocol only.

  > **Note**
  >
  > Do not use this option for X Protocol operations.

- `Required` – Always use SSL. Deny connection if server does not support SSL.
- `VerifyCA` – Always use SSL. Validate the certificate authorities (CA), but tolerate a name mismatch.
- `VerifyFull` – Always use SSL. Fail if the host name is not correct.

`tlsversion` , `tls-version` , `tls version`	Default: A fallback solution decides which version of TLS to use. Restricts the set of TLS protocol versions to use during the TLS handshake when both the client and server support the TLS versions indicated and the value of the `SslMode` connection-string option is not set to `Disabled` or `None` (deprecated in Connector/NET 8.0.29). This option accepts a single version or a list of versions separated by a comma, for example, `tls-version=TLSv1.2, TLSv1.3;`. Connector/NET supports the following values: • `TLSv1.3` • `TLSv1.2` An error is reported when a value other than those listed is assigned. Likewise, an error is reported when an empty list is provided as the value, or if all of the versions in the list are unsupported and no connection attempt is made.
`UserID` , `User Id` , `Username` , `Uid` , `User name` , `User`	Default: `null` The MySQL login account being used.

Options for Classic MySQL Protocol Only

Options related to systems using a connection pool appear together at the end of the list of general options (see Connection-Pooling Options). Connector/NET 8.0 exposes the options in this section as properties in the `MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlConnectionStringBuilder` class.

General Options. The Connector/NET options that follow are for general use with connection strings and the options apply to all MySQL server configurations:

`AllowBatch` , `Allow Batch`	Default: `true` When `true`, multiple SQL statements can be sent with one command execution. Batch statements should be separated by the server-defined separator character.
`AllowLoadLocalInfile` , `Allow Load Local Infile`	Default: `false` Disables (by default) or enables the server functionality to load the data local infile. If this option is set to `true`, uploading files from any location is enabled, regardless of the path specified with the `AllowLoadLocalInfileInPath` option.
`AllowLoadLocalInfileInPath` , `Allow Load Local Infile In Path`	Default: `null` Specifies a safe path from where files can be read and uploaded to the server. When the related `AllowLoadLocalInfile` option is set to `false`, which is the default value, only those files from the safe path or any valid subfolder specified with the `AllowLoadLocalInfileInPath` option can be loaded. For example, if `/tmp` is set as the restricted folder, then file requests for `/tmp/myfile` and `/tmp/myfolder/myfile` can succeed. No relative paths or symlinks that fall outside of this path are permitted. The following table shows the behavior that results when the `AllowLoadLocalInfile` and `AllowLoadLocalInfileInPath` connection string options are combined.

AllowLoadLocalInfile Value	AllowLoadLocalInfileInPath Value	Behavior
`true`	Empty string or `null` value	All uploads are permitted.
`true`	A valid path	All uploads are permitted (the path is not respected).
`false`	Empty string or `null` value	No uploads are permitted.
`false`	A valid path	Only uploads from the specified folder and subfolder are permitted.

`AllowPublicKeyRetrieval`

Default: `false`

Setting this option to `true` informs Connector/NET that RSA public keys should be retrieved from the server and that connections using the classic MySQL protocol, when SSL is disabled, will fail by default. Exceptions to the default behavior can occur when previous successful connection attempts were made or when pooling is enabled and a pooled connection can be reused. This option was introduced with the 8.0.10 connector.

> **Caution**
>
> This option is prone to man-in-the-middle attacks, so it should be used only in situations where you can ensure by other means that your connections are made to trusted servers.

`AllowUserVariables` , `Allow User Variables`

Default: `false`

Setting this to `true` indicates that the provider expects user variables in the SQL.

`AllowZeroDateTime` , `Allow Zero Datetime`

Default: `false`

If set to `True`, `MySqlDataReader.GetValue()` returns a `MySqlDateTime` object for date or datetime columns that have disallowed values, such as zero datetime values, and a `System.DateTime` object for valid values. If set to `False` (the default setting) it causes a `System.DateTime` object to be returned for all valid values and an exception to be thrown for disallowed values, such as zero datetime values.

`AutoEnlist` , `Auto Enlist`

Default: `true`

If `AutoEnlist` is set to `true`, which is the default, a connection opened using `TransactionScope` participates in this scope, it commits when the scope commits and rolls back if `TransactionScope` does not commit. However, this feature is considered security sensitive and therefore cannot be used in a medium trust environment.

As of 8.0.10, this option is supported in .NET Core 2.0 implementations.

`BlobAsUTF8ExcludePattern`

Default: `null`

A POSIX-style regular expression that matches the names of BLOB columns that do not contain UTF-8 character data. See Section 4.5.16, “Character Set Considerations for Connector/NET” for usage details.

`BlobAsUTF8IncludePattern`

Default: `null`

A POSIX-style regular expression that matches the names of BLOB columns containing UTF-8 character data. See Section 4.5.16, “Character Set Considerations for Connector/NET” for usage details.

`CheckParameters` , `Check Parameters`

Default: `true`

Indicates if stored routine parameters should be checked against the server.

`CommandInterceptors` , `Command Interceptors`

The list of interceptors that can intercept SQL command operations.

`ConnectionTimeout` , `Connect Timeout` , `Connection Timeout`

Default: `15`

The length of time (in seconds) to wait for a connection to the server before terminating the attempt and generating an error.

`ConvertZeroDateTime` , `Convert Zero Datetime`

Default: `false`

Use `true` to have `MySqlDataReader.GetValue()` and `MySqlDataReader.GetDateTime()` return `DateTime.MinValue` for date or datetime columns that have disallowed values.

`DefaultAuthenticationPlugin`

Takes precedence over the server-side default authentication plugin when a valid authentication plugin is specified (see Section 4.4.4, “Connector/NET Authentication”). The `Defaultauthenticationplugin` option is mandatory for supporting userless and passwordless Kerberos authentications in which the credentials are retrieved from a cache or the Key Distribution Center (KDC). For example:

```
MySqlConnectionStringBuilder settings = new MySqlConnectionStringBuilde
     {
       Server = "localhost",
       UserID = "",
       Password = "",
       Database = "mydb",
       Port = 3306,
       DefaultAuthenticationPlugin = "authentication_kerberos_client"
     };
```

If no value is set, the server-side default authentication plugin is used.

This option was introduced with the 8.0.26 connector.

`DefaultCommandTimeout` , `Default Command Timeout`

Default: `30`

Sets the default value of the command timeout to be used. This does not supersede the individual command timeout property on an individual command object. If you set the command timeout property, that will be used.

`DefaultTableCacheAge`, `Default Table Cache Age`

Default: `60`

Specifies how long a `TableDirect` result should be cached, in seconds. For usage information about table caching, see Section 4.5.3, “Using Connector/NET with Table Caching”.

`ExceptionInterceptors`, `Exception Interceptors`

The list of interceptors that can triage thrown `MySqlException` exceptions.

`FunctionsReturnString`, `Functions Return String`

Default: `false`

Causes the connector to return `binary` or `varbinary` values as strings, if they do not have a table name in the metadata.

`Includesecurityasserts`, `Include security asserts`

Default: `false`

Must be set to `true` when using the `MySQLClientPermissions` class in a partial trust environment, with the library installed in the GAC of the hosting environment. See Section 4.5.7, “Working with Partial Trust / Medium Trust” for details.

As of 8.0.10, this option is supported in .NET Core 2.0 implementations.

`InteractiveSession`, `Interactive`, `Interactive Session`

Default: `false`

If set to `true`, the client is interactive. An interactive client is one in which the server variable `CLIENT_INTERACTIVE` is set. If an interactive client is set, the `wait_timeout` variable is set to the value of `interactive_timeout`. The client session then times out after this period of inactivity. For more information, see Server System Variables in the MySQL Reference Manual.

As of 8.0.10, this option is supported in .NET Core 2.0 implementations.

`IntegratedSecurity`, `Integrated Security`

Default: `no`

Use Windows authentication when connecting to server. By default, it is turned off. To enable, specify a value of `yes`. (You can also use the value `sspi` as an alternative to `yes`.) For details, see Section 4.4.4, “Connector/NET Authentication”.

Currently not supported for .NET Core implementations.

`KerberosAuthMode`, `kerberos auth mode`

Default: `AUTO`

On Windows, provides authentication support using Security Support Provider Interface (SSPI), which is capable of acquiring credentials from the Windows in-memory cache, and Generic Security Service Application Program Interface (GSSAPI) through the MIT Kerberos library. GSSAPI is capable of acquiring cached credentials previously generated using the `kinit` command. The default value for this option (`AUTO`) attempts to authenticate with GSSAPI if the authentication using SSPI fails.

> **Note**
>
> This option is permitted in Windows environments only. Using it in non-Windows environments produces an *Option not supported* exception.

Possible values for this connection option are:

- `AUTO` – Use SSPI and fall back to GSSAPI in case of failure.
- `SSPI` – Use SSPI only and raise an exception in case of failure.
- `GSSAPI` – Use GSSAPI only and raise an exception in case of failure. Always use the `KRB5_CONFIG` and `KRB5CCNAME` environment variables to specify configuration and cache locations when using GSSAPI through the MIT Kerberos library on Windows.

`Logging`

Default: `false`

When the value is set to `true`, various pieces of information are sent to all configured trace listeners. For a more detailed description, see Section 4.5.12, "Connector/NET Tracing".

As of 8.0.10, this option is supported in .NET Core 2.0 implementations.

`ociConfigFile` , `OCI Config File`

Defaults to one of the following path names:

- `~/.oci/config` on Linux and macOS host types
- `%HOMEDRIVE%%HOMEPATH%\.oci\config` on Windows host types

If set, this option specifies an alternative location to the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure configuration file. Connector/NET 8.0.27 (and later) uses the Oracle Cloud Infrastructure SDK to obtain a fingerprint of the API key to use for authentication (`fingerprint` entry) and location of a PEM file with the private part of the API key (`key_file` entry). The entries should be specified in the `[DEFAULT]` profile. If the `[DEFAULT]` profile is missing from the configuration file, Connector/NET locates the next profile to use instead.

Not supported for .NET Framework 4.5.x implementations.

`OciConfigProfile` , `OCI Config Profile`

If set in Connector/NET 8.0.33 (or later), this option specifies which profile in an Oracle Cloud Infrastructure configuration file to use. The profile value defaults to the `DEFAULT` profile when no value is provided.

Not supported for .NET Framework 4.5.x implementations.

`OldGuids` , `Old Guids`

Default: `false`

The back-end representation of a GUID type was changed from `BINARY(16)` to `CHAR(36)`. This was done to allow developers to use the server function `UUID()` to populate a GUID table - `UUID()` generates a 36-character string. Developers of older applications

	can add `'Old Guids=true'` to the connection string to use a GUID of data type `BINARY(16)`.
`OldGetStringBehavior`	Default: `false` As of Connector/NET 8.3.0, calling the MySqlDataReader.GetString() method throws an `InvalidCastException` exception if the column is not a string type. All text types including char and varchar are allowed; and blob is not considered a text type. Setting this OldGetStringBehavior connection option to `true` restores previous behavior by logging a deprecation warning instead of throwing the exception. This option was added in 8.3.0 and removed in 9.0.0.
`OpenIdIdentityToken`	Default: "" A Base64URL encoded string containing the OpenID Identity Token used to authenticate with the `authentication_openid_connect_client` authentication plugin. This option was added in 9.1.0.
`PersistSecurityInfo` , `Persist Security Info`	Default: `false` When set to `false` or `no` (strongly recommended), security-sensitive information, such as the password, is not returned as part of the connection if the connection is open or has ever been in an open state. Resetting the connection string resets all connection string values, including the password. Recognized values are `true`, `false`, `yes`, and `no`.
`PipeName` , `Pipe Name` , `Pipe`	Default: `mysql` When set to the name of a named pipe, the `MySqlConnection` attempts to connect to MySQL on that named pipe. This setting only applies to the Windows platform. **Important** For MySQL 8.0.14 and later, 5.7.25 and later, and 5.6.43 and later, minimal permissions on named pipes are granted to clients that use them to connect to the server. However, Connector/NET can use named pipes only when granted full access on them. As a workaround, create a Windows local group containing the user that executes the client application. Restart the target server with the `named_pipe_full_access_group` system variable and specify the local group name as its value. *Currently not supported for .NET Core implementations.*
`ProcedureCacheSize` , `Procedure Cache Size`	Default: `25`

, procedure cache , procedurecache	Sets the size of the stored procedure cache. By default, Connector/NET stores the metadata (input/output data types) about the last 25 stored procedures used. To disable the stored procedure cache, set the value to zero (0).
Replication	Default: false Indicates if this connection is to use replicated servers. As of 8.0.10, this option is supported in .NET Core 2.0 implementations.
rewritebatchedstatements , Rewrite batched statements	Enable this option to make the connector rewrite batched statements and execute them all at once in a single block rather than one at a time, which is default behavior. Option added in Connector/NET 9.2.0. **Note** This connection option impacts functions like LAST_INSERT_ID().
RespectBinaryFlags , Respect Binary Flags	Default: true Setting this option to false means that Connector/NET ignores a column's binary flags as set by the server.
SharedMemoryName , Shared Memory Name	Default: mysql The name of the shared memory object to use for communication if the transport protocol is set to memory. This setting only applies to the Windows platform. *Currently not supported for .NET Core implementations.*
SqlServerMode , Sql Server Mode	Default: false Allow SQL Server syntax. When set to true, enables Connector/NET to support square brackets around symbols instead of backticks. This enables Visual Studio wizards that bracket symbols between the [and] characters to work with Connector/NET. This option incurs a performance hit, so should only be used if necessary.
TableCaching , Table Cache , TableCache	Default: false Enables or disables caching of TableDirect commands. A value of true enables the cache while false disables it. For usage information about table caching, see Section 4.5.3, “Using Connector/NET with Table Caching”.
TreatBlobsAsUTF8 , Treat BLOBs as UTF8	Default: false Setting this value to true causes BLOB columns to have a character set of utf8 with the default collation for that character set. To convert only some of your BLOB columns, you can make use of the 'BlobAsUTF8IncludePattern' and 'BlobAsUTF8ExcludePattern' keywords. Set these to a regular expression pattern that matches the column names to include or exclude respectively.

`TreatTinyAsBoolean` , `Treat Tiny As Boolean`	Default: `true` Setting this value to `false` causes `TINYINT(1)` to be treated as an `INT`. See Numeric Data Type Syntax for a further explanation of the `TINYINT` and `BOOL` data types.
`UseAffectedRows` , `Use Affected Rows`	Default: `false` When `true`, the connection reports changed rows instead of found rows.
`UseCompression` , `Compress` , `Use Compression`	Default: `false` Setting this option to `true` enables compression of packets exchanged between the client and the server. This exchange is defined by the MySQL client/server protocol. Compression is used if both client and server support ZLIB compression, and the client has requested compression using this option. A compressed packet header is: packet length (3 bytes), packet number (1 byte), and Uncompressed Packet Length (3 bytes). The Uncompressed Packet Length is the number of bytes in the original, uncompressed packet. If this is zero, the data in this packet has not been compressed. When the compression protocol is in use, either the client or the server may compress packets. However, compression will not occur if the compressed length is greater than the original length. Thus, some packets will contain compressed data while other packets will not.
`UseDefaultCommandTimeoutForEF` , `Use Default Command Timeout For EF`	Default: `false` Enforces the command timeout of `EFMySqlCommand`, which is set to the value provided by the `DefaultCommandTimeout` property.
`UsePerformanceMonitor` , `Use Performance Monitor` , `UserPerfMon` , `PerfMon`	Default: `false` Indicates that performance counters should be updated during execution. *Currently not supported for .NET Core implementations.*
`UseUsageAdvisor` , `Use Usage Advisor` , `Usage Advisor`	Default: `false` Logs inefficient database operations. As of 8.0.10, this option is supported in .NET Core 2.0 implementations.

Connection-Pooling Options. The following options are related to connection pooling within connection strings. For more information about connection pooling, see Opening a Connection to a Single Server.

`CacheServerProperties` , `Cache Server Properties`	Default: `false` Specifies whether server variable settings are updated by a `SHOW VARIABLES` command each time a pooled connection is returned. Enabling this setting speeds up connections in a connection pool environment. Your application is not informed of any changes to configuration variables made by other connections.

`ConnectionLifeTime` , `Connection Lifetime`	Default: `0` When a connection is returned to the pool, its creation time is compared with the current time and the connection is destroyed if that time span (in seconds) exceeds the value specified by `Connection Lifetime`. This option is useful in clustered configurations to force load balancing between a running server and a server just brought online. A value of zero (0) sets pooled connections to the maximum connection timeout.
`ConnectionReset` , `Connection Reset`	Default: `false` If `true`, the connection state is reset when it is retrieved from the pool. The default value of false avoids making an additional server round trip when obtaining a connection, but the connection state is not reset.
`MaximumPoolsize` , `Max Pool Size` , `Maximum Pool Size` , `MaxPoolSize`	Default: `100` The maximum number of connections allowed in the pool.
`MinimumPoolSize` , `Min Pool Size` , `Minimum Pool Size` , `MinPoolSize`	Default: `0` The minimum number of connections allowed in the pool.
`Pooling`	Default: `true` When `true`, the `MySqlConnection` object is drawn from the appropriate pool, or if necessary, is created and added to the appropriate pool. Recognized values are `true`, `false`, `yes`, and `no`.

Options for X Protocol Only

The connection options that follow are valid for connections made with X Protocol. Connector/NET 8.0 exposes the options in this section as properties in the `MySqlX.XDevAPI.MySqlXConnectionStringBuilder` class.

`Auth` , `Authentication` , `Authentication Mode`	Authentication mechanism to use with the X Protocol. This option was introduced with the 8.0.9 connector and has the following values, which are not case-sensitive: `MYSQL41`, `PLAIN`, and `EXTERNAL`. If the `Auth` option is not set, the mechanism is chosen depending on the connection type. `PLAIN` is used for secure connections (TLS or Unix sockets) and `MYSQL41` is used for unencrypted connections. `EXTERNAL` is used for external authentication methods such as PAM, Windows login IDs, LDAP, or Kerberos. (`EXTERNAL` is not currently supported.) The `Auth` option is not supported for classic MySQL protocol connections and returns `NotSupportedException` if used.
`Compression` , `use-compression`	Default: `preferred` Compression is used to send and receive data when both the client and server support it for X Protocol connections and the client requests compression using this option. After a successful algorithm negotiation is made, Connector/NET can start compressing data immediately. To prevent the compression of small data packets, or of data already compressed, Connector/NET defines a size threshold of 1000 bytes.

When multiple compression algorithms are supported by the server, Connector/NET applies the following priority by default: `zstd_stream` (first), `lz4_message` (second), and `deflate_stream` (third). The `deflate_stream` algorithm is supported for use with .NET Core, but not for .NET Framework.

> **Tip**
>
> Use the `compression-algorithms` option to specify one ore more supported algorithms in a different order. The algorithms are negotiated in the order provided by client. For usage details, see the `compression-algorithms` option.

Data compression for X Protocol connections was added in the Connector/NET 8.0.20 release. The `Compression` option accepts the following values:

- `preferred` to apply data compression if the server supports the algorithms chosen by the client. Otherwise, the data is sent and received without compression.
- `required` to ensure that compression is used or to terminate the connection and return an error message.
- `disabled` to prevent data compression.

`compression-algorithms` , `CompressionAlgorithms`

As of Connector/NET 8.0.22, a client application can specify the order in which supported compression algorithms are negotiated with the server. The value of the `Compression` connection option must be set to `preferred` or to `required` for this option to apply. Unsupported algorithms are ignored.

This option accepts the following algorithm names and synonyms:

- `lz4_message` or `lz4`
- `zstd_stream` or `zstd`
- `deflate_stream` or `deflate` (not valid with .NET Framework)

Algorithm names and synonyms can be combined in a comma-separated list or provided as a standalone value (with or without brackets). Examples:

```
// Compression option set to preferred (default)
MySQLX.GetSession("mysqlx://test:test@localhost:3306?compression-algorithms
MySQLX.GetSession("mysqlx://test:test@localhost:3306?compressionalgorithms=
MySQLX.GetSession("mysqlx://test:test@localhost:3306?compression=preferred&

// Compression option set to required
MySQLX.GetSession("mysqlx://test:test@localhost:3306?compression=required&c
MySQLX.GetSession("mysqlx://test:test@localhost:3306?compression=required&c
MySQLX.GetSession("mysqlx://test:test@localhost:3306?compression=required&c

// Connection string
MySQLX.GetSession("server=localhost;port=3306;uid=test;password=test;compre

// Anonymous object
MySQLX.GetSession(new {
   server = "localhost",
   port = "3306",
```

```
   uid = "test",
   password = "test",
   compression="required",
   compressionalgorithms = "deflate_stream" })
```

For additional information, see Connection Compression with X Plugin.

`connection-attributes` , `ConnectionAttributes`

Default: `true`

This option was introduced in Connector/NET 8.0.16 for submitting a set of attributes to be passed together with default connection attributes to the server. The aggregate size of connection attribute data sent by a client is limited by the value of the `performance_schema_session_connect_attrs_size` server variable. The total size of the data package should be less than the value of the server variable. For general information about connection attributes, see Performance Schema Connection Attribute Tables.

The connection-attributes parameter value can be empty (the same as specifying `true`), a Boolean value (`true` or `false` to enable or disable the default attribute set), or a list or zero or more `key=value` specifiers separated by commas (to be sent in addition to the default attribute set). Within a list, a missing key value evaluates as the `NULL` value. Examples:

```
// Sessions
MySQLX.GetSession($"mysqlx://user@host/schema")
MySQLX.GetSession($"mysqlx://user@host/schema?connection-attributes")
MySQLX.GetSession($"mysqlx://user@host/schema?connection-attributes=tru
MySQLX.GetSession($"mysqlx://user@host/schema?connection-attributes=fal
MySQLX.GetSession($"mysqlx://user@host/schema?connection-attributes=[at
MySQLX.GetSession($"mysqlx://user@host/schema?connection-attributes=[]"

// Pooling
MySQLX.GetClient($"mysqlx://user@host/schema")
MySQLX.GetClient($"mysqlx://user@host/schema?connection-attributes")
MySQLX.GetClient($"mysqlx://user@host/schema?connection-attributes=true
MySQLX.GetClient($"mysqlx://user@host/schema?connection-attributes=fals
MySQLX.GetClient($"mysqlx://user@host/schema?connection-attributes=[att
MySQLX.GetClient($"mysqlx://user@host/schema?connection-attributes=[]")
```

Application-defined attribute names cannot begin with `_` because such names are reserved for internal attributes.

If connection attributes are not specified in a valid way, an error occurs and the connection attempt fails.

`Connect-Timeout` , `ConnectTimeout`

Default: `10000`

The length of time (in milliseconds) to wait for an X Protocol connection to the server before terminating the attempt and generating an error. You can disable the connection timeout by setting the value to zero. This option can be specified as follows:

- URI-like connection string example

```
MySQLX.GetSession("mysqlx://test:test@localhost:33060?connect-timeout=200
```

- Connection string example

```
MySQLX.GetSession("server=localhost;user=test;port=33060;connect-timeout=
```

- Anonymous object example

```
MySQLX.GetSession(new { server="localhost", user="test", port=33060, conn
```

- `MySqlXConnectionStringBuilder` class example

```
var builder = new MySqlXConnectionStringBuilder("server=localhost;user=te
builder.ConnectTimeout = 2000;
MySQLX.GetSession(builder.ConnectionString);
```

`SslCrl` , `Ssl-Crl`

Default: `null`

Path to a local file containing certificate revocation lists.

> **Important**
>
> Although the `SslCrl` connection-string option is valid for use, applying it raises a `NotSupportedException` message.

4.5 Connector/NET Programming

MySQL Connector/NET comprises several classes that are used to connect to the database, execute queries and statements, and manage query results.

The following are the major classes of Connector/NET:

- `MySqlConnection`: Represents an open connection to a MySQL database (see Section 4.4, “Connector/NET Connections”).

  The `MySqlConnectionStringBuilder` class aids in the creation of a connection string by exposing the connection options as properties.

- `MySqlCommand`: Represents an SQL statement to execute against a MySQL database.

- `MySqlCommandBuilder`: Automatically generates single-table commands used to reconcile changes made to a DataSet with the associated MySQL database.

- `MySqlDataAdapter`: Represents a set of data commands and a database connection that are used to fill a data set and update a MySQL database.

- `MySqlDataReader`: Provides a means of reading a forward-only stream of rows from a MySQL database.

- `MySqlException`: The exception that is thrown when MySQL returns an error.

- `MySqlHelper`: Helper class that makes it easier to work with the provider.

- `MySqlTransaction`: Represents an SQL transaction to be made in a MySQL database.

4.5.1 Using GetSchema on a Connection

The `GetSchema()` method of the connection object can be used to retrieve schema information about the database currently connected to. The schema information is returned in the form of a

DataTable. The schema information is organized into a number of collections. Different forms of the GetSchema() method can be used depending on the information required. There are three forms of the GetSchema() method:

- GetSchema() - This call will return a list of available collections.
- GetSchema(String) - This call returns information about the collection named in the string parameter. If the string "MetaDataCollections" is used then a list of all available collections is returned. This is the same as calling GetSchema() without any parameters.
- GetSchema(String, String[]) - In this call the first string parameter represents the collection name, and the second parameter represents a string array of restriction values. Restriction values limit the amount of data that will be returned. Restriction values are explained in more detail in the Microsoft .NET documentation.

Collections

The collections can be broadly grouped into two types: collections that are common to all data providers, and collections specific to a particular provider.

Common Collections. The following collections are common to all data providers:

- MetaDataCollections
- DataSourceInformation
- DataTypes
- Restrictions
- ReservedWords

Provider-Specific Collections. The following are the collections currently provided by Connector/NET, in addition to the common collections shown previously:

- Databases
- Tables
- Columns
- Users
- Foreign Keys
- IndexColumns
- Indexes
- Foreign Key Columns
- UDF
- Views
- ViewColumns
- Procedure Parameters
- Procedures
- Triggers

C# Code Example. A list of available collections can be obtained using the following code:

```
using System;
using System.Data;
using System.Text;
using MySql.Data;
using MySql.Data.MySqlClient;
namespace ConsoleApplication2
{
    class Program
    {
        private static void DisplayData(System.Data.DataTable table)
        {
            foreach (System.Data.DataRow row in table.Rows)
            {
                foreach (System.Data.DataColumn col in table.Columns)
                {
                    Console.WriteLine("{0} = {1}", col.ColumnName, row[col]);
                }
                Console.WriteLine("============================");
            }
        }
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            string connStr = "server=localhost;user=root;database=world;port=3306;password=******";
            MySqlConnection conn = new MySqlConnection(connStr);
            try
            {
                Console.WriteLine("Connecting to MySQL...");
                conn.Open();
                DataTable table = conn.GetSchema("MetaDataCollections");
                //DataTable table = conn.GetSchema("UDF");
                DisplayData(table);
                conn.Close();
            }
            catch (Exception ex)
            {
                Console.WriteLine(ex.ToString());
            }
            Console.WriteLine("Done.");
        }
    }
}
```

Further information on the `GetSchema()` method and schema collections can be found in the Microsoft .NET documentation.

4.5.2 Using MySqlCommand

The MySqlCommand class represents a SQL statement to execute against a MySQL database. Class methods enable you to perform the following database operations:

- Query a database
- Insert, update, and delete data
- Return a single value

Command-based database operations can run within a transaction, if needed. For a short tutorial demonstrating how and when to use the `ExecuteReader`, `ExecuteNonQuery`, and `ExecuteScalar` methods, see Section 4.6.1.2, “The MySqlCommand Object”.

An instance of `MySqlCommand` can be organized to execute as a prepared statement for faster excecution and reuse, or as a stored procedure. A flexible set of class properties permits you to package MySQL commands in several forms. The remainder of this section describes following `MySqlCommand` properties:

- CommandText and CommandType Properties

- Parameters Property
- Attributes Property
- CommandTimeout Property

CommandText and CommandType Properties

The `MySqlCommand` class provides the `CommandText` and `CommandType` properties that you may combine to create the type of SQL statements needed for your project. The `CommandText` property is interpreted differently, depending on how you set the `CommandType` property. The following `CommandType` types are permitted:

- `Text` - An SQL text command (default).
- `StoredProcedure` - Name of a stored procedure.
- `TableDirect` - Name of a table.

The default `CommandType` type, `Text`, is used for executing queries and other SQL commands. See Section 4.6.1.2, “The MySqlCommand Object” for usage examples.

If `CommandType` is set to `StoredProcedure`, set `CommandText` to the name of the stored procedure to access. For use-case examples of the `CommandType` property with type `StoredProcedure`, see Section 4.5.5, “Creating and Calling Stored Procedures”.

If `CommandType` is set to `TableDirect`, all rows and columns of the named table are returned when you call one of the execute methods. In effect, this command performs a `SELECT *` on the table specified. The `CommandText` property is set to the name of the table to query. This usage is illustrated by the following code snippet:

```
...
MySqlCommand cmd = new MySqlCommand();
cmd.CommandText = "mytable";
cmd.Connection = someConnection;
cmd.CommandType = CommandType.TableDirect;
MySqlDataReader reader = cmd.ExecuteReader();
while (reader.Read())
{
   Console.WriteLn(reader[0], reader[1]...);
}
...
```

Parameters Property

The `Parameters` property gives you control over the data you use to build a SQL query. Defining a parameter is the preferred practice to reduce the risk of acquiring unwanted or malicous input. For usage information and examples, see:

- Working with Parameters
- Accessing a Stored Procedure
- Preparing Statements in Connector/NET

Attributes Property

As of Connector/NET 8.0.26, an instance of `MySqlCommand` can be organized to execute simple Transact-SQL statements or stored procedures, both can be used in a prepared statement for faster execution and reuse. The `query_attributes` component must be installed on the server (see Prerequisites for Using Query Attributes) before attributes can be searched for and used on the server side.

Query-attributes support varies by server version:

- Prior to MySQL Server 8.0.23: no support for query attributes.
- MySQL Server 8.0.23 to 8.0.24: support for query attributes in regular statements only.
- MySQL Server 8.0.25 and higher: support for query attributes in both regular and prepared statements.

If you send query attribute metadata to a server that does not support query attributes, the attempt is logged by the connector but no error is emitted.

Like parameters, attributes must be named. Unlike a parameter, an attribute represents an object from the underlying query, such as a field or table. Connector/NET does not check or enforce whether your attribute names are unique. Parameters and attributes can be combined together in commands without restrictions.

You can declare an attritue name and value directly by using the `SetAttribute` method to create an instance of `MySqlAttribute` that is exposed in a collection through the `MySqlAttributeCollection` object within `MySqlCommand`. For example, to declare a single attribute named `qa1`, use the following C# syntax:

```
myCommand.Attributes.SetAttribute("qa1", "qaValue");
```

Alternatively, you can declare a variable of type `MySqlAttribute` to hold your attribute name and value. Both forms persist the attribute after the query is executed, until the `Clear` method is called on the `MySqlAttributeCollection` object. The next snippet declares two attributes named `qa1` and `qa2` as variables `mySqlAttribute1` and `mySqlAttribute2`.

```
MySqlCommand myCommand = new MySqlCommand();
myCommand.Connection = myConnection;
MySqlAttribute mySqlAttribute1 = new MySqlAttribute("qa1", "qaValue");
MySqlAttribute mySqlAttribute2 = new MySqlAttribute("qa2", 2);
myCommand.Attributes.SetAttribute(mySqlAttribute1);
myCommand.Attributes.SetAttribute(mySqlAttribute2);
```

With attribute names and values defined, a statement specifying attributes can be sent to the server. The following `SELECT` statement includes the `mysql_query_attribute_string()` loadable function that is used to retrieve the two attributes decared previously and then prints the results. For more readable and convenient syntax, the `$` symbol is used in this example to identify string literals as interpolated strings.

```
myCommand.CommandText = $"SELECT mysql_query_attribute_string('{mySqlAttribute1.AttributeName}') AS attr1,'
  $"mysql_query_attribute_string('{mySqlAttribute2.AttributeName}') AS attr2";
using (var reader = myCommand.ExecuteReader())
{
  while (reader.Read())
  {
    Console.WriteLine($"Attribute1 Value: {reader.GetString(0)}");
    Console.WriteLine($"Attribute2 Value: {reader.GetString(1)}");
  }
}
/* Output:
 Attribute1 Value: qaValue
 Attribute2 Value: 2
*/
```

The following code block shows the same process for setting attributes and retrieving the results using Visual Basic syntax.

```
Public Sub CreateMySqlCommandWithQueryAttributes(ByVal myConnection As MySqlConnection)
  Dim myCommand As MySqlCommand = New MySqlCommand()
  myCommand.Connection = myConnection
  Dim mySqlAttribute1 As MySqlAttribute = New MySqlAttribute("qa1", "qaValue")
  Dim mySqlAttribute2 As MySqlAttribute = New MySqlAttribute("qa2", 2)
  myCommand.Attributes.SetAttribute(mySqlAttribute1)
```

```
  myCommand.Attributes.SetAttribute(mySqlAttribute2)
  myCommand.CommandText = $"SELECT mysql_query_attribute_string('{mySqlAttribute1.AttributeName}') AS a
    $"mysql_query_attribute_string('{mySqlAttribute2.AttributeName}') AS attr2"
  Using reader = myCommand.ExecuteReader()
    While reader.Read()
      Console.WriteLine($"Attribute1 Value: {reader.GetString(0)}")
      Console.WriteLine($"Attribute2 Value: {reader.GetString(1)}")
    End While
  End Using
End Sub
```

CommandTimeout Property

Commands can have a timeout associated with them. This feature is useful as you may not want a situation were a command takes up an excessive amount of time. A timeout can be set using the `CommandTimeout` property. The following code snippet sets a timeout of one minute:

```
MySqlCommand cmd = new MySqlCommand();
cmd.CommandTimeout = 60;
```

The default value is 30 seconds. Avoid a value of 0, which indicates an indefinite wait. To change the default command timeout, use the connection string option `Default Command Timeout`.

Connector/NET supports timeouts that are aligned with how Microsoft handles `SqlCommand.CommandTimeout`. This property is the cumulative timeout for all network reads and writes during command execution or processing of the results. A timeout can still occur in the `MySqlReader.Read` method after the first row is returned, and does not include user processing time, only IO operations.

Further details on this can be found in the relevant Microsoft documentation.

4.5.3 Using Connector/NET with Table Caching

Table caching is a feature that can be used to cache slow-changing datasets on the client side. This is useful for applications that are designed to use readers, but still want to minimize trips to the server for slow-changing tables.

This feature is transparent to the application, and is disabled by default.

Configuration

- To enable table caching, add `'table cache = true'` to the connection string.
- Optionally, specify the `'Default Table Cache Age'` connection string option, which represents the number of seconds a table is cached before the cached data is discarded. The default value is `60`.
- You can turn caching on and off and set caching options at runtime, on a per-command basis.

4.5.4 Preparing Statements in Connector/NET

Prepared statements can provide significant performance improvements on queries that are executed more than one time. Prepared execution is faster than direct execution for statements executed more than once, primarily because the query is parsed only one time. In the case of direct execution, the query is parsed every time it is executed. In addition, prepared execution can provide a reduction of network traffic because for each execution of the prepared statement, it is necessary only to send the data for the parameters.

Another advantage of prepared statements is that, with server-side prepared statements enabled, it uses a binary protocol that makes data transfer between client and server more efficient.

To prepare a statement, use the following sequence of steps:

1. Create a `MySqlCommand` object and set the `CommandText` property to your query.
2. After entering your statement, call the `Prepare` method of the command object. When the statement is prepared, add parameters for each of the dynamic elements in the query.
3. Execute the statement using the `ExecuteNonQuery()`, `ExecuteScalar()`, or `ExecuteReader` methods.

For subsequent executions, you need only modify the values of the parameters and call the execute method again, there is no need to set the `CommandText` property or redefine the parameters.

C# Code Example

```
MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlConnection conn;
MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlCommand cmd;
conn = new MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlConnection();
cmd = new MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlCommand();
conn.ConnectionString = strConnection;
try
{
    conn.Open();
    cmd.Connection = conn;
    cmd.CommandText = "INSERT INTO myTable VALUES(NULL, @number, @text)";
    cmd.Prepare();
    cmd.Parameters.AddWithValue("@number", 1);
    cmd.Parameters.AddWithValue("@text", "One");
    for (int i=1; i <= 1000; i++)
    {
        cmd.Parameters["@number"].Value = i;
        cmd.Parameters["@text"].Value = "A string value";
        cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();
    }
}
catch (MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlException ex)
{
    MessageBox.Show("Error " + ex.Number + " has occurred: " + ex.Message,
        "Error", MessageBoxButtons.OK, MessageBoxIcon.Error);
}
```

Visual Basic Code Example

```
Dim conn As New MySqlConnection
Dim cmd As New MySqlCommand
conn.ConnectionString = strConnection
Try
   conn.Open()
   cmd.Connection = conn
   cmd.CommandText = "INSERT INTO myTable VALUES(NULL, @number, @text)"
   cmd.Prepare()
   cmd.Parameters.AddWithValue("@number", 1)
   cmd.Parameters.AddWithValue("@text", "One")
   For i = 1 To 1000
       cmd.Parameters("@number").Value = i
       cmd.Parameters("@text").Value = "A string value"
       cmd.ExecuteNonQuery()
     Next
Catch ex As MySqlException
    MessageBox.Show("Error " & ex.Number & " has occurred: " &
    ex.Message, "Error", MessageBoxButtons.OK, MessageBoxIcon.Error)
End Try
```

4.5.5 Creating and Calling Stored Procedures

A stored procedure is a set of SQL statements that is stored in the server. Clients make a single call to the stored procedure, passing parameters that can influence the procedure logic and query conditions, rather than issuing individual hardcoded SQL statements.

Stored procedures can be particularly useful in situations such as the following:

- Stored procedures can act as an API or abstraction layer, allowing multiple client applications to perform the same database operations. The applications can be written in different languages and run on different platforms. The applications do not need to hardcode table and column names, complicated queries, and so on. When you extend and optimize the queries in a stored procedure, all the applications that call the procedure automatically receive the benefits.
- When security is paramount, stored procedures keep applications from directly manipulating tables, or even knowing details such as table and column names. Banks, for example, use stored procedures for all common operations. This provides a consistent and secure environment, and procedures can ensure that each operation is properly logged. In such a setup, applications and users would not get any access to the database tables directly, but can only execute specific stored procedures.

This section does not provide in-depth information on creating stored procedures. For such information, see Using Stored Routines.

Creating a Stored Procedure

Stored procedures in MySQL can be created using a variety of tools, such as:

- The `mysql` command-line client
- MySQL Workbench
- The `MySqlCommand` object

Unlike the command-line and GUI clients, you are not required to specify a special delimiter when creating stored procedures in Connector/NET using the `MySqlCommand` class. For example, to create a stored procedure named `add_emp`, use the `CommandText` property with the default command type (SQL text commands) to execute each individual SQL statement in the context of your command that has an open connection to a server.

```
cmd.CommandText = "DROP PROCEDURE IF EXISTS add_emp";
cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();
cmd.CommandText = "DROP TABLE IF EXISTS emp";
cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();
cmd.CommandText = "CREATE TABLE emp ( +
                  "empno INT UNSIGNED NOT NULL AUTO_INCREMENT PRIMARY KEY, first_name VARCHAR(20)," +
                  "last_name VARCHAR(20), birthdate DATE)";
cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();
cmd.CommandText = "CREATE PROCEDURE add_emp(" +
                  "IN fname VARCHAR(20), IN lname VARCHAR(20), IN bday DATETIME, OUT empno INT)" +
                  "BEGIN INSERT INTO emp(first_name, last_name, birthdate) " +
                  "VALUES(fname, lname, DATE(bday)); SET empno = LAST_INSERT_ID(); END";
cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();
```

Accessing a Stored Procedure

After the stored procedure is named, you define one `MySqlCommand` parameter for every parameter in the stored procedure. `IN` parameters are defined with the parameter name and the object containing the value, `OUT` parameters are defined with the parameter name and the data type that is expected to be returned. All parameters need the parameter direction defined.

To call a stored procedure using Connector/NET, you create a `MySqlCommand` object and pass the stored procedure name as the `CommandText` property. You then set the `CommandType` property to `CommandType.StoredProcedure`. After defining the parameters, you call the stored procedure by using the `MySqlCommand.ExecuteNonQuery()` method.

```
cmd.CommandText = "add_emp";
cmd.CommandType = CommandType.StoredProcedure;
cmd.Parameters.AddWithValue("@lname", "Jones");
cmd.Parameters["@lname"].Direction = ParameterDirection.Input;
cmd.Parameters.AddWithValue("@fname", "Tom");
cmd.Parameters["@fname"].Direction = ParameterDirection.Input;
```

```
cmd.Parameters.AddWithValue("@bday", "1940-06-07");
cmd.Parameters["@bday"].Direction = ParameterDirection.Input;
cmd.Parameters.Add("@empno", MySqlDbType.Int32);
cmd.Parameters["@empno"].Direction = ParameterDirection.Output;
cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();
```

Connector/NET supports the calling of stored procedures through the `MySqlCommand` object. Data can be passed in and out of a MySQL stored procedure through use of the `MySqlCommand.Parameters` collection.

After the stored procedure is called, the values of the output parameters can be retrieved by using the `.Value` property of the `MySqlCommand.Parameters` collection.

```
Console.WriteLine("Employee number: "+cmd.Parameters["@empno"].Value);
Console.WriteLine("Birthday: " + cmd.Parameters["@bday"].Value);
```

> **Note**
>
> When a stored procedure is called using `MySqlCommand.ExecuteReader`, and the stored procedure has output parameters, the output parameters are set only after the `MySqlDataReader` returned by `ExecuteReader` is closed.

Stored Procedure Code Example

The following C# code example demonstrates the use of stored procedures. This example assumes the 'employees' database was created in advance:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using System.Data;
using MySql.Data;
using MySql.Data.MySqlClient;
namespace UsingStoredProcedures
{
    class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            MySqlConnection conn = new MySqlConnection();
            conn.ConnectionString = "server=localhost;user=root;database=employees;port=3306;password=*****
            MySqlCommand cmd = new MySqlCommand();
            try
            {
                Console.WriteLine("Connecting to MySQL...");
                conn.Open();
                cmd.Connection = conn;
                cmd.CommandText = "DROP PROCEDURE IF EXISTS add_emp";
                cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();
                cmd.CommandText = "DROP TABLE IF EXISTS emp";
                cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();
                cmd.CommandText = "CREATE TABLE emp (" +
                                  "empno INT UNSIGNED NOT NULL AUTO_INCREMENT PRIMARY KEY," +
                                  "first_name VARCHAR(20), last_name VARCHAR(20), birthdate DATE)";
                cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();
                cmd.CommandText = "CREATE PROCEDURE add_emp(" +
                                  "IN fname VARCHAR(20), IN lname VARCHAR(20), IN bday DATETIME, OUT empno
                                  "BEGIN INSERT INTO emp(first_name, last_name, birthdate) " +
                                  "VALUES(fname, lname, DATE(bday)); SET empno = LAST_INSERT_ID(); END";
                cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();
            }
            catch (MySqlException ex)
            {
                Console.WriteLine ("Error " + ex.Number + " has occurred: " + ex.Message);
            }
            conn.Close();
            Console.WriteLine("Connection closed.");
            try
```

```
            {
                Console.WriteLine("Connecting to MySQL...");
                conn.Open();
                cmd.Connection = conn;
                cmd.CommandText = "add_emp";
                cmd.CommandType = CommandType.StoredProcedure;
                cmd.Parameters.AddWithValue("@lname", "Jones");
                cmd.Parameters["@lname"].Direction = ParameterDirection.Input;
                cmd.Parameters.AddWithValue("@fname", "Tom");
                cmd.Parameters["@fname"].Direction = ParameterDirection.Input;
                cmd.Parameters.AddWithValue("@bday", "1940-06-07");
                cmd.Parameters["@bday"].Direction = ParameterDirection.Input;
                cmd.Parameters.Add("@empno", MySqlDbType.Int32);
                cmd.Parameters["@empno"].Direction = ParameterDirection.Output;
                cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();
                Console.WriteLine("Employee number: "+cmd.Parameters["@empno"].Value);
                Console.WriteLine("Birthday: " + cmd.Parameters["@bday"].Value);
            }
            catch (MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlException ex)
            {
                Console.WriteLine("Error " + ex.Number + " has occurred: " + ex.Message);
            }
            conn.Close();
            Console.WriteLine("Done.");
        }
    }
}
```

The following code shows the same application in Visual Basic:

```
Imports System
Imports System.Collections.Generic
Imports System.Linq
Imports System.Text
Imports System.Data
Imports MySql.Data
Imports MySql.Data.MySqlClient
Module Module1
    Sub Main()
        Dim conn As New MySqlConnection()
        conn.ConnectionString = "server=localhost;user=root;database=world;port=3306;password=******"
        Dim cmd As New MySqlCommand()
        Try
            Console.WriteLine("Connecting to MySQL...")
            conn.Open()
            cmd.Connection = conn
            cmd.CommandText = "DROP PROCEDURE IF EXISTS add_emp"
            cmd.ExecuteNonQuery()
            cmd.CommandText = "DROP TABLE IF EXISTS emp"
            cmd.ExecuteNonQuery()
            cmd.CommandText = "CREATE TABLE emp (" &
                              "empno INT UNSIGNED NOT NULL AUTO_INCREMENT PRIMARY KEY,
                              "first_name VARCHAR(20), last_name VARCHAR(20), birthdate DATE)"
            cmd.ExecuteNonQuery()
            cmd.CommandText = "CREATE PROCEDURE add_emp(" &
                              "IN fname VARCHAR(20), IN lname VARCHAR(20), IN bday DATETIME, OUT empno
                              "BEGIN INSERT INTO emp(first_name, last_name, birthdate) " &
                              "VALUES(fname, lname, DATE(bday)); SET empno = LAST_INSERT_ID(); END"
            cmd.ExecuteNonQuery()
        Catch ex As MySqlException
            Console.WriteLine(("Error " & ex.Number & " has occurred: ") + ex.Message)
        End Try
        conn.Close()
        Console.WriteLine("Connection closed.")
        Try
            Console.WriteLine("Connecting to MySQL...")
            conn.Open()
            cmd.Connection = conn
            cmd.CommandText = "add_emp"
            cmd.CommandType = CommandType.StoredProcedure
            cmd.Parameters.AddWithValue("@lname", "Jones")
            cmd.Parameters("@lname").Direction = ParameterDirection.Input
```

```
            cmd.Parameters.AddWithValue("@fname", "Tom")
            cmd.Parameters("@fname").Direction = ParameterDirection.Input
            cmd.Parameters.AddWithValue("@bday", "1940-06-07")
            cmd.Parameters("@bday").Direction = ParameterDirection.Input
            cmd.Parameters.Add("@empno", MySqlDbType.Int32)
            cmd.Parameters("@empno").Direction = ParameterDirection.Output
            cmd.ExecuteNonQuery()
            Console.WriteLine("Employee number: " & cmd.Parameters("@empno").Value)
            Console.WriteLine("Birthday: " & cmd.Parameters("@bday").Value)
        Catch ex As MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlException
            Console.WriteLine(("Error " & ex.Number & " has occurred: ") + ex.Message)
        End Try
        conn.Close()
        Console.WriteLine("Done.")
    End Sub
End Module
```

4.5.6 Handling BLOB Data With Connector/NET

One common use for MySQL is the storage of binary data in `BLOB` columns. MySQL supports four different BLOB data types: `TINYBLOB`, `BLOB`, `MEDIUMBLOB`, and `LONGBLOB`, all described in The BLOB and TEXT Types and Data Type Storage Requirements.

Data stored in a `BLOB` column can be accessed using MySQL Connector/NET and manipulated using client-side code. There are no special requirements for using Connector/NET with `BLOB` data.

Simple code examples will be presented within this section, and a full sample application can be found in the `Samples` directory of the Connector/NET installation.

4.5.6.1 Preparing the MySQL Server

The first step is using MySQL with `BLOB` data is to configure the server. To start, create a table that can be accessed. File tables often have four columns: an `AUTO_INCREMENT` column of appropriate size (`UNSIGNED SMALLINT`) to serve as a primary key to identify the file, a `VARCHAR` column that stores the file name, an `UNSIGNED MEDIUMINT` column that stores the size of the file, and a `MEDIUMBLOB` column that stores the file itself. For this example, use the following table definition:

```
CREATE TABLE file(
file_id SMALLINT UNSIGNED AUTO_INCREMENT NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY,
file_name VARCHAR(64) NOT NULL,
file_size MEDIUMINT UNSIGNED NOT NULL,
file MEDIUMBLOB NOT NULL);
```

After creating a table, you might need to modify the `max_allowed_packet` system variable. This variable determines how large of a packet (that is, a single row) can be sent to the MySQL server. By default, the server only accepts a maximum size of 1MB from the client application. If you intend to exceed 1MB in your file transfers, increase this number.

The `max_allowed_packet` option can be modified using the MySQL Workbench **Server Administration** screen. Adjust the Maximum permitted option in the **Data / Memory size** section of the Networking tab to an appropriate setting. After adjusting the value, click the **Apply** button and restart the server using the `Startup / Shutdown` screen of MySQL Workbench. You can also adjust this value directly in the `my.cnf` file (add a line that reads `max_allowed_packet=xxM`), or use the `SET max_allowed_packet=xxM;` syntax from within MySQL.

Try to be conservative when setting `max_allowed_packet`, as transfers of BLOB data can take some time to complete. Try to set a value that will be adequate for your intended use and increase the value if necessary.

4.5.6.2 Writing a File to the Database

To write a file to a database, we need to convert the file to a byte array, then use the byte array as a parameter to an `INSERT` query.

The following code opens a file using a FileStream object, reads it into a byte array, and inserts it into the `file` table:

C# Code Example

```
MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlConnection conn;
MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlCommand cmd;
conn = new MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlConnection();
cmd = new MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlCommand();
string SQL;
UInt32 FileSize;
byte[] rawData;
FileStream fs;
conn.ConnectionString = "server=127.0.0.1;uid=root;" +
    "pwd=12345;database=test";
try
{
    fs = new FileStream(@"c:\image.png", FileMode.Open, FileAccess.Read);
    FileSize = fs.Length;
    rawData = new byte[FileSize];
    fs.Read(rawData, 0, FileSize);
    fs.Close();
    conn.Open();
    SQL = "INSERT INTO file VALUES(NULL, @FileName, @FileSize, @File)";
    cmd.Connection = conn;
    cmd.CommandText = SQL;
    cmd.Parameters.AddWithValue("@FileName", strFileName);
    cmd.Parameters.AddWithValue("@FileSize", FileSize);
    cmd.Parameters.AddWithValue("@File", rawData);
    cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();
    MessageBox.Show("File Inserted into database successfully!",
        "Success!", MessageBoxButtons.OK, MessageBoxIcon.Asterisk);
    conn.Close();
}
catch (MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlException ex)
{
    MessageBox.Show("Error " + ex.Number + " has occurred: " + ex.Message,
        "Error", MessageBoxButtons.OK, MessageBoxIcon.Error);
}
```

Visual Basic Code Example

```
Dim conn As New MySqlConnection
Dim cmd As New MySqlCommand
Dim SQL As String
Dim FileSize As UInt32
Dim rawData() As Byte
Dim fs As FileStream
conn.ConnectionString = "server=127.0.0.1;" _
    & "uid=root;" _
    & "pwd=12345;" _
    & "database=test"
Try
    fs = New FileStream("c:\image.png", FileMode.Open, FileAccess.Read)
    FileSize = fs.Length
    rawData = New Byte(FileSize) {}
    fs.Read(rawData, 0, FileSize)
    fs.Close()
    conn.Open()
    SQL = "INSERT INTO file VALUES(NULL, @FileName, @FileSize, @File)"
    cmd.Connection = conn
    cmd.CommandText = SQL
    cmd.Parameters.AddWithValue("@FileName", strFileName)
    cmd.Parameters.AddWithValue("@FileSize", FileSize)
    cmd.Parameters.AddWithValue("@File", rawData)
    cmd.ExecuteNonQuery()
    MessageBox.Show("File Inserted into database successfully!", _
    "Success!", MessageBoxButtons.OK, MessageBoxIcon.Asterisk)
    conn.Close()
Catch ex As Exception
    MessageBox.Show("There was an error: " & ex.Message, "Error", _
```

```
        MessageBoxButtons.OK, MessageBoxIcon.Error)
End Try
```

The `Read` method of the `FileStream` object is used to load the file into a byte array which is sized according to the `Length` property of the `FileStream` object.

After assigning the byte array as a parameter of the `MySqlCommand` object, the `ExecuteNonQuery` method is called and the `BLOB` is inserted into the `file` table.

4.5.6.3 Reading a BLOB from the Database to a File on Disk

After a file is loaded into the `file` table, we can use the `MySqlDataReader` class to retrieve it.

The following code retrieves a row from the `file` table, then loads the data into a `FileStream` object to be written to disk:

C# Code Example

```
MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlConnection conn;
MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlCommand cmd;
MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlDataReader myData;
conn = new MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlConnection();
cmd = new MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlCommand();
string SQL;
UInt32 FileSize;
byte[] rawData;
FileStream fs;
conn.ConnectionString = "server=127.0.0.1;uid=root;" +
    "pwd=12345;database=test";
SQL = "SELECT file_name, file_size, file FROM file";
try
{
    conn.Open();
    cmd.Connection = conn;
    cmd.CommandText = SQL;
    myData = cmd.ExecuteReader();
    if (! myData.HasRows)
        throw new Exception("There are no BLOBs to save");
    myData.Read();
    FileSize = myData.GetUInt32(myData.GetOrdinal("file_size"));
    rawData = new byte[FileSize];
    myData.GetBytes(myData.GetOrdinal("file"), 0, rawData, 0, (int)FileSize);
    fs = new FileStream(@"C:\newfile.png", FileMode.OpenOrCreate, FileAccess.Write);
    fs.Write(rawData, 0, (int)FileSize);
    fs.Close();
    MessageBox.Show("File successfully written to disk!",
        "Success!", MessageBoxButtons.OK, MessageBoxIcon.Asterisk);
    myData.Close();
    conn.Close();
}
catch (MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlException ex)
{
    MessageBox.Show("Error " + ex.Number + " has occurred: " + ex.Message,
        "Error", MessageBoxButtons.OK, MessageBoxIcon.Error);
}
```

Visual Basic Code Example

```
Dim conn As New MySqlConnection
Dim cmd As New MySqlCommand
Dim myData As MySqlDataReader
Dim SQL As String
Dim rawData() As Byte
Dim FileSize As UInt32
Dim fs As FileStream
conn.ConnectionString = "server=127.0.0.1;" _
    & "uid=root;" _
    & "pwd=12345;" _
    & "database=test"
SQL = "SELECT file_name, file_size, file FROM file"
```

```
Try
    conn.Open()
    cmd.Connection = conn
    cmd.CommandText = SQL
    myData = cmd.ExecuteReader
    If Not myData.HasRows Then Throw New Exception("There are no BLOBs to save")
    myData.Read()
    FileSize = myData.GetUInt32(myData.GetOrdinal("file_size"))
    rawData = New Byte(FileSize) {}
    myData.GetBytes(myData.GetOrdinal("file"), 0, rawData, 0, FileSize)
    fs = New FileStream("C:\newfile.png", FileMode.OpenOrCreate, FileAccess.Write)
    fs.Write(rawData, 0, FileSize)
    fs.Close()
    MessageBox.Show("File successfully written to disk!", "Success!", MessageBoxButtons.OK, MessageBoxI
    myData.Close()
    conn.Close()
Catch ex As Exception
    MessageBox.Show("There was an error: " & ex.Message, "Error", MessageBoxButtons.OK, MessageBoxIcon.
End Try
```

After connecting, the contents of the `file` table are loaded into a `MySqlDataReader` object. The `GetBytes` method of the `MySqlDataReader` is used to load the `BLOB` into a byte array, which is then written to disk using a `FileStream` object.

The `GetOrdinal` method of the MySqlDataReader can be used to determine the integer index of a named column. Use of the GetOrdinal method prevents errors if the column order of the `SELECT` query is changed.

4.5.7 Working with Partial Trust / Medium Trust

.NET applications operate under a given trust level. Normal desktop applications operate under full trust, while web applications that are hosted in shared environments are normally run under the partial trust level (also known as “medium trust”). Some hosting providers host shared applications in their own app pools and allow the application to run under full trust, but this configuration is relatively rare. The MySQL Connector/NET support for partial trust has improved over time to simplify the configuration and deployment process for hosting providers.

4.5.7.1 Evolution of Partial Trust Support Across Connector/NET Versions

The partial trust support for MySQL Connector/NET has improved rapidly throughout the 6.5.x and 6.6.x versions. The latest enhancements do require some configuration changes in existing deployments. Here is a summary of the changes for each version.

6.6.4 and Above: Library Can Be Inside or Outside GAC

Now you can install the `MySql.Data.dll` library in the Global Assembly Cache (GAC) as explained in Section 4.5.7.2, “Configuring Partial Trust with Connector/NET Library Installed in GAC”, or in a `bin` or `lib` folder inside the project or solution as explained in Section 4.5.7.3, “Configuring Partial Trust with Connector/NET Library Not Installed in GAC”. If the library is not in the GAC, the only protocol supported is TCP/IP.

6.5.1 and Above: Partial Trust Requires Library in the GAC

Connector/NET 6.5 fully enables our provider to run in a partial trust environment when the library is installed in the Global Assembly Cache (GAC). The new `MySqlClientPermission` class, derived from the .NET `DBDataPermission` class, helps to simplify the permission setup.

5.0.8 / 5.1.3 and Above: Partial Trust Requires Socket Permissions

Starting with these versions, Connector/NET can be used under partial trust hosting that has been modified to allow the use of sockets for communication. By default, partial trust does not include `SocketPermission`. Connector/NET uses sockets to talk with the MySQL server, so the hosting provider must create a new trust level that is an exact clone of partial trust but that has the following permissions added:

- System.Net.SocketPermission
- System.Security.Permissions.ReflectionPermission
- System.Net.DnsPermission
- System.Security.Permissions.SecurityPermission

Prior to 5.0.8 / 5.1.3: Partial Trust Not Supported

Connector/NET versions prior to 5.0.8 and 5.1.3 were not compatible with partial trust hosting.

4.5.7.2 Configuring Partial Trust with Connector/NET Library Installed in GAC

If the library is installed in the GAC, you must include the connection option `includesecurityasserts=true` in your connection string. This is a new requirement as of MySQL Connector/NET 6.6.4.

The following list shows steps and code fragments needed to run a Connector/NET application in a partial trust environment. For illustration purposes, we use the Pipe Connections protocol in this example.

1. Install Connector/NET: version 6.6.1 or later, or 6.5.4 or later.

2. After installing the library, make the following configuration changes:

   In the `SecurityClasses` section, add a definition for the `MySqlClientPermission` class, including the version to use.

```
<configuration>
  <mscorlib>
    <security>
      <policy>
        <PolicyLevel version="1">
          <SecurityClasses>
            ....
            <SecurityClass Name="MySqlClientPermission" Description="MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlClient
            MySql.Data, Version=6.6.4.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=c5687fc88969c44d" />
```

   Scroll down to the `ASP.Net` section:

```
<PermissionSet  class="NamedPermissionSet"  version="1"  Name="ASP.Net">
```

   Add a new entry for the detailed configuration of the `MySqlClientPermission` class:

```
<IPermission class="MySqlClientPermission" version="1" Unrestricted="true"/>
```

   > **Note**
   >
   > This configuration is the most generalized way that includes all keywords.

3. Configure the MySQL server to accept pipe connections, by adding the `--enable-named-pipe` option on the command line. If you need more information about this, see Installing MySQL on Microsoft Windows.

4. Confirm that the hosting provider has installed the Connector/NET library (`MySql.Data.dll`) in the GAC.

5. Optionally, the hosting provider can avoid granting permissions globally by using the new `MySqlClientPermission` class in the trust policies. (The alternative is to globally enable the permissions `System.Net.SocketPermission`, `System.Security.Permissions.ReflectionPermission`, `System.Net.DnsPermission`, and `System.Security.Permissions.SecurityPermission`.)

6. Create a simple web application using Visual Studio 2010.

7. Add the reference in your application for the `MySql.Data.MySqlClient` library.

8. Edit your `web.config` file so that your application runs using a Medium trust level:

```
<system.web>
  <trust level="Medium"/>
</system.web>
```

9. Add the `MySql.Data.MySqlClient` namespace to your server-code page.

10. Define the connection string, in slightly different ways depending on the Connector/NET version.

    Only for 6.6.4 or later: To use the connections inside any web application that will run in Medium trust, add the new `includesecurityasserts` option to the connection string. `includesecurityasserts=true` that makes the library request the following permissions when required: `SocketPermissions`, `ReflectionPermissions`, `DnsPermissions`, `SecurityPermissions` among others that are not granted in Medium trust levels.

    For Connector/NET 6.6.3 or earlier: No special setting for security is needed within the connection string.

```
MySqlConnectionStringBuilder myconnString = new MySqlConnectionStringBuilder("server=localhost;User
myconnString.PipeName = "MySQL55";
myconnString.ConnectionProtocol = MySqlConnectionProtocol.Pipe;
// Following attribute is a new requirement when the library is in the GAC.
// Could also be done by adding includesecurityasserts=true; to the string literal
// in the constructor above.
// Not needed with Connector/NET 6.6.3 and earlier.
myconnString.IncludeSecurityAsserts = true;
```

11. Define the `MySqlConnection` to use:

```
MySqlConnection myconn = new MySqlConnection(myconnString.ConnectionString);
myconn.Open();
```

12. Retrieve some data from your tables:

```
MySqlCommand cmd = new MySqlCommand("Select * from products", myconn);
MySqlDataAdapter da = new MySqlDataAdapter(cmd);
DataSet1 tds = new DataSet1();
da.Fill(tds, tds.Tables[0].TableName);
GridView1.DataSource = tds;
GridView1.DataBind();
myconn.Close()
```

13. Run the program. It should execute successfully, without requiring any special code or encountering any security problems.

4.5.7.3 Configuring Partial Trust with Connector/NET Library Not Installed in GAC

When deploying a web application to a Shared Hosted environment, where this environment is configured to run all their .NET applications under a partial or medium trust level, you might not be able to install the MySQL Connector/NET library in the GAC. Instead, you put a reference to the library in the `bin` or `lib` folder inside the project or solution. In this case, you configure the security in a different way than when the library is in the GAC.

Connector/NET is commonly used by applications that run in Windows environments where the default communication for the protocol is used via sockets or by TCP/IP. For this protocol to operate is necessary have the required socket permissions in the web configuration file as follows:

1. Open the medium trust policy web configuration file, which should be under this folder:

```
%windir%\Microsoft.NET\Framework\{version}\CONFIG\web_mediumtrust.config
```

    Use `Framework64` in the path instead of `Framework` if you are using a 64-bit installation of the framework.

2. Locate the `SecurityClasses` tag:

```
<SecurityClass Name="SocketPermission"
Description="System.Net.SocketPermission, System, Version=4.0.0.0,
Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089"/>
```

3. Scroll down and look for the following `PermissionSet`:

```
<PermissionSet version="1" Name="ASP.Net">
```

4. Add the following inside this `PermissionSet`:

```
<IPermission class="SocketPermission" version="1" Unrestricted="true" />
```

   This configuration lets you use the driver with the default Windows protocol TCP/IP without having any security issues. This approach only supports the TCP/IP protocol, so you cannot use any other type of connection.

   Also, since the `MySQLClientPermissions` class is not added to the medium trust policy, you cannot use it. This configuration is the minimum required in order to work with Connector/NET without the GAC.

4.5.8 Writing a Custom Authentication Plugin

Advanced users with special security requirements can create their own authentication plugins for MySQL Connector/NET applications. You can extend the handshake protocol, adding custom logic. For background and usage information about MySQL authentication plugins, see Authentication Plugins and Writing Authentication Plugins.

To write a custom authentication plugin, you will need a reference to the assembly `MySql.Data.dll`. The classes relevant for writing authentication plugins are available at the namespace `MySql.Data.MySqlClient.Authentication`.

How the Custom Authentication Plugin Works

At some point during handshake, the internal method

```
void Authenticate(bool reset)
```

of `MySqlAuthenticationPlugin` is called. This method in turns calls several overridable methods of the current plugin.

Creating the Authentication Plugin Class

You put the authentication plugin logic inside a new class derived from `MySql.Data.MySqlClient.Authentication.MySqlAuthenticationPlugin`. The following methods are available to be overridden:

```
protected virtual void CheckConstraints()
protected virtual void AuthenticationFailed(Exception ex)
protected virtual void AuthenticationSuccessful()
protected virtual byte[] MoreData(byte[] data)
protected virtual void AuthenticationChange()
public abstract string PluginName { get; }
public virtual string GetUsername()
public virtual object GetPassword()
protected byte[] AuthData;
```

The following is a brief explanation of each one:

```
/// <summary>
/// This method must check authentication method specific constraints in the
environment and throw an Exception
/// if the conditions are not met. The default implementation does nothing.
```

```
/// </summary>
protected virtual void CheckConstraints()
/// <summary>
/// This method, called when the authentication failed, provides a chance to
plugins to manage the error
/// the way they consider decide (either showing a message, logging it, etc.).
/// The default implementation wraps the original exception in a MySqlException
with an standard message and rethrows it.
/// </summary>
/// <param name="ex">The exception with extra information on the error.</param>
protected virtual void AuthenticationFailed(Exception ex)
/// <summary>
/// This method is invoked when the authentication phase was successful accepted
by the server.
/// Derived classes must override this if they want to be notified of such
condition.
/// </summary>
/// <remarks>The default implementation does nothing.</remarks>
protected virtual void AuthenticationSuccessful()
/// <summary>
/// This method provides a chance for the plugin to send more data when the
server requests so during the
/// authentication phase. This method will be called at least once, and more
than one depending upon whether the
/// server response packets have the 0x01 prefix.
/// </summary>
/// <param name="data">The response data from the server, during the
authentication phase the first time is called is null, in
subsequent calls contains the server response.</param>
/// <returns>The data generated by the plugin for server consumption.</returns>
/// <remarks>The default implementation always returns null.</remarks>
protected virtual byte[] MoreData(byte[] data)
/// <summary>
/// The plugin name.
/// </summary>
public abstract string PluginName { get; }
/// <summary>
/// Gets the user name to send to the server in the authentication phase.
/// </summary>
/// <returns>An string with the user name</returns>
/// <remarks>Default implementation returns the UserId passed from the
connection string.</remarks>
public virtual string GetUsername()
/// <summary>
/// Gets the password to send to the server in the authentication phase. This
can be a string or a
/// </summary>
/// <returns>An object, can be byte[], string or null, with the password.
</returns>
/// <remarks>Default implementation returns null.</remarks>
public virtual object GetPassword()
/// <summary>
/// The authentication data passed when creating the plugin.
/// For example in mysql_native_password this is the seed to encrypt the
password.
/// </summary>
protected byte[] AuthData;
```

Authentication Plugin Example

This example shows how to create the authentication plugin and then enable it by means of a configuration file.

1. Create a console app, adding a reference to `MySql.Data.dll`.

2. Design the main C# program as follows:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
```

```
using MySql.Data.MySqlClient;
namespace AuthPluginTest
{
  class Program
  {
    static void Main(string[] args)
    {
      // Customize the connection string as necessary.
      MySqlConnection con = new MySqlConnection("server=localhost;
      database=test; user id=myuser; password=mypass");
      con.Open();
      con.Close();
    }
  }
}
```

3. Create your plugin class. In this example, we add an “alternative” implementation of the Native password plugin by just using the same code from the original plugin.

> **Note**
>
> The mysql_native_password plugin is disabled by default as of MySQL Server 8.4.0 and removed as of MySQL Server 9.0.0.

We name our class `MySqlNativePasswordPlugin2`:

```
using System.IO;
using System;
using System.Text;
using System.Security.Cryptography;
using MySql.Data.MySqlClient.Authentication;
using System.Diagnostics;
namespace AuthPluginTest
{
  public class MySqlNativePasswordPlugin2 : MySqlAuthenticationPlugin
  {
    public override string PluginName
    {
      get { return "mysql_native_password"; }
    }
    public override object GetPassword()
    {
      Debug.WriteLine("Calling MySqlNativePasswordPlugin2.GetPassword");
      return Get411Password(Settings.Password, AuthData);
    }
    /// <summary>
    /// Returns a byte array containing the proper encryption of the
    /// given password/seed according to the new 4.1.1 authentication scheme.
    /// </summary>
    /// <param name="password"></param>
    /// <param name="seed"></param>
    /// <returns></returns>
    private byte[] Get411Password(string password, byte[] seedBytes)
    {
      // if we have no password, then we just return 1 zero byte
      if (password.Length == 0) return new byte[1];
      SHA1 sha = new SHA1CryptoServiceProvider();
      byte[] firstHash = sha.ComputeHash(Encoding.Default.GetBytes(password));
      byte[] secondHash = sha.ComputeHash(firstHash);
      byte[] input = new byte[seedBytes.Length + secondHash.Length];
      Array.Copy(seedBytes, 0, input, 0, seedBytes.Length);
      Array.Copy(secondHash, 0, input, seedBytes.Length, secondHash.Length);
      byte[] thirdHash = sha.ComputeHash(input);
      byte[] finalHash = new byte[thirdHash.Length + 1];
      finalHash[0] = 0x14;
      Array.Copy(thirdHash, 0, finalHash, 1, thirdHash.Length);
      for (int i = 1; i < finalHash.Length; i++)
        finalHash[i] = (byte)(finalHash[i] ^ firstHash[i - 1]);
      return finalHash;
    }
  }
```

```
}
```

Notice that the plugin implementation just overrides `GetPassword`, and provides an implementation to encrypt the password using the 4.1 protocol. Add the following line in the `GetPassword` body to provide confirmation that the plugin was effectively used.

```
Debug.WriteLine("Calling MySqlNativePasswordPlugin2.GetPassword");
```

> **Tip**
>
> You could also put a breakpoint on that method.

4. Enable the new plugin in the configuration file:

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<configuration>
  <configSections>
    <section name="MySQL" type="MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlConfiguration,
MySql.Data"/>
  </configSections>
  <MySQL>
    <AuthenticationPlugins>
      <add name="mysql_native_password"
type="AuthPluginTest.MySqlNativePasswordPlugin2, AuthPluginTest"></add>
    </AuthenticationPlugins>
  </MySQL>
<startup><supportedRuntime version="v4.0" sku=".NETFramework,Version=v4.0"/>
</startup></configuration>
```

5. Run the application. In Visual Studio, you will see the message `Calling MySqlNativePasswordPlugin2.GetPassword` in the debug window.

Continue enhancing the authentication logic, overriding more methods if you required.

4.5.9 Using the Connector/NET Interceptor Classes

An interceptor is a software design pattern that provides a transparent way to extend or modify some aspect of a program, similar to a user exit. No recompiling is required. With MySQL Connector/NET, the interceptors are enabled and disabled by updating the connection string to refer to different sets of interceptor classes that you instantiate.

> **Note**
>
> The classes and methods presented in this section do not apply to Connector/NET applications developed with the .NET Core 1.1 framework.

Connector/NET includes the following interceptor classes:

- The `BaseCommandInterceptor` lets you perform additional operations when a program issues a SQL command. For example, you can examine the SQL statement for logging or debugging purposes, substitute your own result set to implement a caching mechanism, and so on. Depending on the use case, your code can supplement the SQL command or replace it entirely.

  The `BaseCommandInterceptor` class has these methods that you can override:

```
public virtual bool ExecuteScalar(string sql, ref object returnValue);
public virtual bool ExecuteNonQuery(string sql, ref int returnValue);
public virtual bool ExecuteReader(string sql, CommandBehavior behavior, ref MySqlDataReader returnVal
public virtual void Init(MySqlConnection connection);
```

  If your interceptor overrides one of the `Execute...` methods, set the `returnValue` output parameter and return `true` if you handled the event, or `false` if you did not handle the event. The SQL command is processed normally only when all command interceptors return `false`.

  The connection passed to the `Init` method is the connection that is attached to this interceptor.

- The `BaseExceptionInterceptor` lets you perform additional operations when a program encounters an SQL exception. The exception interception mechanism is modeled after the Connector/J model. You can code an interceptor class and connect it to an existing program without recompiling, and intercept exceptions when they are created. You can then change the exception type and optionally attach information to it. This capability lets you turn on and off logging and debugging code without hardcoding anything in the application. This technique applies to exceptions raised at the SQL level, not to lower-level system or I/O errors.

  You develop an exception interceptor first by creating a subclass of the `BaseExceptionInterceptor` class. You must override the `InterceptException()` method. You can also override the `Init()` method to do some one-time initialization.

  Each exception interceptor has 2 methods:

  ```
  public abstract Exception InterceptException(Exception exception,
    MySqlConnection connection);
  public virtual void Init(MySqlConnection connection);
  ```

  The connection passed to `Init()` is the connection that is attached to this interceptor.

  Each interceptor is required to override `InterceptException` and return an exception. It can return the exception it is given, or it can wrap it in a new exception. We currently do not offer the ability to suppress the exception.

Here are examples of using the FQN (fully qualified name) on the connection string:

```
MySqlConnection c1 = new MySqlConnection(@"server=localhost;pooling=false;
commandinterceptors=CommandApp.MyCommandInterceptor,CommandApp");
MySqlConnection c2 = new MySqlConnection(@"server=localhost;pooling=false;
exceptioninterceptors=ExceptionStackTraceTest.MyExceptionInterceptor,ExceptionStackTraceTest");
```

In this example, the command interceptor is called `CommandApp.MyCommandInterceptor` and exists in the `CommandApp` assembly. The exception interceptor is called `ExceptionStackTraceTest.MyExceptionInterceptor` and exists in the `ExceptionStackTraceTest` assembly.

To shorten the connection string, you can register your exception interceptors in your `app.config` or `web.config` file like this:

```
<configSections>
<section name="MySQL" type="MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlConfiguration,MySql.Data"/>
</configSections>
<MySQL>
<CommandInterceptors>
  <add name="myC" type="CommandApp.MyCommandInterceptor,CommandApp" />
</CommandInterceptors>
</MySQL>
<configSections>
<section name="MySQL" type="MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlConfiguration,
MySql.Data"/>
</configSections>
<MySQL>
<ExceptionInterceptors>
  <add name="myE"
  type="ExceptionStackTraceTest.MyExceptionInterceptor,ExceptionStackTraceTest" />
</ExceptionInterceptors>
</MySQL>
```

After you have done that, your connection strings can look like these:

```
MySqlConnection c1 = new MySqlConnection(@"server=localhost;pooling=false;
commandinterceptors=myC");
MySqlConnection c2 = new MySqlConnection(@"server=localhost;pooling=false;
exceptioninterceptors=myE");
```

4.5.10 Handling Date and Time Information in Connector/NET

MySQL and the .NET languages handle date and time information differently, with MySQL allowing dates that cannot be represented by a .NET data type, such as '`0000-00-00 00:00:00`'. These differences can cause problems if not properly handled.

The following sections demonstrate how to properly handle date and time information when using MySQL Connector/NET.

4.5.10.1 Fractional Seconds

MySQL Connector/NET supports the fractional seconds feature in MySQL, where the fractional seconds part of temporal values is preserved in data stored and retrieved through SQL. For fractional second handling in MySQL 5.6.4 and higher, see Fractional Seconds in Time Values.

To use the more precise date and time types, specify a value from 1 to 6 when creating the table column, for example `TIME(3)` or `DATETIME(6)`, representing the number of digits of precision after the decimal point. Specifying a precision of 0 leaves the fractional part out entirely. In your C# or Visual Basic code, refer to the `Millisecond` member to retrieve the fractional second value from the `MySqlDateTime` object returned by the `GetMySqlDateTime` function. The `DateTime` object returned by the `GetDateTime` function also contains the fractional value, but only the first 3 digits.

For related code examples, see the following blog post: https://blogs.oracle.com/MySqlOnWindows/entry/milliseconds_value_support_on_datetime

4.5.10.2 Problems when Using Invalid Dates

The differences in date handling can cause problems for developers who use invalid dates. Invalid MySQL dates cannot be loaded into native .NET `DateTime` objects, including `NULL` dates.

Because of this issue, .NET `DataSet` objects cannot be populated by the `Fill` method of the `MySqlDataAdapter` class as invalid dates will cause a `System.ArgumentOutOfRangeException` exception to occur.

4.5.10.3 Restricting Invalid Dates

The best solution to the date problem is to restrict users from entering invalid dates. This can be done on either the client or the server side.

Restricting invalid dates on the client side is as simple as always using the .NET `DateTime` class to handle dates. The `DateTime` class will only allow valid dates, ensuring that the values in your database are also valid. The disadvantage of this is that it is not useful in a mixed environment where .NET and non .NET code are used to manipulate the database, as each application must perform its own date validation.

Users of MySQL 5.0.2 and higher can use the new `traditional` SQL mode to restrict invalid date values. For information on using the `traditional` SQL mode, see Server SQL Modes.

4.5.10.4 Handling Invalid Dates

Although it is strongly recommended that you avoid the use of invalid dates within your .NET application, it is possible to use invalid dates by means of the `MySqlDateTime` data type.

The `MySqlDateTime` data type supports the same date values that are supported by the MySQL server. The default behavior of Connector/NET is to return a .NET DateTime object for valid date values, and return an error for invalid dates. This default can be modified to cause Connector/NET to return `MySqlDateTime` objects for invalid dates.

To instruct Connector/NET to return a `MySqlDateTime` object for invalid dates, add the following line to your connection string:

```
Allow Zero Datetime=True
```

The `MySqlDateTime` class can still be problematic. The following are some known issues:

- Data binding for invalid dates can still cause errors (zero dates like 0000-00-00 do not seem to have this problem).
- The `ToString` method return a date formatted in the standard MySQL format (for example, `2005-02-23 08:50:25`). This differs from the `ToString` behavior of the .NET DateTime class.
- The `MySqlDateTime` class supports NULL dates, while the .NET DateTime class does not. This can cause errors when trying to convert a MySQLDateTime to a DateTime if you do not check for NULL first.

Because of the known issues, the best recommendation is still to use only valid dates in your application.

4.5.10.5 Handling NULL Dates

The .NET `DateTime` data type cannot handle `NULL` values. As such, when assigning values from a query to a `DateTime` variable, you must first check whether the value is in fact `NULL`.

When using a `MySqlDataReader`, use the `.IsDBNull` method to check whether a value is `NULL` before making the assignment:

C# Code Example

```
if (! myReader.IsDBNull(myReader.GetOrdinal("mytime")))
    myTime = myReader.GetDateTime(myReader.GetOrdinal("mytime"));
else
    myTime = DateTime.MinValue;
```

Visual Basic Code Example

```
If Not myReader.IsDBNull(myReader.GetOrdinal("mytime")) Then
    myTime = myReader.GetDateTime(myReader.GetOrdinal("mytime"))
Else
    myTime = DateTime.MinValue
End If
```

`NULL` values will work in a data set and can be bound to form controls without special handling.

4.5.11 Using the MySqlBulkLoader Class

MySQL Connector/NET features a bulk loader class that wraps the MySQL statement `LOAD DATA INFILE`. This gives Connector/NET the ability to load a data file from a local or remote host to the server, or a stream to a database (from Connector/NET 8.0.32).

The class concerned is `MySqlBulkLoader`. This class has various methods, the main overloaded method being `load`, which permits a stream object to be loaded directly to a database (8.0.32) or the specified file to the server. Various parameters can be set to control how the data file is processed. This is achieved through setting various properties of the class. For example, the field separator used, such as comma or tab, can be specified, along with the record terminator, such as newline.

The following code shows a simple example of using the `MySqlBulkLoader` class. First an empty table needs to be created, in this case in the `test` database.

```
CREATE TABLE Career (
       Name VARCHAR(100) NOT NULL,
       Age INTEGER,
       Profession VARCHAR(200)
);
```

A simple tab-delimited data file is also created (it could use any other field delimiter such as comma).

```
Table Career in Test Database
Name  Age  Profession
Tony   47  Technical Writer
Ana    43  Nurse
Fred   21  IT Specialist
```

```
Simon   45  Hairy Biker
```

The first three lines need to be ignored with this test file, as they do not contain table data. This task is accomplished in the following C# code example by setting the `NumberOfLinesToSkip` property . The file can then be loaded and used to populate the `Career` table in the `test` database.

> **Note**
>
> As of Connector/NET 8.0.15, the `Local` property must be set to `True` explicitly to enable the local-infile capability. Previous versions set this value to `True` by default.

```
using System;
using System.Text;
using MySql.Data;
using MySql.Data.MySqlClient;
namespace ConsoleApplication1
{
    class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            string connStr = "server=localhost;user=root;database=test;port=3306;password=******";
            MySqlConnection conn = new MySqlConnection(connStr);
            MySqlBulkLoader bl = new MySqlBulkLoader(conn);
            bl.Local = true;
            bl.TableName = "Career";
            bl.FieldTerminator = "\t";
            bl.LineTerminator = "\n";
            bl.FileName = "c:/career_data.txt";
            bl.NumberOfLinesToSkip = 3;
            try
            {
                Console.WriteLine("Connecting to MySQL...");
                conn.Open();
                // Upload data from file
                int count = bl.Load();
                Console.WriteLine(count + " lines uploaded.");
                string sql = "SELECT Name, Age, Profession FROM Career";
                MySqlCommand cmd = new MySqlCommand(sql, conn);
                MySqlDataReader rdr = cmd.ExecuteReader();
                while (rdr.Read())
                {
                    Console.WriteLine(rdr[0] + " -- " + rdr[1] + " -- " + rdr[2]);
                }
                rdr.Close();
                conn.Close();
            }
            catch (Exception ex)
            {
                Console.WriteLine(ex.ToString());
            }
            Console.WriteLine("Done.");
        }
    }
}
```

Further information on `LOAD DATA INFILE` can be found in LOAD DATA Statement. Further information on `MySqlBulkLoader` can be found in the reference documentation that was included with your connector.

4.5.12 Connector/NET Tracing

4.5.12.1 Enabling OpenTelemetry Tracing

OpenTelementry (OTel) standardizes instrumentation, generation, collecting and exporting telemetry data to be consumed by an Observability backend. For more details on OpenTelemetry, visit its official site.

Starting in Connector/NET 8.1.0, support for OTel is encapsulated in the `MySQL.Data.OpenTelemetry` NuGet package. This package implements the functionality to add the connector to the tracer provider using `OpenTelementry.Api`. Connector/NET neither creates nor provides the means to create an OTel exporter. Instead, it relies on the default exporter supplied by your application.

> **Note**
>
> OTel context forwarding works only with MySQL Enterprise Edition, a commercial product. To learn more about commercial products, see https://www.mysql.com/products/.

Requirements for Enabling Tracing

- .NET 5 and later.
- Connector/NET `MySQL.Data.OpenTelemetry` and `MySQL.Data` NuGet packages.

  > **Note**
  >
  > The Connector/NET MSI file does not include support for this OTel implementation.

- An OpenTelemetry SDK of your choosing and an appropriate exporter package.
- MySQL Enterprise Edition server with the query attributes enabled. If the server does not support query attributes or has them disabled, then Connector/NET skips the entire context propagation flow.
- Code that uses OTel instrumentation. If your code does not use instrumentation, then the connector does not forward the current OTel context for each executed statement.

Enabling OpenTelemetry

To enable OTel tracing using the Connector/NET implementation, add the connector to the trace provider builder as follows:

```
var tracerProvider = sdk.TraceProviderBuilder().AddConnectorNet().Build();
```

When you build code that links to Connector/NET and uses OTel instrumentation, the additional spans generated by the connector appear in the traces generated by your code. Spans generated by the connector are sent to the same destination (trace exporter) where other spans generated by the user code are sent as configured by user code. It is not possible to send spans generated by the connector to any other destination.

4.5.12.2 Using the Connector/NET Trace Source Object

The .NET tracing architecture consists of four main parts:

- *Source* - This is the originator of the trace information. The source is used to send trace messages. The name of the source provided by Connector/NET is `mysql`.
- *Switch* - This defines the level of trace information to emit. Typically, this is specified in the `app.config` file, so that it is not necessary to recompile an application to change the trace level.
- *Listener* - Trace listeners define where the trace information will be written to. Supported listeners include, for example, the Visual Studio Output window, the Windows Event Log, and the console.
- *Filter* - Filters can be attached to listeners. Filters determine the level of trace information that will be written. While a switch defines the level of information that will be written to all listeners, a filter can be applied on a per-listener basis, giving finer grained control of trace information.

To use tracing **MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlTrace** can be used as a TraceSource for Connector/NET and the connection string must include *"Logging=True"*.

To enable trace messages, configure a trace switch. Trace switches have associated with them a trace level enumeration, these are **Off**, **Error**, **Warning**, **Info**, and **Verbose**.

```
MySqlTrace.Switch.Level = SourceLevels.Verbose;
```

This sets the trace level to **Verbose**, meaning that all trace messages will be written.

It is convenient to be able to change the trace level without having to recompile the code. This is achieved by specifying the trace level in application configuration file, `app.config`. You then simply need to specify the desired trace level in the configuration file and restart the application. The trace source is configured within the `system.diagnostics` section of the file. The following XML snippet illustrates this:

```
<configuration>
  ...
  <system.diagnostics>
    <sources>
      <source name="mysql" switchName="MySwitch"
              switchType="System.Diagnostics.SourceSwitch" />
      ...
    </sources>
    <switches>
      <add name="MySwitch" value="Verbose"/>
      ...
    </switches>
  </system.diagnostics>
  ...
</configuration>
```

By default, trace information is written to the Output window of Microsoft Visual Studio. There are a wide range of listeners that can be attached to the trace source, so that trace messages can be written out to various destinations. You can also create custom listeners to allow trace messages to be written to other destinations as mobile devices and web services. A commonly used example of a listener is `ConsoleTraceListener`, which writes trace messages to the console.

To add a listener at runtime, use code such as the following:

```
ts.Listeners.Add(new ConsoleTraceListener());
```

Then, call methods on the trace source object to generate trace information. For example, the `TraceInformation()`, `TraceEvent()`, or `TraceData()` methods can be used.

Viewing MySQL Trace Information

This section describes how to set up your application to view MySQL trace information.

The first thing you need to do is create a suitable `app.config` file for your application. For example:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<configuration>
  <system.diagnostics>
    <sources>
      <source name="mysql" switchName="SourceSwitch"
        switchType="System.Diagnostics.SourceSwitch" >
        <listeners>
          <add name="console" />
          <remove name ="Default" />
        </listeners>
      </source>
    </sources>
    <switches>
      <!-- You can set the level at which tracing is to occur -->
      <add name="SourceSwitch" value="Verbose" />
      <!-- You can turn tracing off -->
      <!--add name="SourceSwitch" value="Off" -->
    </switches>
    <sharedListeners>
      <add name="console"
        type="System.Diagnostics.ConsoleTraceListener"
```

```
        initializeData="false"/>
    </sharedListeners>
  </system.diagnostics>
</configuration>
```

This configuration ensures that a suitable trace source is created, along with a switch. The switch level in this case is set to `Verbose` to display the maximum amount of information.

Next, add `logging=true` to the connection string in your C# application. For example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using System.Diagnostics;
using MySql.Data;
using MySql.Data.MySqlClient;
using MySql.Web;
namespace ConsoleApplication1
{
    class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            string connStr = "server=localhost;user=root;database=world;port=3306;password=******;logging=t
            MySqlConnection conn = new MySqlConnection(connStr);
            try
            {
                Console.WriteLine("Connecting to MySQL...");
                conn.Open();
                string sql = "SELECT Name, HeadOfState FROM Country WHERE Continent='Oceania'";
                MySqlCommand cmd = new MySqlCommand(sql, conn);
                MySqlDataReader rdr = cmd.ExecuteReader();
                while (rdr.Read())
                {
                    Console.WriteLine(rdr[0] + " -- " + rdr[1]);
                }
                rdr.Close();
                conn.Close();
            }
            catch (Exception ex)
            {
                Console.WriteLine(ex.ToString());
            }
            Console.WriteLine("Done.");
        }
    }
}
```

This simple application then generates the following output:

```
Connecting to MySQL...
mysql Information: 1 : 1: Connection Opened: connection string = 'server=localhost;User Id=root;database=wo
;password=******;logging=True'
mysql Information: 3 : 1: Query Opened: SHOW VARIABLES
mysql Information: 4 : 1: Resultset Opened: field(s) = 2, affected rows = -1, inserted id = -1
mysql Information: 5 : 1: Resultset Closed. Total rows=272, skipped rows=0, size (bytes)=7058
mysql Information: 6 : 1: Query Closed
mysql Information: 3 : 1: Query Opened: SHOW COLLATION
mysql Information: 4 : 1: Resultset Opened: field(s) = 6, affected rows = -1, inserted id = -1
mysql Information: 5 : 1: Resultset Closed. Total rows=127, skipped rows=0, size (bytes)=4102
mysql Information: 6 : 1: Query Closed
mysql Information: 3 : 1: Query Opened: SET character_set_results=NULL
mysql Information: 4 : 1: Resultset Opened: field(s) = 0, affected rows = 0, inserted id = 0
mysql Information: 5 : 1: Resultset Closed. Total rows=0, skipped rows=0, size (bytes)=0
mysql Information: 6 : 1: Query Closed
mysql Information: 10 : 1: Set Database: world
mysql Information: 3 : 1: Query Opened: SELECT Name, HeadOfState FROM Country WHERE Continent='Oceania'
mysql Information: 4 : 1: Resultset Opened: field(s) = 2, affected rows = -1, inserted id = -1
American Samoa -- George W. Bush
Australia -- Elisabeth II
...
```

```
Wallis and Futuna -- Jacques Chirac
Vanuatu -- John Bani
United States Minor Outlying Islands -- George W. Bush
mysql Information: 5 : 1: Resultset Closed. Total rows=28, skipped rows=0, size (bytes)=788
mysql Information: 6 : 1: Query Closed
Done.
mysql Information: 2 : 1: Connection Closed
```

The first number displayed in the trace message corresponds to the MySQL event type. The second number displayed in the trace message is the connection count. The following table describes each MySQL event type.

Event Type	Description
1	ConnectionOpened: connection string
2	ConnectionClosed:
3	QueryOpened: mysql server thread id, query text
4	ResultOpened: field count, affected rows (-1 if select), inserted id (-1 if select)
5	ResultClosed: total rows read, rows skipped, size of result set in bytes
6	QueryClosed:
7	StatementPrepared: prepared sql, statement id
8	StatementExecuted: statement id, mysql server thread id
9	StatementClosed: statement id
10	NonQuery: [varies]
11	UsageAdvisorWarning: usage advisor flag. NoIndex = 1, BadIndex = 2, SkippedRows = 3, SkippedColumns = 4, FieldConversion = 5.
12	Warning: level, code, message
13	Error: error number, error message

Although this example uses the `ConsoleTraceListener`, any of the other standard listeners can be used. Another possibility is to create a custom listener that uses the information passed in with the `TraceEvent` method. For example, a custom trace listener can be created to perform active monitoring of the MySQL event messages, rather than simply writing these to an output device.

It is also possible to add listeners to the MySQL Trace Source at runtime. This can be done with the following code:

```
MySqlTrace.Listeners.Add(new ConsoleTraceListener());
```

Connector/NET provides the ability to switch tracing on and off at runtime. This can be achieved using the calls `MySqlTrace.EnableQueryAnalyzer(string host, int postInterval)` and `MySqlTrace.DisableQueryAnalyzer()`. The parameter `host` is the URL of the MySQL Enterprise Monitor server to monitor. The parameter `postInterval` is how often to post the data to MySQL Enterprise Monitor, in seconds.

Building Custom Listeners

To build custom listeners that work with the MySQL Connector/NET Trace Source, it is necessary to understand the key methods used, and the event data formats used.

The main method involved in passing trace messages is the `TraceSource.TraceEvent` method. This has the prototype:

```
public void TraceEvent(
    TraceEventType eventType,
    int id,
    string format,
    params Object[] args
```

```
)
```

This trace source method will process the list of attached listeners and call the listener's `TraceListener.TraceEvent` method. The prototype for the `TraceListener.TraceEvent` method is as follows:

```
public virtual void TraceEvent(
    TraceEventCache eventCache,
    string source,
    TraceEventType eventType,
    int id,
    string format,
    params Object[] args
)
```

The first three parameters are used in the standard as defined by Microsoft. The last three parameters contain MySQL-specific trace information. Each of these parameters is now discussed in more detail.

`int id`

This is a MySQL-specific identifier. It identifies the MySQL event type that has occurred, resulting in a trace message being generated. This value is defined by the `MySqlTraceEventType` public enum contained in the Connector/NET code:

```
public enum MySqlTraceEventType : int
{
    ConnectionOpened = 1,
    ConnectionClosed,
    QueryOpened,
    ResultOpened,
    ResultClosed,
    QueryClosed,
    StatementPrepared,
    StatementExecuted,
    StatementClosed,
    NonQuery,
    UsageAdvisorWarning,
    Warning,
    Error
}
```

The MySQL event type also determines the contents passed using the parameter `params Object[] args`. The nature of the `args` parameters are described in further detail in the following material.

`string format`

This is the format string that contains zero or more format items, which correspond to objects in the args array. This would be used by a listener such as `ConsoleTraceListener` to write a message to the output device.

`params Object[] args`

This is a list of objects that depends on the MySQL event type, `id`. However, the first parameter passed using this list is always the driver id. The driver id is a unique number that is incremented each time the connector is opened. This enables groups of queries on the same connection to be identified. The parameters that follow driver id depend on the MySQL event id, and are as follows:

MySQL-specific event type	Arguments (params Object[] args)
ConnectionOpened	Connection string
ConnectionClosed	No additional parameters
QueryOpened	mysql server thread id, query text
ResultOpened	field count, affected rows (-1 if select), inserted id (-1 if select)
ResultClosed	total rows read, rows skipped, size of result set in bytes
QueryClosed	No additional parameters

MySQL-specific event type	Arguments (params Object[] args)
StatementPrepared	prepared sql, statement id
StatementExecuted	statement id, mysql server thread id
StatementClosed	statement id
NonQuery	Varies
UsageAdvisorWarning	usage advisor flag. NoIndex = 1, BadIndex = 2, SkippedRows = 3, SkippedColumns = 4, FieldConversion = 5.
Warning	level, code, message
Error	error number, error message

This information allows you to create custom trace listeners that can actively monitor the MySQL-specific events.

4.5.13 Using Connector/NET with Crystal Reports

Crystal Reports is a common tool used by Windows application developers to perform reporting and document generation. In this section we will show how to use Crystal Reports XI with MySQL and MySQL Connector/NET.

4.5.13.1 Creating a Data Source

When creating a report in Crystal Reports there are two options for accessing the MySQL data while designing your report.

The first option is to use Connector/ODBC as an ADO data source when designing your report. You will be able to browse your database and choose tables and fields using drag and drop to build your report. The disadvantage of this approach is that additional work must be performed within your application to produce a data set that matches the one expected by your report.

The second option is to create a data set in VB.NET and save it as XML. This XML file can then be used to design a report. This works quite well when displaying the report in your application, but is less versatile at design time because you must choose all relevant columns when creating the data set. If you forget a column you must re-create the data set before the column can be added to the report.

The following code can be used to create a data set from a query and write it to disk:

C# Code Example

```
DataSet myData = new DataSet();
MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlConnection conn;
MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlCommand cmd;
MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlDataAdapter myAdapter;
conn = new MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlConnection();
cmd = new MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlCommand();
myAdapter = new MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlDataAdapter();
conn.ConnectionString = "server=127.0.0.1;uid=root;" +
  "pwd=12345;database=test";
try
{
  cmd.CommandText = "SELECT city.name AS cityName, city.population AS CityPopulation, " +
  "country.name, country.population, country.continent " +
  "FROM country, city ORDER BY country.continent, country.name";
  cmd.Connection = conn;
  myAdapter.SelectCommand = cmd;
  myAdapter.Fill(myData);
  myData.WriteXml(@"C:\dataset.xml", XmlWriteMode.WriteSchema);
}
catch (MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlException ex)
{
  MessageBox.Show(ex.Message, "Report could not be created",
  MessageBoxButtons.OK, MessageBoxIcon.Error);
}
```

Visual Basic Code Example

```
Dim myData As New DataSet
Dim conn As New MySqlConnection
Dim cmd As New MySqlCommand
Dim myAdapter As New MySqlDataAdapter
conn.ConnectionString = "server=127.0.0.1;" _
    & "uid=root;" _
    & "pwd=12345;" _
    & "database=world"
Try
    conn.Open()
    cmd.CommandText = "SELECT city.name AS cityName, city.population AS CityPopulation, " _
        & "country.name, country.population, country.continent " _
        & "FROM country, city ORDER BY country.continent, country.name"
    cmd.Connection = conn
    myAdapter.SelectCommand = cmd
    myAdapter.Fill(myData)
    myData.WriteXml("C:\dataset.xml", XmlWriteMode.WriteSchema)
Catch ex As Exception
    MessageBox.Show(ex.Message, "Report could not be created", MessageBoxButtons.OK, MessageBoxIcon.Error)
End Try
```

The resulting XML file can be used as an ADO.NET XML datasource when designing your report.

If you choose to design your reports using Connector/ODBC, it can be downloaded from dev.mysql.com.

4.5.13.2 Creating the Report

For most purposes, the Standard Report wizard helps with the initial creation of a report. To start the wizard, open Crystal Reports and choose the **New > Standard Report** option from the File menu.

The wizard first prompts you for a data source. If you use Connector/ODBC as your data source, use the OLEDB provider for ODBC option from the OLE DB (ADO) tree instead of the ODBC (RDO) tree when choosing a data source. If using a saved data set, choose the ADO.NET (XML) option and browse to your saved data set.

The remainder of the report creation process is done automatically by the wizard.

After the report is created, choose the **Report Options** entry from the **File** menu. Un-check the **Save Data With Report** option. This prevents saved data from interfering with the loading of data within our application.

4.5.13.3 Displaying the Report

To display a report we first populate a data set with the data needed for the report, then load the report and bind it to the data set. Finally we pass the report to the crViewer control for display to the user.

The following references are needed in a project that displays a report:

- CrystalDecisions.CrystalReports.Engine
- CrystalDecisions.ReportSource
- CrystalDecisions.Shared
- CrystalDecisions.Windows.Forms

The following code assumes that you created your report using a data set saved using the code shown in Section 4.5.13.1, “Creating a Data Source”, and have a crViewer control on your form named `myViewer`.

C# Code Example

```
using CrystalDecisions.CrystalReports.Engine;
```

```
using System.Data;
using MySql.Data.MySqlClient;
ReportDocument myReport = new ReportDocument();
DataSet myData = new DataSet();
MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlConnection conn;
MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlCommand cmd;
MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlDataAdapter myAdapter;
conn = new MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlConnection();
cmd = new MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlCommand();
myAdapter = new MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlDataAdapter();
conn.ConnectionString = "server=127.0.0.1;uid=root;" +
    "pwd=12345;database=test";
try
{
    cmd.CommandText = "SELECT city.name AS cityName, city.population AS CityPopulation, " +
        "country.name, country.population, country.continent " +
        "FROM country, city ORDER BY country.continent, country.name";
    cmd.Connection = conn;
    myAdapter.SelectCommand = cmd;
    myAdapter.Fill(myData);
    myReport.Load(@".\world_report.rpt");
    myReport.SetDataSource(myData);
    myViewer.ReportSource = myReport;
}
catch (MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlException ex)
{
    MessageBox.Show(ex.Message, "Report could not be created",
        MessageBoxButtons.OK, MessageBoxIcon.Error);
}
```

Visual Basic Code Example

```
Imports CrystalDecisions.CrystalReports.Engine
Imports System.Data
Imports MySql.Data.MySqlClient
Dim myReport As New ReportDocument
Dim myData As New DataSet
Dim conn As New MySqlConnection
Dim cmd As New MySqlCommand
Dim myAdapter As New MySqlDataAdapter
conn.ConnectionString = _
    "server=127.0.0.1;" _
    & "uid=root;" _
    & "pwd=12345;" _
    & "database=test"
Try
    conn.Open()
    cmd.CommandText = "SELECT city.name AS cityName, city.population AS CityPopulation, " _
        & "country.name, country.population, country.continent " _
        & "FROM country, city ORDER BY country.continent, country.name"
    cmd.Connection = conn
    myAdapter.SelectCommand = cmd
    myAdapter.Fill(myData)
    myReport.Load(".\world_report.rpt")
    myReport.SetDataSource(myData)
    myViewer.ReportSource = myReport
Catch ex As Exception
    MessageBox.Show(ex.Message, "Report could not be created", MessageBoxButtons.OK, MessageBoxIcon.Err
End Try
```

A new data set it generated using the same query used to generate the previously saved data set. Once the data set is filled, a ReportDocument is used to load the report file and bind it to the data set. The ReportDocument is the passed as the ReportSource of the crViewer.

This same approach is taken when a report is created from a single table using Connector/ODBC. The data set replaces the table used in the report and the report is displayed properly.

When a report is created from multiple tables using Connector/ODBC, a data set with multiple tables must be created in our application. This enables each table in the report data source to be replaced with a report in the data set.

We populate a data set with multiple tables by providing multiple SELECT statements in our MySqlCommand object. These SELECT statements are based on the SQL query shown in Crystal Reports in the Database menu's Show SQL Query option. Assume the following query:

```
SELECT `country`.`Name`, `country`.`Continent`, `country`.`Population`, `city`.`Name`, `city`.`Population`
FROM `world`.`country` `country` LEFT OUTER JOIN `world`.`city` `city` ON `country`.`Code`=`city`.`CountryC
ORDER BY `country`.`Continent`, `country`.`Name`, `city`.`Name`
```

This query is converted to two SELECT queries and displayed with the following code:

C# Code Example

```
using CrystalDecisions.CrystalReports.Engine;
using System.Data;
using MySql.Data.MySqlClient;
ReportDocument myReport = new ReportDocument();
DataSet myData = new DataSet();
MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlConnection conn;
MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlCommand cmd;
MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlDataAdapter myAdapter;
conn = new MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlConnection();
cmd = new MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlCommand();
myAdapter = new MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlDataAdapter();
conn.ConnectionString = "server=127.0.0.1;uid=root;" +
    "pwd=12345;database=test";
try
{
    cmd.CommandText = "SELECT name, population, countrycode FROM city ORDER " +
        "BY countrycode, name; SELECT name, population, code, continent FROM " +
        "country ORDER BY continent, name";
    cmd.Connection = conn;
    myAdapter.SelectCommand = cmd;
    myAdapter.Fill(myData);
    myReport.Load(@".\world_report.rpt");
    myReport.Database.Tables(0).SetDataSource(myData.Tables(0));
    myReport.Database.Tables(1).SetDataSource(myData.Tables(1));
    myViewer.ReportSource = myReport;
}
catch (MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlException ex)
{
    MessageBox.Show(ex.Message, "Report could not be created",
        MessageBoxButtons.OK, MessageBoxIcon.Error);
}
```

Visual Basic Code Example

```
Imports CrystalDecisions.CrystalReports.Engine
Imports System.Data
Imports MySql.Data.MySqlClient
Dim myReport As New ReportDocument
Dim myData As New DataSet
Dim conn As New MySqlConnection
Dim cmd As New MySqlCommand
Dim myAdapter As New MySqlDataAdapter
conn.ConnectionString = "server=127.0.0.1;" _
    & "uid=root;" _
    & "pwd=12345;" _
    & "database=world"
Try
    conn.Open()
    cmd.CommandText = "SELECT name, population, countrycode FROM city ORDER BY countrycode, name; " _
        & "SELECT name, population, code, continent FROM country ORDER BY continent, name"
    cmd.Connection = conn
    myAdapter.SelectCommand = cmd
    myAdapter.Fill(myData)
    myReport.Load(".\world_report.rpt")
    myReport.Database.Tables(0).SetDataSource(myData.Tables(0))
    myReport.Database.Tables(1).SetDataSource(myData.Tables(1))
    myViewer.ReportSource = myReport
Catch ex As Exception
    MessageBox.Show(ex.Message, "Report could not be created", MessageBoxButtons.OK, MessageBoxIcon.Error)
```

```
End Try
```

It is important to order the `SELECT` queries in alphabetic order, as this is the order the report will expect its source tables to be in. One SetDataSource statement is needed for each table in the report.

This approach can cause performance problems because Crystal Reports must bind the tables together on the client-side, which will be slower than using a pre-saved data set.

4.5.14 Asynchronous Methods

The Task-based Asynchronous Pattern (TAP) is a pattern for asynchrony in the .NET Framework. It is based on the `Task` and `Task<TResult>` types in the `System.Threading.Tasks` namespace, which are used to represent arbitrary asynchronous operations.

Async-Await are new keywords introduced to work with the TAP. The **Async modifier** is used to specify that a method, lambda expression, or anonymous method is asynchronous. The **Await** operator is applied to a task in an asynchronous method to suspend the execution of the method until the awaited task completes.

Requirements

- **Async-Await** support requires .NET Framework 4.5 or later
- **TAP** support requires .NET Framework 4.0 or later
- MySQL Connector/NET 6.9 or later

Methods

The following methods can be used with either TAP or Async-Await.

- Namespace `MySql.Data.Entity`
  - Class `EFMySqlCommand`
    - `Task PrepareAsync()`
    - `Task PrepareAsync(CancellationToken)`
- Namespace `MySql.Data`
  - Class `MySqlBulkLoader`
    - `Task<int> LoadAsync()`
    - `Task<int> LoadAsync(CancellationToken`
  - Class `MySqlConnection`
    - `Task<MySqlTransaction> BeginTransactionAsync()`
    - `Task<MySqlTransaction> BeginTransactionAsync (CancellationToken)`
    - `Task<MySqlTransaction> BeginTransactionAsync(IsolationLevel)`
    - `Task<MySqlTransaction> BeginTransactionAsync (IsolationLevel , CancellationToken)`
    - `Task ChangeDatabaseAsync(string)`
    - `Task ChangeDatabaseAsync(string, CancellationToken)`
    - `Task CloseAsync()`

  - `Task CloseAsync(CancellationToken)`
  - `Task ClearPoolAsync(MySqlConnection)`
  - `Task ClearPoolAsync(MySqlConnection, CancellationToken)`
  - `Task ClearAllPoolsAsync()`
  - `Task ClearAllPoolsAsync(CancellationToken)`
  - `Task<MySqlSchemaCollection> GetSchemaCollection(string, string[])`
  - `Task<MySqlSchemaCollection> GetSchemaCollection(string, string[], CancellationToken)`
- Class `MySqlDataAdapter`
  - `Task<int> FillAsync(DataSet)`
  - `Task<int> FillAsync(DataSet, CancellationToken)`
  - `Task<int> FillAsync(DataTable)`
  - `Task<int> FillAsync(DataTable, CancellationToken)`
  - `Task<int> FillAsync(DataSet, string)`
  - `Task<int> FillAsync(DataSet, string, CancellationToken)`
  - `Task<int> FillAsync(DataTable, IDataReader)`
  - `Task<int> FillAsync(DataTable, IDataReader, CancellationToken)`
  - `Task<int> FillAsync(DataTable, IDbCommand, CommandBehavior)`
  - `Task<int> FillAsync(DataTable, IDbCommand, CommandBehavior, CancellationToken)`
  - `Task<int> FillAsync(int, int, params DataTable[])`
  - `Task<int> FillAsync(int, int, params DataTable[], CancellationToken)`
  - `Task<int> FillAsync(DataSet, int, int, string)`
  - `Task<int> FillAsync(DataSet, int, int, string, CancellationToken)`
  - `Task<int> FillAsync(DataSet, string, IDataReader, int, int)`
  - `Task<int> FillAsync(DataSet, string, IDataReader, int, int, CancellationToken)`
  - `Task<int> FillAsync(DataTable[], int, int, IDbCommand, CommandBehavior)`
  - `Task<int> FillAsync(DataTable[], int, int, IDbCommand, CommandBehavior, CancellationToken)`
  - `Task<int> FillAsync(DataSet, int, int, string, IDbCommand, CommandBehavior)`
  - `Task<int> FillAsync(DataSet, int, int, string, IDbCommand, CommandBehavior, CancellationToken)`

    - `Task<DataTable[]> FillSchemaAsync(DataSet, SchemaType)`
    - `Task<DataTable[]> FillSchemaAsync(DataSet, SchemaType, CancellationToken)`
    - `Task<DataTable[]> FillSchemaAsync(DataSet, SchemaType, string)`
    - `Task<DataTable[]> FillSchemaAsync(DataSet, SchemaType, string, CancellationToken)`
    - `Task<DataTable[]> FillSchemaAsync(DataSet, SchemaType, string, IDataReader)`
    - `Task<DataTable[]> FillSchemaAsync(DataSet, SchemaType, string, IDataReader, CancellationToken)`
    - `Task<DataTable[]> FillSchemaAsync(DataSet, SchemaType, IDbCommand, string, CommandBehavior)`
    - `Task<DataTable[]> FillSchemaAsync(DataSet, SchemaType, IDbCommand, string, CommandBehavior, CancellationToken)`
    - `Task<DataTable> FillSchemaAsync(DataTable, SchemaType)`
    - `Task<DataTable> FillSchemaAsync(DataTable, SchemaType, CancellationToken)`
    - `Task<DataTable> FillSchemaAsync(DataTable, SchemaType, IDataReader)`
    - `Task<DataTable> FillSchemaAsync(DataTable, SchemaType, IDataReader, CancellationToken)`
    - `Task<DataTable> FillSchemaAsync(DataTable, SchemaType, IDbCommand, CommandBehavior)`
    - `Task<DataTable> FillSchemaAsync(DataTable, SchemaType, IDbCommand, CommandBehavior, CancellationToken)`
    - `Task<int> UpdateAsync(DataRow[])`
    - `Task<int> UpdateAsync(DataRow[], CancellationToken)`
    - `Task<int> UpdateAsync(DataSet)`
    - `Task<int> UpdateAsync(DataSet, CancellationToken)`
    - `Task<int> UpdateAsync(DataTable)`
    - `Task<int> UpdateAsync(DataTable, CancellationToken)`
    - `Task<int> UpdateAsync(DataRow[], DataTableMapping, CancellationToken)`
    - `Task<int> UpdateAsync(DataSet, string)`
    - `Task<int> UpdateAsync(DataSet, string, CancellationToken)`

- Class `MySqlHelper`
    - `Task<DataRow> ExecuteDataRowAsync(string, string, params MySqlParameter[])`

- Task<DataRow> ExecuteDataRowAsync(string, string, CancellationToken, params MySqlParameter[])
- Task<int> ExecuteNonQueryAsync(MySqlConnection, string, params MySqlParameter[])
- Task<int> ExecuteNonQueryAsync(MySqlConnection, string, CancellationToken, params MySqlParameter[])
- Task<int> ExecuteNonQueryAsync(string, string, params MySqlParameter[])
- Task<int> ExecuteNonQueryAsync(string, string, CancellationToken, params MySqlParameter[])
- Task<DataSet> ExecuteDatasetAsync(string, string)
- Task<DataSet> ExecuteDatasetAsync(string, string, CancellationToken)
- Task<DataSet> ExecuteDatasetAsync(string, string, CancellationToken, params MySqlParameter[])
- Task<DataSet> ExecuteDatasetAsync(MySqlConnection, string)
- Task<DataSet> ExecuteDatasetAsync(MySqlConnection, string, CancellationToken)
- Task<DataSet> ExecuteDatasetAsync(MySqlConnection, string, params MySqlParameter[])
- Task<DataSet> ExecuteDatasetAsync(MySqlConnection, string, CancellationToken, params MySqlParameter[])
- Task UpdateDataSetAsync(string, string, DataSet, string)
- Task UpdateDataSetAsync(string, string, DataSet, string, CancellationToken)
- Task<MySqlDataReader> ExecuteReaderAsync(MySqlConnection, MySqlTransaction, string, MySqlParameter[], bool)
- Task<MySqlDataReader> ExecuteReaderAsync(MySqlConnection, MySqlTransaction, string, MySqlParameter[], bool, CancellationToken)
- Task<MySqlDataReader> ExecuteReaderAsync(string, string)
- Task<MySqlDataReader> ExecuteReaderAsync(string, string, CancellationToken)
- Task<MySqlDataReader> ExecuteReaderAsync(MySqlConnection, string)
- Task<MySqlDataReader> ExecuteReaderAsync(MySqlConnection, string, CancellationToken)
- Task<MySqlDataReader> ExecuteReaderAsync(string, string, params MySqlParameter[])
- Task<MySqlDataReader> ExecuteReaderAsync(string, string, CancellationToken, params MySqlParameter[])

- Task<MySqlDataReader> ExecuteReaderAsync(MySqlConnection, string, params MySqlParameter[])
- Task<MySqlDataReader> ExecuteReaderAsync(MySqlConnection, string, CancellationToken, params MySqlParameter[])
- Task<object> ExecuteScalarAsync(string, string)
- Task<object> ExecuteScalarAsync(string, string, CancellationToken)
- Task<object> ExecuteScalarAsync(string, string, params MySqlParameter[])
- Task<object> ExecuteScalarAsync(string, string, CancellationToken, params MySqlParameter[])
- Task<object> ExecuteScalarAsync(MySqlConnection, string)
- Task<object> ExecuteScalarAsync(MySqlConnection, string, CancellationToken)
- Task<object> ExecuteScalarAsync(MySqlConnection, string, params MySqlParameter[])
- Task<object> ExecuteScalarAsync(MySqlConnection, string, CancellationToken, params MySqlParameter[])

- Class MySqlScript
  - Task<int> ExecuteAsync()
  - Task<int> ExecuteAsync(CancellationToken)

In addition to the methods listed above, the following are methods inherited from the .NET Framework:

- Namespace MySql.Data.Entity
  - Class EFMySqlCommand
    - Task<DbDataReader> ExecuteDbDataReaderAsync(CommandBehaviour, CancellationToken)
    - Task<int> ExecuteNonQueryAsync()
    - Task<int> ExecuteNonQueryAsync(CancellationToken)
    - Task<DbDataReader> ExecuteReaderAsync()
    - Task<DbDataReader> ExecuteReaderAsync(CancellationToken)
    - Task<DbDataReader> ExecuteReaderAsync(CommandBehaviour)
    - Task<DbDataReader> ExecuteReaderAsync(CommandBehaviour, CancellationToken)
    - Task<object> ExecuteScalarAsync()
    - Task<object> ExecuteScalarAsync(CancellationToken)
- Namespace MySql.Data
  - Class MySqlCommand

- `Task<DbDataReader> ExecuteDbDataReaderAsync(CommandBehaviour, CancellationToken)`
- `Task<int> ExecuteNonQueryAsync()`
- `Task<int> ExecuteNonQueryAsync(CancellationToken)`
- `Task<DbDataReader> ExecuteReaderAsync()`
- `Task<DbDataReader> ExecuteReaderAsync(CancellationToken)`
- `Task<DbDataReader> ExecuteReaderAsync(CommandBehaviour)`
- `Task<DbDataReader> ExecuteReaderAsync(CommandBehaviour, CancellationToken)`
- `Task<object> ExecuteScalarAsync()`
- `Task<object> ExecuteScalarAsync(CancellationToken)`

- Class `MySqlConnection`
  - `Task OpenAsync()`
  - `Task OpenAsync(CancellationToken)`
- Class `MySqlDataReader`
  - `Task<T> GetFieldValueAsync<T>(int)`
  - `Task<T> GetFieldValueAsync<T>(int, CancellationToken)`
  - `Task<bool> IsDBNullAsync(int)`
  - `Task<bool> IsDBNullAsync(int, CancellationToken)`
  - `Task<bool> NextResultAsync()`
  - `Task<bool> NextResultAsync(CancellationToken)`
  - `Task<bool> ReadAsync()`
  - `Task<bool> ReadAsync(CancellationToken)`

Examples

The following C# code examples demonstrate how to use the asynchronous methods:

In this example, a method has the `async` modifier because the method `await` call made applies to the method `LoadAsync`. The method returns a `Task` object that contains information about the result of the awaited method. Returning `Task` is like having a void method, but you should not use `async void` if your method is not a top-level access method like an event.

```
public async Task BulkLoadAsync()
{
  MySqlConnection myConn = new MySqlConnection("MyConnectionString");
  MySqlBulkLoader loader = new MySqlBulkLoader(myConn);

  loader.TableName       = "BulkLoadTest";
  loader.FileName        = @"c:\MyPath\MyFile.txt";
  loader.Timeout         = 0;

  var result             = await loader.LoadAsync();
```

```
}
```

In this example, an "async void" method is used with "await" for the `ExecuteNonQueryAsync` method, to correspond to the onclick event of a button. This is why the method does not return a `Task`.

```
private async void myButton_Click()
{
  MySqlConnection myConn = new MySqlConnection("MyConnectionString");
  MySqlCommand proc      = new MySqlCommand("MyAsyncSpTest", myConn);

  proc.CommandType       = CommandType.StoredProcedure;

  int result             = await proc.ExecuteNonQueryAsync();
}
```

4.5.15 Binary and Nonbinary Issues

There are certain situations where MySQL will return incorrect metadata about one or more columns. More specifically, the server can sometimes report that a column is binary when it is not (and the reverse). In these situations, it becomes practically impossible for the connector to be able to correctly identify the correct metadata.

Some examples of situations that may return incorrect metadata are:

- Execution of `SHOW PROCESSLIST`. Some of the columns are returned as binary even though they only hold string data.
- When a temporary table is used to process a result set, some columns may be returned with incorrect binary flags.
- Some server functions such `DATE_FORMAT` return the column incorrectly as binary.

With the availability of `BINARY` and `VARBINARY` data types, it is important to respect the metadata returned by the server. However, some existing applications may encounter issues with this change and can use a connection string option to enable or disable it. By default, Connector/NET respects the binary flags returned by the server. You might need to make small changes to your application to accommodate this change.

In the event that the changes required to your application are too large, adding `'respect binary flags=false'` to your connection string causes the connector to use the prior behavior: any column that is marked as string, regardless of binary flags, will be returned as string. Only columns that are specifically marked as a `BLOB` will be returned as `BLOB`.

4.5.16 Character Set Considerations for Connector/NET

Treating Binary Blobs As UTF8

Before the introduction of 4-byte UTF-8 character set, MySQL did not support 4-byte UTF8 sequences. This makes it difficult to represent some multibyte languages such as Japanese. To try and alleviate this, MySQL Connector/NET supports a mode where binary blobs can be treated as strings.

To do this, you set the `'Treat Blobs As UTF8'` connection string keyword to `true`. This is all that needs to be done to enable conversion of all binary blobs to UTF8 strings. To convert only some of your BLOB columns, you can make use of the `'BlobAsUTF8IncludePattern'` and `'BlobAsUTF8ExcludePattern'` keywords. Set these to a regular expression pattern that matches the column names to include or exclude respectively.

When the regular expression patterns both match a single column, the include pattern is applied before the exclude pattern. The result, in this case, is that the column is excluded. Also, be aware that this mode does not apply to columns of type `BINARY` or `VARBINARY` and also do not apply to nonbinary `BLOB` columns.

This mode only applies to reading strings out of MySQL. To insert 4-byte UTF8 strings into blob columns, use the .NET `Encoding.GetBytes` function to convert your string to a series of bytes. You can then set this byte array as a parameter for a `BLOB` column.

4.6 Connector/NET Tutorials

The following MySQL Connector/NET tutorials illustrate how to develop MySQL programs using technologies such as Visual Studio, C#, ASP.NET, and the .NET, .NET Core, and Mono frameworks. Work through the first tutorial to verify that you have the right software components installed and configured, then choose other tutorials to try depending on the features you intend to use in your applications.

4.6.1 Tutorial: An Introduction to Connector/NET Programming

This section provides a gentle introduction to programming with MySQL Connector/NET. The code example is written in C#, and is designed to work on both Microsoft .NET Framework and Mono.

This tutorial is designed to get you up and running with Connector/NET as quickly as possible, it does not go into detail on any particular topic. However, the following sections of this manual describe each of the topics introduced in this tutorial in more detail. In this tutorial you are encouraged to type in and run the code, modifying it as required for your setup.

This tutorial assumes you have MySQL and Connector/NET already installed. It also assumes that you have installed the `world` database sample, which can be downloaded from the MySQL Documentation page. You can also find details on how to install the database on the same page.

> **Note**
>
> Before compiling the code example, make sure that you have added References to your project as required. The References required are `System`, `System.Data` and `MySql.Data`.

4.6.1.1 The MySqlConnection Object

For your MySQL Connector/NET application to connect to a MySQL database, it must establish a connection by using a `MySqlConnection` object.

The `MySqlConnection` constructor takes a connection string as one of its parameters. The connection string provides necessary information to make the connection to the MySQL database. The connection string is discussed more fully in Section 4.4, “Connector/NET Connections”. For a list of supported connection string options, see Section 4.4.5, “Connector/NET Connection Options Reference”.

The following code shows how to create a connection object/

```
using System;
using System.Data;

using MySql.Data;
using MySql.Data.MySqlClient;

public class Tutorial1
{
    public static void Main()
    {
        string connStr = "server=localhost;user=root;database=world;port=3306;password=******";
        MySqlConnection conn = new MySqlConnection(connStr);
        try
        {
            Console.WriteLine("Connecting to MySQL...");
            conn.Open();
```

```
            // Perform database operations
        }
        catch (Exception ex)
        {
            Console.WriteLine(ex.ToString());
        }
        conn.Close();
        Console.WriteLine("Done.");
    }
}
```

When the `MySqlConnection` constructor is invoked, it returns a connection object, which is used for subsequent database operations. Open the connection before any other operations take place. Before the application exits, close the connection to the database by calling `Close` on the connection object.

Sometimes an attempt to perform an `Open` on a connection object can fail, generating an exception that can be handled using standard exception handling code.

In this section you have learned how to create a connection to a MySQL database, and open and close the corresponding connection object.

4.6.1.2 The MySqlCommand Object

When a connection has been established with the MySQL database, the next step enables you to perform database operations. This task can be achieved through the use of the `MySqlCommand` object.

After it has been created, there are three main methods of interest that you can call:

- `ExecuteReader` to query the database. Results are usually returned in a `MySqlDataReader` object, created by `ExecuteReader`.
- `ExecuteNonQuery` to insert, update, and delete data.
- `ExecuteScalar` to return a single value.

After the `MySqlCommand` object is created, you can call one of the previous methods on it to carry out a database operation, such as perform a query. The results are usually returned into a `MySqlDataReader` object, and then processed. For example, the results might be displayed as the following code example demonstrates.

```
using System;
using System.Data;

using MySql.Data;
using MySql.Data.MySqlClient;

public class Tutorial2
{
    public static void Main()
    {
        string connStr = "server=localhost;user=root;database=world;port=3306;password=******";
        MySqlConnection conn = new MySqlConnection(connStr);
        try
        {
            Console.WriteLine("Connecting to MySQL...");
            conn.Open();

            string sql = "SELECT Name, HeadOfState FROM Country WHERE Continent='Oceania'";
            MySqlCommand cmd = new MySqlCommand(sql, conn);
            MySqlDataReader rdr = cmd.ExecuteReader();

            while (rdr.Read())
            {
                Console.WriteLine(rdr[0]+" -- "+rdr[1]);
            }
            rdr.Close();
```

```
        }
        catch (Exception ex)
        {
            Console.WriteLine(ex.ToString());
        }

        conn.Close();
        Console.WriteLine("Done.");
    }
}
```

When a connection has been created and opened, the code then creates a `MySqlCommand` object. Then the SQL query to be executed is passed to the `MySqlCommand` constructor. The `ExecuteReader` method is then used to generate a `MySqlReader` object. The `MySqlReader` object contains the results generated by the SQL executed on the `MySqlCommand` object. When the results have been obtained in a `MySqlReader` object, the results can be processed. In this case, the information is printed out by a `while` loop. Finally, the `MySqlReader` object is disposed of by invoking the `Close` method.

The next example shows how to use the `ExecuteNonQuery` method.

The procedure for performing an `ExecuteNonQuery` method call is simpler, as there is no need to create an object to store results. This is because `ExecuteNonQuery` is only used for inserting, updating and deleting data. The following example illustrates a simple update to the `Country` table:

```
using System;
using System.Data;

using MySql.Data;
using MySql.Data.MySqlClient;

public class Tutorial3
{
    public static void Main()
    {
        string connStr = "server=localhost;user=root;database=world;port=3306;password=******";
        MySqlConnection conn = new MySqlConnection(connStr);
        try
        {
            Console.WriteLine("Connecting to MySQL...");
            conn.Open();

            string sql = "INSERT INTO Country (Name, HeadOfState, Continent) VALUES ('Disneyland','Mickey M
            MySqlCommand cmd = new MySqlCommand(sql, conn);
            cmd.ExecuteNonQuery();
        }
        catch (Exception ex)
        {
            Console.WriteLine(ex.ToString());
        }

        conn.Close();
        Console.WriteLine("Done.");
    }
}
```

The query is constructed, the `MySqlCommand` object created and the `ExecuteNonQuery` method called on the `MySqlCommand` object. You can access your MySQL database with `mysql` and verify that the update was carried out correctly.

Finally, you can use the `ExecuteScalar` method to return a single value. Again, this is straightforward, as a `MySqlDataReader` object is not required to store results, a variable is used instead. The following code illustrates how to use the `ExecuteScalar` method:

```
using System;
using System.Data;

using MySql.Data;
```

```
using MySql.Data.MySqlClient;

public class Tutorial4
{
    public static void Main()
    {
        string connStr = "server=localhost;user=root;database=world;port=3306;password=******";
        MySqlConnection conn = new MySqlConnection(connStr);
        try
        {
            Console.WriteLine("Connecting to MySQL...");
            conn.Open();

            string sql = "SELECT COUNT(*) FROM Country";
            MySqlCommand cmd = new MySqlCommand(sql, conn);
            object result = cmd.ExecuteScalar();
            if (result != null)
            {
                int r = Convert.ToInt32(result);
                Console.WriteLine("Number of countries in the world database is: " + r);
            }

        }
        catch (Exception ex)
        {
            Console.WriteLine(ex.ToString());
        }

        conn.Close();
        Console.WriteLine("Done.");
    }
}
```

This example uses a simple query to count the rows in the `Country` table. The result is obtained by calling `ExecuteScalar` on the `MySqlCommand` object.

4.6.1.3 Working with Decoupled Data

Previously, when using `MySqlDataReader`, the connection to the database was continually maintained unless explicitly closed. It is also possible to work in a manner where a connection is only established when needed. For example, in this mode, a connection could be established to read a chunk of data, the data could then be modified by the application as required. A connection could then be reestablished only if and when the application writes data back to the database. This decouples the working data set from the database.

This decoupled mode of working with data is supported by MySQL Connector/NET. There are several parts involved in allowing this method to work:

- **Data Set.** The Data Set is the area in which data is loaded to read or modify it. A `DataSet` object is instantiated, which can store multiple tables of data.
- **Data Adapter.** The Data Adapter is the interface between the Data Set and the database itself. The Data Adapter is responsible for efficiently managing connections to the database, opening and closing them as required. The Data Adapter is created by instantiating an object of the `MySqlDataAdapter` class. The `MySqlDataAdapter` object has two main methods: `Fill` which reads data into the Data Set, and `Update`, which writes data from the Data Set to the database.
- **Command Builder.** The Command Builder is a support object. The Command Builder works in conjunction with the Data Adapter. When a `MySqlDataAdapter` object is created, it is typically given an initial SELECT statement. From this `SELECT` statement the Command Builder can work out the corresponding `INSERT`, `UPDATE` and `DELETE` statements that would be required to update the database. To create the Command Builder, an object of the class `MySqlCommandBuilder` is created.

The remaining sections describe each of these classes in more detail.

Instantiating a DataSet Object

A `DataSet` object can be created simply, as shown in the following code-snippet:

```
DataSet dsCountry;
...
dsCountry = new DataSet();
```

Although this creates the `DataSet` object, it has not yet filled it with data. For that, a Data Adapter is required.

Instantiating a MySqlDataAdapter Object

The `MySqlDataAdapter` can be created as illustrated by the following example:

```
MySqlDataAdapter daCountry;
...
string sql = "SELECT Code, Name, HeadOfState FROM Country WHERE Continent='North America'";
daCountry = new MySqlDataAdapter (sql, conn);
```

> **Note**
>
> The `MySqlDataAdapter` is given the SQL specifying the data to work with.

Instantiating a MySqlCommandBuilder Object

Once the `MySqlDataAdapter` has been created, it is necessary to generate the additional statements required for inserting, updating and deleting data. There are several ways to do this, but in this tutorial you will see how this can most easily be done with `MySqlCommandBuilder`. The following code snippet illustrates how this is done:

```
MySqlCommandBuilder cb = new MySqlCommandBuilder(daCountry);
```

> **Note**
>
> The `MySqlDataAdapter` object is passed as a parameter to the command builder.

Filling the Data Set

To do anything useful with the data from your database, you need to load it into a Data Set. This is one of the jobs of the `MySqlDataAdapter` object, and is carried out with its `Fill` method. The following code example illustrates this point.

```
DataSet dsCountry;
...
dsCountry = new DataSet();
...
daCountry.Fill(dsCountry, "Country");
```

The `Fill` method is a `MySqlDataAdapter` method, and the Data Adapter knows how to establish a connection with the database and retrieve the required data, and then populate the Data Set when the `Fill` method is called. The second parameter “Country” is the table in the Data Set to update.

Updating the Data Set

The data in the Data Set can now be manipulated by the application as required. At some point, changes to data will need to be written back to the database. This is achieved through a `MySqlDataAdapter` method, the `Update` method.

```
daCountry.Update(dsCountry, "Country");
```

Again, the Data Set and the table within the Data Set to update are specified.

Working Example

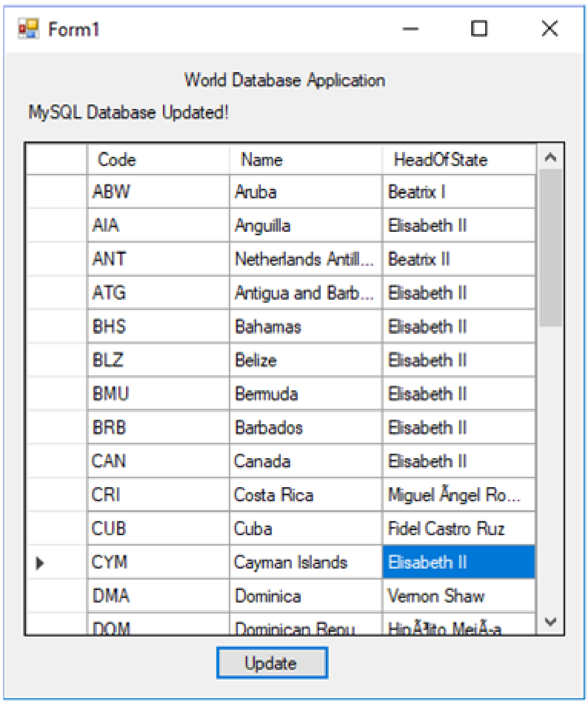
The interactions between the `DataSet`, `MySqlDataAdapter` and `MySqlCommandBuilder` classes can be a little confusing, so their operation can perhaps be best illustrated by working code.

In this example, data from the `world` database is read into a Data Grid View control. Here, the data can be viewed and changed before clicking an update button. The update button then activates code to write changes back to the database. The code uses the principles explained previously. The application was built using the Microsoft Visual Studio to place and create the user interface controls, but the main code that uses the key classes described previously is shown in the next code example, and is portable.

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.ComponentModel;
using System.Data;
using System.Drawing;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;
using System.Windows.Forms;

using MySql.Data;
using MySql.Data.MySqlClient;

namespace WindowsFormsApplication5
{
    public partial class Form1 : Form
    {
        MySqlDataAdapter daCountry;
        DataSet dsCountry;

        public Form1()
        {
            InitializeComponent();
        }

        private void Form1_Load(object sender, EventArgs e)
        {

            string connStr = "server=localhost;user=root;database=world;port=3306;password=******";
            MySqlConnection conn = new MySqlConnection(connStr);
            try
            {
                label2.Text = "Connecting to MySQL...";

                string sql = "SELECT Code, Name, HeadOfState FROM Country WHERE Continent='North Americ
                daCountry = new MySqlDataAdapter (sql, conn);
                MySqlCommandBuilder cb = new MySqlCommandBuilder(daCountry);

                dsCountry = new DataSet();
                daCountry.Fill(dsCountry, "Country");
                dataGridView1.DataSource = dsCountry;
                dataGridView1.DataMember = "Country";
            }
            catch (Exception ex)
            {
                label2.Text = ex.ToString();
            }
        }

        private void button1_Click(object sender, EventArgs e)
        {
            daCountry.Update(dsCountry, "Country");
            label2.Text = "MySQL Database Updated!";
        }

    }
}
```

The following figure shows the application started. The World Database Application updated data in three columns: Code, Name, and HeadOfState.

Figure 4.1 World Database Application



4.6.1.4 Working with Parameters

This part of the tutorial shows you how to use parameters in your MySQL Connector/NET application.

Although it is possible to build SQL query strings directly from user input, this is not advisable as it does not prevent erroneous or malicious information being entered. It is safer to use parameters as they will be processed as field data only. For example, imagine the following query was constructed from user input:

```
string sql = "SELECT Name, HeadOfState FROM Country WHERE Continent = "+user_continent;
```

If the string `user_continent` came from a Text Box control, there would potentially be no control over the string entered by the user. The user could enter a string that generates a runtime error, or in the worst case actually harms the system. When using parameters it is not possible to do this because a parameter is only ever treated as a field parameter, rather than an arbitrary piece of SQL code.

The same query written using a parameter for user input is:

```
string sql = "SELECT Name, HeadOfState FROM Country WHERE Continent = @Continent";
```

> **Note**
>
> The parameter is preceded by an '@' symbol to indicate it is to be treated as a parameter.

As well as marking the position of the parameter in the query string, it is necessary to add a parameter to the `MySqlCommand` object. This is illustrated by the following code snippet:

```
cmd.Parameters.AddWithValue("@Continent", "North America");
```

In this example the string "North America" is supplied as the parameter value statically, but in a more practical example it would come from a user input control.

A further example illustrates the complete process:

```
using System;
using System.Data;

using MySql.Data;
using MySql.Data.MySqlClient;

public class Tutorial5
{
    public static void Main()
    {
        string connStr = "server=localhost;user=root;database=world;port=3306;password=******";
        MySqlConnection conn = new MySqlConnection(connStr);
        try
        {
            Console.WriteLine("Connecting to MySQL...");
            conn.Open();

            string sql = "SELECT Name, HeadOfState FROM Country WHERE Continent=@Continent";
            MySqlCommand cmd = new MySqlCommand(sql, conn);

            Console.WriteLine("Enter a continent e.g. 'North America', 'Europe': ");
            string user_input = Console.ReadLine();

            cmd.Parameters.AddWithValue("@Continent", user_input);

            MySqlDataReader rdr = cmd.ExecuteReader();

            while (rdr.Read())
            {
                Console.WriteLine(rdr["Name"]+" --- "+rdr["HeadOfState"]);
            }
            rdr.Close();
        }
        catch (Exception ex)
        {
            Console.WriteLine(ex.ToString());
        }

        conn.Close();
        Console.WriteLine("Done.");
    }
}
```

In this part of the tutorial you have see how to use parameters to make your code more secure.

4.6.1.5 Working with Stored Procedures

This section illustrates how to work with stored procedures. Putting database-intensive operations into stored procedures lets you define an API for your database application. You can reuse this API across multiple applications and multiple programming languages. This technique avoids duplicating database code, saving time and effort when you make updates due to schema changes, tune the performance of queries, or add new database operations for logging, security, and so on. Before working through this tutorial, familiarize yourself with the `CREATE PROCEDURE` and `CREATE FUNCTION` statements that create different kinds of stored routines.

For the purposes of this tutorial, you will create a simple stored procedure to see how it can be called from MySQL Connector/NET. In the MySQL Client program, connect to the `world` database and enter the following stored procedure:

```
DELIMITER //
CREATE PROCEDURE country_hos
(IN con CHAR(20))
BEGIN
  SELECT Name, HeadOfState FROM Country
  WHERE Continent = con;
END //
DELIMITER ;
```

Test that the stored procedure works as expected by typing the following into the mysql command interpreter:

```
CALL country_hos('Europe');
```

> **Note**
>
> The stored routine takes a single parameter, which is the continent to restrict your search to.

Having confirmed that the stored procedure is present and correct, you can see how to access it from Connector/NET.

Calling a stored procedure from your Connector/NET application is similar to techniques you have seen earlier in this tutorial. A MySqlCommand object is created, but rather than taking an SQL query as a parameter, it takes the name of the stored procedure to call. Set the MySqlCommand object to the type of stored procedure, as shown by the following code snippet:

```
string rtn = "country_hos";
MySqlCommand cmd = new MySqlCommand(rtn, conn);
cmd.CommandType = CommandType.StoredProcedure;
```

In this case, the stored procedure requires you to pass a parameter. This can be achieved using the techniques seen in the previous section on parameters, Section 4.6.1.4, "Working with Parameters", as shown in the following code snippet:

```
cmd.Parameters.AddWithValue("@con", "Europe");
```

The value of the parameter @con could more realistically have come from a user input control, but for simplicity it is set as a static string in this example.

At this point, everything is set up and you can call the routine using techniques also learned in earlier sections. In this case, the ExecuteReader method of the MySqlCommand object is used.

The following code shows the complete stored procedure example.

```
using System;
using System.Data;

using MySql.Data;
using MySql.Data.MySqlClient;

public class Tutorial6
{
    public static void Main()
    {
        string connStr = "server=localhost;user=root;database=world;port=3306;password=******";
        MySqlConnection conn = new MySqlConnection(connStr);
        try
        {
            Console.WriteLine("Connecting to MySQL...");
            conn.Open();

            string rtn = "country_hos";
            MySqlCommand cmd = new MySqlCommand(rtn, conn);
            cmd.CommandType = CommandType.StoredProcedure;

            cmd.Parameters.AddWithValue("@con", "Europe");

            MySqlDataReader rdr = cmd.ExecuteReader();
            while (rdr.Read())
            {
                Console.WriteLine(rdr[0] + " --- " + rdr[1]);
            }
            rdr.Close();
        }
        catch (Exception ex)
        {
```

```
            Console.WriteLine(ex.ToString());
        }

        conn.Close();
        Console.WriteLine("Done.");
    }
}
```

In this section, you have seen how to call a stored procedure from Connector/NET. For the moment, this concludes our introductory tutorial on programming with Connector/NET.

4.6.2 ASP.NET Provider Model and Tutorials

MySQL Connector/NET includes a provider model for use with ASP.NET applications. This model enables developers to focus on the business logic of their application instead of having to recreate such boilerplate items as membership and roles support.

Connector/NET supports the following web providers:

- Membership provider
- Roles provider
- Profiles provider
- Session state provider

The following tables show the supported providers, their default provider and the corresponding MySQL provider.

Membership Provider

Default Provider	`System.Web.Security.SqlMembershipProvider`
MySQL Provider	`MySql.Web.Security.MySQLMembershipProvider`

Role Provider

Default Provider	`System.Web.Security.SqlRoleProvider`
MySQL Provider	`MySql.Web.Security.MySQLRoleProvider`

Profile Provider

Default Provider	`System.Web.Profile.SqlProfileProvider`
MySQL Provider	`MySql.Web.Profile.MySQLProfileProvider`

Session State Provider

Default Provider	`System.Web.SessionState.InProcSessionStateStore`
MySQL Provider	`MySql.Web.SessionState.MySqlSessionStateStore`

Note

The MySQL session state provider uses slightly different capitalization on the class name compared to the other MySQL providers.

Installing the Providers

The installation of Connector/NET installs the providers and registers them in the .NET configuration file (`machine.config`) on your computer. The additional entries modify the `system.web` section of the file, which appears similar to the following example after the installation.

```
<system.web>
  <processModel autoConfig="true" />
  <httpHandlers />
  <membership>
    <providers>
      <add name="AspNetSqlMembershipProvider" type="System.Web.Security.SqlMembershipProvider, System.Web,
      <add name="MySQLMembershipProvider" type="MySql.Web.Security.MySQLMembershipProvider, MySql.Web, Vers
    </providers>
  </membership>
  <profile>
    <providers>
      <add name="AspNetSqlProfileProvider" connectionStringName="LocalSqlServer" applicationName="/" type="
      <add name="MySQLProfileProvider" type="MySql.Web.Profile.MySQLProfileProvider, MySql.Web, Version=6.1
    </providers>
  </profile>
  <roleManager>
    <providers>
      <add name="AspNetSqlRoleProvider" connectionStringName="LocalSqlServer" applicationName="/" type="Sys
      <add name="AspNetWindowsTokenRoleProvider" applicationName="/" type="System.Web.Security.WindowsToken
      <add name="MySQLRoleProvider" type="MySql.Web.Security.MySQLRoleProvider, MySql.Web, Version=6.1.1.0,
    </providers>
  </roleManager>
</system.web>
```

Each provider type can have multiple provider implementations. The default provider can also be set here using the `defaultProvider` attribute, but usually this is set in the `web.config` file either manually or by using the ASP.NET configuration tool.

At time of writing, the `MySqlSessionStateStore` is not added to `machine.config` at install time, and so add the following:

```
<sessionState>
  <providers>
    <add name="MySqlSessionStateStore" type="MySql.Web.SessionState.MySqlSessionStateStore, MySql.Web, Vers
  </providers>
</sessionState>
```

The session state provider uses the `customProvider` attribute, rather than `defaultProvider`, to set the provider as the default. A typical `web.config` file might contain:

```
   <system.web>
        <membership defaultProvider="MySQLMembershipProvider" />
        <roleManager defaultProvider="MySQLRoleProvider" />
        <profile defaultProvider="MySQLProfileProvider" />
        <sessionState customProvider="MySqlSessionStateStore" />
        <compilation debug="false">
          ...
```

This sets the MySQL Providers as the defaults to be used in this web application.

The providers are implemented in the file `mysql.web.dll` and this file can be found in your Connector/NET installation folder. There is no need to run any type of SQL script to set up the database schema, as the providers create and maintain the proper schema automatically.

Working with MySQL Providers

The easiest way to start using the providers is to use the ASP.NET configuration tool that is available on the Solution Explorer toolbar when you have a website project loaded.

In the web pages that open, you can select the MySQL membership and roles providers by picking a custom provider for each area.

When the provider is installed, it creates a dummy connection string named `LocalMySqlServer`. Although this has to be done so that the provider will work in the ASP.NET configuration tool, you override this connection string in your `web.config` file. You do this by first removing the dummy connection string and then adding in the proper one, as shown in the following example:

```
<connectionStrings>
  <remove name="LocalMySqlServer"/>
  <add name="LocalMySqlServer" connectionString="server=xxx;uid=xxx;pwd=xxx;database=xxx"/>
</connectionStrings>
```

> **Note**
>
> You must specify the database in this connection.

A tutorial demonstrating how to use the membership and role providers can be found in the following section Section 4.6.2.1, “Tutorial: Connector/NET ASP.NET Membership and Role Provider”.

Deployment

To use the providers on a production server, distribute the `MySql.Data` and the `MySql.Web` assemblies, and either register them in the remote systems Global Assembly Cache or keep them in the `bin` directory of your application.

4.6.2.1 Tutorial: Connector/NET ASP.NET Membership and Role Provider

Many websites feature the facility for the user to create a user account. They can then log into the website and enjoy a personalized experience. This requires that the developer creates database tables to store user information, along with code to gather and process this data. This represents a burden on the developer, and there is the possibility for security issues to creep into the developed code. However, ASP.NET introduced the membership system. This system is designed around the concept of membership, profile, and role providers, which together provide all of the functionality to implement a user system, that previously would have to have been created by the developer from scratch.

Currently, MySQL Connector/NET includes web providers for membership (or simple membership), roles, profiles, session state, site map, and web personalization.

This tutorial shows you how to set up your ASP.NET web application to use the Connector/NET membership and role providers. It assumes that you have MySQL Server installed, along with Connector/NET and Microsoft Visual Studio. This tutorial was tested with Connector/NET 6.0.4 and Microsoft Visual Studio 2008 Professional Edition. It is recommended you use 6.0.4 or above for this tutorial.

1. Create a new MySQL database using the MySQL Command-Line Client program (`mysql`), or other suitable tool. It does not matter what name is used for the database, but record it. You specify it in the connection string constructed later in this tutorial. This database contains the tables, automatically created for you later, used to store data about users and roles.

2. Create a new ASP.NET website in Visual Studio. If you are not sure how to do this, refer to Section 4.6.4, “Tutorial: Data Binding in ASP.NET Using LINQ on Entities”, which demonstrates how to create a simple ASP.NET website.

3. Add References to `MySql.Data` and `MySql.Web` to the website project.

4. Locate the `machine.config` file on your system, which is the configuration file for the .NET Framework.

5. Search the `machine.config` file to find the membership provider `MySQLMembershipProvider`.

6. Add the attribute `autogenerateschema="true"`. The appropriate section should now resemble the following example.

   > **Note**
   >
   > For the sake of brevity, some information is excluded.

   ```
   <membership>
   ```

```
 <providers>
   <add name="AspNetSqlMembershipProvider"
     type="System.Web.Security.SqlMembershipProvider"
     ...
     connectionStringName="LocalSqlServer"
     ... />
   <add name="MySQLMembershipProvider"
     autogenerateschema="true"
     type="MySql.Web.Security.MySQLMembershipProvider,
           MySql.Web, Version=6.0.4.0, Culture=neutral,
           PublicKeyToken=c5687fc88969c44d"
     connectionStringName="LocalMySqlServer"
     ... />
 </providers>
</membership>
```

> **Note**
>
> The connection string, `LocalMySqlServer`, connects to the MySQL server that contains the membership database.

The `autogenerateschema="true"` attribute will cause Connector/NET to silently create, or upgrade, the schema on the database server, to contain the required tables for storing membership information.

7. It is now necessary to create the connection string referenced in the previous step. Load the `web.config` file for the website into Visual Studio.

8. Locate the section marked `<connectionStrings>`. Add the following connection string information.

```
<connectionStrings>
  <remove name="LocalMySqlServer"/>
  <add name="LocalMySqlServer"
       connectionString="Datasource=localhost;Database=users;uid=root;pwd=password"
       providerName="MySql.Data.MySqlClient"/>
</connectionStrings>
```

   The database specified is the one created in the first step. You could alternatively have used an existing database.

9. At this point build the solution to ensure no errors are present. This can be done by selecting **Build**, **Build Solution** from the main menu, or pressing **F6**.

10. ASP.NET supports the concept of locally and remotely authenticated users. With local authentication the user is validated using their Windows credentials when they attempt to access the website. This can be useful in an Intranet environment. With remote authentication, a user is prompted for their login details when accessing the website, and these credentials are checked against the membership information stored in a database server such as MySQL Server. You will now see how to choose this form of authentication.

    Start the ASP.NET Website Administration Tool. This can be done quickly by clicking the small hammer/Earth icon in the Solution Explorer. You can also launch this tool by selecting **Website** and then **ASP.NET Configuration** from the main menu.

11. In the ASP.NET Website Administration Tool click the **Security** tab and do the following:

    a. Click the **User Authentication Type** link.

    b. Select the **From the internet** option. The website will now need to provide a form to allow the user to enter their login details. The details will be checked against membership information stored in the MySQL database.

12. You now need to specify the role and membership provider to be used. Click the **Provider** tab and do the following:

a. Click the **Select a different provider for each feature (advanced)** link.

b. For membership provider, select the **MySQLMembershipProvider** option and for role provider, select the **MySQLRoleProvider** option.

13. In Visual Studio, rebuild the solution by clicking **Build** and then **Rebuild Solution** from the main menu.

14. Check that the necessary schema has been created. This can be achieved using `SHOW DATABASES;` and `SHOW TABLES;` the `mysql` command interpreter.

```
mysql> SHOW DATABASES;
+---------------------+
| Database            |
+---------------------+
| information_schema  |
| mysql               |
| test                |
| users               |
| world               |
+---------------------+
5 rows in set (0.01 sec)

mysql> SHOW TABLES;
+---------------------------+
| Tables_in_users           |
+---------------------------+
| my_aspnet_applications    |
| my_aspnet_membership      |
| my_aspnet_profiles        |
| my_aspnet_roles           |
| my_aspnet_schemaversion   |
| my_aspnet_users           |
| my_aspnet_usersinroles    |
+---------------------------+
7 rows in set (0.00 sec)
```

15. Assuming all is present and correct, you can now create users and roles for your web application. The easiest way to do this is with the ASP.NET Website Administration Tool. However, many web applications contain their own modules for creating roles and users. For simplicity, the ASP.NET Website Administration Tool will be used in this tutorial.

16. In the ASP.NET Website Administration Tool, click the **Security** tab. Now that both the membership and role provider are enabled, you will see links for creating roles and users. Click the **Create or Manage Roles** link.

17. You can now enter the name of a new Role and click **Add Role** to create the new Role. Create new Roles as required.

18. Click the **Back** button.

19. Click the **Create User** link. You can now fill in information about the user to be created, and also allocate that user to one or more Roles.

20. Using the `mysql` command interpreter, you can check that your database has been correctly populated with the membership and role data.

```
mysql> SELECT * FROM my_aspnet_users;
```

```
mysql>  SELECT * FROM my_aspnet_roles;
```

In this tutorial, you have seen how to set up the Connector/NET membership and role providers for use in your ASP.NET web application.

4.6.2.2 Tutorial: Connector/NET ASP.NET Profile Provider

This tutorial shows you how to use the MySQL Profile Provider to store user profile information in a MySQL database. The tutorial uses MySQL Connector/NET 6.9.9, MySQL Server 5.7.21 and Microsoft Visual Studio 2017 Professional Edition.

Many modern websites allow the user to create a personal profile. This requires a significant amount of code, but ASP.NET reduces this considerable by including the functionality in its Profile classes. The Profile Provider provides an abstraction between these classes and a data source. The MySQL Profile Provider enables profile data to be stored in a MySQL database. This enables the profile properties to be written to a persistent store, and be retrieved when required. The Profile Provider also enables profile data to be managed effectively, for example it enables profiles that have not been accessed since a specific date to be deleted.

The following steps show you how you can select the MySQL Profile Provider:

1. Create a new ASP.NET web project.
2. Select the MySQL Application Configuration tool.
3. In the MySQL Application Configuration tool navigate through the tool to the Profiles page.
4. Select the **Use MySQL to manage my profiles** check box.
5. Select the **Autogenerate Schema** check box.
6. Click **Edit** and then configure a connection string for the database that will be used to store user profile information.
7. Navigate to the last page of the tool and click **Finish** to save your changes and exit the tool.

At this point you are now ready to start using the MySQL Profile Provider. With the following steps you can carry out a preliminary test of your installation.

1. Open your `web.config` file.
2. Add a simple profile such as the following example.

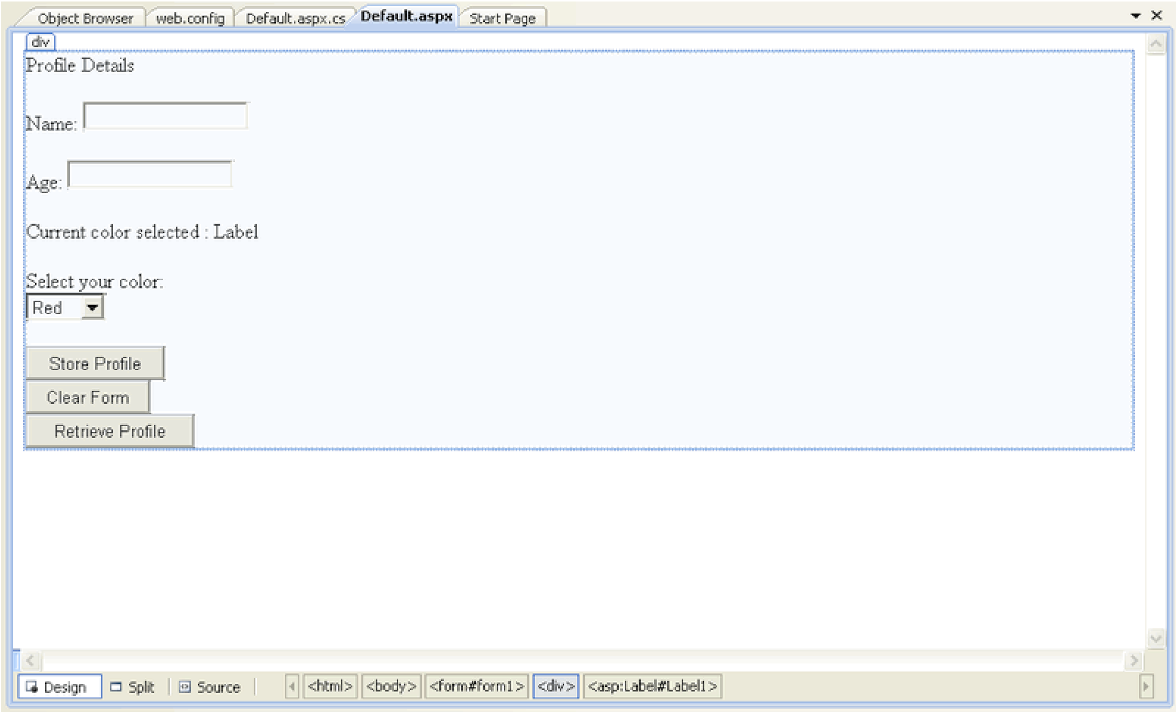
```
<system.web>
  <anonymousIdentification enabled="true"/>
  <profile defaultProvider="MySQLProfileProvider">
    ...
    <properties>
      <add name="Name" allowAnonymous="true"/>
      <add name="Age" allowAnonymous="true" type="System.UInt16"/>
      <group name="UI">
        <add name="Color" allowAnonymous="true" defaultValue="Blue"/>
        <add name="Style" allowAnonymous="true" defaultValue="Plain"/>
      </group>
    </properties>
  </profile>
  ...
```

   Setting `anonymousIdentification` to true enables unauthenticated users to use profiles. They are identified by a GUID in a cookie rather than by a user name.

Now that the simple profile has been defined in `web.config`, the next step is to write some code to test the profile.

1. In Design View, design a simple page with the added controls. The following figure shows the **Default.aspx** tab open with various text box, list, and button controls.

Figure 4.2 Simple Profile Application



These will allow the user to enter some profile information. The user can also use the buttons to save their profile, clear the page, and restore their profile data.

2. In the Code View add the following code snippet.

```
...
protected void Page_Load(object sender, EventArgs e)
{
    if (!IsPostBack)
    {
        TextBox1.Text = Profile.Name;
        TextBox2.Text = Profile.Age.ToString();
        Label1.Text = Profile.UI.Color;
    }
}

// Store Profile
protected void Button1_Click(object sender, EventArgs e)
{
    Profile.Name = TextBox1.Text;
    Profile.Age = UInt16.Parse(TextBox2.Text);
}

// Clear Form
protected void Button2_Click(object sender, EventArgs e)
{
    TextBox1.Text = "";
    TextBox2.Text = "";
    Label1.Text = "";
}

// Retrieve Profile
protected void Button3_Click(object sender, EventArgs e)
{
    TextBox1.Text = Profile.Name;
    TextBox2.Text = Profile.Age.ToString();
    Label1.Text = Profile.UI.Color;
}

protected void DropDownList1_SelectedIndexChanged(object sender, EventArgs e)
```

```
{
    Profile.UI.Color = DropDownList1.SelectedValue;
}
...
```

3. Save all files and build the solution to check that no errors have been introduced.

4. Run the application.

5. Enter your name, age, and select a color from the list. Now store this information in your profile by clicking **Store Profile**.

   Not selecting a color from the list uses the default color, *Blue*, that was specified in the `web.config` file.

6. Click **Clear Form** to clear text from the text boxes and the label that displays your chosen color.

7. Now click **Retrieve Profile** to restore your profile data from the MySQL database.

8. Now exit the browser to terminate the application.

9. Run the application again, which also restores your profile information from the MySQL database.

In this tutorial you have seen how to using the MySQL Profile Provider with Connector/NET.

4.6.2.3 Tutorial: Web Parts Personalization Provider

MySQL Connector/NET provides a web parts personalization provider that allows you to use a MySQL server to store personalization data.

> **Note**
>
> This feature was added in Connector/NET 6.9.0.

This tutorial demonstrates how to configure the web parts personalization provider using Connector/NET.

Minimum Requirements

- An ASP.NET website or web application with a membership provider
- .NET Framework 3.0
- MySQL 5.5

Configuring MySQL Web Parts Personalization Provider

To configure the provider, do the following:

1. Add References to `MySql.Data` and `MySql.Web` to the website or web application project.

2. Include a Connector/NET personalization provider into the `system.web` section in the `web.config` file.

```
<webParts>
 <personalization defaultProvider="MySQLPersonalizationProvider">
  <providers>
    <clear/>
    <add name="MySQLPersonalizationProvider"
      type="MySql.Web.Personalization.MySqlPersonalizationProvider,
        MySql.Web, Version=6.9.3.0, Culture=neutral,
        PublicKeyToken=c5687fc88969c44d"
      connectionStringName="LocalMySqlServer"
```

```
      applicationName="/" />
  </providers>
  <authorization>
    <allow verbs="modifyState" users="*" />
    <allow verbs="enterSharedScope" users="*"/>
  </authorization>
 </personalization>
</webParts>
```

Creating Web Part Controls

To create the web part controls, follow these steps:

1. Create a web application using Connector/NET ASP.NET Membership. For information about doing this, see Section 4.6.2.1, “Tutorial: Connector/NET ASP.NET Membership and Role Provider”.

2. Create a new ASP.NET page and then change to the Design view.

3. From the **Toolbox**, drag a **WebPartManager** control to the page.

4. Now define an HTML table with three columns and one row.

5. From the **WebParts Toolbox**, drag and drop a `WebPartZone` control into both the first and second columns.

6. From the **WebParts Toolbox**, drag and drop a `CatalogZone` with `PageCatalogPart` and `EditorZone` controls into the third column.

7. Add controls to the `WebPartZone`, which should look similar to the following example:

```
<table>
  <tr>
    <td>
      <asp:WebPartZone ID="LeftZone" runat="server" HeaderText="Left Zone">
        <ZoneTemplate>
          <asp:Label ID="Label1" runat="server" title="Left Zone">
            <asp:BulletedList ID="BulletedList1" runat="server">
              <asp:ListItem Text="Item 1"></asp:ListItem>
              <asp:ListItem Text="Item 2"></asp:ListItem>
              <asp:ListItem Text="Item 3"></asp:ListItem>
            </asp:BulletedList>
          </asp:Label>
        </ZoneTemplate>
      </asp:WebPartZone>
    </td>
    <td>
      <asp:WebPartZone ID="MainZone" runat="server" HeaderText="Main Zone">
        <ZoneTemplate>
          <asp:Label ID="Label11" runat="server" title="Main Zone">
            <h2>This is the Main Zone</h2>
          </asp:Label>
        </ZoneTemplate>
      </asp:WebPartZone>
    </td>
    <td>
      <asp:CatalogZone ID="CatalogZone1" runat="server">
        <ZoneTemplate>
          <asp:PageCatalogPart ID="PageCatalogPart1" runat="server" />
        </ZoneTemplate>
      </asp:CatalogZone>
      <asp:EditorZone ID="EditorZone1" runat="server">
        <ZoneTemplate>
          <asp:LayoutEditorPart ID="LayoutEditorPart1" runat="server" />
          <asp:AppearanceEditorPart ID="AppearanceEditorPart1" runat="server" />
        </ZoneTemplate>
      </asp:EditorZone>
    </td>
  </tr>
</table>
```

8. Outside of the HTML table, add a drop-down list, two buttons, and a label as follows.

```
<asp:DropDownList ID="DisplayModes" runat="server" AutoPostBack="True"
   OnSelectedIndexChanged="DisplayModes_SelectedIndexChanged">
</asp:DropDownList>
<asp:Button ID="ResetButton" runat="server" Text="Reset"
   OnClick="ResetButton_Click" />
<asp:Button ID="ToggleButton" runat="server" OnClick="ToggleButton_Click"
   Text="Toggle Scope" />
<asp:Label ID="ScopeLabel" runat="server"></asp:Label>
```

9. The following code fills the list for the display modes, shows the current scope, resets the personalization state, toggles the scope (between user and the shared scope), and changes the display mode.

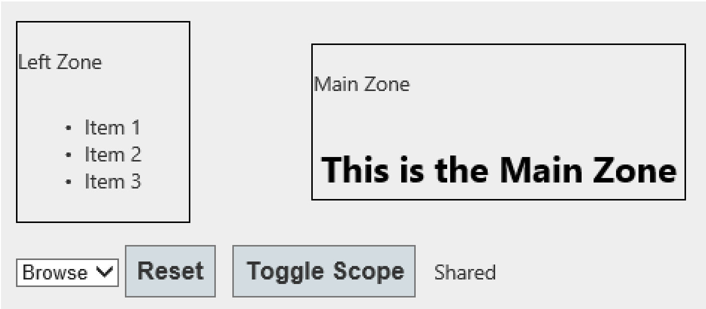
```
public partial class WebPart : System.Web.UI.Page
{
  protected void Page_Load(object sender, EventArgs e)
  {
    if (!IsPostBack)
    {
      foreach (WebPartDisplayMode mode in WebPartManager1.SupportedDisplayModes)
      {
        if (mode.IsEnabled(WebPartManager1))
        {
          DisplayModes.Items.Add(mode.Name);
        }
      }
    }
    ScopeLabel.Text = WebPartManager1.Personalization.Scope.ToString();
  }

  protected void ResetButton_Click(object sender, EventArgs e)
  {
    if (WebPartManager1.Personalization.IsEnabled &&
      WebPartManager1.Personalization.IsModifiable)
    {
      WebPartManager1.Personalization.ResetPersonalizationState();
    }
  }

  protected void ToggleButton_Click(object sender, EventArgs e)
  {
    WebPartManager1.Personalization.ToggleScope();
  }

  protected void DisplayModes_SelectedIndexChanged(object sender, EventArgs e)
  {
    var mode = WebPartManager1.SupportedDisplayModes[DisplayModes.SelectedValue];
    if (mode != null && mode.IsEnabled(WebPartManager1))
    {
      WebPartManager1.DisplayMode = mode;
    }
  }
}
```

Testing Web Part Changes

Use the following steps to validate your changes:

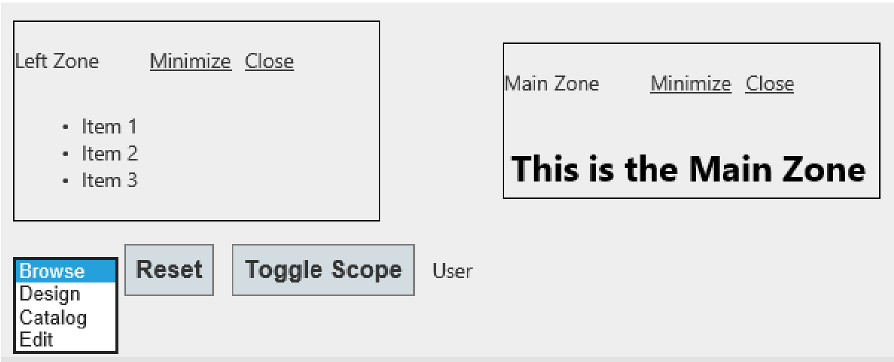
1. Run the application and open the web part page. The page should look like similar to the example shown in the following figure in which the Toggle Scope button is set to `Shared`. The page also includes the drop-down list, the Reset button, and the Left Zone and Main Zone controls.

Figure 4.3 Web Parts Page



Initially when the user account is not authenticated, the scope is *Shared* by default. The user account must be authenticated to change settings on the web-part controls. The following figure shows an example in which an authenticated user is able to customize the controls by using the Browse drop-down list. The options in the list are `Design`, `Catalog`, and `Edit`.

Figure 4.4 Authenticated User Controls



2. Click **Toggle Scope** to switch the application back to the shared scope.

3. Now you can personalize the zones using the `Edit` or `Catalog` display modes at a specific user or all-users level. The next figure shows `Catalog` selected from the drop-down list, which include the Catalog Zone control that was added previously.

Figure 4.5 Personalize Zones

4.6.2.4 Tutorial: Simple Membership Web Provider

This section documents the ability to use a simple membership provider on MVC 4 templates. The configuration OAuth compatible for the application to login using external credentials from third-party providers like Google, Facebook, Twitter, or others.

This tutorial creates an application using a simple membership provider and then adds third-party (Google) OAuth authentication support.

> **Note**
>
> This feature was added in MySQL Connector/NET 6.9.0.

Requirements

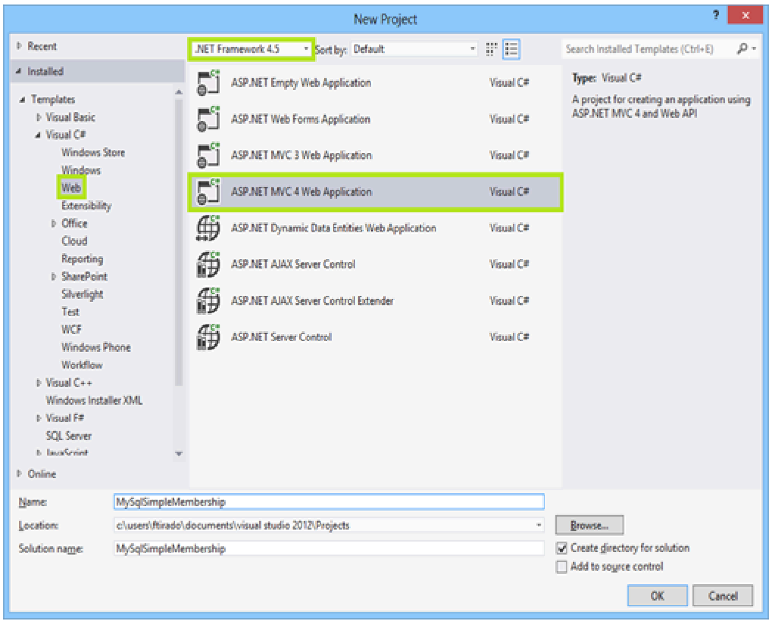
- Connector/NET 6.9.x or later
- .NET Framework 4.0 or later
- Visual Studio 2012 or later
- MVC 4

Creating and Configuring a New Project

To get started with a new project, do the following:

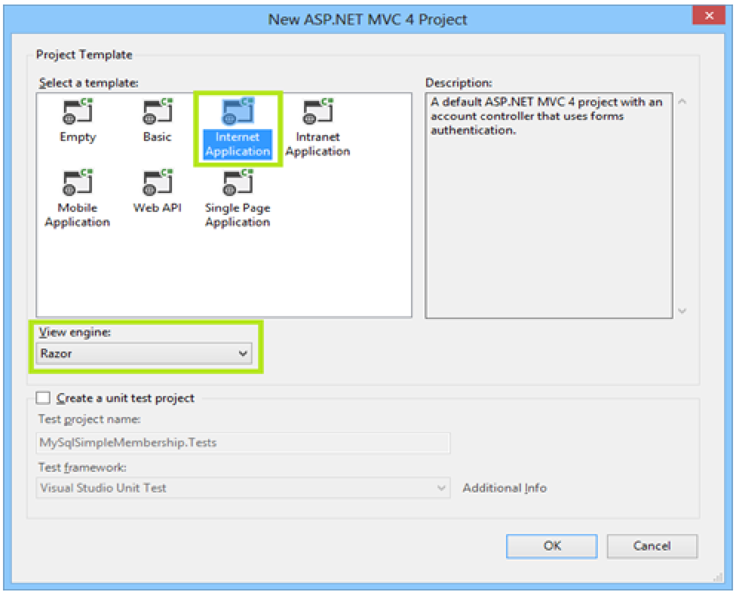
1. Open Visual Studio, create a new project of **ASP.NET MVC 4 Web Application** type, and configure the project to use .NET Framework 4.5. The following figure shows and example of the New Project window with the items selected.

   Figure 4.6 Simple Membership: New Project

2. Choose the template and view engine that you like. This tutorial uses the **Internet Application Template** with the Razor view engine (see the next figure). Optionally, you can add a unit test project by selecting **Create a unit test project**.

Figure 4.7 Simple Membership: Choose Template and Engine



3. Add references to the `MySql.Data`, `MySql.Data.Entities`, and `MySql.Web` assemblies. The assemblies chosen must match the .NET Framework and Entity Framework versions added to the project by the template.

4. Add a valid MySQL connection string to the `web.config` file, similar to the following example.

```
<add
  name="MyConnection"
  connectionString="server=localhost;
                    UserId=root;
                    password=pass;
                    database=MySqlSimpleMembership;
                    logging=true;port=3305"
  providerName="MySql.Data.MySqlClient"/>
```

5. Under the `<system.data>` node, add configuration information similar to the following example.

```
<membership defaultProvider="MySqlSimpleMembershipProvider">
<providers>
<clear/>
<add
  name="MySqlSimpleMembershipProvider"
  type="MySql.Web.Security.MySqlSimpleMembershipProvider,MySql.Web,
        Version=6.9.2.0,Culture=neutral,PublicKeyToken=c5687fc88969c44d"
  applicationName="MySqlSimpleMembershipTest"
  description="MySQLdefaultapplication"
  connectionStringName="MyConnection"
  userTableName="MyUserTable"
  userIdColumn="MyUserIdColumn"
  userNameColumn="MyUserNameColumn"
  autoGenerateTables="True"/>
</providers>
</membership>
```

6. Update the configuration with valid values for the following properties: `connectionStringName`, `userTableName`, `userIdColumn`, `userNameColumn`, and `autoGenerateTables`.

   - `userTableName`: Name of the table to store the user information. This table is independent from the schema generated by the provider, and it can be changed in the future.
   - `userId`: Name of the column that stores the ID for the records in the `userTableName`.
   - `userName`: Name of the column that stores the name/user for the records in the `userTableName`.
   - `connectionStringName`: This property must match a connection string defined in `web.config` file.
   - `autoGenerateTables`: This must be set to `false` if the table to handle the credentials already exists.

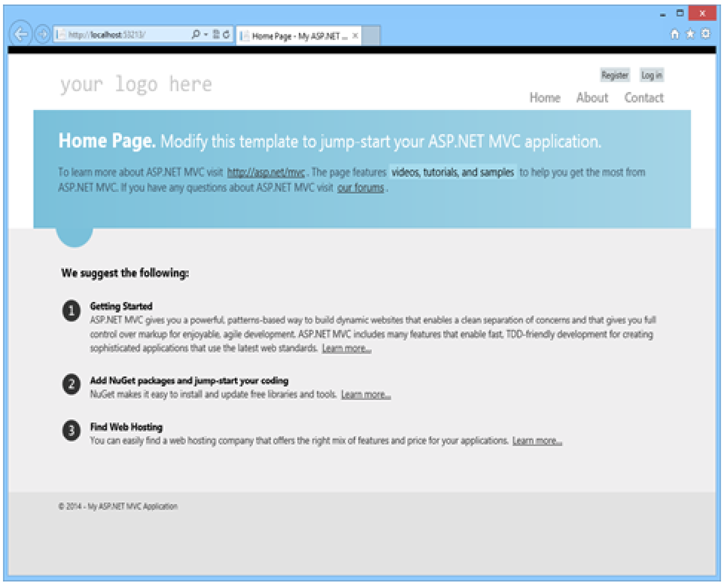
7. Update your `DBContext` class with the connection string name configured.

8. Open the `InitializeSimpleMembershipAttribute.cs` file from the `Filters/` folder and locate the `SimpleMembershipInitializer` class. Then find the `WebSecurity.InitializeDatabaseConnection` method call and update the parameters with the configuration for `connectionStringName`, `userTableName`, `userIdColumn`, and `userNameColumn`.

9. If the database configured in the connection string does not exist, then create it.

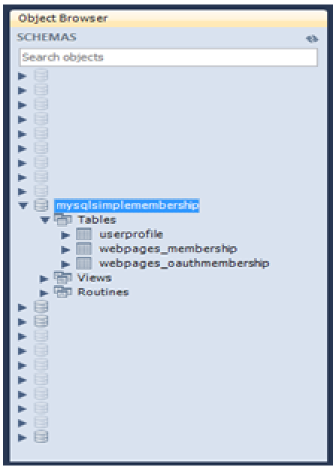
10. After running the web application, the generated home page is displayed on success (see the figure that follows).

Figure 4.8 Simple Membership: Generated Home Page



11. If the application executed with success, then the generated schema will be similar to the following figure showing an object browser open to the tables.

Figure 4.9 Simple Membership: Generated Schema and Tables



12. To create a user login, click **Register** on the generated web page. Type the user name and password, and then execute the registration form. This action redirects you to the home page with the newly created user logged in.

    The data for the newly created user can be located in the `UserProfile` and `Webpages_Membership` tables.

Adding OAuth Authentication to a Project

OAuth is another authentication option for websites that use the simple membership provider. A user can be validated using an external account like Facebook, Twitter, Google, and others.

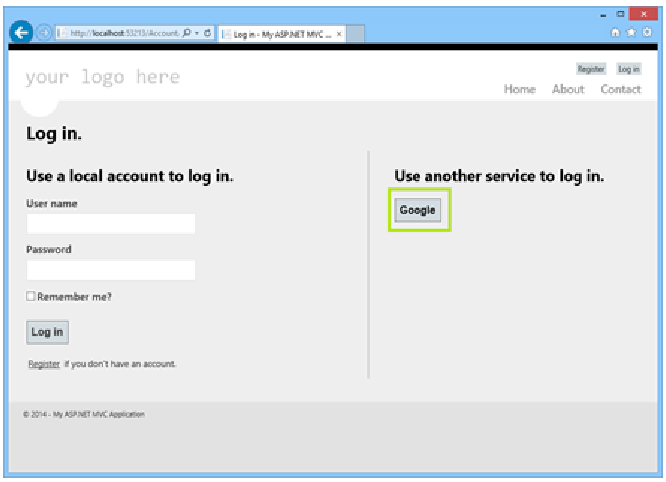
Use the following steps to enable authentication using a Google account in the application:

1. Locate the `AuthConfig.cs` file in the `App_Start` folder.

2. As this tutorial uses Google, find the `RegisterAuth` method and uncomment the last line where it calls `OauthWebSecurity.RegisterGoogleClient`.

3. Run the application. When the application is running, click **Log in** to open the log in page. Then, click **Google** under **Use another service to log in** (shown in the figure that follows).

Figure 4.10 Simple Membership with OAuth: Google Service



4. This action redirects to the Google login page (at google.com), and requests you to sign in with your Google account information.

5. After submitting the correct credentials, a message requests permission for your application to access the user's information. Read the description and then click **Accept** to allow the quoted actions, and to redirect back to the login page of the application.

6. The application now can register the account. The **User name** field will be filled in with the appropriate information (in this case, the email address that is associated with the Google account). Click **Register** to register the user with your application.

   Now the new user is logged into the application from an external source using OAuth. Information about the new user is stored in the `UserProfile` and `Webpages_OauthMembership` tables.

To use another external option to authenticate users, you must enable the client in the same class where we enabled the Google provider in this tutorial. Typically, providers require you to register your application before allowing OAuth authentication, and once registered they typically provide a token/ key and an ID that must be used when registering the provider in the application.

4.6.3 Tutorial: Using an Entity Framework Entity as a Windows Forms Data Source

This tutorial describes how to create a Windows Forms Data Source from an Entity in an Entity Data Model using Microsoft Visual Studio. The steps are:

- Creating a New Windows Forms Application
- Adding an Entity Data Model
- Adding a New Data Source
- Using the Data Source in a Windows Form
- Adding Code to Populate the Data Grid View
- Adding Code to Save Changes to the Database

To perform the steps in this tutorial, first install the `world` database sample, which you may download from the MySQL Documentation page. You can also find details on how to install the database on the same page.

Creating a New Windows Forms Application

The first step is to create a new Windows Forms application.

1. In Visual Studio, select **File**, **New**, and then **Project** from the main menu.

2. Choose the **Windows Forms Application** installed template. Click **OK**. The solution is created.

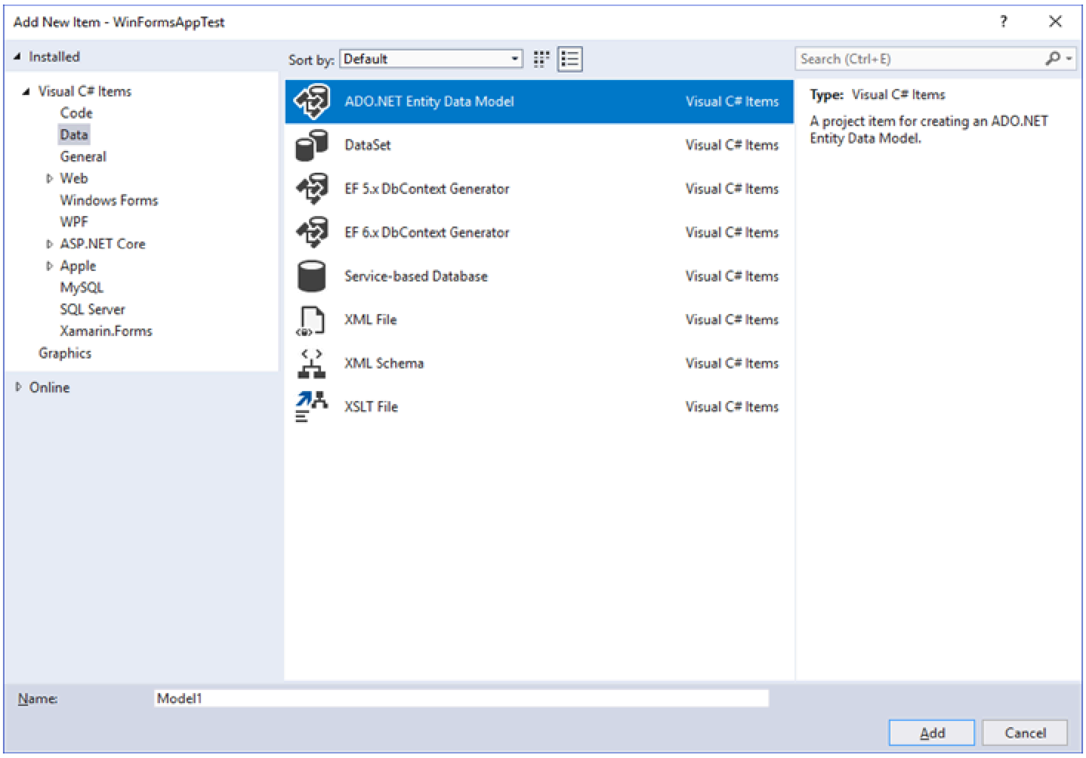
To acquire the latest Entity Framework assembly for MySQL, download the NuGet package.

Adding an Entity Data Model

To add an Entity Data Model to your solution, do the following:

1. In the Solution Explorer, right-click your application and select **Add** and then **New Item**. From **Visual Studio installed templates**, select **ADO.NET Entity Data Model** (see the figure that follows). Click **Add**.

Figure 4.11 Add Entity Data Model



2. You will now see the Entity Data Model Wizard. You will use the wizard to generate the Entity Data Model from the `world` database sample. Select the icon **EF Designer from database** (or **Generate from database** in older versions of Visual Studio). Click **Next**.

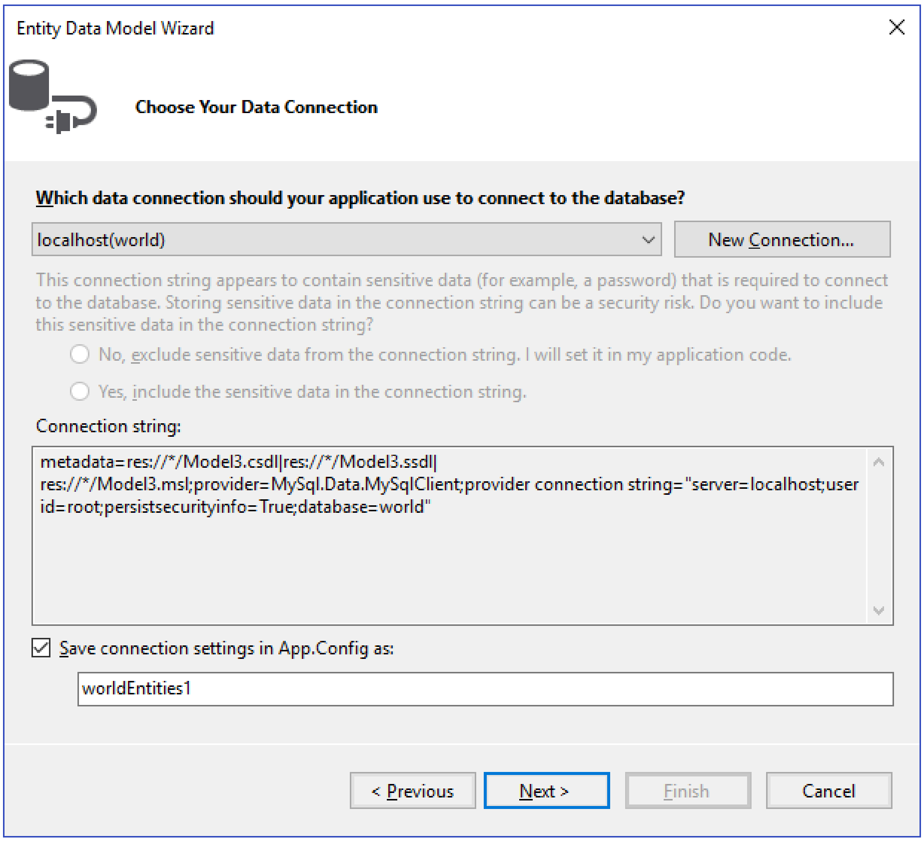
3. You can now select the `localhost(world)` connection you made earlier to the database. Select the following items:

   - Yes, include the sensitive data in the connection string.
   - Save entity connection settings in `App.config` as:

     `worldEntities`

   If you have not already done so, you can create the new connection at this time by clicking **New Connection** (see the figure that follows).

   Figure 4.12 Entity Data Model Wizard - Connection



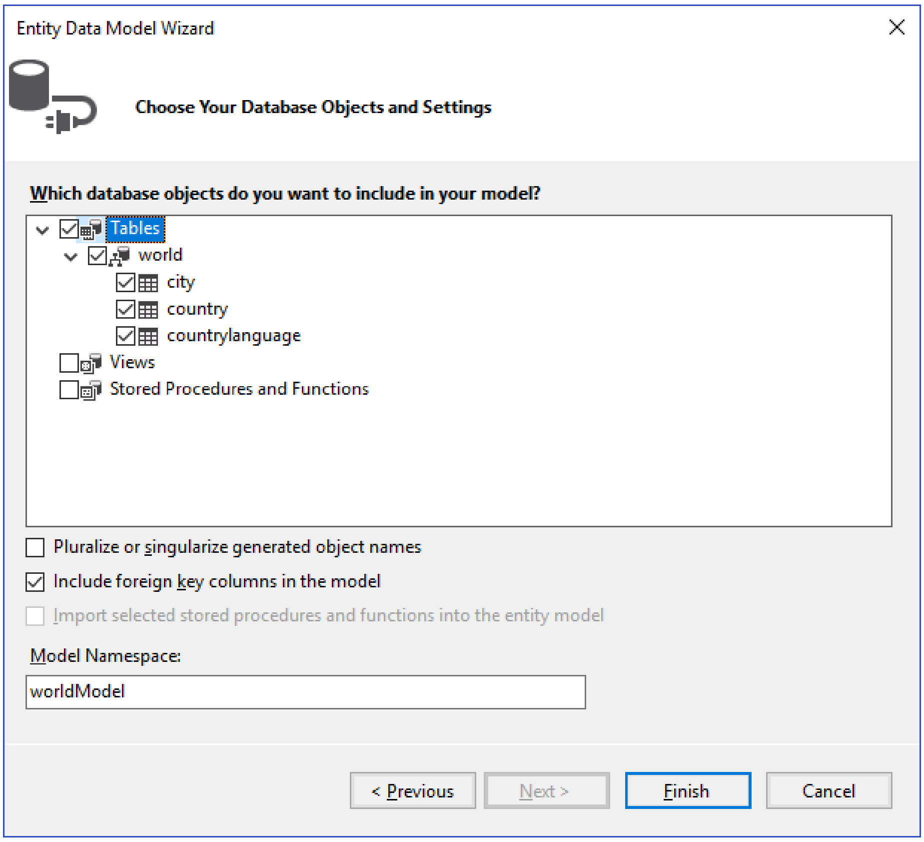
   Make a note of the entity connection settings to be used in `App.Config`, as these will be used later to write the necessary control code. Click **Next**.

4. The Entity Data Model Wizard connects to the database.

   As the next figure shows, you are then presented with a tree structure of the database. From here you can select the object you would like to include in your model. If you also created Views and

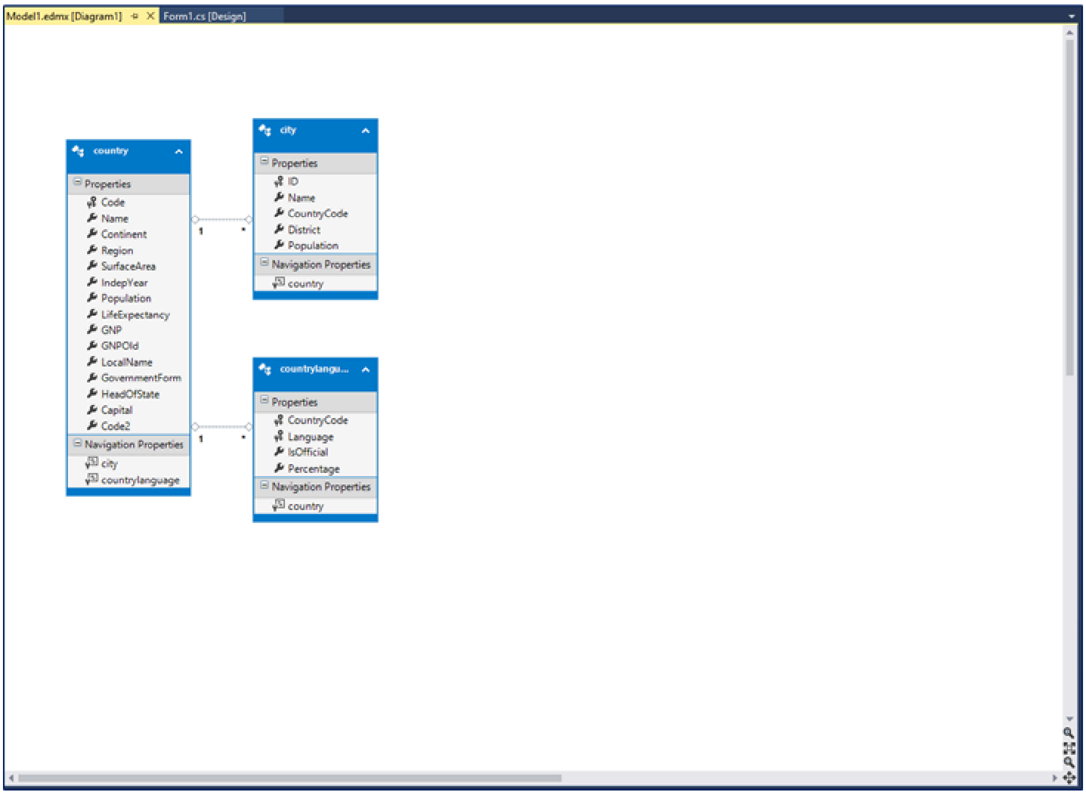
Stored Routines, these items will be displayed along with any tables. In this example you just need to select the tables. Click **Finish** to create the model and exit the wizard.

Figure 4.13 Entity Data Model Wizard - Objects and Settings



Visual Studio generates a model with three tables (city, country, and countrylanguage) and then display it, as the following figure shows.

Figure 4.14 Entity Data Model Diagram



5. From the Visual Studio main menu, select **Build** and then **Build Solution** to ensure that everything compiles correctly so far.

Adding a New Data Source

You will now add a new Data Source to your project and see how it can be used to read and write to the database.

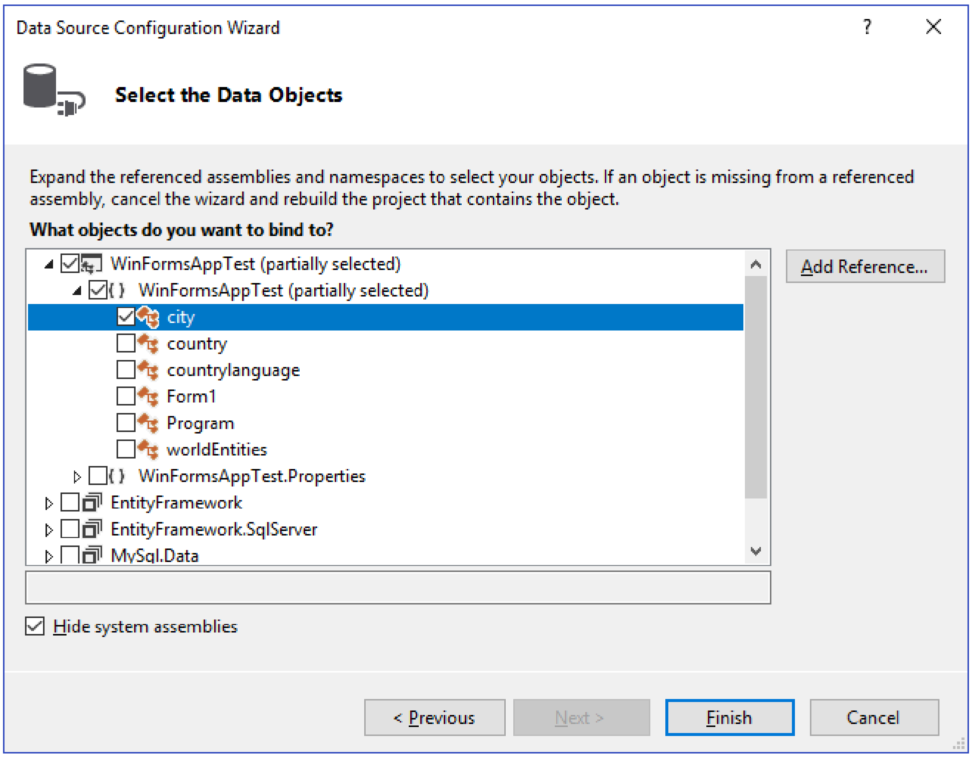
1. From the Visual Studio main menu select **Data** and then **Add New Data Source**. You will be presented with the Data Source Configuration Wizard.

2. Select the **Object** icon. Click **Next**.

3. Select the object to bind to. Expand the tree as the next figure shows.

   In this tutorial, you will select the city table. After the city table has been selected click **Next**.

Figure 4.15 Data Source Configuration Wizard



4. The wizard will confirm that the city object is to be added. Click **Finish**.

5. The city object will now appear in the Data Sources panel. If the Data Sources panel is not displayed, select **Data** and then **Show Data Sources** from the Visual Studio main menu. The docked panel will then be displayed.

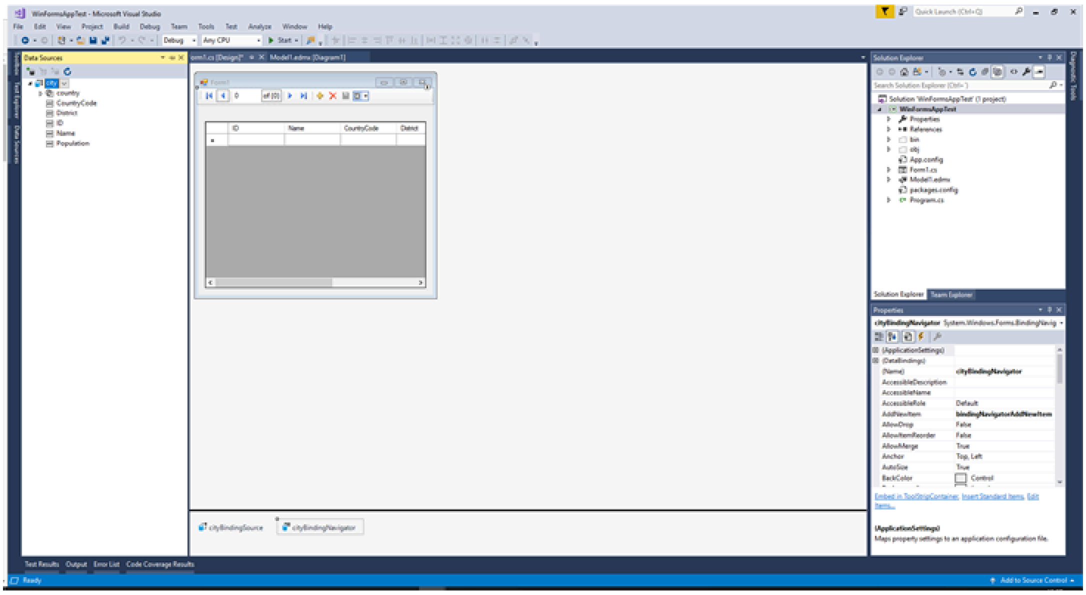
Using the Data Source in a Windows Form

This step describes how to use the Data Source in a Windows Form.

1. In the Data Sources panel select the Data Source you just created and drag and drop it onto the Form Designer. By default, the Data Source object will be added as a Data Grid View control as the following figure shows.

> **Note**
>
> The Data Grid View control is bound to `cityBindingSource`, and the Navigator control is bound to `cityBindingNavigator`.

Figure 4.16 Data Form Designer



2. Save and rebuild the solution before continuing.

Adding Code to Populate the Data Grid View

You are now ready to add code to ensure that the Data Grid View control will be populated with data from the city database table.

1. Double-click the form to access its code.

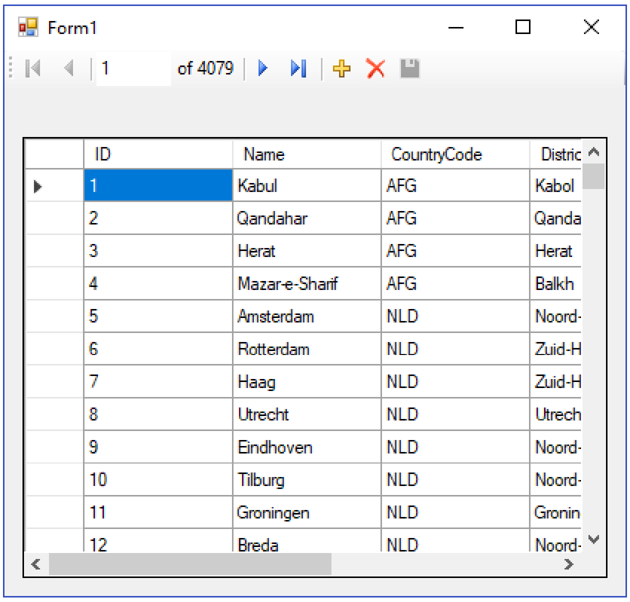
2. Add the following code to instantiate the Entity Data Model `EntityContainer` object and retrieve data from the database to populate the control.

```
using System.Windows.Forms;

namespace WindowsFormsApplication4
{
   public partial class Form1 : Form
   {
      worldEntities we;

      public Form1()
      {
          InitializeComponent();
      }

      private void Form1_Load(object sender, EventArgs e)
      {
          we = new worldEntities();
          cityBindingSource.DataSource = we.city.ToList();
      }
   }
}
```

3. Save and rebuild the solution.

4. Run the solution. Confirm that the grid is populated (see the next figure for an example) and that you can navigate the database.

Figure 4.17 The Populated Grid Control



Adding Code to Save Changes to the Database

This step explains how to add code that enables you to save changes to the database.

The Binding source component ensures that changes made in the Data Grid View control are also made to the Entity classes bound to it. However, that data needs to be saved back from the entities to the database itself. This can be achieved by the enabling of the Save button in the Navigator control, and the addition of some code.

1. In the Form Designer, click the save icon in the form toolbar and confirm that its **Enabled** property is set to `True`.
2. Double-click the save icon in the form toolbar to display its code.
3. Add the following (or similar) code to ensure that data is saved to the database when a user clicks the save button in the application.

```
      public Form1()
      {
          InitializeComponent();
      }

      private void Form1_Load(object sender, EventArgs e)
      {
          we = new worldEntities();
          cityBindingSource.DataSource = we.city.ToList();
      }
      private void cityBindingNavigatorSaveItem_Click(object sender, EventArgs e)
      {
          we.SaveChanges();
      }
   }
}
```

4. When the code has been added, save the solution and then rebuild it. Run the application and verify that changes made in the grid are saved.

4.6.4 Tutorial: Data Binding in ASP.NET Using LINQ on Entities

In this tutorial you create an ASP.NET web page that binds LINQ queries to entities using the Entity Framework mapping with MySQL Connector/NET.

If you have not already done so, install the `world` database sample prior to attempting this tutorial. See the tutorial Section 4.6.3, “Tutorial: Using an Entity Framework Entity as a Windows Forms Data Source” for instructions on downloading and installing this database.

Creating an ASP.NET Website

In this part of the tutorial, you create an ASP.NET website. The website uses the `world` database. The main web page features a drop-down list from which you can select a country. Data about the cities of that country is then displayed in a GridView control.

1. From the Visual Studio main menu select **File**, **New**, and then **Web Site**.

2. From the Visual Studio installed templates select **ASP.NET Web Site**. Click **OK**. You will be presented with the Source view of your web page by default.

3. Click the Design view tab situated underneath the Source view panel.

4. In the Design view panel, enter some text to decorate the blank web page.

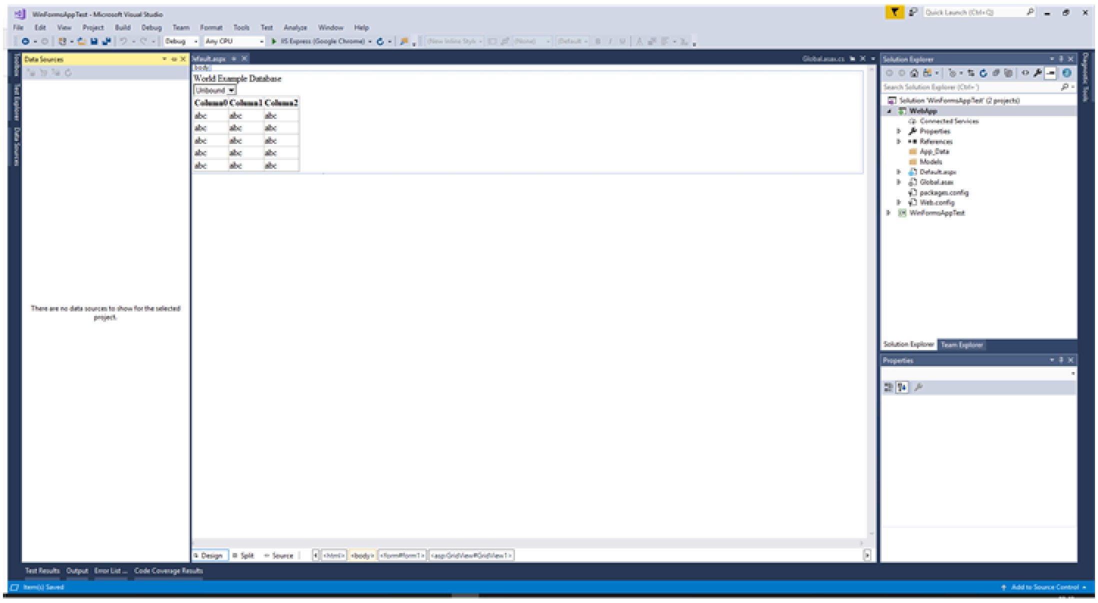
5. Click **Toolbox**. From the list of controls, select **DropDownList**. Drag and drop the control to a location beneath the text on your web page.

6. From the **DropDownList** control context menu, ensure that the **Enable AutoPostBack** check box is enabled. This will ensure the control's event handler is called when an item is selected. The user's choice will in turn be used to populate the **GridView** control.

7. From the Toolbox select the **GridView** control. Drag and drop the **GridView** control to a location just below the drop-down list you already placed.

   The following figure shows an example of the decorative text and two controls in the Design view tab. The added GridView control produced a grid with three columns (`Column0`, `Column1`, and `Column3`) and the string `abc` in each cell of the grid.

   Figure 4.18 Placed GridView Control



8. At this point it is recommended that you save your solution, and build the solution to ensure that there are no errors.

9. If you run the solution you will see that the text and drop down list are displayed, but the list is empty. Also, the grid view does not appear at all. Adding this functionality is described in the following sections.

At this stage you have a website that will build, but further functionality is required. The next step will be to use the Entity Framework to create a mapping from the `world` database into entities that you can control programmatically.

Creating an ADO.NET Entity Data Model

In this stage of the tutorial you will add an ADO.NET Entity Data Model to your project, using the `world` database at the storage level. The procedure for doing this is described in the tutorial Section 4.6.3, “Tutorial: Using an Entity Framework Entity as a Windows Forms Data Source”, and so will not be repeated here.

Populating a List Box by Using the Results of a Entity LINQ Query

In this part of the tutorial you will write code to populate the **DropDownList** control. When the web page loads the data to populate the list will be achieved by using the results of a LINQ query on the model created previously.

1. In the Design view panel, double-click any blank area. This brings up the `Page_Load` method.

2. Modify the relevant section of code according to the following listing example.

```
...
public partial class _Default : System.Web.UI.Page
{
    worldModel.worldEntities we;

    protected void Page_Load(object sender, EventArgs e)
    {
        we = new worldModel.worldEntities();

        if (!IsPostBack)
        {
            var countryQuery = from c in we.country
                               orderby c.Name
                               select new { c.Code, c.Name };
            DropDownList1.DataValueField = "Code";
            DropDownList1.DataTextField = "Name";
            DropDownList1.DataSource = countryQuery.ToList();
            DataBind();
        }
    }
...
```

   The list control only needs to be populated when the page first loads. The conditional code ensures that if the page is subsequently reloaded, the list control is not repopulated, which would cause the user selection to be lost.

3. Save the solution, build it and run it. You should see that the list control has been populated. You can select an item, but as yet the GridView control does not appear.

At this point you have a working Drop Down List control, populated by a LINQ query on your entity data model.

Populating a Grid View Control by Using an Entity LINQ Query

In the last part of this tutorial you will populate the Grid View Control using a LINQ query on your entity data model.

1. In the Design view, double-click the **DropDownList** control. This action causes its `SelectedIndexChanged` code to be displayed. This method is called when a user selects an item in the list control and thus generates an AutoPostBack event.

2. Modify the relevant section of code accordingly to the following listing example.

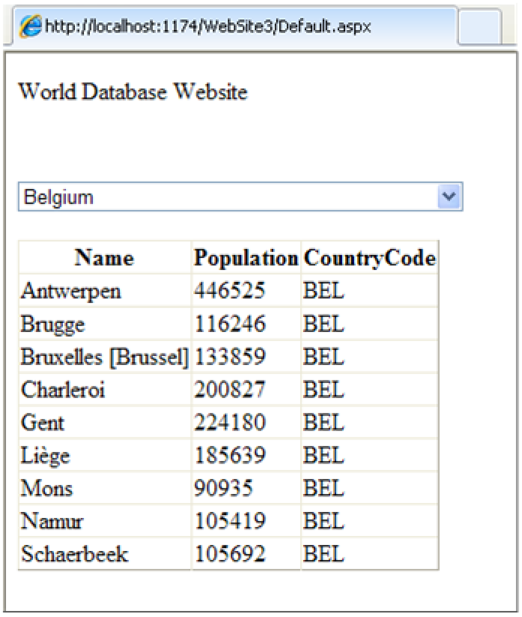
```
...
    protected void DropDownList1_SelectedIndexChanged(object sender, EventArgs e)
```

```
    {
        var cityQuery = from c in we.city
                        where c.CountryCode == DropDownList1.SelectedValue
                        orderby c.Name
                        select new { c.Name, c.Population, c.CountryCode };
        GridView1.DataSource = cityQuery;
        DataBind();
    }
...
```

The grid view control is populated from the result of the LINQ query on the entity data model.

3. Save, build, and run the solution. As you select a country you will see its cities are displayed in the GridView control. The following figure shows Belgium selected from the list box and a table with three columns: `Name`, `Population`, and `CountryCode`.

Figure 4.19 The Working Website



In this tutorial you have seen how to create an ASP.NET website, you have also seen how you can access a MySQL database using LINQ queries on an entity data model.

4.6.5 Tutorial: Generating MySQL DDL from an Entity Framework Model

This tutorial demonstrates how to create MySQL DDL from an Entity Framework model. Minimally, you will need Microsoft Visual Studio 2017 and MySQL Connector/NET 6.10 to perform this tutorial.

1. Create a new console application in Visual Studio 2017.
2. Using the **Solution Explorer**, add a reference to `MySql.Data.Entity`.
3. From the **Solution Explorer** select **Add**, **New Item**. In the **Add New Item** dialog select **Online Templates**. Select **ADO.NET Entity Data Model** and click **Add** to open the **Entity Data Model** dialog.
4. In the **Entity Data Model** dialog select **Empty Model**. Click **Finish** to create a blank model.
5. Create a simple model. A single Entity will do for the purposes of this tutorial.
6. In the **Properties** panel select **ConceptualEntityModel** from the drop-down list.
7. In the **Properties** panel, locate the **DDL Generation Template** in the category **Database Script Generation**.

8. For the **DDL Generation** property select **SSDLToMySQL.tt(VS)** from the drop-down list.

9. Save the solution.

10. Right-click an empty space in the model design area to open the context-sensitive menu. From the menu select **Generate Database from Model** to open the **Generate Database Wizard** dialog.

11. In the **Generate Database Wizard** dialog select an existing connection, or create a new connection to a server. Select an appropriate option to show or hide sensitive data. For the purposes of this tutorial, you can select **Yes**, although you might skip this for commercial applications.

12. Click **Next** to generate MySQL compatible DDL code and then click **Finish** to exit the wizard.

You have seen how to create MySQL DDL code from an Entity Framework model.

4.6.6 Tutorial: Basic CRUD Operations with Connector/NET

This tutorial provides instructions to get you started using MySQL as a document store with MySQL Connector/NET.

- Minimum Requirements
- Import the Document Store Sample
- Add References to Required DLLs
- Import Namespaces
- Create a Session
- Find a Row Within a Collection
- Insert a New Document into a Collection
- Update an Existing Document
- Delete a Specific Document
- Close the Session
- Complete Code Example

For concepts and additional usage examples, see X DevAPI User Guide.

Minimum Requirements

- MySQL Server 8.0.11 with X Protocol enabled
- Connector/NET 8.0.11
- Visual Studio 2013/2015/2017
- `world_x` database sample

Import the Document Store Sample

A MySQL script is provided with data and a JSON collection. The sample contains the following:

- Collection
  - countryinfo: Information about countries in the world.
- Tables

- country: Minimal information about countries of the world.
- city: Information about some of the cities in those countries.
- countrylanguage: Languages spoken in each country.

To install the `world_x` database sample, follow these steps:

1. Download `world_x.zip` from http://dev.mysql.com/doc/index-other.html.
2. Extract the installation archive to a temporary location such as `/tmp/`.

   Unpacking the archive results in two files, one of them named `world_x.sql`.
3. Connect to the MySQL server using the MySQL Client with the following command:

   ```
   $> mysql -u root -p
   ```

   Enter your password when prompted. A non-root account can be used as long as the account has privileges to create new databases. For more information about using the MySQL Client, see mysql — The MySQL Command-Line Client.
4. Execute the `world_x.sql` script to create the database structure and insert the data as follows:

   ```
   mysql> SOURCE /temp/world_x.sql;
   ```

   Replace `/temp/` with the path to the `world_x.sql` file on your system.

Add References to Required DLLs

Create a new Visual Studio Console Project targeting .NET Framework 4.6.2 (or later), .NET Core 1.1, or .NET Core 2.0. The code examples in this tutorial are shown in the C# language, but you can use any .NET language.

Add a reference in your project to the following DLLs:

- `MySql.Data.dll`
- `Google.Protobuf.dll`

Import Namespaces

Import the required namespaces by adding the following statements:

```
using MySqlX.XDevAPI;
using MySqlX.XDevAPI.Common;
using MySqlX.XDevAPI.CRUD;
```

Create a Session

A session in the X DevAPI is a high-level database session concept that is different from working with traditional low-level MySQL connections. It is important to understand that this session is not the same as a traditional MySQL session. Sessions encapsulate one or more actual MySQL connections.

The following example opens a session, which you can use later to retrieve a schema and perform basic CRUD operations.

```
string schemaName = "world_x";
// Define the connection string
string connectionURI = "mysqlx://test:test@localhost:33060";
Session session = MySQLX.GetSession(connectionURI);
// Get the schema object
```

```
Schema schema = session.GetSchema(schemaName);
```

Find a Row Within a Collection

After the session is instantiated, you can execute a find operation. The next example uses the session object that you created:

```
// Use the collection 'countryinfo'
var myCollection = schema.GetCollection("countryinfo");
var docParams = new DbDoc(new { name1 = "Albania", _id1 = "ALB" });

// Find a document
DocResult foundDocs = myCollection.Find("Name = :name1 || _id = :_id1").Bind(docParams).Execute();

while (foundDocs.Next())
{
 Console.WriteLine(foundDocs.Current["Name"]);
 Console.WriteLine(foundDocs.Current["_id"]);
}
```

Insert a New Document into a Collection

```
//Insert a new document with an identifier
var obj = new { _id = "UKN", Name = "Unknown" };
Result r = myCollection.Add(obj).Execute();
```

Update an Existing Document

```
// using the same docParams object previously created
docParams = new DbDoc(new { name1 = "Unknown", _id1 = "UKN" });
r = myCollection.Modify("_id = :Id").Bind("id", "UKN").Set("GNP", "3308").Execute();
if (r.AffectedItemsCount == 1)
{
  foundDocs = myCollection.Find("Name = :name1|| _id = :_id1").Bind(docParams).Execute();
  while (foundDocs.Next())
  {
     Console.WriteLine(foundDocs.Current["Name"]);
     Console.WriteLine(foundDocs.Current["_id"]);
     Console.WriteLine(foundDocs.Current["GNP"]);
  }
}
```

Delete a Specific Document

```
r = myCollection.Remove("_id = :id").Bind("id", "UKN").Execute();
```

Close the Session

```
session.Close();
```

Complete Code Example

The following example shows the basic operations that you can perform with a collection.

```
using MySqlX.XDevAPI;
using MySqlX.XDevAPI.Common;
using MySqlX.XDevAPI.CRUD;
using System;

namespace MySQLX_Tutorial
{
  class Program
  {
    static void Main(string[] args)
    {

      string schemaName = "world_x";
      string connectionURI = "mysqlx://test:test@localhost:33060";
```

```
      Session session = MySQLX.GetSession(connectionURI);
      Schema schema = session.GetSchema(schemaName);

      // Use the collection 'countryinfo'
      var myCollection = schema.GetCollection("countryinfo");
      var docParams = new DbDoc(new { name1 = "Albania", _id1 = "ALB" });

      // Find a document
      DocResult foundDocs = myCollection.Find("Name = :name1 || _id = :_id1").Bind(docParams).Execute();

      while (foundDocs.Next())
      {
        Console.WriteLine(foundDocs.Current["Name"]);
        Console.WriteLine(foundDocs.Current["_id"]);
      }

      //Insert a new document with an id
      var obj = new { _id = "UKN", Name = "Unknown" };
      Result r = myCollection.Add(obj).Execute();

      //update an existing document
      docParams = new DbDoc(new { name1 = "Unknown", _id1 = "UKN" });
      r = myCollection.Modify("_id = :Id").Bind("id", "UKN").Set("GNP", "3308").Execute();
      if (r.AffectedItemsCount == 1)
      {
        foundDocs = myCollection.Find("Name = :name1|| _id = :_id1").Bind(docParams).Execute();
        while (foundDocs.Next())
        {
          Console.WriteLine(foundDocs.Current["Name"]);
          Console.WriteLine(foundDocs.Current["_id"]);
          Console.WriteLine(foundDocs.Current["GNP"]);
        }
      }

      // delete a row in a document
      r = myCollection.Remove("_id = :id").Bind("id", "UKN").Execute();

      //close the session
      session.Close();

      Console.ReadKey();

    }
  }
}
```

4.6.7 Tutorial: Configuring SSL with Connector/NET

In this tutorial you will learn how you can use MySQL Connector/NET to connect to a MySQL server configured to use SSL. Support for SSL client PFX certificates was added to the Connector/NET 6.2 release series. PFX is the native format of certificates on Microsoft Windows. More recently, support for SSL client PEM certificates was added in the Connector/NET 8.0.16 release.

MySQL Server uses the PEM format for certificates and private keys. Connector/NET enables the use of either PEM or PFX certificates with both classic MySQL protocol and X Protocol. This tutorial uses the test certificates from the server test suite by way of example. You can obtain the MySQL Server source code from MySQL Downloads. The certificates can be found in the `./mysql-test/std_data` directory.

To apply the server-side startup configuration for SSL connections:

1. In the MySQL Server configuration file, set the SSL parameters as shown in the follow PEM format example. Adjust the directory paths according to the location in which you installed the MySQL source code.

```
ssl-ca=path/to/repo/mysql-test/std_data/cacert.pem
ssl-cert=path/to/repo/mysql-test/std_data/server-cert.pem
ssl-key=path/to/repo/mysql-test/std_data/server-key.pem
```

The `SslCa` connection option accepts both PEM and PFX format certificates, using the file extension to determine how to process certificates. Change `cacert.pem` to `cacert.pfx` if you intend to continue with the PFX portion of this tutorial.

For a description of the connection string options used in this tutorial, see Section 4.4.5, “Connector/NET Connection Options Reference”.

2. Create a test user account to use in this tutorial and set the account to require SSL. Using the MySQL Command-Line Client, connect as `root` and create the user `sslclient` (with `test` as the account password). Then, grant all privileges to the new user account as follows:

```
CREATE USER sslclient@'%' IDENTIFIED BY 'test' REQUIRE SSL;

GRANT ALL PRIVILEGES ON *.* TO sslclient@'%';
```

For detailed information about account-management strategies, see Access Control and Account Management.

Now that the server-side configuration is finished, you can begin the client-side configuration using either PEM or PFX format certificates in Connector/NET.

4.6.7.1 Using PEM Certificates in Connector/NET

The direct use of PEM format certificates was introduced to simplify certificate management in multiplatform environments that include similar MySQL products. In previous versions of Connector/NET, your only choice was to use platform-dependent PFX format certificates.

For this example, use the test client certificates from the MySQL server repository (*`server-repository-root`*`/mysql-test/std_data`). In your application, add a connection string using the `test` database and the `sslclient` user account (created previously). For example:

1. Set the `SslMode` connection option to the level of security needed. PEM certificates are only validated for `VerifyCA` and `VerifyFull` SSL mode values. All other mode values ignore certificates even if they are provided.

```
using (MySqlConnection connection = new MySqlConnection(
"database=test;user=sslclient;" +
"SslMode=VerifyFull"
```

2. Add the appropriate SSL certificates. Because this tutorial sets the `SslMode` option to `VerifyFull`, you must also provide values for the `SslCa`, `SslCert`, and `SslKey` connection options. Each option must point to a file with the `.pem` file extension.

```
"SslCa=ca.pem;" +
"SslCert=client-cert.pem;" +
"SslKey=client-key.pem;"))
```

Alternatively, if you set the SSL mode to `VerifyCA`, only the `SslCa` connection option is required.

3. Open a connection. The following example opens a connection using the classic MySQL protocol, but you can perform a similar test using X Protocol.

```
using (MySqlConnection connection = new MySqlConnection(
"database=test;user=sslclient;" +
  "SslMode=VerifyFull" +
  "SslCa=ca.pem;" +
  "SslCert=client-cert.pem;" +
  "SslKey=client-key.pem;"))

{
    connection.Open();
}
```

Errors found when processing the PEM certificates will result in an exception being thrown. For additional information, see Command Options for Encrypted Connections.

4.6.7.2 Using PFX Certificates in Connector/NET

.NET does not provide native support the PEM format. Instead, Windows includes a certificate store that provides platform-dependent certificates in PFX format. For the purposes of this example, use test client certificates from the MySQL server repository (`./mysql-test/std_data`). Convert these to PFX format first. This format is also known as PKCS#12.

To complete the steps in this tutorial for PFX certificates, you must have Open SSL installed. This can be downloaded for Microsoft Windows at no charge from Shining Light Productions.

Creating a Certificate File to Use with the .NET Client

1. From the directory *`server-repository-root/`*`mysql-test/std_data`, issue the following command.

   ```
   openssl pkcs12 -export -in client-cert.pem -inkey client-key.pem -certfile cacert.pem -out client.pfx
   ```

2. When asked for an export password, enter the password “pass”. The file `client.pfx` will be generated. This file is used in the remainder of the tutorial.

Connecting to the Server Using a File-Based Certificate

1. Use the `client.pfx` file that you created in the previous step to authenticate the client. The following example demonstrates how to connect using the `SslMode`, `CertificateFile`, and `CertificatePassword` connection string options.

   ```
   using (MySqlConnection connection = new MySqlConnection(
     "database=test;user=sslclient;" +
     "CertificateFile=H:\\git\\mysql-trunk\\mysql-test\\std_data\\client.pfx;" +
     "CertificatePassword=pass;" +
     "SslMode=Required "))

   {
       connection.Open();
   }
   ```

   The path to the certificate file needs to be changed to reflect your individual installation. When using PFX format certificates, the `SslMode` connection option validates certificates for all SSL mode values, except `Disabled` or `None` (deprecated in Connector/NET 8.0.29).

Connecting to the Server Using a Store-Based Certificate

1. The first step is to import the PFX file, `client.pfx`, into the Personal Store. Double-click the file in Windows explorer. This launches the Certificate Import Wizard.

2. Follow the steps dictated by the wizard, and when prompted for the password for the PFX file, enter “pass”.

3. Click **Finish** to close the wizard and import the certificate into the personal store.

Examining Certificates in the Personal Store

1. Start the Microsoft Management Console by entering `mmc.exe` at a command prompt.

2. Select **Add/Remove snap-in** from the **File** menu. Click **Add**. Select **Certificates** from the list of available snap-ins.

3. In the dialog, click **Add** and then select the **My user account** option. This option is used for personal certificates.

4. Click **Finish**.

5. Click **OK** to close the Add/Remove Snap-in dialog.

6. You now have **Certificates – Current User** displayed in the left panel of the Microsoft Management Console. Expand the Certificates - Current User tree item and select **Personal**, **Certificates**. The right panel displays a certificate issued to MySQL that was previously imported. Double-click the certificate to display its details.

7. After you have imported the certificate to the Personal Store, you can use a more succinct connection string to connect to the database, as illustrated by the following code:

```
using (MySqlConnection connection = new MySqlConnection(
   "database=test;user=sslclient;" +
   "Certificate Store Location=CurrentUser;" +
   "SslMode=Required"))

{
   connection.Open();
}
```

Certificate Thumbprint Parameter

If you have a large number of certificates in your store, and many have the same Issuer, this can be a source of confusion and result in the wrong certificate being used. To alleviate this situation, there is an optional Certificate Thumbprint parameter that can additionally be specified as part of the connection string. As mentioned before, you can double-click a certificate in the Microsoft Management Console to display the certificate's details. When the Certificate dialog is displayed click the **Details** tab and scroll down to see the thumbprint. The thumbprint will typically be a number such as `#47 94 36 00 9a 40 f3 01 7a 14 5c f8 47 9e 76 94 d7 aa de f0`. This thumbprint can be used in the connection string, as the following code illustrates:

```
using (MySqlConnection connection = new MySqlConnection(
      "database=test;user=sslclient;" +
      "Certificate Store Location=CurrentUser;" +
      "Certificate Thumbprint=479436009a40f3017a145cf8479e7694d7aadef0;"+
      "SSL Mode=Required"))
{
    connection.Open();
}
```

Spaces in the thumbprint parameter are optional and the value is not case-sensitive.

4.6.8 Tutorial: Using MySqlScript

This tutorial teaches you how to use the `MySqlScript` class. This class enables you to execute a series of statements. Depending on the circumstances, this can be more convenient than using the `MySqlCommand` approach.

Further details of the `MySqlScript` class can be found in the reference documentation supplied with MySQL Connector/NET.

To run the example programs in this tutorial, set up a simple test database and table using the `mysql` Command-Line Client or MySQL Workbench. Commands for the `mysql` Command-Line Client are given here:

```
CREATE DATABASE TestDB;
USE TestDB;
CREATE TABLE TestTable (id INT NOT NULL PRIMARY KEY
  AUTO_INCREMENT, name VARCHAR(100));
```

The main method of the `MySqlScript` class is the `Execute` method. This method causes the script (sequence of statements) assigned to the Query property of the MySqlScript object to be executed. The Query property can be set through the `MySqlScript` constructor or by using the Query property. `Execute` returns the number of statements executed.

The `MySqlScript` object will execute the specified script on the connection set using the Connection property. Again, this property can be set directly or through the `MySqlScript` constructor. The following code snippets illustrate this:

```
string sql = "SELECT * FROM TestTable";
...
MySqlScript script = new MySqlScript(conn, sql);
...
MySqlScript script = new MySqlScript();
script.Query = sql;
script.Connection = conn;
...
script.Execute();
```

The MySqlScript class has several events associated with it. There are:

1. Error - generated if an error occurs.

2. ScriptCompleted - generated when the script successfully completes execution.

3. StatementExecuted - generated after each statement is executed.

It is possible to assign event handlers to each of these events. These user-provided routines are called back when the connected event occurs. The following code shows how the event handlers are set up.

```
script.Error += new MySqlScriptErrorEventHandler(script_Error);
script.ScriptCompleted += new EventHandler(script_ScriptCompleted);
script.StatementExecuted += new MySqlStatementExecutedEventHandler(script_StatementExecuted);
```

In VisualStudio, you can save typing by using tab completion to fill out stub routines. Start by typing, for example, “script.Error +=”. Then press **TAB**, and then press **TAB** again. The assignment is completed, and a stub event handler created. A complete working example is shown below:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;

using System.Data;
using MySql.Data;
using MySql.Data.MySqlClient;

namespace MySqlScriptTest
{
    class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            string connStr = "server=localhost;user=root;database=TestDB;port=3306;password=******";
            MySqlConnection conn = new MySqlConnection(connStr);

            try
            {
                Console.WriteLine("Connecting to MySQL...");
                conn.Open();

                string sql = "INSERT INTO TestTable(name) VALUES ('Superman');" +
                             "INSERT INTO TestTable(name) VALUES ('Batman');" +
                             "INSERT INTO TestTable(name) VALUES ('Wolverine');" +
                             "INSERT INTO TestTable(name) VALUES ('Storm');";

                MySqlScript script = new MySqlScript(conn, sql);

                script.Error += new MySqlScriptErrorEventHandler(script_Error);
                script.ScriptCompleted += new EventHandler(script_ScriptCompleted);
                script.StatementExecuted += new MySqlStatementExecutedEventHandler(script_StatementExecuted

                int count = script.Execute();

                Console.WriteLine("Executed " + count + " statement(s).");
                Console.WriteLine("Delimiter: " + script.Delimiter);
            }
            catch (Exception ex)
            {
                Console.WriteLine(ex.ToString());
```

```
            }

            conn.Close();
            Console.WriteLine("Done.");
        }

        static void script_StatementExecuted(object sender, MySqlScriptEventArgs args)
        {
            Console.WriteLine("script_StatementExecuted");
        }

        static void script_ScriptCompleted(object sender, EventArgs e)
        {
            /// EventArgs e will be EventArgs.Empty for this method
            Console.WriteLine("script_ScriptCompleted!");
        }

        static void script_Error(Object sender, MySqlScriptErrorEventArgs args)
        {
            Console.WriteLine("script_Error: " + args.Exception.ToString());
        }
    }
}
```

In the `script_ScriptCompleted` event handler, the `EventArgs` parameter `e` will be `EventArgs.Empty`. In the case of the `ScriptCompleted` event there is no additional data to be obtained, which is why the event object is `EventArgs.Empty`.

Using Delimiters with MySqlScript

Depending on the nature of the script, you may need control of the delimiter used to separate the statements that will make up a script. The most common example of this is where you have a multi-statement stored routine as part of your script. In this case if the default delimiter of “;” is used you will get an error when you attempt to execute the script. For example, consider the following stored routine:

```
CREATE PROCEDURE test_routine()
BEGIN
    SELECT name FROM TestTable ORDER BY name;
    SELECT COUNT(name) FROM TestTable;
END
```

This routine actually needs to be executed on the MySQL Server as a single statement. However, with the default delimiter of “;”, the `MySqlScript` class would interpret the above as two statements, the first being:

```
CREATE PROCEDURE test_routine()
BEGIN
    SELECT name FROM TestTable ORDER BY name;
```

Executing this as a statement would generate an error. To solve this problem `MySqlScript` supports the ability to set a different delimiter. This is achieved through the Delimiter property. For example, you could set the delimiter to “??”, in which case the above stored routine would no longer generate an error when executed. Multiple statements can be delimited in the script, so for example, you could have a three statement script such as:

```
string sql = "DROP PROCEDURE IF EXISTS test_routine??" +
             "CREATE PROCEDURE test_routine() " +
             "BEGIN " +
             "SELECT name FROM TestTable ORDER BY name;" +
             "SELECT COUNT(name) FROM TestTable;" +
             "END??" +
             "CALL test_routine()";
```

You can change the delimiter back at any point by setting the Delimiter property. The following code shows a complete working example:

```
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;
```

```
using System.Linq;
using System.Text;

using MySql.Data;
using MySql.Data.MySqlClient;

namespace ConsoleApplication8
{
    class Program
    {
        static void Main(string[] args)
        {
            string connStr = "server=localhost;user=root;database=TestDB;port=3306;password=******";
            MySqlConnection conn = new MySqlConnection(connStr);

            try
            {
                Console.WriteLine("Connecting to MySQL...");
                conn.Open();

                string sql =    "DROP PROCEDURE IF EXISTS test_routine??" +
                                "CREATE PROCEDURE test_routine() " +
                                "BEGIN " +
                                "SELECT name FROM TestTable ORDER BY name;" +
                                "SELECT COUNT(name) FROM TestTable;" +
                                "END??" +
                                "CALL test_routine()";

                MySqlScript script = new MySqlScript(conn);

                script.Query = sql;
                script.Delimiter = "??";
                int count = script.Execute();
                Console.WriteLine("Executed " + count + " statement(s)");
                script.Delimiter = ";";
                Console.WriteLine("Delimiter: " + script.Delimiter);
                Console.WriteLine("Query: " + script.Query);
            }
            catch (Exception ex)
            {
                Console.WriteLine(ex.ToString());
            }

            conn.Close();
            Console.WriteLine("Done.");
        }
    }
}
```

4.7 Connector/NET for Entity Framework

Entity Framework is the name given to a set of technologies that support the development of data-oriented software applications. MySQL Connector/NET supports Entity Framework 6.0 (EF6 or EF 6.4) and Entity Framework Core (EF Core), which is the most recent framework available to .NET developers who work with MySQL data using .NET objects.

The following table identifies each Entity Framework release and shows which Connector/NET series supports the release. Backward compatibility of each feature set is determined by the framework rather than by Connector/NET.

Table 4.2 Entity Framework Support by Connector/NET Version

Framework Type	Connector/NET Support
EF Core	• EF Core 8.0: Full support with 8.3.0 and later on platforms that support .NET 8. • EF Core 6.0: Full support with 8.0.28 and later on platforms that support .NET 6.

Framework Type	Connector/NET Support
EF6 | EF 6.4	• EF 6.4: Full cross-platform support in 8.0.22 and later. • EF6: Full support on Windows only in 8.0.11 and later.

4.7.1 Entity Framework 6 Support

MySQL Connector/NET integrates support for Entity Framework 6 (EF6), which now includes support for cross-platform application deployment with the EF 6.4 version. This chapter describes how to configure and use the EF6 features that are implemented in Connector/NET.

In this section:

Minimum Requirements for EF6 on Windows Only

- Connector/NET 6.10 or 8.0.11
- MySQL Server 5.6
- Entity Framework 6 assemblies
- .NET Framework 4.6.2

Minimum Requirements for EF 6.4 with Cross-Platform Support

- Connector/NET 8.0.22
- MySQL Server 5.6
- Entity Framework 6.4 assemblies
- .NET Standard 2.1 (.NET Core SDK 3.1 and Visual Studio 2019 version 16.5)

Configuration

> **Note**
>
> The MySQL Connector/NET 8.0 release series has a naming scheme for EF6 assemblies and NuGet packages that differs from the scheme used with previous release series, such as 6.9 and 6.10. To configure Connector/NET 6.9 or 6.10 for use with EF6, substitute the assembly and package names in this section with the following:
>
> - Assembly: `MySql.Data.Entity.EF6`
> - NuGet package: `MySql.Data.Entity`
>
>   For more information about the `MySql.Data.Entity` NuGet package and its uses, see https://www.nuget.org/packages/MySql.Data.Entity/.

To configure Connector/NET support for EF6:

1. Edit the configuration sections in the `app.config` file to add the connection string and the Connector/NET provider.

```
<connectionStrings>
    <add name="MyContext" providerName="MySql.Data.MySqlClient"
        connectionString="server=localhost;port=3306;database=mycontext;uid=root;password=********"/>
</connectionStrings>
<entityFramework>
    <defaultConnectionFactory type="System.Data.Entity.Infrastructure.SqlConnectionFactory, EntityFrame
    <providers>
        <provider invariantName="MySql.Data.MySqlClient"
            type="MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlProviderServices, MySql.Data.EntityFramework"/>
        <provider invariantName="System.Data.SqlClient"
            type="System.Data.Entity.SqlServer.SqlProviderServices, EntityFramework.SqlServer"/>
    </providers>
</entityFramework>
```

2. Apply the assembly reference using one of the following techniques:

   - **NuGet package.** Install the NuGet package to add this reference automatically to the `app.config` or `web.config` file during the installation. For example, to install the package for Connector/NET 8.0.22, use one of the following installation options:

     - Command Line Interface (CLI)

       ```
       dotnet add package MySql.Data.EntityFramework -Version 8.0.22
       ```

     - Package Manager Console (PMC)

       ```
       Install-Package MySql.Data.EntityFramework -Version 8.0.22
       ```

     - Visual Studio with NuGet Package Manager. For this option, select `nuget.org` as the package source, search for `mysql.data`, and install a stable version of `MySql.Data.EntityFramework`.

   - **MySQL Connector/NET MSI file.** Install MySQL Connector/NET and then add a reference for the `MySql.Data.EntityFramework` assembly to your project. Depending on the .NET Framework version used, the assembly is taken from the `v4.0`, `v4.5`, or `v4.8` folder.

   - **MySQL Connector/NET source code.** Build Connector/NET from source and then insert the following data provider information into the `app.config` or `web.config` file:

     ```
     <system.data>
        <DbProviderFactories>
          <remove invariant="MySql.Data.MySqlClient" />
          <add name="MySQL Data Provider" invariant="MySql.Data.MySqlClient" description=".Net Framework D
               type="MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlClientFactory, MySql.Data, Version=8.0.22.0, Culture=neut
        </DbProviderFactories>
     </system.data>
     ```

     > **Important**
     >
     > Always update the version number to match the one in the `MySql.Data.dll` assembly.

3. Set the new `DbConfiguration` class for MySQL. This step is optional but highly recommended, because it adds all the dependency resolvers for MySQL classes. This can be done in three ways:

   - Adding the `DbConfigurationTypeAttribute` on the context class:

     ```
     [DbConfigurationType(typeof(MySqlEFConfiguration))]
     ```

   - Calling `DbConfiguration.SetConfiguration(new MySqlEFConfiguration())` at the application start up.

   - Set the `DbConfiguration` type in the configuration file:

```
<entityFramework codeConfigurationType="MySql.Data.Entity.MySqlEFConfiguration, MySql.Data.Entity
```

It is also possible to create a custom `DbConfiguration` class and add the dependency resolvers needed.

EF6 Features

Following are the new features in Entity Framework 6 implemented in Connector/NET:

- *Cross-platform support* in Connector/NET 8.0.22 implements EF 6.4 as the initial provider version to include Linux and macOS compatibility with .NET Standard 2.1 from Microsoft.
- *Async Query and Save* adds support for the task-based asynchronous patterns that have been available since .NET 4.5. The new asynchronous methods supported by Connector/NET are:
  - `ExecuteNonQueryAsync`
  - `ExecuteScalarAsync`
  - `PrepareAsync`
- *Connection Resiliency / Retry Logic* enables automatic recovery from transient connection failures. To use this feature, add to the `OnCreateModel` method:

  ```
  SetExecutionStrategy(MySqlProviderInvariantName.ProviderName, () => new MySqlExecutionStrategy());
  ```
- *Code-Based Configuration* gives you the option of performing configuration in code, instead of performing it in a configuration file, as it has been done traditionally.
- *Dependency Resolution* introduces support for the Service Locator. Some pieces of functionality that can be replaced with custom implementations have been factored out. To add a dependency resolver, use:

  ```
  AddDependencyResolver(new MySqlDependencyResolver());
  ```

  The following resolvers can be added:
  - `DbProviderFactory -> MySqlClientFactory`
  - `IDbConnectionFactory -> MySqlConnectionFactory`
  - `MigrationSqlGenerator -> MySqlMigrationSqlGenerator`
  - `DbProviderServices -> MySqlProviderServices`
  - `IProviderInvariantName -> MySqlProviderInvariantName`
  - `IDbProviderFactoryResolver -> MySqlProviderFactoryResolver`
  - `IManifestTokenResolver -> MySqlManifestTokenResolver`
  - `IDbModelCacheKey -> MySqlModelCacheKeyFactory`
  - `IDbExecutionStrategy -> MySqlExecutionStrategy`
- *Interception/SQL logging* provides low-level building blocks for interception of Entity Framework operations with simple SQL logging built on top:

  ```
  myContext.Database.Log = delegate(string message) { Console.Write(message); };
  ```
- *DbContext can now be created with a DbConnection that is already opened*, which enables scenarios where it would be helpful if the connection could be open when creating the context

(such as sharing a connection between components when you cannot guarantee the state of the connection)

```
[DbConfigurationType(typeof(MySqlEFConfiguration))]
class JourneyContext : DbContext
{
  public DbSet<MyPlace> MyPlaces { get; set; }

  public JourneyContext()
    : base()
  {

  }

  public JourneyContext(DbConnection existingConnection, bool contextOwnsConnection)
    : base(existingConnection, contextOwnsConnection)
  {

  }
}

using (MySqlConnection conn = new MySqlConnection("<connectionString>"))
{
  conn.Open();
  ...

  using (var context = new JourneyContext(conn, false))
  {
    ...
  }
}
```

- *Improved Transaction Support* provides support for a transaction external to the framework as well as improved ways of creating a transaction within the Entity Framework. Starting with Entity Framework 6, `Database.ExecuteSqlCommand()` will wrap by default the command in a transaction if one was not already present. There are overloads of this method that allow users to override this behavior if wished. Execution of stored procedures included in the model through APIs such as `ObjectContext.ExecuteFunction()` does the same. It is also possible to pass an existing transaction to the context.

- *DbSet.AddRange/RemoveRange* provides an optimized way to add or remove multiple entities from a set.

Code First Features

Following are new Code First features supported by Connector/NET:

- *Code First Mapping to Insert/Update/Delete Stored Procedures* supported:

```
modelBuilder.Entity<EntityType>().MapToStoredProcedures();
```

- *Idempotent migrations scripts* allow you to generate an SQL script that can upgrade a database at any version up to the latest version. To do so, run the **`Update-Database -Script -SourceMigration: $InitialDatabase`** command in Package Manager Console.

- *Configurable Migrations History Table* allows you to customize the definition of the migrations history table.

Example for Using EF6

The following C# code example represents the structure of an Entity Framework 6 model.

```
using MySql.Data.Entity;
using System.Data.Common;
using System.Data.Entity;

namespace EF6
```

```
{
  // Code-Based Configuration and Dependency resolution
  [DbConfigurationType(typeof(MySqlEFConfiguration))]
  public class Parking : DbContext
  {
    public DbSet<Car> Cars { get; set; }

    public Parking()
      : base()
    {

    }

    // Constructor to use on a DbConnection that is already opened
    public Parking(DbConnection existingConnection, bool contextOwnsConnection)
      : base(existingConnection, contextOwnsConnection)
    {

    }

    protected override void OnModelCreating(DbModelBuilder modelBuilder)
    {
      base.OnModelCreating(modelBuilder);
      modelBuilder.Entity<Car>().MapToStoredProcedures();
    }
  }

  public class Car
  {
    public int CarId { get; set; }

    public string Model { get; set; }

    public int Year { get; set; }

    public string Manufacturer { get; set; }
  }
}
```

The C# code example that follows shows how to use the entities from the previous model in an application that stores the data within a MySQL table.

```
using MySql.Data.MySqlClient;
using System;
using System.Collections.Generic;

namespace EF6
{
  class Example
  {
    public static void ExecuteExample()
    {
      string connectionString = "server=localhost;port=3305;database=parking;uid=root";

      using (MySqlConnection connection = new MySqlConnection(connectionString))
      {
        // Create database if not exists
        using (Parking contextDB = new Parking(connection, false))
        {
          contextDB.Database.CreateIfNotExists();
        }

        connection.Open();
        MySqlTransaction transaction = connection.BeginTransaction();

        try
        {
          // DbConnection that is already opened
          using (Parking context = new Parking(connection, false))
          {

            // Interception/SQL logging
```

```
            context.Database.Log = (string message) => { Console.WriteLine(message); };

            // Passing an existing transaction to the context
            context.Database.UseTransaction(transaction);

            // DbSet.AddRange
            List<Car> cars = new List<Car>();

            cars.Add(new Car { Manufacturer = "Nissan", Model = "370Z", Year = 2012 });
            cars.Add(new Car { Manufacturer = "Ford", Model = "Mustang", Year = 2013 });
            cars.Add(new Car { Manufacturer = "Chevrolet", Model = "Camaro", Year = 2012 });
            cars.Add(new Car { Manufacturer = "Dodge", Model = "Charger", Year = 2013 });

            context.Cars.AddRange(cars);

            context.SaveChanges();
          }

          transaction.Commit();
        }
        catch
        {
          transaction.Rollback();
          throw;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

4.7.2 Entity Framework Core Support

MySQL Connector/NET integrates support for Entity Framework Core (EF Core). The requirements and configuration of EF Core depend on the version of Connector/NET installed and the features that you require. Use the table that follows to evaluate the minimum requirements.

Table 4.3 Connector/NET Versions and Entity Framework Core Support

Connector/NET	EF Core 9.0	EF Core 8.0	EF Core 7.0	EF Core 6.0
9.2.0	.NET 9, .NET 8	Not supported	Not supported	
9.1.0	.NET 9 preview, .NET 8, .NET 6	Not supported	.NET 6	
9.0.0	.NET 8, .NET 6	Not supported	.NET 6	
8.3.0 and 8.4.0	Not supported	.NET 8, .NET 7, .NET 6	.NET 7, .NET 6	.NET 6
8.2.0	Not supported	.NET 8 preview	.NET 7	.NET 6
8.1.0	Not supported	Not supported	.NET 7	.NET 6
8.0.33	Not supported	Not supported	.NET 7	.NET 6
8.0.28	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported	.NET 6
8.0.23 to 8.0.27	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported	EF Core 6.0 preview

In this section:

- General Requirements for EF Core Support
- Configuration with MySQL
- Limitations
- Maximum String Length

General Requirements for EF Core Support

- Server version: MySQL 8.0 or later
- Entity Framework Core packages (replace *n* with a valid number to complete the full version of the package):
  - `MySql.EntityFrameworkCore` 8.0.*n*+MySQL8.*n*
  - `MySql.EntityFrameworkCore` 6.0.*n*+MySQL8.*n*
- An implementation of .NET Standard or .NET Framework that is supported by Connector/NET (see Table 4.3, "Connector/NET Versions and Entity Framework Core Support")
- .NET | .NET Core SDK
  - **.NET 8.0 for all supported platforms:** https://dotnet.microsoft.com/es-es/download/dotnet/8.0
  - **.NET 6.0 for all supported platforms:** https://dotnet.microsoft.com/download/dotnet/6.0
  - **.NET Core for Microsoft Windows:** https://www.microsoft.com/net/core#windowscmd
  - **.NET Core for Linux:** https://www.microsoft.com/net/core#linuxredhat
  - **.NET Core for macOS:** https://www.microsoft.com/net/core#macos
  - **Docker:** https://www.microsoft.com/net/core#dockercmd
- Optional: Microsoft Visual Studio 2017, 2019, 2022, or Code

> **Note**
>
> For the minimum version of Visual Studio to use with Connector/NET, see Table 4.1, "Connector/NET Requirements for Related Products".

Configuration with MySQL

To use Entity Framework Core with a MySQL database, do the following:

1. Install the NuGet package.

   When you install either the `MySql.EntityFrameworkCore` or `MySql.Data.EntityFrameworkCore` package, all of the related packages required to run your application are installed for you. For instructions on adding a NuGet package, see the relevant Microsoft documentation.

2. In the class that derives from the `DbContext` class, override the `OnConfiguring` method to set the MySQL data provider with `UseMySQL`. The following example shows how to set the provider using a generic connection string in C#.

```
protected override void OnConfiguring(DbContextOptionsBuilder optionsBuilder)
{
     #warning To protect potentially sensitive information in your connection string,
     you should move it out of source code. See http://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=723263
     for guidance on storing connection strings.

   optionsBuilder.UseMySQL("server=localhost;database=library;user=user;password=password");
}
```

Limitations

The Connector/NET implementation of EF Core has the following limitations:

- Memory-Optimized Tables is not supported.

Maximum String Length

The following table shows the maximum length of string types supported by the Connector/NET implementation of EF Core. Length values are in bytes for nonbinary and binary string types, depending on the character set used.

Table 4.4 Maximum Length of strings used with Entity Framework Core

Data Type	Maximum Length	.NET Type
CHAR	255	string
BINARY	255	byte[]
VARCHAR, VARBINARY	65,535	string, byte[]
TINYBLOB, TINYTEXT	255	byte[]
BLOB, TEXT	65,535	byte[]
MEDIUMBLOB, MEDIUMTEXT	16,777,215	byte[]
LONGBLOB, LONGTEXT	4,294,967,295	byte[]
ENUM	65,535	string
SET	65,535	string

For additional information about the storage requirements of the string types, see String Type Storage Requirements.

4.7.2.1 Creating a Database with Code First in EF Core

The Code First approach enables you to define an entity model in code, create a database from the model, and then add data to the database. MySQL Connector/NET is compatible with multiple versions of Entity Framework Core. For specific compatibility information, see Table 4.3, “Connector/NET Versions and Entity Framework Core Support”.

The following example shows the process of creating a database from existing code. Although this example uses the C# language, you can use any .NET language and run the resulting application on Windows, macOS, or Linux.

1. Create a console application for this example.

   a. Initialize a valid .NET Core project and console application using the .NET Core command-line interface (CLI) and then switch to the newly created folder (mysqlefcore).

   ```
   dotnet new console –o mysqlefcore
   ```

   ```
   cd mysqlefcore
   ```

   b. Add the MySql.EntityFrameworkCore package to the application by using the dotnet CLI or the **Package Manager Console** in Visual Studio.

dotnet CLI

Enter the following command to add the MySQL EF Core 7.0 package for use with Connector/NET 8.0.33 and later.

```
dotnet add package MySql.EntityFrameworkCore --version 7.0.2
```

Package Manager Console

Enter the following command to add the MySQL EF Core 7.0 package for use with Connector/NET 8.0.33 and later.

```
Install-Package MySql.EntityFrameworkCore -Version 7.0.2
```

c. Restore dependencies and project-specific tools that are specified in the project file as follows:

```
dotnet restore
```

2. Create the model and run the application.

The model in this example is to be used by the console application. It consists of two entities related to a book library that are configured in the `LibraryContext` class (or database context).

a. Create a new file named `LibraryModel.cs` and then add the following `Book` and `Publisher` classes to the `mysqlefcore` namespace.

```
namespace mysqlefcore
{
  public class Book
  {
    public string ISBN { get; set; }
    public string Title { get; set; }
    public string Author { get; set; }
    public string Language { get; set; }
    public int Pages { get; set; }
    public virtual Publisher Publisher { get; set; }
  }

  public class Publisher
  {
    public int ID { get; set; }
    public string Name { get; set; }
    public virtual ICollection<Book> Books { get; set; }
  }
}
```

b. Create a new file named `LibraryContext.cs` and add the code that follows. Replace the generic connection string with one that is appropriate for your MySQL server configuration.

Note

The `MySQL.EntityFrameworkCore.Extensions` namespace applies to Connector/NET 8.0.23 and later. Earlier connector versions require the `MySQL.Data.EntityFrameworkCore.Extensions` namespace.

```
using Microsoft.EntityFrameworkCore;
using MySQL.EntityFrameworkCore.Extensions;

namespace mysqlefcore
{
  public class LibraryContext : DbContext
  {
    public DbSet<Book> Book { get; set; }

    public DbSet<Publisher> Publisher { get; set; }

    protected override void OnConfiguring(DbContextOptionsBuilder optionsBuilder)
    {
      optionsBuilder.UseMySQL("server=localhost;database=library;user=user;password=password");
    }

    protected override void OnModelCreating(ModelBuilder modelBuilder)
    {
      base.OnModelCreating(modelBuilder);

      modelBuilder.Entity<Publisher>(entity =>
      {
        entity.HasKey(e => e.ID);
        entity.Property(e => e.Name).IsRequired();
      });
```

```
      modelBuilder.Entity<Book>(entity =>
      {
        entity.HasKey(e => e.ISBN);
        entity.Property(e => e.Title).IsRequired();
        entity.HasOne(d => d.Publisher)
          .WithMany(p => p.Books);
      });
    }
  }
}
```

The `LibraryContex` class contains the entities to use and it enables the configuration of specific attributes of the model, such as `Key`, required columns, references, and so on.

c. Insert the following code into the existing `Program.cs` file, replacing the default C# code.

```
using Microsoft.EntityFrameworkCore;
using System;
using System.Text;

namespace mysqlefcore
{
  class Program
  {
    static void Main(string[] args)
    {
      InsertData();
      PrintData();
    }

    private static void InsertData()
    {
      using(var context = new LibraryContext())
      {
        // Creates the database if not exists
        context.Database.EnsureCreated();

        // Adds a publisher
        var publisher = new Publisher
        {
          Name = "Mariner Books"
        };
        context.Publisher.Add(publisher);

        // Adds some books
        context.Book.Add(new Book
        {
          ISBN = "978-0544003415",
          Title = "The Lord of the Rings",
          Author = "J.R.R. Tolkien",
          Language = "English",
          Pages = 1216,
          Publisher = publisher
        });
        context.Book.Add(new Book
        {
          ISBN = "978-0547247762",
          Title = "The Sealed Letter",
          Author = "Emma Donoghue",
          Language = "English",
          Pages = 416,
          Publisher = publisher
        });

        // Saves changes
        context.SaveChanges();
      }
    }

    private static void PrintData()
    {
```

```
        // Gets and prints all books in database
        using (var context = new LibraryContext())
        {
          var books = context.Book
            .Include(p => p.Publisher);
          foreach(var book in books)
          {
            var data = new StringBuilder();
            data.AppendLine($"ISBN: {book.ISBN}");
            data.AppendLine($"Title: {book.Title}");
            data.AppendLine($"Publisher: {book.Publisher.Name}");
            Console.WriteLine(data.ToString());
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
```

d. Use the following CLI commands to restore the dependencies and then run the application.

```
dotnet restore
```

```
dotnet run
```

The output from running the application is represented by the following example:

```
ISBN: 978-0544003415
Title: The Lord of the Rings
Publisher: Mariner Books

ISBN: 978-0547247762
Title: The Sealed Letter
Publisher: Mariner Books
```

4.7.2.2 Scaffolding an Existing Database in EF Core

Scaffolding a database produces an Entity Framework model from an existing database. The resulting entities are created and mapped to the tables in the specified database. For an overview of the requirements to use EF Core with MySQL, see Table 4.3, "Connector/NET Versions and Entity Framework Core Support").

NuGet packages have the ability to select the best target for a project, which means that NuGet installs the libraries related to that specific framework version.

There are two different ways to scaffold an existing database:

- Scaffolding a Database Using .NET Core CLI
- Scaffolding a Database Using Package Manager Console in Visual Studio

This section shows how to scaffold the `sakila` database using both approaches. Additional scaffolding techniques are:

- Scaffolding a Database by Filtering Tables
- Scaffolding with Multiple Schemas

Requirements

For the components needed to reproduce each scaffolding approach, see General Requirements for EF Core Support. With the Package Manager Console approach, determine which version of Visual Studio is recommended for the version of .NET or .NET Core in use (see Table 4.1, "Connector/NET Requirements for Related Products").

To download `sakila` database, see https://dev.mysql.com/doc/sakila/en/.

> **Note**
>
> When upgrading ASP.NET Core applications to a newer framework, be sure to use the appropriate EF Core version (see https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/aspnet/core/migration/30-to-31?view=aspnetcore-3.1).

Scaffolding a Database Using .NET Core CLI

1. Initialize a valid .NET Core project and console application using the .NET Core command-line interface (CLI) and then change to the newly created folder (`sakilaConsole`).

   ```
   dotnet new console –o sakilaConsole
   ```

   ```
   cd sakilaConsole
   ```

2. Add the MySQL NuGet package for EF Core using the CLI. For example, use the following command to add the MySQL EF Core 7.0 package for use with Connector/NET 8.0.33 and later.

   ```
   dotnet add package MySql.EntityFrameworkCore --version 7.0.2
   ```

3. Add the following `Microsoft.EntityFrameworkCore.Design` Nuget package:

   ```
   dotnet add package Microsoft.EntityFrameworkCore.Tools
   ```

4. Restore dependencies and project-specific tools that are specified in the project file as follows:

   ```
   dotnet restore
   ```

5. Create the Entity Framework Core model by executing the following command. The connection string for this example must include `database=sakila`. For information about using connection strings, see Section 4.4.1, “Creating a Connector/NET Connection String”.

   > **Note**
   >
   > If you are using a connector version earlier than Connector/NET 8.0.23, replace `MySql.EntityFrameworkCore` with `MySql.Data.EntityFrameworkCore`.

   ```
   dotnet ef dbcontext scaffold "connection-string" MySql.EntityFrameworkCore -o sakila -f
   ```

   To validate that the model has been created, open the new `sakila` folder. You should see files corresponding to all tables mapped to entities. In addition, look for the `sakilaContext.cs` file, which contains the `DbContext` for this database.

Scaffolding a Database Using Package Manager Console in Visual Studio

1. Open Visual Studio and create a new **Console App (.NET Core)** for C#.

2. Add the MySQL NuGet package for EF Core using the **Package Manager Console**. For example, use the following command to add the MySQL EF Core 7.0 package for use the Connector/NET 8.0.33 and later.

   ```
   Install-Package MySql.EntityFrameworkCore -Version 7.0.2
   ```

3. Install the following NuGet package by selecting either **Package Manager Console** (or **Manage NuGet Packages for Solution** and then **NuGet Package Manager**) from the **Tools** menu: `Microsoft.EntityFrameworkCore.Tools`.

4. Open **Package Manager Console** and enter the following command at the prompt to create the entities and `DbContext` for the `sakila` database. The connection string for this example must include `database=sakila`. For information about using connection strings, see Section 4.4.1, “Creating a Connector/NET Connection String”.

> **Note**
>
> If you are using a connector version earlier than Connector/NET 8.0.23, replace `MySql.EntityFrameworkCore` with `MySql.Data.EntityFrameworkCore`.

```
Scaffold-DbContext "connection-string" MySql.EntityFrameworkCore -OutputDir sakila -f
```

Visual Studio creates a new `sakila` folder inside the project, which contains all the tables mapped to entities and the `sakilaContext.cs` file.

Scaffolding a Database by Filtering Tables

It is possible to specify the exact tables in a schema to use when scaffolding database and to omit the rest. The command-line examples that follow show the parameters needed for filtering tables. The connection string for this example must include `database=sakila`.

If you are using a connector version earlier than Connector/NET 8.0.23, replace `MySql.EntityFrameworkCore` with `MySql.Data.EntityFrameworkCore`.

.NET Core CLI:

```
dotnet ef dbcontext scaffold "connection-string" MySql.EntityFrameworkCore -o sakila -t actor -t film -
```

Package Manager Console in Visual Studio:

```
Scaffold-DbContext "connection-string" MySql.EntityFrameworkCore -OutputDir Sakila -Tables actor,film,l
```

Scaffolding with Multiple Schemas

When scaffolding a database, you can use more than one schema or database. Note that the account used to connect to the MySQL server must have access to each schema to be included within the context.

The following command-line examples show how to incorporate the `sakila` and `world` schemas within a single context. If you are using a connector version earlier than Connector/NET 8.0.23, replace `MySql.EntityFrameworkCore` with `MySql.Data.EntityFrameworkCore`.

.NET Core CLI:

```
dotnet ef dbcontext scaffold "connection-string" MySql.EntityFrameworkCore -o sakila --schema sakila --
```

Package Manager Console in Visual Studio:

```
Scaffold-DbContext "connection-string" MySql.EntityFrameworkCore -OutputDir Sakila -Schemas sakila,worl
```

4.7.2.3 Configuring Character Sets and Collations in EF Core

This section describes how to change the character set, collation, or both at the entity and entity-property level in an Entity Framework (EF) Core model. Modifications made to the model affect the tables and columns generated from your code.

There are two distinct approaches available for configuring character sets and collations in code-first scenarios. Data annotation enables you to apply attributes directly to your EF Core model. Alternatively, you can override the `OnModelCreating` method on your derived `DbContext` class and use the code-first fluent API to configure specific characteristics of the model. An example of each approach follows.

For more information about supported character sets and collations, see Character Sets and Collations in MySQL.

Using Data Annotation

Before you can annotate an EF Core model with character set and collation attributes, add a reference to the following namespace in the file that contains your entity model.

> **Note**
>
> The `MySQL.EntityFrameworkCore.DataAnnotations` namespace applies to Connector/NET 8.0.23 and later. Earlier connector versions require the `MySQL.Data.EntityFrameworkCore.DataAnnotations` namespace.

```
using MySql.EntityFrameworkCore.DataAnnotations;
```

Add one or more `[MySqlCharset]` attributes to store data using a variety of character sets and one or more `[MySqlCollation]` attributes to perform comparisons according to a variety of collations. In the following example, the `ComplexKey` class represents an entity (or table) and `Key1`, `Key2`, and `CollationColumn` represent entity properties (or columns).

```
[MySqlCharset("utf8")]
public class ComplexKey
{
  [MySqlCharset("latin1")
  public string Key1 { get; set; }

  [MySqlCharset("latin1")]
  public string Key2 { get; set; }

  [MySqlCollation("latin1_spanish_ci")]
  public string CollationColumn { get; set; }
}
```

Using the Code-First Fluent API

Add the following directive to reference the methods related to character set and collation configuration.

> **Note**
>
> The `MySQL.EntityFrameworkCore.Extensions` namespace applies to Connector/NET 8.0.23 and later. Earlier connector versions require the `MySQL.Data.EntityFrameworkCore.Extensions` namespace.

```
using MySQL.EntityFrameworkCore.Extensions;
```

When using the fluent API approach, the EF Core model remains unchanged. Fluent API overrides any rule set by an attribute.

```
public class ComplexKey
{
  public string Key1 { get; set; }

  public string Key2 { get; set; }

  public string CollationColumn { get; set; }
}
```

In this example, the entity and various entity properties are reconfigured, including the conventional mappings to character sets and collations. This approach uses the `ForMySQLHasCharset` and `ForMySQLHasCollation` methods.

```
public class MyContext : DbContext
{
  public DbSet<ComplexKey> ComplexKeys { get; set; }

  protected override void OnModelCreating(ModelBuilder modelBuilder)
  {
    modelBuilder.Entity<ComplexKey>(e =>
    {
      e.HasKey(p => new { p.Key1, p.Key2 });
```

```
      e.ForMySQLHasCollation("ascii_bin"); // defining collation at Entity level
      e.Property(p => p.Key1).ForMySQLHasCharset("latin1"); // defining charset in a property
      e.Property(p => p.CollationColumnFA).ForMySQLHasCollation("utf8_bin"); // defining collation in a
    });
  }
}
```

4.8 Connector/NET API Reference

This chapter provides a high-level reference to the ADO.NET and .NET Core components that are implemented in the most recent version of Connector/NET. For a complete API listing, visit MySQL Documentation to locate the Connector/NET 8.0 API reference guide that is generated from embedded documentation.

4.8.1 MySql.Data.Common.DnsClient

Enumerations

Enumeration	Description
OPCode	DNS Record OpCode. A four bit field that specifies kind of query in this message. This value is set by the originator of a query and copied into the response.

4.8.2 MySql.Data.MySqlClient Namespace

Classes

Class	Description
AuthenticationPluginConfigurationElement	Retrieves the authentication plugin configuration from the configuration file.
BaseCommandInterceptor	Provides a means of enhancing or replacing SQL commands through the connection string rather than recompiling.
BaseTableCache	Provides a base class used for the table cache.
CharacterSet	Specifies a character set.
GenericConfigurationElementCollection<	Retrieves an element collection from the configuration file.
InterceptorConfigurationElement	Class used in the configuration file to get configuration details for interceptors.
MySqlAttribute	Represents a query attribute to a MySqlCommand.
MySqlAttributeCollection	Represents a collection of query attributes relevant to a MySqlCommand.
MySqlBaseConnectionStringBuilder	Abstract class that provides common functionality for connection options that apply for all protocols.
MySqlBulkLoader	Load many rows into the database.
MySqlClientFactory	Represents the DBProviderFactory implementation for MySqlClient.
MySqlClientPermission	Derived from the .NET DBDataPermission class. For usage information, see Section 4.5.7, "Working with Partial Trust / Medium Trust".
MySqlClientPermissionAttribute	Associates a security action with a custom security attribute.

Class	Description
MySqlCommand	Represents an SQL statement to execute against a MySQL database. This class cannot be inherited.
MySqlCommandBuilder	Automatically generates single-table commands used to reconcile changes made to a data set with the associated MySQL database. This class cannot be inherited.
MySqlConfiguration	Defines a configuration section that contains the information specific to MySQL.
MySqlConnection	Represents an open connection to a MySQL Server database. This class cannot be inherited.
MySqlConnectionStringBuilder	Defines all of the connection string options that can be used.
MySqlDataAdapter	Represents a set of data commands and a database connection that are used to fill a data set and update a MySQL database. This class cannot be inherited.
MySqlDataReader	Provides a means of reading a forward-only stream of rows from a MySQL database. This class cannot be inherited.
MySqlError	Collection of error codes that can be returned by the server
MySqlException	The exception that is thrown when MySQL returns an error. This class cannot be inherited.
MySqlHelper	Helper class that makes it easier to work with the provider.
MySqlInfoMessageEventArgs	Provides data for the InfoMessage event. This class cannot be inherited.
MySqlParameter	Represents a parameter to a MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlCommand, and optionally, its mapping to columns in a dataset. This class cannot be inherited.
MySqlParameterCollection	Represents a collection of parameters relevant to a MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlCommand as well as their respective mappings to columns in a dataset. This class cannot be inherited.
MySqlRowUpdatedEventArgs	Provides data for the RowUpdated event. This class cannot be inherited.
MySqlRowUpdatingEventArgs	Provides data for the RowUpdating event. This class cannot be inherited.
MySqlSchemaCollection	Contains information about a schema.
MySqlSchemaRow	Represents a row within a schema.
MySqlScript	Provides a class capable of executing an SQL script containing multiple SQL statements including CREATE PROCEDURE statements that require changing the delimiter.
MySqlScriptErrorEventArgs	Provides an error event argument used in MySqlScript.
MySqlScriptEventArgs	Provides an event argument used in MySqlScript.

Class	Description
MySqlSecurityPermission	Creates permission sets.
MySqlTrace	Logs events in a defined listener.
MySqlTransaction	Represents an SQL transaction to be made in a MySQL database. This class cannot be inherited.
ReplicationConfigurationElement	Defines a replication configuration element in the configuration file.
ReplicationServerConfigurationElement	Defines a replication server in the configuration file.
ReplicationServerGroupConfigurationElement	Defines a replication server group in the configuration file
SchemaColumn	Represents a column object within a schema.

Delegates

Delegate	Description
FidoActionCallback	Represents the method to handle the FidoActionRequested event of a MySqlConnection.
MySqlInfoMessageEventHandler	Represents the method to handle the InfoMessage event of a MySqlConnection.
MySqlRowUpdatedEventHandler	Represents the method to handle the RowUpdatedevent of a MySqlDataAdapter.
MySqlRowUpdatingEventHandler	Represents the method to handle the RowUpdatingevent of a MySqlDataAdapter.
MySqlScriptErrorEventHandler	Represents the method to handle an error in MySqlScript.
MySqlStatementExecutedEventHandler	Represents the method to be called after the execution of a statement in MySqlScript.

Enumerations

Enumeration	Description
CloseNotification	The warnings that cause a connection to close.
CompressionAlgorithms	Defines the compression algorithms that can be used.
CompressionType	Defines the type of compression used when data is exchanged between client and server.
KerberosAuthMode	Defines the different modes that can be used for Kerberos authentication.
LockContention	Defines waiting options that may be used with row locking options.
MySqlAuthenticationMode	Specifies the authentication mechanism that should be used.
MySqlBulkLoaderConflictOption	Defines the action to perform when a conflict is found.
MySqlBulkLoaderPriority	Defines the load priority.
MySqlCertificateStoreLocation	Defines the certificate store location.
MySqlConnectionProtocol	Specifies the type of connection to use.

Enumeration	Description
MySqlDbType	Specifies the MySQL data type of a field or property for use in a MySql.Data.MySqlClient.MySqlParameter.
MySqlDriverType	Specifies the connection types that are supported.
MySqlErrorCode	Provides a reference to error codes returned by MySQL.
MySQLGuidFormat	Specifies the stored type for a MySQL GUID data type.
MySqlSslMode	Provides the SSL options for a connection.
MySqlTraceEventType	Defines the log event type in MySqlTrace.
UsageAdvisorWarningFlags	Defines the usage advisor warning type.

4.8.3 MySql.Data.MySqlClient.Authentication Namespace

Classes

Class	Description
MySqlAuthenticationPlugin	Abstract class used to define an authentication plugin.
MySqlClearPasswordPlugin	Allows connections to a user account set with the mysql_clear_password authentication plugin.
MySqlNativePasswordPlugin	Implements the mysql_native_password authentication plugin.
MySqlPemReader	Provides functionality to read, decode, and convert PEM files into objects supported in .NET.

4.8.4 MySql.Data.MySqlClient.Interceptors Namespace

Classes

Class	Description
BaseExceptionInterceptor	Represents the base class for all user-defined exception interceptors.

4.8.5 MySql.Data.MySqlClient.Replication Namespace

The MySql.Data.MySqlClient.Replication namespace contains members for replication and load-balancing components.

Classes

Class	Description
ReplicationRoundRobinServerGroup	Class that implements round-robin load balancing.
ReplicationServer	Represents a server in the replication environment.
ReplicationServerGroup	Base class used to implement load-balancing features.

4.8.6 MySql.Data.Types Namespace

The MySql.Data.Types namespace contains members for converting MySQL types.

Classes

Class	Description
MySqlConversionException	Represents exceptions returned during the conversion of MySQL types.

Structures

Structure	Description
MySqlDateTime	Defines operations that apply to MySqlDateTime objects.
MySqlDecimal	Defines operations that apply to MySqlDecimal objects.
MySqlGeometry	Defines operations that apply to MySqlGeometry objects.

4.8.7 MySql.Data.EntityFramework Namespace

Classes

Class	Description
BackoffAlgorithm	Represents the base class for backoff algorithms.
BackoffAlgorithmErr1040	Backoff algorithm customized for the MySQL error code 1040 - Too many connections.
BackoffAlgorithmErr1205	Backoff algorithm customized for the MySQL error code 1205 - Lock wait timeout exceeded; try restarting transaction.
BackoffAlgorithmErr1213	Backoff algorithm customized for MySQL error code 1213 - Deadlock found when trying to get lock; try restarting transaction.
BackoffAlgorithmErr1614	Backoff algorithm for the MySQL error code 1614 - Transaction branch was rolled back: deadlock was detected.
BackoffAlgorithmErr2006	Backoff algorithm customized for MySQL error code 2006 - MySQL server has gone away.
BackoffAlgorithmErr2013	Backoff algorithm customized for MySQL error code 2013 - Lost connection to MySQL server during query.
BackoffAlgorithmNdb	Backoff algorithm customized for MySQL Cluster (NDB) errors.
MySqlConnectionFactory	Used for creating connections in Code First 4.3.
MySqlDependencyResolver	Class used to resolve implementation of services.
MySqlEFConfiguration	Class used to define the MySQL services used in Entity Framework.
MySqlExecutionStrategy	Provided an execution strategy tailored for handling MySQL server transient errors.
MySqlHistoryContext	Class used by code first migrations to read and write migration history from the database.
MySqlLogger	Provides the logger class for use with Entity Framework.

Class	Description
MySqlManifestTokenResolver	Represents a service for getting a provider manifest token given a connection.
MySqlMigrationCodeGenerator	Class used to customized code generation to avoid the dbo. prefix added on table names.
MySqlMigrationSqlGenerator	Implements the MySQL SQL generator for EF 4.3 data migrations.
MySqlModelCacheKey	Represents a key value that uniquely identifies an Entity Framework model that has been loaded into memory.
MySqlProviderFactoryResolver	Represents a service for obtaining the correct MySQL DbProviderFactory from a connection.
MySqlProviderInvariantName	Defines the MySQL provider name.

Enumerations

Enumeration	Description
OpType	Represents a set of database operations.

4.8.8 Microsoft.EntityFrameworkCore Namespace

Enables access to .NET Core command-line interface (CLI) tools.

Classes

Class	Description
MySQLDbContextOptionsExtensions	Represents the context-option extensions implemented for MySQL.

4.8.9 MySql.EntityFrameworkCore Namespace

Namespaces in this section:

- MySql.EntityFrameworkCore.DataAnnotations Namespace
- MySQL.EntityFrameworkCore.Diagnostics Namespace
- MySql.EntityFrameworkCore.Extensions Namespace
- MySql.EntityFrameworkCore.Infrastructure Namespace
- MySql.EntityFrameworkCore.Infrastructure.Internal Namespace
- MySql.EntityFrameworkCore.Metadata Namespace
- MySql.EntityFrameworkCore.Migrations.Operations Namespace
- MySql.EntityFrameworkCore.Query Namespace

MySql.EntityFrameworkCore.DataAnnotations Namespace

Classes

Class	Description
MySqlCharsetAttribute	Establishes the character set of an entity property.
MySqlCollationAttribute	Sets the collation in an entity property.

MySQL.EntityFrameworkCore.Diagnostics Namespace

Classes

Class	Description
MySQLEventId	Event IDs for MySQL events that correspond to messages logged to an ILogger and events sent to a DiagnosticSource. The IDs are also used with WarningsConfigurationBuilder to configure the behavior of warnings.

MySql.EntityFrameworkCore.Extensions Namespace

Classes

Class	Description
MySQLDatabaseFacadeExtensions	MySQL specific extension methods for Database().
MySQLDbFunctionsExtensions	Provides CLR methods that get translated to database functions when used in LINQ to Entities queries. The methods on this class are accessed via Functions().
MySQLEntityTypeExtensions	MySQL specific extension methods for entity types.
MySqlIndexBuilderExtensions	Inheritance
MySQLIndexExtensions	Extension methods for IIndex for SQL Server-specific metadata.
MySQLKeyBuilderExtensions	Inheritance
MySQLKeyExtensions	Extension methods for IKey for MySQL-specific metadata.
MySQLMigrationBuilderExtensions	MySQL specific extension methods for MigrationBuilder.
MySQLModelBuilderExtensions	Inheritance
MySQLPropertyBuilderExtensions	Represents the implementation of MySQL property-builder extensions used in Fluent API.
MySQLPropertyExtensions	Extension methods for IProperty for MySQL Server-specific metadata.
MySQLServiceCollectionExtensions	MySQL extension class for IServiceCollection.

Enumerations

Enumeration	Description
MySQLMatchSearchMode	Performs a search against a text collection.

MySql.EntityFrameworkCore.Infrastructure Namespace

Classes

Class	Description
MySQLDbContextOptionsBuilder	Represents the RelationalDbContextOptionsBuilder type implemented for MySQL.

Delegates

Delegate	Description
MySQLSchemaNameTranslator	Translates the specified schema and object to an output object name whenever a schema is being used.

Enumerations

Enumeration	Description
MySqlSchemaBehavior	Represents the behavior of the schema.

MySql.EntityFrameworkCore.Infrastructure.Internal Namespace

Classes

Class	Description
MySQLOptionsExtension	Represents the RelationalOptionsExtension type implemented for MySQL.

Interfaces

Interface	Description
IMySQLOptions	Represents options to set on the provider.

MySql.EntityFrameworkCore.Metadata Namespace

Enumerations

Enumeration	Description
MySQLValueGenerationStrategy	An internal enumeration that supports the Entity Framework Core infrastructure.

MySql.EntityFrameworkCore.Migrations.Operations Namespace

Classes

Class	Description
MySQLDropPrimaryKeyAndRecreateForeignKeysOperation	A migration operation for dropping a primary key and recreating foreign keys.
MySQLDropUniqueConstraintAndRecreateForeignKeysOperation	A migration operation for dropping a unique constraint and recreating foreign keys.

MySql.EntityFrameworkCore.Query Namespace

Classes

Class	Description
MySQLJsonString	Represents a string that contains valid JSON data. To mark a string as containing JSON data, just cast the string to MySQLJsonString.

4.8.10 MySql.Web Namespace

The `MySql.Web` namespace includes a set of subordinate namespaces that represent the features managed by various MySQL providers and available for use within ASP.NET applications.

Namespaces in this section:

- MySql.Web.Common Namespace
- MySql.Web.Personalization Namespace
- MySql.Web.Profile Namespace
- MySql.Web.Security Namespace
- MySql.Web.SessionState Namespace
- MySql.Web.SiteMap Namespace

MySql.Web.Common Namespace

Classes

Class	Description
`SchemaManager`	Manages schema-related operations.

MySql.Web.Personalization Namespace

Classes

Class	Description
`MySqlPersonalizationProvider`	Implements a personalization provider enabling the use of web parts at ASP.NET websites.

MySql.Web.Profile Namespace

Classes

Class	Description
`MySQLProfileProvider`	Implements a profile provider for the MySQL database.

MySql.Web.Security Namespace

Classes

Class	Description
`MySQLMembershipProvider`	Manages storage of membership information for an ASP.NET application in a MySQL database.
`MySQLRoleProvider`	Manages storage of role membership information for an ASP.NET application in a MySQL database.
`MySqlSimpleMembershipProvider`	Provides support for website membership tasks, such as creating accounts, deleting accounts, and managing passwords.
`MySqlSimpleRoleProvider`	Provides basic role-management functionality.
`MySqlWebSecurity`	Provides security and authentication features for ASP.NET Web Pages applications, including

Class	Description
	the ability to create user accounts, log users in and out, reset or change passwords, and perform related tasks.

MySql.Web.SessionState Namespace

Classes

Class	Description
`MySqlSessionStateStore`	Enables ASP.NET applications to store and manage session state information in a MySQL database. Expired session data is periodically deleted from the database.

MySql.Web.SiteMap Namespace

Classes

Class	Description
`MySqlSiteMapProvider`	Implements a site-map provider for the MySQL database.

4.9 Connector/NET Support

The developers of MySQL Connector/NET greatly value the input of our users in the software development process. If you find Connector/NET lacking some feature important to you, or if you discover a bug and need to file a bug report, please use the instructions in How to Report Bugs or Problems.

4.9.1 Connector/NET Community Support

- Community support for MySQL Connector/NET can be found through the forums at http://forums.mysql.com.
- Paid support is available from Oracle. Additional information is available at http://dev.mysql.com/support/.

4.9.2 How to Report Connector/NET Problems or Bugs

If you encounter difficulties or problems with MySQL Connector/NET, contact the Connector/NET community, as explained in Section 4.9.1, “Connector/NET Community Support”.

First try to execute the same SQL statements and commands from the `mysql` client program. This helps you determine whether the error is in Connector/NET or MySQL.

If reporting a problem, ideally include the following information with the email:

- Operating system and version.
- Connector/NET version.
- MySQL server version.
- Copies of error messages or other unexpected output.
- Simple reproducible sample.

Remember that the more information you can supply to us, the more likely it is that we can fix the problem.

If you believe the problem to be a bug, then you must report the bug through http://bugs.mysql.com/.

Chapter 5 MySQL Connector/ODBC Developer Guide

Table of Contents

MySQL Connector/ODBC is the driver that enables ODBC applications to communicate with MySQL servers.

For notes detailing the changes in each release of Connector/ODBC, see MySQL Connector/ODBC Release Notes.

For legal information, see the Legal Notices.

For help with using MySQL, please visit the MySQL Forums, where you can discuss your issues with other MySQL users.

Licensing information. This product may include third-party software, used under license. If you are using a *Commercial* release of MySQL Connector/ODBC, see this document for licensing information, including licensing information relating to third-party software that may be included in this Commercial release. If you are using a *Community* release of MySQL Connector/ODBC, see this document for licensing information, including licensing information relating to third-party software that may be included in this Community release.

5.1 Introduction to MySQL Connector/ODBC

The MySQL Connector/ODBC is the name for the family of MySQL ODBC drivers (previously called MyODBC drivers) that provide access to a MySQL database using the industry standard Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) API. This reference covers Connector/ODBC 9.3, which includes the functionality of the Unicode driver and the ANSI driver.

MySQL Connector/ODBC provides both driver-manager based and native interfaces to the MySQL database, with full support for MySQL functionality, including stored procedures, transactions and full Unicode compliance.

For more information on the ODBC API standard and how to use it, refer to http://support.microsoft.com/kb/110093.

The application development section of the ODBC API reference assumes a good working knowledge of C, general DBMS, and a familiarity with MySQL. For more information about MySQL functionality and its syntax, refer to https://dev.mysql.com/doc/.

Typically, you need to install Connector/ODBC only on Windows machines. For Unix and macOS, you can use the native MySQL network or named pipes to communicate with your MySQL database. You may need Connector/ODBC for Unix or macOS if you have an application that requires an ODBC interface to communicate with the database. Applications that require ODBC to communicate with MySQL include ColdFusion, Microsoft Office, and Filemaker Pro.

For notes detailing the changes in each release of Connector/ODBC, see MySQL Connector/ODBC Release Notes.

Key Connector/ODBC topics include:

- Installing Connector/ODBC: Section 5.4, "Connector/ODBC Installation".
- The configuration options: Section 5.5.2, "Connector/ODBC Connection Parameters".
- An example that connects to a MySQL database from a Windows host: Section 5.6.2, "Step-by-step Guide to Connecting to a MySQL Database through Connector/ODBC".
- An example that uses Microsoft Access as an interface to a MySQL database: Section 5.6.4, "Using Connector/ODBC with Microsoft Access".
- General tips and notes, including how to obtain the last auto-increment ID: Section 5.8.1, "Connector/ODBC General Functionality".
- Application-specific usage tips and notes: Section 5.8.2, "Connector/ODBC Application-Specific Tips".
- A FAQ (Frequently Asked Questions) list: Section 5.8.4, "Connector/ODBC Errors and Resolutions (FAQ)".
- Additional Connector/ODBC support options: Section 5.9, "Connector/ODBC Support".

5.2 Connector/ODBC Versions

The latest version of Connector/ODBC supports all active MySQL Server versions, which today includes MySQL Server 8.0 and higher. As an example, use Connector/ODBC 9.3.0 with MySQL Server 8.0, 8.4, and 9.3.

Information about each Connector/ODBC version; for release notes, see the Connector/ODBC release notes.

Information about major changes per Connector/ODBC series is described at Section 5.9.3, “Connector/ODBC Version History”.

5.3 General Information About ODBC and Connector/ODBC

ODBC (Open Database Connectivity) provides a way for client programs to access a wide range of databases or data sources. ODBC is a standardized API that enables connections to SQL database servers. It was developed according to the specifications of the SQL Access Group and defines a set of function calls, error codes, and data types that can be used to develop database-independent applications. ODBC usually is used when database independence or simultaneous access to different data sources is required.

For more information about ODBC, refer to http://support.microsoft.com/kb/110093.

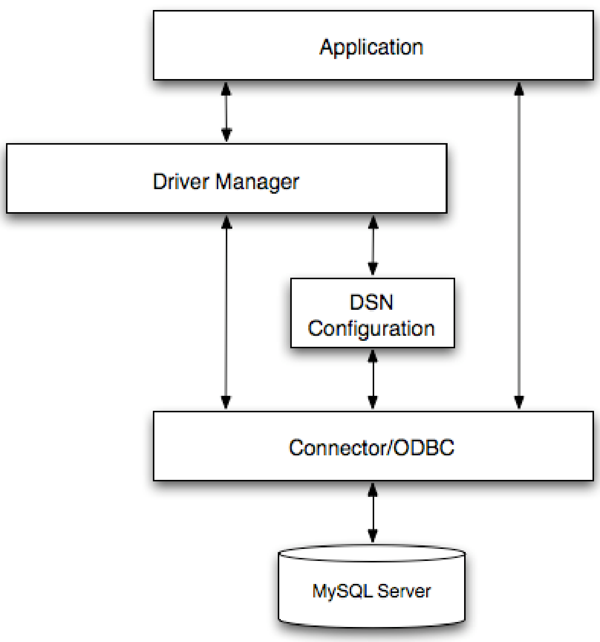
Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) is a widely accepted application-programming interface (API) for database access. It is based on the Call-Level Interface (CLI) specifications from X/Open and ISO/IEC for database APIs and uses Structured Query Language (SQL) as its database access language.

A survey of ODBC functions supported by Connector/ODBC is given at Section 5.7.1, “Connector/ODBC API Reference”. For general information about ODBC, see http://support.microsoft.com/kb/110093.

5.3.1 Connector/ODBC Architecture

The Connector/ODBC architecture is based on five components, as shown in the following diagram:

Figure 5.1 Connector/ODBC Architecture Components



- **Application:**

The Application uses the ODBC API to access the data from the MySQL server. The ODBC API in turn communicates with the Driver Manager. The Application communicates with the Driver Manager using the standard ODBC calls. The Application does not care where the data is stored, how it is stored, or even how the system is configured to access the data. It needs to know only the Data Source Name (DSN).

A number of tasks are common to all applications, no matter how they use ODBC. These tasks are:

- Selecting the MySQL server and connecting to it.
- Submitting SQL statements for execution.
- Retrieving results (if any).
- Processing errors.
- Committing or rolling back the transaction enclosing the SQL statement.
- Disconnecting from the MySQL server.

Because most data access work is done with SQL, the primary tasks for applications that use ODBC are submitting SQL statements and retrieving any results generated by those statements.

- **Driver manager:**

  The Driver Manager is a library that manages communication between application and driver or drivers. It performs the following tasks:

  - Resolves Data Source Names (DSN). The DSN is a configuration string that identifies a given database driver, database, database host and optionally authentication information that enables an ODBC application to connect to a database using a standardized reference.

    Because the database connectivity information is identified by the DSN, any ODBC-compliant application can connect to the data source using the same DSN reference. This eliminates the need to separately configure each application that needs access to a given database; instead you instruct the application to use a pre-configured DSN.

  - Loading and unloading of the driver required to access a specific database as defined within the DSN. For example, if you have configured a DSN that connects to a MySQL database then the driver manager will load the Connector/ODBC driver to enable the ODBC API to communicate with the MySQL host.

  - Processes ODBC function calls or passes them to the driver for processing.

- **Connector/ODBC Driver:**

  The Connector/ODBC driver is a library that implements the functions supported by the ODBC API. It processes ODBC function calls, submits SQL requests to MySQL server, and returns results back to the application. If necessary, the driver modifies an application's request so that the request conforms to syntax supported by MySQL.

- **DSN Configuration:**

  The ODBC configuration file stores the driver and database information required to connect to the server. It is used by the Driver Manager to determine which driver to be loaded according to the definition in the DSN. The driver uses this to read connection parameters based on the DSN specified. For more information, Section 5.5, “Configuring Connector/ODBC”.

- **MySQL Server:**

  The MySQL database where the information is stored. The database is used as the source of the data (during queries) and the destination for data (during inserts and updates).

5.3.2 ODBC Driver Managers

An ODBC Driver Manager is a library that manages communication between the ODBC-aware application and any drivers. Its main functionality includes:

- Resolving Data Source Names (DSN).
- Driver loading and unloading.
- Processing ODBC function calls or passing them to the driver.

Most ODBC Driver Manager implementations also include an administration application that makes the configuration of DSN and drivers easier. Examples and information on ODBC Driver Managers for different operating systems are listed below:

- Windows: Microsoft Windows ODBC Driver Manager (`odbc32.dll`). It is included in the Windows operating system. See http://support.microsoft.com/kb/110093 for more information.
- macOS: ODBC Administrator is a GUI application for macOS. It provides a simplified configuration mechanism for the iODBC Driver Manager. You can configure DSN and driver information either through ODBC Administrator or through the iODBC configuration files. This also means that you can test ODBC Administrator configurations using the `iodbctest` command. See http://support.apple.com/kb/DL895 for more information.
- Unix:
  - `unixODBC` Driver Manager for Unix (`libodbc.so`). See http://www.unixodbc.org, for more information.
  - `iODBC` Driver Manager for Unix (`libiodbc.so`). See http://www.iodbc.org, for more information.

5.4 Connector/ODBC Installation

This section explains where to download Connector/ODBC, and how to run the installer, copy the files manually, or build from source.

Where to Get Connector/ODBC

You can get a copy of the latest version of Connector/ODBC binaries and sources from our website at https://dev.mysql.com/downloads//connector/odbc/.

Choosing Binary or Source Installation Method

You can install the Connector/ODBC drivers using two different methods:

- The **binary installation** is the easiest and most straightforward method of installation. You receive all the necessary libraries and other files pre-built, with an installer program or batch script to perform all necessary copying and configuration.
- The **source installation** method is intended for platforms where a binary installation package is not available, or in situations where you want to customize or modify the installation process or Connector/ODBC drivers before installation.

  If a binary distribution is not available for a particular platform, and you build the driver from the original source code.

Connector/ODBC binary distributions include an `INFO_BIN` file that describes the environment and configuration options used to build the distribution. If you installed Connector/ODBC from a binary distribution and experience build-related issues on a platform, it may help to check the settings that were used to build the distribution on that platform. Binary and source distributions include an `INFO_SRC` file that provides information about the product version and the source repository from which the distribution was produced. This information was added in Connector/ODBC 8.0.14.

Supported Platforms

Connector/ODBC can be used on all major platforms supported by MySQL according to https://www.mysql.com/en/support/supportedplatforms/database.html. This includes Windows, most Unix-like operation systems, and macOS.

> **Note**
>
> On all non-Windows platforms except macOS, the driver is built against `unixODBC` and is expecting a 2-byte `SQLWCHAR`, not 4 bytes as `iODBC` is using. For this reason, the binaries are **only** compatible with `unixODBC`; recompile the driver against `iODBC` to use them together. For further information, see Section 5.3.2, “ODBC Driver Managers”.

For further instructions, consult the documentation corresponding to the platform where you are installing and whether you are running a binary installer or building from source:

Platform	Binary Installer	Build from Source
Windows	Installation Instructions	Build Instructions
Unix/Linux	Installation Instructions	Build Instructions
macOS	Installation Instructions	

Choosing Unicode or ANSI Driver

Connector/ODBC offers the flexibility to handle data using any character set through its **Unicode-enabled** driver, or the maximum raw speed for a more limited range of character sets through its **ANSI** driver. Both kinds of drivers are provided in the same download package, and are both installed onto your systems by the installation program or script that comes with the download package. Users who install Connector/ODBC and register it to the ODBC manager manually can choose to install and register either one or both of the drivers; the different drivers are identified by a `w` (for “wide characters”) for the Unicode driver and `a` for the ANSI driver at the end of the library names. For example, `myodbc9w.dll` versus `myodbc9a.dll`, or `libmyodbc9w.so` versus `libmyodbc9a.so`.

> **Note**
>
> Related: The previously described file names contain an "9", such as `myodbc9a.dll`, which means they are for Connector/ODBC 9.x. File names with a "5", such as `myodbc5a.dll`, are for Connector/ODBC 5.x.

Prerequisites

The ODBC driver is linked against the MySQL Server client library, so it inherits its dependencies for its shared libraries. For example, the MySQL Server client library depends on C++ runtime libraries.

5.4.1 Installing Connector/ODBC on Windows

Before installing the Connector/ODBC drivers on Windows:

- Make sure your Microsoft Data Access Components (MDAC) are up to date. You can obtain the latest version from the Microsoft Data Access and Storage website.
- Make sure the Visual C++ Redistributable for Visual Studio is installed.

- Connector/ODBC 8.0.40 and later, and 9.1.0 and later: Visual C++ Runtime 2022 version 14.40 or later
- Connector/ODBC 8.0.14 to 8.0.39: Visual C++ Runtime 2015 or 2017
- Connector/ODBC 8.0.11 to 8.0.13: Visual C++ Runtime 2015

  Use the version of the package that matches the system type of your Connector/ODBC driver: use the 64-bit version (marked by “x64” in the package's title and filename) if you are running a 64-bit driver, and use the 32-bit version (marked by “x86” in the package's title and filename) if you are running a 32-bit driver.

- OpenSSL is a required dependency. The MSI package bundles OpenSSL libraries used by Connector/ODBC while the Zip Archive does not and requires that you install OpenSSL on the system.

There are different distribution types to use when installing for Windows. The software that is installed is identical in each case, only the installation method is different.

- **MSI**: The Windows MSI Installer Package wizard installs Connector/ODBC. Download it from https://dev.mysql.com/downloads/connector/odbc/. Configure ODBC connections using Section 5.5, “Configuring Connector/ODBC” after the installation.
- **Zip Archive**: Contains DLL files that must be manually installed. See Section 5.4.1.1, “Installing the Windows Connector/ODBC Driver Using the Zipped DLL Package” for additional details.
- Connector/ODBC 8.0 and below: **MySQL Installer**: The general MySQL Installer application for Windows can install, upgrade, configure, and manage most MySQL 8.0 products, including Connector/ODBC 8.0 and its prerequisites. Download it from http://dev.mysql.com/downloads/windows/installer/ and see the MySQL Installer documentation for additional details. This is not a Connector/ODBC specific installer.

5.4.1.1 Installing the Windows Connector/ODBC Driver Using the Zipped DLL Package

If you have downloaded the zipped DLL package:

1. Unzip the installation files to the location you want it installed.
2. Run the included batch file to perform an installation from the current directory and registers the ODBC driver.
3. Alternatively to the batch file, install the individual files required for Connector/ODBC operation manually.
4. Optionally install debug related files that are bundled in a different Zip file.

To install using the **batch file**:

1. Unzip the Connector/ODBC zipped Connector/ODBC package to the desired installation directory. For example, to `C:\Program Files\MySQL\Connector ODBC 9.3\`.

   > **Note**
   >
   > Multiple Zip files are available: 32-bit and 64-bit, and (as of 8.0.31) a separate Debug Zip file that includes PDB files and unit tests.

2. Open a command prompt (with Admin privileges) and change the location to that directory.
3. Run `Install.bat` to register the Connector/ODBC driver with the Windows ODBC manager for both the ANSI and Unicode versions. Output is similar to:

   ```
   cd C:\Program Files\MySQL\Connector ODBC 9.3\
   ```

```
Install.bat
Registering Unicode driver
Checking if "MySQL ODBC 9.3 Unicode Driver" is not already registered
Registering "MySQL ODBC 9.3 Unicode Driver"
Success: Usage count is 1
Registering ANSI driver
Checking if "MySQL ODBC 9.3 ANSI Driver" is not already registered
Registering "MySQL ODBC 9.3 ANSI Driver"
Success: Usage count is 1
```

> **Note**
>
> `Install.bat` assumes the default naming scheme but optionally accepts a custom name as the first parameter. For example, "Install.bat Fun" yields "Fun Unicode" and "Fun ANSI" as the driver names.

Optionally use `myodbc-installer.exe` to list the registered drivers, for example:

```
cd C:\Program Files\MySQL\Connector ODBC 9.3\bin
myodbc-installer -d -l
SQL Server
MySQL ODBC 9.3 Unicode Driver
MySQL ODBC 9.3 ANSI Driver
```

> **Note**
>
> Changing or adding a new DSN (data source name) may be accomplished using either the GUI, or from the command-line using `myodbc-installer.exe`.

Using `Install.bat` is optional, directly using `myodbc-installer.exe` is an alternative option to register drivers. For example:

```
# For Unicode-enabled driver:
myodbc-installer -a -d -n "MySQL ODBC 9.3 Unicode Driver" -t "DRIVER=myodbc9w.dll;SETUP=myodbc9S.dll"
# For ANSI driver:
myodbc-installer -a -d -n "MySQL ODBC 9.3 ANSI Driver" -t "DRIVER=myodbc9a.dll;SETUP=myodbc9S.dll"
```

5.4.1.2 Installing the Windows Connector/ODBC Debug Packages

The associated Debug files are bundled in its own Zip file, including two `lib/` directories:

- `lib/`: PDB files to use with regular builds; they are built in RelWithDebInfo mode.
- `Debug/lib/`: Debug builds built in Debug mode; includes driver, PDB files, and unit tests in `test/` subdirectory.

> **Note**
>
> The separate debug Zip file was added in v8.0.31.

Add Debug Functionality to Regular Build

Download the debug zip and copy its `lib/` contents to your driver installation directory; this adds the PDB files generated in the RelWithDebInfo build.

> **Note**
>
> Regular builds are built with RelWithDebInfo so not all debugging information is available. For example, some variables might be optimized out.

Replace Regular Build with Debug Build

Manually copy `Debug/lib/` files from the Zip package into the driver installation directory to replace the DLL and PDB files inside. No new driver registration is required.

Install an Independent Debug Build

This requires copying the `plugin/` directory and dependency libraries (`lib*.dll`) from the regular driver build, and optionally copying additional authentication plugins (`fido2.dll`, `libsasl.dll`, and `saslSCRAM.dll`) depending on the plugins you use.

Register with the `myodbc-installer` command line tool from the regular driver `bin/` sub-directory.

5.4.2 Installing Connector/ODBC on Unix-like Systems

There are three methods available for installing Connector/ODBC on a Unix-like system from a binary distribution. For most Unix environments, you will use the **tarball** distribution. For Linux systems, **RPM** distributions are available, through the MySQL Yum repository (for some platforms) or direct download.

Prerequisites

- unixODBC 2.2.12 or later
- OpenSSL
- C++ runtime libraries (libstdc++)

> **Note**
>
> Connector/ODBC provides generic Linux packages for Intel architecture (both 32 and 64 bits). As of Connector/ODBC 8.0.32, generic Linux packages for ARM architecture (64 bit) are also available.

5.4.2.1 Installing Connector/ODBC Using the MySQL Yum Repository

The MySQL Yum repository for Oracle Linux, Red Hat Enterprise Linux, CentOS, and Fedora provides Connector/ODBC RPM packages using the MySQL Yum repository. You must have the MySQL Yum repository on your system's repository list (see Adding the MySQL Yum Repository for details). Make sure your Yum repository setup is up-to-date by running:

```
$> su root
$> yum update mysql-community-release
```

You can then install Connector/ODBC by the following command:

```
$> yum install mysql-connector-odbc
```

See Installing Additional MySQL Products and Components with Yum for more details.

5.4.2.2 Installing Connector/ODBC from a Binary Tarball Distribution

To install the driver from a tarball distribution (`.tar.gz` file), download the latest version of the driver for your operating system and follow these steps, substituting the appropriate file and directory names based on the package you download (some of the steps below might require superuser privileges):

1. Extract the archive:

   ```
   $> gunzip mysql-connector-odbc-9.3.0-i686-pc-linux.tar.gz
   $> tar xvf mysql-connector-odbc-9.3.0-i686-pc-linux.tar
   ```

2. The extra directory contains two subdirectories, `lib` and `bin`. Copy their contents to the proper locations on your system (we use `/usr/local/bin` and `/usr/local/lib` in this example; replace them with the destinations of your choice):

   ```
   $> cp bin/* /usr/local/bin
   $> cp lib/* /usr/local/lib
   ```

   The last command copies both the Connector/ODBC ANSI and the Unicode drivers from `lib` into `/usr/local/lib`; if you do not need both, you can just copy the one you want. See Choosing Unicode or ANSI Driver for details.

3. Finally, register the driver version of your choice (the ANSI version, the Unicode version, or both) with your system's ODBC manager (for example, iODBC or unixodbc) using the `myodbc-installer` tool that was included in the package under the `bin` subdirectory (and is now under the `/usr/local/bin` directory, if the last step was followed); for example, this registers the Unicode driver with the ODBC manager:

```
// Registers the Unicode driver:
$> myodbc-installer -a -d -n "MySQL ODBC 9.3 Unicode Driver" -t "Driver=/usr/local/lib/libmyodbc9w.so"
// Registers the ANSI driver
$> myodbc-installer -a -d -n "MySQL ODBC 9.3 ANSI Driver" -t "Driver=/usr/local/lib/libmyodbc9a.so"
```

4. Verify that the driver is installed and registered using the ODBC manager, or the `myodbc-installer` utility:

```
$> myodbc-installer -d -l
```

Next, see Section 5.5.5, “Configuring a Connector/ODBC DSN on Unix” on how to configure a DSN for Connector/ODBC.

5.4.2.3 Installing Connector/ODBC from a DEB Distribution

Connector/ODBC Debian packages (.deb files) are available (as of v8.0.20) for Debian or Debian-like Linux systems from the Connector/ODBC downloads page. The two package types are:

- `mysql-connector-odbc`: This driver package installs MySQL ODBC driver libraries and the installer tool. It installs these files:

  ```
  ${LibDir}/odbc/libmyodbc9a.so
  ${LibDir}/odbc/libmyodbc9w.so
  ${BinDir}/myodbc-installer
  ${DocDir}/mysql-connector-odbc/*
  ```

  Prerequisites: it depends on the unixODBC libraries (libodbc, libodbcinst).

  It installs and registers both the Unicode (MySQL ODBC 9.3 Unicode Driver) and ANSI (MySQL ODBC 9.3 ANSI Driver) drivers.

  This driver package does not conflict with the official Debian package libmyodbc. It is possible to install/uninstall/use both packages independently.

- `mysql-connector-odbc-setup`: This setup package provides the GUI configuration widget library. It installs these files:

  ```
  ${LibDir}/odbc/libmyodbc9S.so
  ${DocDir}/mysql-connector-odbc-setup/*
  ```

  The installation process registers the setup library for ODBC drivers with the ODBC manager.

The ${LibDir}, ${BinDir}, ${DocDir} locations used above should be the standard locations where DEB packages install libraries/executables/documentation. The library location contains architecture component, and here are example locations:

```
/usr/lib/x86_64-linux-gnu/odbc/libmyodbc9a.so
/usr/lib/x86_64-linux-gnu/odbc/libmyodbc9w.so
/usr/lib/x86_64-linux-gnu/odbc/libmyodbc9S.so
/usr/bin/myodbc-installer
/usr/share/doc/mysql-connector-odbc/*
/usr/share/doc/mysql-connector-odbc-setup/*
```

5.4.2.4 Installing Connector/ODBC from an RPM Distribution

To install or upgrade Connector/ODBC from an RPM distribution on Linux, simply download the RPM distribution of the latest version of Connector/ODBC and follow the instructions below. Use `su root` to become `root`, then install the RPM file.

If you are installing for the first time:

```
$> su root
$> rpm -ivh mysql-connector-odbc-9.3.0.i686.rpm
```

If the driver exists, upgrade it like this:

```
$> su root
$> rpm -Uvh mysql-connector-odbc-9.3.0.i686.rpm
```

If there is any dependency error for MySQL client library, `libmysqlclient`, simply ignore it by supplying the `--nodeps` option, and then make sure the MySQL client shared library is in the path or set through `LD_LIBRARY_PATH`.

This installs the driver libraries and related documents to `/usr/local/lib` and `/usr/share/doc/MyODBC`, respectively. See Section 5.5.5, “Configuring a Connector/ODBC DSN on Unix” for the post-installation configuration steps.

To **uninstall** the driver, become `root` and execute an `rpm` command:

```
$> su root
$> rpm -e mysql-connector-odbc
```

5.4.3 Installing Connector/ODBC on macOS

macOS is based on the FreeBSD operating system, and you can normally use the MySQL network port for connecting to MySQL servers on other hosts. Installing the Connector/ODBC driver lets you connect to MySQL databases on any platform through the ODBC interface. If your application requires an ODBC interface, install the Connector/ODBC driver.

On macOS, the ODBC Administrator, based on the `iODBC` manager, provides easy administration of ODBC drivers and configuration, allowing the updates of the underlying `iODBC` configuration files through a GUI tool. The tool is included in macOS v10.5 and earlier; users of later versions of macOS need to download it from http://www.iodbc.org/dataspace/doc/iodbc/wiki/iodbcWiki/Downloads and install it manually.

Prerequisites

- iODBC
- OpenSSL is a required dependency. The macOS installation binaries bundle OpenSSL, while the compressed tar archives do not and require that you install OpenSSL on your system before the installation process.
- C++ runtime libraries (libc++)

There are two ways to install Connector/ODBC on macOS. You can use either the package provided in a compressed tar archive that you manually install, or use a compressed disk image (`.dmg`) file, which includes an installer.

To install using the compressed tar archive (some of the steps below might require superuser privileges):

1. Download the compressed tar archive.
2. Extract the archive:

   ```
   $> tar xvzf mysql-connector-odbc-x.y.z-macos10.z-x86-(32|64)bit.tar.gz
   ```

3. The directory created contains two subdirectories, `lib` and `bin`. Copy these to a suitable location such as `/usr/local`:

   ```
   $> cp bin/* /usr/local/bin
   $> cp lib/* /usr/local/lib
   ```

4. Finally, register the driver with iODBC using the `myodbc-installer` tool that was included in the package:

```
$> myodbc-installer -a -d -n "MySQL ODBC 9.3 Driver" -t "Driver=/usr/local/lib/libmyodbc9w.so"
```

To install using the a compressed disk image (`.dmg`) file:

> **Important**
>
> iODBC 3.52.12 or later must be installed on the macOS system before you can install Connector/ODBC using a compressed disk image. See Section 5.4.3, “Installing Connector/ODBC on macOS” [473].

1. Download the disk image.

2. Double click the disk image to open it. You see the Connector/ODBC installer inside.

3. Double click the Connector/ODBC installer, and you will be guided through the rest of the installation process. You need superuser privileges to finish the installation.

To verify the installed drivers, either use the ODBC Administrator application or the `myodbc-installer` utility:

```
$> myodbc-installer -d -l
```

5.4.4 Building Connector/ODBC from a Source Distribution on Windows

You only need to build Connector/ODBC from source on Windows to modify the source or installation location. If you are unsure whether to install from source, please use the binary installation detailed in Section 5.4.1, “Installing Connector/ODBC on Windows”.

Building Connector/ODBC from source on Windows requires a number of different tools and packages:

- MDAC, Microsoft Data Access SDK from https://www.microsoft.com/en-in/download/details.aspx?id=21995.

- A suitable C++ compiler, such as Microsoft Visual C++ or the C++ compiler included with Microsoft Visual Studio 2015 or later. Compiling Connector/ODBC 5.3 can use VS 2013.

- CMake.

- The MySQL client library and include files from MySQL 8.0 or higher for Connector/ODBC 9.3, or MySQL 5.7 for Connector/ODBC 5.3. This is required because Connector/ODBC uses calls and structures that do not exist in older versions of the library. To get the client library and include files, visit https://dev.mysql.com/downloads/.

Build Steps

Set the environment variables for the Visual Studio toolchain. Visual Studio includes a batch file to set these for you, and installs a **Start** menu shortcut that opens a command prompt with these variables set.

Set `MYSQL_DIR` to the MySQL server installation path, while using the short-style file names. For example:

```
C:\> set MYSQL_DIR=C:\PROGRA~1\MySQL\MYSQLS~1.0
```

Build Connector/ODBC using the `cmake` command-line tool by executing the following from the source root directory (in a command prompt window):

```
C:\> cmake -G "Visual Studio 12 2013"
```

This produces a project file that you can open with Visual Studio, or build from the command line with either of the following commands:

```
C:\> devenv.com MySQL_Connector_ODBC.sln /build Release
```

While building Connector/ODBC from source, dynamic linking with the MySQL client library is selected by default—that is, the `MYSQLCLIENT_STATIC_LINKING` `cmake` option is `FALSE` by default (however, the binary distributions of Connector/ODBC from Oracle are linked statically to the client library). If you want to link statically to the MySQL client library, set the `MYSQLCLIENT_STATIC_LINKING` option to `TRUE`, and use the `MYSQLCLIENT_LIB_NAME` option to supply the client library's name for static linking:

```
C:\> cmake -G "Visual Studio 12 2013" -DMYSQLCLIENT_STATIC_LINKING:BOOL=TRUE  \
 DMYSQLCLIENT_LIB_NAME=client_lib_name_with_extension
```

Also use the `MYSQLCLIENT_LIB_NAME` option to link dynamically to a MySQL client library other than `libmysql.dll`. `cmake` looks for the client library under the location specified by the `MYSQL_LIB_DIR` option; if the option is not specified, `cmake` looks under the default locations inside the folder specified by the `MYSQL_DIR` option.

Since Connector/ODBC 8.0.11, use `BUNDLE_DEPENDENCIES` to install external library runtime dependencies, such as OpenSSL, together with the connector. For dependencies inherited from the MySQL client library, this only works if these dependencies are bundled with the client library itself.

`INFO_SRC`: this file provides information about the product version and the source repository from which the distribution was produced. Was added in Connector/ODBC 8.0.14.

Optionally link Connector/ODBC statically (equivalent to the /MT compiler option in Visual Studio) or dynamically (equivalent to the /MD compiler option in Visual Studio) to the Visual C ++ runtime. The default option is to link dynamically; if you want to link statically, set the option `STATIC_MSVCRT:BOOL=TRUE`, that is:

```
C:\> cmake -G "Visual Studio 12 2013" -DSTATIC_MSVCRT:BOOL=TRUE
```

The `STATIC_MSVCRT` option and the `MYSQLCLIENT_STATIC_LINKING` option are independent of each other; that is, you can link Connector/ODBC dynamically to the Visual C++ runtime while linking statically to the MySQL client library, and vice versa. However, if you link Connector/ODBC dynamically to the Visual C++ runtime, you also need to link to a MySQL client library that is itself linked dynamically to the Visual C++ runtime; and similarly, linking Connector/ODBC statically to the Visual C++ runtime requires linking to a MySQL client library that is itself linked statically to the Visual C++ runtime.

To compile a debug build, set the `cmake` build type so that the correct versions of the MySQL client libraries are used; also, because the MySQL C client library built by Oracle is *not* built with the debug options, when linking to it while building Connector/ODBC in debug mode, use the `WITH_NODEFAULTLIB` option to tell `cmake` to ignore the default non-debug C++ runtime:

```
C:\> cmake -G "Visual Studio 14 2015" -DWITH_DEBUG=1  -DWITH_NODEFAULTLIB=libcmt
```

Create the debug build then with this command:

```
C:\> devenv.com MySQL_Connector_ODBC.sln /build Debug
```

Upon completion, the executables are in the `bin/` and `lib/` subdirectories.

See Section 5.4.1.1, “Installing the Windows Connector/ODBC Driver Using the Zipped DLL Package” on how to complete the installation by copying the binary files to the right locations and registering Connector/ODBC with the ODBC manager.

5.4.5 Building Connector/ODBC from a Source Distribution on Unix

You need the following tools to build MySQL from source on Unix:

- A working ANSI C++ compiler. GCC 4.2.1 or later, Sun Studio 12.1 or later, and many current vendor-supplied compilers are known to work.
- CMake.

- MySQL client libraries and include files. To get the client libraries and include files, visit https://dev.mysql.com/downloads/.
- A compatible ODBC manager must be installed. Connector/ODBC is known to work with the `iODBC` and `unixODBC` managers. See Section 5.3.2, “ODBC Driver Managers” for more information.
- If you are using a character set that is not compiled into the MySQL client library, install the MySQL character definitions from the `charsets` directory into *`SHAREDIR`* (by default, `/usr/local/mysql/share/mysql/charsets`). These should be in place if you have installed the MySQL server on the same machine. See Character Sets, Collations, Unicode for more information on character set support.

Once you have all the required files, unpack the source files to a separate directory, then run `cmake` with the following command:

```
$> cmake -G "Unix Makefiles"
```

Typical `cmake` Parameters and Options

You might need to help `cmake` find the MySQL headers and libraries by setting the environment variables `MYSQL_INCLUDE_DIR`, `MYSQL_LIB_DIR`, and `MYSQL_DIR` to the appropriate locations; for example:

```
$> export MYSQL_INCLUDE_DIR=/usr/local/mysql/include
$> export MYSQL_LIB_DIR=/usr/local/mysql/lib
$> export MYSQL_DIR=/usr/local/mysql
```

When you run `cmake`, you might add options to the command line. Here are some examples:

- `-DODBC_INCLUDES=`*`dir_name`*: Use when the ODBC include directory is not found within the system `$PATH`.
- `-DODBC_LIB_DIR=`*`dir_name`*: Use when the ODBC library directory is not found within the system `$PATH`.
- `-DWITH_UNIXODBC=`*`1`*: Enables unixODBC support. `iODBC` is the default ODBC library used when building Connector/ODBC from source on Linux platforms. Alternatively, `unixODBC` may be used by setting this option to “1”.
- `-DMYSQLCLIENT_STATIC_LINKING=`*`boolean`*`:` Link statically to the MySQL client library. Dynamic linking with the MySQL client library is selected by default—that is, the `MYSQLCLIENT_STATIC_LINKING` `cmake` option is `FALSE` by default (however, the binary distributions of Connector/ODBC from Oracle are linked statically to the client library). If you want to link statically to the MySQL client library, set the option to `TRUE`. See also the description for the `-DMYSQLCLIENT_LIB_NAME=`*`client_lib_name_with_extension`* option.
- `-DBUNDLE_DEPENDENCIES=`*`boolean`*: Enable to install external library runtime dependencies, such as OpenSSL, together with the connector. For dependencies inherited from the MySQL client library, this only works if these dependencies are bundled with the client library itself. Option added in v8.0.11.
- `-DMYSQLCLIENT_LIB_NAME=`*`client_lib_name_with_extension`*: Location of the MySQL client library. See the description for `MYSQLCLIENT_STATIC_LINKING`. To link statically to the MySQL client library, use this option to supply the client library's name for static linking. Also use this option If you want to link dynamically to a MySQL client library other than `libmysqlclient.so`. `cmake` looks for the client library under the location specified by the environment variable `MYSQL_LIB_DIR`; if the variable is not specified, `cmake` looks under the default locations inside the folder specified by the environment variable `MYSQL_DIR`.
- `-DMYSQL_CONFIG_EXECUTABLE=`*`/path/to/mysql_config`*: Specifies location of the utility mysql_config, which is used to fetch values of the variables `MYSQL_INCLUDE_DIR`, `MYSQL_LIB_DIR`, `MYSQL_LINK_FLAGS`, and `MYSQL_CXXFLAGS`. Values fetched by mysql_config are overridden by values provided directly to `cmake` as parameters.

- `-DMYSQL_EXTRA_LIBRARIES=dependencies`: When linking the MySQL client library statically (-DMYSQLCLIENT_STATIC_LINKING=ON) and when setting MYSQL_LIB_DIR and MYSQL_INCLUDE_DIR (so that the `mysql_config` is not used to detect settings), use this to define a list of dependencies required by the client library.
- `-DMYSQL_LINK_FLAGS=MySQL link flags`
- `-DMYSQL_CXXFLAGS=MySQL C++ linkage flags`
- `-DMYSQL_CXX_LINKAGE=1`: Enables C++ linkage to MySQL client library. By default, `MYSQL_CXX_LINKAGE` is enabled for MySQL 5.6.4 or later. For MySQL 5.6.3 and earlier, this option must be set explicitly to `1`.

Build Steps for Unix

To build the driver libraries, execute `make`:

```
$> make
```

If any errors occur, correct them and continue with the build process. If you are not able to finish the build, see Section 5.9.1, "Connector/ODBC Community Support".

Installing Driver Libraries

To install the driver libraries, execute the following command:

```
$> make install
```

For more information on build process, refer to the `BUILD` file that comes with the source distribution.

Testing Connector/ODBC on Unix

Some tests for Connector/ODBC are provided in the distribution with the libraries that you built. To run the tests:

1. Make sure you have an `odbc.ini` file in place, by which you can configure your DSN entries. A sample `odbc.ini` file is generated by the build process under the `test` folder. Set the environment variable `ODBCINI` to the location of your `odbc.ini` file.
2. Set up a test DSN in your `odbc.ini` file (see Section 5.5.5, "Configuring a Connector/ODBC DSN on Unix" for details). A sample DSN entry, which you can use for your tests, can be found in the sample `odbc.ini` file.
3. Set the environment variable `TEST_DSN` to the name of your test DSN.
4. Set the environment variable `TEST_UID` and perhaps also `TEST_PASSWORD` to the user name and password for the tests, if needed. By default, the tests use "root" as the user and do not enter a password; if you want the tests to use another user name or password, set `TEST_UID` and `TEST_PASSWORD` accordingly.
5. Make sure that your MySQL server is running.
6. Run the following command:

   ```
   $> make test
   ```

5.4.6 Building Connector/ODBC from a Source Distribution on macOS

To build Connector/ODBC from source on macOS, follow the same instructions given for Section 5.4.5, "Building Connector/ODBC from a Source Distribution on Unix". Notice that `iODBC` is the default ODBC library used when building Connector/ODBC on macOS from source. Alternatively, `unixODBC` may be used by setting the option `-DWITH_UNIXODBC=1`.

5.4.7 Installing Connector/ODBC from the Development Source Tree

> **Caution**
>
> This section is only for users who are interested in helping us test our new code. To just get MySQL Connector/ODBC up and running on your system, use a standard release distribution.

The Connector/ODBC code repository uses Git. To check out the latest source code, visit GitHub: https://github.com/mysql/mysql-connector-odbc To clone the Git repository to your machine, use this command

```
$> git clone https://github.com/mysql/mysql-connector-odbc.git
```

You should now have a copy of the entire Connector/ODBC source tree in the directory `mysql-connector-odbc`. To build and then install the driver libraries from this source tree on Unix or Linux, use the same steps outlined in Section 5.4.5, "Building Connector/ODBC from a Source Distribution on Unix".

On Windows, make use of Windows Makefiles `WIN-Makefile` and `WIN-Makefile_debug` in building the driver. For more information, see Section 5.4.4, "Building Connector/ODBC from a Source Distribution on Windows".

After the initial checkout operation to get the source tree, run `git pull` periodically to update your source according to the latest version.

5.5 Configuring Connector/ODBC

Before you connect to a MySQL database using the Connector/ODBC driver, you configure an ODBC Data Source Name (DSN). The DSN associates the various configuration parameters required to communicate with a database to a specific name. You use the DSN in an application to communicate with the database, rather than specifying individual parameters within the application itself. DSN information can be user-specific, system-specific, or provided in a special file. ODBC data source names are configured in different ways, depending on your platform and ODBC driver.

5.5.1 Overview of Connector/ODBC Data Source Names

A Data Source Name associates the configuration parameters for communicating with a specific database. Generally, a DSN consists of the following parameters:

- Name
- Host Name
- Database Name
- Login
- Password

In addition, different ODBC drivers, including Connector/ODBC, may accept additional driver-specific options and parameters.

There are three types of DSN:

- A *System DSN* is a global DSN definition that is available to any user and application on a particular system. A System DSN can normally only be configured by a systems administrator, or by a user who has specific permissions that let them create System DSNs.
- A *User DSN* is specific to an individual user, and can be used to store database connectivity information that the user regularly uses.

- A *File DSN* uses a simple file to define the DSN configuration. File DSNs can be shared between users and machines and are therefore more practical when installing or deploying DSN information as part of an application across many machines.

DSN information is stored in different locations depending on your platform and environment.

5.5.2 Connector/ODBC Connection Parameters

You can specify the parameters in the following tables for Connector/ODBC when configuring a DSN:

- Table 5.1, "Connector/ODBC DSN Configuration Options"
- Table 5.3, "Connector/ODBC Option Parameters"

Users on Windows can use the `ODBC Data Source Administrator` to set these parameters; see Section 5.5.3, "Configuring a Connector/ODBC DSN on Windows" on how to do that, and see Table 5.1, "Connector/ODBC DSN Configuration Options" for information on the options and the fields and check boxes they corrrespond to on the graphical user interface of the `ODBC Data Source Administrator`. On Unix and macOS, use the parameter name and value as the keyword/value pair in the DSN configuration. Alternatively, you can set these parameters within the `InConnectionString` argument in the `SQLDriverConnect()` call.

Table 5.1 Connector/ODBC DSN Configuration Options

Parameter	GUI Option	Default Value	Comment
`user`	User	ODBC	The user name used to connect to MySQL.
`uid`	User	ODBC	Synonymous with `user`. Added in 3.51.16.
`server`	TCP/IP Server	`localhost`	The host name of the MySQL server. Can define mu `MULTI_HOST` is enabled.
`database`	Database	-	The default database.
`option`	-	0	Options that specify how Connector/ODBC works. S "Connector/ODBC Option Parameters" and Table 5. Connector/ODBC Option Values for Different Config
`port`	Port	3306	The TCP/IP port to use if `server` is not `localhost`
`initstmt`	Initial Statement	-	Initial statement. A statement to execute when conn version 3.51 the parameter is called `stmt`. The driv statement being executed only at the time of the init
`password`	Password	-	The password for the `user` account on `server`. pw
`password1`, `password2`, `password3`	Password	-	For Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA); `password1` `password`. There'as also the pwd1, pwd2, and pwd added in 8.0.28.
`socket`	-	-	The Unix socket file or Windows named pipe to con socket if `server` is set to `localhost`
`openid-token-file`	-	-	Defines a path to a file containing the JWT formatte in 9.1.0.
`ssl-ca`	SSL Certificate	-	Alias of SSLCA as an eventual replacement; added
`SSLCA`	SSL Certificate	-	The path to a file with a list of trust SSL CAs. An `ssl-ca` alias was added in 8.0.29, which is pref
`ssl-capath`	SSL CA Path	-	Alias of SSLCAPATH as an eventual replacement; a
`SSLCAPATH`	SSL CA Path	-	The path to a directory that contains trusted SSL CA format.

Parameter	GUI Option	Default Value	Comment
			An ssl-capath alias was added in 8.0.29, which is pre SSLCAPATH.
ssl-cert	SSL Certificate	-	Alias of SSLCERT as an eventual replacement; added i
SSLCERT	SSL Certificate	-	The name of the SSL certificate file to use for establishi connection. An ssl-cert alias was added in 8.0.29, which is prefe
ssl-cipher	SSL Cipher	-	Alias of SSLCIPHER as an eventual replacement; adde
SSLCIPHER	SSL Cipher	-	The list of permissible ciphers for SSL encryption. The c same format as the openssl ciphers command. An ssl-cipher alias was added in 8.0.29, which is pre SSLCIPHER.
ssl-key	SSL Key	-	Alias of SSLKEY as an eventual replacement; added in
SSLKEY	SSL Key	-	The name of the SSL key file to use for establishing a s An ssl-key alias was added in 8.0.29, which is preferr
ssl-crl	The path name of the file containing certificate revocation lists in PEM format.	-	Added in 8.0.31
ssl-crlpath	The path of the directory that contains certificate revocation list files in PEM format.	-	Added in 8.0.31
rsakey	RSA Public Key	-	The full-path name of the PEM file that contains the RS using the SHA256 authentication plugin of MySQL. Add
sslverify	Verify SSL	0	If set to 1, the SSL certificate will be verified when used connection. If not set, then the default behavior is to ign verification. **Note** The option is deprecated since Conn 5.3.7. It is preferable to use the SSLM parameter instead.
authentication-kerberos-mode	Kerberos implementation	SSPI	Acceptable values are "SSPI" (default) or "GSSAPI". Fo details, see Kerberos Pluggable Authentication. The SS supported by Windows, whereas GSSAPI is supported and other operating systems. Added in Connector/ODB
OPENTELEMETRY	OpenTelemetry implementation	PREFERRED	Acceptable values are PREFERRED (default) or DISAB functionality details, see Section 5.5.8, "OpenTelemetry Added in Connector/ODBC 8.1.0.
PLUGIN_DIR	Plugin directory		A directory containing client authentication (and potentia used by the ODBC driver when connecting to a MySQL
MULTI_HOST	Whether to enable multiple host functionality	0	Enable new connections to try multiple hosts until a successful connection is established. A list of hosts is defined with SERVER in the connection string. For exam *SERVER=address1[:port1],address2[:port2];MULTI_HC* added in 8.0.19.

Parameter	GUI Option	Default Value	Comment
ENABLE_DNS_SRV	Whether to use DNS +SRV usage in the DSN	0	If set to 1, enables DNS+SRV usage in the DSN; th is passed for SRV lookup without a port and with a f lookup name. Example usage: *DRIVER={MySQL O Driver};SERVER=_mysql._tcp.foo.abc.com;ENABLE* -- option added in Connector/ODBC 8.0.19.
charset	Character Set	-	The character set to use for the connection. Added i executing SET NAMES is not allowed as of 5.1. This for the Unicode driver as of 9.0.0.
readtimeout	-	-	The timeout in seconds for attempts to read from the uses this timeout value and there are retries if neces effective timeout value is three times the option valu value so that a lost connection can be detected earl IP Close_Wait_Timeout value of 10 minutes. Thi for TCP/IP connections, and only for Windows prior Corresponds to the MYSQL_OPT_READ_TIMEOUT o Client Library. Added in 3.51.27.
writetimeout	-	-	The timeout in seconds for attempts to write to the s uses this timeout value and there are net_retry_c necessary, so the total effective timeout value is ne times the option value. This option works only for TC and only for Windows prior to MySQL 5.1.12. Corres MYSQL_OPT_WRITE_TIMEOUT option of the MySQL in 3.51.27.
interactive	Interactive Client	0	If set to 1, the CLIENT_INTERACTIVE connection o connect() is enabled. Added in 5.1.7.
OCI_CONFIG_FILE	Oracle Clound Infastructure configuration file path	~/.oci/config on Linux and macOS, and %HOMEDRIVE %%HOMEPATH% \.oci\config on Windows.	Used by the authentication_oci_client plugin for the Infrastructure (OCI) to support ephemeral key pairs tokens. The default profile is DEFAULT and can be OCI_CONFIG_PROFILE. Option added in Connecto
OCI_CONFIG_PROFILE	Oracle Clound Infastructure configuration profile name	DEFAULT	Defaults to DEFAULT, optionally specify a specific p OCI_CONFIG_FILE. Option added in Connector/OD
prefetch	Prefetch from server by _ rows at a time	0	When set to a non-zero value *N*, causes all queries return *N* rows at a time rather than the entire result s against very large tables where it is not practical to r set at once. You can scroll through the result set, *N* This option works only with forward-only cursors. It d option parameter MULTI_STATEMENTS is set. It can with the option parameter NO_CACHE. Its behavior in undefined: the prefetching might or might not occur.
no_ssps	-	0	In Connector/ODBC 5.2 and after, by default, server statements are used. When this option is set to a no statements are emulated on the client side, which is in 5.1 and 3.51. Added in 5.2.0.
can_handle_exp_pwd	Can Handle Expired Password	0	Indicates that the application can deal with an expire is signalled by an SQL state of 08004 ("Server rejec and a native error code ER_MUST_CHANGE_PASSWO The connection is "sandboxed", and can do nothing SET PASSWORD statement. To establish a connectio

Parameter	GUI Option	Default Value	Comment
			application must either use the `initstmt` connection o password at the start, or issue a `SET PASSWORD` statem after connecting. Once the expired password is reset, th the connection are lifted. See ALTER USER Statement password expiration for MySQL server accounts. Added
`ENABLE_CLEARTEXT_PLUGIN`	Enable Cleartext Authentication	0	Set to *1* to enable cleartext authentication. Added in 5.1
`ENABLE_LOCAL_INFILE`	Enable LOAD DATA operations	0	A connection string, DSN, and GUI option. Set ENABLE to enable LOAD DATA operations. This toggles the MYSQL_OPT_LOCAL_INFILE mysql_options() option. string overrides the DSN value if both are set. Added in
`LOAD_DATA_LOCAL_DIR`	Restrict LOAD DATA operations		A connection string, DSN, and GUI option. Set LOAD_D to a specific directory, such as LOAD_DATA_LOCAL_D tmp, to restrict uploading files to a specific path. This se MYSQL_OPT_LOAD_DATA_LOCAL_DIR mysql_optio connection string overrides the DSN value if both are se no effect if ENABLE_LOCAL_INFILE=1. Added in 8.0.2
`GET_SERVER_PUBLIC_KEY`	Get Server Public Key	0	When connecting to accounts that use `caching_sha2_` authentication over non-secure connection (TLS disable ODBC requests the RSA public key required to perform from the server. The option is ignored if the authenticati for the connection is different from `caching_sha2_pas` corresponds to the `MYSQL_OPT_GET_SERVER_PUBLIC` `mysql_options()` C API function. The value is a bool The option is added in Connector/ODBC versions 8.0.1 requires Connector/ODBC built using OpenSSL-based M If MySQL client library used by Connector/ODBC was b is the case for GPL distributions of Connector/ODBC 5.3 not function and is ignored
`NO_TLS_1_0`	Disable TLS 1.0	0	This option was removed in v8.0.28. It disallowed the us connection encryption. All versions of TLS are allowed b this option exluded version 1.0 from being used. Added support was deprecated in v8.0.26 before removal in v8
`NO_TLS_1_1`	Disable TLS 1.1	0	This option was removed in v8.0.28. It disallowed the us connection encryption. All versions of TLS are allowed b this option exluded version 1.1 from being used. Added support was deprecated in v8.0.26 before removal in v8
`NO_TLS_1_2`	Disable TLS 1.2	0	Disallows the use of TLS 1.2 for connection encryption. are allowed by default, and this option exludes version 1 Added in 5.3.7.
`NO_TLS_1_3`	Disable TLS 1.3	0	Disallows the use of TLS 1.3 for connection encryption. are allowed by default, and this option exludes version 1 Added in 8.0.26.
`tls-versions`	Define the allowed TLS protocol versions	TLSv1.2,TLSv1.3 (set by libmysqlclient)	Accepts TLSv1.2 and/or TLSv1.3; while other values ge has no effect if *ssl-mode=DISABLED*, and overrides (dis NO_TLS_X_Y connection options such as NO_TLS_1_
`SSL_ENFORCE`	Enforce SSL	0	Enforce the requirement to use SSL for connections to s See Table 5.2, "Combined Effects of SSL_ENFORCE a DISABLE_SSL_DEFAULT ". Added in 5.3.6.

Parameter	GUI Option	Default Value	Comment
			Note This option is deprecated since C 5.3.7 and removed in 8.0.13. It is the SSLMODE option parameter i
DISABLE_SSL_DEFAULT	Disable default SSL	0	Disable the default requirement to use SSL for conn When set to "0" [default], Connector/ODBC tries to c first, and falls back to unencrypted connection if it is establish an SSL connection. When set to "1," Conn attempted, and unencrypted connection is used, unl also set to "1." See Table 5.2, "Combined Effects of DISABLE_SSL_DEFAULT ". Added in 5.3.6. **Note** The option is deprecated since C 5.3.7 and removed in 8.0.13. Use option parameter instead.
ssl-mode	SSL Mode	-	Alias of SSLMODE as an eventual replacement; ad
SSLMODE	SSL Mode	-	Sets the SSL mode of the server connection. The o of the following values: DISABLED, PREFERRED, RE or VERIFY_IDENTITY. See description for the --s MySQL 8.0 Reference Manual for the meaning of e An ssl-mode alias was added in 8.0.29, which is p If SSLMODE is not explicitly set, use of the SSLCA or implies SSLMODE=VERIFY_CA. Added in 5.3.7. This option overrides the deprecate SSL_ENFORCE options.

Note

The SSL configuration parameters can also be automatically loaded from a `my.ini` or `my.cnf` file. See Using Option Files.

Table 5.2 Combined Effects of SSL_ENFORCE and DISABLE_SSL_DEFAULT

	DISABLE_SSL_DEFAULT = 0	**DISABLE_SSL_DEFAULT = 1**
SSL_ENFORCE = 0	(Default) Connection with SSL is attempted first; if not possible, fall back to unencrypted connection.	Connection with SSL is not attempted; use unencrypted connection.
SSL_ENFORCE = 1	Connect with SSL; throw an error if an SSL connection cannot be established.	Connect with SSL; throw an error if an SSL connection cannot be established. DISABLE_SSL_DEFAULT=1 is overridden.

The behavior of Connector/ODBC can be also modified by using special option parameters listed in Table 5.3, "Connector/ODBC Option Parameters", specified in the connection string or through the GUI dialog box. All of the connection parameters also have their own numeric constant values, which can be added up as a combined value for the `option` parameter for specifying those options. However, the numerical `option` value in the connection string can only enable, but not disable parameters enabled on the DSN, which can only be overridden by specifying the option parameters using their text names in the connection string.

> **Note**
>
> While the combined numerical value for the `option` parameter can be easily constructed by addition of the options' constant values, decomposing the value to verify if particular options are enabled can be difficult. We recommend using the options' parameter names instead in the connection string, because they are self-explanatory.

Table 5.3 Connector/ODBC Option Parameters

Parameter Name	GUI Option	Constant Value	Description
`FOUND_ROWS`	Return matched rows instead of affected rows	2	The client canno the true value o MySQL returns have MySQL 3.2
`BIG_PACKETS`	Allow big result set	8	Do not set any p parameters. Wit binding will be tr
`NO_PROMPT`	Don't prompt when connecting	16	Do not prompt fo like to prompt.
`DYNAMIC_CURSOR`	Enable Dynamic Cursors	32	Enable or disab
`NO_SCHEMA`	Disables support for ODBC schemas	64	Ignore use of da *`catalog.sche`* also the related option was remo 8.0.13 but serve and was reintrod 8.0.26. This opti Connector/ODB see Section 5.8. Schema Suppor
`NO_DEFAULT_CURSOR`	Disable driver-provided cursor support	128	Force use of OD (experimental).
`NO_LOCALE`	Don't use setlocale()	256	Disable the use (experimental).
`PAD_SPACE`	Pad CHAR to full length with space	512	Pad `CHAR` colum
`FULL_COLUMN_NAMES`	Include table name in SQLDescribeCol()	1024	`SQLDescribeC` column names.
`COMPRESSED_PROTO`	Use compression	2048	Use the compre
`IGNORE_SPACE`	Ignore space after function names	4096	Tell server to ign and before "`(`" (makes all functio
`NAMED_PIPE`	Named Pipe	8192	Connect with na running on NT.
`NO_BIGINT`	Treat BIGINT columns as INT columns	16384	Change `BIGINT` (some applicatio
`NO_CATALOG`	Disable catalog support	32768	Forces results fr as `SQLTables`, driver to report t See also the rel

Parameter Name	GUI Option	Constant Value	Description
			usage detai Catalog and
USE_MYCNF	Read options from my.cnf	65536	Read param [odbc] gro
SAFE	Enable safe options	131072	Add some e
NO_TRANSACTIONS	Disable transaction support	262144	Disable tran
LOG_QUERY	Log queries to %TEMP%\myodbc.sql	524288	Enable quer tmp/myodb mode.)
NO_CACHE	Don't cache results of forward-only cursors	1048576	Do not cach the driver, ir (mysql_us for forward- important in do not want set.
FORWARD_CURSOR	Force use of forward-only cursors	2097152	Force the us cases of app dynamic cur to use nonc the forward-
AUTO_RECONNECT	Enable automatic reconnect	4194304	Enables aut not use this an auto-reco transaction reconnected same setting connection. functionality 8.3.0. This c Connector/O SQL_SUCC error stating
AUTO_IS_NULL	Enable SQL_AUTO_IS_NULL	8388608	When AUTO does not ch sql_auto_ get the MyS behavior. When AUTO driver chang SQL_AUTO_ so you get t default beha Thus, omitti option and f See IS NUL
ZERO_DATE_TO_MIN	Return SQL_NULL_DATA for zero date	16777216	Translates z minimum da XXXX-01-0 some stater

Parameter Name	GUI Option	Constant Value	Description
			returned and the incompatible. Ad
MIN_DATE_TO_ZERO	Bind minimal date as zero date	33554432	Translates the m (XXXX-01-01) t supported by My resolves an issu not work becaus minimum ODBC Added in 3.51.1
NO_DATE_OVERFLOW	Ignore data overflow error	0	Continue with th return error if the server will ignor result is the sam in 5.3.8.
MULTI_STATEMENTS	Allow multiple statements	67108864	Enables suppor of 8.0.24, prepa statements raise of parameter-les the SQLPrepare Multiple stateme through the SQL
COLUMN_SIZE_S32	Limit column size to signed 32-bit range	134217728	Limits the colum to prevent probl in applications th option is automa with ADO applic
NO_BINARY_RESULT	Always handle binary function results as character data	268435456	When set, this o columns with an 3.51.26.
DFLT_BIGINT_BIND_STR	Bind BIGINT parameters as strings	536870912	Causes BIGINT strings. Microso a string on linke correctly, but bo is used automat Microsoft Acces
NO_I_S	Don't use INFORMATION_SCHEMA for metadata	1073741824	Tells catalog fun INFORMATION_ algorithms. The speed for inform deprecated in 8. ignored) in 8.0.3
WEBAUTHN_DEVICE_NUMBER	Sets the authenticator device used during WebAuthN authentication	0	The option is pa WebAuthN auth does not check option was adde (#0) authenticat
CB_FIDO_GLOBAL	Registers a global callback function for the authentication_webauthn connection	20480	User-defined co ODBC WebAuth the last registere in connections r use with connec ODBC driver; us might lead to un

Parameter Name	GUI Option	Constant Value	Description
			usage: SQL… CB_FIDO_… SQL_IS_PO…
CB_FIDO_CONNECTION	Registers a per-connection callback function for the authentication_webauthn connection	20481	User-define… WebAuthn a… is registered… with connec… driver; using… to undefined…

Table 5.4, "Recommended Connector/ODBC Option Values for Different Configurations" shows some recommended parameter settings and their corresponding `option` values for various configurations:

Table 5.4 Recommended Connector/ODBC Option Values for Different Configurations

Configuration	Parameter Settings	Option Value
Microsoft Access, Visual Basic	FOUND_ROWS=1;	2
Microsoft Access (with improved DELETE queries)	FOUND_ROWS=1;DYNAMIC_CURSOR=1;	34
Microsoft SQL Server	COLUMN_SIZE_S32=1;	134217728
Large tables with too many rows	COMPRESSED_PROTO=1;	2048
Sybase PowerBuilder	IGNORE_SPACE=1;FLAG_SAFE=1;	135168
Query log generation (Debug mode)	LOG_QUERY=1;	524288
Large tables with no-cache results	NO_CACHE=1;FORWARD_CURSOR=1;	3145728
Applications that run full-table	PREFETCH=*N*	Not Applicable

Configuration	Parameter Settings	Option Values
"SELECT * FROM ..." query, but read only a small number (*N*) of rows from the result		

5.5.3 Configuring a Connector/ODBC DSN on Windows

To add or configure a Connector/ODBC 5.x or 8.x DSN on Windows, use either the `ODBC Data Source Administrator` GUI, or the command-line tool `myodbc-installer.exe` that comes with Connector/ODBC.

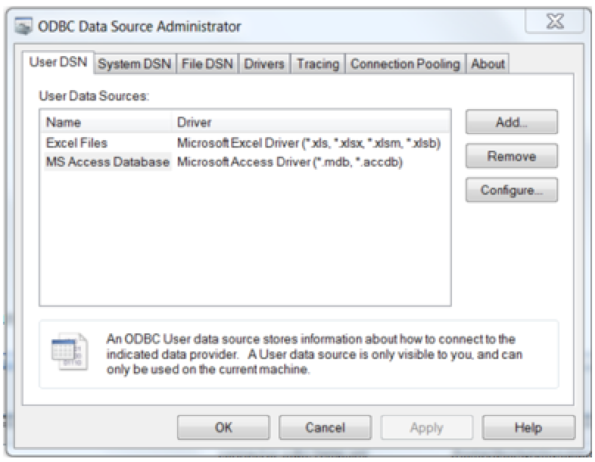
5.5.3.1 Configuring a Connector/ODBC DSN on Windows with the ODBC Data Source Administrator GUI

The `ODBC Data Source Administrator` on Windows lets you create DSNs, check driver installation, and configure ODBC functions such as tracing (used for debugging) and connection pooling. The following are steps for creating and configuring a DSN with the `ODBC Data Source Administrator`:

1. Open the `ODBC Data Source Administrator`.

   Different editions and versions of Windows store the `ODBC Data Source Administrator` in different locations. For instructions on opening the `ODBC Data Source Administrator`, see the documentation for you Windows version; these instructions from Microsoft cover some popuar Windows platforms. You should see a window similar to the following when you open the `ODBC Data Source Administrator`:

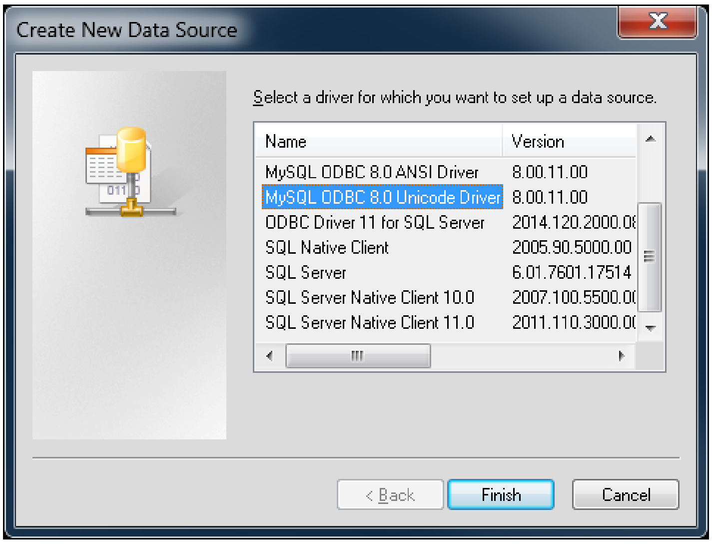
   Figure 5.2 `ODBC Data Source Administrator` Dialog



2. To create a System DSN (which will be available to all users), select the **System DSN** tab. To create a User DSN, which will be available only to the current user, click the **Add...** button to open the "Create New Data Source" dialog.

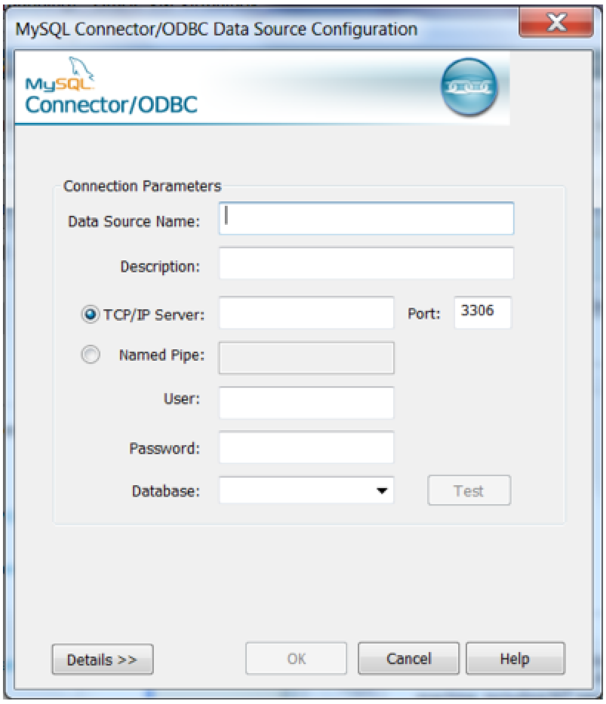
3. From the "Create New Data Source" dialog, select the MySQL ODBC 5.*x* ANSI or Unicode Driver, then click **Finish** to open its connection parameters dialog.

Figure 5.3 Create New Data Source Dialog: Choosing a MySQL ODBC Driver



4. You now need to configure the specific fields for the DSN you are creating through the `Connection Parameters` dialog.

Figure 5.4 `Data Source Configuration` Connection Parameters Dialog



In the **Data Source Name** box, enter the name of the data source to access. It can be any valid name that you choose.

> **Tip**
>
> To identify whether a DSN was created using the 32-bit or the 64-bit driver, include the driver being used within the DSN identifier. This will help you to identify the right DSN to use with applications such as Excel that are only compatible with the 32-bit driver. For example, you might add `Using32bitCODBC` to the DSN identifier for the 32-bit interface and `Using64bitCODBC` for those using the 64-bit Connector/ODBC driver.

5. In the **Description** box, enter some text to help identify the connection.

6. In the **Server** field, enter the name of the MySQL server host to access. By default, it is `localhost`.

7. In the **User** field, enter the user name to use for this connection.

8. In the **Password** field, enter the corresponding password for this connection.

9. The **Database** pop-up should be automatically populated with the list of databases that the user has permissions to access.

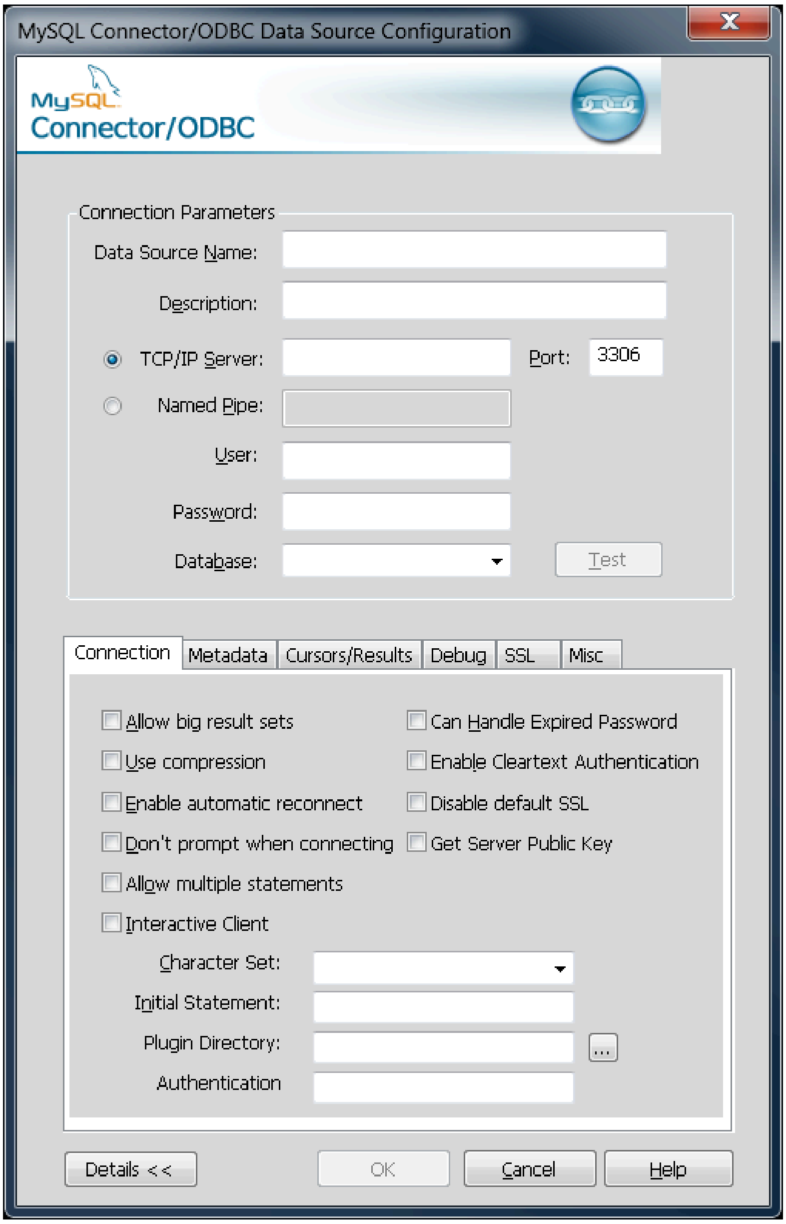
10. To communicate over a different TCP/IP port than the default (3306), change the value of the **Port**.

11. Click **OK** to save the DSN.

To verify the connection using the parameters you have entered, click the **Test** button. If the connection can be made successfully, you will be notified with a `Connection Successful` dialog; otherwise, you will be notified with a `Connection Failed` dialog.

You can configure a number of options for a specific DSN by clicking the **Details** button.

Figure 5.5 Connector/ODBC Connect Options Dialog



Toggling the **Details** button opens (or closes) an additional tabbed display where you set additional options that include the following:

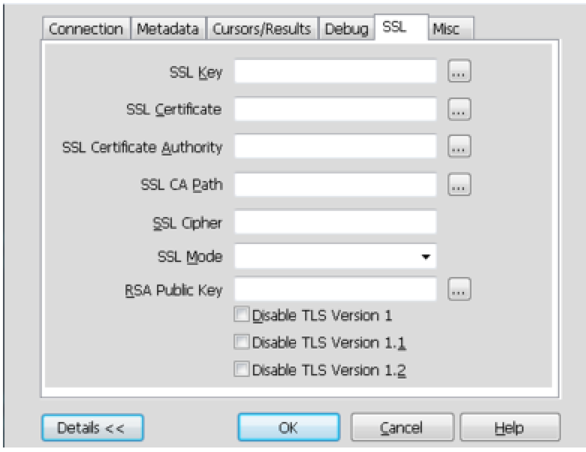
- **Connections**, **Metadata**, and **Cursors/Results** enable you to select the additional flags for the DSN connection. For more information on these flags, see Section 5.5.2, “Connector/ODBC Connection Parameters”.

> **Note**
>
> For the Unicode version of Connector/ODBC, due to its native Unicode support, you do not need to specify the initial character set to be used with your connection. However, for the ANSI version, if you want to use a multibyte character set such as UTF-16 or UTF-32 initially, specify it in **Character Set** box; however, that is not necessary for using UTF-8 or UTF-8-MB4 initially, because they do not contain `\0` bytes in any characters, and therefore the ANSI driver will not truncate the strings by accident when finding `\0` bytes.

- **Debug** lets you turn on ODBC debugging to record the queries you execute through the DSN to the `myodbc.sql` file. For more information, see Section 5.5.10, “Getting an ODBC Trace File”.

- **SSL** configures the additional options required for using the Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) when communicating with MySQL server.

  Figure 5.6 Connector/ODBC Connect Options Dialog: SSL Options

  You must also enable and configure SSL on the MySQL server with suitable certificates to communicate using it using SSL.

5.5.3.2 Configuring a Connector/ODBC DSN on Windows, Using the Command Line

Use `myodbc-installer.exe` when configuring Connector/ODBC from the command-line.

Execute `myodbc-installer.exe` without arguments to view a list of available options.

5.5.3.3 Troubleshooting ODBC Connection Problems

This section answers Connector/ODBC connection-related questions.

- **While configuring a Connector/ODBC DSN, a `Could Not Load Translator or Setup Library` error occurs**

  For more information, refer to MS KnowledgeBase Article(Q260558). Also, make sure you have the latest valid `ctl3d32.dll` in your system directory.

- The Connector/ODBC .dll (Windows) and .so (Linux) file names depend on several factors:

  Connector/ODBC Version: A digit in the file name indicates the major Connector/ODBC version number. For example, a file named myodbc**9**w.dll is for Connector/ODBC 9.x whereas myodbc**5**w.dll is for Connector/ODBC 5.x.

  Driver Type: The Unicode driver adds the letter "w" to file names to indicate that wide characters are supported. For example, myodbc9**w**.dll is for the Unicode driver. The ANSI driver adds the letter "a" instead of a "w", like myodbc9**a**.dll.

  GUI Setup module: The GUI setup module files add the letter "S" to file names.

- **Enabling Debug Mode**: typically debug mode is not enabled as it decreases performance. The driver must be compiled with debug mode enabled.

5.5.4 Configuring a Connector/ODBC DSN on macOS

To configure a DSN on macOS, you can either use the command-line utility (`myodbc-installer`), edit the `odbc.ini` file within the `Library/ODBC` directory of the user, or use the ODBC Administrator GUI.

> **Note**
>
> The ODBC Administrator is included in OS X v10.5 and earlier; users of later versions of OS X and macOS need to download and install it manually.

To create a DSN using the `myodbc-installer` utility, you only need to specify the DSN type and the DSN connection string. For example:

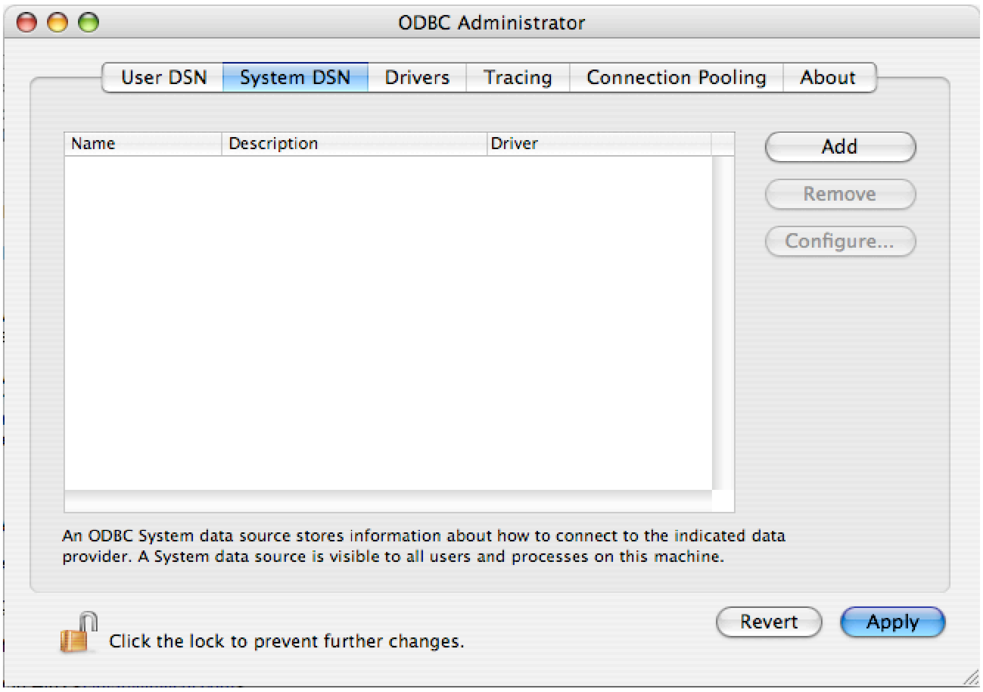
```
$> myodbc-installer -a -s -t"DSN=mydb;DRIVER=MySQL ODBC 9.3 Driver;SERVER=mysql;USER=username;PASSWORD=
```

To use ODBC Administrator:

> **Warning**
>
> - For correct operation of ODBC Administrator, ensure that the `/Library/ODBC/odbc.ini` file used to set up ODBC connectivity and DSNs are writable by the `admin` group. If this file is not writable by this group, then the ODBC Administrator may fail, or may appear to work but not generate the correct entry.
>
> - There are known issues with the macOS ODBC Administrator and Connector/ODBC that may prevent you from creating a DSN using this method. In that case, use the command line or edit the `odbc.ini` file directly. Existing DSNs or those that you created using the `myodbc-installer` tool can still be checked and edited using ODBC Administrator.

1. Open the ODBC Administrator from the `Utilities` folder in the `Applications` folder.

   Figure 5.7 `ODBC Administrator` Dialog

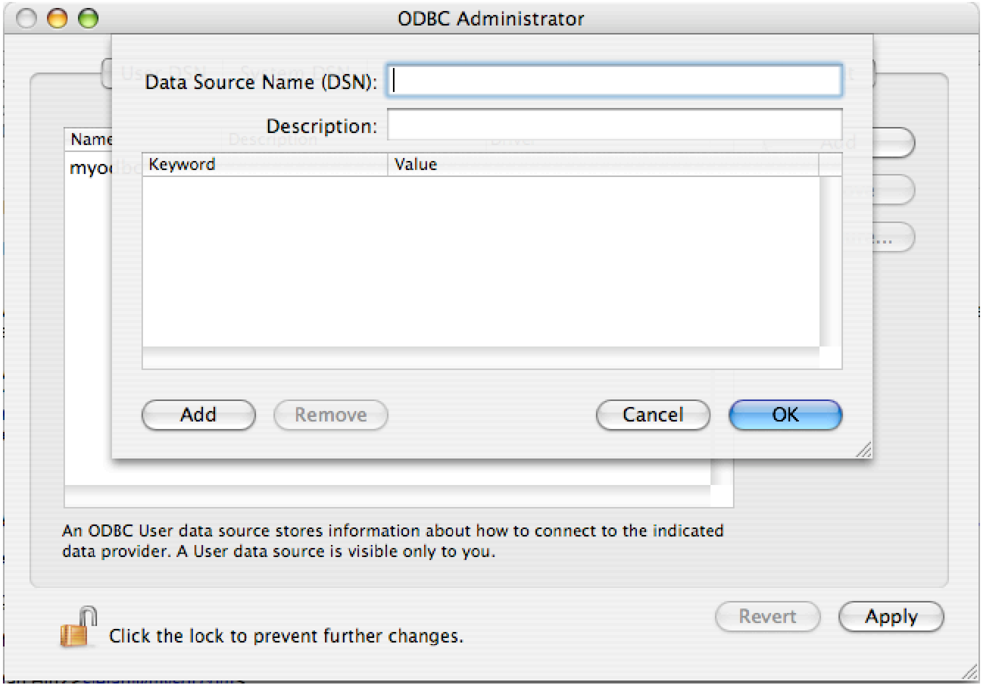
   

2. From the `ODBC Administrator` dialog, choose either the **User DSN** or **System DSN** tab and click **Add**.

3. Select the Connector/ODBC driver and click **OK**.

4. You will be presented with the `Data Source Name` (DSN) dialog. Enter the `Data Source Name` and an optional `Description` for the DSN.

Figure 5.8 `ODBC Administrator Data Source Name` Dialog

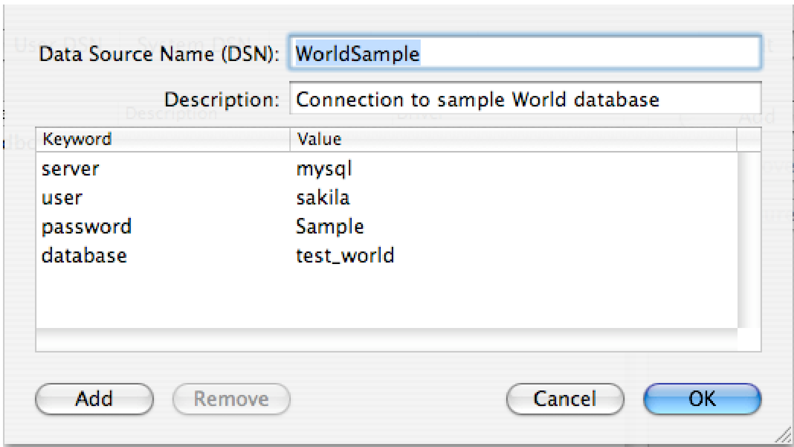


5. Click **Add** to add a new keyword/value pair to the panel. Configure at least four pairs to specify the `server`, `username`, `password` and `database` connection parameters. See Section 5.5.2, "Connector/ODBC Connection Parameters".

6. Click **OK** to add the DSN to the list of configured data source names.

A completed DSN configuration may look like this:

Figure 5.9 `ODBC Administrator Sample DSN` Dialog



You can configure other ODBC options in your DSN by adding further keyword/value pairs and setting the corresponding values. See Section 5.5.2, "Connector/ODBC Connection Parameters".

5.5.5 Configuring a Connector/ODBC DSN on Unix

On `Unix`, you configure DSN entries directly in the `odbc.ini` file. Here is a typical `odbc.ini` file that configures `myodbc9w` (Unicode) and `myodbc9a` (ANSI) as DSN names for Connector/ODBC 9.3:

```
;
```

```
;  odbc.ini configuration for Connector/ODBC 9.3 driver
;
[ODBC Data Sources]
myodbc9w     = MyODBC 9.3 UNICODE Driver DSN
myodbc9a     = MyODBC 9.3 ANSI Driver DSN
[myodbc9w]
Driver       = /usr/local/lib/libmyodbc9w.so
Description  = Connector/ODBC 9.3 UNICODE Driver DSN
SERVER       = localhost
PORT         =
USER         = root
Password     =
Database     = test
OPTION       = 3
SOCKET       =
[myodbc9a]
Driver       = /usr/local/lib/libmyodbc9a.so
Description  = Connector/ODBC 9.3 ANSI Driver DSN
SERVER       = localhost
PORT         =
USER         = root
Password     =
Database     = test
OPTION       = 3
SOCKET       =
```

Refer to the Section 5.5.2, “Connector/ODBC Connection Parameters”, for the list of connection parameters that can be supplied.

> **Note**
>
> If you are using `unixODBC`, you can use the following tools to set up the DSN:

- `ODBCConfig` GUI tool (HOWTO: ODBCConfig)
- `odbcinst`

In some cases when using `unixODBC`, you might get this error:

```
Data source name not found and no default driver specified
```

If this happens, make sure the `ODBCINI` and `ODBCSYSINI` environment variables are pointing to the right `odbc.ini` file. For example, if your `odbc.ini` file is located in `/usr/local/etc`, set the environment variables like this:

```
export ODBCINI=/usr/local/etc/odbc.ini
export ODBCSYSINI=/usr/local/etc
```

5.5.6 Connecting Without a Predefined DSN

You can connect to the MySQL server using `SQLDriverConnect`, by specifying the `DRIVER` name field. Here are the connection strings for Connector/ODBC using DSN-less connections:

For Connector/ODBC 9.3:

```
ConnectionString = "DRIVER={MySQL ODBC 9.3 Unicode Driver};\
                   SERVER=localhost;\
                   DATABASE=test;\
                   USER=venu;\
                   PASSWORD=venu;\
                   FOUND_ROWS=1;"
```

Substitute “MySQL ODBC 9.3 Driver” with the name by which you have registered your Connector/ODBC driver with the ODBC driver manager, if it is different. If your programming language converts backslash followed by whitespace to a space, it is preferable to specify the connection string as a single long string, or to use a concatenation of multiple strings that does not add spaces in between. For example:

```
ConnectionString = "DRIVER={MySQL ODBC 9.3 Unicode Driver};"
                   "SERVER=localhost;"
                   "DATABASE=test;"
                   "USER=venu;"
                   "PASSWORD=venu;"
                   "FOUND_ROWS=1;"
```

Note. On macOS, you might need to specify the full path to the Connector/ODBC driver library.

Refer to Section 5.5.2, “Connector/ODBC Connection Parameters” for the list of connection parameters that can be supplied.

5.5.7 ODBC Connection Pooling

Connection pooling enables the ODBC driver to re-use existing connections to a given database from a pool of connections, instead of opening a new connection each time the database is accessed. By enabling connection pooling you can improve the overall performance of your application by lowering the time taken to open a connection to a database in the connection pool.

For more information about connection pooling: http://support.microsoft.com/default.aspx?scid=kb;EN-US;q169470.

5.5.8 OpenTelemetry Tracing Support

For applications on Linux systems that use OpenTelemetry (OTel) instrumentation, the connector adds query and connection spans to the trace generated by application code and forwards the current OpenTelemetry context to the server. OpenTelemetry tracing was introduced in the Connector/ODBC 8.1.0 release.

> **Note**
>
> OTel context forwarding works only with MySQL Enterprise Edition, a commercial product. To learn more about commercial products, see https://www.mysql.com/products/.

Enabling and Disabling Tracing

By default, the connector forwards the context only when an instrumented application installs the required OpenTelemetry SDK libraries and configures the trace exporter to send trace data to some destination. If the application code does not use instrumentation, then the legacy connector does not use it either.

Connector/ODBC supports a connection property option, `OPENTELEMETRY`, which has these values:

- `PREFERRED`: Default. Use instrumentation in the connection if the required OpenTelemetry instrumentation is available. Otherwise, permit the connection to operate without any OpenTelemetry instrumentation.

- `DISABLED`: The connector does not create OpenTelemetry spans or forward the OpenTelemetry context to the server.

  Setting to boolean `false` behaves the same as `DISABLED`.

When you build code that links to Connector/ODBC and uses OTel instrumentation, the additional spans generated by the connector appear in the traces generated by your code. Spans generated by the connector are sent to the same destination (trace exporter) where other spans generated by the user code are sent as configured by user code. It is not possible to send spans generated by the connector to any other destination.

This implementation is distinct from the implementation provided through the MySQL client library (or the related `telemetry_client` client-side plugin).

Limitation

OTel instrumentation in the ODBC driver only functions if the application is built with the `-rdynamic` compiler option so that symbols defined in user code are externally visible. Without this, the OTel context is not forwarded to the server (as the driver has no way of getting the current OTel context) and the spans generated by the ODBC driver will be not sent to the destination specified in the application (they will be discarded).

5.5.9 Authentication Options

Connector/ODBC supports different authentication methods, including:

- Standard authentication using a MySQL username and password, such as caching_sha2_password.
- The Kerberos authentication protocol for passwordless authentication. For more information about Kerberos authentication, see Kerberos Pluggable Authentication.

  Support added in Connector/ODBC 8.0.26 for Linux clients, and 8.0.27 for Windows clients.
- *OpenID Connect* is supported with the `authentication_openid_connect_client` client-side authentication plugin connecting to MySQL Enterprise Edition with the `authentication_openid_connect` authentication plugin.

  The required `openid-token-file` connection option defines a path to a file containing the JWT formatted identity token. TLS, socket, and shared memory connection methods are supported.

  Support was added in Connector/ODBC 9.1.0.
- Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) by utilizing the `PASSWORD1` (alias of `PASSWORD`), `PASSWORD2`, and `PASSWORD3` connection options. In addition there are `PWD1`, `PWD2`, and `PWD3` aliases.

  Support added in Connector/ODBC 8.0.28.
- FIDO-based authentication is supported and Connector/ODBC supports the FIDO-based WebAuthn Pluggable Authentication plugin. See the general WebAuthn Pluggable Authentication documentation for installation requirements and implementation details.

  > **Note**
  >
  > Support for the authentication_webauthn plugin was added in Connector/ODBC 8.2.0. Support for the authentication_fido plugin was added in 8.0.29, deprecated in 8.2.0, and removed in 8.4.0.

  A callback usage example:

```
// SQL_DRIVER_CONNECT_ATTR_BASE is not defined in all driver managers.
// Therefore use a custom constant until it becomes a standard.
#define MYSQL_DRIVER_CONNECT_ATTR_BASE 0x00004000
// Custom constants used for callback
#define CB_FIDO_GLOBAL MYSQL_DRIVER_CONNECT_ATTR_BASE + 0x00001000
#define CB_FIDO_CONNECTION MYSQL_DRIVER_CONNECT_ATTR_BASE + 0x00001001
// Usage example
// Callback function inside code:
void user_callback(const char* msg)
{
   // Do something ...
}
SQLHENV henv = nullptr;
SQLAllocHandle(SQL_HANDLE_ENV, nullptr, &henv);
```

```
// Set the ODBC version to 3.80 otherwise the custom constants don't work
SQLSetEnvAttr(henv, SQL_ATTR_ODBC_VERSION,
(SQLPOINTER)SQL_OV_ODBC3_80, 0);
SQLHDBC hdbc = nullptr;
SQLAllocHandle(SQL_HANDLE_DBC, henv, &hdbc);
// CB_FIDO_X is either CB_FIDO_GLOBAL or CB_FIDO_CONNECTION
SQLSetConnectAttr(hdbc, CB_FIDO_X, &user_callback, SQL_IS_POINTER);
SQLDriverConnect(hdbc, hwnd, conn_str, ....);
```

5.5.10 Getting an ODBC Trace File

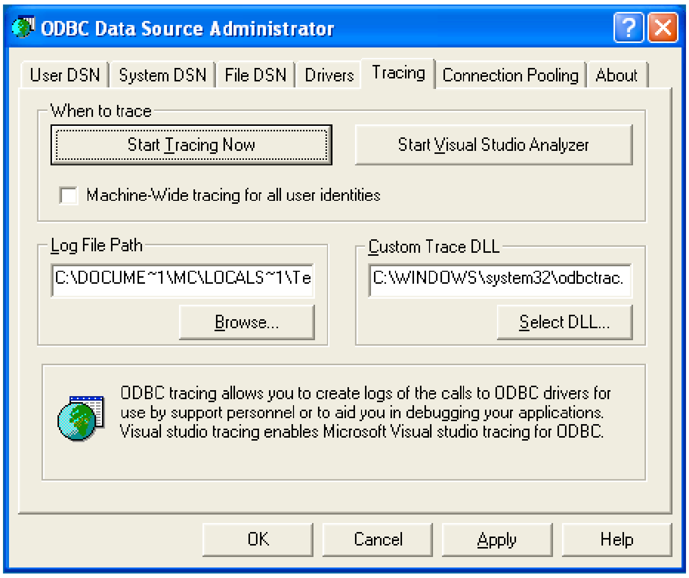
If you encounter difficulties or problems with Connector/ODBC, start by making a log file from the `ODBC Manager` and Connector/ODBC. This is called *tracing*, and is enabled through the ODBC Manager. The procedure for this differs for Windows, macOS and Unix.

5.5.10.1 Enabling ODBC Tracing on Windows

To enable the trace option on Windows:

1. The `Tracing` tab of the ODBC Data Source Administrator dialog box lets you configure the way ODBC function calls are traced.

   Figure 5.10 ODBC Data Source Administrator Tracing Dialog

2. When you activate tracing from the `Tracing` tab, the `Driver Manager` logs all ODBC function calls for all subsequently run applications.

3. ODBC function calls from applications running before tracing is activated are not logged. ODBC function calls are recorded in a log file you specify.

4. Tracing ceases only after you click `Stop Tracing Now`. Remember that while tracing is on, the log file continues to increase in size and that tracing affects the performance of all your ODBC applications.

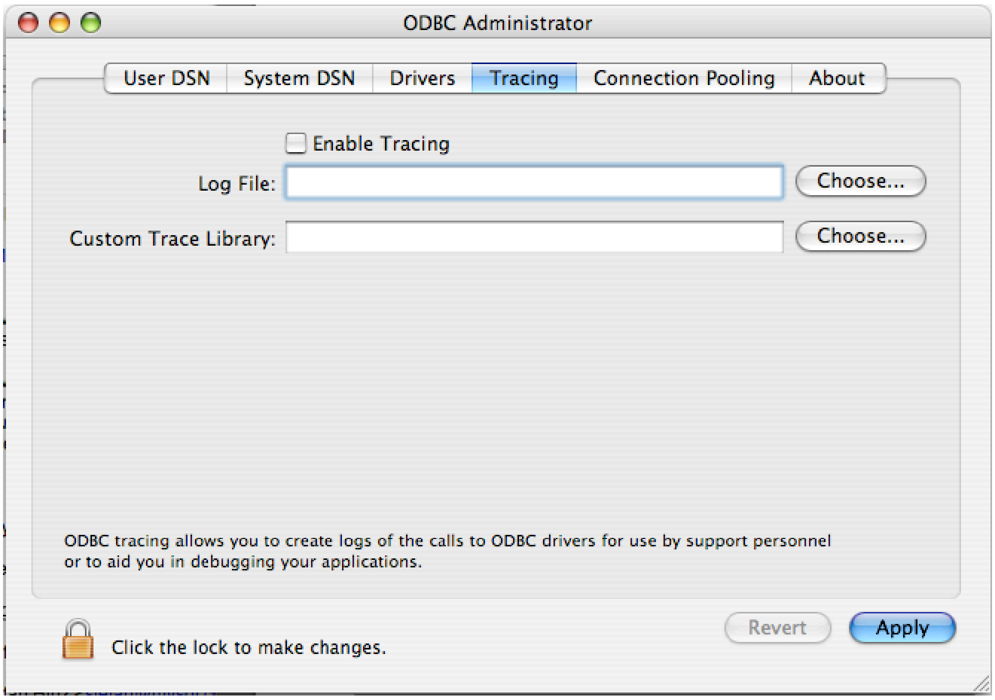
5.5.10.2 Enabling ODBC Tracing on macOS

To enable the trace option on macOS, use the `Tracing` tab within ODBC Administrator .

1. Open the ODBC Administrator.

2. Select the `Tracing` tab.

Figure 5.11 ODBC Administrator Tracing Dialog



3. Select the `Enable Tracing` check box.

4. Enter the location to save the Tracing log. To append information to an existing log file, click the **Choose...** button.

5.5.10.3 Enabling ODBC Tracing on Unix

To enable the trace option on OS X 10.2 (or earlier) or Unix, add the `trace` option to the ODBC configuration:

1. On Unix, explicitly set the `Trace` option in the `ODBC.INI` file.

   Set the tracing `ON` or `OFF` by using `TraceFile` and `Trace` parameters in `odbc.ini` as shown below:

   ```
   TraceFile  = /tmp/odbc.trace
   Trace      = 1
   ```

   `TraceFile` specifies the name and full path of the trace file and `Trace` is set to `ON` or `OFF`. You can also use `1` or `YES` for `ON` and `0` or `NO` for `OFF`. If you are using `ODBCConfig` from `unixODBC`, then follow the instructions for tracing `unixODBC` calls at HOWTO-ODBCConfig.

5.5.10.4 Enabling a Connector/ODBC Log

To generate a Connector/ODBC log, do the following:

1. Within Windows, enable the `Trace Connector/ODBC` option flag in the Connector/ODBC connect/configure screen. The log is written to file `C:\myodbc.log`. If the trace option is not remembered when you are going back to the above screen, it means that you are not using the `myodbcd.dll` driver, see Section 5.5.3.3, “Troubleshooting ODBC Connection Problems”.

   On macOS, Unix, or if you are using a DSN-less connection, either supply `OPTION=4` in the connection string, or set the corresponding keyword/value pair in the DSN.

2. Start your application and try to get it to fail. Then check the Connector/ODBC trace file to find out what could be wrong.

If you need help determining what is wrong, see Section 5.9.1, “Connector/ODBC Community Support”.

5.6 Connector/ODBC Examples

Once you have configured a DSN to provide access to a database, how you access and use that connection is dependent on the application or programming language. As ODBC is a standardized interface, any application or language that supports ODBC can use the DSN and connect to the configured database.

5.6.1 Basic Connector/ODBC Application Steps

Interacting with a MySQL server from an applications using the Connector/ODBC typically involves the following operations:

- Configure the Connector/ODBC DSN.
- Connect to MySQL server.

  This might include: allocate environment handle, set ODBC version, allocate connection handle, connect to MySQL Server, and set optional connection attributes.
- Initialization statements.

  This might include: allocate statement handle and set optional statement attributes.
- Execute SQL statements.

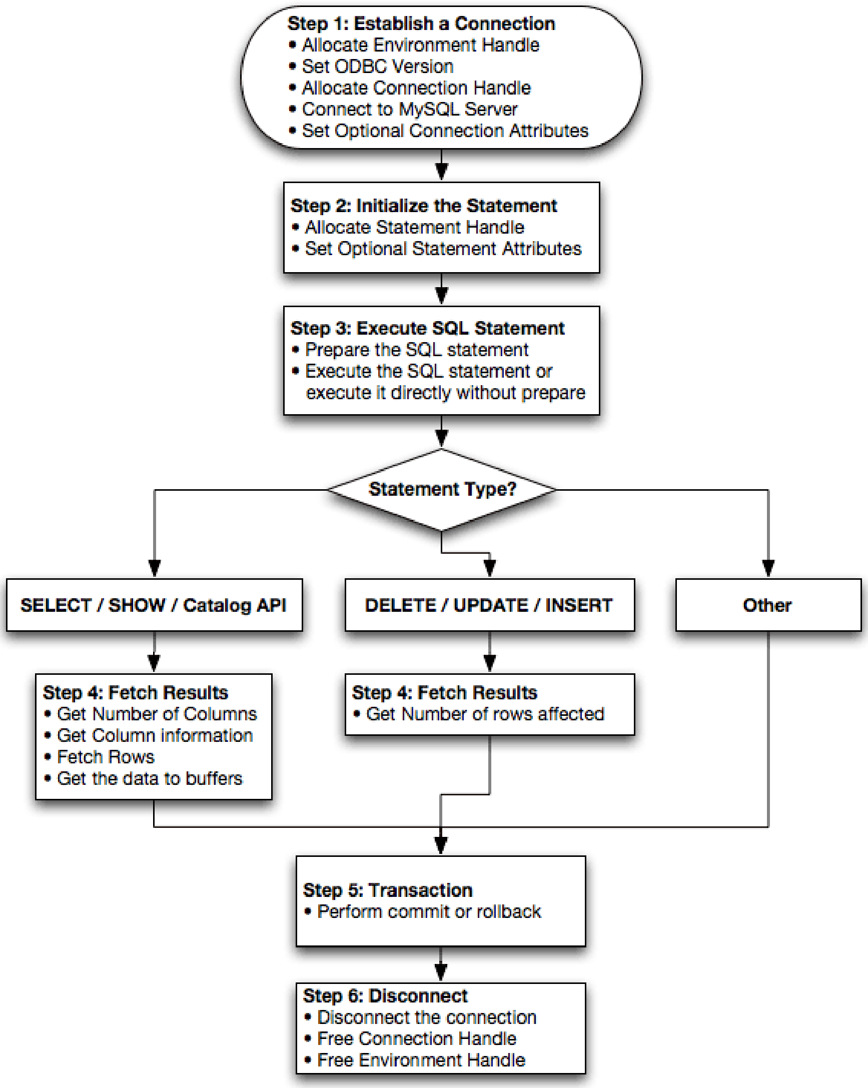
  This might include: prepare the SQL statement and execute the SQL statement, or execute it directly without prepare.
- Retrieve results, depending on the statement type.

  For SELECT / SHOW / Catalog API the results might include: get number of columns, get column information, fetch rows, and get the data to buffers. For Delete / Update / Insert the results might include the number of rows affected.
- Perform transactions; perform commit or rollback.
- Disconnect from the server.

  This might include: disconnect the connection and free the connection and environment handles.

Most applications use some variation of these steps. The basic application steps are also shown in the following diagram:

Figure 5.12 Connector/ODBC Programming Flowchart



5.6.2 Step-by-step Guide to Connecting to a MySQL Database through Connector/ODBC

A typical situation where you would install Connector/ODBC is to access a database on a Linux or Unix host from a Windows machine.

As an example of the process required to set up access between two machines, the steps below take you through the basic steps. These instructions assume that you connect to system ALPHA from system BETA with a user name and password of `myuser` and `mypassword`.

On system ALPHA (the MySQL server) follow these steps:

1. Start the MySQL server.
2. Use `GRANT` to set up an account with a user name of `myuser` that can connect from system BETA using a password of `myuser` to the database `test`:

   ```
   GRANT ALL ON test.* to 'myuser'@'BETA' IDENTIFIED BY 'mypassword';
   ```

   For more information about MySQL privileges, refer to Access Control and Account Management.

On system BETA (the Connector/ODBC client), follow these steps:

1. Configure a Connector/ODBC DSN using parameters that match the server, database and authentication information that you have just configured on system ALPHA.

Parameter	Value	Comment
DSN	remote_test	A name to identify the connection.
SERVER	ALPHA	The address of the remote server.
DATABASE	test	The name of the default database.
USER	myuser	The user name configured for access to this database.
PASSWORD	mypassword	The password for `myuser`.

2. Using an ODBC-capable application, such as Microsoft Office, connect to the MySQL server using the DSN you have just created. If the connection fails, use tracing to examine the connection process. See Section 5.5.10, "Getting an ODBC Trace File", for more information.

5.6.3 Connector/ODBC and Third-Party ODBC Tools

Once you have configured your Connector/ODBC DSN, you can access your MySQL database through any application that supports the ODBC interface, including programming languages and third-party applications. This section contains guides and help on using Connector/ODBC with various ODBC-compatible tools and applications, including Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel and Adobe/Macromedia ColdFusion.

Connector/ODBC has been tested with the following applications:

Publisher	Application	Notes
Adobe	ColdFusion	Formerly Macromedia ColdFusion
Borland	C++ Builder	
	Builder 4	
	Delphi	
Business Objects	Crystal Reports	
Claris	Filemaker Pro	
Corel	Paradox	
Computer Associates	Visual Objects	Also known as CAVO
	AllFusion ERwin Data Modeler	
Gupta	Team Developer	Previously known as Centura Team Developer; Gupta SQL/Windows
Gensym	G2-ODBC Bridge	
Inline	iHTML	
Lotus	Notes	Versions 4.5 and 4.6
Microsoft	Access	
	Excel	
	Visio Enterprise	
	Visual C++	
	Visual Basic	
	ODBC.NET	Using C#, Visual Basic, C++
	FoxPro	
	Visual Interdev	

Publisher	Application	Notes
OpenOffice.org	OpenOffice.org	
Perl	DBD::ODBC	
Pervasive Software	DataJunction	
Sambar Technologies	Sambar Server	
SPSS	SPSS	
SoftVelocity	Clarion	
SQLExpress	SQLExpress for Xbase++	
Sun	StarOffice	
SunSystems	Vision	
Sybase	PowerBuilder	
	PowerDesigner	
theKompany.com	Data Architect	

5.6.4 Using Connector/ODBC with Microsoft Access

You can use a MySQL database with Microsoft Access using Connector/ODBC. The MySQL database can be used as an import source, an export source, or as a linked table for direct use within an Access application, so you can use Access as the front-end interface to a MySQL database.

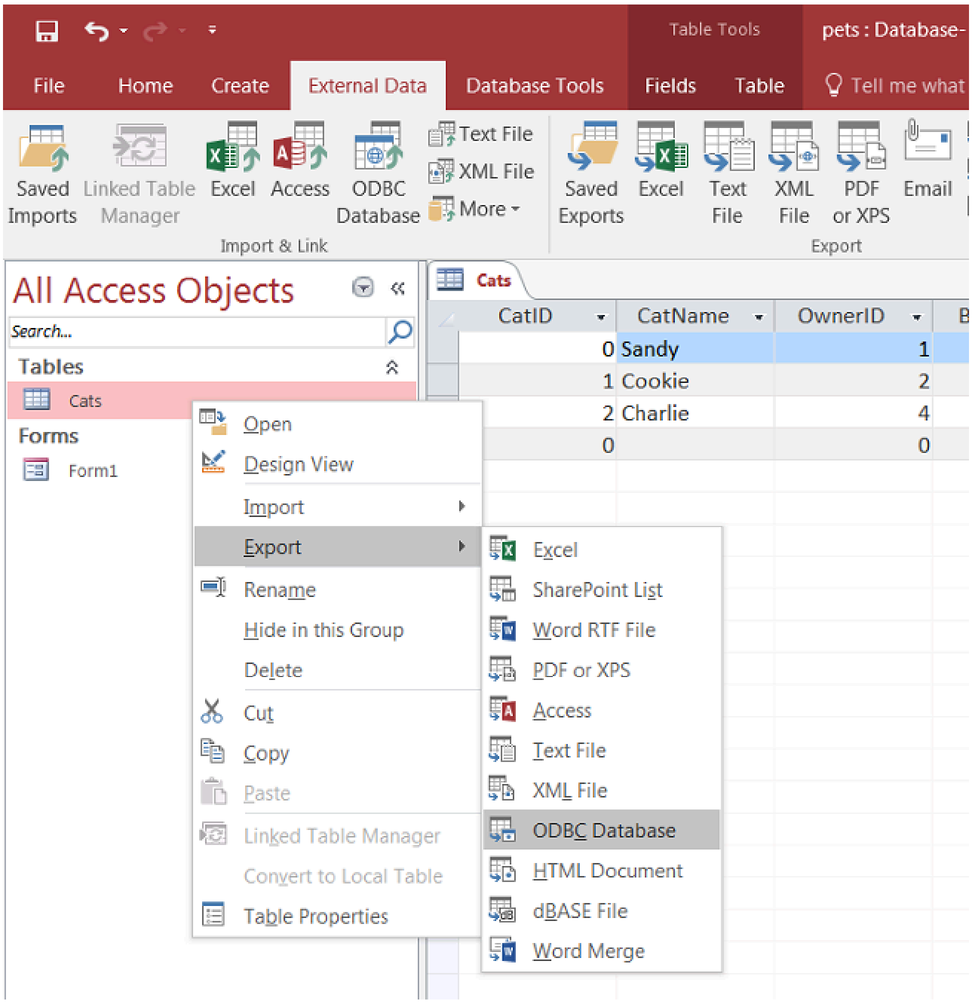
5.6.4.1 Exporting Access Data to MySQL

> **Important**
>
> Make sure that the information that you are exporting to the MySQL table is valid for the corresponding MySQL data types. Values that are valid within Access but are outside of the supported ranges of the MySQL data types may trigger an “overflow” error during the export.

To export a table of data from an Access database to MySQL, follow these instructions:

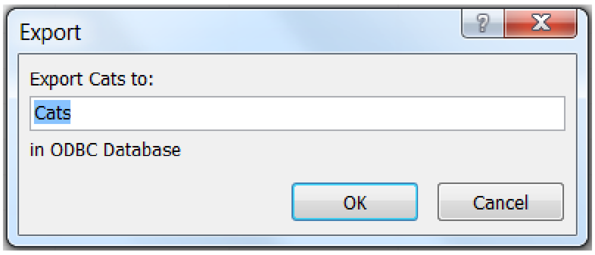
1. With an Access database opened, the navigation plane on the right should display, among other things, all the tables in the database that are available for export (if that is not the case, adjust the navigation plane's display settings). Right click on the table you want to export, and in the menu that appears, choose **Export** , **ODBC Database**.

Figure 5.13 Access: Export ODBC Database Menu Selected



2. The **Export** dialog box appears. Enter the desired name for the table after its import into the MySQL server, and click **OK**.

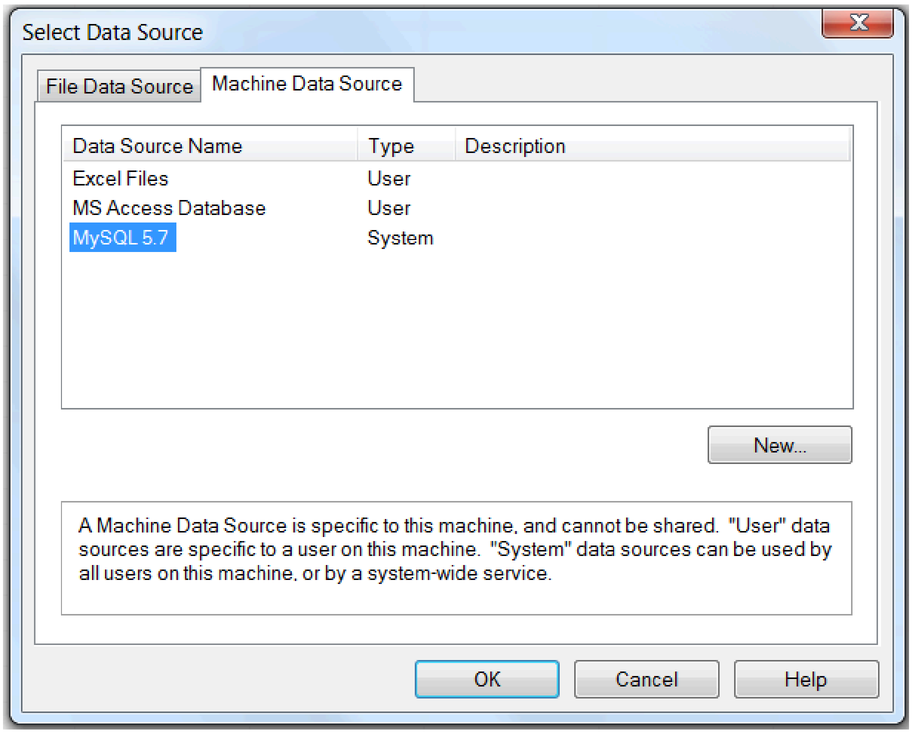
Figure 5.14 Entering Name For Table To Be Exported



3. The **Select Data Source** dialog box appears; it lists the defined data sources for any ODBC drivers installed on your computer. Click either the **File Data Source** or **Machine Data Source** tab, and then double-click the Connector/ODBC DSN to which you want to export your table. To define a new DSN for Connector/ODBC instead, click **New** and follow the instructions in Section 5.5.3,

"Configuring a Connector/ODBC DSN on Windows"; double click the new DSN after it has been created.

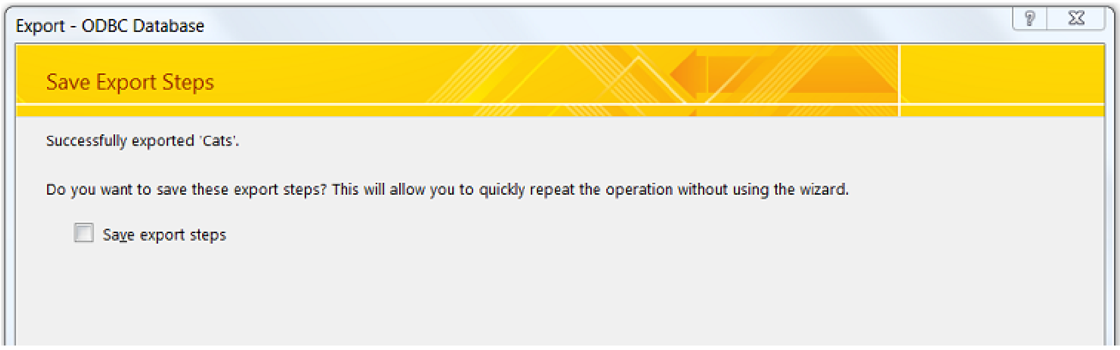
Figure 5.15 Selecting An ODBC Database



If the ODBC data source that you selected requires you to log in, enter your login ID and password (additional information might also be required), and then click **OK**.

4. A dialog box appears with a success message if the export is successful. In the dialog box, you can choose to save the export steps for easy repetitions in the future.

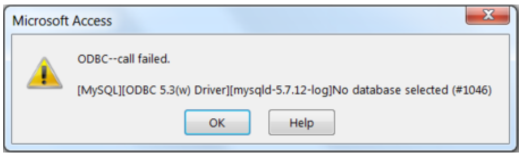
Figure 5.16 Save Export Success Message



> **Note**
>
> If you see the following error message instead when you try to export to the Connector/ODBC DSN, it means you did not choose the **Database** to connect to when you defined or logged in to the DSN. Reconfigure the DSN and specify the **Database** to connect to (see Section 5.5.3, "Configuring

a Connector/ODBC DSN on Windows" for details), or choose a **Database** when you log in to the DSN .

Figure 5.17 Error Message Dialog: Database Not Selected

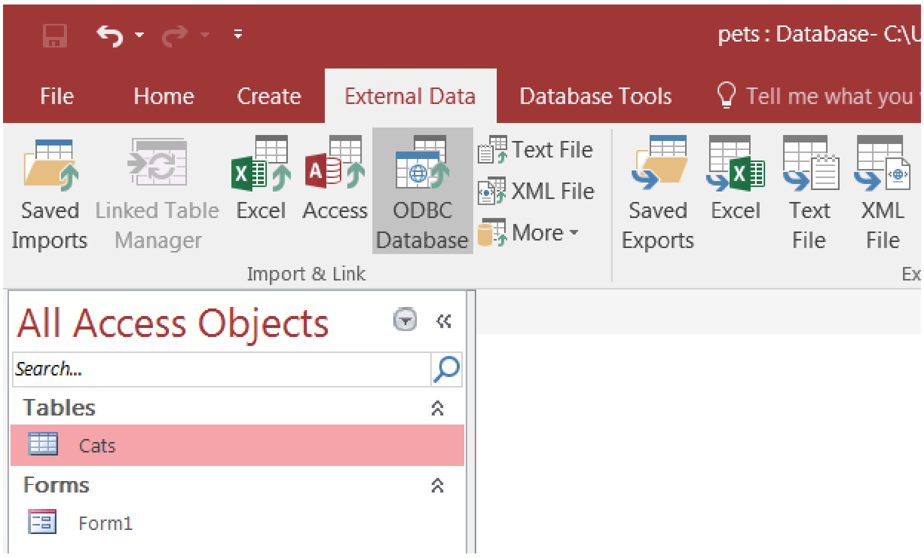


5.6.4.2 Importing MySQL Data to Access

To import tables from MySQL to Access, follow these instructions:

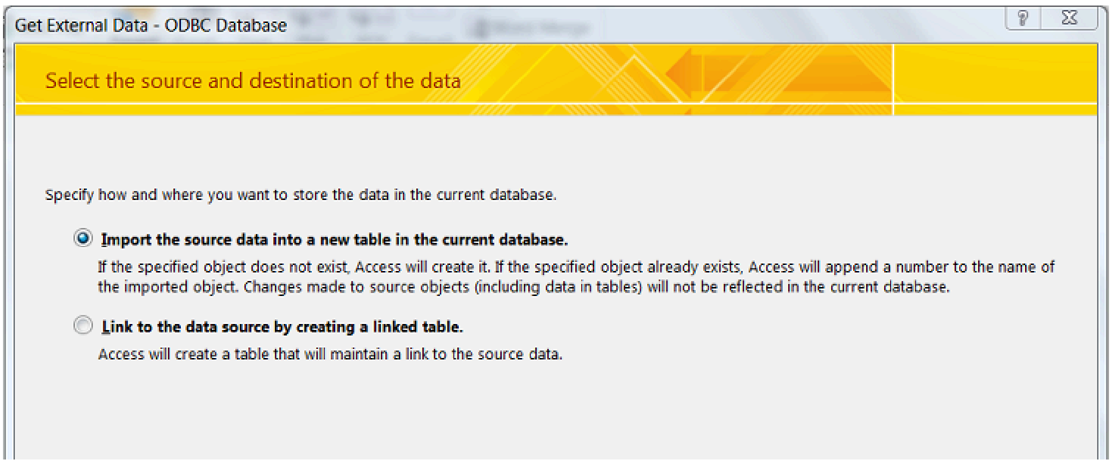
1. Open the Access database into which that you want to import MySQL data.
2. On the **External Data** tab, choose **ODBC Database**.

Figure 5.18 External Data: ODBC Database



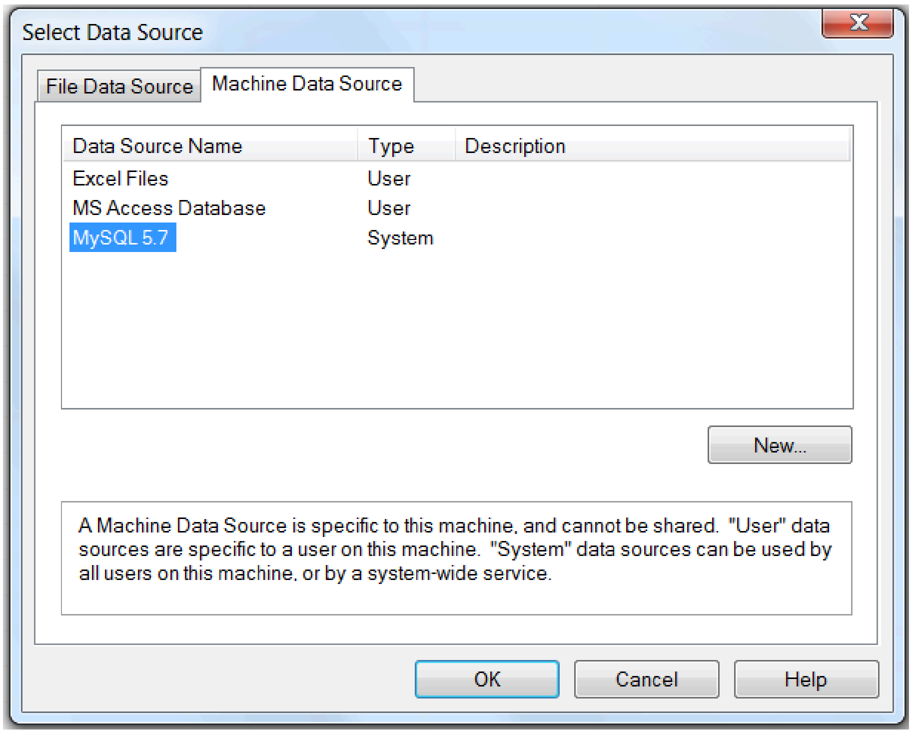
3. In the `Get External Data` dialog box that appears, choose **Import the source data into a new table in the current database** and click **OK**.

Figure 5.19 Get External Data: ODBC Database



4. The **Select Data Source** dialog box appears. It lists the defined data sources for any ODBC drivers installed on your computer. Click either the **File Data Source** or **Machine Data Source** tab, and then double-click the Connector/ODBC DSN from which you want to import your table. To define a new DSN for Connector/ODBC instead, click **New** and follow the instructions in Section 5.5.3, "Configuring a Connector/ODBC DSN on Windows"; double click the new DSN after it has been created.

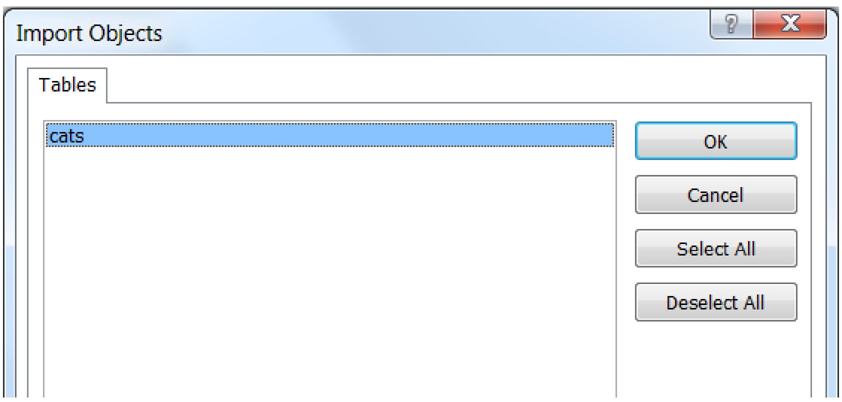
Figure 5.20 Select Data Source Dialog: Selecting an ODBC Database



If the ODBC data source that you selected requires you to log in, enter your login ID and password (additional information might also be required), and then click **OK**.

5. Microsoft Access connects to the MySQL server and displays the list of tables (objects) that you can import. Select the tables you want to import from this Import Objects dialog (or click **Select All**), and then click **OK**.

Figure 5.21 Import Objects Dialog: Selecting Tables To Import



Notes

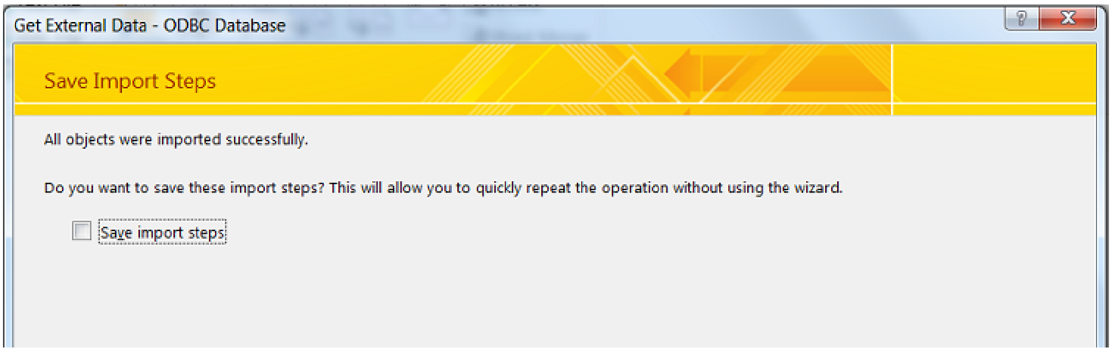
- If no tables show up for you to select, it might be because you did not choose the **Database** to connect to when you defined or logged in to the

DSN. Reconfigure the DSN and specify the **Database** to connect to (see Section 5.5.3, “Configuring a Connector/ODBC DSN on Windows” for details), or choose a **Database** when you log in to the DSN .

- If your Access database already has a table with the same name as the one you are importing, Access will append a number to the name of the imported table.

6. A dialog box appears with a success message if the import is successful. In the dialog box, you can choose to save the import steps for easy repetitions in the future.

Figure 5.22 Get External Data: Save Import Steps Dialog



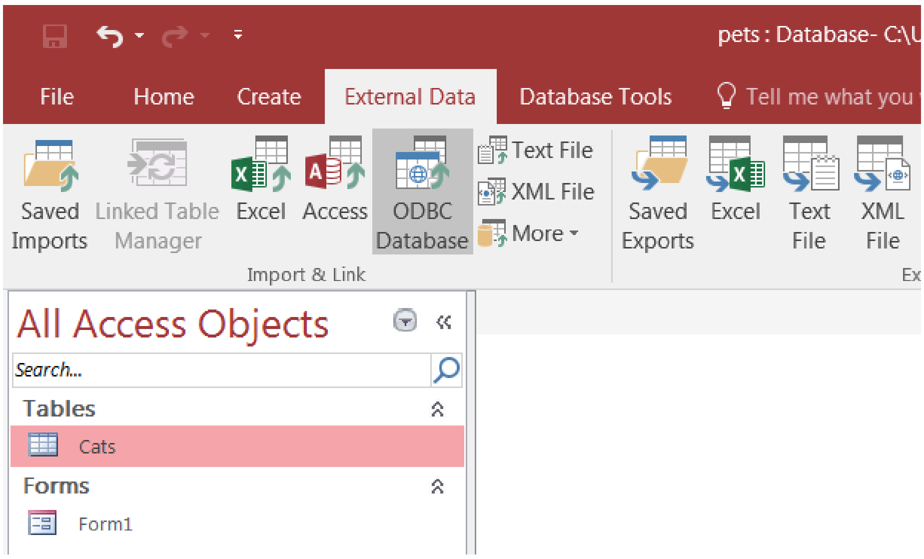
5.6.4.3 Using Microsoft Access as a Front-end to MySQL

You can use Microsoft Access as a front end to MySQL by linking tables within your Microsoft Access database to tables that exist within your MySQL database. When a query is requested on a table within Access, ODBC is used to execute the queries on the MySQL database.

To create a linked table:

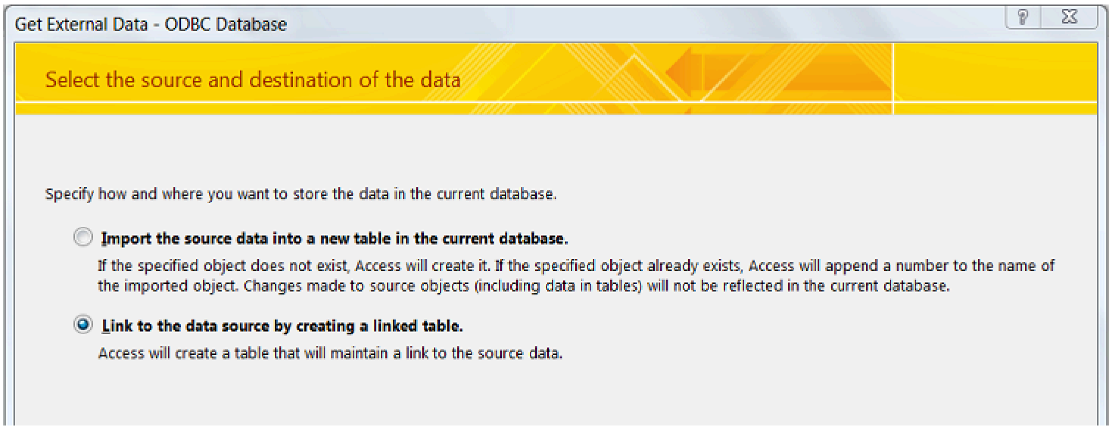
1. Open the Access database that you want to link to MySQL.
2. On the **External Data** tab, choose **ODBC Database**.

Figure 5.23 External Data: ODBC Database



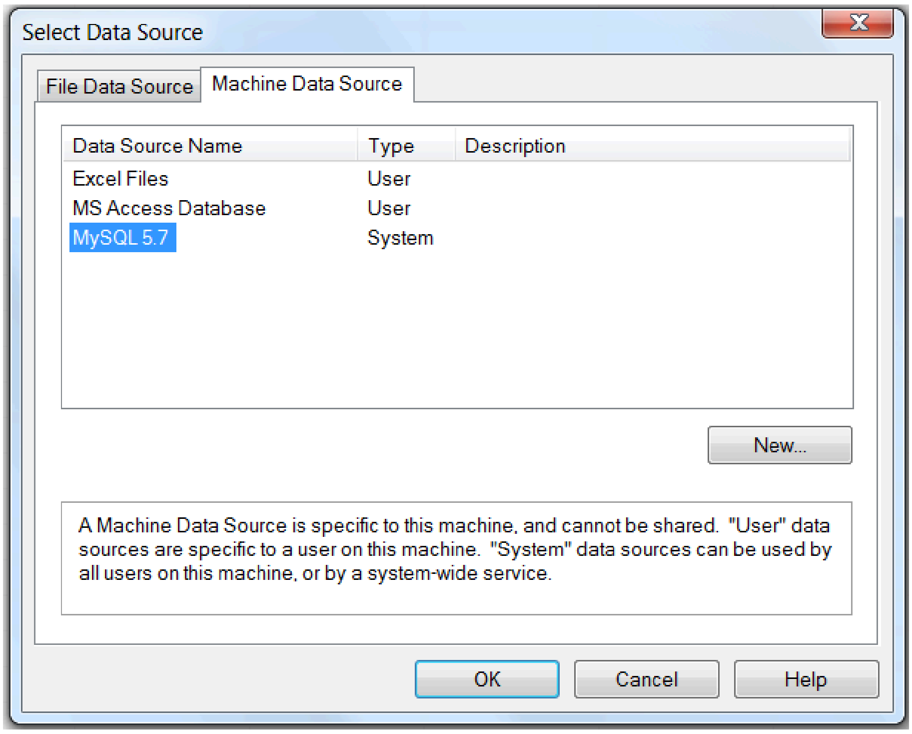
3. In the `Get External Data` dialog box that appears, choose **Link to the data source by creating a linked table** and click **OK**.

Figure 5.24 Get External Data: Link To ODBC Database Option Chosen



4. The **Select Data Source** dialog box appears; it lists the defined data sources for any ODBC drivers installed on your computer. Click either the **File Data Source** or **Machine Data Source** tab, and then double-click the Connector/ODBC DSN you want to link your table to. To define a new DSN for Connector/ODBC instead, click **New** and follow the instructions in Section 5.5.3, “Configuring a Connector/ODBC DSN on Windows”; double click the new DSN after it has been created.

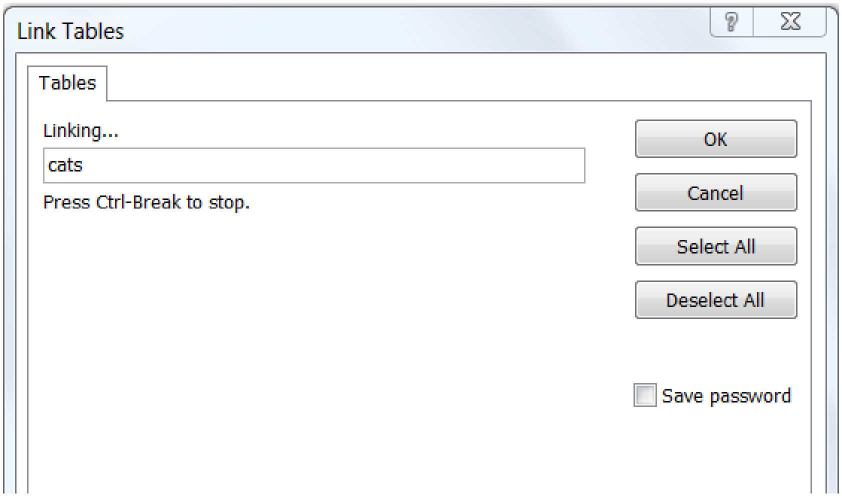
Figure 5.25 Selecting An ODBC Database



If the ODBC data source that you selected requires you to log in, enter your login ID and password (additional information might also be required), and then click **OK**.

5. Microsoft Access connects to the MySQL server and displays the list of tables that you can link to. Choose the tables you want to link to (or click **Select All**), and then click **OK**.

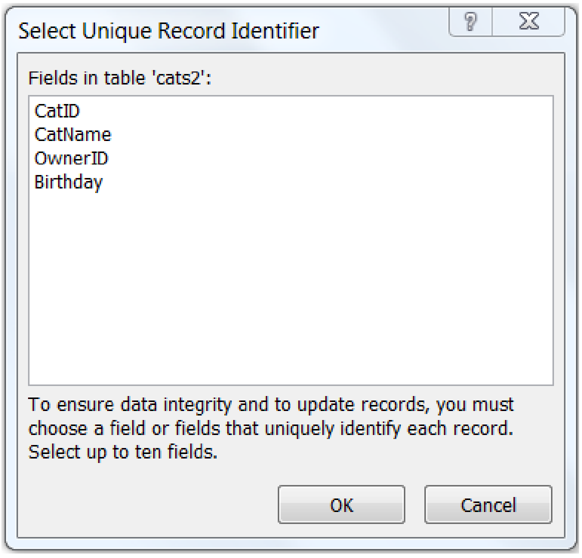
Figure 5.26 Link Tables Dialog: Selecting Tables to Link



> **Notes**
>
> - If no tables show up for you to select, it might be because you did not choose the **Database** to connect to when you defined or logged in to the DSN. Reconfigure the DSN and specify the **Database** to connect to (see Section 5.5.3, "Configuring a Connector/ODBC DSN on Windows" for details), or choose a **Database** when you log in to the DSN.
> - If your database on Access already has a table with the same name as the one you are linking to, Access will append a number to the name of the new linked table.

6. If Microsoft Access is unable to determine the unique record identifier for a table automatically, it will ask you to choose a column (or a combination of columns) to be used to uniquely identify each row from the source table. Select the column[s] to use and click **OK**.

Figure 5.27 Linking Microsoft Access Tables To MySQL Tables, Choosing Unique Record Identifier



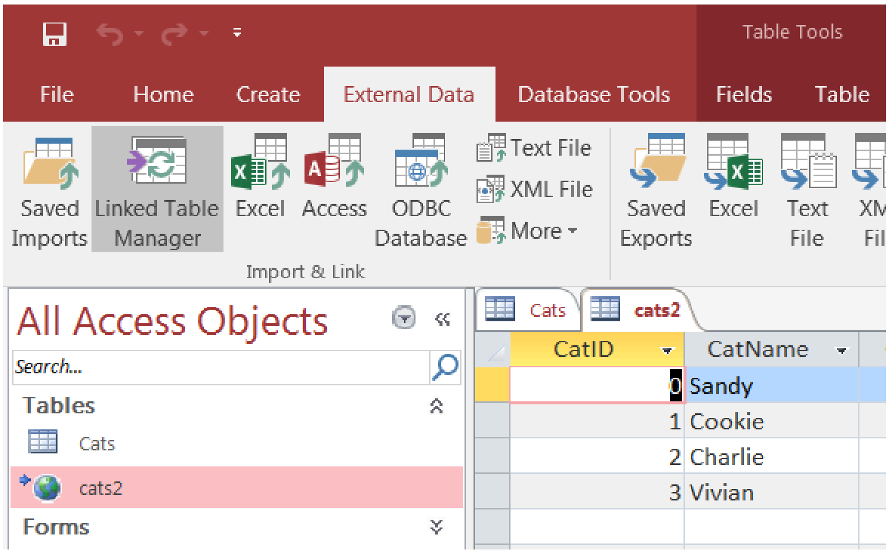
Once the process has been completed, you can build interfaces and queries to the linked tables just as you would for any Access database.

Use the following procedure to view links or to refresh them when the structures of the linked tables have changed.

To view or refresh links:

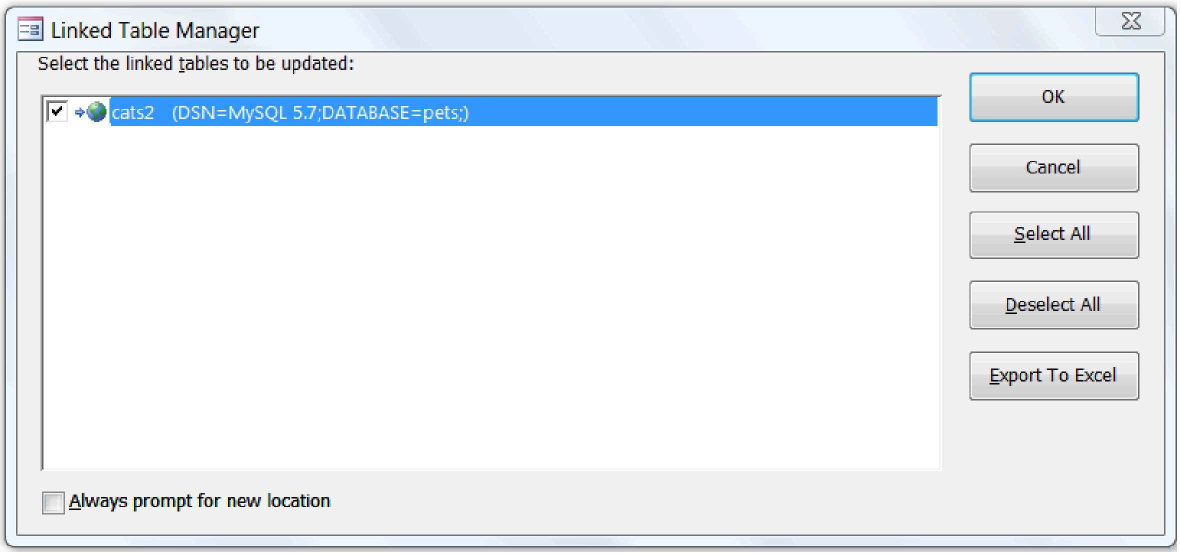
1. Open the database that contains links to MySQL tables.
2. On the **External Data** tab, choose **Linked Table Manager**.

   Figure 5.28 External Data: Linked Table Manager

3. The Linked Table Manager appears. Select the check box for the tables whose links you want to refresh. Click **OK** to refresh the links.

   Figure 5.29 External Data: Linked Table Manager Dialog

   If the ODBC data source requires you to log in, enter your login ID and password (additional information might also be required), and then click **OK**.

Microsoft Access confirms a successful refresh or, if the tables are not found, returns an error message, in which case you should update the links with the steps below.

To change the path for a set of linked tables (for pictures of the GUI dialog boxes involved, see the instructions above for linking tables and refreshing links) :

1. Open the database that contains the linked tables.
2. On the **External Data** tab, choose **Linked Table Manager**.
3. In the **Linked Table Manager** that appears, select the **Always Prompt For A New Location** check box.
4. Select the check box for the tables whose links you want to change, and then click **OK**.
5. The **Select Data Source** dialog box appears. Select the new DSN and database with it.

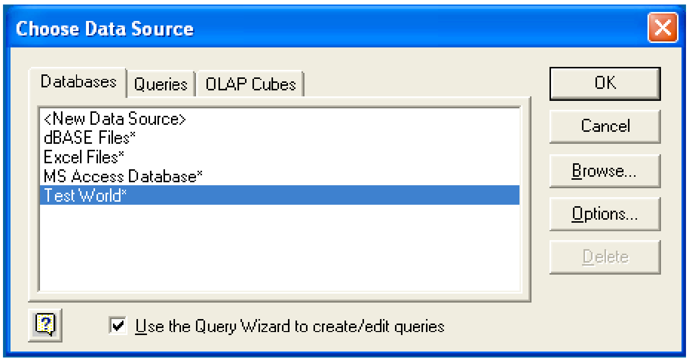
5.6.5 Using Connector/ODBC with Microsoft Word or Excel

You can use Microsoft Word and Microsoft Excel to access information from a MySQL database using Connector/ODBC. Within Microsoft Word, this facility is most useful when importing data for mailmerge, or for tables and data to be included in reports. Within Microsoft Excel, you can execute queries on your MySQL server and import the data directly into an Excel Worksheet, presenting the data as a series of rows and columns.

With both applications, data is accessed and imported into the application using Microsoft Query, which lets you execute a query though an ODBC source. You use Microsoft Query to build the SQL statement to be executed, selecting the tables, fields, selection criteria and sort order. For example, to insert information from a table in the World test database into an Excel spreadsheet, using the DSN samples shown in Section 5.5, “Configuring Connector/ODBC”:

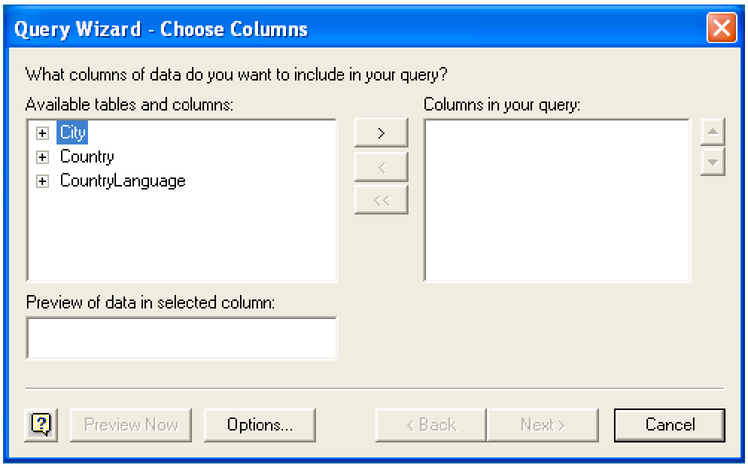
1. Create a new Worksheet.
2. From the `Data` menu, choose `Import External Data`, and then select `New Database Query`.
3. Microsoft Query will start. First, you need to choose the data source, by selecting an existing Data Source Name.

Figure 5.30 Microsoft Query Wizard: Choose Data Source Dialog



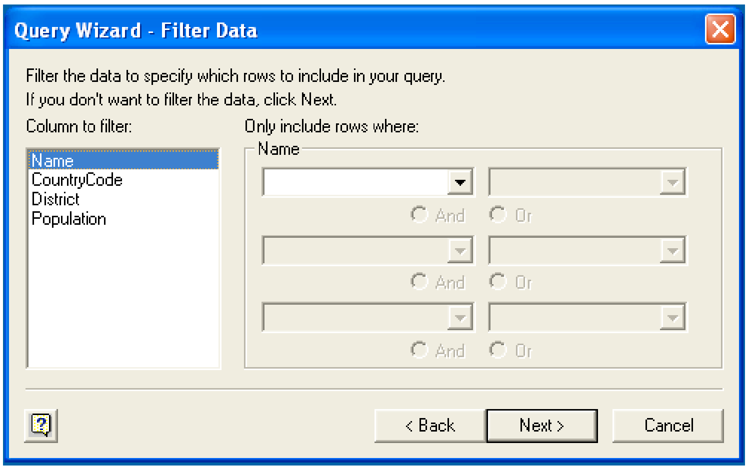
4. Within the `Query Wizard`, choose the columns to import. The list of tables available to the user configured through the DSN is shown on the left, the columns that will be added to your query are shown on the right. The columns you choose are equivalent to those in the first section of a `SELECT` query. Click **Next** to continue.

Figure 5.31 Microsoft Query Wizard: Choose Columns



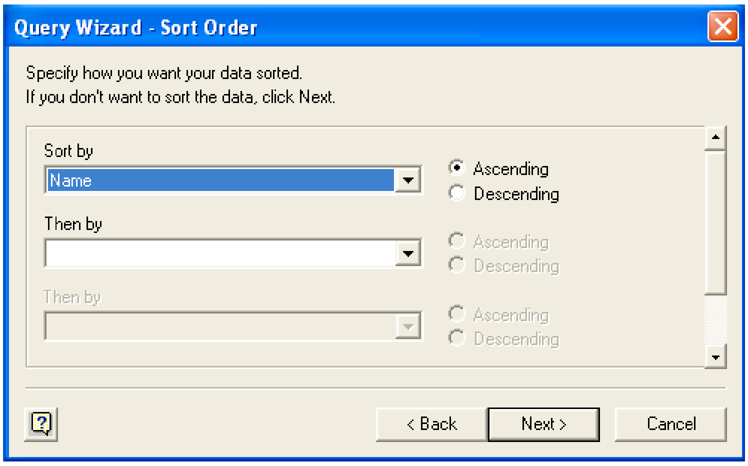
5. You can filter rows from the query (the equivalent of a `WHERE` clause) using the `Filter Data` dialog. Click **Next** to continue.

Figure 5.32 Microsoft Query Wizard: Filter Data



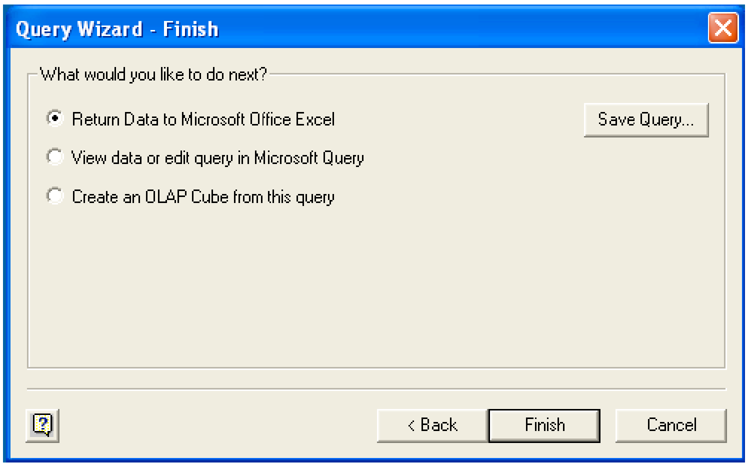
6. Select an (optional) sort order for the data. This is equivalent to using a `ORDER BY` clause in your SQL query. You can select up to three fields for sorting the information returned by the query. Click **Next** to continue.

Figure 5.33 Microsoft Query Wizard: Sort Order



7. Select the destination for your query. You can select to return the data Microsoft Excel, where you can choose a worksheet and cell where the data will be inserted; you can continue to view the query and results within Microsoft Query, where you can edit the SQL query and further filter and sort the information returned; or you can create an OLAP Cube from the query, which can then be used directly within Microsoft Excel. Click **Finish**.

Figure 5.34 Microsoft Query Wizard: Selecting A Destination



The same process can be used to import data into a Word document, where the data will be inserted as a table. This can be used for mail merge purposes (where the field data is read from a Word table), or where you want to include data and reports within a report or other document.

5.6.6 Using Connector/ODBC with Crystal Reports

Crystal Reports can use an ODBC DSN to connect to a database from which you to extract data and information for reporting purposes.

> **Note**
>
> There is a known issue with certain versions of Crystal Reports where the application is unable to open and browse tables and fields through an ODBC connection. Before using Crystal Reports with MySQL, please ensure that you have update to the latest version, including any outstanding service packs and hotfixes. For more information on this issue, see the Business) Objects Knowledgebase for more information.

For example, to create a simple crosstab report within Crystal Reports XI, follow these steps:

1. Create a DSN using the `Data Sources (ODBC)` tool. You can either specify a complete database, including user name and password, or you can build a basic DSN and use Crystal Reports to set the user name and password.

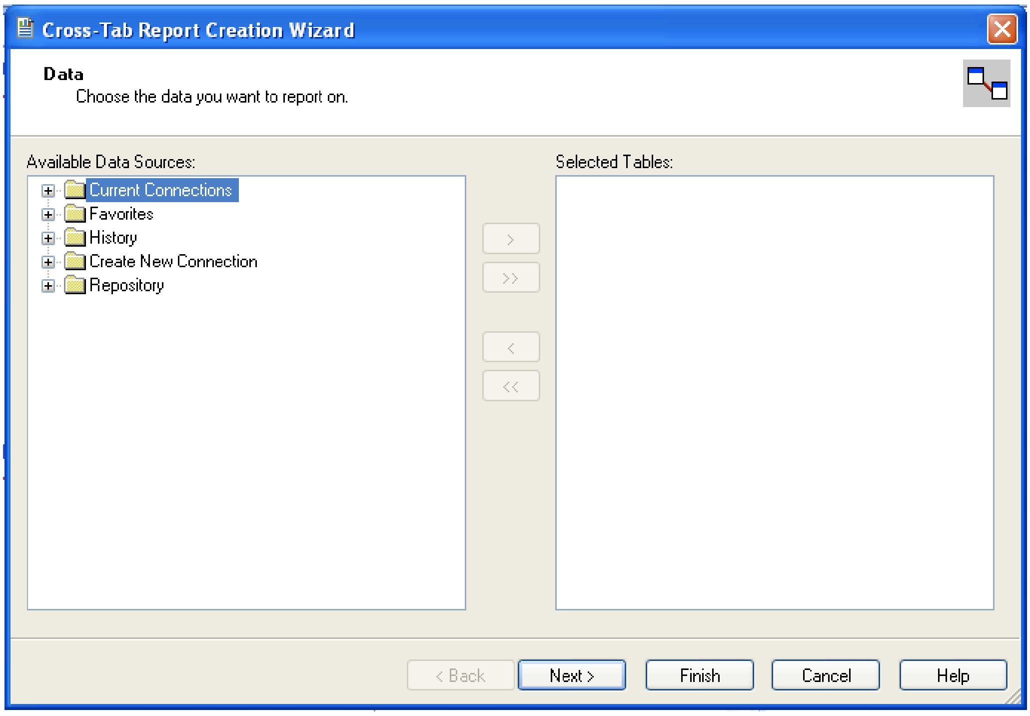
   For the purposes of this example, a DSN that provides a connection to an instance of the MySQL Sakila sample database has been created.

2. Open Crystal Reports and create a new project, or an open an existing reporting project into which you want to insert data from your MySQL data source.

3. Start the Cross-Tab Report Wizard, either by clicking the option on the Start Page. Expand the **Create New Connection** folder, then expand the **ODBC (RDO)** folder to obtain a list of ODBC data sources.

   You will be asked to select a data source.

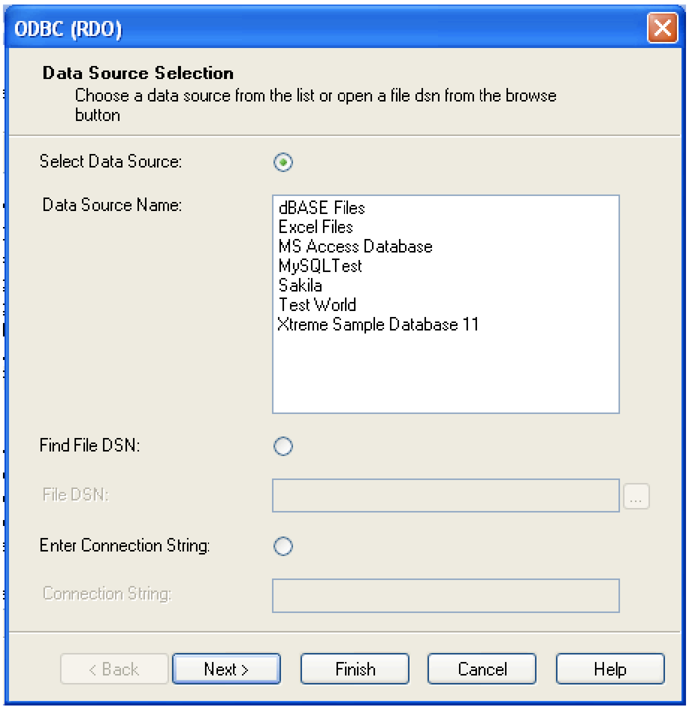
Figure 5.35 Cross-Tab Report Creation Wizard



4. When you first expand the **ODBC (RDO)** folder you will be presented the Data Source Selection screen. From here you can select either a pre-configured DSN, open a file-based DSN or enter and manual connection string. For this example, the pre-configured **Sakila** DSN will be used.

   If the DSN contains a user name/password combination, or you want to use different authentication credentials, click **Next** to enter the user name and password that you want to use. Otherwise, click **Finish** to continue the data source selection wizard.

Figure 5.36 ODBC (RDO) Data Source Selection Wizard

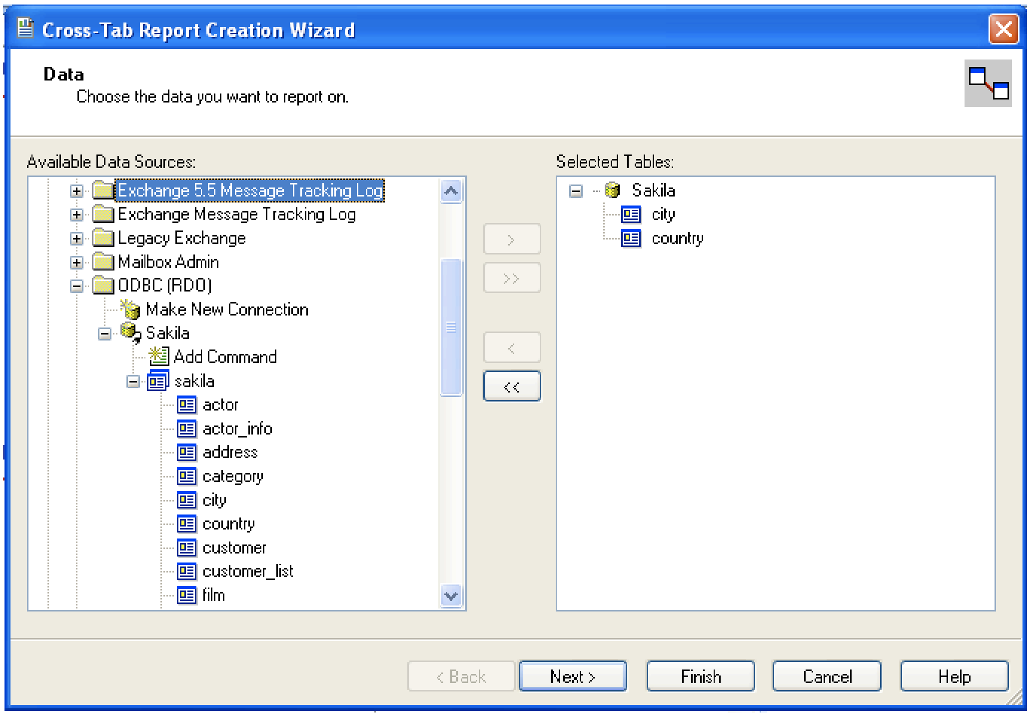


5. You will be returned the Cross-Tab Report Creation Wizard. You now need to select the database and tables that you want to include in your report. For our example, we will expand the selected Sakila database. Click the `city` table and use the **>** button to add the table to the report. Then repeat the action with the `country` table. Alternatively you can select multiple tables and add them to the report.

   Finally, you can select the parent **Sakila** resource and add of the tables to the report.

   Once you have selected the tables you want to include, click **Next** to continue.

   Figure 5.37 Cross-Tab Report Creation Wizard with Example ODBC (RDO) Data

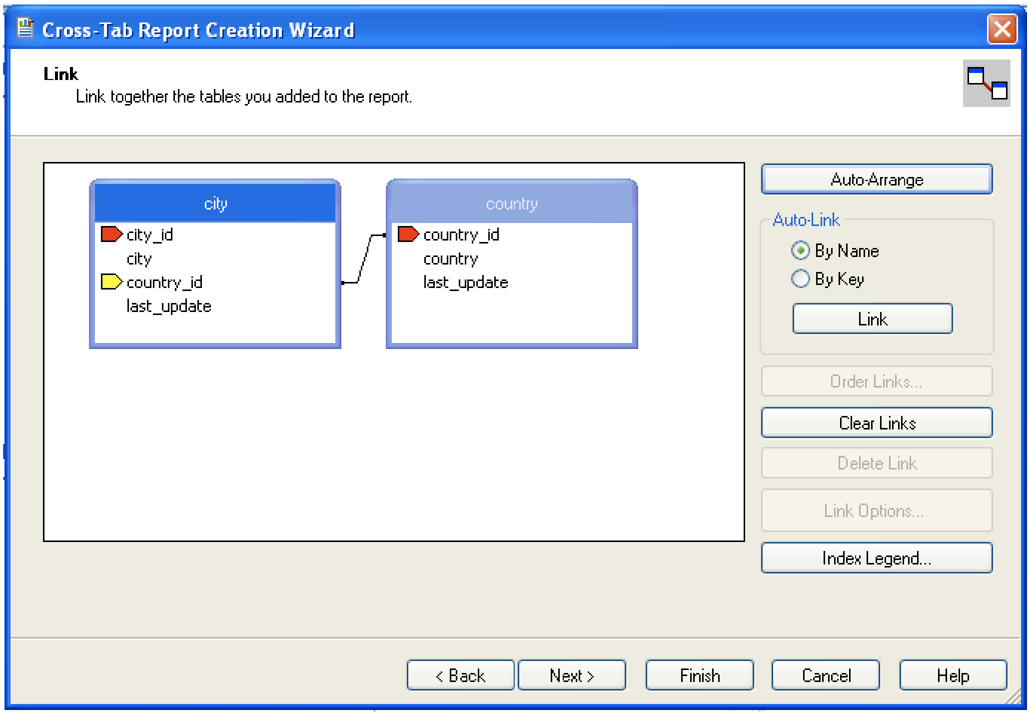
   

6. Crystal Reports will now read the table definitions and automatically identify the links between the tables. The identification of links between tables enables Crystal Reports to automatically lookup and summarize information based on all the tables in the database according to your query. If

Crystal Reports is unable to perform the linking itself, you can manually create the links between fields in the tables you have selected.

Click **Next** to continue the process.

Figure 5.38 Cross-Tab Report Creation Wizard: Table Links

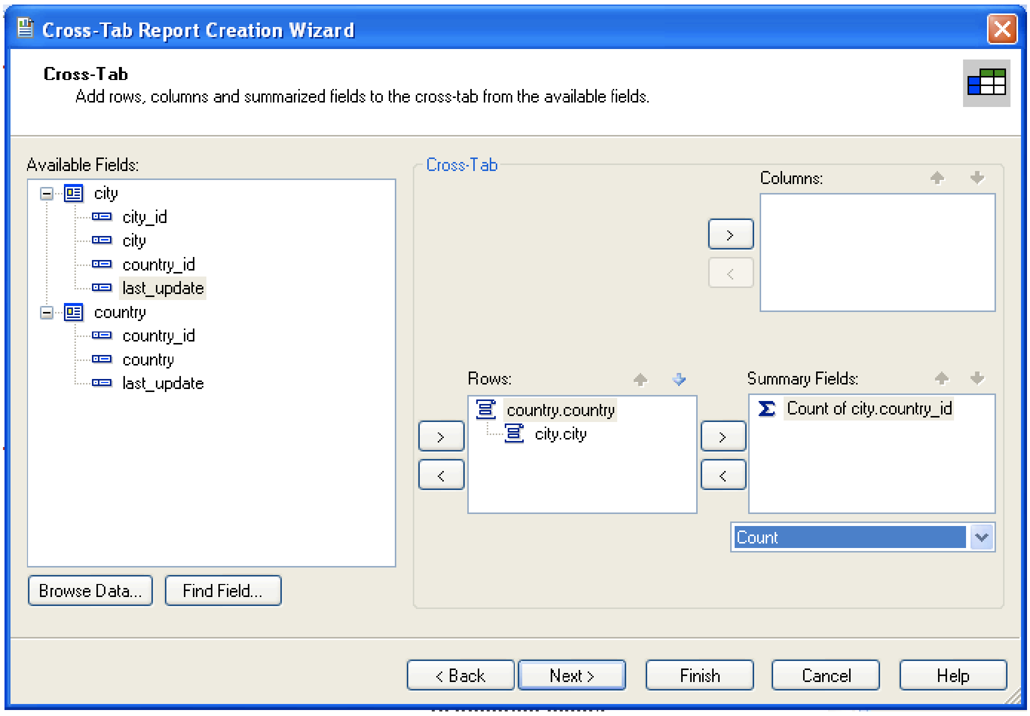


7. You can now select the columns and rows that to include within the Cross-Tab report. Drag and drop or use the **>** buttons to add fields to each area of the report. In the example shown, we will

report on cities, organized by country, incorporating a count of the number of cities within each country. If you want to browse the data, select a field and click the **Browse Data...** button.

Click **Next** to create a graph of the results. Since we are not creating a graph from this data, click **Finish** to generate the report.

Figure 5.39 Cross-Tab Report Creation Wizard: Cross-Tab Selection Dialog



8. The finished report will be shown, a sample of the output from the Sakila sample database is shown below.

Figure 5.40 Cross-Tab Report Creation Wizard: Final Report

		Total
Total		600
Afghanistan	Total	1
	Kabul	1
Algeria	Total	3
	Batna	1
	Bchar	1
	Skikda	1
American Samoa	Total	1
	Tafuna	1
Angola	Total	2
	Benguela	1
	Namibe	1
Anguilla	Total	1
	South Hill	1
Argentina	Total	13
	Almirante Brow	1

Once the ODBC connection has been opened within Crystal Reports, you can browse and add any fields within the available tables into your reports.

5.6.7 Connector/ODBC Programming

With a suitable ODBC Manager and the Connector/ODBC driver installed, any programming language or environment that can support ODBC can connect to a MySQL database through Connector/ODBC.

This includes, but is not limited to, Microsoft support languages (including Visual Basic, C# and interfaces such as ODBC.NET), Perl (through the DBI module, and the DBD::ODBC driver).

5.6.7.1 Using Connector/ODBC with Visual Basic Using ADO, DAO and RDO

This section contains simple examples of the use of Connector/ODBC with ADO, DAO and RDO.

ADO: `rs.addNew`, `rs.delete`, and `rs.update`

The following ADO (ActiveX Data Objects) example creates a table `my_ado` and demonstrates the use of `rs.addNew`, `rs.delete`, and `rs.update`.

```
Private Sub myodbc_ado_Click()
Dim conn As ADODB.Connection
Dim rs As ADODB.Recordset
Dim fld As ADODB.Field
Dim sql As String
'connect to MySQL server using Connector/ODBC
Set conn = New ADODB.Connection
conn.ConnectionString = "DRIVER={MySQL ODBC 9.3 Unicode Driver};"_
& "SERVER=localhost;"_
& " DATABASE=test;"_
& "UID=venu;PWD=venu; FOUND_ROWS=1"
conn.Open
'create table
```

```
conn.Execute "DROP TABLE IF EXISTS my_ado"
conn.Execute "CREATE TABLE my_ado(id int not null primary key, name varchar(20)," _
& "txt text, dt date, tm time, ts timestamp)"
'direct insert
conn.Execute "INSERT INTO my_ado(id,name,txt) values(1,100,'venu')"
conn.Execute "INSERT INTO my_ado(id,name,txt) values(2,200,'MySQL')"
conn.Execute "INSERT INTO my_ado(id,name,txt) values(3,300,'Delete')"
Set rs = New ADODB.Recordset
rs.CursorLocation = adUseServer
'fetch the initial table ..
rs.Open "SELECT * FROM my_ado", conn
Debug.Print rs.RecordCount
rs.MoveFirst
Debug.Print String(50, "-") & "Initial my_ado Result Set " & String(50, "-")
For Each fld In rs.Fields
Debug.Print fld.Name,
Next
Debug.Print
Do Until rs.EOF
For Each fld In rs.Fields
Debug.Print fld.Value,
Next
rs.MoveNext
Debug.Print
Loop
rs.Close
'rs insert
rs.Open "select * from my_ado", conn, adOpenDynamic, adLockOptimistic
rs.AddNew
rs!ID = 8
rs!Name = "Mandy"
rs!txt = "Insert row"
rs.Update
rs.Close
'rs update
rs.Open "SELECT * FROM my_ado"
rs!Name = "update"
rs!txt = "updated-row"
rs.Update
rs.Close
'rs update second time..
rs.Open "SELECT * FROM my_ado"
rs!Name = "update"
rs!txt = "updated-second-time"
rs.Update
rs.Close
'rs delete
rs.Open "SELECT * FROM my_ado"
rs.MoveNext
rs.MoveNext
rs.Delete
rs.Close
'fetch the updated table ..
rs.Open "SELECT * FROM my_ado", conn
Debug.Print rs.RecordCount
rs.MoveFirst
Debug.Print String(50, "-") & "Updated my_ado Result Set " & String(50, "-")
For Each fld In rs.Fields
Debug.Print fld.Name,
Next
Debug.Print
Do Until rs.EOF
For Each fld In rs.Fields
Debug.Print fld.Value,
Next
rs.MoveNext
Debug.Print
Loop
rs.Close
conn.Close
End Sub
```

DAO: `rs.addNew`, `rs.update`, and Scrolling

The following DAO (Data Access Objects) example creates a table `my_dao` and demonstrates the use of `rs.addNew`, `rs.update`, and result set scrolling.

```
Private Sub myodbc_dao_Click()
Dim ws As Workspace
Dim conn As Connection
Dim queryDef As queryDef
Dim str As String
'connect to MySQL using MySQL ODBC 9.3 Unicode Driver
Set ws = DBEngine.CreateWorkspace("", "venu", "venu", dbUseODBC)
str = "odbc;DRIVER={MySQL ODBC 9.3 Unicode Driver};"_
& "SERVER=localhost;"_
& " DATABASE=test;"_
& "UID=venu;PWD=venu; FOUND_ROWS=1"
Set conn = ws.OpenConnection("test", dbDriverNoPrompt, False, str)
'Create table my_dao
Set queryDef = conn.CreateQueryDef("", "drop table if exists my_dao")
queryDef.Execute
Set queryDef = conn.CreateQueryDef("", "create table my_dao(Id INT AUTO_INCREMENT PRIMARY KEY, " _
& "Ts TIMESTAMP(14) NOT NULL, Name varchar(20), Id2 INT)")
queryDef.Execute
'Insert new records using rs.addNew
Set rs = conn.OpenRecordset("my_dao")
Dim i As Integer
For i = 10 To 15
rs.AddNew
rs!Name = "insert record" & i
rs!Id2 = i
rs.Update
Next i
rs.Close
'rs update..
Set rs = conn.OpenRecordset("my_dao")
rs.Edit
rs!Name = "updated-string"
rs.Update
rs.Close
'fetch the table back...
Set rs = conn.OpenRecordset("my_dao", dbOpenDynamic)
str = "Results:"
rs.MoveFirst
While Not rs.EOF
str = " " & rs!Id & " , " & rs!Name & ", " & rs!Ts & ", " & rs!Id2
Debug.Print "DATA:" & str
rs.MoveNext
Wend
'rs Scrolling
rs.MoveFirst
str = " FIRST ROW: " & rs!Id & " , " & rs!Name & ", " & rs!Ts & ", " & rs!Id2
Debug.Print str
rs.MoveLast
str = " LAST ROW: " & rs!Id & " , " & rs!Name & ", " & rs!Ts & ", " & rs!Id2
Debug.Print str
rs.MovePrevious
str = " LAST-1 ROW: " & rs!Id & " , " & rs!Name & ", " & rs!Ts & ", " & rs!Id2
Debug.Print str
'free all resources
rs.Close
queryDef.Close
conn.Close
ws.Close
End Sub
```

RDO: `rs.addNew` and `rs.update`

The following RDO (Remote Data Objects) example creates a table `my_rdo` and demonstrates the use of `rs.addNew` and `rs.update`.

```
Dim rs As rdoResultset
```

```
Dim cn As New rdoConnection
Dim cl As rdoColumn
Dim SQL As String
'cn.Connect = "DSN=test;"
cn.Connect = "DRIVER={MySQL ODBC 9.3 Unicode Driver};"_
& "SERVER=localhost;"_
& " DATABASE=test;"_
& "UID=venu;PWD=venu; FOUND_ROWS=1"
cn.CursorDriver = rdUseOdbc
cn.EstablishConnection rdDriverPrompt
'drop table my_rdo
SQL = "drop table if exists my_rdo"
cn.Execute SQL, rdExecDirect
'create table my_rdo
SQL = "create table my_rdo(id int, name varchar(20))"
cn.Execute SQL, rdExecDirect
'insert - direct
SQL = "insert into my_rdo values (100,'venu')"
cn.Execute SQL, rdExecDirect
SQL = "insert into my_rdo values (200,'MySQL')"
cn.Execute SQL, rdExecDirect
'rs insert
SQL = "select * from my_rdo"
Set rs = cn.OpenResultset(SQL, rdOpenStatic, rdConcurRowVer, rdExecDirect)
rs.AddNew
rs!id = 300
rs!Name = "Insert1"
rs.Update
rs.Close
'rs insert
SQL = "select * from my_rdo"
Set rs = cn.OpenResultset(SQL, rdOpenStatic, rdConcurRowVer, rdExecDirect)
rs.AddNew
rs!id = 400
rs!Name = "Insert 2"
rs.Update
rs.Close
'rs update
SQL = "select * from my_rdo"
Set rs = cn.OpenResultset(SQL, rdOpenStatic, rdConcurRowVer, rdExecDirect)
rs.Edit
rs!id = 999
rs!Name = "updated"
rs.Update
rs.Close
'fetch back...
SQL = "select * from my_rdo"
Set rs = cn.OpenResultset(SQL, rdOpenStatic, rdConcurRowVer, rdExecDirect)
Do Until rs.EOF
For Each cl In rs.rdoColumns
Debug.Print cl.Value,
Next
rs.MoveNext
Debug.Print
Loop
Debug.Print "Row count="; rs.RowCount
'close
rs.Close
cn.Close
End Sub
```

5.6.7.2 Using Connector/ODBC with .NET

This section contains simple examples that demonstrate the use of Connector/ODBC drivers with ODBC.NET.

Using Connector/ODBC with ODBC.NET and C# (C sharp)

The following sample creates a table `my_odbc_net` and demonstrates its use in C#.

```
/**
```

```
 * @sample    : mycon.cs
 * @purpose   : Demo sample for ODBC.NET using Connector/ODBC
 *
 **/
/* build command
 *
 *  csc /t:exe
 *      /out:mycon.exe mycon.cs
 *      /r:System.Data.Odbc.dll
 */
using Console = System.Console;
using System.Data.Odbc;
namespace myodbc3
{
  class mycon
  {
    static void Main(string[] args)
    {
      try
      {
        //Connection string for Connector/ODBC 9.3
        string MyConString = "DRIVER={MySQL ODBC 9.3 Unicode Driver};" +
          "SERVER=localhost;" +
          "DATABASE=test;" +
          "UID=venu;" +
          "PASSWORD=venu;" +
          "FOUND_ROWS=1";
        //Connect to MySQL using Connector/ODBC
        OdbcConnection MyConnection = new OdbcConnection(MyConString);
        MyConnection.Open();
        Console.WriteLine("\n !!! success, connected successfully !!!\n");
        //Display connection information
        Console.WriteLine("Connection Information:");
        Console.WriteLine("\tConnection String:" +
                          MyConnection.ConnectionString);
        Console.WriteLine("\tConnection Timeout:" +
                          MyConnection.ConnectionTimeout);
        Console.WriteLine("\tDatabase:" +
                          MyConnection.Database);
        Console.WriteLine("\tDataSource:" +
                          MyConnection.DataSource);
        Console.WriteLine("\tDriver:" +
                          MyConnection.Driver);
        Console.WriteLine("\tServerVersion:" +
                          MyConnection.ServerVersion);
        //Create a sample table
        OdbcCommand MyCommand =
          new OdbcCommand("DROP TABLE IF EXISTS my_odbc_net",
                          MyConnection);
        MyCommand.ExecuteNonQuery();
        MyCommand.CommandText =
          "CREATE TABLE my_odbc_net(id int, name varchar(20), idb bigint)";
        MyCommand.ExecuteNonQuery();
        //Insert
        MyCommand.CommandText =
          "INSERT INTO my_odbc_net VALUES(10,'venu', 300)";
        Console.WriteLine("INSERT, Total rows affected:" +
                          MyCommand.ExecuteNonQuery());;
        //Insert
        MyCommand.CommandText =
          "INSERT INTO my_odbc_net VALUES(20,'mysql',400)";
        Console.WriteLine("INSERT, Total rows affected:" +
                          MyCommand.ExecuteNonQuery());
        //Insert
        MyCommand.CommandText =
          "INSERT INTO my_odbc_net VALUES(20,'mysql',500)";
        Console.WriteLine("INSERT, Total rows affected:" +
                          MyCommand.ExecuteNonQuery());
        //Update
        MyCommand.CommandText =
          "UPDATE my_odbc_net SET id=999 WHERE id=20";
        Console.WriteLine("Update, Total rows affected:" +
```

```
                        MyCommand.ExecuteNonQuery());
          //COUNT(*)
          MyCommand.CommandText =
            "SELECT COUNT(*) as TRows FROM my_odbc_net";
          Console.WriteLine("Total Rows:" +
                        MyCommand.ExecuteScalar());
          //Fetch
          MyCommand.CommandText = "SELECT * FROM my_odbc_net";
          OdbcDataReader MyDataReader;
          MyDataReader =  MyCommand.ExecuteReader();
          while (MyDataReader.Read())
            {
                Console.WriteLine("Data:" + MyDataReader.GetInt32(0) + " " +
                              MyDataReader.GetString(1) + " " +
                              MyDataReader.GetInt64(2));
            }
          //Close all resources
          MyDataReader.Close();
          MyConnection.Close();
        }
      catch (OdbcException MyOdbcException) //Catch any ODBC exception ..
        {
          for (int i=0; i < MyOdbcException.Errors.Count; i++)
            {
              Console.Write("ERROR #" + i + "\n" +
                        "Message: " +
                        MyOdbcException.Errors[i].Message + "\n" +
                        "Native: " +
                        MyOdbcException.Errors[i].NativeError.ToString() + "\n" +
                        "Source: " +
                        MyOdbcException.Errors[i].Source + "\n" +
                        "SQL: " +
                        MyOdbcException.Errors[i].SQLState + "\n");
            }
        }
    }
  }
}
```

Using Connector/ODBC with ODBC.NET and Visual Basic

The following sample creates a table `my_vb_net` and demonstrates the use in VB.

```
' @sample    : myvb.vb
' @purpose   : Demo sample for ODBC.NET using Connector/ODBC
'
'
' build command
'
' vbc /target:exe
'     /out:myvb.exe
'     /r:System.Data.Odbc.dll
'     /r:System.dll
'     /r:System.Data.dll
'
Imports System.Data.Odbc
Imports System
Module myvb
  Sub Main()
    Try
      Dim MyConString As String = "DRIVER={MySQL ODBC 9.3 Unicode Driver};" & _
      "SERVER=localhost;" & _
      "DATABASE=test;" & _
      "UID=venu;" & _
      "PASSWORD=venu;" & _
      "FOUND_ROWS=1;"
      'Connection
      Dim MyConnection As New OdbcConnection(MyConString)
      MyConnection.Open()
      Console.WriteLine("Connection State::" & MyConnection.State.ToString)
      'Drop
      Console.WriteLine("Dropping table")
```

```
      Dim MyCommand As New OdbcCommand()
      MyCommand.Connection = MyConnection
      MyCommand.CommandText = "DROP TABLE IF EXISTS my_vb_net"
      MyCommand.ExecuteNonQuery()
      'Create
      Console.WriteLine("Creating....")
      MyCommand.CommandText = "CREATE TABLE my_vb_net(id int, name varchar(30))"
      MyCommand.ExecuteNonQuery()
      'Insert
      MyCommand.CommandText = "INSERT INTO my_vb_net VALUES(10,'venu')"
      Console.WriteLine("INSERT, Total rows affected:" & _
      MyCommand.ExecuteNonQuery())
      'Insert
      MyCommand.CommandText = "INSERT INTO my_vb_net VALUES(20,'mysql')"
      Console.WriteLine("INSERT, Total rows affected:" & _
      MyCommand.ExecuteNonQuery())
      'Insert
      MyCommand.CommandText = "INSERT INTO my_vb_net VALUES(20,'mysql')"
      Console.WriteLine("INSERT, Total rows affected:" & _
      MyCommand.ExecuteNonQuery())
      'Insert
      MyCommand.CommandText = "INSERT INTO my_vb_net(id) VALUES(30)"
      Console.WriteLine("INSERT, Total rows affected:" & _
                        MyCommand.ExecuteNonQuery())
      'Update
      MyCommand.CommandText = "UPDATE my_vb_net SET id=999 WHERE id=20"
      Console.WriteLine("Update, Total rows affected:" & _
      MyCommand.ExecuteNonQuery())
      'COUNT(*)
      MyCommand.CommandText = "SELECT COUNT(*) as TRows FROM my_vb_net"
      Console.WriteLine("Total Rows:" & MyCommand.ExecuteScalar())
      'Select
      Console.WriteLine("Select * FROM my_vb_net")
      MyCommand.CommandText = "SELECT * FROM my_vb_net"
      Dim MyDataReader As OdbcDataReader
      MyDataReader = MyCommand.ExecuteReader
      While MyDataReader.Read
        If MyDataReader("name") Is DBNull.Value Then
          Console.WriteLine("id = " & _
          CStr(MyDataReader("id")) & "  name = " & _
          "NULL")
        Else
          Console.WriteLine("id = " & _
          CStr(MyDataReader("id")) & "  name = " & _
          CStr(MyDataReader("name")))
        End If
      End While
      'Catch ODBC Exception
    Catch MyOdbcException As OdbcException
      Dim i As Integer
      Console.WriteLine(MyOdbcException.ToString)
      'Catch program exception
    Catch MyException As Exception
      Console.WriteLine(MyException.ToString)
    End Try
  End Sub
```

5.7 Connector/ODBC Reference

This section provides reference material for the Connector/ODBC API, showing supported functions and methods, supported MySQL column types and the corresponding native type in Connector/ODBC, and the error codes returned by Connector/ODBC when a fault occurs.

5.7.1 Connector/ODBC API Reference

This section summarizes ODBC routines, categorized by functionality.

For the complete ODBC API reference, please refer to the ODBC Programmer's Reference at http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms714177.aspx.

An application can call `SQLGetInfo` function to obtain conformance information about Connector/ODBC. To obtain information about support for a specific function in the driver, an application can call `SQLGetFunctions`.

> **Note**
>
> For backward compatibility, the Connector/ODBC driver supports all deprecated functions.

The following tables list Connector/ODBC API calls grouped by task:

Table 5.5 ODBC API Calls for Connecting to a Data Source

Function Name	Connector/ODBC Supports?	Standard	Purpose
`SQLAllocHandle`	Yes	ISO 92	Obtains an environment, connection, statement, or descriptor handle.
`SQLConnect`	Yes	ISO 92	Connects to a specific driver by data source name, user ID, and password.
`SQLDriverConnect`	Yes	ODBC	Connects to a specific driver by connection string or requests that the Driver Manager and driver display connection dialog boxes for the user.
`SQLAllocEnv`	Yes	Deprecated	Obtains an environment handle allocated from driver.
`SQLAllocConnect`	Yes	Deprecated	Obtains a connection handle

Table 5.6 ODBC API Calls for Obtaining Information about a Driver and Data Source

Function Name	Connector/ODBC Supports?	Standard	Purpose
`SQLDataSources`	No	ISO 92	Returns the list of available data sources, handled by the Driver Manager
`SQLDrivers`	No	ODBC	Returns the list of installed drivers and their attributes, handles by Driver Manager
`SQLGetInfo`	Yes	ISO 92	Returns information about a specific driver and data source.
`SQLGetFunctions`	Yes	ISO 92	Returns supported driver functions.
`SQLGetTypeInfo`	Yes	ISO 92	Returns information about supported data types.

Table 5.7 ODBC API Calls for Setting and Retrieving Driver Attributes

Function Name	Connector/ODBC Supports?	Standard	Purpose
`SQLSetConnectAttr`	Yes	ISO 92	Sets a connection attribute.
`SQLGetConnectAttr`	Yes	ISO 92	Returns the value of a connection attribute.
`SQLSetConnectOption`	Yes	Deprecated	Sets a connection option
`SQLGetConnectOption`	Yes	Deprecated	Returns the value of a connection option
`SQLSetEnvAttr`	Yes	ISO 92	Sets an environment attribute.
`SQLGetEnvAttr`	Yes	ISO 92	Returns the value of an environment attribute.
`SQLSetStmtAttr`	Yes	ISO 92	Sets a statement attribute.
`SQLGetStmtAttr`	Yes	ISO 92	Returns the value of a statement attribute.

Function Name	Connector/ ODBC Supports?	Standard	Purpose
SQLSetStmtOption	Yes	Deprecated	Sets a statement option
SQLGetStmtOption	Yes	Deprecated	Returns the value of a statement option

Table 5.8 ODBC API Calls for Preparing SQL Requests

Function Name	Connector/ ODBC Supports?	Standard	Purpose
SQLAllocStmt	Yes	Deprecated	Allocates a statement handle
SQLPrepare	Yes	ISO 92	Prepares an SQL statement for later execution.
SQLBindParameter	Yes	ODBC	Assigns storage for a parameter in an SQL statement. Connector/ODBC 5.2 adds support for “out” and “inout” parameters, through the SQL_PARAM_OUTPUT or SQL_PARAM_INPUT_OUTPUT type specifiers. (“Out” and “inout” parameters are not supported for LONGTEXT and LONGBLOB columns.)
SQLGetCursorName	Yes	ISO 92	Returns the cursor name associated with a statement handle.
SQLSetCursorName	Yes	ISO 92	Specifies a cursor name.
SQLSetScrollOptions	Yes	ODBC	Sets options that control cursor behavior.

Table 5.9 ODBC API Calls for Submitting Requests

Function Name	Connector/ ODBC Supports?	Standard	Purpose
SQLExecute	Yes	ISO 92	Executes a prepared statement.
SQLExecDirect	Yes	ISO 92	Executes a statement
SQLNativeSql	Yes	ODBC	Returns the text of an SQL statement as translated by the driver.
SQLDescribeParam	No	ODBC	Returns the description for a specific parameter in a statement. Not supported by Connector/ODBC—the returned results should not be trusted.
SQLNumParams	Yes	ISO 92	Returns the number of parameters in a statement.
SQLParamData	Yes	ISO 92	Used in conjunction with SQLPutData to supply parameter data at execution time. (Useful for long data values.)
SQLPutData	Yes	ISO 92	Sends part or all of a data value for a parameter. (Useful for long data values.)

Table 5.10 ODBC API Calls for Retrieving Results and Information about Results

Function Name	Connector/ ODBC Supports?	Standard	Purpose
SQLRowCount	Yes	ISO 92	Returns the number of rows affected by an insert, update, or delete request.
SQLNumResultCols	Yes	ISO 92	Returns the number of columns in the result set.
SQLDescribeCol	Yes	ISO 92	Describes a column in the result set.

Function Name	Connector/ ODBC Supports?	Standard	Purpose
SQLColAttribute	Yes	ISO 92	Describes attributes of a column in the result set.
SQLColAttributes	Yes	Deprecated	Describes attributes of a column in the result set.
SQLFetch	Yes	ISO 92	Returns multiple result rows.
SQLFetchScroll	Yes	ISO 92	Returns scrollable result rows.
SQLExtendedFetch	Yes	Deprecated	Returns scrollable result rows.
SQLSetPos	Yes	ODBC	Positions a cursor within a fetched block of data and enables an application to refresh data in the rowset or to update or delete data in the result set.
SQLBulkOperations	Yes	ODBC	Performs bulk insertions and bulk bookmark operations, including update, delete, and fetch by bookmark.

Table 5.11 ODBC API Calls for Retrieving Error or Diagnostic Information

Function Name	Connector/ ODBC Supports?	Standard	Purpose
SQLError	Yes	Deprecated	Returns additional error or status information
SQLGetDiagField	Yes	ISO 92	Returns additional diagnostic information (a single field of the diagnostic data structure).
SQLGetDiagRec	Yes	ISO 92	Returns additional diagnostic information (multiple fields of the diagnostic data structure).

Table 5.12 ODBC API Calls for Obtaining Information about the Data Source's System Tables (Catalog Functions) Item

Function Name	Connector/ ODBC Supports?	Standard	Purpose
SQLColumnPrivileges	Yes	ODBC	Returns a list of columns and associated privileges for one or more tables.
SQLColumns	Yes	X/Open	Returns the list of column names in specified tables.
SQLForeignKeys	Yes	ODBC	Returns a list of column names that make up foreign keys, if they exist for a specified table.
SQLPrimaryKeys	Yes	ODBC	Returns the list of column names that make up the primary key for a table.
SQLSpecialColumns	Yes	X/Open	Returns information about the optimal set of columns that uniquely identifies a row in a specified table, or the columns that are automatically updated when any value in the row is updated by a transaction.
SQLStatistics	Yes	ISO 92	Returns statistics about a single table and the list of indexes associated with the table.
SQLTablePrivileges	Yes	ODBC	Returns a list of tables and the privileges associated with each table.
SQLTables	Yes	X/Open	Returns the list of table names stored in a specific data source.

Table 5.13 ODBC API Calls for Performing Transactions

Function Name	Connector/ ODBC Supports?	Standard	Purpose
SQLTransact	Yes	Deprecated	Commits or rolls back a transaction
SQLEndTran	Yes	ISO 92	Commits or rolls back a transaction.

Table 5.14 ODBC API Calls for Terminating a Statement

Function Name	Connector/ ODBC Supports?	Standard	Purpose
SQLFreeStmt	Yes	ISO 92	Ends statement processing, discards pending results, and, optionally, frees all resources associated with the statement handle.
SQLCloseCursor	Yes	ISO 92	Closes a cursor that has been opened on a statement handle.
SQLCancel	Yes	ISO 92	Cancels an SQL statement.

Table 5.15 ODBC API Calls for Terminating a Connection

Function Name	Connector/ ODBC Supports?	Standard	Purpose
SQLDisconnect	Yes	ISO 92	Closes the connection.
SQLFreeHandle	Yes	ISO 92	Releases an environment, connection, statement, or descriptor handle.
SQLFreeConnect	Yes	Deprecated	Releases connection handle.
SQLFreeEnv	Yes	Deprecated	Releases an environment handle.

5.7.2 Connector/ODBC Data Types

The following table illustrates how Connector/ODBC maps the server data types to default SQL and C data types.

Table 5.16 How Connector/ODBC Maps MySQL Data Types to SQL and C Data Types

Native Value	SQL Type	C Type
bigint unsigned	SQL_BIGINT	SQL_C_UBIGINT
bigint	SQL_BIGINT	SQL_C_SBIGINT
bit	SQL_BIT	SQL_C_BIT
bit	SQL_CHAR	SQL_C_CHAR
blob	SQL_LONGVARBINARY	SQL_C_BINARY
bool	SQL_CHAR	SQL_C_CHAR
char	SQL_CHAR	SQL_C_CHAR
date	SQL_DATE	SQL_C_DATE
datetime	SQL_TIMESTAMP	SQL_C_TIMESTAMP
decimal	SQL_DECIMAL	SQL_C_CHAR
double precision	SQL_DOUBLE	SQL_C_DOUBLE
double	SQL_FLOAT	SQL_C_DOUBLE
enum	SQL_VARCHAR	SQL_C_CHAR

Native Value	SQL Type	C Type
float	SQL_REAL	SQL_C_FLOAT
int unsigned	SQL_INTEGER	SQL_C_ULONG
int	SQL_INTEGER	SQL_C_SLONG
integer unsigned	SQL_INTEGER	SQL_C_ULONG
integer	SQL_INTEGER	SQL_C_SLONG
long varbinary	SQL_LONGVARBINARY	SQL_C_BINARY
long varchar	SQL_LONGVARCHAR	SQL_C_CHAR
longblob	SQL_LONGVARBINARY	SQL_C_BINARY
longtext	SQL_LONGVARCHAR	SQL_C_CHAR
mediumblob	SQL_LONGVARBINARY	SQL_C_BINARY
mediumint unsigned	SQL_INTEGER	SQL_C_ULONG
mediumint	SQL_INTEGER	SQL_C_SLONG
mediumtext	SQL_LONGVARCHAR	SQL_C_CHAR
numeric	SQL_NUMERIC	SQL_C_CHAR
real	SQL_FLOAT	SQL_C_DOUBLE
set	SQL_VARCHAR	SQL_C_CHAR
smallint unsigned	SQL_SMALLINT	SQL_C_USHORT
smallint	SQL_SMALLINT	SQL_C_SSHORT
text	SQL_LONGVARCHAR	SQL_C_CHAR
time	SQL_TIME	SQL_C_TIME
timestamp	SQL_TIMESTAMP	SQL_C_TIMESTAMP
tinyblob	SQL_LONGVARBINARY	SQL_C_BINARY
tinyint unsigned	SQL_TINYINT	SQL_C_UTINYINT
tinyint	SQL_TINYINT	SQL_C_STINYINT
tinytext	SQL_LONGVARCHAR	SQL_C_CHAR
varchar	SQL_VARCHAR	SQL_C_CHAR
year	SQL_SMALLINT	SQL_C_SHORT

5.7.3 Connector/ODBC Error Codes

The following tables lists the error codes returned by Connector/ODBC apart from the server errors.

Table 5.17 Special Error Codes Returned by Connector/ODBC

Native Code	SQLSTATE 2	SQLSTATE 3	Error Message
500	01000	01000	General warning
501	01004	01004	String data, right truncated
502	01S02	01S02	Option value changed
503	01S03	01S03	No rows updated/deleted
504	01S04	01S04	More than one row updated/deleted
505	01S06	01S06	Attempt to fetch before the result set returned the first row set
506	07001	07002	SQLBindParameter not used for all parameters

Native Code	SQLSTATE 2	SQLSTATE 3	Error Message
507	07005	07005	Prepared statement not a cursor-specification
508	07009	07009	Invalid descriptor index
509	08002	08002	Connection name in use
510	08003	08003	Connection does not exist
511	24000	24000	Invalid cursor state
512	25000	25000	Invalid transaction state
513	25S01	25S01	Transaction state unknown
514	34000	34000	Invalid cursor name
515	S1000	HY000	General driver defined error
516	S1001	HY001	Memory allocation error
517	S1002	HY002	Invalid column number
518	S1003	HY003	Invalid application buffer type
519	S1004	HY004	Invalid SQL data type
520	S1009	HY009	Invalid use of null pointer
521	S1010	HY010	Function sequence error
522	S1011	HY011	Attribute can not be set now
523	S1012	HY012	Invalid transaction operation code
524	S1013	HY013	Memory management error
525	S1015	HY015	No cursor name available
526	S1024	HY024	Invalid attribute value
527	S1090	HY090	Invalid string or buffer length
528	S1091	HY091	Invalid descriptor field identifier
529	S1092	HY092	Invalid attribute/option identifier
530	S1093	HY093	Invalid parameter number
531	S1095	HY095	Function type out of range
532	S1106	HY106	Fetch type out of range
533	S1117	HY117	Row value out of range
534	S1109	HY109	Invalid cursor position
535	S1C00	HYC00	Optional feature not implemented
0	21S01	21S01	Column count does not match value count
0	23000	23000	Integrity constraint violation
0	42000	42000	Syntax error or access violation
0	42S02	42S02	Base table or view not found
0	42S12	42S12	Index not found
0	42S21	42S21	Column already exists
0	42S22	42S22	Column not found
0	08S01	08S01	Communication link failure

5.8 Connector/ODBC Notes and Tips

Here are some common notes and tips for using Connector/ODBC within different environments, applications and tools. The notes provided here are based on the experiences of Connector/ODBC developers and users.

5.8.1 Connector/ODBC General Functionality

This section provides help with common queries and areas of functionality in MySQL and how to use them with Connector/ODBC.

5.8.1.1 Obtaining Auto-Increment Values

Obtaining the value of column that uses `AUTO_INCREMENT` after an `INSERT` statement can be achieved in a number of different ways. To obtain the value immediately after an `INSERT`, use a `SELECT` query with the `LAST_INSERT_ID()` function.

For example, using Connector/ODBC you would execute two separate statements, the `INSERT` statement and the `SELECT` query to obtain the auto-increment value.

```
INSERT INTO tbl (auto,text) VALUES(NULL,'text');
SELECT LAST_INSERT_ID();
```

If you do not require the value within your application, but do require the value as part of another `INSERT`, the entire process can be handled by executing the following statements:

```
INSERT INTO tbl (auto,text) VALUES(NULL,'text');
INSERT INTO tbl2 (id,text) VALUES(LAST_INSERT_ID(),'text');
```

Certain ODBC applications (including Delphi and Access) may have trouble obtaining the auto-increment value using the previous examples. In this case, try the following statement as an alternative:

```
SELECT * FROM tbl WHERE auto IS NULL;
```

This alternative method requires that `sql_auto_is_null` variable is not set to 0. See Server System Variables.

See also Obtaining the Unique ID for the Last Inserted Row.

5.8.1.2 Dynamic Cursor Support

Support for the `dynamic cursor` is provided in Connector/ODBC 3.51, but dynamic cursors are not enabled by default. You can enable this function within Windows by selecting the `Enable Dynamic Cursor` check box within the ODBC Data Source Administrator.

On other platforms, you can enable the dynamic cursor by adding `32` to the `OPTION` value when creating the DSN.

5.8.1.3 Configuring Catalog and Schema Support

Many relational databases reference CATALOG and SCHEMA in ways that do not directly correspond to what MySQL refers to as a database. It is neither a CATALOG nor a SCHEMA. Generally, catalogs are collections of schemas, so the fully qualified name would look like *`catalog.schema.table.column`*. Historically with MySQL ODBC Driver, CATALOG and DATABASE were two names used for the same thing. At the same time SCHEMA was often used as a synonym for a MySQL Database. This would suggest that CATALOG equals a SCHEMA, which is incorrect, but in the MySQL Server context they would be the same thing.

In ODBC both schemas and catalogs can be used when referring to database objects such as tables. The expectation on how to interpret these schema and catalog notions differs between developers, which is why both the NO_CATALOG and NO_SCHEMA options exist: to cover all these expectations and allow one to disable interpreting ODBC function parameters as CATALOG or SCHEMA explicitly.

The Connector/ODBC driver does not allow using catalog and schema functionality at the same time because it would cause unsupported naming. However, some software such as MS SQL Server might try do so through the linked server objects. This is why Connector/ODBC 8.0.26 added a NO_SCHEMA option to MySQL ODBC Driver to report schemas as not supported, which is already done for catalogs with the NO_CATALOG option. Using NO_SCHEMA causes the driver to report schema operations unsupported through SQLGetInfo() call. As a result the client software will not attempt to access tables as catalog.schema.table, but instead as catalog.table.

Table 5.18 Connector/ODBC NO_CATALOG and NO_SCHEMA combinations

NO_CATALOG	NO_SCHEMA	Description and notes
`true`	`true`	Driver does not support catalogs nor schemas.
`false`	`true`	Catalogs are supported and interpreted as MySQL database names, specifying schema triggers an error.
`true`	`false`	Schemas are supported and interpreted as MySQL database names, specifying catalog triggers an error.
`false`	`false`	Both catalogs and schemas are supported but it is an error if both are specified at the same time. If only catalog or only schema is specified, it is interpreted as a MySQL database name.

5.8.1.4 Connector/ODBC Performance

The Connector/ODBC driver has been optimized to provide very fast performance. If you experience problems with the performance of Connector/ODBC, or notice a large amount of disk activity for simple queries, there are a number of aspects to check:

- Ensure that `ODBC Tracing` is not enabled. With tracing enabled, a lot of information is recorded in the tracing file by the ODBC Manager. You can check, and disable, tracing within Windows using the **Tracing** panel of the ODBC Data Source Administrator. Within macOS, check the **Tracing** panel of ODBC Administrator. See Section 5.5.10, “Getting an ODBC Trace File”.
- Make sure you are using the standard version of the driver, and not the debug version. The debug version includes additional checks and reporting measures.
- Disable the Connector/ODBC driver trace and query logs. These options are enabled for each DSN, so make sure to examine only the DSN that you are using in your application. Within Windows, you can disable the Connector/ODBC and query logs by modifying the DSN configuration. Within macOS and Unix, ensure that the driver trace (option value 4) and query logging (option value 524288) are not enabled.

5.8.1.5 Setting ODBC Query Timeout in Windows

For more information on how to set the query timeout on Microsoft Windows when executing queries through an ODBC connection, read the Microsoft knowledgebase document at https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office/client-developer/access/desktop-database-reference/database-querytimeout-property-dao.

5.8.2 Connector/ODBC Application-Specific Tips

Most programs should work with Connector/ODBC, but for each of those listed here, there are specific notes and tips to improve or enhance the way you work with Connector/ODBC and these applications.

With all applications, ensure that you are using the latest Connector/ODBC drivers, ODBC Manager and any supporting libraries and interfaces used by your application. For example, on Windows, using the latest version of Microsoft Data Access Components (MDAC) will improve the compatibility with ODBC in general, and with the Connector/ODBC driver.

5.8.2.1 Using Connector/ODBC with Microsoft Applications

The majority of Microsoft applications have been tested with Connector/ODBC, including Microsoft Office, Microsoft Access and the various programming languages supported within ASP and Microsoft Visual Studio.

Microsoft Access

To improve the integration between Microsoft Access and MySQL through Connector/ODBC:

- For all versions of Access, enable the Connector/ODBC `Return matching rows` option. For Access 2.0, also enable the `Simulate ODBC 1.0` option.
- Include a `TIMESTAMP` column in all tables that you want to be able to update. For maximum portability, do not use a length specification in the column declaration (which is unsupported within MySQL in versions earlier than 4.1).
- Include a primary key in each MySQL table you want to use with Access. If not, new or updated rows may show up as `#DELETED#`.
- Use only `DOUBLE` float fields. Access fails when comparing with single-precision floats. The symptom usually is that new or updated rows may show up as `#DELETED#` or that you cannot find or update rows.
- If you are using Connector/ODBC to link to a table that has a `BIGINT` column, the results are displayed as `#DELETED#`. The work around solution is:
  - Have one more dummy column with `TIMESTAMP` as the data type.
  - Select the `Change BIGINT columns to INT` option in the connection dialog in ODBC DSN Administrator.
  - Delete the table link from Access and re-create it.

  Old records may still display as `#DELETED#`, but newly added/updated records are displayed properly.
- If you still get the error `Another user has changed your data` after adding a `TIMESTAMP` column, the following trick may help you:

  Do not use a `table` data sheet view. Instead, create a form with the fields you want, and use that `form` data sheet view. Set the `DefaultValue` property for the `TIMESTAMP` column to `NOW()`. Consider hiding the `TIMESTAMP` column from view so your users are not confused.
- In some cases, Access may generate SQL statements that MySQL cannot understand. You can fix this by selecting `"Query|SQLSpecific|Pass-Through"` from the Access menu.
- On Windows NT, Access reports `BLOB` columns as `OLE OBJECTS`. If you want to have `MEMO` columns instead, change `BLOB` columns to `TEXT` with `ALTER TABLE`.
- Access cannot always handle the MySQL `DATE` column properly. If you have a problem with these, change the columns to `DATETIME`.
- If you have in Access a column defined as `BYTE`, Access tries to export this as `TINYINT` instead of `TINYINT UNSIGNED`. This gives you problems if you have values larger than 127 in the column.
- If you have very large (long) tables in Access, it might take a very long time to open them. Or you might run low on virtual memory and eventually get an `ODBC Query Failed` error and the table cannot open. To deal with this, select the following options:
  - Return Matching Rows (2)
  - Allow BIG Results (8).

  These add up to a value of 10 (`OPTION=10`).

Some external articles and tips that may be useful when using Access, ODBC and Connector/ODBC:

- Read How to Trap ODBC Login Error Messages in Access

- Optimizing Access ODBC Applications
  - Optimizing for Client/Server Performance
  - Tips for Converting Applications to Using ODBCDirect
  - Tips for Optimizing Queries on Attached SQL Tables

Microsoft Excel and Column Types

If you have problems importing data into Microsoft Excel, particularly numeric, date, and time values, this is probably because of a bug in Excel, where the column type of the source data is used to determine the data type when that data is inserted into a cell within the worksheet. The result is that Excel incorrectly identifies the content and this affects both the display format and the data when it is used within calculations.

To address this issue, use the `CONCAT()` function in your queries. The use of `CONCAT()` forces Excel to treat the value as a string, which Excel will then parse and usually correctly identify the embedded information.

However, even with this option, some data may be incorrectly formatted, even though the source data remains unchanged. Use the `Format Cells` option within Excel to change the format of the displayed information.

Microsoft Visual Basic

To be able to update a table, you must define a primary key for the table.

Visual Basic with ADO cannot handle big integers. This means that some queries like `SHOW PROCESSLIST` do not work properly. The fix is to use `OPTION=16384` in the ODBC connect string or to select the `Change BIGINT columns to INT` option in the Connector/ODBC connect screen. You may also want to select the `Return matching rows` option.

Microsoft Visual InterDev

If you have a `BIGINT` in your result, you may get the error `[Microsoft][ODBC Driver Manager] Driver does not support this parameter`. Try selecting the `Change BIGINT columns to INT` option in the Connector/ODBC connect screen.

Visual Objects

Select the `Don't optimize column widths` option.

Microsoft ADO

When you are coding with the ADO API and Connector/ODBC, you need to pay attention to some default properties that aren't supported by the MySQL server. For example, using the `CursorLocation Property` as `adUseServer` returns a result of −1 for the `RecordCount Property`. To have the right value, you need to set this property to `adUseClient`, as shown in the VB code here:

```
Dim myconn As New ADODB.Connection
Dim myrs As New Recordset
Dim mySQL As String
Dim myrows As Long
myconn.Open "DSN=MyODBCsample"
mySQL = "SELECT * from user"
myrs.Source = mySQL
Set myrs.ActiveConnection = myconn
myrs.CursorLocation = adUseClient
myrs.Open
myrows = myrs.RecordCount
myrs.Close
```

```
myconn.Close
```

Another workaround is to use a `SELECT COUNT(*)` statement for a similar query to get the correct row count.

To find the number of rows affected by a specific SQL statement in ADO, use the `RecordsAffected` property in the ADO execute method. For more information on the usage of execute method, refer to http://msdn.microsoft.com/library/default.asp?url=/library/en-us/ado270/htm/mdmthcnnexecute.asp.

For information, see ActiveX Data Objects(ADO) Frequently Asked Questions.

Using Connector/ODBC with Active Server Pages (ASP)

Select the `Return matching rows` option in the DSN.

For more information about how to access MySQL through ASP using Connector/ODBC, refer to the following articles:

- Using MyODBC To Access Your MySQL Database Via ASP
- ASP and MySQL at DWAM.NT

A Frequently Asked Questions list for ASP can be found at http://support.microsoft.com/default.aspx?scid=/Support/ActiveServer/faq/data/adofaq.asp.

Using Connector/ODBC with Visual Basic (ADO, DAO and RDO) and ASP

Some articles that may help with Visual Basic and ASP:

- MySQL BLOB columns and Visual Basic 6 by Mike Hillyer (`<mike@openwin.org>`).
- How to map Visual basic data type to MySQL types by Mike Hillyer (`<mike@openwin.org>`).

5.8.2.2 Using Connector/ODBC with Borland Applications

With all Borland applications where the Borland Database Engine (BDE) is used, follow these steps to improve compatibility:

- Update to BDE 3.2 or newer.
- Enable the `Don't optimize column widths` option in the DSN.
- Enabled the `Return matching rows` option in the DSN.

Using Connector/ODBC with Borland Builder 4

When you start a query, you can use the `Active` property or the `Open` method.

The `Active` property starts by automatically issuing a `SELECT * FROM ...` query. That may affect performance for large tables.

Using Connector/ODBC with Delphi

Also, here is some potentially useful Delphi code that sets up both an ODBC entry and a BDE entry for Connector/ODBC. The BDE entry requires a BDE Alias Editor that is free at a Delphi Super Page near you. (Thanks to Bryan Brunton `<bryan@flesherfab.com>` for this):

```
fReg:= TRegistry.Create;
fReg.OpenKey('\Software\ODBC\ODBC.INI\DocumentsFab', True);
fReg.WriteString('Database', 'Documents');
fReg.WriteString('Description', ' ');
fReg.WriteString('Driver', 'C:\WINNT\System32\myodbc.dll');
fReg.WriteString('Flag', '1');
```

```
fReg.WriteString('Password', '');
fReg.WriteString('Port', ' ');
fReg.WriteString('Server', 'xmark');
fReg.WriteString('User', 'winuser');
fReg.OpenKey('\Software\ODBC\ODBC.INI\ODBC Data Sources', True);
fReg.WriteString('DocumentsFab', 'MySQL');
fReg.CloseKey;
fReg.Free;
Memo1.Lines.Add('DATABASE NAME=');
Memo1.Lines.Add('USER NAME=');
Memo1.Lines.Add('ODBC DSN=DocumentsFab');
Memo1.Lines.Add('OPEN MODE=READ/WRITE');
Memo1.Lines.Add('BATCH COUNT=200');
Memo1.Lines.Add('LANGDRIVER=');
Memo1.Lines.Add('MAX ROWS=-1');
Memo1.Lines.Add('SCHEMA CACHE DIR=');
Memo1.Lines.Add('SCHEMA CACHE SIZE=8');
Memo1.Lines.Add('SCHEMA CACHE TIME=-1');
Memo1.Lines.Add('SQLPASSTHRU MODE=SHARED AUTOCOMMIT');
Memo1.Lines.Add('SQLQRYMODE=');
Memo1.Lines.Add('ENABLE SCHEMA CACHE=FALSE');
Memo1.Lines.Add('ENABLE BCD=FALSE');
Memo1.Lines.Add('ROWSET SIZE=20');
Memo1.Lines.Add('BLOBS TO CACHE=64');
Memo1.Lines.Add('BLOB SIZE=32');
AliasEditor.Add('DocumentsFab','MySQL',Memo1.Lines);
```

Using Connector/ODBC with C++ Builder

Tested with BDE 3.0. The only known problem is that when the table schema changes, query fields are not updated. BDE, however, does not seem to recognize primary keys, only the index named `PRIMARY`, although this has not been a problem.

5.8.2.3 Using Connector/ODBC with ColdFusion

The following information is taken from the ColdFusion documentation:

Use the following information to configure ColdFusion Server for Linux to use the `unixODBC` driver with Connector/ODBC for MySQL data sources. You can download Connector/ODBC at https://dev.mysql.com/downloads/Connector/ODBC/.

ColdFusion version 4.5.1 lets you use the ColdFusion Administrator to add the MySQL data source. However, the driver is not included with ColdFusion version 4.5.1. Before the MySQL driver appears in the ODBC data sources drop-down list, build and copy the Connector/ODBC driver to `/opt/coldfusion/lib/libmyodbc.so`.

The Contrib directory contains the program `mydsn-*xxx*.zip` which lets you build and remove the DSN registry file for the Connector/ODBC driver on ColdFusion applications.

For more information and guides on using ColdFusion and Connector/ODBC, see the following external sites:

- Troubleshooting Data Sources and Database Connectivity for Unix Platforms.

5.8.2.4 Using Connector/ODBC with OpenOffice.org

Open Office (http://www.openoffice.org) How-to: MySQL + OpenOffice. How-to: OpenOffice + MyODBC + unixODBC.

5.8.2.5 Using Connector/ODBC with Pervasive Software DataJunction

You have to change it to output `VARCHAR` rather than `ENUM`, as it exports the latter in a manner that causes MySQL problems.

5.8.2.6 Using Connector/ODBC with SunSystems Vision

Select the `Return matching rows` option.

5.8.3 Connector/ODBC and the Application Both Use OpenSSL

If Connector/ODBC is connecting securely with the MySQL server and the application using the connection makes calls itself to an OpenSSL library, the application might then fail, as two copies of the OpenSSL library will then be in use.

> **Note**
>
> Connector/ODBC 8.0 and higher link to OpenSSL dynamically while earlier Connector/ODBC versions link to OpenSSL statically. This solves problems related to using two OpenSSL copies from the same application.

> **Note**
>
> The TLSv1.0 and TLSv1.1 connection protocols were deprecated in Connector/ODBC 8.0.26 and removed in version 8.0.28.

> **Note**
>
> See also the tls-versions connection option.

To prevent the issue, in your application, do not allow OpenSSL initialization in one thread and the opening of an Connector/ODBC connection in another thread (which also initializes openSSL) to happen simultaneously. For example, use a mutex to ensure synchronization between `SQLDriverConnect()` or `SQLConnect()` calls and openSSL initialization. In addition to that, implement the following if possible:

- Use a build of Connector/ODBC that links (statically or dynamically) to a version of the `libmysqlclient` library that is in turn dynamically linked to the same OpenSSL library that the application calls.
- When creating a build of Connector/ODBC that links (statically or dynamically) to a version of the `libmysqlclient` library that is in turn statically linked to an OpenSSL library, do NOT export OpenSSL symbols in your build. That prevents incorrect resolution of application symbols; however, that does not prevent other issues that come with running two copies of OpenSSL code within a single application.

5.8.4 Connector/ODBC Errors and Resolutions (FAQ)

The following section details some common errors and their suggested fix or alternative solution. If you are still experiencing problems, use the Connector/ODBC mailing list; see Section 5.9.1, “Connector/ODBC Community Support”.

Many problems can be resolved by upgrading your Connector/ODBC drivers to the latest available release. On Windows, make sure that you have the latest versions of the Microsoft Data Access Components (MDAC) installed.

64-Bit Windows and ODBC Data Source Administrator

I have installed Connector/ODBC on Windows XP x64 Edition or Windows Server 2003 R2 x64. The installation completed successfully, but the Connector/ODBC driver does not appear in `ODBC Data Source Administrator`.

This is not a bug, but is related to the way Windows x64 editions operate with the ODBC driver. On Windows x64 editions, the Connector/ODBC driver is installed in the `%SystemRoot%\SysWOW64` folder. However, the default `ODBC Data Source Administrator` that is available through the `Administrative Tools` or `Control Panel` in Windows x64 Editions is located in the `%SystemRoot%\system32` folder, and only searches this folder for ODBC drivers.

On Windows x64 editions, use the ODBC administration tool located at `%SystemRoot%\SysWOW64\odbcad32.exe`, this will correctly locate the installed Connector/ODBC drivers and enable you to create a Connector/ODBC DSN.

This issue was originally reported as Bug #20301.

Error 10061 (Cannot connect to server)

When connecting or using the **Test** button in `ODBC Data Source Administrator` I get error 10061 (Cannot connect to server)

This error can be raised by a number of different issues, including server problems, network problems, and firewall and port blocking problems. For more information, see Can't connect to [local] MySQL server.

"Transactions are not enabled" Error

The following error is reported when using transactions: `Transactions are not enabled`

This error indicates that you are trying to use transactions with a MySQL table that does not support transactions. Transactions are supported within MySQL when using the `InnoDB` database engine, which is the default storage engine in MySQL 5.5 and higher. In versions of MySQL before MySQL 5.1, you may also use the `BDB` engine.

Check the following before continuing:

- Verify that your MySQL server supports a transactional database engine. Use `SHOW ENGINES` to obtain a list of the available engine types.
- Verify that the tables you are updating use a transactional database engine.
- Ensure that you have not enabled the `disable transactions` option in your DSN.

#DELETED# Records Reported by Access

Access reports records as `#DELETED#` when inserting or updating records in linked tables.

If the inserted or updated records are shown as `#DELETED#` in Access, then:

- If you are using Access 2000, get and install the newest (version 2.6 or higher) Microsoft MDAC (`Microsoft Data Access Components`) from https://www.microsoft.com/en-in/download/details.aspx?id=21995. This fixes a bug in Access that when you export data to MySQL, the table and column names aren't specified.

  Also, get and apply the Microsoft Jet 4.0 Service Pack 5 (SP5), which can be found at http://support.microsoft.com/default.aspx?scid=kb;EN-US;q239114. This fixes some cases where columns are marked as `#DELETED#` in Access.
- For all versions of Access, enable the Connector/ODBC `Return matching rows` option. For Access 2.0, also enable the `Simulate ODBC 1.0` option.
- Include a `TIMESTAMP` in all tables that you want to be able to update.
- Include a primary key in the table. If not, new or updated rows may show up as `#DELETED#`.
- Use only `DOUBLE` float fields. Access fails when comparing with single-precision floats. The symptom usually is that new or updated rows may show up as `#DELETED#` or that you cannot find or update rows.
- If you are using Connector/ODBC to link to a table that has a `BIGINT` column, the results are displayed as `#DELETED`. The work around solution is:

- Have one more dummy column with `TIMESTAMP` as the data type.
- Select the `Change BIGINT columns to INT` option in the connection dialog in ODBC DSN Administrator.
- Delete the table link from Access and re-create it.

Old records still display as `#DELETED#`, but newly added/updated records are displayed properly.

Write Conflicts or Row Location Errors

How do I handle Write Conflicts or Row Location errors?

If you see the following errors, select the `Return Matching Rows` option in the DSN configuration dialog, or specify `OPTION=2`, as the connection parameter:

```
Write Conflict. Another user has changed your data.
Row cannot be located for updating. Some values may have been changed
since it was last read.
```

Importing from Access 97

Exporting data from Access 97 to MySQL reports a `Syntax Error`.

This error is specific to Access 97 and versions of Connector/ODBC earlier than 3.51.02. Update to the latest version of the Connector/ODBC driver to resolve this problem.

Importing from Microsoft DTS

Exporting data from Microsoft DTS to MySQL reports a `Syntax Error`.

This error occurs only with MySQL tables using the `TEXT` or `VARCHAR` data types. You can fix this error by upgrading your Connector/ODBC driver to version 3.51.02 or higher.

SQL_NO_DATA Exception from ODBC.NET

Using ODBC.NET with Connector/ODBC, while fetching empty string (0 length), it starts giving the `SQL_NO_DATA` exception.

You can get the patch that addresses this problem from http://support.microsoft.com/default.aspx?scid=kb;EN-US;q319243.

Error with SELECT COUNT(*)

Using `SELECT COUNT(*) FROM` *`tbl_name`* within Visual Basic and ASP returns an error.

This error occurs because the `COUNT(*)` expression is returning a `BIGINT`, and ADO cannot make sense of a number this big. Select the `Change BIGINT columns to INT` option (option value 16384).

Multiple-Step Operation Error

Using the `AppendChunk()` or `GetChunk()` ADO methods, the `Multiple-step operation generated errors. Check each status value` error is returned.

The `GetChunk()` and `AppendChunk()` methods from ADO do not work as expected when the cursor location is specified as `adUseServer`. On the other hand, you can overcome this error by using `adUseClient`.

A simple example can be found from http://www.dwam.net/iishelp/ado/docs/adomth02_4.htm

Modified Record Error

Access returns `Another user had modified the record that you have modified` while editing records on a Linked Table.

In most cases, this can be solved by doing one of the following things:

- Add a primary key for the table if one doesn't exist.
- Add a timestamp column if one doesn't exist.
- Only use double-precision float fields. Some programs may fail when they compare single-precision floats.

If these strategies do not help, start by making a log file from the ODBC manager (the log you get when requesting logs from ODBCADMIN) and a Connector/ODBC log to help you figure out why things go wrong. For instructions, see Section 5.5.10, “Getting an ODBC Trace File”.

Direct Application Linking Under Unix or Linux

When linking an application directly to the Connector/ODBC library under Unix or Linux, the application crashes.

Connector/ODBC under Unix or Linux is not compatible with direct application linking. To connect to an ODBC source, use a driver manager, such as `iODBC` or `unixODBC`.

Microsoft Office and DATE or TIMESTAMP Columns

Applications in the Microsoft Office suite cannot update tables that have `DATE` or `TIMESTAMP` columns.

This is a known issue with Connector/ODBC. Ensure that the field has a default value (rather than `NULL`) and that the default value is nonzero (that is, something other than `0000-00-00 00:00:00`).

INFORMATION_SCHEMA Database

When connecting Connector/ODBC 5.x to a MySQL 4.x server, the error `1044 Access denied for user 'xxx'@'%' to database 'information_schema'` is returned.

Connector/ODBC 5.x is designed to work with MySQL 5.0 or later, taking advantage of the `INFORMATION_SCHEMA` database to determine data definition information. Support for MySQL 4.1 is planned for the final release.

S1T00 Error

When calling `SQLTables`, the error `S1T00` is returned, but I cannot find this in the list of error numbers for Connector/ODBC.

The `S1T00` error indicates that a general timeout has occurred within the ODBC system and is not a MySQL error. Typically it indicates that the connection you are using is stale, the server is too busy to accept your request or that the server has gone away.

"Table does not exist" Error in Access 2000

When linking to tables in Access 2000 and generating links to tables programmatically, rather than through the table designer interface, you may get errors about tables not existing.

There is a known issue with a specific version of the `msjet40.dll` that exhibits this issue. The version affected is 4.0.9025.0. Reverting to an older version will enable you to create the links. If you have recently updated your version, check your `WINDOWS` directory for the older version of the file and copy it to the drivers directory.

Batched Statements

When I try to use batched statements, the execution of the batched statements fails.

Batched statement support was added in 3.51.18. Support for batched statements is not enabled by default. Enable option `FLAG_MULTI_STATEMENTS`, value 67108864, or select the **Allow multiple statements** flag within a GUI configuration. Batched statements using prepared statements is not supported in MySQL.

Packet Errors with ADODB and Excel

When connecting to a MySQL server using ADODB and Excel, occasionally the application fails to communicate with the server and the error `Got an error reading communication packets` appears in the error log.

This error may be related to Keyboard Logger 1.1 from PanteraSoft.com, which is known to interfere with the network communication between MySQL Connector/ODBC and MySQL.

Outer Join Error

When using some applications to access a MySQL server using Connector/ODBC and outer joins, an error is reported regarding the Outer Join Escape Sequence.

This is a known issue with MySQL Connector/ODBC which is not correctly parsing the "Outer Join Escape Sequence", as per the specs at Microsoft ODBC Specs. Currently, Connector/ODBC will return a value > 0 when asked for `SQL_OJ_CAPABILITIES` even though no parsing takes place in the driver to handle the outer join escape sequence.

Hebrew/CJK Characters

I can correctly store extended characters in the database (Hebrew/CJK) using Connector/ODBC 5.1, but when I retrieve the data, the text is not formatted correctly and I get garbled characters.

When using ASP and UTF8 characters, add the following to your ASP files to ensure that the data returned is correctly encoded:

```
Response.CodePage = 65001
Response.CharSet = "utf-8"
```

Duplicate Entry in Installed Programs List

I have a duplicate MySQL Connector/ODBC entry within my **Installed Programs** list, but I cannot delete one of them.

This problem can occur when you upgrade an existing Connector/ODBC installation, rather than removing and then installing the updated version.

> **Warning**
>
> To fix the problem, use any working uninstallers to remove existing installations; then may have to edit the contents of the registry. Make sure you have a backup of your registry information before attempting any editing of the registry contents.

Values Truncated to 255 Characters

When submitting queries with parameter binding using `UPDATE`, my field values are being truncated to 255 characters.

Ensure that the `FLAG_BIG_PACKETS` option is set for your connection. This removes the 255 character limitation on bound parameters.

Disabling Data-At-Execution

Is it possible to disable data-at-execution using a flag?

If you do not want to use data-at-execution, remove the corresponding calls. For example:

```
SQLLEN ylen = SQL_LEN_DATA_AT_EXEC(10);
SQLBindCol(hstmt,2,SQL_C_BINARY, buf, 10, &ylen);
```

Would become:

```
SQLBindCol(hstmt,2,SQL_C_BINARY, buf, 10, NULL);
```

This example also replaced &ylen with NULL in the call to `SQLBindCol()`.

For further information, refer to the MSDN documentation for `SQLBindCol()`.

NULLABLE Attribute for AUTO_INCREMENT Columns

When you call `SQLColumns()` for a table column that is `AUTO_INCREMENT`, the `NULLABLE` column of the result set is always `SQL_NULLABLE (1)`.

This is because MySQL reports the `DEFAULT` value for such a column as `NULL`. It means, if you insert a `NULL` value into the column, you will get the next integer value for the table's `auto_increment` counter.

5.9 Connector/ODBC Support

There are many different places where you can get support for using Connector/ODBC. Always try the Connector/ODBC Mailing List or Connector/ODBC Forum. See Section 5.9.1, "Connector/ODBC Community Support", for help before reporting a specific bug or issue to MySQL.

5.9.1 Connector/ODBC Community Support

Community support from experienced users is also available through the ODBC Forum. You may also find help from other users in the other MySQL Forums, located at http://forums.mysql.com.

5.9.2 How to Report Connector/ODBC Problems or Bugs

If you encounter difficulties or problems with Connector/ODBC, start by making a log file from the `ODBC Manager` (the log you get when requesting logs from `ODBC ADMIN`) and Connector/ODBC. The procedure for doing this is described in Section 5.5.10, "Getting an ODBC Trace File".

Check the Connector/ODBC trace file to find out what could be wrong. Determine what statements were issued by searching for the string `>mysql_real_query` in the `myodbc.log` file.

Also, try issuing the statements from the `mysql` client program or from `admndemo`. This helps you determine whether the error is in Connector/ODBC or MySQL.

Ideally, include the following information with your bug report:

- Operating system and version
- Connector/ODBC version
- ODBC Driver Manager type and version
- MySQL server version
- ODBC trace from Driver Manager

- Connector/ODBC log file from Connector/ODBC driver
- Simple reproducible sample

The more information you supply, the more likely it is that we can fix the problem.

If you are unable to find out what is wrong, the last option is to create an archive in `tar` or `zip` format that contains a Connector/ODBC trace file, the ODBC log file, and a `README` file that explains the problem. Initiate a bug report for our bugs database at http://bugs.mysql.com/, then click the Files tab in the bug report for instructions on uploading the archive to the bugs database. Only MySQL engineers have access to the files you upload, and we are very discreet with the data.

If you can create a program that also demonstrates the problem, please include it in the archive as well.

If the program works with another SQL server, include an ODBC log file where you perform exactly the same SQL statements so that we can compare the results between the two systems.

Remember that the more information you can supply to us, the more likely it is that we can fix the problem.

5.9.3 Connector/ODBC Version History

This section highlights substantial changes per major Connector/ODBC release series, especially useful when updating legacy code. The connector release model changed after version 8.0, and now releases one version. The latest Connector/ODBC version supports all active MySQL Server versions.

Information about each Connector/ODBC version; for release notes, see the Connector/ODBC release notes.

- Connector/ODBC 8.x: 8.1.0 is the first GA release version that supersedes the 8.0 series. MySQL connector releases use the latest Innovation release number. For example, when MySQL Server released versions 5.7.43, 8.0.34, and 8.1.0, this connector released connector version (8.1.0) that connects to all three MySQL Server versions.

  This is the first series without 32-bit support, which ended for all MySQL products.

- Connector/ODBC 8.0: added MySQL Server 8.0 support, including caching_sha2_password and the related GET_SERVER_PUBLIC_KEY connection attribute.

  > **Note**
  >
  > As of 8.0.35, 32-bit Connector/ODBC builds exist for Windows. The 8.0 series no longer includes new functionality but it does contain bug fixes. You're encouraged to use the latest Connector/ODBC version and not the 8.0 series if you do not need 32-bit builds.

- Connector/ODBC 5.3: functions with MySQL Server versions between 4.1 and 5.7. It does not work with 4.0 or earlier releases, and does not support all MySQL 8 features. It conforms to the ODBC 3.8 specification and contains key ODBC 3.8 features including self-identification as a ODBC 3.8 driver, streaming of output parameters (supported for binary types only), and support of the SQL_ATTR_RESET_CONNECTION connection attribute (for the Unicode driver only). Connector/ODBC 5.3 also introduces a GTK+-based setup library, providing GUI DSN setup dialog on some Unix-based systems. The library is currently included in the Oracle Linux 6 and Debian 6 binary packages. Other new features in the 5.3 series include file DSN and bookmark support.

  Connector/ODBC 5.3.11 added caching_sha2_password support by adding the GET_SERVER_PUBLIC_KEY connection attribute.

- Connector/ODBC 5.2: upgrades the ANSI driver of Connector/ODBC 3.51 to the 5.x code base. It also includes new features, such as enabling server-side prepared statements by default. At installation time, you can choose the Unicode driver for the broadest compatibility with data sources using various character sets, or the ANSI driver for optimal performance with a more limited range of character sets. It works with MySQL versions 4.1 to 5.7.

- Connector/ODBC 5.1: is a partial rewrite of the of the 3.51 code base, and is designed to work with MySQL versions 4.1 to 5.7.

  Connector/ODBC 5.1: also includes the following changes and improvements over the 3.51 release:

  - Improved support on Windows 64-bit platforms.
  - Full Unicode support at the driver level. This includes support for the `SQL_WCHAR` data type, and support for Unicode login, password and DSN configurations. For more information, see Microsoft Knowledgebase Article #716246.
  - Support for the `SQL_NUMERIC_STRUCT` data type, which provides easier access to the precise definition of numeric values. For more information, see Microsoft Knowledgebase Article #714556
  - Native Windows setup library. This replaces the Qt library based interface for configuring DSN information within the ODBC Data Sources application.
  - Support for the ODBC descriptor, which improves the handling and metadata of columns and parameter data. For more information, see Microsoft Knowledgebase Article #716339.

- Connector/ODBC 3.51, also known as the MySQL ODBC 3.51 driver, is a 32-bit ODBC driver. Connector/ODBC 3.51 has support for ODBC 3.5x specification level 1 (complete core API + level 2 features) to continue to provide all functionality of ODBC for accessing MySQL.

The manual for versions of Connector/ODBC older than 5.3 can be located in the corresponding binary or source distribution.

> **Note**
>
> Versions of Connector/ODBC earlier than the 3.51 revision were not fully compliant with the ODBC specification.

> **Note**
>
> From this section onward, the primary focus of this guide is the Connector/ODBC 5.3 driver.

> **Note**
>
> Version numbers for MySQL products are formatted as X.X.X. However, Windows tools (Control Panel, properties display) may show the version numbers as XX.XX.XX. For example, the official MySQL formatted version number 5.0.9 may be displayed by Windows tools as 5.00.09. The two versions are the same; only the number display formats are different.

Chapter 6 MySQL Connector/Python Developer Guide

Table of Contents

MySQL Connector/Python is a self-contained Python driver for communicating with MySQL servers.

For notes detailing the changes in each release of Connector/Python, see MySQL Connector/Python Release Notes.

For legal information, see the Legal Notices.

For help with using MySQL, please visit the MySQL Forums, where you can discuss your issues with other MySQL users.

Licensing information. This product may include third-party software, used under license. If you are using a *Commercial* release of MySQL Connector/Python, see this document for licensing information, including licensing information relating to third-party software that may be included in this Commercial release. If you are using a *Community* release of MySQL Connector/Python, see this document for licensing information, including licensing information relating to third-party software that may be included in this Community release.

6.1 Introduction to MySQL Connector/Python

MySQL Connector/Python enables Python programs to access MySQL databases, using an API that is compliant with the Python Database API Specification v2.0 (PEP 249).

For notes detailing the changes in each release of Connector/Python, see MySQL Connector/Python Release Notes.

MySQL Connector/Python includes support for:

- Almost all features provided by MySQL Server version 8.0 and higher.
- Connector/Python supports X DevAPI. For X DevAPI specific documentation, see X DevAPI User Guide.

> **Note**
>
> X DevAPI support was separated into its own package (`mysqlx-connector-python`) in Connector/Python 8.3.0. For related information, see Section 6.4, "Connector/Python Installation".

- Converting parameter values back and forth between Python and MySQL data types, for example Python `datetime` and MySQL `DATETIME`. You can turn automatic conversion on for convenience, or off for optimal performance.
- All MySQL extensions to standard SQL syntax.
- Protocol compression, which enables compressing the data stream between the client and server.
- Connections using TCP/IP sockets and on Unix using Unix sockets.
- Secure TCP/IP connections using SSL.
- Self-contained driver. Connector/Python does not require the MySQL client library or any Python modules outside the standard library.

For information about which versions of Python can be used with different versions of MySQL Connector/Python, see Section 6.3, "Connector/Python Versions".

> **Note**
>
> Connector/Python does not support the old MySQL Server authentication methods, which means that MySQL versions prior to 4.1 will not work.

6.2 Guidelines for Python Developers

The following guidelines cover aspects of developing MySQL applications that might not be immediately obvious to developers coming from a Python background:

- For security, do not hardcode the values needed to connect and log into the database in your main script. Python has the convention of a `config.py` module, where you can keep such values separate from the rest of your code.
- Python scripts often build up and tear down large data structures in memory, up to the limits of available RAM. Because MySQL often deals with data sets that are many times larger than available memory, techniques that optimize storage space and disk I/O are especially important. For example, in MySQL tables, you typically use numeric IDs rather than string-based dictionary keys, so that the

key values are compact and have a predictable length. This is especially important for columns that make up the primary key for an `InnoDB` table, because those column values are duplicated within each secondary index.

- Any application that accepts input must expect to handle bad data.

  The bad data might be accidental, such as out-of-range values or misformatted strings. The application can use server-side checks such as unique constraints and NOT NULL constraints, to keep the bad data from ever reaching the database. On the client side, use techniques such as exception handlers to report any problems and take corrective action.

  The bad data might also be deliberate, representing an “SQL injection” attack. For example, input values might contain quotation marks, semicolons, `%` and `_` wildcard characters and other characters significant in SQL statements. Validate input values to make sure they have only the expected characters. Escape any special characters that could change the intended behavior when substituted into an SQL statement. Never concatenate a user input value into an SQL statement without doing validation and escaping first. Even when accepting input generated by some other program, expect that the other program could also have been compromised and be sending you incorrect or malicious data.

- Because the result sets from SQL queries can be very large, use the appropriate method to retrieve items from the result set as you loop through them. fetchone() retrieves a single item, when you know the result set contains a single row. fetchall() retrieves all the items, when you know the result set contains a limited number of rows that can fit comfortably into memory. fetchmany() is the general-purpose method when you cannot predict the size of the result set: you keep calling it and looping through the returned items, until there are no more results to process.

- Since Python already has convenient modules such as `pickle` and `cPickle` to read and write data structures on disk, data that you choose to store in MySQL instead is likely to have special characteristics:

  - **Too large to all fit in memory at one time.** You use `SELECT` statements to query only the precise items you need, and aggregate functions to perform calculations across multiple items. You configure the `innodb_buffer_pool_size` option within the MySQL server to dedicate a certain amount of RAM for caching table and index data.

  - **Too complex to be represented by a single data structure.** You divide the data between different SQL tables. You can recombine data from multiple tables by using a join query. You make sure that related data is kept in sync between different tables by setting up foreign key relationships.

  - **Updated frequently, perhaps by multiple users simultaneously.** The updates might only affect a small portion of the data, making it wasteful to write the whole structure each time. You use the SQL `INSERT`, `UPDATE`, and `DELETE` statements to update different items concurrently, writing only the changed values to disk. You use `InnoDB` tables and transactions to keep write operations from conflicting with each other, and to return consistent query results even as the underlying data is being updated.

- Using MySQL best practices for performance can help your application to scale without requiring major rewrites and architectural changes. See Optimization for best practices for MySQL performance. It offers guidelines and tips for SQL tuning, database design, and server configuration.

- You can avoid reinventing the wheel by learning the MySQL SQL statements for common operations: operators to use in queries, techniques for bulk loading data, and so on. Some statements and clauses are extensions to the basic ones defined by the SQL standard. See Data Manipulation Statements, Data Definition Statements, and SELECT Statement for the main classes of statements.

- Issuing SQL statements from Python typically involves declaring very long, possibly multi-line string literals. Because string literals within the SQL statements could be enclosed by single quotation, double quotation marks, or contain either of those characters, for simplicity you can use Python's triple-quoting mechanism to enclose the entire statement. For example:

```
'''It doesn't matter if this string contains 'single'
or "double" quotes, as long as there aren't 3 in a
row.'''
```

You can use either of the `'` or `"` characters for triple-quoting multi-line string literals.

- Many of the secrets to a fast, scalable MySQL application involve using the right syntax at the very start of your setup procedure, in the `CREATE TABLE` statements. For example, Oracle recommends the `ENGINE=INNODB` clause for most tables, and makes `InnoDB` the default storage engine in MySQL 5.5 and up. Using `InnoDB` tables enables transactional behavior that helps scalability of read-write workloads and offers automatic crash recovery. Another recommendation is to declare a numeric primary key for each table, which offers the fastest way to look up values and can act as a pointer to associated values in other tables (a foreign key). Also within the `CREATE TABLE` statement, using the most compact column data types that meet your application requirements helps performance and scalability because that enables the database server to move less data back and forth between memory and disk.

6.3 Connector/Python Versions

This section describes both version releases, such as 8.0.34, along with notes specific to the two implementations (C Extension and Pure Python).

Connector/Python Releases

The following table summarizes the available Connector/Python versions. For series that have reached General Availability (GA) status, development releases in the series prior to the GA version are no longer supported.

> **Note**
>
> MySQL Connectors and other MySQL client tools and applications now synchronize the first digit of their version number with the (highest) MySQL server version they support. For example, MySQL Connector/Python 8.0.12 would be designed to support all features of MySQL server version 8 (or lower). This change makes it easy and intuitive to decide which client version to use for which server version.
>
> Connector/Python 8.0.4 is the first release to use the new numbering. It is the successor to Connector/Python 2.2.3.

Table 6.1 Connector/Python Version Reference

Connector/Python Version	MySQL Server Versions	Python Versions	Connector Status
9.1.0 and later	8.0 and later	3.13*, 3.12, 3.11, 3.10, 3.9	General Availability
8.4.0 and 9.0.0	8.0 and later	3.12, 3.11, 3.10, 3.9, 3.8	General Availability
8.1.0 through 8.3.0	5.7 and later	3.12 (8.2.0+), 3.11, 3.10, 3.9, 3.8	General Availability
8.0	8.0, 5.7, 5.6, 5.5	3.11, 3.10, 3.9, 3.8, 3.7, (3.6 before 8.0.29), (2.7 and 3.5 before 8.0.24)	General Availability

Connector/Python Version	MySQL Server Versions	Python Versions	Connector Status
2.2 (continues as 8.0)	5.7, 5.6, 5.5	3.5, 3.4, 2.7	Developer Milestone, No releases
2.1	5.7, 5.6, 5.5	3.5, 3.4, 2.7, 2.6	General Availability
2.0	5.7, 5.6, 5.5	3.5, 3.4, 2.7, 2.6	GA, final release on 2016-10-26
1.2	5.7, 5.6, 5.5 (5.1, 5.0, 4.1)	3.4, 3.3, 3.2, 3.1, 2.7, 2.6	GA, final release on 2014-08-22

> **Note**
>
> MySQL server and Python versions within parentheses are known to work with Connector/Python, but are not officially supported. Bugs might not get fixed for those versions.

> **Note**
>
> Python 3.13 enables `ssl.VERIFY_X509_STRICT` SSL validation by default, which means SSL certificates must now be RFC-5280 compliant when using Python 3.13 and higher.

> **Note**
>
> On macOS x86_64 ARM: Python 3.7 is not supported with the c-ext implementation; note this is a non-default version of Python on macOS.

Connector/Python Implementations

Connector/Python implements the MySQL client/server protocol two ways:

- As pure Python; an implementation written in Python. It depends on the Python Standard Library.

  The X DevAPI variant of the connector requires Python Protobuf. The required version is 4.25.3, and was >= 4.21.1,<= 4.21.12 before Connector/Python 9.0.0.

- As a C Extension that interfaces with the MySQL C client library. This implementation of the protocol is dependent on the client library, but can use the library provided by MySQL Server packages (see MySQL C API Implementations).

Neither implementation of the client/server protocol has any third-party dependencies. However, if you need SSL support, verify that your Python installation has been compiled using the OpenSSL libraries.

> **Note**
>
> Support for distutils was removed in Connector/Python 8.0.32.

Python terminology regarding distributions:

- **Built Distribution**: A package created in the native packaging format intended for a given platform. It contains both sources and platform-independent bytecode. Connector/Python binary distributions are built distributions.

- **Source Distribution**: A distribution that contains only source files and is generally platform independent.

6.4 Connector/Python Installation

Connector/Python runs on any platform where Python is installed. Make sure Python is installed on your platform:

- Python comes preinstalled on most Unix and Unix-like systems, such as Linux, macOS, and FreeBSD. If your system does not have Python preinstalled for some reasons, use its software management system to install it.
- For Microsoft Windows, a Python installer is available at the Python Download website or via the Microsoft Store.

Also make sure Python in your system path.

Connector/Python includes the classic and X DevAPI APIs, which are installed separately. Each can be installed by a binary or source distribution.

Binaries of Connector/Python are distributed in the RPM and the wheel package formats. The source code, on the other hand, is distributed as a compressed archive of source files, from which a wheel package can be built.

6.4.1 Quick Installation Guide

The recommended way to install Connector/Python is by pip and wheel packages. If your system does not have `pip`, you can install it with your system's software manager, or with a standalone pip installer.

> **Note**
>
> You are strongly recommended to use the latest version of `pip` to install Connector/Python. Upgrade your `pip` version if needed.

Install the Connector/Python interfaces for the classic MySQL protocol and the X Protocol, respectively, with the following commands.

```
# classic API
$ pip install mysql-connector-python
# X DevAPI
$ pip install mysqlx-connector-python
```

Refer to the installation tutorial for alternate means to install X DevAPI.

6.4.2 Differences Between Binary And Source Distributions

Installing from a wheel (`bdist` package) is the recommended, except for Enterprise Linux systems, on which the RPM-based installation method may be preferred.

Wheels can be directly and easily installed without an extra build step. However, a wheel package is often specific to a particular platform and Python version, so there may be cases in which `pip` cannot find a suitable wheel package based on your platform or your Python version. When that happens, you can get the source distribution (`sdist`) and produce a wheel package from it for installing Connector/Python.

> **Note**
>
> Creating a wheel package from an `sdist` may fail for some older Python version, as the Connector/Python source code is only compatible with a specific subset of Python versions.

In summary, the recommendation is to use a `bdist` unless `pip` cannot find a suitable wheel package for your setup, or if you need to custom build a wheel package for some special reasons.

6.4.3 Obtaining Connector/Python

Using `pip` is the preferred method to obtain, install, and upgrade Connector/Python. For alternatives, see the Connector/Python download site.

> **Note**
>
> The `mysql-connector-python` package installs an interface to the classic MySQL protocol. The X DevAPI is available by its own `mysqlx-connector-python` package. Prior to Connector/Python 8.3.0, `mysql-connector-python` installed interfaces to both the X and classic protocols.

Most Linux installation packages (except RPMs for Enterprise Linux) are no longer available from Oracle since Connector/Python 9.0.0. Using `pip` to manage Connector/Python on those Linux distributions is recommended.

6.4.4 Installing Connector/Python from a Binary Distribution

Connector/Python includes the classic and X DevAPI connector APIs, which are installed separately. Each can be installed by a binary distribution.

Binaries are distributed in the RPM and the wheel package formats.

6.4.4.1 Installing Connector/Python with pip

Installation via `pip` is supported on Windows, macOS, and Linux platforms.

> **Note**
>
> For macOS platforms, DMG installer packages were available for Connector/ Python 8.0 and earlier.

Use `pip` to install and upgrade Connector/Python:

```
# Installation
$> pip install mysql-connector-python
# Upgrade
$> pip install mysql-connector-python --upgrade
# Optionally, install X DevAPI
$> pip install mysqlx-connector-python
# Upgrade X DevAPI
$> pip install mysqlx-connector-python --upgrade
```

In case the wheel package you want to install is found in your local file system (for example, you produced a wheel package from a source distribution or downloaded it from somewhere), you can install it as follows:

```
# Installation
$ pip install /path/to/wheel/<wheel package name>.whl
```

Installation of Optional Features

Installation from wheels allow you to install optional dependencies to enable certain features with Connector/Python. For example:

```
# 3rd party packages to enable the telemetry functionality are installed
$ pip install mysql-connector-python[telemetry]
```

Similarly, for X DevAPI:

```
# 3rd party packages to enable the compression functionality are installed
$ pip install mysqlx-connector-python[compression]
```

These installation options are shortcuts to install all the dependencies needed by some particular features (they are only for your convenience, and you can always install the required dependencies for a feature by yourself):

- For the classic protocol:
  - dns-srv
  - gssapi
  - fido2
  - telemetry
- For X Protocol:
  - dns-srv
  - compression

You can specify a multiple of these options in your installation command, for example:

```
$ pip install mysql-connector-python[telemetry,dns-srv,...]
```

Or, if are installing a wheel package from your local file system:

```
$ pip install /path/to/wheel/<wheel package name>.whl[telemetry,dns-srv,...]
```

6.4.4.2 Installing by RPMs

Installation by RPMs is only supported on RedHat Enterprise Linux and Oracle Linux, and is performed using the MySQL Yum Repository or by using RPM packages downloaded directly from Oracle.

Using the MySQL Yum Repository

RedHat Enterprise Linux and Oracle Linux platforms can install Connector/Python using the MySQL Yum repository (see Adding the MySQL Yum Repository and Installing Additional MySQL Products and Components with Yum).

Prerequisites

- *For installing X DevAPI only:*Because the required `python3-protobuf` RPM package is not available for Python 3.8 on the RedHat Enterprise Linux and Oracle Linux platforms, it has to be manually installed with, for example, `pip install protobuf`. This is required for Connector/Python 8.0.29 or later.
- The `mysql-community-client-plugins` package is required for using robust authentication methods like `caching_sha2_password`, which is the default authentication method for MySQL 8.0 and later. Install it using the Yum repository

  ```
  $ sudo yum install mysql-community-client-plugins
  ```

Installation

Use the following commands to install Connector/Python:

```
$ sudo yum install mysql-connector-python
# Optionally, install also X DevAPI
$ sudo yum install mysqlx-connector-python
```

Using an RPM Package

Connector/Python RPM packages (`.rpm` files) are available from the Connector/Python download site.

You can verify the integrity and authenticity of the RPM packages before installing them. To learn more, see Verifying Package Integrity Using MD5 Checksums or GnuPG.

Prerequisites

- *For installing X DevAPI only:*Because the required `python3-protobuf` RPM package is not available for Python 3.8 on the RedHat Enterprise Linux and Oracle Linux platforms, it has to be manually installed with, for example, `pip install protobuf`. This is required for Connector/ Python 8.0.29 or later.
- The `mysql-community-client-plugins` package is required for using robust authentication methods like `caching_sha2_password`, which is the default authentication method for MySQL 8.0 and later.

```
$ rpm -i mysql-community-client-plugins-ver.distro.architecture.rpm
```

Installation

To install Connector/Python using the downloaded RPM packages:

```
$ rpm -i mysql-connector-python-ver.distro.architecture.rpm
# Optionally, install X DevAPI
$ rpm -i mysqlx-connector-python-ver.distro.architecture.rpm
```

6.4.5 Installing Connector/Python from a Source Distribution

Connector/Python source distributions are platform independent. Source distributions are packaged in two formats:

- `Zip` archive format (`.zip` file)
- Compressed `tar` archive format (`.tar.gz` file)

Either of the two packaging formats can be used on any platforms, but `Zip` archives are more commonly used on Windows systems and `tar` archives on Unix and Unix-like systems.

Prerequisites for Compiling Connector/Python with the C Extension

Source distributions include the C Extension that interfaces with the MySQL C client library. *You can build the distribution with or without support for this extension.* To build Connector/Python with support for the C Extension, the following prerequisites must be satisfied:

- Compiling tools:
  - *For Linux platforms:* A C/C++ compiler, such as `gcc`.
  - *For Windows platforms:* Current version of Visual Studio.
- Python development files.
- *For installing the classic interface only:* MySQL Server binaries (server may be installed or not installed on the system), including development files (to obtain the MySQL Server binaries, visit the MySQL download site).
- *For installing the X DevAPI interface only:* Protobuf C++ (version 4.25.3 or later).

Installing Connector/Python from Source Code Using `pip`

> **Note**
>
> We recommend leveraging python virtual environments to encapsulate the package installation instead of installing packages directly into the Python system environment.

To install Connector/Python from a `Zip` archive, download its latest version from the Connector/Python download site (see Obtaining Connector/Python) and follow the steps described below.

For installing the classic interface:

1. Unpack the Zip archive in a directory of your preference.
2. Start a terminal and change location to the folder where you unpacked the Zip archive. The unpacked folder should have a layout similar to the following:

```
mysql-connector-python-x.y.z-src
├── CHANGES.txt
├── CONTRIBUTING.md
├── LICENSE.txt
├── mysql-connector-python
│   ...
│   ├── setup.py
│   ...
├── pyproject.toml
├── README.rst
├── README.txt
└── SECURITY.md
```

3. Go into the `mysql-connector-python-x.y.z-src` folder, and perform the installation using this command:

```
pip install ./mysql-connector-python
```

> **Warning**
>
> DO NOT use `mysql-connector-python` instead of `./mysql-connector-python`, as the former will install the WHEEL package from the PyPI repository, and the latter will install the local WHEEL that is compiled from the source code.

To include the C Extension, use these steps instead to provide the path to the installation directory of MySQL Server (or to the folder where the server binaries are located) with the `MYSQL_CAPI` system variable before running the installation step. On Linux platforms:

```
$ export MYSQL_CAPI=<path to server binaries>
$ pip install ./mysql-connector-python
```

On Windows platforms:

```
> $env:MYSQL_CAPI=<path to server binaries>
> pip install ./mysql-connector-python
```

> **Note**
>
> It is not required that the server is actually installed on the system; for compiling the C-extension, the presence of libraries are sufficient

For installing X DevAPI:

1. Unpack the Zip archive in a directory of your preference.
2. Start a terminal and change location to the folder where you unpacked the Zip archive. The unpacked folder should have a layout similar to the following:

```
mysql-connector-python-x.y.z-src
├── CHANGES.txt
├── CONTRIBUTING.md
├── LICENSE.txt
├── mysqlx-connector-python
```

```
│    ...
│    ├── setup.py
│    ...
├── pyproject.toml
├── README.rst
├── README.txt
└── SECURITY.md
```

3. Go into the `mysql-connector-python-x.y.z-src` folder, and perform the installation using this commands:

```
pip install ./mysqlx-connector-python
```

> **Warning**
>
> DO NOT use `mysqlx-connector-python` instead of `./mysqlx-connector-python`, as the former will install the WHEEL package from the PyPI repository, and the latter will install the local WHEEL that is compiled from the source code.

To include the Protobuf C-Extension, use these commands instead on Linux platforms to provide the path to the folder where the protobuf binaries are located by the `MYSQLXPB_PROTOBUF` system variable before the installation step:

```
$ export MYSQLXPB_PROTOBUF=<path to protobuf binaries>
$ export MYSQLXPB_PROTOBUF_INCLUDE_DIR="${MYSQLXPB_PROTOBUF}/include"
$ export MYSQLXPB_PROTOBUF_LIB_DIR="${MYSQLXPB_PROTOBUF}/lib"
$ export MYSQLXPB_PROTOC="${MYSQLXPB_PROTOBUF}/bin/protoc"
$ pip install ./mysqlx-connector-python
```

Or these commands on Windows platforms to provide the path to the folder where the protobuf binaries are located by the `PROTOBUF` system variable before the installation step:

```
> $env:PROTOBUF=<path to protobuf binaries>
> $env:PROTOBUF_INCLUDE_DIR=$env:PROTOBUF+"\include"
> $env:PROTOBUF_LIB_DIR=$env:PROTOBUF+"\lib"
> $env:PROTOC=$env:PROTOBUF+"\bin\protoc.exe"
> pip install ./mysqlx-connector-python
```

> **Note**
>
> It is not required that the server is actually installed on the system; for compiling the C-extension, the presence of libraries are sufficient

6.4.6 Verifying Your Connector/Python Installation

Verifying Installations by `pip`

To verify that a Connector/Python package has been installed successfully using `pip`, use the following command:

```
$ pip install list
```

If you have installed the classic interface, you should see an output similar to the following:

```
Package                                  Version
---------------------------------------- ----------
...                                      ...
mysql-connector-python                   x.y.z
...                                      ...
```

If you have installed X DevAPI, you should see an output similar to the following:

```
Package                                  Version
---------------------------------------- ----------
```

```
...                                       ...
mysqlx-connector-python                    x.y.z
...
```

Installed from an RPM

The default Connector/Python installation location is `/prefix/pythonX.Y/site-packages/`, where `prefix` is the location where Python is installed and `X.Y` is the Python version.

The C Extension is installed as `_mysql_connector.so` and `_mysqlxpb.so` in the `site-packages` directory, not in the `mysql/connector` and `mysqlx` directories for the classic interface and X DevAPI, respectively.

Verify the C-extension

To verify the C-extension of the classic package is available, run this command:

```
$ python -c "import mysql.connector; assert mysql.connector.HAVE_CEXT; print(f'C-ext is {mysql.connector.HA
```

If no error is returned, the C-extension has been correctly built and installed.

Similarly, to verify the C-extension of the X DevAPI package is available, run this command and see if it returns any errors:

```
$ python -c "import mysqlx; assert mysqlx.protobuf.HAVE_MYSQLXPB_CEXT; print(f'C-ext is {mysqlx.protobuf.HA
```

6.5 Connector/Python Coding Examples

These coding examples illustrate how to develop Python applications and scripts which connect to MySQL Server using MySQL Connector/Python.

6.5.1 Connecting to MySQL Using Connector/Python

The `connect()` constructor creates a connection to the MySQL server and returns a `MySQLConnection` object.

The following example shows how to connect to the MySQL server:

```
import mysql.connector
cnx = mysql.connector.connect(user='scott', password='password',
                              host='127.0.0.1',
                              database='employees')
cnx.close()
```

Section 6.7.1, “Connector/Python Connection Arguments” describes the permitted connection arguments.

It is also possible to create connection objects using the connection.MySQLConnection() class:

```
from mysql.connector import (connection)
cnx = connection.MySQLConnection(user='scott', password='password',
                                 host='127.0.0.1',
                                 database='employees')
cnx.close()
```

Both forms (either using the `connect()` constructor or the class directly) are valid and functionally equal, but using `connect()` is preferred and used by most examples in this manual.

To handle connection errors, use the `try` statement and catch all errors using the errors.Error exception:

```
import mysql.connector
from mysql.connector import errorcode
try:
  cnx = mysql.connector.connect(user='scott',
                                database='employ')
```

```
except mysql.connector.Error as err:
  if err.errno == errorcode.ER_ACCESS_DENIED_ERROR:
    print("Something is wrong with your user name or password")
  elif err.errno == errorcode.ER_BAD_DB_ERROR:
    print("Database does not exist")
  else:
    print(err)
else:
  cnx.close()
```

Defining connection arguments in a dictionary and using the `**` operator is another option:

```
import mysql.connector
config = {
  'user': 'scott',
  'password': 'password',
  'host': '127.0.0.1',
  'database': 'employees',
  'raise_on_warnings': True
}
cnx = mysql.connector.connect(**config)
cnx.close()
```

Defining Logger options, a reconnection routine, and defined as a connection method named connect_to_mysql:

```
import logging
import time
import mysql.connector
# Set up logger
logger = logging.getLogger(__name__)
logger.setLevel(logging.INFO)
formatter = logging.Formatter("%(asctime)s - %(name)s - %(levelname)s - %(message)s")
# Log to console
handler = logging.StreamHandler()
handler.setFormatter(formatter)
logger.addHandler(handler)
# Also log to a file
file_handler = logging.FileHandler("cpy-errors.log")
file_handler.setFormatter(formatter)
logger.addHandler(file_handler)
def connect_to_mysql(config, attempts=3, delay=2):
    attempt = 1
    # Implement a reconnection routine
    while attempt < attempts + 1:
        try:
            return mysql.connector.connect(**config)
        except (mysql.connector.Error, IOError) as err:
            if (attempts is attempt):
                # Attempts to reconnect failed; returning None
                logger.info("Failed to connect, exiting without a connection: %s", err)
                return None
            logger.info(
                "Connection failed: %s. Retrying (%d/%d)...",
                err,
                attempt,
                attempts-1,
            )
            # progressive reconnect delay
            time.sleep(delay ** attempt)
            attempt += 1
    return None
```

Connecting and using the Sakila database using the above routine, assuming it's defined in a file named `myconnection.py`:

```
from myconnection import connect_to_mysql
config = {
```

```
    "host": "127.0.0.1",
    "user": "user",
    "password": "pass",
    "database": "sakila",
}
cnx = connect_to_mysql(config, attempts=3)
if cnx and cnx.is_connected():
    with cnx.cursor() as cursor:
        result = cursor.execute("SELECT * FROM actor LIMIT 5")
        rows = cursor.fetchall()
        for rows in rows:
            print(rows)
    cnx.close()
else:
    print("Could not connect")
```

Using the Connector/Python Python or C Extension

Connector/Python offers two implementations: a pure Python interface and a C extension that uses the MySQL C client library (see The Connector/Python C Extension). This can be configured at runtime using the `use_pure` connection argument. It defaults to `False` as of MySQL 8, meaning the C extension is used. If the C extension is not available on the system then `use_pure` defaults to `True`. Setting `use_pure=False` causes the connection to use the C Extension if your Connector/Python installation includes it, while `use_pure=True` to `False` means the Python implementation is used if available.

> **Note**
>
> The `use_pure` option and C extension were added in Connector/Python 2.1.1.

The following example shows how to set `use_pure` to False.

```
import mysql.connector
cnx = mysql.connector.connect(user='scott', password='password',
                              host='127.0.0.1',
                              database='employees',
                              use_pure=False)
cnx.close()
```

It is also possible to use the C Extension directly by importing the `_mysql_connector` module rather than the `mysql.connector` module. For more information, see The _mysql_connector C Extension Module.

6.5.2 Creating Tables Using Connector/Python

All DDL (Data Definition Language) statements are executed using a handle structure known as a cursor. The following examples show how to create the tables of the Employee Sample Database. You need them for the other examples.

In a MySQL server, tables are very long-lived objects, and are often accessed by multiple applications written in different languages. You might typically work with tables that are already set up, rather than creating them within your own application. Avoid setting up and dropping tables over and over again, as that is an expensive operation. The exception is temporary tables, which can be created and dropped quickly within an application.

```
from __future__ import print_function
import mysql.connector
from mysql.connector import errorcode
DB_NAME = 'employees'
TABLES = {}
TABLES['employees'] = (
    "CREATE TABLE `employees` ("
    "  `emp_no` int(11) NOT NULL AUTO_INCREMENT,"
    "  `birth_date` date NOT NULL,"
    "  `first_name` varchar(14) NOT NULL,"
```

```
    "  `last_name` varchar(16) NOT NULL,"
    "  `gender` enum('M','F') NOT NULL,"
    "  `hire_date` date NOT NULL,"
    "  PRIMARY KEY (`emp_no`)"
    ") ENGINE=InnoDB")
TABLES['departments'] = (
    "CREATE TABLE `departments` ("
    "  `dept_no` char(4) NOT NULL,"
    "  `dept_name` varchar(40) NOT NULL,"
    "  PRIMARY KEY (`dept_no`), UNIQUE KEY `dept_name` (`dept_name`)"
    ") ENGINE=InnoDB")
TABLES['salaries'] = (
    "CREATE TABLE `salaries` ("
    "  `emp_no` int(11) NOT NULL,"
    "  `salary` int(11) NOT NULL,"
    "  `from_date` date NOT NULL,"
    "  `to_date` date NOT NULL,"
    "  PRIMARY KEY (`emp_no`,`from_date`), KEY `emp_no` (`emp_no`),"
    "  CONSTRAINT `salaries_ibfk_1` FOREIGN KEY (`emp_no`) "
    "     REFERENCES `employees` (`emp_no`) ON DELETE CASCADE"
    ") ENGINE=InnoDB")
TABLES['dept_emp'] = (
    "CREATE TABLE `dept_emp` ("
    "  `emp_no` int(11) NOT NULL,"
    "  `dept_no` char(4) NOT NULL,"
    "  `from_date` date NOT NULL,"
    "  `to_date` date NOT NULL,"
    "  PRIMARY KEY (`emp_no`,`dept_no`), KEY `emp_no` (`emp_no`),"
    "  KEY `dept_no` (`dept_no`),"
    "  CONSTRAINT `dept_emp_ibfk_1` FOREIGN KEY (`emp_no`) "
    "     REFERENCES `employees` (`emp_no`) ON DELETE CASCADE,"
    "  CONSTRAINT `dept_emp_ibfk_2` FOREIGN KEY (`dept_no`) "
    "     REFERENCES `departments` (`dept_no`) ON DELETE CASCADE"
    ") ENGINE=InnoDB")
TABLES['dept_manager'] = (
    "  CREATE TABLE `dept_manager` ("
    "  `emp_no` int(11) NOT NULL,"
    "  `dept_no` char(4) NOT NULL,"
    "  `from_date` date NOT NULL,"
    "  `to_date` date NOT NULL,"
    "  PRIMARY KEY (`emp_no`,`dept_no`),"
    "  KEY `emp_no` (`emp_no`),"
    "  KEY `dept_no` (`dept_no`),"
    "  CONSTRAINT `dept_manager_ibfk_1` FOREIGN KEY (`emp_no`) "
    "     REFERENCES `employees` (`emp_no`) ON DELETE CASCADE,"
    "  CONSTRAINT `dept_manager_ibfk_2` FOREIGN KEY (`dept_no`) "
    "     REFERENCES `departments` (`dept_no`) ON DELETE CASCADE"
    ") ENGINE=InnoDB")
TABLES['titles'] = (
    "CREATE TABLE `titles` ("
    "  `emp_no` int(11) NOT NULL,"
    "  `title` varchar(50) NOT NULL,"
    "  `from_date` date NOT NULL,"
    "  `to_date` date DEFAULT NULL,"
    "  PRIMARY KEY (`emp_no`,`title`,`from_date`), KEY `emp_no` (`emp_no`),"
    "  CONSTRAINT `titles_ibfk_1` FOREIGN KEY (`emp_no`)"
    "     REFERENCES `employees` (`emp_no`) ON DELETE CASCADE"
    ") ENGINE=InnoDB")
```

The preceding code shows how we are storing the `CREATE` statements in a Python dictionary called `TABLES`. We also define the database in a global variable called `DB_NAME`, which enables you to easily use a different schema.

```
cnx = mysql.connector.connect(user='scott')
cursor = cnx.cursor()
```

A single MySQL server can manage multiple databases. Typically, you specify the database to switch to when connecting to the MySQL server. This example does not connect to the database upon connection, so that it can make sure the database exists, and create it if not:

```
def create_database(cursor):
```

```
    try:
        cursor.execute(
            "CREATE DATABASE {} DEFAULT CHARACTER SET 'utf8'".format(DB_NAME))
    except mysql.connector.Error as err:
        print("Failed creating database: {}".format(err))
        exit(1)
try:
    cursor.execute("USE {}".format(DB_NAME))
except mysql.connector.Error as err:
    print("Database {} does not exists.".format(DB_NAME))
    if err.errno == errorcode.ER_BAD_DB_ERROR:
        create_database(cursor)
        print("Database {} created successfully.".format(DB_NAME))
        cnx.database = DB_NAME
    else:
        print(err)
        exit(1)
```

We first try to change to a particular database using the `database` property of the connection object `cnx`. If there is an error, we examine the error number to check if the database does not exist. If so, we call the `create_database` function to create it for us.

On any other error, the application exits and displays the error message.

After we successfully create or change to the target database, we create the tables by iterating over the items of the `TABLES` dictionary:

```
for table_name in TABLES:
    table_description = TABLES[table_name]
    try:
        print("Creating table {}: ".format(table_name), end='')
        cursor.execute(table_description)
    except mysql.connector.Error as err:
        if err.errno == errorcode.ER_TABLE_EXISTS_ERROR:
            print("already exists.")
        else:
            print(err.msg)
    else:
        print("OK")
cursor.close()
cnx.close()
```

To handle the error when the table already exists, we notify the user that it was already there. Other errors are printed, but we continue creating tables. (The example shows how to handle the “table already exists” condition for illustration purposes. In a real application, we would typically avoid the error condition entirely by using the `IF NOT EXISTS` clause of the `CREATE TABLE` statement.)

The output would be something like this:

```
Database employees does not exists.
Database employees created successfully.
Creating table employees: OK
Creating table departments: already exists.
Creating table salaries: already exists.
Creating table dept_emp: OK
Creating table dept_manager: OK
Creating table titles: OK
```

To populate the employees tables, use the dump files of the Employee Sample Database. Note that you only need the data dump files that you will find in an archive named like `employees_db-dump-files-1.0.5.tar.bz2`. After downloading the dump files, execute the following commands, adding connection options to the `mysql` commands if necessary:

```
$> tar xzf employees_db-dump-files-1.0.5.tar.bz2
$> cd employees_db
$> mysql employees < load_employees.dump
$> mysql employees < load_titles.dump
$> mysql employees < load_departments.dump
$> mysql employees < load_salaries.dump
```

```
$> mysql employees < load_dept_emp.dump
$> mysql employees < load_dept_manager.dump
```

6.5.3 Inserting Data Using Connector/Python

Inserting or updating data is also done using the handler structure known as a cursor. When you use a transactional storage engine such as `InnoDB` (the default in MySQL 5.5 and higher), you must commit the data after a sequence of `INSERT`, `DELETE`, and `UPDATE` statements.

This example shows how to insert new data. The second `INSERT` depends on the value of the newly created primary key of the first. The example also demonstrates how to use extended formats. The task is to add a new employee starting to work tomorrow with a salary set to 50000.

> **Note**
>
> The following example uses tables created in the example Section 6.5.2, "Creating Tables Using Connector/Python". The `AUTO_INCREMENT` column option for the primary key of the `employees` table is important to ensure reliable, easily searchable data.

```
from __future__ import print_function
from datetime import date, datetime, timedelta
import mysql.connector
cnx = mysql.connector.connect(user='scott', database='employees')
cursor = cnx.cursor()
tomorrow = datetime.now().date() + timedelta(days=1)
add_employee = ("INSERT INTO employees "
               "(first_name, last_name, hire_date, gender, birth_date) "
               "VALUES (%s, %s, %s, %s, %s)")
add_salary = ("INSERT INTO salaries "
              "(emp_no, salary, from_date, to_date) "
              "VALUES (%(emp_no)s, %(salary)s, %(from_date)s, %(to_date)s)")
data_employee = ('Geert', 'Vanderkelen', tomorrow, 'M', date(1977, 6, 14))
# Insert new employee
cursor.execute(add_employee, data_employee)
emp_no = cursor.lastrowid
# Insert salary information
data_salary = {
  'emp_no': emp_no,
  'salary': 50000,
  'from_date': tomorrow,
  'to_date': date(9999, 1, 1),
}
cursor.execute(add_salary, data_salary)
# Make sure data is committed to the database
cnx.commit()
cursor.close()
cnx.close()
```

We first open a connection to the MySQL server and store the connection object in the variable `cnx`. We then create a new cursor, by default a MySQLCursor object, using the connection's `cursor()` method.

We could calculate tomorrow by calling a database function, but for clarity we do it in Python using the `datetime` module.

Both `INSERT` statements are stored in the variables called `add_employee` and `add_salary`. Note that the second `INSERT` statement uses extended Python format codes.

The information of the new employee is stored in the tuple `data_employee`. The query to insert the new employee is executed and we retrieve the newly inserted value for the `emp_no` column (an `AUTO_INCREMENT` column) using the `lastrowid` property of the cursor object.

Next, we insert the new salary for the new employee, using the `emp_no` variable in the dictionary holding the data. This dictionary is passed to the `execute()` method of the cursor object if an error occurred.

Since by default Connector/Python turns autocommit off, and MySQL 5.5 and higher uses transactional `InnoDB` tables by default, it is necessary to commit your changes using the connection's `commit()` method. You could also roll back using the `rollback()` method.

6.5.4 Querying Data Using Connector/Python

The following example shows how to query data using a cursor created using the connection's `cursor()` method. The data returned is formatted and printed on the console.

The task is to select all employees hired in the year 1999 and print their names and hire dates to the console.

```
import datetime
import mysql.connector
cnx = mysql.connector.connect(user='scott', database='employees')
cursor = cnx.cursor()
query = ("SELECT first_name, last_name, hire_date FROM employees "
         "WHERE hire_date BETWEEN %s AND %s")
hire_start = datetime.date(1999, 1, 1)
hire_end = datetime.date(1999, 12, 31)
cursor.execute(query, (hire_start, hire_end))
for (first_name, last_name, hire_date) in cursor:
  print("{}, {} was hired on {:%d %b %Y}".format(
    last_name, first_name, hire_date))
cursor.close()
cnx.close()
```

We first open a connection to the MySQL server and store the connection object in the variable `cnx`. We then create a new cursor, by default a MySQLCursor object, using the connection's `cursor()` method.

In the preceding example, we store the `SELECT` statement in the variable `query`. Note that we are using unquoted `%s`-markers where dates should have been. Connector/Python converts `hire_start` and `hire_end` from Python types to a data type that MySQL understands and adds the required quotes. In this case, it replaces the first `%s` with `'1999-01-01'`, and the second with `'1999-12-31'`.

We then execute the operation stored in the `query` variable using the `execute()` method. The data used to replace the `%s`-markers in the query is passed as a tuple: `(hire_start, hire_end)`.

After executing the query, the MySQL server is ready to send the data. The result set could be zero rows, one row, or 100 million rows. Depending on the expected volume, you can use different techniques to process this result set. In this example, we use the `cursor` object as an iterator. The first column in the row is stored in the variable `first_name`, the second in `last_name`, and the third in `hire_date`.

We print the result, formatting the output using Python's built-in `format()` function. Note that `hire_date` was converted automatically by Connector/Python to a Python `datetime.date` object. This means that we can easily format the date in a more human-readable form.

The output should be something like this:

```
..
Wilharm, LiMin was hired on 16 Dec 1999
Wielonsky, Lalit was hired on 16 Dec 1999
Kamble, Dannz was hired on 18 Dec 1999
DuBourdieux, Zhongwei was hired on 19 Dec 1999
Fujisawa, Rosita was hired on 20 Dec 1999
..
```

6.6 Connector/Python Tutorials

These tutorials illustrate how to develop Python applications and scripts that connect to a MySQL database server using MySQL Connector/Python.

6.6.1 Tutorial: Raise Employee's Salary Using a Buffered Cursor

The following example script gives a long-overdue 15% raise effective tomorrow to all employees who joined in the year 2000 and are still with the company.

To iterate through the selected employees, we use buffered cursors. (A buffered cursor fetches and buffers the rows of a result set after executing a query; see Section 6.9.6.1, “cursor.MySQLCursorBuffered Class”.) This way, it is unnecessary to fetch the rows in a new variables. Instead, the cursor can be used as an iterator.

Note

This script is an example; there are other ways of doing this simple task.

```
from __future__ import print_function
from decimal import Decimal
from datetime import datetime, date, timedelta
import mysql.connector
# Connect with the MySQL Server
cnx = mysql.connector.connect(user='scott', database='employees')
# Get two buffered cursors
curA = cnx.cursor(buffered=True)
curB = cnx.cursor(buffered=True)
# Query to get employees who joined in a period defined by two dates
query = (
  "SELECT s.emp_no, salary, from_date, to_date FROM employees AS e "
  "LEFT JOIN salaries AS s USING (emp_no) "
  "WHERE to_date = DATE('9999-01-01')"
  "AND e.hire_date BETWEEN DATE(%s) AND DATE(%s)")
# UPDATE and INSERT statements for the old and new salary
update_old_salary = (
  "UPDATE salaries SET to_date = %s "
  "WHERE emp_no = %s AND from_date = %s")
insert_new_salary = (
  "INSERT INTO salaries (emp_no, from_date, to_date, salary) "
  "VALUES (%s, %s, %s, %s)")
# Select the employees getting a raise
curA.execute(query, (date(2000, 1, 1), date(2000, 12, 31)))
# Iterate through the result of curA
for (emp_no, salary, from_date, to_date) in curA:
  # Update the old and insert the new salary
  new_salary = int(round(salary * Decimal('1.15')))
  curB.execute(update_old_salary, (tomorrow, emp_no, from_date))
  curB.execute(insert_new_salary,
               (emp_no, tomorrow, date(9999, 1, 1,), new_salary))
  # Commit the changes
  cnx.commit()
cnx.close()
```

6.7 Connector/Python Connection Establishment

Connector/Python provides a `connect()` call used to establish connections to the MySQL server. The following sections describe the permitted arguments for `connect()` and describe how to use option files that supply additional arguments.

6.7.1 Connector/Python Connection Arguments

A connection with the MySQL server can be established using either the `mysql.connector.connect()` function or the `mysql.connector.MySQLConnection()` class:

```
cnx = mysql.connector.connect(user='joe', database='test')
cnx = MySQLConnection(user='joe', database='test')
```

The following table describes the arguments that can be used to initiate a connection. An asterisk (*) following an argument indicates a synonymous argument name, available only for compatibility with other Python MySQL drivers. Oracle recommends not to use these alternative names.

Table 6.2 Connection Arguments for Connector/Python

Argument Name	Default	Description
`user` (`username`*)		The user name used to authenticate with the MySQL server.
`password` (`passwd`*)		The password to authenticate the user with the MySQL server.
`password1`, `password2`, and `password3`		For Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA); `password1` is an alias for `password`. Added in 8.0.28.
`database` (`db`*)		The database name to use when connecting with the MySQL server.
`host`	127.0.0.1	The host name or IP address of the MySQL server.
`unix_socket`		The location of the Unix socket file.
`port`	3306	The TCP/IP port of the MySQL server. Must be an integer.
`conn_attrs`		Standard `performance_schema.session_connect_attrs` values are sent; use `conn_attrs` to optionally set additional custom connection attributes as defined by a dictionary such as *config['conn_attrs'] = {"foo": "bar"}*. The c-ext and pure python implementations differ. The c-ext implementation depends on the mysqlclient library so its standard conn_attrs values originate from it. For example, '_client_name' is 'libmysql' with c-ext but 'mysql-connector-python' with pure python. C-ext adds these additional attributes: '_connector_version', '_connector_license', '_connector_name', and '_source_host'. This option was added in 8.0.17, as was the default session_connect_attrs behavior.
`init_command`		Command (SQL query) executed immediately after the connection is established as part of the initialization process. Added in 8.0.32.
`auth_plugin`		Authentication plugin to use. Added in 1.2.1.
`fido_callback`		Deprecated as of 8.2.0 and removed in 8.4.0; instead use `webauthn_callback`. A callable defined by the optional `fido_callback` option is executed when it's ready for user interaction with the hardware FIDO device. This option can be a callable object or a string path that the connector can import in runtime and execute. It does not block and is only used to notify the user of the need for interaction with the hardware FIDO device. This functionality was only available in the C extension. A *NotSupportedError* was raised when using the pure Python implementation.
`webauthn_callback`		A callable defined by the optional `webauthn_callback` option is executed when it's ready for user interaction with the hardware WebAuthn device. This option can be a callable

Argument Name	Default	Description
		object or a string path that the connector can import in runtime and execute. It does not block and is only used to notify the user of the need for interaction with the hardware FIDO device. Enable the authentication_webauthn_client auth_plugin in the connection configuration to use. This option was added in 8.2.0, and it deprecated the fido_callback option that was removed in version 8.4.0.
openid_token_file		Path to the file containing the OpenID JWT formatted identity token. Added in 9.1.0.
use_unicode	True	Whether to use Unicode.
charset	utf8mb4	Which MySQL character set to use.
collation	utf8mb4_general_ai_ci (is utf8_general_ci in 2.x	Which MySQL collation to use. The 8.x default values are generated from the latest MySQL Server 8.0 defaults.
autocommit	False	Whether to autocommit transactions.
time_zone		Set the time_zone session variable at connection time.
sql_mode		Set the sql_mode session variable at connection time.
get_warnings	False	Whether to fetch warnings.
raise_on_warnings	False	Whether to raise an exception on warnings.
connection_timeout (connect_timeout*)		Timeout for the TCP and Unix socket connections.
read_timeout	None	Time limit to receive a response from the server before raising a ReadTimeoutError level error. The default value (None) sets the wait time to indefinitely. Option added in 9.2.0.
write_timeout	None	Time limit to send data to the server before raising a WriteTimeoutError level error. The default value (None) sets the wait time to indefinitely. Option added in 9.2.0.
client_flags		MySQL client flags.
buffered	False	Whether cursor objects fetch the results immediately after executing queries.
raw	False	Whether MySQL results are returned as is, rather than converted to Python types.
consume_results	False	Whether to automatically read result sets.
tls_versions	["TLSv1.2", "TLSv1.3"]	TLS versions to support; allowed versions are TLSv1.2 and TLSv1.3. Versions TLSv1 and TLSv1.1 were removed in Connector/Python 8.0.28.
ssl_ca		File containing the SSL certificate authority.
ssl_cert		File containing the SSL certificate file.
ssl_disabled	False	True disables SSL/TLS usage. The TLSv1 and TLSv1.1 connection protocols are deprecated as of Connector/Python 8.0.26 and removed as of Connector/Python 8.0.28.

Argument Name	Default	Description
`ssl_key`		File containing the SSL key.
`ssl_verify_cert`	`False`	When set to `True`, checks the server certificate against the certificate file specified by the `ssl_ca` option. Any mismatch causes a `ValueError` exception.
`ssl_verify_identity`	`False`	When set to `True`, additionally perform host name identity verification by checking the host name that the client uses for connecting to the server against the identity in the certificate that the server sends to the client. Option added in Connector/Python 8.0.14.
`force_ipv6`	`False`	When set to `True`, uses IPv6 when an address resolves to both IPv4 and IPv6. By default, IPv4 is used in such cases.
`kerberos_auth_mode`	`SSPI`	Windows-only, for choosing between SSPI and GSSAPI at runtime for the `authentication_kerberos_client` authentication plugin on Windows. Option added in Connector/Python 8.0.32.
`oci_config_file`	`""`	Optionally define a specific path to the `authentication_oci` server-side authentication configuration file. The profile name can be configured with `oci_config_profile`. The default file path on Linux and macOS is `~/.oci/config`, and `%HOMEDRIVE%%HOMEPATH%\.oci\config` on Windows.
`oci_config_profile`	`"DEFAULT"`	Used to specify a profile to use from the OCI configuration file that contains the generated ephemeral key pair and security token. The OCI configuration file location can be defined by `oci_config_file`. Option `oci_config_profile` was added in Connector/Python 8.0.33.
`dsn`		Not supported (raises `NotSupportedError` when used).
`pool_name`		Connection pool name. The pool name is restricted to alphanumeric characters and the special characters `.`, `_`, `*`, `$`, and `#`. The pool name must be no more than `pooling.CNX_POOL_MAXNAMESIZE` characters long (default 64).
`pool_size`	5	Connection pool size. The pool size must be greater than 0 and less than or equal to `pooling.CNX_POOL_MAXSIZE` (default 32).
`pool_reset_session`	`True`	Whether to reset session variables when connection is returned to pool.
`compress`	`False`	Whether to use compressed client/server protocol.
`converter_class`		Converter class to use.
`converter_str_fallback`	`False`	Enable the conversion to str of value types not supported by the Connector/Python converter class or by a custom converter class.
`failover`		Server failover sequence.
`option_files`		Which option files to read. Added in 2.0.0.

Argument Name	Default	Description
option_groups	['client', 'connector_python']	Which groups to read from option files. Added in 2.0.0.
allow_local_infile	True	Whether to enable LOAD DATA LOCAL INFILE. Added in 2.0.0.
use_pure	False as of 8.0.11, and True in earlier versions. If only one implementation (C or Python) is available, then then the default value is set to enable the available implementation.	Whether to use pure Python or C Extension. If use_pure=False and the C Extension is not available, then Connector/Python will automatically fall back to the pure Python implementation. Can be set with *mysql.connector.connect()* but not *MySQLConnection.connect()*. Added in 2.1.1.
krb_service_principal	The "@realm" defaults to the default realm, as configured in the krb5.conf file.	Must be a string in the form "primary/instance@realm" such as "ldap/ldapauth@MYSQL.COM" where "@realm" is optional. Added in 8.0.23.

MySQL Authentication Options

Authentication with MySQL typically uses a username and password.

When the database argument is given, the current database is set to the given value. To change the current database later, execute a USE SQL statement or set the database property of the MySQLConnection instance.

By default, Connector/Python tries to connect to a MySQL server running on the local host using TCP/IP. The host argument defaults to IP address 127.0.0.1 and port to 3306. Unix sockets are supported by setting unix_socket. Named pipes on the Windows platform are not supported.

Connector/Python supports authentication plugins available as of MySQL 8.0, including the preferred caching_sha2_password authentication plugin.

The deprecated mysql_native_password plugin is supported, but it is disabled by default as of MySQL Server 8.4.0 and removed as of MySQL Server 9.0.0.

The connect() method supports an auth_plugin argument that can be used to force use of a particular authentication plugin.

> **Note**
>
> MySQL Connector/Python does not support the old, less-secure password protocols of MySQL versions prior to 4.1.

Connector/Python supports the Kerberos authentication protocol for passwordless authentication. Linux clients are supported as of Connector/Python 8.0.26, and Windows support was added in Connector/Python 8.0.27 with the C extension implementation, and in Connector/Python 8.0.29 with the pure Python implementation. For Windows, the related kerberos_auth_mode connection option was added in 8.0.32 to configure the mode as either SSPI (default) or GSSAPI (via the pure Python implementation, or the C extension implementation as of 8.4.0). While Windows supports both modes, Linux only supports GSSAPI.

Optionally use the `[gssapi]` shortcut when installing the `mysql-connector-python` pip package to pull in specific GSSAPI versions as defined by the connector, which is v1.8.3 as of Connector/Python 9.1.0:

```
$ pip install mysql-connector-python[gssapi]
```

The following example assumes LDAP Pluggable Authentication is set up to utilize GSSAPI/Kerberos SASL authentication:

```
import mysql.connector as cpy
import logging
logging.basicConfig(level=logging.DEBUG)
SERVICE_NAME = "ldap"
LDAP_SERVER_IP = "server_ip or hostname"  # e.g., winexample01
config = {
    "host": "127.0.0.1",
    "port": 3306,
    "user": "myuser@example.com",
    "password": "s3cret",
    "use_pure": True,
    "krb_service_principal": f"{SERVICE_NAME}/{LDAP_SERVER_IP}"
}
with cpy.connect(**config) as cnx:
    with cnx.cursor() as cur:
        cur.execute("SELECT @@version")
        res = cur.fetchone()
        print(res[0])
```

Connector/Python supports Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) as of v8.0.28 by utilizing the `password1` (alias of `password`), `password2`, and `password3` connection options.

Connector/Python supports WebAuthn Pluggable Authentication as of Connector/Python 8.2.0, which is supported in MySQL Enterprise Edition. Optionally use the Connector/Python webauthn_callback connection option to notify users that they need to touch the hardware device. This functionality is present in the C implementation (which uses libmysqlclient) but the pure Python implementation requires the FIDO2 dependency that is not provided with the MySQL connector and is assumed to already be present in your environment. It can be independently installed using:

```
$> pip install fido2
```

Previously, the now removed (as of version 8.4.0) `authentication_fido` MySQL Server plugin was supported using the fido_callback option that was available in the C extension implementation.

Connector/Python supports *OpenID Connect* as of Connector/Python 9.1.0. Functionality is enabled with the `authentication_openid_connect_client` client-side authentication plugin connecting to MySQL Enterprise Edition with the `authentication_openid_connect` authentication plugin. These examples enable the plugin with `auth_plugin` and defines the JWT Identity Token file location with `openid_token_file`:

```
# Standard connection
import mysql.connector as cpy
config = {
    "host": "localhost",
    "port": 3306,
    "user": "root",
    "openid_token_file": "{path-to-id-token-file}",
    "auth_plugin": "authentication_openid_connect_client",
    "use_pure": True, # Use False for C-Extension
}
with cpy.connect(**config) as cnx:
    with cnx.cursor() as cur:
        cur.execute("SELECT @@version")
        print(cur.fetchall())
# Or, using an async connection
import mysql.connector.aio as cpy_async
```

```
import asyncio
config = {
    "host": "localhost",
    "port": 3306,
    "user": "root",
    "auth_plugin": "authentication_openid_connect_client",
    "openid_token_file": "{path-to-id-token-file}",
}
async def test():
    async with await cpy_async.connect(**config) as cnx:
        async with await cnx.cursor() as cur:
            await cur.execute("SELECT @@version")
            print(await cur.fetchall())
asyncio.run(test())
```

Character Encoding

By default, strings coming from MySQL are returned as Python Unicode literals. To change this behavior, set `use_unicode` to `False`. You can change the character setting for the client connection through the `charset` argument. To change the character set after connecting to MySQL, set the `charset` property of the `MySQLConnection` instance. This technique is preferred over using the `SET NAMES` SQL statement directly. Similar to the `charset` property, you can set the `collation` for the current MySQL session.

Transactions

The `autocommit` value defaults to `False`, so transactions are not automatically committed. Call the `commit()` method of the `MySQLConnection` instance within your application after doing a set of related insert, update, and delete operations. For data consistency and high throughput for write operations, it is best to leave the `autocommit` configuration option turned off when using `InnoDB` or other transactional tables.

Time Zones

The time zone can be set per connection using the `time_zone` argument. This is useful, for example, if the MySQL server is set to UTC and `TIMESTAMP` values should be returned by MySQL converted to the `PST` time zone.

SQL Modes

MySQL supports so-called SQL Modes. which change the behavior of the server globally or per connection. For example, to have warnings raised as errors, set `sql_mode` to `TRADITIONAL`. For more information, see Server SQL Modes.

Troubleshooting and Error Handling

Warnings generated by queries are fetched automatically when `get_warnings` is set to `True`. You can also immediately raise an exception by setting `raise_on_warnings` to `True`. Consider using the MySQL sql_mode setting for turning warnings into errors.

To set a timeout value for connections, use `connection_timeout`.

Enabling and Disabling Features Using Client Flags

MySQL uses client flags to enable or disable features. Using the `client_flags` argument, you have control of what is set. To find out what flags are available, use the following:

```
from mysql.connector.constants import ClientFlag
print '\n'.join(ClientFlag.get_full_info())
```

If `client_flags` is not specified (that is, it is zero), defaults are used for MySQL 4.1 and higher. If you specify an integer greater than `0`, make sure all flags are set properly. A better way to set and unset flags individually is to use a list. For example, to set `FOUND_ROWS`, but disable the default `LONG_FLAG`:

```
flags = [ClientFlag.FOUND_ROWS, -ClientFlag.LONG_FLAG]
mysql.connector.connect(client_flags=flags)
```

Result Set Handling

By default, MySQL Connector/Python does not buffer or prefetch results. This means that after a query is executed, your program is responsible for fetching the data. This avoids excessive memory use when queries return large result sets. If you know that the result set is small enough to handle all at once, you can fetch the results immediately by setting `buffered` to `True`. It is also possible to set this per cursor (see Section 6.9.2.6, “MySQLConnection.cursor() Method”).

Results generated by queries normally are not read until the client program fetches them. To automatically consume and discard result sets, set the `consume_results` option to `True`. The result is that all results are read, which for large result sets can be slow. (In this case, it might be preferable to close and reopen the connection.)

Type Conversions

By default, MySQL types in result sets are converted automatically to Python types. For example, a `DATETIME` column value becomes a datetime.datetime object. To disable conversion, set the `raw` option to `True`. You might do this to get better performance or perform different types of conversion yourself.

Connecting through SSL

Using SSL connections is possible when your Python installation supports SSL, that is, when it is compiled against the OpenSSL libraries. When you provide the `ssl_ca`, `ssl_key` and `ssl_cert` options, the connection switches to SSL, and the `client_flags` option includes the `ClientFlag.SSL` value automatically. You can use this in combination with the `compressed` option set to `True`.

As of Connector/Python 2.2.2, if the MySQL server supports SSL connections, Connector/Python attempts to establish a secure (encrypted) connection by default, falling back to an unencrypted connection otherwise.

From Connector/Python 1.2.1 through Connector/Python 2.2.1, it is possible to establish an SSL connection using only the `ssl_ca` opion. The `ssl_key` and `ssl_cert` arguments are optional. However, when either is given, both must be given or an `AttributeError` is raised.

```
# Note (Example is valid for Python v2 and v3)
from __future__ import print_function
import sys
#sys.path.insert(0, 'python{0}/'.format(sys.version_info[0]))
import mysql.connector
from mysql.connector.constants import ClientFlag
config = {
    'user': 'ssluser',
    'password': 'password',
    'host': '127.0.0.1',
    'client_flags': [ClientFlag.SSL],
    'ssl_ca': '/opt/mysql/ssl/ca.pem',
    'ssl_cert': '/opt/mysql/ssl/client-cert.pem',
    'ssl_key': '/opt/mysql/ssl/client-key.pem',
}
cnx = mysql.connector.connect(**config)
cur = cnx.cursor(buffered=True)
cur.execute("SHOW STATUS LIKE 'Ssl_cipher'")
print(cur.fetchone())
cur.close()
cnx.close()
```

Connection Pooling

With either the `pool_name` or `pool_size` argument present, Connector/Python creates the new pool. If the `pool_name` argument is not given, the `connect()` call automatically generates the name, composed from whichever of the `host`, `port`, `user`, and `database` connection arguments are given, in that order. If the `pool_size` argument is not given, the default size is 5 connections.

The `pool_reset_session` permits control over whether session variables are reset when the connection is returned to the pool. The default is to reset them.

For additional information about connection pooling, see Section 6.8.5, “Connector/Python Connection Pooling”.

Protocol Compression

The boolean `compress` argument indicates whether to use the compressed client/server protocol (default `False`). This provides an easier alternative to setting the `ClientFlag.COMPRESS` flag. This argument is available as of Connector/Python 1.1.2.

Converter Class

The `converter_class` argument takes a class and sets it when configuring the connection. An `AttributeError` is raised if the custom converter class is not a subclass of `conversion.MySQLConverterBase`.

Server Failover

The `connect()` method accepts a `failover` argument that provides information to use for server failover in the event of connection failures. The argument value is a tuple or list of dictionaries (tuple is preferred because it is nonmutable). Each dictionary contains connection arguments for a given server in the failover sequence. Permitted dictionary values are: `user`, `password`, `host`, `port`, `unix_socket`, `database`, `pool_name`, `pool_size`. This failover option was added in Connector/Python 1.2.1.

Option File Support

As of Connector/Python 2.0.0, option files are supported using two options for `connect()`:

- `option_files`: Which option files to read. The value can be a file path name (a string) or a sequence of path name strings. By default, Connector/Python reads no option files, so this argument must be given explicitly to cause option files to be read. Files are read in the order specified.

- `option_groups`: Which groups to read from option files, if option files are read. The value can be an option group name (a string) or a sequence of group name strings. If this argument is not given, the default value is `['client', 'connector_python']` to read the `[client]` and `[connector_python]` groups.

For more information, see Section 6.7.2, “Connector/Python Option-File Support”.

LOAD DATA LOCAL INFILE

Prior to Connector/Python 2.0.0, to enable use of `LOAD DATA LOCAL INFILE`, clients had to explicitly set the `ClientFlag.LOCAL_FILES` flag. As of 2.0.0, this flag is enabled by default. To disable it, the `allow_local_infile` connection option can be set to `False` at connect time (the default is `True`).

Compatibility with Other Connection Interfaces

`passwd`, `db` and `connect_timeout` are valid for compatibility with other MySQL interfaces and are respectively the same as `password`, `database` and `connection_timeout`. The latter take precedence. Data source name syntax or `dsn` is not used; if specified, it raises a `NotSupportedError` exception.

Client/Server Protocol Implementation

Connector/Python can use a pure Python interface to MySQL, or a C Extension that uses the MySQL C client library. The `use_pure` *mysql.connector.connect()* connection argument determines which. The default changed in Connector/Python 8 from `True` (use the pure Python implementation) to `False`. Setting `use_pure` changes the implementation used.

The `use_pure` argument is available as of Connector/Python 2.1.1. For more information about the C extension, see The Connector/Python C Extension.

6.7.2 Connector/Python Option-File Support

Connector/Python can read options from option files. (For general information about option files in MySQL, see Using Option Files.) Two arguments for the `connect()` call control use of option files in Connector/Python programs:

- `option_files`: Which option files to read. The value can be a file path name (a string) or a sequence of path name strings. By default, Connector/Python reads no option files, so this argument must be given explicitly to cause option files to be read. Files are read in the order specified.
- `option_groups`: Which groups to read from option files, if option files are read. The value can be an option group name (a string) or a sequence of group name strings. If this argument is not given, the default value is `['client', 'connector_python']`, to read the `[client]` and `[connector_python]` groups.

Connector/Python also supports the `!include` and `!includedir` inclusion directives within option files. These directives work the same way as for other MySQL programs (see Using Option Files).

This example specifies a single option file as a string:

```
cnx = mysql.connector.connect(option_files='/etc/mysql/connectors.cnf')
```

This example specifies multiple option files as a sequence of strings:

```
mysql_option_files = [
    '/etc/mysql/connectors.cnf',
    './development.cnf',
]
cnx = mysql.connector.connect(option_files=mysql_option_files)
```

Connector/Python reads no option files by default, for backward compatibility with versions older than 2.0.0. This differs from standard MySQL clients such as `mysql` or `mysqldump`, which do read option files by default. To find out which option files the standard clients read on your system, invoke one of them with its `--help` option and examine the output. For example:

```
$> mysql --help
...
Default options are read from the following files in the given order:
/etc/my.cnf /etc/mysql/my.cnf /usr/local/mysql/etc/my.cnf ~/.my.cnf
...
```

If you specify the `option_files` connection argument to read option files, Connector/Python reads the `[client]` and `[connector_python]` option groups by default. To specify explicitly which groups to read, use the `option_groups` connection argument. The following example causes only the `[connector_python]` group to be read:

```
cnx = mysql.connector.connect(option_files='/etc/mysql/connectors.cnf',
                              option_groups='connector_python')
```

Other connection arguments specified in the `connect()` call take precedence over options read from option files. Suppose that `/etc/mysql/connectors.conf` contains these lines:

```
[client]
database=cpyapp
```

The following `connect()` call includes no `database` connection argument. The resulting connection uses `cpyapp`, the database specified in the option file:

```
cnx = mysql.connector.connect(option_files='/etc/mysql/connectors.cnf')
```

By contrast, the following connect() call specifies a default database different from the one found in the option file. The resulting connection uses cpyapp_dev as the default database, not cpyapp:

```
cnx2 = mysql.connector.connect(option_files='/etc/mysql/connectors.cnf',
                               database='cpyapp_dev')
```

Connector/Python raises a ValueError if an option file cannot be read, or has already been read. This includes files read by inclusion directives.

For the [connector_python] group, only options supported by Connector/Python are accepted. Unrecognized options cause a ValueError to be raised.

For other option groups, Connector/Python ignores unrecognized options.

It is not an error for a named option group not to exist.

Option Parsing

Connector/Python reads the option values in option files as strings, and attempts to parse them using Python's ast.literal_eval function. This allows specifying values like numbers, tuples, lists, and booleans in the option files. If a value can't be parsed by ast.literal_eval then it's passed as a literal string.

For example, this option file has options with values using a number, a string, and a tuple of dictionaries that are correctly parsed for the [connector_python] group:

```
[connector_python]
database=cpyapp
port=3656
failover=({'host': '203.0.113.1', 'port': 3640}, {'host': '203.0.113.101', 'port': 3650})
```

For additional information, review Python's ast.literal_eval documentation including how to handle unsanitized data that could crash the Python interpreter. Confirm that the option file values are trustworthy and valid before parsing.

6.8 Connector/Python Other Topics

6.8.1 Connector/Python Logging

By default, logging functionality follows the default Python logging behavior. If logging functionality is not configured, only events with a severity level of WARNING and greater are printed to sys.stderr. For related information, see Python's Configuring Logging for a Library documentation.

Outputting additional levels requires configuration. For example, to output debug events to sys.stderr set logging.DEBUG and add the logging.StreamHandler handler. Additional handles can also be added, such as logging.FileHandler. This example sets both:

```
# Classic Protocol Example
import logging
import mysql.connector
logger = logging.getLogger("mysql.connector")
logger.setLevel(logging.DEBUG)
formatter = logging.Formatter("%(asctime)s - %(name)s - %(levelname)s- %(message)s")
stream_handler = logging.StreamHandler()
stream_handler.setFormatter(formatter)
logger.addHandler(stream_handler)
file_handler = logging.FileHandler("cpy.log")
file_handler.setFormatter(formatter)
logger.addHandler(file_handler)
# XDevAPI Protocol Example
import logging
import mysqlx
logger = logging.getLogger("mysqlx")
logger.setLevel(logging.DEBUG)
```

```
formatter = logging.Formatter("%(asctime)s - %(name)s - %(levelname)s- %(message)s")
stream_handler = logging.StreamHandler()
stream_handler.setFormatter(formatter)
logger.addHandler(stream_handler)
file_handler = logging.FileHandler("cpy.log")
file_handler.setFormatter(formatter)
logger.addHandler(file_handler)
```

6.8.2 Telemetry Support

MySQL Server added OpenTelemetry support in MySQL Enterprise Edition version 8.1.0, which is a commercial product. OpenTelemetry tracing support was added in Connector/Python 8.1.0.

Introduction to OpenTelemetry

OpenTelemetry is an observability framework and toolkit designed to create and manage telemetry data such as traces, metrics, and logs. Visit What is OpenTelemetry? for an explanation of what OpenTelemetry offers.

Connector/Python only supports tracing, so this guide does not include information about metric and log signals.

Installing Telemetry Support

Install the OpenTelemetry API, SDK, and OTLP Exporter packages on the system along with Connector/Python. Optionally use the `[telemetry]` shortcut when installing the `mysql-connector-python` pip package to pull in specific OpenTelemetry versions as defined by the connector.

Manual installation:

```
pip install opentelemetry-api
pip install opentelemetry-sdk
pip install opentelemetry-exporter-otlp-proto-http
pip install mysql-connector-python
```

Or pass in [telemetry] when installing Connector/Python to perform the same actions except it installs a specific and tested OpenTelemetry version, which for Connector/Python 9.0.0 is OpenTelemetry v1.18.0:

```
pip install mysql-connector-python[telemetry]
```

Connector/Python 8.1.0 through 8.4.0 included an [opentelemetry] option that installed a bundled version of the OpenTelemetry SDK/API libraries. Doing so in those versions was not recommended.

Instrumentation

For instrumenting an application, Connector/Python utilizes the official OpenTelemetry SDK to initialize OpenTelemetry, and the official OpenTelemetry API to instrument the application's code. This emits telemetry from the application and from utilized libraries that include instrumentation.

An application can be instrumented as demonstrated by this generic example:

```
from opentelemetry import trace
from opentelemetry.sdk.trace import TracerProvider
from opentelemetry.sdk.trace.export import BatchSpanProcessor
from opentelemetry.sdk.trace.export import ConsoleSpanExporter
provider = TracerProvider()
processor = BatchSpanProcessor(ConsoleSpanExporter())
provider.add_span_processor(processor)
trace.set_tracer_provider(provider)
tracer = trace.get_tracer(__name__)
with tracer.start_as_current_span("app"):
    my_app()
```

To better understand and get started using OpenTelemetry tracing for Python, see the official OpenTelemetry Python Instrumentation guide.

MySQL Connector/Python

Connector/Python includes a MySQL instrumentor to instrument MySQL connections. This instrumentor provides an API and usage similar to OpenTelemetry's own MySQL package named opentelemetry-instrumentation-mysql.

An exception is raised if a system does not support OpenTelemetry when attempting to use the instrumentor.

An example that utilizes the system's OpenTelemetry SDK/API and implements tracing with MySQL Connector/Python:

```
import os
import mysql.connector
# An instrumentor that comes with mysql-connector-python
from mysql.connector.opentelemetry.instrumentation import (
    MySQLInstrumentor as OracleMySQLInstrumentor,
)
# Loading SDK from the system
from opentelemetry import trace
from opentelemetry.sdk.trace import TracerProvider
from opentelemetry.sdk.trace.export import BatchSpanProcessor
from opentelemetry.sdk.trace.export import ConsoleSpanExporter
provider = TracerProvider()
processor = BatchSpanProcessor(ConsoleSpanExporter())
provider.add_span_processor(processor)
trace.set_tracer_provider(provider)
tracer = trace.get_tracer(__name__)
config = {
    "host": "127.0.0.1",
    "user": "root",
    "password": os.environ.get("password"),
    "use_pure": True,
    "port": 3306,
    "database": "test",
}
# Global instrumentation: all connection objects returned by
# mysql.connector.connect will be instrumented.
OracleMySQLInstrumentor().instrument()
with tracer.start_as_current_span("client_app"):
    with mysql.connector.connect(**config) as cnx:
        with cnx.cursor() as cur:
            cur.execute("SELECT @@version")
            _ = cur.fetchall()
```

Morphology of the Emitted Traces

A trace generated by the Connector/Python instrumentor contains one connection span, and zero or more query spans as described in the rest of this section.

Connection Span

- Time from connection initialization to the moment the connection ends. The span is named `connection`.
- If the application does not provide a span, the connection span generated is a ROOT span, originating in the connector.
- If the application does provide a span, the query span generated is a CHILD span, originating in the connector.

Query Span

- Time from when an SQL statement is requested (on the connector side) to the moment the connector finishes processing the server's reply to this statement.
- A query span is created for each query request sent to the server. If the application does not provide a span, the query span generated is a ROOT span, originating in the connector.

- If the application does provide a span, the query span generated is a CHILD span, originating in the connector.
- The query span is linked to the existing connection span of the connection the query was executed.
- Query attributes with prepared statements is supported as of MySQL Enterprise Edition 8.3.0.
- Query spans for the connection object is supported as of Connector/Python 8.3.0, which includes methods such as commit(), rollback(), and cmd_change_user().

Context Propagation

By default, the trace context of the span in progress (if any) is propagated to the MySQL server.

Propagation has no effect when the MySQL server either disabled or does not support OpenTelemetry (the trace context is ignored by the server), however, when connecting to a server with OpenTelemetry enabled and configured, the server processes the propagated traces and creates parent-child relationships between the spans from the connector and those from the server. In other words, this provides trace continuity.

> **Note**
>
> Context propagation with prepared statements is supported as of MySQL Enterprise Edition 8.3.0.

- The trace context is propagated for statements with query attributes defined in the MySQL client/server protocol, such as COM_QUERY.

  The trace context is not propagated for statements without query attributes defined in the MySQL client/server protocol, statements such as COM_PING.
- Trace context propagation is done via query attributes where a new attribute named "traceparent" is defined. Its value is based on the current span context. For details on how this value is computed, read the traceparent header W3C specification.

  If the "traceparent" query attribute is manually set for a query, then it is not be overwritten by the connector; it's assumed that it provides OTel context intended to forward to the server.

Disabling Trace Context Propagation

The boolean connection property named `otel_context_propagation` is `True` by default. Setting it to `False` disables context propagation.

Since `otel_context_propagation` is a connection property that can be changed after a connection is established (a connection object is created), setting such property to `False` does not have an effect over the spans generated during the connection phase. In other words, spans generated during the connection phase are always propagated since `otel_context_propagation` is `True` by default.

This implementation is distinct from the implementation provided through the MySQL client library (or the related `telemetry_client` client-side plugin).

6.8.3 Executing Multiple Statements

Connector/Python can execute either a single or multiple statements, this section references multiple statement and associated delimiter support.

> **Note**
>
> Before Connector/Python 9.2.0, the `multi` option was required to execute multiple statements. This option provided inconsistent results and was removed in 9.2.0.

Basic usage example:

```
sql_operation = """
SET @a=1, @b='2024-02-01';
SELECT @a, LENGTH('hello'), @b;
SELECT @@version;
"""
with cnx.cursor() as cur:
    # Execute SQL; it can contain one or multiple statements
    cur.execute(sql_operation)
    # Fetch result set, see other examples for additional information
```

Custom delimiters are also supported (as of Connector/Python 9.2.0), including in scripts that include delimiters and multiple statements. The Sakila sample database file `sakila-schema.sql` is an example:

```
with cnx.cursor() as cur:
    with open(
        os.path.join("/path/to/files", "sakila-schema.sql"), encoding="utf-8"
    ) as code:
        cur.execute(code.read())
    # Fetch result set, see other examples for additional information
```

Multiple Statement Result Mapping

The optional `map_results` option (defaults to `False`) makes each statement relate to its corresponding result set.

```
sql_operation = ...
with cnx.cursor() as cur:
    # Execute SQL; it can contain one or multiple statements
    cur.execute(sql_operation, map_results=True)
    # Fetch result set, see other examples for additional information
```

A MySQL multi statement or script is composed of one or more single statements. There are two types of single statements:

- `Simple`: these do not include a `BEGIN-END` body declaration.
- `Compound`: these do include a `BEGIN-END` body declaration, such as:

```
CREATE PROCEDURE dorepeat(p1 INT)
BEGIN
    SET @x = 0;
    REPEAT SET @x = @x + 1; UNTIL @x > p1 END REPEAT;
END;
```

Connector/Python uses custom delimiters to break up a multi statement into individual statements when handling compound single statements, like how the MySQL client does. Simple single statements do not require custom delimiters but they can be used.

If no delimiters are utilized when working with compound single statements, the statement-result mapping may cause unexpected results. If mapping is disabled, compound single statements may or may not utilize delimiters.

An example using a mix of simple and compound statements:

```
DROP PROCEDURE IF EXISTS dorepeat;
DELIMITER //
CREATE PROCEDURE dorepeat(p1 INT)
BEGIN
    SET @x = 0;
    REPEAT SET @x = @x + 1; UNTIL @x > p1 END REPEAT;
END//
DELIMITER ;
SELECT @x;
```

Connector/Python carries on a pre-processing step for handling delimiters that may affect performance for large scripts. There are also limitations when working with custom delimiters:

- `Unsupported delimiters`: the following characters are not supported by the connector in `DELIMITER` statements:

  ```
  double quote: "
  single quote: '
  hash: #
  slash plus star: /*
  star plus slash: */
  ```

  Avoid using these symbols as part of a string representing a delimiter.

- `DELIMITER`: the word DELIMITER and any of its lower and upper case combinations such as delimiter, DeLiMiter, and so on, are considered reserved words by the connector. Users must quote these when included in multi statements for other purposes different from declaring an actual statement delimiter; such as names for tables, columns, variables, in comments, and so on. Example:

  ```
  CREATE TABLE `delimiter` (begin INT, end INT); -- I am a `DELimiTer` comment
  ```

Fetching Result Sets

Basic usage (mapping disabled):

```
sql_operation = """
SET @a=1, @b='2024-02-01';
SELECT @a, LENGTH('hello'), @b;
SELECT @@version;
"""
with cnx.cursor() as cur:
    # Execute a statement; it can be single or multi.
    cur.execute(sql_operation)
    # Fetch result sets and do something with them
    result_set = cur.fetchall()
    # do something with result set
    ...
    while cur.nextset():
        result_set = cur.fetchall()
        # do something with result set
        ...
```

The multi statement execution generates one or more result sets, in other words a set of result sets. The first result set is loadable after execution completes. You might fetch (using `fetchall()`) the current result set and process it, or not, and move onto the next one.

Alternatively, use the nextset() cursor API method to traverse a result set. This method makes the cursor skip to the next available set, discarding any remaining rows from the current set.

For executions generating only one result set, which happens when your script only includes one statement, the call to nextset() can be omitted as at most one result set is expected. Calling it returns `None` as there are no more sets.

With Statement-ResultSet mapping usage:

```
sql_operation = ...
with cnx.cursor() as cur:
    # Execute a statement; it can be single or multi.
    cur.execute(sql_operation, map_results=True)
    # Fetch result sets and do something with them.
    # statement 1 is `SET @a=1, @b='2025-01-01'`,
    # result set from statement 1 is `[]` - aka, an empty set.
    result_set, statement = cur.fetchall(), cur.statement
    # do something with result set
    ...
    # 1st call to `nextset()` will load the result set from statement 2,
    # statement 2 is `SELECT @a, LENGTH('hello'), @b`,
    # result set from statement 2 is `[(1, 5, '2025-01-01')]`.
    #
    # 2nd call to `nextset()` will load the result set from statement 3,
    # statement 3 is `SELECT @@version`,
```

```
    # result set from statement 3 is `[('9.2.0',)]`.
    #
    # 3rd call to `nextset()` will return `None` as there are no more sets,
    # leading to the end of the consumption process of result sets.
    while cur.nextset():
        result_set, statement = cur.fetchall(), cur.statement
        # do something with result set
        ...
```

When the mapping is disabled (`map_results=False`), all result sets are related to the same statement, which is the one provided when calling `execute()`. In other words, the `statement` property does not change while result sets are consumed, which differs from when mapping is enabled, when the `statement` property returns the statement that caused the current result set. Therefore, the value of statement changes accordingly while the result sets are traversed.

Shortcut for consuming result sets

A fetch-related API command shortcut is available to consume result sets, this example is equivalent to the previously presented workflow.

```
sql_operation = '''
SET @a=1, @b='2025-01-01';
SELECT @a, LENGTH('hello'), @b;
SELECT @@version;
'''
with cnx.cursor() as cur:
    cur.execute(sql_operation, map_results=True)
    for statement, result_set in cur.fetchsets():
        # do something with result set
```

The fetchsets() method returns a generator where each item is a 2-tuple; the first element is the statement that caused the result set, and the second is the result set itself. If mapping is disabled, statement will not change as result sets are consumed.

If statement is not needed, then consider this simpler option:

```
sql_operation = ...
with cnx.cursor() as cur:
    cur.execute(...)
    for _, result_set in cur.fetchsets():
        # do something with result set
```

6.8.4 Asynchronous Connectivity

Installing Connector/Python also installs the `mysql.connector.aio` package that integrates asyncio with the connector to allow integrating asynchronous MySQL interactions with an application.

Here are code examples that integrate `mysql.connector.aio` functionality:

Basic Usage:

```
from mysql.connector.aio import connect
# Connect to a MySQL server and get a cursor
cnx = await connect(user="myuser", password="mypass")
cur = await cnx.cursor()
# Execute a non-blocking query
await cur.execute("SELECT version()")
# Retrieve the results of the query asynchronously
results = await cur.fetchall()
print(results)
# Close cursor and connection
await cur.close()
await cnx.close()
```

Usage with context managers:

```
from mysql.connector.aio import connect
# Connect to a MySQL server and get a cursor
async with await connect(user="myuser", password="mypass") as cnx:
```

```
    async with await cnx.cursor() as cur:
        # Execute a non-blocking query
        await cur.execute("SELECT version()")
        # Retrieve the results of the query asynchronously
        results = await cur.fetchall()
        print(results)
```

Running Multiple Tasks Asynchronously

This example showcases how to run tasks asynchronously and the usage of to_thread, which is the backbone to asynchronously run blocking functions:

> **Note**
>
> The synchronous version of this example implements coroutines instead of following a common synchronous approach; this to explicitly demonstrate that only awaiting coroutines does not make the code run asynchronously. Functions included in the asyncio API must be used to achieve asynchronicity.

```
import asyncio
import os
import time
from mysql.connector.aio import connect
# Global variable which will help to format the job sequence output.
# DISCLAIMER: this is an example for showcasing/demo purposes,
# you should avoid global variables usage for production code.
global indent
indent = 0
# MySQL Connection arguments
config = {
    "host": "127.0.0.1",
    "user": "root",
    "password": os.environ.get("MYPASS", ":("),
    "use_pure": True,
    "port": 3306,
}
async def job_sleep(n):
    """Take a nap for n seconds.
    This job represents any generic task - it may be or not an IO task.
    """
    # Increment indent
    global indent
    offset = "\t" * indent
    indent += 1
    # Emulating a generic job/task
    print(f"{offset}START_SLEEP")
    await asyncio.sleep(n)
    print(f"{offset}END_SLEEP")
    return f"I slept for {n} seconds"
async def job_mysql():
    """Connect to a MySQL Server and do some operations.
    Run queries, run procedures, insert data, etc.
    """
    # Increment indent
    global indent
    offset = "\t" * indent
    indent += 1
    # MySQL operations
    print(f"{offset}START_MYSQL_OPS")
    async with await connect(**config) as cnx:
        async with await cnx.cursor() as cur:
            await cur.execute("SELECT @@version")
            res = await cur.fetchone()
            time.sleep(1)  # for simulating that the fetch isn't immediate
    print(f"{offset}END_MYSQL_OPS")
    # return server version
    return res
async def job_io():
    """Emulate an IO operation.
    `to_thread` allows to run a blocking function asynchronously.
```

```
    References:
        [asyncio.to_thread]: https://docs.python.org/3/library/asyncio-task.html#asyncio.to_thread
    """
    # Emulating a native blocking IO procedure
    def io():
        """Blocking IO operation."""
        time.sleep(5)
    # Increment indent
    global indent
    offset = "\t" * indent
    indent += 1
    # Showcasing how a native blocking IO procedure can be awaited,
    print(f"{offset}START_IO")
    await asyncio.to_thread(io)
    print(f"{offset}END_IO")
    return "I am an IO operation"
async def main_asynchronous():
    """Running tasks asynchronously.
    References:
        [asyncio.gather]: https://docs.python.org/3/library/asyncio-task.html#asyncio.gather
    """
    print("-------------------- ASYNCHRONOUS --------------------")
    # reset indent
    global indent
    indent = 0
    clock = time.time()
    # `asyncio.gather()` allows to run awaitable objects
    # in the aws sequence asynchronously.\
    # If all awaitables are completed successfully,
    # the result is an aggregate list of returned values.
    aws = (job_io(), job_mysql(), job_sleep(4))
    returned_vals = await asyncio.gather(*aws)
    print(f"Elapsed time: {time.time() - clock:0.2f}")
    # The order of result values corresponds to the
    # order of awaitables in aws.
    print(returned_vals, end="\n" * 2)
    # Example expected output
    # -------------------- ASYNCHRONOUS --------------------
    # START_IO
    #         START_MYSQL_OPS
    #                 START_SLEEP
    #         END_MYSQL_OPS
    #                 END_SLEEP
    # END_IO
    # Elapsed time: 5.01
    # ['I am an IO operation', ('8.3.0-commercial',), 'I slept for 4 seconds']
async def main_non_asynchronous():
    """Running tasks non-asynchronously"""
    print("------------------- NON-ASYNCHRONOUS -------------------")
    # reset indent
    global indent
    indent = 0
    clock = time.time()
    # Sequence of awaitable objects
    aws = (job_io(), job_mysql(), job_sleep(4))
    # The line below this docstring is the short version of:
    #     coro1, coro2, coro3 = *aws
    #     res1 = await coro1
    #     res2 = await coro2
    #     res3 = await coro3
    #     returned_vals = [res1, res2, res3]
    # NOTE: Simply awaiting a coro does not make the code run asynchronously!
    returned_vals = [await coro for coro in aws]  # this will run synchronously
    print(f"Elapsed time: {time.time() - clock:0.2f}")
    print(returned_vals, end="\n")
    # Example expected output
    # ------------------- NON-ASYNCHRONOUS -------------------
    # START_IO
    # END_IO
    #         START_MYSQL_OPS
    #         END_MYSQL_OPS
    #                 START_SLEEP
```

```
    #                  END_SLEEP
    # Elapsed time: 10.07
    # ['I am an IO operation', ('8.3.0-commercial',), 'I slept for 4 seconds']
if __name__ == "__main__":
    # `asyncio.run()`` allows to execute a coroutine (`coro`) and return the result.
    # You cannot run a coro without it.
    # References:
    #     [asyncio.run]: https://docs.python.org/3/library/asyncio-runner.html#asyncio.run
    assert asyncio.run(main_asynchronous()) == asyncio.run(main_non_asynchronous())
```

It shows these three jobs running asynchronously:

- `job_io`: Emulate an I/O operation; with to_thread to allow running a blocking function asynchronously.

  Starts first, and takes five seconds to complete so is the last job to finish.

- `job_mysql`: Connects to a MySQL server to perform operations such as queries and stored procedures.

  Starts second, and takes one second to complete so is the first job to finish.

- `job_sleep`: Sleeps for n seconds to represent a generic task.

  Starts last, and takes four seconds to complete so is the second job to finish.

> **Note**
>
> A lock/mutex wasn't added to the `indent` variable because multithreading isn't used; instead the unique active thread executes all of the jobs. Asynchronous execution is about completing other jobs while waiting for the result of an I/O operation.

Asynchronous MySQL Queries

This is a similar example that uses MySQL queries instead of generic jobs.

> **Note**
>
> While cursors are not utilized in the these examples, the principles and workflow could apply to cursors by letting every connection object create a cursor to operate from.

Synchronous code to create and populate hundreds of tables:

```
import os
import time
from typing import TYPE_CHECKING, Callable, List, Tuple
from mysql.connector import connect
if TYPE_CHECKING:
    from mysql.connector.abstracts import (
        MySQLConnectionAbstract,
    )
# MySQL Connection arguments
config = {
    "host": "127.0.0.1",
    "user": "root",
    "password": os.environ.get("MYPASS", ":("),
    "use_pure": True,
    "port": 3306,
}
exec_sequence = []
def create_table(
    exec_seq: List[str], table_names: List[str], cnx: "MySQLConnectionAbstract", i: int
) -> None:
    """Creates a table."""
    if i >= len(table_names):
        return False
```

```
    exec_seq.append(f"start_{i}")
    stmt = f"""
    CREATE TABLE IF NOT EXISTS {table_names[i]} (
        dish_id INT(11) UNSIGNED AUTO_INCREMENT UNIQUE KEY,
        category TEXT,
        dish_name TEXT,
        price FLOAT,
        servings INT,
        order_time TIME
    )
    """
    cnx.cmd_query(f"DROP TABLE IF EXISTS {table_names[i]}")
    cnx.cmd_query(stmt)
    exec_seq.append(f"end_{i}")
    return True
def drop_table(
    exec_seq: List[str], table_names: List[str], cnx: "MySQLConnectionAbstract", i: int
) -> None:
    """Drops a table."""
    if i >= len(table_names):
        return False
    exec_seq.append(f"start_{i}")
    cnx.cmd_query(f"DROP TABLE IF EXISTS {table_names[i]}")
    exec_seq.append(f"end_{i}")
    return True
def main(
    kernel: Callable[[List[str], List[str], "MySQLConnectionAbstract", int], None],
    table_names: List[str],
) -> Tuple[List, List]:
    exec_seq = []
    database_name = "TABLE_CREATOR"
    with connect(**config) as cnx:
        # Create/Setup database
        cnx.cmd_query(f"CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS {database_name}")
        cnx.cmd_query(f"USE {database_name}")
        # Execute Kernel: Create or Delete tables
        for i in range(len(table_names)):
            kernel(exec_seq, table_names, cnx, i)
        # Show tables
        cnx.cmd_query("SHOW tables")
        show_tables = cnx.get_rows()[0]
    # Return execution sequence and table names retrieved with `SHOW tables;`.
    return exec_seq, show_tables
if __name__ == "__main__":
    # with num_tables=511 -> Elapsed time ~ 25.86
    clock = time.time()
    print_exec_seq = False
    num_tables = 511
    table_names = [f"table_sync_{n}" for n in range(num_tables)]
    print("-------------------- SYNC CREATOR --------------------")
    exec_seq, show_tables = main(kernel=create_table, table_names=table_names)
    assert len(show_tables) == num_tables
    if print_exec_seq:
        print(exec_seq)
    print("-------------------- SYNC DROPPER --------------------")
    exec_seq, show_tables = main(kernel=drop_table, table_names=table_names)
    assert len(show_tables) == 0
    if print_exec_seq:
        print(exec_seq)
    print(f"Elapsed time: {time.time() - clock:0.2f}")
    # Expected output with num_tables = 11:
    # -------------------- SYNC CREATOR --------------------
    # [
    #     "start_0",
    #     "end_0",
    #     "start_1",
    #     "end_1",
    #     "start_2",
    #     "end_2",
    #     "start_3",
    #     "end_3",
    #     "start_4",
```

```
    #     "end_4",
    #     "start_5",
    #     "end_5",
    #     "start_6",
    #     "end_6",
    #     "start_7",
    #     "end_7",
    #     "start_8",
    #     "end_8",
    #     "start_9",
    #     "end_9",
    #     "start_10",
    #     "end_10",
    # ]
    # -------------------- SYNC DROPPER --------------------
    # [
    #     "start_0",
    #     "end_0",
    #     "start_1",
    #     "end_1",
    #     "start_2",
    #     "end_2",
    #     "start_3",
    #     "end_3",
    #     "start_4",
    #     "end_4",
    #     "start_5",
    #     "end_5",
    #     "start_6",
    #     "end_6",
    #     "start_7",
    #     "end_7",
    #     "start_8",
    #     "end_8",
    #     "start_9",
    #     "end_9",
    #     "start_10",
    #     "end_10",
    # ]
```

That script creates and deletes {num_tables} tables, and is fully sequential in that it creates and deletes table_{i} before moving to table_{i+1}.

An asynchronous code example for the same task:

```
import asyncio
import os
import time
from typing import TYPE_CHECKING, Callable, List, Tuple
from mysql.connector.aio import connect
if TYPE_CHECKING:
    from mysql.connector.aio.abstracts import (
        MySQLConnectionAbstract,
    )
# MySQL Connection arguments
config = {
    "host": "127.0.0.1",
    "user": "root",
    "password": os.environ.get("MYPASS", ":("),
    "use_pure": True,
    "port": 3306,
}
exec_sequence = []
async def create_table(
    exec_seq: List[str], table_names: List[str], cnx: "MySQLConnectionAbstract", i: int
) -> None:
    """Creates a table."""
    if i >= len(table_names):
        return False
    exec_seq.append(f"start_{i}")
    stmt = f"""
    CREATE TABLE IF NOT EXISTS {table_names[i]} (
```

```
        dish_id INT(11) UNSIGNED AUTO_INCREMENT UNIQUE KEY,
        category TEXT,
        dish_name TEXT,
        price FLOAT,
        servings INT,
        order_time TIME
    )
    """
    await cnx.cmd_query(f"DROP TABLE IF EXISTS {table_names[i]}")
    await cnx.cmd_query(stmt)
    exec_seq.append(f"end_{i}")
    return True
async def drop_table(
    exec_seq: List[str], table_names: List[str], cnx: "MySQLConnectionAbstract", i: int
) -> None:
    """Drops a table."""
    if i >= len(table_names):
        return False
    exec_seq.append(f"start_{i}")
    await cnx.cmd_query(f"DROP TABLE IF EXISTS {table_names[i]}")
    exec_seq.append(f"end_{i}")
    return True
async def main_async(
    kernel: Callable[[List[str], List[str], "MySQLConnectionAbstract", int], None],
    table_names: List[str],
    num_jobs: int = 2,
) -> Tuple[List, List]:
    """The asynchronous tables creator...
    Reference:
        [as_completed]: https://docs.python.org/3/library/asyncio-task.html#asyncio.as_completed
    """
    exec_seq = []
    database_name = "TABLE_CREATOR"
    # Create/Setup database
    # ---------------------
    # No asynchronous execution is done here.
    # NOTE: observe usage WITH context manager.
    async with await connect(**config) as cnx:
        await cnx.cmd_query(f"CREATE DATABASE IF NOT EXISTS {database_name}")
        await cnx.cmd_query(f"USE {database_name}")
    config["database"] = database_name
    # Open connections
    # ----------------
    # `as_completed` allows to run awaitable objects in the `aws` iterable asynchronously.
    # NOTE: observe usage WITHOUT context manager.
    aws = [connect(**config) for _ in range(num_jobs)]
    cnxs: List["MySQLConnectionAbstract"] = [
        await coro for coro in asyncio.as_completed(aws)
    ]
    # Execute Kernel: Create or Delete tables
    # -------------
    # N tables must be created/deleted and we can run up to `num_jobs` jobs asynchronously,
    # therefore we execute jobs in batches of size num_jobs`.
    returned_values, i = [True], 0
    while any(returned_values):  # Keep running until i >= len(table_names) for all jobs
        # Prepare coros: map connections/cursors and table-name IDs to jobs.
        aws = [
            kernel(exec_seq, table_names, cnx, i + idx) for idx, cnx in enumerate(cnxs)
        ]
        # When i >= len(table_names) coro simply returns False, else True.
        returned_values = [await coro for coro in asyncio.as_completed(aws)]
        # Update table-name ID offset based on the number of jobs
        i += num_jobs
    # Close cursors
    # -------------
    # `as_completed` allows to run awaitable objects in the `aws` iterable asynchronously.
    for coro in asyncio.as_completed([cnx.close() for cnx in cnxs]):
        await coro
    # Load table names
    # ----------------
    # No asynchronous execution is done here.
    async with await connect(**config) as cnx:
```

```
        # Show tables
        await cnx.cmd_query("SHOW tables")
        show_tables = (await cnx.get_rows())[0]
    # Return execution sequence and table names retrieved with `SHOW tables;`.
    return exec_seq, show_tables
if __name__ == "__main__":
    # `asyncio.run()`` allows to execute a coroutine (`coro`) and return the result.
    # You cannot run a coro without it.
    # References:
    #     [asyncio.run]: https://docs.python.org/3/library/asyncio-runner.html#asyncio.run
    # with num_tables=511 and num_jobs=3 -> Elapsed time ~ 19.09
    # with num_tables=511 and num_jobs=12 -> Elapsed time ~ 13.15
    clock = time.time()
    print_exec_seq = False
    num_tables = 511
    num_jobs = 12
    table_names = [f"table_async_{n}" for n in range(num_tables)]
    print("-------------------- ASYNC CREATOR --------------------")
    exec_seq, show_tables = asyncio.run(
        main_async(kernel=create_table, table_names=table_names, num_jobs=num_jobs)
    )
    assert len(show_tables) == num_tables
    if print_exec_seq:
        print(exec_seq)
    print("-------------------- ASYNC DROPPER --------------------")
    exec_seq, show_tables = asyncio.run(
        main_async(kernel=drop_table, table_names=table_names, num_jobs=num_jobs)
    )
    assert len(show_tables) == 0
    if print_exec_seq:
        print(exec_seq)
    print(f"Elapsed time: {time.time() - clock:0.2f}")
    # Expected output with num_tables = 11 and num_jobs = 3:
    # -------------------- ASYNC CREATOR --------------------
    # 11
    # [
    #     "start_2",
    #     "start_1",
    #     "start_0",
    #     "end_2",
    #     "end_0",
    #     "end_1",
    #     "start_5",
    #     "start_3",
    #     "start_4",
    #     "end_3",
    #     "end_5",
    #     "end_4",
    #     "start_8",
    #     "start_7",
    #     "start_6",
    #     "end_7",
    #     "end_8",
    #     "end_6",
    #     "start_10",
    #     "start_9",
    #     "end_9",
    #     "end_10",
    # ]
    # -------------------- ASYNC DROPPER --------------------
    # [
    #     "start_1",
    #     "start_2",
    #     "start_0",
    #     "end_1",
    #     "end_2",
    #     "end_0",
    #     "start_3",
    #     "start_5",
    #     "start_4",
    #     "end_4",
    #     "end_5",
```

```
#       "end_3",
#       "start_6",
#       "start_8",
#       "start_7",
#       "end_7",
#       "end_6",
#       "end_8",
#       "start_10",
#       "start_9",
#       "end_9",
#       "end_10",
# ]
```

This output shows how the job flow isn't sequential in that up to {num_jobs} can be executed asynchronously. The jobs are run following a batch-like approach of {num_jobs} and waits until all terminate before launching the next batch, and the loop ends once no tables remain to create.

Performance comparison for these examples: the asynchronous implementation is about 26% faster when using 3 jobs, and 49% faster using 12 jobs. Note that increasing the number of jobs does add job management overhead which at some point evaporates the initial speed-up. The optimal number of jobs is problem-dependent, and is a value determined with experience.

As demonstrated, the asynchronous version requires more code to function than the non-asynchronous variant. Is it worth the effort? It depends on the goal as asynchronous code better optimizes performance, such as CPU usage, whereas writing standard synchronous code is simpler.

For additional information about the asyncio module, see the official Asynchronous I/O Python Documentation.

6.8.5 Connector/Python Connection Pooling

Simple connection pooling is supported that has these characteristics:

- The `mysql.connector.pooling` module implements pooling.
- A pool opens a number of connections and handles thread safety when providing connections to requesters.
- The size of a connection pool is configurable at pool creation time. It cannot be resized thereafter.
- A connection pool can be named at pool creation time. If no name is given, one is generated using the connection parameters.
- The connection pool name can be retrieved from the connection pool or connections obtained from it.
- It is possible to have multiple connection pools. This enables applications to support pools of connections to different MySQL servers, for example.
- For each connection request, the pool provides the next available connection. No round-robin or other scheduling algorithm is used. If a pool is exhausted, a `PoolError` is raised.
- It is possible to reconfigure the connection parameters used by a pool. These apply to connections obtained from the pool thereafter. Reconfiguring individual connections obtained from the pool by calling the connection `config()` method is not supported.

Applications that can benefit from connection-pooling capability include:

- Middleware that maintains multiple connections to multiple MySQL servers and requires connections to be readily available.
- websites that can have more “permanent” connections open to the MySQL server.

A connection pool can be created implicitly or explicitly.

To create a connection pool implicitly: Open a connection and specify one or more pool-related arguments (`pool_name`, `pool_size`). For example:

```
dbconfig = {
  "database": "test",
  "user":     "joe"
}
cnx = mysql.connector.connect(pool_name = "mypool",
                              pool_size = 3,
                              **dbconfig)
```

The pool name is restricted to alphanumeric characters and the special characters `.`, `_`, `*`, `$`, and `#`. The pool name must be no more than `pooling.CNX_POOL_MAXNAMESIZE` characters long (default 64).

The pool size must be greater than 0 and less than or equal to `pooling.CNX_POOL_MAXSIZE` (default 32).

With either the `pool_name` or `pool_size` argument present, Connector/Python creates the new pool. If the `pool_name` argument is not given, the `connect()` call automatically generates the name, composed from whichever of the `host`, `port`, `user`, and `database` connection arguments are given, in that order. If the `pool_size` argument is not given, the default size is 5 connections.

Subsequent calls to `connect()` that name the same connection pool return connections from the existing pool. Any `pool_size` or connection parameter arguments are ignored, so the following `connect()` calls are equivalent to the original `connect()` call shown earlier:

```
cnx = mysql.connector.connect(pool_name = "mypool", pool_size = 3)
cnx = mysql.connector.connect(pool_name = "mypool", **dbconfig)
cnx = mysql.connector.connect(pool_name = "mypool")
```

Pooled connections obtained by calling `connect()` with a pool-related argument have a class of `PooledMySQLConnection` (see Section 6.9.4, "pooling.PooledMySQLConnection Class"). `PooledMySQLConnection` pooled connection objects are similar to `MySQLConnection` unpooled connection objects, with these differences:

- To release a pooled connection obtained from a connection pool, invoke its `close()` method, just as for any unpooled connection. However, for a pooled connection, `close()` does not actually close the connection but returns it to the pool and makes it available for subsequent connection requests.
- A pooled connection cannot be reconfigured using its `config()` method. Connection changes must be done through the pool object itself, as described shortly.
- A pooled connection has a `pool_name` property that returns the pool name.

To create a connection pool explicitly: Create a `MySQLConnectionPool` object (see Section 6.9.3, "pooling.MySQLConnectionPool Class"):

```
dbconfig = {
  "database": "test",
  "user":     "joe"
}
cnxpool = mysql.connector.pooling.MySQLConnectionPool(pool_name = "mypool",
                                                      pool_size = 3,
                                                      **dbconfig)
```

To request a connection from the pool, use its `get_connection()` method:

```
cnx1 = cnxpool.get_connection()
cnx2 = cnxpool.get_connection()
```

When you create a connection pool explicitly, it is possible to use the pool object's `set_config()` method to reconfigure the pool connection parameters:

```
dbconfig = {
```

```
  "database": "performance_schema",
  "user":     "admin",
  "password": "password"
}
cnxpool.set_config(**dbconfig)
```

Connections requested from the pool after the configuration change use the new parameters. Connections obtained before the change remain unaffected, but when they are closed (returned to the pool) are reopened with the new parameters before being returned by the pool for subsequent connection requests.

6.8.6 Connector/Python Django Back End

Connector/Python includes a `mysql.connector.django` module that provides a Django back end for MySQL. This back end supports new features found as of MySQL 5.6 such as fractional seconds support for temporal data types.

Django Configuration

Django uses a configuration file named `settings.py` that contains a variable called `DATABASES` (see https://docs.djangoproject.com/en/1.5/ref/settings/#std:setting-DATABASES). To configure Django to use Connector/Python as the MySQL back end, the example found in the Django manual can be used as a basis:

```
DATABASES = {
    'default': {
        'NAME': 'user_data',
        'ENGINE': 'mysql.connector.django',
        'HOST': '127.0.0.1',
        'PORT': 3306,
        'USER': 'mysql_user',
        'PASSWORD': 'password',
        'OPTIONS': {
          'autocommit': True,
          'use_oure': True,
          'init_command': "SET foo='bar';"
        },
    }
}
```

It is possible to add more connection arguments using `OPTIONS`.

Support for MySQL Features

Django can launch the MySQL client application `mysql`. When the Connector/Python back end does this, it arranges for the `sql_mode` system variable to be set to `TRADITIONAL` at startup.

Some MySQL features are enabled depending on the server version. For example, support for fractional seconds precision is enabled when connecting to a server from MySQL 5.6.4 or higher. Django's `DateTimeField` is stored in a MySQL column defined as `DATETIME(6)`, and `TimeField` is stored as `TIME(6)`. For more information about fractional seconds support, see Fractional Seconds in Time Values.

Using a custom class for data type conversation is supported as a subclass of *mysql.connector.django.base.DjangoMySQLConverter*. This support was added in Connector/Python 8.0.29.

6.9 Connector/Python API Reference

This chapter contains the public API reference for Connector/Python. Examples should be considered working for Python 2.7, and Python 3.1 and greater. They might also work for older versions (such as Python 2.4) unless they use features introduced in newer Python versions. For example, exception handling using the `as` keyword was introduced in Python 2.6 and will not work in Python 2.4.

> **Note**
>
> Python 2.7 support was removed in Connector/Python 8.0.24.

The following overview shows the `mysql.connector` package with its modules. Currently, only the most useful modules, classes, and methods for end users are documented.

```
mysql.connector
  errorcode
  errors
  connection
  constants
  conversion
  cursor
  dbapi
  locales
    eng
      client_error
  protocol
  utils
```

6.9.1 mysql.connector Module

The `mysql.connector` module provides top-level methods and properties.

6.9.1.1 mysql.connector.connect() Method

This method sets up a connection, establishing a session with the MySQL server. If no arguments are given, it uses the already configured or default values. For a complete list of possible arguments, see Section 6.7.1, “Connector/Python Connection Arguments”.

A connection with the MySQL server can be established using either the `mysql.connector.connect()` method or the `mysql.connector.MySQLConnection()` class:

```
cnx = mysql.connector.connect(user='joe', database='test')
cnx = MySQLConnection(user='joe', database='test')
```

For descriptions of connection methods and properties, see Section 6.9.2, “connection.MySQLConnection Class”.

6.9.1.2 mysql.connector.apilevel Property

This property is a string that indicates the supported DB API level.

```
>>> mysql.connector.apilevel
'2.0'
```

6.9.1.3 mysql.connector.paramstyle Property

This property is a string that indicates the Connector/Python default parameter style.

```
>>> mysql.connector.paramstyle
'pyformat'
```

6.9.1.4 mysql.connector.threadsafety Property

This property is an integer that indicates the supported level of thread safety provided by Connector/Python.

```
>>> mysql.connector.threadsafety
1
```

6.9.1.5 mysql.connector.__version__ Property

This property indicates the Connector/Python version as a string. It is available as of Connector/Python 1.1.0.

```
>>> mysql.connector.__version__
'1.1.0'
```

6.9.1.6 mysql.connector.__version_info__ Property

This property indicates the Connector/Python version as an array of version components. It is available as of Connector/Python 1.1.0.

```
>>> mysql.connector.__version_info__
(1, 1, 0, 'a', 0)
```

6.9.2 connection.MySQLConnection Class

The `MySQLConnection` class is used to open and manage a connection to a MySQL server. It also used to send commands and SQL statements and read the results.

6.9.2.1 connection.MySQLConnection() Constructor

Syntax:

```
cnx = MySQLConnection(**kwargs)
```

The `MySQLConnection` constructor initializes the attributes and when at least one argument is passed, it tries to connect to the MySQL server.

For a complete list of arguments, see Section 6.7.1, “Connector/Python Connection Arguments”.

6.9.2.2 MySQLConnection.close() Method

Syntax:

```
cnx.close()
```

`close()` is a synonym for `disconnect()`. See Section 6.9.2.20, “MySQLConnection.disconnect() Method”.

For a connection obtained from a connection pool, `close()` does not actually close it but returns it to the pool and makes it available for subsequent connection requests. See Section 6.8.5, “Connector/Python Connection Pooling”.

6.9.2.3 MySQLConnection.commit() Method

This method sends a `COMMIT` statement to the MySQL server, committing the current transaction. Since by default Connector/Python does not autocommit, it is important to call this method after every transaction that modifies data for tables that use transactional storage engines.

```
>>> cursor.execute("INSERT INTO employees (first_name) VALUES (%s), (%s)", ('Jane', 'Mary'))
>>> cnx.commit()
```

To roll back instead and discard modifications, see the rollback() method.

6.9.2.4 MySQLConnection.config() Method

Syntax:

```
cnx.config(**kwargs)
```

Configures a `MySQLConnection` instance after it has been instantiated. For a complete list of possible arguments, see Section 6.7.1, “Connector/Python Connection Arguments”.

Arguments:

- `kwargs`: Connection arguments.

You could use the `config()` method to change (for example) the user name, then call `reconnect()`.

Example:

```
cnx = mysql.connector.connect(user='joe', database='test')
# Connected as 'joe'
cnx.config(user='jane')
cnx.reconnect()
# Now connected as 'jane'
```

For a connection obtained from a connection pool, `config()` raises an exception. See Section 6.8.5, “Connector/Python Connection Pooling”.

6.9.2.5 MySQLConnection.connect() Method

Syntax:

```
MySQLConnection.connect(**kwargs)
```

This method sets up a connection, establishing a session with the MySQL server. If no arguments are given, it uses the already configured or default values. For a complete list of possible arguments, see Section 6.7.1, “Connector/Python Connection Arguments”.

Arguments:

- `kwargs`: Connection arguments.

Example:

```
cnx = MySQLConnection(user='joe', database='test')
```

For a connection obtained from a conection pool, the connection object class is `PooledMySQLConnection`. A pooled connection differs from an unpooled connection as described in Section 6.8.5, “Connector/Python Connection Pooling”.

6.9.2.6 MySQLConnection.cursor() Method

Syntax:

```
cursor = cnx.cursor([arg=value[, arg=value]...])
```

This method returns a `MySQLCursor()` object, or a subclass of it depending on the passed arguments. The returned object is a `cursor.CursorBase` instance. For more information about cursor objects, see Section 6.9.5, “cursor.MySQLCursor Class”, and Section 6.9.6, “Subclasses cursor.MySQLCursor”.

Arguments may be passed to the `cursor()` method to control what type of cursor to create:

- If `buffered` is `True`, the cursor fetches all rows from the server after an operation is executed. This is useful when queries return small result sets. `buffered` can be used alone, or in combination with the `dictionary` argument.

  `buffered` can also be passed to `connect()` to set the default buffering mode for all cursors created from the connection object. See Section 6.7.1, “Connector/Python Connection Arguments”.

  For information about the implications of buffering, see Section 6.9.6.1, “cursor.MySQLCursorBuffered Class”.

- If `raw` is `True`, the cursor skips the conversion from MySQL data types to Python types when fetching rows. A raw cursor is usually used to get better performance or when you want to do the conversion yourself.

  `raw` can also be passed to `connect()` to set the default raw mode for all cursors created from the connection object. See Section 6.7.1, "Connector/Python Connection Arguments".
- If `dictionary` is `True`, the cursor returns rows as dictionaries. This argument is available as of Connector/Python 2.0.0.
- If `prepared` is `True`, the cursor is used for executing prepared statements. This argument is available as of Connector/Python 1.1.2. The C extension supports this as of Connector/Python 8.0.17.
- The `cursor_class` argument can be used to pass a class to use for instantiating a new cursor. It must be a subclass of `cursor.CursorBase`.

The returned object depends on the combination of the arguments. Examples:

- If not buffered and not raw: `MySQLCursor`
- If buffered and not raw: `MySQLCursorBuffered`
- If not buffered and raw: `MySQLCursorRaw`
- If buffered and raw: `MySQLCursorBufferedRaw`

6.9.2.7 MySQLConnection.cmd_change_user() Method

Changes the user using `username` and `password`. It also causes the specified `database` to become the default (current) database. It is also possible to change the character set using the `charset` argument.

Syntax:

```
cnx.cmd_change_user(username='', password='', database='', charset=33)
```

Returns a dictionary containing the OK packet information.

6.9.2.8 MySQLConnection.cmd_debug() Method

Instructs the server to write debugging information to the error log. The connected user must have the `SUPER` privilege.

Returns a dictionary containing the OK packet information.

6.9.2.9 MySQLConnection.cmd_init_db() Method

Syntax:

```
cnx.cmd_init_db(db_name)
```

This method makes specified database the default (current) database. In subsequent queries, this database is the default for table references that include no explicit database qualifier.

Returns a dictionary containing the OK packet information.

6.9.2.10 MySQLConnection.cmd_ping() Method

Checks whether the connection to the server is working.

This method is not to be used directly. Use ping() or is_connected() instead.

Returns a dictionary containing the OK packet information.

6.9.2.11 MySQLConnection.cmd_process_info() Method

This method raises the NotSupportedError exception. Instead, use the `SHOW PROCESSLIST` statement or query the tables found in the database `INFORMATION_SCHEMA`.

> **Deprecation**
>
> This MySQL Server functionality is deprecated.

6.9.2.12 MySQLConnection.cmd_process_kill() Method

Syntax:

```
cnx.cmd_process_kill(mysql_pid)
```

> **Deprecation**
>
> This MySQL Server functionality is deprecated.

Asks the server to kill the thread specified by `mysql_pid`. Although still available, it is better to use the `KILL` SQL statement.

Returns a dictionary containing the OK packet information.

The following two lines have the same effect:

```
>>> cnx.cmd_process_kill(123)
>>> cnx.cmd_query('KILL 123')
```

6.9.2.13 MySQLConnection.cmd_query() Method

Syntax:

```
cnx.cmd_query(statement)
```

This method sends the given `statement` to the MySQL server and returns a result. To send multiple statements, use the cmd_query_iter() method instead.

The returned dictionary contains information depending on what kind of query was executed. If the query is a `SELECT` statement, the result contains information about columns. Other statements return a dictionary containing OK or EOF packet information.

Errors received from the MySQL server are raised as exceptions. An `InterfaceError` is raised when multiple results are found.

Returns a dictionary.

6.9.2.14 MySQLConnection.cmd_query_iter() Method

Syntax:

```
cnx.cmd_query_iter(statement)
```

Similar to the cmd_query() method, but returns a generator object to iterate through results. Use `cmd_query_iter()` when sending multiple statements, and separate the statements with semicolons.

The following example shows how to iterate through the results after sending multiple statements:

```
statement = 'SELECT 1; INSERT INTO t1 VALUES (); SELECT 2'
for result in cnx.cmd_query_iter(statement):
```

```
  if 'columns' in result:
    columns = result['columns']
    rows = cnx.get_rows()
  else:
    # do something useful with INSERT result
```

Returns a generator object.

6.9.2.15 MySQLConnection.cmd_quit() Method

This method sends a `QUIT` command to the MySQL server, closing the current connection. Since there is no response from the MySQL server, the packet that was sent is returned.

6.9.2.16 MySQLConnection.cmd_refresh() Method

Syntax:

```
cnx.cmd_refresh(options)
```

> **Deprecation**
>
> This MySQL Server functionality is deprecated.

This method flushes tables or caches, or resets replication server information. The connected user must have the `RELOAD` privilege.

The `options` argument should be a bitmask value constructed using constants from the `constants.RefreshOption` class.

For a list of options, see Section 6.9.11, “constants.RefreshOption Class”.

Example:

```
>>> from mysql.connector import RefreshOption
>>> refresh = RefreshOption.LOG | RefreshOption.THREADS
>>> cnx.cmd_refresh(refresh)
```

6.9.2.17 MySQLConnection.cmd_reset_connection() Method

Syntax:

```
cnx.cmd_reset_connection()
```

Resets the connection by sending a `COM_RESET_CONNECTION` command to the server to clear the session state.

This method permits the session state to be cleared without reauthenticating. For MySQL servers older than 5.7.3 (when `COM_RESET_CONNECTION` was introduced), the `reset_session()` method can be used instead. That method resets the session state by reauthenticating, which is more expensive.

This method was added in Connector/Python 1.2.1.

6.9.2.18 MySQLConnection.cmd_shutdown() Method

> **Deprecation**
>
> This MySQL Server functionality is deprecated.

Asks the database server to shut down. The connected user must have the `SHUTDOWN` privilege.

Returns a dictionary containing the OK packet information.

6.9.2.19 MySQLConnection.cmd_statistics() Method

Returns a dictionary containing information about the MySQL server including uptime in seconds and the number of running threads, questions, reloads, and open tables.

6.9.2.20 MySQLConnection.disconnect() Method

This method tries to send a `QUIT` command and close the socket. It raises no exceptions.

`MySQLConnection.close()` is a synonymous method name and more commonly used.

To shut down the connection without sending a `QUIT` command first, use `shutdown()`.

6.9.2.21 MySQLConnection.get_row() Method

This method retrieves the next row of a query result set, returning a tuple.

The tuple returned by `get_row()` consists of:

- The row as a tuple containing byte objects, or `None` when no more rows are available.
- EOF packet information as a dictionary containing `status_flag` and `warning_count`, or `None` when the row returned is not the last row.

The `get_row()` method is used by MySQLCursor to fetch rows.

6.9.2.22 MySQLConnection.get_rows() Method

Syntax:

```
cnx.get_rows(count=None)
```

This method retrieves all or remaining rows of a query result set, returning a tuple containing the rows as sequences and the EOF packet information. The count argument can be used to obtain a given number of rows. If count is not specified or is `None`, all rows are retrieved.

The tuple returned by `get_rows()` consists of:

- A list of tuples containing the row data as byte objects, or an empty list when no rows are available.
- EOF packet information as a dictionary containing `status_flag` and `warning_count`.

An `InterfaceError` is raised when all rows have been retrieved.

MySQLCursor uses the `get_rows()` method to fetch rows.

Returns a tuple.

6.9.2.23 MySQLConnection.get_server_info() Method

> **Deprecation**
>
> This method has been deprecated as of 9.3.0. Use the property method Section 6.9.2.49, “MySQLConnection.server_info Property” instead.

This method returns the MySQL server information verbatim as a string, for example `'5.6.11-log'`, or `None` when not connected.

6.9.2.24 MySQLConnection.get_server_version() Method

> **Deprecation**
>
> This method has been deprecated as of 9.3.0. Use the property method Section 6.9.2.51, “MySQLConnection.server_version Property” instead.

This method returns the MySQL server version as a tuple, or `None` when not connected.

6.9.2.25 MySQLConnection.is_connected() Method

> **Deprecation**
>
> This method has been deprecated as of 9.3.0. Use the property method Section 6.9.2.41, “MySQLConnection.connected Property” instead.

Reports whether the connection to MySQL Server is available.

This method checks whether the connection to MySQL is available using the ping() method, but unlike `ping()`, `is_connected()` returns `True` when the connection is available, `False` otherwise.

6.9.2.26 MySQLConnection.isset_client_flag() Method

Syntax:

```
cnx.isset_client_flag(flag)
```

This method returns `True` if the client flag was set, `False` otherwise.

6.9.2.27 MySQLConnection.ping() Method

Syntax:

```
cnx.ping(reconnect=False, attempts=1, delay=0)
```

Check whether the connection to the MySQL server is still available.

When `reconnect` is set to `True`, one or more `attempts` are made to try to reconnect to the MySQL server, and these options are forwarded to the reconnect()>method. Use the `delay` argument (seconds) if you want to wait between each retry.

When the connection is not available, an `InterfaceError` is raised. Use the is_connected() method to check the connection without raising an error.

Raises `InterfaceError` on errors.

6.9.2.28 MySQLConnection.reconnect() Method

Syntax:

```
cnx.reconnect(attempts=1, delay=0)
```

Attempt to reconnect to the MySQL server.

The argument `attempts` specifies the number of times a reconnect is tried. The `delay` argument is the number of seconds to wait between each retry.

You might set the number of attempts higher and use a longer delay when you expect the MySQL server to be down for maintenance, or when you expect the network to be temporarily unavailable.

6.9.2.29 MySQLConnection.reset_session() Method

Syntax:

```
cnx.reset_session(user_variables = None, session_variables = None)
```

Resets the connection by reauthenticating to clear the session state. `user_variables`, if given, is a dictionary of user variable names and values. `session_variables`, if given, is a dictionary of system variable names and values. The method sets each variable to the given value.

Example:

```
user_variables = {'var1': '1', 'var2': '10'}
session_variables = {'wait_timeout': 100000, 'sql_mode': 'TRADITIONAL'}
self.cnx.reset_session(user_variables, session_variables)
```

This method resets the session state by reauthenticating. For MySQL servers 5.7 or higher, the `cmd_reset_connection()` method is a more lightweight alternative.

This method was added in Connector/Python 1.2.1.

6.9.2.30 MySQLConnection.rollback() Method

This method sends a `ROLLBACK` statement to the MySQL server, undoing all data changes from the current transaction. By default, Connector/Python does not autocommit, so it is possible to cancel transactions when using transactional storage engines such as `InnoDB`.

```
>>> cursor.execute("INSERT INTO employees (first_name) VALUES (%s), (%s)", ('Jane', 'Mary'))
>>> cnx.rollback()
```

To commit modifications, see the commit() method.

6.9.2.31 MySQLConnection.set_charset_collation() Method

Syntax:

```
cnx.set_charset_collation(charset=None, collation=None)
```

This method sets the character set and collation to be used for the current connection. The `charset` argument can be either the name of a character set, or the numerical equivalent as defined in `constants.CharacterSet`.

When `collation` is `None`, the default collation for the character set is used.

In the following example, we set the character set to `latin1` and the collation to `latin1_swedish_ci` (the default collation for: `latin1`):

```
>>> cnx = mysql.connector.connect(user='scott')
>>> cnx.set_charset_collation('latin1')
```

Specify a given collation as follows:

```
>>> cnx = mysql.connector.connect(user='scott')
>>> cnx.set_charset_collation('latin1', 'latin1_general_ci')
```

6.9.2.32 MySQLConnection.set_client_flags() Method

> **Deprecation**
>
> This method has been deprecated as of 9.3.0. Use the property method Section 6.9.2.39, "MySQLConnection.client_flags Property" instead.

Syntax:

```
cnx.set_client_flags(flags)
```

This method sets the client flags to use when connecting to the MySQL server, and returns the new value as an integer. The `flags` argument can be either an integer or a sequence of valid client flag values (see Section 6.9.7, "constants.ClientFlag Class").

If `flags` is a sequence, each item in the sequence sets the flag when the value is positive or unsets it when negative. For example, to unset `LONG_FLAG` and set the `FOUND_ROWS` flags:

```
>>> from mysql.connector.constants import ClientFlag
>>> cnx.set_client_flags([ClientFlag.FOUND_ROWS, -ClientFlag.LONG_FLAG])
>>> cnx.reconnect()
```

> **Note**
>
> Client flags are only set or used when connecting to the MySQL server. It is therefore necessary to reconnect after making changes.

6.9.2.33 MySQLConnection.shutdown() Method

This method closes the socket. It raises no exceptions.

Unlike `disconnect()`, `shutdown()` closes the client connection without attempting to send a `QUIT` command to the server first. Thus, it will not block if the connection is disrupted for some reason such as network failure.

`shutdown()` was added in Connector/Python 2.0.1.

6.9.2.34 MySQLConnection.start_transaction() Method

This method starts a transaction. It accepts arguments indicating whether to use a consistent snapshot, which transaction isolation level to use, and the transaction access mode:

```
cnx.start_transaction(consistent_snapshot=bool,
                      isolation_level=level,
                      readonly=access_mode)
```

The default `consistent_snapshot` value is `False`. If the value is `True`, Connector/Python sends `WITH CONSISTENT SNAPSHOT` with the statement. MySQL ignores this for isolation levels for which that option does not apply.

The default `isolation_level` value is `None`, and permitted values are `'READ UNCOMMITTED'`, `'READ COMMITTED'`, `'REPEATABLE READ'`, and `'SERIALIZABLE'`. If the `isolation_level` value is `None`, no isolation level is sent, so the default level applies.

The `readonly` argument can be `True` to start the transaction in `READ ONLY` mode or `False` to start it in `READ WRITE` mode. If `readonly` is omitted, the server's default access mode is used. For details about transaction access mode, see the description for the `START TRANSACTION` statement at START TRANSACTION, COMMIT, and ROLLBACK Statements. If the server is older than MySQL 5.6.5, it does not support setting the access mode and Connector/Python raises a `ValueError`.

Invoking `start_transaction()` raises a `ProgrammingError` if invoked while a transaction is currently in progress. This differs from executing a `START TRANSACTION` SQL statement while a transaction is in progress; the statement implicitly commits the current transaction.

To determine whether a transaction is active for the connection, use the in_transaction property.

`start_transaction()` was added in MySQL Connector/Python 1.1.0. The `readonly` argument was added in Connector/Python 1.1.5.

6.9.2.35 MySQLConnection.autocommit Property

This property can be assigned a value of `True` or `False` to enable or disable the autocommit feature of MySQL. The property can be invoked to retrieve the current autocommit setting.

> **Note**
>
> Autocommit is disabled by default when connecting through Connector/Python. This can be enabled using the `autocommit` connection parameter.

When the autocommit is turned off, you must commit transactions when using transactional storage engines such as `InnoDB` or `NDBCluster`.

```
>>> cnx.autocommit
False
>>> cnx.autocommit = True
>>> cnx.autocommit
True
```

6.9.2.36 MySQLConnection.unread_results Property

Indicates whether there is an unread result. It is set to `False` if there is not an unread result, otherwise `True`. This is used by cursors to check whether another cursor still needs to retrieve its result set.

Do not set the value of this property, as only the connector should change the value. In other words, treat this as a read-only property.

6.9.2.37 MySQLConnection.can_consume_results Property

This property indicates the value of the `consume_results` connection parameter that controls whether result sets produced by queries are automatically read and discarded. See Section 6.7.1, “Connector/Python Connection Arguments”.

This method was added in Connector/Python 2.1.1.

6.9.2.38 MySQLConnection.charset Property

This property returns a string indicating which character set is used for the connection, whether or not it is connected.

6.9.2.39 MySQLConnection.client_flags Property

Syntax:

```
>>> cnx.client_flags=flags
>>> cnx.clieng_flags
```

This property sets the client flags to use when connecting to the MySQL server, and returns the set value as an integer. The `flags` value can be either an integer or a sequence of valid client flag values (see Section 6.9.7, “constants.ClientFlag Class”).

If `flags` is a sequence, each item in the sequence sets the flag when the value is positive or unsets it when negative. For example, to unset `LONG_FLAG` and set the `FOUND_ROWS` flags:

```
>>> from mysql.connector.constants import ClientFlag
>>> cnx.client_flags=[ClientFlag.FOUND_ROWS, -ClientFlag.LONG_FLAG]
>>> cnx.reconnect()
```

> **Note**
>
> Client flags are only set or used when connecting to the MySQL server. It is therefore necessary to reconnect after making changes.

6.9.2.40 MySQLConnection.collation Property

This property returns a string indicating which collation is used for the connection, whether or not it is connected.

6.9.2.41 MySQLConnection.connected Property

Reports whether the connection to MySQL Server is available.

This read-only property checks whether the connection to MySQL is available using the ping() method; but unlike `ping()`, `connected` returns `True` when the connection is available, and `False` otherwise.

6.9.2.42 MySQLConnection.connection_id Property

This property returns the integer connection ID (thread ID or session ID) for the current connection or `None` when not connected.

6.9.2.43 MySQLConnection.converter-class Property

This property sets and returns the converter class to use when configuring the connection.

```
# get the current converter class being used
print(cnx.converter_class)
>> <class 'mysql.connector.conversion.MySQLConverter'>
class TestConverter(MySQLConverterBase): ...
# set the custom converter class
cnx.converter_class = TestConverter
print(cnx.converter_class)
>> <class '__main__.TestConverter'>
```

6.9.2.44 MySQLConnection.database Property

This property sets the current (default) database by executing a `USE` statement. The property can also be used to retrieve the current database name.

```
>>> cnx.database = 'test'
>>> cnx.database = 'mysql'
>>> cnx.database
u'mysql'
```

Returns a string.

6.9.2.45 MySQLConnection.get_warnings Property

This property can be assigned a value of `True` or `False` to enable or disable whether warnings should be fetched automatically. The default is `False` (default). The property can be invoked to retrieve the current warnings setting.

Fetching warnings automatically can be useful when debugging queries. Cursors make warnings available through the method MySQLCursor.fetchwarnings().

```
>>> cnx.get_warnings = True
>>> cursor.execute('SELECT "a"+1')
>>> cursor.fetchall()
[(1.0,)]
>>> cursor.fetchwarnings()
[(u'Warning', 1292, u"Truncated incorrect DOUBLE value: 'a'")]
```

Returns `True` or `False`.

6.9.2.46 MySQLConnection.in_transaction Property

This property returns `True` or `False` to indicate whether a transaction is active for the connection. The value is `True` regardless of whether you start a transaction using the `start_transaction()` API call or by directly executing an SQL statement such as `START TRANSACTION` or `BEGIN`.

```
>>> cnx.start_transaction()
>>> cnx.in_transaction
True
>>> cnx.commit()
>>> cnx.in_transaction
```

```
False
```

`in_transaction` was added in MySQL Connector/Python 1.1.0.

6.9.2.47 MySQLConnection.raise_on_warnings Property

This property can be assigned a value of `True` or `False` to enable or disable whether warnings should raise exceptions. The default is `False` (default). The property can be invoked to retrieve the current exceptions setting.

Setting `raise_on_warnings` also sets `get_warnings` because warnings need to be fetched so they can be raised as exceptions.

> **Note**
>
> You might always want to set the SQL mode if you would like to have the MySQL server directly report warnings as errors (see Section 6.9.2.52, "MySQLConnection.sql_mode Property"). It is also good to use transactional engines so transactions can be rolled back when catching the exception.

Result sets needs to be fetched completely before any exception can be raised. The following example shows the execution of a query that produces a warning:

```
>>> cnx.raise_on_warnings = True
>>> cursor.execute('SELECT "a"+1')
>>> cursor.fetchall()
..
mysql.connector.errors.DataError: 1292: Truncated incorrect DOUBLE value: 'a'
```

Returns `True` or `False`.

6.9.2.48 MySQLConnection.server_host Property

This read-only property returns the host name or IP address used for connecting to the MySQL server.

Returns a string.

6.9.2.49 MySQLConnection.server_info Property

This read-only property returns the MySQL server information verbatim as a string: for example `8.4.0-log`, or `None` when not connected.

6.9.2.50 MySQLConnection.server_port Property

This read-only property returns the TCP/IP port used for connecting to the MySQL server.

Returns an integer.

6.9.2.51 MySQLConnection.server_version Property

This read-only property returns the MySQL server version as a tuple, or `None` when not connected.

6.9.2.52 MySQLConnection.sql_mode Property

This property is used to retrieve and set the SQL Modes for the current connection. The value should be a list of different modes separated by comma (","), or a sequence of modes, preferably using the `constants.SQLMode` class.

To unset all modes, pass an empty string or an empty sequence.

```
>>> cnx.sql_mode = 'TRADITIONAL,NO_ENGINE_SUBSTITUTION'
```

```
>>> cnx.sql_mode.split(',')
[u'STRICT_TRANS_TABLES', u'STRICT_ALL_TABLES', u'NO_ZERO_IN_DATE',
u'NO_ZERO_DATE', u'ERROR_FOR_DIVISION_BY_ZERO', u'TRADITIONAL',
u'NO_AUTO_CREATE_USER', u'NO_ENGINE_SUBSTITUTION']
>>> from mysql.connector.constants import SQLMode
>>> cnx.sql_mode = [ SQLMode.NO_ZERO_DATE, SQLMode.REAL_AS_FLOAT]
>>> cnx.sql_mode
u'REAL_AS_FLOAT,NO_ZERO_DATE'
```

Returns a string.

6.9.2.53 MySQLConnection.time_zone Property

This property is used to set or retrieve the time zone session variable for the current connection.

```
>>> cnx.time_zone = '+00:00'
>>> cursor = cnx.cursor()
>>> cursor.execute('SELECT NOW()') ; cursor.fetchone()
(datetime.datetime(2012, 6, 15, 11, 24, 36),)
>>> cnx.time_zone = '-09:00'
>>> cursor.execute('SELECT NOW()') ; cursor.fetchone()
(datetime.datetime(2012, 6, 15, 2, 24, 44),)
>>> cnx.time_zone
u'-09:00'
```

Returns a string.

6.9.2.54 MySQLConnection.use_unicode Property

This property sets and returns whether the connection uses Unicode with the value `True` or `False`.

```
# gets whether the connector returns string fields as unicode or not
print(cnx.use_unicode)
>> True
# set or update use_unicode property
cnx.use_unicode = False
print(cnx.use_unicode)
>> False
```

6.9.2.55 MySQLConnection.unix_socket Property

This read-only property returns the Unix socket file for connecting to the MySQL server.

Returns a string.

6.9.2.56 MySQLConnection.user Property

This read-only property returns the user name used for connecting to the MySQL server.

Returns a string.

6.9.3 pooling.MySQLConnectionPool Class

This class provides for the instantiation and management of connection pools.

6.9.3.1 pooling.MySQLConnectionPool Constructor

Syntax:

```
MySQLConnectionPool(pool_name=None,
                    pool_size=5,
                    pool_reset_session=True,
                    **kwargs)
```

This constructor instantiates an object that manages a connection pool.

Arguments:

- `pool_name`: The pool name. If this argument is not given, Connector/Python automatically generates the name, composed from whichever of the `host`, `port`, `user`, and `database` connection arguments are given in `kwargs`, in that order.

  It is not an error for multiple pools to have the same name. An application that must distinguish pools by their `pool_name` property should create each pool with a distinct name.

- `pool_size`: The pool size. If this argument is not given, the default is 5.
- `pool_reset_session`: Whether to reset session variables when the connection is returned to the pool. This argument was added in Connector/Python 1.1.5. Before 1.1.5, session variables are not reset.
- `kwargs`: Optional additional connection arguments, as described in Section 6.7.1, "Connector/Python Connection Arguments".

Example:

```
dbconfig = {
  "database": "test",
  "user":     "joe",
}
cnxpool = mysql.connector.pooling.MySQLConnectionPool(pool_name = "mypool",
                                                      pool_size = 3,
                                                      **dbconfig)
```

6.9.3.2 MySQLConnectionPool.add_connection() Method

Syntax:

```
cnxpool.add_connection(cnx = None)
```

This method adds a new or existing `MySQLConnection` to the pool, or raises a `PoolError` if the pool is full.

Arguments:

- `cnx`: The `MySQLConnection` object to be added to the pool. If this argument is missing, the pool creates a new connection and adds it.

Example:

```
cnxpool.add_connection()    # add new connection to pool
cnxpool.add_connection(cnx) # add existing connection to pool
```

6.9.3.3 MySQLConnectionPool.get_connection() Method

Syntax:

```
cnxpool.get_connection()
```

This method returns a connection from the pool, or raises a `PoolError` if no connections are available.

Example:

```
cnx = cnxpool.get_connection()
```

6.9.3.4 MySQLConnectionPool.set_config() Method

Syntax:

```
cnxpool.set_config(**kwargs)
```

This method sets the configuration parameters for connections in the pool. Connections requested from the pool after the configuration change use the new parameters. Connections obtained before the change remain unaffected, but when they are closed (returned to the pool) are reopened with the new parameters before being returned by the pool for subsequent connection requests.

Arguments:

- `kwargs`: Connection arguments.

Example:

```
dbconfig = {
  "database": "performance_schema",
  "user":     "admin",
  "password": "password",
}
cnxpool.set_config(**dbconfig)
```

6.9.3.5 MySQLConnectionPool.pool_name Property

Syntax:

```
cnxpool.pool_name
```

This property returns the connection pool name.

Example:

```
name = cnxpool.pool_name
```

6.9.4 pooling.PooledMySQLConnection Class

This class is used by `MySQLConnectionPool` to return a pooled connection instance. It is also the class used for connections obtained with calls to the `connect()` method that name a connection pool (see Section 6.8.5, “Connector/Python Connection Pooling”).

`PooledMySQLConnection` pooled connection objects are similar to `MySQLConnection` unpooled connection objects, with these differences:

- To release a pooled connection obtained from a connection pool, invoke its `close()` method, just as for any unpooled connection. However, for a pooled connection, `close()` does not actually close the connection but returns it to the pool and makes it available for subsequent connection requests.
- A pooled connection cannot be reconfigured using its `config()` method. Connection changes must be done through the pool object itself, as described by Section 6.8.5, “Connector/Python Connection Pooling”.
- A pooled connection has a `pool_name` property that returns the pool name.

6.9.4.1 pooling.PooledMySQLConnection Constructor

Syntax:

```
PooledMySQLConnection(cnxpool, cnx)
```

This constructor takes connection pool and connection arguments and returns a pooled connection. It is used by the `MySQLConnectionPool` class.

Arguments:

- `cnxpool`: A `MySQLConnectionPool` instance.
- `cnx`: A `MySQLConnection` instance.

Example:

```
pcnx = mysql.connector.pooling.PooledMySQLConnection(cnxpool, cnx)
```

6.9.4.2 PooledMySQLConnection.close() Method

Syntax:

```
cnx.close()
```

Returns a pooled connection to its connection pool.

For a pooled connection, `close()` does not actually close it but returns it to the pool and makes it available for subsequent connection requests.

If the pool configuration parameters are changed, a returned connection is closed and reopened with the new configuration before being returned from the pool again in response to a connection request.

6.9.4.3 PooledMySQLConnection.config() Method

For pooled connections, the `config()` method raises a `PoolError` exception. Configuration for pooled connections should be done using the pool object.

6.9.4.4 PooledMySQLConnection.pool_name Property

Syntax:

```
cnx.pool_name
```

This property returns the name of the connection pool to which the connection belongs.

Example:

```
cnx = cnxpool.get_connection()
name = cnx.pool_name
```

6.9.5 cursor.MySQLCursor Class

The `MySQLCursor` class instantiates objects that can execute operations such as SQL statements. Cursor objects interact with the MySQL server using a `MySQLConnection` object.

To create a cursor, use the `cursor()` method of a connection object:

```
import mysql.connector
cnx = mysql.connector.connect(database='world')
cursor = cnx.cursor()
```

Several related classes inherit from `MySQLCursor`. To create a cursor of one of these types, pass the appropriate arguments to `cursor()`:

- `MySQLCursorBuffered` creates a buffered cursor. See Section 6.9.6.1, “cursor.MySQLCursorBuffered Class”.

  ```
  cursor = cnx.cursor(buffered=True)
  ```

- `MySQLCursorRaw` creates a raw cursor. See Section 6.9.6.2, “cursor.MySQLCursorRaw Class”.

  ```
  cursor = cnx.cursor(raw=True)
  ```

- `MySQLCursorDict` creates a cursor that returns rows as dictionaries. See Section 6.9.6.3, “cursor.MySQLCursorDict Class”.

  ```
  cursor = cnx.cursor(dictionary=True)
  ```

- `MySQLCursorBufferedDict` creates a buffered cursor that returns rows as dictionaries. See Section 6.9.6.4, "cursor.MySQLCursorBufferedDict Class".

```
cursor = cnx.cursor(dictionary=True, buffered=True)
```

- `MySQLCursorPrepared` creates a cursor for executing prepared statements. See Section 6.9.6.5, "cursor.MySQLCursorPrepared Class".

```
cursor = cnx.cursor(prepared=True)
```

6.9.5.1 cursor.MySQLCursor Constructor

In most cases, the `MySQLConnection` `cursor()` method is used to instantiate a `MySQLCursor` object:

```
import mysql.connector
cnx = mysql.connector.connect(database='world')
cursor = cnx.cursor()
```

It is also possible to instantiate a cursor by passing a `MySQLConnection` object to `MySQLCursor`:

```
import mysql.connector
from mysql.connector.cursor import MySQLCursor
cnx = mysql.connector.connect(database='world')
cursor = MySQLCursor(cnx)
```

The connection argument is optional. If omitted, the cursor is created but its `execute()` method raises an exception.

6.9.5.2 MySQLCursor.add_attribute() Method

Syntax:

```
cursor.add_attribute(name, value)
```

Adds a new named query attribute to the list, as part of MySQL server's Query Attributes functionality.

`name`: The name must be a string, but no other validation checks are made; attributes are sent as is to the server and errors, if any, will be detected and reported by the server.

`value`: a value converted to the MySQL Binary Protocol, similar to how prepared statement parameters are converted. An error is reported if the conversion fails.

Query attributes must be enabled on the server, and are disabled by default. A warning is logged when setting query attributes server connection that does not support them. See also Prerequisites for Using Query Attributes for enabling the query_attributes MySQL server component.

Example query attribute usage:

```
#  Each invocation of `add_attribute` method will add a new query attribute:
    cur.add_attribute("foo", 2)
    cur.execute("SELECT first_name, last_name FROM clients")
 # The query above sent attibute "foo" with value 2.
    cur.add_attribute(*("bar", "3"))
    cur.execute("SELECT * FROM products WHERE price < ?", 10)
 # The query above sent attributes ("foo", 2)  and ("bar", "3").
 my_attributes = [("page_name", "root"), ("previous_page", "login")]
    for attribute_tuple in my_attributes:
  cur.add_attribute(*attribute_tuple)
    cur.execute("SELECT * FROM offers WHERE publish = ?", 0)
 # The query above sent 4 attributes.
# To check the current query attributes:
 print(cur.get_attributes())
 # prints:
 [("foo", 2), ("bar", "3"), ("page_name", "root"), ("previous_page", "login")]
# Query attributes are not cleared until the cursor is closed or
# of the clear_attributes() method is invoked:
```

```
cur.clear_attributes()
   print(cur.get_attributes())
# prints:
[]
   cur.execute("SELECT first_name, last_name FROM clients")
   # The query above did not send any attibute.
```

This method was added in Connector/Python 8.0.26.

6.9.5.3 MySQLCursor.clear_attributes() Method

Syntax:

```
cursor.clear_attributes()
```

Clear the list of query attributes on the connector's side, as set by Section 6.9.5.2, “MySQLCursor.add_attribute() Method”.

This method was added in Connector/Python 8.0.26.

6.9.5.4 MySQLCursor.get_attributes() Method

Syntax:

```
cursor.get_attributes()
```

Return a list of existing query attributes, as set by Section 6.9.5.2, “MySQLCursor.add_attribute() Method”.

This method was added in Connector/Python 8.0.26.

6.9.5.5 MySQLCursor.callproc() Method

Syntax:

```
result_args = cursor.callproc(proc_name, args=())
```

This method calls the stored procedure named by the `proc_name` argument. The `args` sequence of parameters must contain one entry for each argument that the procedure expects. `callproc()` returns a modified copy of the input sequence. Input parameters are left untouched. Output and input/output parameters may be replaced with new values.

Result sets produced by the stored procedure are automatically fetched and stored as MySQLCursorBuffered instances. For more information about using these result sets, see `stored_results()`.

Suppose that a stored procedure takes two parameters, multiplies the values, and returns the product:

```
CREATE PROCEDURE multiply(IN pFac1 INT, IN pFac2 INT, OUT pProd INT)
BEGIN
  SET pProd := pFac1 * pFac2;
END;
```

The following example shows how to execute the `multiply()` procedure:

```
>>> args = (5, 6, 0) # 0 is to hold value of the OUT parameter pProd
>>> cursor.callproc('multiply', args)
('5', '6', 30L)
```

Connector/Python 1.2.1 and up permits parameter types to be specified. To do this, specify a parameter as a two-item tuple consisting of the parameter value and type. Suppose that a procedure `sp1()` has this definition:

```
CREATE PROCEDURE sp1(IN pStr1 VARCHAR(20), IN pStr2 VARCHAR(20),
```

```
                     OUT pConCat VARCHAR(100))
BEGIN
  SET pConCat := CONCAT(pStr1, pStr2);
END;
```

To execute this procedure from Connector/Python, specifying a type for the `OUT` parameter, do this:

```
args = ('ham', 'eggs', (0, 'CHAR'))
result_args = cursor.callproc('sp1', args)
print(result_args[2])
```

6.9.5.6 MySQLCursor.close() Method

Syntax:

```
cursor.close()
```

Use `close()` when you are done using a cursor. This method closes the cursor, resets all results, and ensures that the cursor object has no reference to its original connection object.

6.9.5.7 MySQLCursor.execute() Method

Syntax:

```
cursor.execute(operation, params=None)
iterator = cursor.execute(operation, params=None)
# Allowed before 9.2.0
iterator = cursor.execute(operation, params=None, multi=True)
```

This method executes the given database `operation` (query or command). The parameters found in the tuple or dictionary `params` are bound to the variables in the operation. Specify variables using `%s` or `%(`*`name`*`)s` parameter style (that is, using `format` or `pyformat` style).

Before Connector/Python 9.2.0, `execute()` accepted a `multi` option and returned an iterator if set to `True`. That option was removed in 9.2.0, and Section 6.8.3, “Executing Multiple Statements” was added.

> **Note**
>
> In Python, a tuple containing a single value must include a comma. For example, *('abc')* is evaluated as a scalar while *('abc',)* is evaluated as a tuple.

This example inserts information about a new employee, then selects the data for that person. The statements are executed as separate `execute()` operations:

```
insert_stmt = (
  "INSERT INTO employees (emp_no, first_name, last_name, hire_date) "
  "VALUES (%s, %s, %s, %s)"
)
data = (2, 'Jane', 'Doe', datetime.date(2012, 3, 23))
cursor.execute(insert_stmt, data)
select_stmt = "SELECT * FROM employees WHERE emp_no = %(emp_no)s"
cursor.execute(select_stmt, { 'emp_no': 2 })
```

The data values are converted as necessary from Python objects to something MySQL understands. In the preceding example, the `datetime.date()` instance is converted to `'2012-03-23'`.

If the connection is configured to fetch warnings, warnings generated by the operation are available through the MySQLCursor.fetchwarnings() method.

6.9.5.8 MySQLCursor.executemany() Method

Syntax:

```
cursor.executemany(operation, seq_of_params)
```

This method prepares a database `operation` (query or command) and executes it against all parameter sequences or mappings found in the sequence `seq_of_params`.

> **Note**
>
> In Python, a tuple containing a single value must include a comma. For example, *('abc')* is evaluated as a scalar while *('abc',)* is evaluated as a tuple.

In most cases, the `executemany()` method iterates through the sequence of parameters, each time passing the current parameters to the `execute()` method.

An optimization is applied for inserts: The data values given by the parameter sequences are batched using multiple-row syntax. The following example inserts three records:

```
data = [
  ('Jane', date(2005, 2, 12)),
  ('Joe', date(2006, 5, 23)),
  ('John', date(2010, 10, 3)),
]
stmt = "INSERT INTO employees (first_name, hire_date) VALUES (%s, %s)"
cursor.executemany(stmt, data)
```

For the preceding example, the `INSERT` statement sent to MySQL is:

```
INSERT INTO employees (first_name, hire_date)
VALUES ('Jane', '2005-02-12'), ('Joe', '2006-05-23'), ('John', '2010-10-03')
```

With the `executemany()` method, it is not possible to specify multiple statements to execute in the `operation` argument. Doing so raises an `InternalError` exception. Consider using Section 6.8.3, “Executing Multiple Statements” instead.

6.9.5.9 MySQLCursor.fetchall() Method

Syntax:

```
rows = cursor.fetchall()
```

The method fetches all (or all remaining) rows of a query result set and returns a list of tuples. If no more rows are available, it returns an empty list.

The following example shows how to retrieve the first two rows of a result set, and then retrieve any remaining rows:

```
>>> cursor.execute("SELECT * FROM employees ORDER BY emp_no")
>>> head_rows = cursor.fetchmany(size=2)
>>> remaining_rows = cursor.fetchall()
```

You must fetch all rows for the current query before executing new statements using the same connection.

6.9.5.10 MySQLCursor.fetchmany() Method

Syntax:

```
rows = cursor.fetchmany(size=1)
```

This method fetches the next set of rows of a query result and returns a list of tuples. If no more rows are available, it returns an empty list.

The number of rows returned can be specified using the `size` argument, which defaults to one. Fewer rows are returned if fewer rows are available than specified.

You must fetch all rows for the current query before executing new statements using the same connection.

6.9.5.11 MySQLCursor.fetchone() Method

Syntax:

```
row = cursor.fetchone()
```

This method retrieves the next row of a query result set and returns a single sequence, or `None` if no more rows are available. By default, the returned tuple consists of data returned by the MySQL server, converted to Python objects. If the cursor is a raw cursor, no such conversion occurs; see Section 6.9.6.2, “cursor.MySQLCursorRaw Class”.

The `fetchone()` method is used by fetchall() and fetchmany(). It is also used when a cursor is used as an iterator.

The following example shows two equivalent ways to process a query result. The first uses `fetchone()` in a `while` loop, the second uses the cursor as an iterator:

```
# Using a while loop
cursor.execute("SELECT * FROM employees")
row = cursor.fetchone()
while row is not None:
  print(row)
  row = cursor.fetchone()
# Using the cursor as iterator
cursor.execute("SELECT * FROM employees")
for row in cursor:
  print(row)
```

You must fetch all rows for the current query before executing new statements using the same connection.

6.9.5.12 MySQLCursor.nextset() Method

Syntax:

```
row = cursor.nextset()
```

This method makes the cursor skip to the next available set, discarding any remaining rows from the current set. It returns `None` if there are no more sets or returns `True` and subsequent calls to the cursor.fetch*() methods returns rows from the next result set.

This method can be used as part of the multi statement execution workflow.

```
sql_operation = '''
SET @a=1, @b='2025-01-01';
SELECT @a, LENGTH('hello'), @b;
SELECT @@version;
'''
with cnx.cursor() as cur:
    cur.execute(sql_operation)
    result_set = cur.fetchall()
    # do something with result set
    ...
    while cur.nextset():
        result_set = cur.fetchall()
        # do something with result set
```

This method was added in Connector/Python 9.2.0.

6.9.5.13 MySQLCursor.fetchsets() Method

Syntax:

```
for statement, result_set in cursor.fetchsets():
    # do something with statement and/or result set
```

This method generates a set of result sets caused by the last cursor.execute*(). It returns a generator where each item is a 2-tuple; the first element is the statement that caused the result set, and the second is the result set itself.

This method can be used as part of the multi statement execution workflow.

```
    sql_operation = '''
    SET @a=1, @b='2025-01-01';
    SELECT @a, LENGTH('hello'), @b;
    SELECT @@version;
    '''
    with cnx.cursor() as cur:
        cur.execute(sql_operation)
        for statement, result_set in cur.fetchsets():
            # do something with statement and/or result set
```

This method was added in Connector/Python 9.2.0.

6.9.5.14 MySQLCursor.fetchwarnings() Method

> **Deprecation**
>
> This method has been deprecated as of 9.3.0. Use the property method Section 6.9.5.18, "MySQLCursor.warnings Property" instead.

Syntax:

```
tuples = cursor.fetchwarnings()
```

This method returns a list of tuples containing warnings generated by the previously executed operation. To set whether to fetch warnings, use the connection's `get_warnings` property.

The following example shows a `SELECT` statement that generates a warning:

```
>>> cnx.get_warnings = True
>>> cursor.execute("SELECT 'a'+1")
>>> cursor.fetchall()
[(1.0,)]
>>> cursor.fetchwarnings()
[(u'Warning', 1292, u"Truncated incorrect DOUBLE value: 'a'")]
```

When warnings are generated, it is possible to raise errors instead, using the connection's `raise_on_warnings` property.

6.9.5.15 MySQLCursor.stored_results() Method

> **Deprecation**
>
> This method has been deprecated as of 9.3.0.

Syntax:

```
iterator = cursor.stored_results()
```

This method returns a list iterator object that can be used to process result sets produced by a stored procedure executed using the callproc() method. The result sets remain available until you use the cursor to execute another operation or call another stored procedure.

The following example executes a stored procedure that produces two result sets, then uses `stored_results()` to retrieve them:

```
>>> cursor.callproc('myproc')
()
>>> for result in cursor.stored_results():
...     print result.fetchall()
...
```

```
[(1,)]
[(2,)]
```

6.9.5.16 MySQLCursor.column_names Property

Syntax:

```
sequence = cursor.column_names
```

This read-only property returns the column names of a result set as sequence of Unicode strings.

The following example shows how to create a dictionary from a tuple containing data with keys using `column_names`:

```
cursor.execute("SELECT last_name, first_name, hire_date "
               "FROM employees WHERE emp_no = %s", (123,))
row = dict(zip(cursor.column_names, cursor.fetchone()))
print("{last_name}, {first_name}: {hire_date}".format(row))
```

Alternatively, as of Connector/Python 2.0.0, you can fetch rows as dictionaries directly; see Section 6.9.6.3, “cursor.MySQLCursorDict Class”.

6.9.5.17 MySQLCursor.description Property

Syntax:

```
tuples = cursor.description
```

This read-only property returns a list of tuples describing the columns in a result set. Each tuple in the list contains values as follows:

```
(column_name,
 type,
 None,
 None,
 None,
 None,
 null_ok,
 column_flags)
```

The following example shows how to interpret `description` tuples:

```
import mysql.connector
from mysql.connector import FieldType
...
cursor.execute("SELECT emp_no, last_name, hire_date "
               "FROM employees WHERE emp_no = %s", (123,))
for i in range(len(cursor.description)):
  print("Column {}:".format(i+1))
  desc = cursor.description[i]
  print("  column_name = {}".format(desc[0]))
  print("  type = {} ({})".format(desc[1], FieldType.get_info(desc[1])))
  print("  null_ok = {}".format(desc[6]))
  print("  column_flags = {}".format(desc[7]))
```

The output looks like this:

```
Column 1:
  column_name = emp_no
  type = 3 (LONG)
  null_ok = 0
  column_flags = 20483
Column 2:
  column_name = last_name
  type = 253 (VAR_STRING)
  null_ok = 0
  column_flags = 4097
Column 3:
```

```
  column_name = hire_date
  type = 10 (DATE)
  null_ok = 0
  column_flags = 4225
```

The `column_flags` value is an instance of the `constants.FieldFlag` class. To see how to interpret it, do this:

```
>>> from mysql.connector import FieldFlag
>>> FieldFlag.desc
```

6.9.5.18 MySQLCursor.warnings Property

Syntax:

```
tuples = cursor.warnings
```

This property returns a list of tuples containing warnings generated by the previously executed operation. To set whether to fetch warnings, use the connection's `get_warnings` property.

The following example shows a `SELECT` statement that generates a warning:

```
>>> cnx.get_warnings = True
>>> cursor.execute("SELECT 'a'+1")
>>> cursor.fetchall()
[(1.0,)]
>>> print(cursor.warnings)
[(u'Warning', 1292, u"Truncated incorrect DOUBLE value: 'a'")]
```

When warnings are generated, it is possible to raise errors instead, using the connection's `raise_on_warnings` property.

6.9.5.19 MySQLCursor.lastrowid Property

Syntax:

```
id = cursor.lastrowid
```

This read-only property returns the value generated for an `AUTO_INCREMENT` column by the previous `INSERT` or `UPDATE` statement or `None` when there is no such value available. For example, if you perform an `INSERT` into a table that contains an `AUTO_INCREMENT` column, `lastrowid` returns the `AUTO_INCREMENT` value for the new row. For an example, see Section 6.5.3, “Inserting Data Using Connector/Python”.

The `lastrowid` property is like the `mysql_insert_id()` C API function; see mysql_insert_id().

6.9.5.20 MySQLCursor.rowcount Property

Syntax:

```
count = cursor.rowcount
```

This read-only property returns the number of rows returned for `SELECT` statements, or the number of rows affected by DML statements such as `INSERT` or `UPDATE`. For an example, see Section 6.9.5.7, “MySQLCursor.execute() Method”.

For nonbuffered cursors, the row count cannot be known before the rows have been fetched. In this case, the number of rows is -1 immediately after query execution and is incremented as rows are fetched.

The `rowcount` property is like the `mysql_affected_rows()` C API function; see mysql_affected_rows().

6.9.5.21 MySQLCursor.statement Property

Syntax:

```
str = cursor.statement
```

This read-only property returns the last executed statement as a string. The `statement` property can be useful for debugging and displaying what was sent to the MySQL server.

The string can contain multiple statements if a multiple-statement string was executed. This occurs for `execute()` with `multi=True`. In this case, the `statement` property contains the entire statement string and the `execute()` call returns an iterator that can be used to process results from the individual statements. The `statement` property for this iterator shows statement strings for the individual statements.

6.9.5.22 MySQLCursor.with_rows Property

Syntax:

```
boolean = cursor.with_rows
```

This read-only property returns `True` or `False` to indicate whether the most recently executed operation could have produced rows.

The `with_rows` property is useful when it is necessary to determine whether a statement produces a result set and you need to fetch rows. The following example retrieves the rows returned by the `SELECT` statements, but reports only the affected-rows value for the `UPDATE` statement:

```
import mysql.connector
cnx = mysql.connector.connect(user='scott', database='test')
cursor = cnx.cursor()
operation = 'SELECT 1; UPDATE t1 SET c1 = 2; SELECT 2'
for result in cursor.execute(operation):
  if result.with_rows:
    result.fetchall()
  else:
    print("Number of affected rows: {}".format(result.rowcount))
```

6.9.6 Subclasses cursor.MySQLCursor

The cursor classes described in the following sections inherit from the `MySQLCursor` class, which is described in Section 6.9.5, “cursor.MySQLCursor Class”.

6.9.6.1 cursor.MySQLCursorBuffered Class

The `MySQLCursorBuffered` class inherits from `MySQLCursor`.

After executing a query, a `MySQLCursorBuffered` cursor fetches the entire result set from the server and buffers the rows.

For queries executed using a buffered cursor, row-fetching methods such as `fetchone()` return rows from the set of buffered rows. For nonbuffered cursors, rows are not fetched from the server until a row-fetching method is called. In this case, you must be sure to fetch all rows of the result set before executing any other statements on the same connection, or an `InternalError` (Unread result found) exception will be raised.

`MySQLCursorBuffered` can be useful in situations where multiple queries, with small result sets, need to be combined or computed with each other.

To create a buffered cursor, use the `buffered` argument when calling a connection's `cursor()` method. Alternatively, to make all cursors created from the connection buffered by default, use the `buffered` connection argument.

Example:

```
import mysql.connector
cnx = mysql.connector.connect()
# Only this particular cursor will buffer results
cursor = cnx.cursor(buffered=True)
# All cursors created from cnx2 will be buffered by default
cnx2 = mysql.connector.connect(buffered=True)
```

For a practical use case, see Section 6.6.1, “Tutorial: Raise Employee's Salary Using a Buffered Cursor”.

6.9.6.2 cursor.MySQLCursorRaw Class

The `MySQLCursorRaw` class inherits from `MySQLCursor`.

A `MySQLCursorRaw` cursor skips the conversion from MySQL data types to Python types when fetching rows. A raw cursor is usually used to get better performance or when you want to do the conversion yourself.

To create a raw cursor, use the `raw` argument when calling a connection's `cursor()` method. Alternatively, to make all cursors created from the connection raw by default, use the `raw` connection argument.

Example:

```
import mysql.connector
cnx = mysql.connector.connect()
# Only this particular cursor will be raw
cursor = cnx.cursor(raw=True)
# All cursors created from cnx2 will be raw by default
cnx2 = mysql.connector.connect(raw=True)
```

6.9.6.3 cursor.MySQLCursorDict Class

The `MySQLCursorDict` class inherits from `MySQLCursor`. This class is available as of Connector/ Python 2.0.0.

A `MySQLCursorDict` cursor returns each row as a dictionary. The keys for each dictionary object are the column names of the MySQL result.

Example:

```
cnx = mysql.connector.connect(database='world')
cursor = cnx.cursor(dictionary=True)
cursor.execute("SELECT * FROM country WHERE Continent = 'Europe'")
print("Countries in Europe:")
for row in cursor:
    print("* {Name}".format(Name=row['Name']
```

The preceding code produces output like this:

```
Countries in Europe:
* Albania
* Andorra
* Austria
* Belgium
* Bulgaria
...
```

It may be convenient to pass the dictionary to `format()` as follows:

```
cursor.execute("SELECT Name, Population FROM country WHERE Continent = 'Europe'")
print("Countries in Europe with population:")
for row in cursor:
    print("* {Name}: {Population}".format(**row))
```

6.9.6.4 cursor.MySQLCursorBufferedDict Class

The `MySQLCursorBufferedDict` class inherits from `MySQLCursor`. This class is available as of Connector/Python 2.0.0.

A `MySQLCursorBufferedDict` cursor is like a `MySQLCursorDict` cursor, but is buffered: After executing a query, it fetches the entire result set from the server and buffers the rows. For information about the implications of buffering, see Section 6.9.6.1, “cursor.MySQLCursorBuffered Class”.

To get a buffered cursor that returns dictionaries, add the `buffered` argument when instantiating a new dictionary cursor:

```
cursor = cnx.cursor(dictionary=True, buffered=True)
```

6.9.6.5 cursor.MySQLCursorPrepared Class

The `MySQLCursorPrepared` class inherits from `MySQLCursor`.

> **Note**
>
> This class is available as of Connector/Python 1.1.0. The C extension supports it as of Connector/Python 8.0.17.

In MySQL, there are two ways to execute a prepared statement:

- Use the `PREPARE` and `EXECUTE` statements.
- Use the binary client/server protocol to send and receive data. To repeatedly execute the same statement with different data for different executions, this is more efficient than using `PREPARE` and `EXECUTE`. For information about the binary protocol, see C API Prepared Statement Interface.

In Connector/Python, there are two ways to create a cursor that enables execution of prepared statements using the binary protocol. In both cases, the `cursor()` method of the connection object returns a `MySQLCursorPrepared` object:

- The simpler syntax uses a `prepared=True` argument to the `cursor()` method. This syntax is available as of Connector/Python 1.1.2.

  ```
  import mysql.connector
  cnx = mysql.connector.connect(database='employees')
  cursor = cnx.cursor(prepared=True)
  ```

- Alternatively, create an instance of the `MySQLCursorPrepared` class using the `cursor_class` argument to the `cursor()` method. This syntax is available as of Connector/Python 1.1.0.

  ```
  import mysql.connector
  from mysql.connector.cursor import MySQLCursorPrepared
  cnx = mysql.connector.connect(database='employees')
  cursor = cnx.cursor(cursor_class=MySQLCursorPrepared)
  ```

A cursor instantiated from the `MySQLCursorPrepared` class works like this:

- The first time you pass a statement to the cursor's `execute()` method, it prepares the statement. For subsequent invocations of `execute()`, the preparation phase is skipped if the statement is the same.
- The `execute()` method takes an optional second argument containing a list of data values to associate with parameter markers in the statement. If the list argument is present, there must be one value per parameter marker.

Example:

```
cursor = cnx.cursor(prepared=True)
stmt = "SELECT fullname FROM employees WHERE id = %s" # (1)
```

```
cursor.execute(stmt, (5,))                            # (2)
# ... fetch data ...
cursor.execute(stmt, (10,))                           # (3)
# ... fetch data ...
```

1. The `%s` within the statement is a parameter marker. Do not put quote marks around parameter markers.
2. For the first call to the `execute()` method, the cursor prepares the statement. If data is given in the same call, it also executes the statement and you should fetch the data.
3. For subsequent `execute()` calls that pass the same SQL statement, the cursor skips the preparation phase.

Prepared statements executed with `MySQLCursorPrepared` can use the `format` (`%s`) or `qmark` (`?`) parameterization style. This differs from nonprepared statements executed with `MySQLCursor`, which can use the `format` or `pyformat` parameterization style.

To use multiple prepared statements simultaneously, instantiate multiple cursors from the `MySQLCursorPrepared` class.

The MySQL client/server protocol has an option to send prepared statement parameters via the `COM_STMT_SEND_LONG_DATA` command. To use this from Connector/Python scripts, send the parameter in question using the `IOBase` interface. Example:

```
from io import IOBase
...
cur = cnx.cursor(prepared=True)
cur.execute("SELECT (%s)", (io.BytesIO(bytes("A", "latin1")), ))
```

6.9.7 constants.ClientFlag Class

This class provides constants defining MySQL client flags that can be used when the connection is established to configure the session. The `ClientFlag` class is available when importing `mysql.connector`.

```
>>> import mysql.connector
>>> mysql.connector.ClientFlag.FOUND_ROWS
2
```

See Section 6.9.2.32, “MySQLConnection.set_client_flags() Method” and the connection argument `client_flag`.

The `ClientFlag` class cannot be instantiated.

6.9.8 constants.FieldType Class

This class provides all supported MySQL field or data types. They can be useful when dealing with raw data or defining your own converters. The field type is stored with every cursor in the description for each column.

The following example shows how to print the name of the data type for each column in a result set.

```
from __future__ import print_function
import mysql.connector
from mysql.connector import FieldType
cnx = mysql.connector.connect(user='scott', database='test')
cursor = cnx.cursor()
cursor.execute(
  "SELECT DATE(NOW()) AS `c1`, TIME(NOW()) AS `c2`, "
  "NOW() AS `c3`, 'a string' AS `c4`, 42 AS `c5`")
rows = cursor.fetchall()
for desc in cursor.description:
```

```
  colname = desc[0]
  coltype = desc[1]
  print("Column {} has type {}".format(
    colname, FieldType.get_info(coltype)))
cursor.close()
cnx.close()
```

The `FieldType` class cannot be instantiated.

6.9.9 constants.SQLMode Class

This class provides all known MySQL Server SQL Modes. It is mostly used when setting the SQL modes at connection time using the connection's `sql_mode` property. See Section 6.9.2.52, “MySQLConnection.sql_mode Property”.

The `SQLMode` class cannot be instantiated.

6.9.10 constants.CharacterSet Class

This class provides all known MySQL characters sets and their default collations. For examples, see Section 6.9.2.31, “MySQLConnection.set_charset_collation() Method”.

The `CharacterSet` class cannot be instantiated.

6.9.11 constants.RefreshOption Class

This class performs various flush operations.

- `RefreshOption.GRANT`

  Refresh the grant tables, like `FLUSH PRIVILEGES`.

- `RefreshOption.LOG`

  Flush the logs, like `FLUSH LOGS`.

- `RefreshOption.TABLES`

  Flush the table cache, like `FLUSH TABLES`.

- `RefreshOption.HOSTS`

  Flush the host cache, like `FLUSH HOSTS`.

- `RefreshOption.STATUS`

  Reset status variables, like `FLUSH STATUS`.

- `RefreshOption.THREADS`

  Flush the thread cache.

- `RefreshOption.REPLICA`

  On a replica replication server, reset the source server information and restart the replica, like `RESET SLAVE`. This constant was named "RefreshOption.SLAVE" before v8.0.23.

6.9.12 Errors and Exceptions

The `mysql.connector.errors` module defines exception classes for errors and warnings raised by MySQL Connector/Python. Most classes defined in this module are available when you import `mysql.connector`.

The exception classes defined in this module mostly follow the Python Database API Specification v2.0 (PEP 249). For some MySQL client or server errors it is not always clear which exception to raise. It is good to discuss whether an error should be reclassified by opening a bug report.

MySQL Server errors are mapped with Python exception based on their SQLSTATE value (see Server Error Message Reference). The following table shows the SQLSTATE classes and the exception Connector/Python raises. It is, however, possible to redefine which exception is raised for each server error. The default exception is `DatabaseError`.

Table 6.3 Mapping of Server Errors to Python Exceptions

SQLSTATE Class	Connector/Python Exception
`02`	`DataError`
`02`	`DataError`
`07`	`DatabaseError`
`08`	`OperationalError`
`0A`	`NotSupportedError`
`21`	`DataError`
`22`	`DataError`
`23`	`IntegrityError`
`24`	`ProgrammingError`
`25`	`ProgrammingError`
`26`	`ProgrammingError`
`27`	`ProgrammingError`
`28`	`ProgrammingError`
`2A`	`ProgrammingError`
`2B`	`DatabaseError`
`2C`	`ProgrammingError`
`2D`	`DatabaseError`
`2E`	`DatabaseError`
`33`	`DatabaseError`
`34`	`ProgrammingError`
`35`	`ProgrammingError`
`37`	`ProgrammingError`
`3C`	`ProgrammingError`
`3D`	`ProgrammingError`
`3F`	`ProgrammingError`
`40`	`InternalError`
`42`	`ProgrammingError`
`44`	`InternalError`
`HZ`	`OperationalError`
`XA`	`IntegrityError`
`0K`	`OperationalError`
`HY`	`DatabaseError`

6.9.12.1 errorcode Module

This module contains both MySQL server and client error codes defined as module attributes with the error number as value. Using error codes instead of error numbers could make reading the source code a bit easier.

```
>>> from mysql.connector import errorcode
>>> errorcode.ER_BAD_TABLE_ERROR
1051
```

For more information about MySQL errors, see Error Messages and Common Problems.

6.9.12.2 errors.Error Exception

This exception is the base class for all other exceptions in the `errors` module. It can be used to catch all errors in a single `except` statement.

The following example shows how we could catch syntax errors:

```
import mysql.connector
try:
  cnx = mysql.connector.connect(user='scott', database='employees')
  cursor = cnx.cursor()
  cursor.execute("SELECT * FORM employees")   # Syntax error in query
  cnx.close()
except mysql.connector.Error as err:
  print("Something went wrong: {}".format(err))
```

Initializing the exception supports a few optional arguments, namely `msg`, `errno`, `values` and `sqlstate`. All of them are optional and default to `None`. `errors.Error` is internally used by Connector/Python to raise MySQL client and server errors and should not be used by your application to raise exceptions.

The following examples show the result when using no arguments or a combination of the arguments:

```
>>> from mysql.connector.errors import Error
>>> str(Error())
'Unknown error'
>>> str(Error("Oops! There was an error."))
'Oops! There was an error.'
>>> str(Error(errno=2006))
'2006: MySQL server has gone away'
>>> str(Error(errno=2002, values=('/tmp/mysql.sock', 2)))
"2002: Can't connect to local MySQL server through socket '/tmp/mysql.sock' (2)"
>>> str(Error(errno=1146, sqlstate='42S02', msg="Table 'test.spam' doesn't exist"))
"1146 (42S02): Table 'test.spam' doesn't exist"
```

The example which uses error number 1146 is used when Connector/Python receives an error packet from the MySQL Server. The information is parsed and passed to the `Error` exception as shown.

Each exception subclassing from `Error` can be initialized using the previously mentioned arguments. Additionally, each instance has the attributes `errno`, `msg` and `sqlstate` which can be used in your code.

The following example shows how to handle errors when dropping a table which does not exist (when the `DROP TABLE` statement does not include a `IF EXISTS` clause):

```
import mysql.connector
from mysql.connector import errorcode
cnx = mysql.connector.connect(user='scott', database='test')
cursor = cnx.cursor()
try:
  cursor.execute("DROP TABLE spam")
except mysql.connector.Error as err:
  if err.errno == errorcode.ER_BAD_TABLE_ERROR:
    print("Creating table spam")
```

```
  else:
    raise
```

Prior to Connector/Python 1.1.1, the original message passed to `errors.Error()` is not saved in such a way that it could be retrieved. Instead, the `Error.msg` attribute was formatted with the error number and SQLSTATE value. As of 1.1.1, only the original message is saved in the `Error.msg` attribute. The formatted value together with the error number and SQLSTATE value can be obtained by printing or getting the string representation of the error object. Example:

```
try:
  conn = mysql.connector.connect(database = "baddb")
except mysql.connector.Error as e:
  print "Error code:", e.errno        # error number
  print "SQLSTATE value:", e.sqlstate # SQLSTATE value
  print "Error message:", e.msg       # error message
  print "Error:", e                   # errno, sqlstate, msg values
  s = str(e)
  print "Error:", s                   # errno, sqlstate, msg values
```

`errors.Error` is a subclass of the Python `StandardError`.

6.9.12.3 errors.DataError Exception

This exception is raised when there were problems with the data. Examples are a column set to `NULL` that cannot be `NULL`, out-of-range values for a column, division by zero, column count does not match value count, and so on.

`errors.DataError` is a subclass of `errors.DatabaseError`.

6.9.12.4 errors.DatabaseError Exception

This exception is the default for any MySQL error which does not fit the other exceptions.

`errors.DatabaseError` is a subclass of `errors.Error`.

6.9.12.5 errors.IntegrityError Exception

This exception is raised when the relational integrity of the data is affected. For example, a duplicate key was inserted or a foreign key constraint would fail.

The following example shows a duplicate key error raised as IntegrityError:

```
cursor.execute("CREATE TABLE t1 (id int, PRIMARY KEY (id))")
try:
  cursor.execute("INSERT INTO t1 (id) VALUES (1)")
  cursor.execute("INSERT INTO t1 (id) VALUES (1)")
except mysql.connector.IntegrityError as err:
  print("Error: {}".format(err))
```

`errors.IntegrityError` is a subclass of `errors.DatabaseError`.

6.9.12.6 errors.InterfaceError Exception

This exception is raised for errors originating from Connector/Python itself, not related to the MySQL server.

`errors.InterfaceError` is a subclass of `errors.Error`.

6.9.12.7 errors.InternalError Exception

This exception is raised when the MySQL server encounters an internal error, for example, when a deadlock occurred.

`errors.InternalError` is a subclass of `errors.DatabaseError`.

6.9.12.8 errors.NotSupportedError Exception

This exception is raised when some feature was used that is not supported by the version of MySQL that returned the error. It is also raised when using functions or statements that are not supported by stored routines.

`errors.NotSupportedError` is a subclass of `errors.DatabaseError`.

6.9.12.9 errors.OperationalError Exception

This exception is raised for errors which are related to MySQL's operations. For example: too many connections; a host name could not be resolved; bad handshake; server is shutting down, communication errors.

`errors.OperationalError` is a subclass of `errors.DatabaseError`.

6.9.12.10 errors.PoolError Exception

This exception is raised for connection pool errors. `errors.PoolError` is a subclass of `errors.Error`.

6.9.12.11 errors.ProgrammingError Exception

This exception is raised on programming errors, for example when you have a syntax error in your SQL or a table was not found.

The following example shows how to handle syntax errors:

```
try:
  cursor.execute("CREATE DESK t1 (id int, PRIMARY KEY (id))")
except mysql.connector.ProgrammingError as err:
  if err.errno == errorcode.ER_SYNTAX_ERROR:
    print("Check your syntax!")
  else:
    print("Error: {}".format(err))
```

`errors.ProgrammingError` is a subclass of `errors.DatabaseError`.

6.9.12.12 errors.Warning Exception

This exception is used for reporting important warnings, however, Connector/Python does not use it. It is included to be compliant with the Python Database Specification v2.0 (PEP-249).

Consider using either more strict Server SQL Modes or the raise_on_warnings connection argument to make Connector/Python raise errors when your queries produce warnings.

`errors.Warning` is a subclass of the Python `StandardError`.

6.9.12.13 errors.custom_error_exception() Function

Syntax:

```
errors.custom_error_exception(error=None, exception=None)
```

This method defines custom exceptions for MySQL server errors and returns current customizations.

If `error` is a MySQL Server error number, you must also pass the `exception` class. The `error` argument can be a dictionary, in which case the key is the server error number, and value the class of the exception to be raised.

To reset the customizations, supply an empty dictionary.

```
import mysql.connector
```

```
from mysql.connector import errorcode
# Server error 1028 should raise a DatabaseError
mysql.connector.custom_error_exception(1028, mysql.connector.DatabaseError)
# Or using a dictionary:
mysql.connector.custom_error_exception({
  1028: mysql.connector.DatabaseError,
  1029: mysql.connector.OperationalError,
})
# To reset, pass an empty dictionary:
mysql.connector.custom_error_exception({})
```

Chapter 7 MySQL and PHP

Table of Contents

This chapter describes the PHP extensions and interfaces that can be used with MySQL.

For legal information, see the Legal Notices.

For help with using MySQL, please visit the MySQL Forums, where you can discuss your issues with other MySQL users.

7.1 Introduction to the MySQL PHP API

PHP is a server-side, HTML-embedded scripting language that may be used to create dynamic Web pages. It is available for most operating systems and Web servers, and can access most common databases, including MySQL. PHP may be run as a separate program or compiled as a module for use with a Web server.

PHP provides several different MySQL API extensions:

> **Note**
>
> The PHP documentation assumes PHP 7 and higher is used; functionality specific to PHP 5 and below is not documented.

- MySQLi: Stands for "MySQL, Improved"; this extension is available as of PHP 5.0.0. It is intended for use with MySQL 4.1.1 and later. This extension fully supports the authentication protocol used in MySQL 5.0, as well as the Prepared Statements and Multiple Statements APIs. In addition, this extension provides an advanced, object-oriented programming interface.

- PDO_MySQL: Not its own API, but instead it's a MySQL driver for the PHP database abstraction layer PDO (PHP Data Objects). The PDO MySQL driver sits in the layer below PDO itself, and provides MySQL-specific functionality. This extension is available as of PHP 5.1.0.

- MySQL_XDevAPI: This extension uses MySQL's X DevAPI and is available as a PECL extension named mysql_xdevapi. For general concepts and X DevAPI usage details, see X DevAPI User Guide.

> **Note**
>
> This documentation, and other publications, sometimes uses the term `Connector/PHP`. This term refers to the full set of MySQL related functionality in PHP, which includes the APIs that are described in the preceding discussion, along with the mysqlnd core library and all of its plugins.

The PHP distribution and documentation are available from the PHP website.